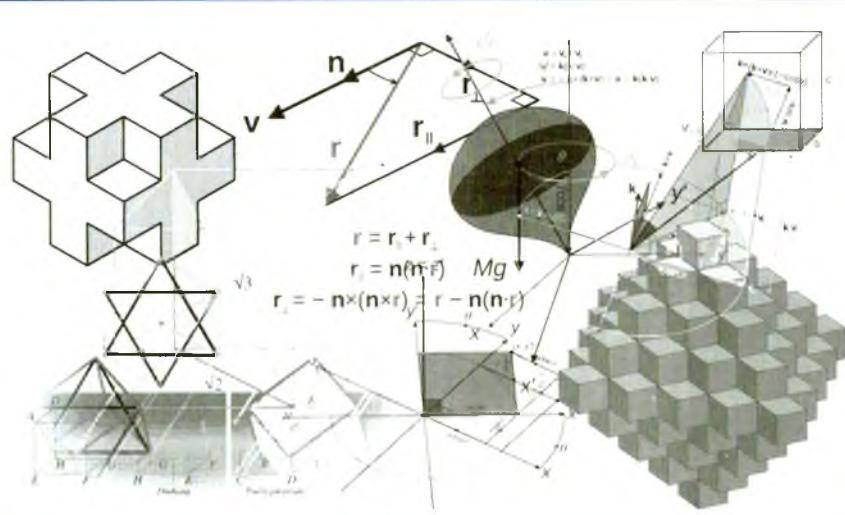


# I QISM

# OLIY MATEMATIKA



O'ZBEKISTON RESPUBLIKASI OLIY VA O'RTA MAXSUS  
TA'LIM VAZIRLIGI  
TOSHKENT ARXITEKTURA QURILISH INSTITUTI

---

SH.R. XURRAMOV

# OLIY MATEMATIKA

*Uch jildlik*

I jild

*O'zbekiston Respublikasi Oliy va o'rta maxsus ta'lif  
vazirligi barcha texnika yo'nalishlari uchun darslik  
sifatida tavsija etgan*

*Cho'ipon nomidagi nashriyot-matbaa ijodiy uyi  
Toshkent – 2018*

UDK 517(075)  
BBK 22.1a7  
X 92

**Mas'ul muharrirlar:**

*A. Quchqarov – fizika-matematika fanlari doktori;  
Sh.A. Rahimova*

**Taqribchilar:**

*B. Shoimqulov – fizika-matematika fanlari doktori, QarDU professori;  
A. Narmarov – fizika-matematika fanlari doktori, O'zMU professori;  
Sh. Ismoilov – fizika-matematika fanlari nomzodi, TAQI doisenti*

**Xurramov, Sh.R.**

X 92      Oliy matematika. Barcha texnika yo'nalishlari uchun darslik. I jild. [Matn] darslik/Sh. Xurramov. Oliy va o'rta maxsus ta'lif vazirligi. – T.: Cho'lpion nomidagi NMIU, 2018. – 492 b.  
ISBN 978-9943-5379-7-2

Ushbu darslik oliy texnika o'quv yurtlarining oliy matematika fani dasturi asosida yozilgan va bakalavrlar Davlat ta'lif standartlari talabalariga mos keladi.

Darslik uch jiddan iborat. Birinchi jild – oliy matematikaning chiziqli algebra elementlari, vektorli algebra elementlari, analitik geometriya, matematik analizga kirish, bir o'zgaruvchi funktsiyasining differensial hisobi, oliy algebra elementlari va bir o'zgaruvchi funktsiyasining integral hisobi bo'lmlariga oid materillarni o'z ichiga oladi. Darslikning har bir mayzusi zamонавиъ xorijiy adabiyotlar va o'qitish texnologiyalari tahlili asosida yozilgan.

Kitob oliy ta'lif muassasalarining talabalari va o'qituvchilari uchun mo'ljalangan.

**UDK 517(075)**  
**BBK 22.1ya7**

ISBN 978-9943-5379-7-2

© Sh. R. Xurramov, 2018  
© Cho'lpion nomidagi NMIU, 2018

# **SO‘Z BOSHI**

Matematika barcha tabiiy bilimlar asosidir.  
David Gilberd

Hozirgi jadal rivojlanish davrida aql-zakovatli, ijodiy fikrlovchi va mustaqil qaror qabul qiluvchi mutaxassislarni tayyorlashda matematik ta’lim asosiy o’rin egallaydi. Talabalarni matematik tayyorlash ularning kasbiy faoliyatida zarur bo’ladigan boshqa tabiiy-ilmiy, umumkasbiy va ixtisoslik fanlarini o’rganishlari uchun nazariy asoslarni ta’minlashi kerak. Bu esa o’z navbatida samarali o’qitishning muhim omillaridan biri bo’lgan zamon talablariga javob beruvchi darsliklar va o’quv qo’llanmalarini yaratishni taqozo etmoqda.

Ushbu darslik oliy texnika o’quv yurtlarining oliy matematika fani dasturi asosida yozilgan va bakalavrlar Davlat ta’lim standartlari talablariga mos keladi.

Darslik uch jiddan iborat. Darslikning birinchi jildi yettita bobdan iborat bo’lib, u oliy matematikaning chiziqli algebra elementlari, vektorli algebra elementlari, analitik geometriya, matematik analizga kirish, bir o’zgaruvchi funksiyasining differential hisobi, oliy algebra elementlari va bir o’zgaruvchi funksiyasining integral hisobi bo’limlariga bag’ishlangan. Bu bo’limlar zamonaviy xorijiy adabiyotlar va o’qitish texnologiyalari tahlili asosida yaratilgangan bo’lib, har bir mavzuni yozishda bir qancha xorijiy adabiyotlardan foydalanilgan, mavzular to’liq yoritilgan, tegishli bilimlar talabalar tomonidan mustaqil o’zlashtirilishiga, ularda ko’nikma va malakalarning shakkantirilishiga hamda ijodiy qobiliyatlarni rivojlantirishga yo’naltirigan.

Darslikda talaba asosiy tushunchalarni, ta’riflarni, teoremlarni va tipik masalalarni yechish usullarini ko’rsatuvchi misollarni topadi. Bunda biror tasdiqning isboti keltirilmagan bo’lsa, natijalarning ifodasi uning ma’nosini tushuntiradigan misollar bilan to’ldirilgan.

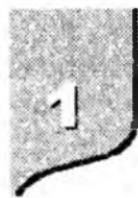
Darslikning har bir mavzusi ko’p sondagi misol va masalalar yechimlarida tushuntirilgan, ularni o’zlashtirishni mustahkamlashga yo’naltirilgan mashqlar bilan to’ldirilgan. Ayrim misol va masalalarni matematik paketlar yordamida yechish usullari keltirilgan.

Muallif darslik qo'lyozmasini o'qib, uning sisatini oshirish borasida bildirgan fikr va mulohazalari uchun Qarshi Davlat universitetining professori B.A.Shoimqulovga, O'zbekiston Milliy universitetining o'qituvchilari – professor A.Narmanovga, dotsentlar N.Jabborov va J.Tishaboyevlarga o'z minnatdorchiligini izhor qiladi.

Ayniqsa, darslikning ushbu jildini tuzishda va mazmunini yaxshilashda fizika-matematika fanlari doktori A. Quchqarovning beminnat yordamini muallif e'tirof etishni o'zining burchi deb biladi.

Darslik haqidagi tanqidiy fikr va mulohazalarini bildirgan barcha kitobxonlarga muallif oldindan o'z tashakkurini bildiradi.

# CHIZIQLI ALGEBRA ELEMENTLARI



- Matritsalar
- Determinantlar
- Matritsa ustida almashtirishlar
- Chiziqli tenglamalar sistemasi



*Al-Khorazmiy –  
Muhammad ibn Musa  
Korazmiy (783–850) –  
xorazmlik matematik,  
astronom va geografi.*

*Al-Khorazmiy algebra  
faniga asos soldi, ilmu  
mu'lumot va traktatlarini  
bayon etishning aniq  
qidalarini ishlab chiq-  
di. U o'ntik pozitsion his-  
soblash tizimini, not  
belgisini va qutblar  
koordinatalarini birlin-  
chilardan bo'lib asoslab  
berdi. U analiyotga tat-  
biq etdi.*

*L.Karimov*

Chiziqli algebraning daslabki masalasi chiziqli tenglamalar haqidagi masala hisoblanadi. Bunday tenglamalarni yechish jarayonida determinant tushunchasi paydo bo'ldi.

Chiziqli tenglamalar sistemasi va ularning determinantlarini o'rGANISH natijasida matritsa tushunchasi kiritildi. G.Frobennus tomonidan matritsaning rangi tushunchasi kiritilishi chiziqli tenglamalar sistemasining birgalikda va aniq bo'lshi shartlarini olish imkonini berdi. Shu zaylda XIX asrning oxirlariga kelib, chiziqli tenglamalar sistemasi nazariyasini barpo qilish jarayoni tugatildi.

## 1.1.MATRITSALAR

Matritsa tushunchasi 1850-yilda James Joseph Sylvester tomonidan kiritilgan. Kelming 1858-yilda chop etilgan «Matritsalar nazariyasi haqida memuar» asarida matritsalar nazariyasi mufassal bayon qilingan.

Daslabki vaqtarda matritsa geometrik obyektlarni almashtirish va chiziqli tenglamalarni yechish bilan bog'liq holda rivojlantirildi. Hozirgi vaqtda matritsalar matematikaning muhim tafbiqiy vositalaridan biri hisoblanadi.

Matritsalar matematika, texnika va iqtisodiyotning turli sohalarida keng qo'llaniladi. Masalan, ulardan matematikada algebraik va differential tenglamalar sistemasini yechishda, kvant nazariyasida fizik kattaliklarni oldindan aytishda, aviatsiyada zamonaliviy samolyotlarni yaratishda foydalaniildi.

### 1.1.1. Matritsa va uning turlari

Matritsalar sonlar, algebraik belgilar va matematik funksiyalarning katta massivlarini yagona obyekt sifatida qarash va bunday massivlarni o'z ichiga olgan masalalarni qisqa ko'rinishda yozish va yechish imkonini beradi.

**Matritsa** – bu elementlar (sonlar, algebraik belgilar, matematik funksiyalar) massivining satr hamda ustunlarda berilgan va kichik qavslarga olingan to'g'ri burchakli jadvalidir.

Matritsaning o'lchami uning satrlari soni va ustunlari soni bilan aniqlanadi. Matritsaning o'lchamini ifodalash uchun  $m \times n$  belgi ishlataladi. Bu belgi matritsaning  $m$  ta satr va  $n$  ta ustundan tashkil topganini bildiradi.

Matritsa lotin alifbosining bosh harflaridan biri bilan belgilanadi.

Masalan,

$3 \times 2$ o'lchamli matritsa	$2 \times 3$ o'lchamli matritsa	$2 \times 2$ o'lchamli matritsa
$A = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & 5 \\ 0 & 7 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$	$B = \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 4 & 7 \\ 2 & 5 & 6 \end{pmatrix}$	$C = \begin{pmatrix} \sin x & -\cos x \\ \cos x & \sin x \end{pmatrix}$

$A$  matritsaning  $i$ -satr va  $j$ -ustunda joylashgan elementi  $a_{ij}$  bilan belgilanadi.

$A = (a_{ij})$ , ( $i = \overline{1, m}, j = \overline{1, n}$ ) yoki  $A = \|a_{ij}\|$ , ( $i = \overline{1, m}, j = \overline{1, n}$ ) yozuv  $A$  matritsa  $a_{ij}$  elementlardan tashkil topganini bildiradi:

$$A = (a_{ij}) = \begin{pmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \dots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \dots & a_{2n} \\ \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots \\ a_{m1} & a_{m2} & \dots & a_{mn} \end{pmatrix}; \quad A = \|a_{ij}\| = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \dots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \dots & a_{2n} \\ \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots \\ a_{m1} & a_{m2} & \dots & a_{mn} \end{vmatrix}$$

$1 \times n$  o'lchamli  $A = (a_{11} \ a_{12} \ \dots \ a_{1n})$  matritsaga *satr matritsa* yoki *satr-vektor* deyiladi.

$m \times 1$  o'lchamli  $A = \begin{pmatrix} a_{11} \\ a_{21} \\ \vdots \\ a_{m1} \end{pmatrix}$  matritsaga *ustun matritsa* yoki *ustun-vektor* deyiladi.

$n \times n$  o'lchamli matritsaga *n-tartibli kvadrat matritsa* deyiladi.

Kvadrat matritsaning chap yuqori burchagidan o'ng quiyi burchagiga yo'nalgan  $a_{11}, a_{22}, \dots, a_{nn}$  elementlaridan tuzilgan diagonaliga uning *bosh diagonali*, o'ng yuqori burchagidan chap quiyi burchagiga yo'nalgan  $a_{1n}, a_{2(n-1)}, \dots, a_{nn}$  elementlardan tuzilgan diagonaliga uning *yordamchi diagonali* deyiladi.

Bosh diagonalidan yuqorida (pastda) joylashgan barcha elementlari nolga teng bo'lган

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \dots & a_{1n} \\ 0 & a_{22} & \dots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & \dots & a_{nn} \end{pmatrix} \quad A' = \begin{pmatrix} a_{11} & 0 & \dots & 0 \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \dots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \dots & a_{nn} \end{pmatrix}$$

matritsaga *yuqoridan uchburchak (quyidan uchburchak) matritsa* deyiladi.

Bosh diagonalda joylashmagan barcha elementlari nolga teng bo'lган

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} a_{11} & 0 & \dots & 0 \\ 0 & a_{22} & \dots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & \dots & a_{nn} \end{pmatrix}$$

matritsaga *diagonal matritsa* deyiladi.

Barcha elementlari birga teng bo'lган diagonal matritsaga *birlik matritsa* deyiladi va  $I$  (yoki  $E$ ) harfi bilan belgilanadi.

Barcha elementlari nolga teng bo'lган ixtiyoriy o'lchamdag'i matritsaga *nol matritsa* deyiladi va  $O$  harfi bilan belgilanadi.

$A$  matritsada barcha satrlarni mos ustunlar bilan almashtirish natijasida hosil qilingan  $A^T$  matritsaga  $A$  matritsaning *transponirlangan matritsasi* deyiladi:  $(a_{ij})^T = (a_{ji})$ .

Agar  $A = A^T$  bo'lsa,  $A$  matritsaga simmetrik matritsa deyiladi.

### 1.1.2. Matritsalar ustida arifmetik amallar

#### Matritsalarning tengligi

Bir xil o'lchamli  $A = (a_{ij})$  va  $B = (b_{ij})$  matritsalarining barcha mos elementlari teng, ya'ni  $a_{ij} = b_{ij}$  bo'lsa, bu matritsalarga *teng matritsalar* deyiladi va  $A = B$  deb yoziladi.

$$A = B \Leftrightarrow a_{ij} = b_{ij}$$

barcha  $i = \overline{1, m}, j = \overline{1, n}$  uchun

#### Matritsani songa ko'paytirish

**1-ta'rif.**  $A = (a_{ij})$  matritsaning  $\lambda$  songa ko'paytmasi deb, elementlari  $c_{ij} = \lambda a_{ij}$  kabi aniqlanadigan  $C = \lambda A$  matritsaga aytildi.

$$C = \lambda A \Leftrightarrow c_{ij} = \lambda a_{ij}.$$

**1-misol.**  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & -1 & 0 \\ 3 & 4 & -1 \end{pmatrix}$  bo'lsin.  $3A$  ni toping.

*Yechish.*

$$3A = 3 \cdot \begin{pmatrix} 2 & -1 & 0 \\ 3 & 4 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 3 \cdot 2 & 3 \cdot (-1) & 3 \cdot 0 \\ 3 \cdot 3 & 3 \cdot 4 & 3 \cdot (-1) \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 6 & -3 & 0 \\ 9 & 12 & -3 \end{pmatrix}$$

#### Matritsalarни qo'shish va ayirish

Matritsalarni qo'shish va ayirish amallari bir xil o'lchamli matritsalar uchun kiritiladi. Bunda yig'indi matrisa qo'shiluvchi matritsalar bilan bir xil o'lchamga ega bo'ladi.

**2-ta'rif.**  $A = (a_{ij})$  va  $B = (b_{ij})$  matritsalarining yig'indisi deb, elementlari  $c_{ij} = a_{ij} + b_{ij}$  kabi aniqlanadigan  $C = A + B$  matritsaga aytildi.

$$C = A + B \Leftrightarrow c_{ij} = a_{ij} + b_{ij}.$$

2-misol.  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 & 4 \\ 3 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$  va  $B = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & 3 & 2 \\ 1 & 0 & -2 \end{pmatrix}$  bo'lsin.  $A+B$  ni toping.

*Yechish.*

$$A+B = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 & 4 \\ 3 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + \begin{pmatrix} 2 & 3 & 2 \\ 1 & 0 & -2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1+2 & -1+3 & 4+2 \\ 3+1 & 0+0 & 1+(-2) \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 2 & 6 \\ 4 & 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$-A = (-1) \cdot A$  matritsa  $A$  matritsaga qarama-qarshi matritsa deb ataladi.

**3-ta'rif.**  $A = (a_{ij})$  va  $B = (b_{ij})$  matritsalarining ayirmasi deb  $C = A - B = A + (-B)$  matritsaga aytildi. Bunda  $C$  matritsaning elementlari  $c_{ij} = a_{ij} + (-b_{ij}) = a_{ij} - b_{ij}$  kabi topiladi.

$$\boxed{C = A - B \Leftrightarrow c_{ij} = a_{ij} - b_{ij}.}$$

3-misol.  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & -3 & 2 \\ 2 & -1 & 4 \end{pmatrix}$  va  $B = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 3 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 \end{pmatrix}$  bo'lsin.  $A - B$  ni toping.

*Yechish.*

$$A - B = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & -3 & 2 \\ 2 & -1 & 4 \end{pmatrix} - \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 3 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 2-1 & -3-3 & 2-2 \\ 2-2 & -1-1 & 4-(-1) \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -6 & 0 \\ 0 & -2 & 5 \end{pmatrix}$$

**Matritsalar ustida chiziqli amallar quyidagi xossalarga ega.**

$A, B, C, O$  matritsalar  $m \times n$  o'lchamli va  $\lambda, \mu$ - skalyar sonlar bo'lsa, u holda:

$$1^{\circ}. A + B = B + A;$$

$$2^{\circ}. (A + B) + C = A + (B + C);$$

$$3^{\circ}. A + O = A;$$

$$4^{\circ}. A + (-A) = O;$$

$$5^{\circ}. \lambda(A + B) = \lambda A + \lambda B;$$

$$6^{\circ}. (\lambda + \mu)A = \lambda A + \mu A;$$

$$7^{\circ}. \mu(\lambda A) = \lambda(\mu A) = (\lambda\mu)A;$$

$$8^{\circ}. 1 \cdot A = A;$$

$$9^{\circ}. (A + B)^T = A^T + B^T;$$

$$10^{\circ}. (\lambda A)^T = \bar{\lambda} A^T;$$

$$11^{\circ}. A + C = B \text{ bo'lsa, } C = B - A \text{ bo'ladi;}$$

$$12^{\circ}. \lambda A = O \text{ bo'lsa, } \lambda = 0 \text{ yoki } A = O \text{ bo'ladi;}$$

13°.  $\lambda A = \lambda B$  va  $\lambda \neq 0$  bo'lsa,  $A = B$  bo'ladi.

Xossalardan ayrimlarini isbotlaymiz.

Birinchi to'rtta xossaning isboti bevosita 2-ta'rifdan kelib chiqadi.

5-xossani qaraymiz.

$A$  va  $B$  bir xil o'lchamli matritsalar bo'lsin.

U holda

$$A + B = (a_{ij} + b_{ij})$$

yoki

$$\lambda(A + B) = \lambda(a_{ij} + b_{ij}) = \lambda(a_{ij}) + \lambda(b_{ij})$$

va ikkinchidan

$$\lambda(a_{ij}) + \lambda(b_{ij}) = \lambda A + \lambda B.$$

bo'ladi.

Bu ikkita tenglikdan  $\lambda(A + B) = \lambda A + \lambda B$  bo'lishi kelib chiqadi.

### ***Matritsalarni ko'paytirish***

Bir xil sondagi elementlarga ega bo'lgan  $A$  satr matritsa va  $B$  ustun matritsa berilgan bo'lsin deylik. Bunda  $A$  satrning  $B$  ustunga ko'paytmasi quyidagicha aniqlanadi:

$$AB = (a_{11} \ a_{12} \ \dots \ a_{1n}) \cdot \begin{pmatrix} b_{11} \\ b_{12} \\ \vdots \\ b_{1n} \end{pmatrix} = a_{11}b_{11} + a_{12}b_{12} + \dots + a_{1n}b_{1n}$$

ya'ni ko'paytma berilgan matritsalar mos elementlari ko'paytmalarining yig'indisiga teng bo'ladi.

Matritsalarni ko'paytirishning bu qoidasi *satrni ustunga ko'paytirish qoidasi* deb yuritiladi.

Ikki matritsaning ko'paytirish amali *moslashtirilgan matritsalar* uchun kiritiladi.

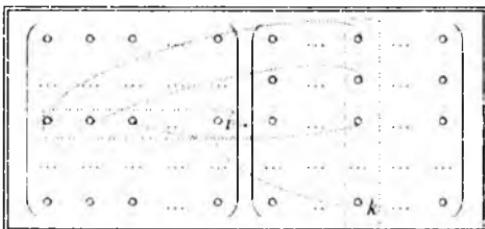
$A$  matritsaning ustunlari soni  $B$  matritsaning satrlari soniga teng bo'lsa,  $A$  va  $B$  matritsalar *moslashtirilgan* deyiladi.

**4-ta'rif.**  $m \times p$  o'lchamli  $A = (a_{ij})$  matritsaning  $p \times n$  o'lchamli  $B = (b_{jk})$  matritsaga ko'paytmasi  $AB$  deb,  $c_{ik}$  elementi  $A$  matritsaning

$i$ -satrini  $B$  matritsaning  $j$ -ustuniga satrni ustunga ko'paytirish qoidasi bilan, ya'ni

$$c_{ik} = a_{i1}b_{1k} + a_{i2}b_{2k} + \dots + a_{ip}b_{pk} = \sum_{r=1}^p a_{ir}b_{rk}, \quad i=1, \dots, m, \quad k=1, \dots, n$$

(qo'shiluvchilari quyidagi sxemada keltirilgan) kabi aniqlanadigan  $m \times n$  o'lchamli  $C = (c_{ik})$  matritsaga aytildi.



4-misol. Berilgan matritsalarni ko'paytiring.

$$1. \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 \cdot 5 + 2 \cdot 7 & 1 \cdot 6 + 2 \cdot 8 \\ 3 \cdot 5 + 4 \cdot 7 & 3 \cdot 6 + 4 \cdot 8 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 19 & 22 \\ 43 & 50 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$2. \begin{pmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ -3 & 4 \\ 0 & 2 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 2 & 4 \\ -1 & 0 & 3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 2 \cdot 3 + 1 \cdot (-1) & 2 \cdot 2 + 1 \cdot 0 & 2 \cdot 4 + 1 \cdot 3 \\ -3 \cdot 3 + 4 \cdot (-1) & -3 \cdot 2 + 4 \cdot 0 & -3 \cdot 4 + 4 \cdot 3 \\ 0 \cdot 3 + 2 \cdot (-1) & 0 \cdot 2 + 2 \cdot 0 & 0 \cdot 4 + 2 \cdot 3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 5 & 4 & 11 \\ -13 & -6 & 0 \\ -2 & 0 & 6 \end{pmatrix}$$

Agar  $A$  matritsaning satrlari  $A_1, A_2, \dots, A_m$  bilan va  $B$  matritsaning ustulari  $B_1, B_2, \dots, B_n$  bilan belgilansa, u holda matritsalarni ko'paytirish qoidasini quyidagi ko'trinishda yozish mumkin:

$$C = AB = \begin{pmatrix} A_1 \\ A_2 \\ \vdots \\ A_m \end{pmatrix} \cdot (B_1 \ B_2 \ \dots \ B_n) = \begin{pmatrix} A_1 B_1 & A_1 B_2 & \dots & A_1 B_n \\ A_2 B_1 & A_2 B_2 & \dots & A_2 B_n \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ A_m B_1 & A_m B_2 & \dots & A_m B_n \end{pmatrix}.$$

Matritsalarni ko'paytirishda  $A^2$  yozuv ikkita bir xil matritsaning ko'paymasini bildiradi:

$$A^2 = A \cdot A.$$

## Shu kabi

$$A^3 = A \cdot A \cdot A, \dots, A^n = \underbrace{A \cdot A \cdot \dots \cdot A}_{n \text{ marta}}$$

*5-misol.*  $f(x) = 2x - x^2 + 5$  va  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$  bo'lsin.  $f(A)$  ni toping.

*Yechish.* Matritsa ko'tinishdagi  $f(A)$  funksiyaga o'tishda  $\lambda$  sonli qo'shiluvchi  $A$  ko'paytma bilan almashtiriladi, bu yerda  $I$ -birlik matritsa.

$$\begin{aligned} f(A) &= 2A - A^2 + 5I = 2 \cdot \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 2 \end{pmatrix} - \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 2 \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 2 \end{pmatrix} + 5 \cdot \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = \\ &= \begin{pmatrix} 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 4 \end{pmatrix} - \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 4 \end{pmatrix} + \begin{pmatrix} 5 & 0 \\ 0 & 5 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 6 & -1 \\ 0 & 5 \end{pmatrix}. \end{aligned}$$

### *Matritsalarни ко'пайтириш амали ушбу хоссаларга бо'yсунади*

1°.  $A$  matritsa  $m \times n$  o'lchamli va  $B, C$  matritsalar  $n \times p$  o'lchamli bo'lsa,  $A(B+C) = AB + AC$  bo'ladi;

2°.  $A, B, C$  matritsalar mos ravishda  $m \times n$ ,  $n \times p$ ,  $p \times q$  o'lchamli bo'lsa,  $A(BC) = (AB)C$  bo'ladi;

3°.  $A, B, I, O$  moslashtirilgan matritsalar va  $\lambda, \mu$  skalyar sonlar bo'lsa, u holda:

$$1) (\lambda A)(\mu B) = (\lambda\mu)(AB); \quad 2) A(\lambda B) = (\lambda A)B = \lambda(AB);$$

$$3) AI = IA = A; \quad 4) AO = OA = O;$$

$$5) (AB)^T = B^T A^T.$$

4°.  $A, I, O - n$ -tartibli kvadrat matritsalar va  $p, q$  manfiy bo'lmagan butun sonlar bo'lsa, u holda:

$$1) A^p A^q = A^{p+q}; \quad 2) (A^p)^q = (A)^{pq},$$

$$3) A^1 = A; \quad 4) A^0 = I.$$

Xossalardan ayrimlarini ta'riflar yordamida isbotlaymiz va ayrimlarining to'g'riligiga misollarni yechish orqali ishonch hosil qilamiz.

1-xossani qaraylik.

$A = (a_{ij})$  matritsa  $m \times n$  o'lchamli va  $B = (b_{ij})$ ,  $C = (c_{ij})$  matritsalar  $n \times p$  o'lchamli bo'lsin. U holda 2- va 3-ta'riflarga ko'ra istalgan  $i, j$  da birinchidan

$$B + C = (b_{ij} + c_{ij})$$

yoki

$$A(B + C) = \sum_{k=1}^n a_{ik} (b_{ki} + c_{ki}) = \sum_{k=1}^n (a_{ik} b_{ki} + a_{ik} c_{ki}) = \sum_{k=1}^n a_{ik} b_{ki} + \sum_{k=1}^n a_{ik} c_{ki}$$

va ikkinchidan

$$\sum_{k=1}^n a_{ik} b_{ki} + \sum_{k=1}^n a_{ik} c_{ki} = AC + BC$$

bo'ladi.

Oxirgi ikkita tenglikdan  $A(B + C) = AB + AC$  bo'lishi kelib chiqadi.

3- xossanining 5-bandini qaraylik.

$A = (a_{ij})$  va  $B = (b_{ij})$  bo'lsin. Bundan  $A^T = (a'_{ji})$  va  $B^T = (b'_{ji})$  bo'ladi, bu yerda  $a'_{ij} = a_{ji}$ ,  $b'_{ij} = b_{ji}$ .

U holda 3-ta'rifga ko'ra istalgan  $i, j$  da birinchidan

$$AB = \sum_{k=1}^n a_{ik} b_{kj} \text{ yoki } (AB)^T = \sum_{k=1}^n a'_{jk} b'_{ki}$$

va ikkinchidan,

$$\sum_{k=1}^n a_{ik} b_{kj} = \sum_{k=1}^n b_{kj} a_{ik} = \sum_{k=1}^n b'_{jk} a'_{ki} = B^T A^T$$

bo'ladi. Bundan  $(AB)^T = B^T A^T$  bo'lishi kelib chiqadi.

2-xossani to'g'riligiga misol yechish orqali ishonch hosil qilamiz.

$$A = (1 \ 2), \quad B = \begin{pmatrix} 3 & -1 \\ 0 & 4 \end{pmatrix}, \quad C = \begin{pmatrix} -2 & 4 & 1 \\ 5 & 0 & 2 \end{pmatrix} \text{ bo'lsin.}$$

U holda

$$BC = \begin{pmatrix} 3 & -1 \\ 0 & 4 \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} -2 & 4 & 1 \\ 5 & 0 & 2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -11 & 12 & 1 \\ 20 & 0 & 8 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$A(BC) = (1 \ 2) \cdot \begin{pmatrix} -11 & 12 & 1 \\ 20 & 0 & 8 \end{pmatrix} = (29 \ 12 \ 17)$$

$$AB = (1 \ 2) \cdot \begin{pmatrix} 3 & -1 \\ 0 & 4 \end{pmatrix} = (3 \ 7)$$

$$(AB)C = (3 \ 7) \cdot \begin{pmatrix} -2 & 4 & 1 \\ 5 & 0 & 2 \end{pmatrix} = (29 \ 12 \ 17)$$

Demak,  $A(BC) = (AB)C$ .

Umuman olganda matritsalarni ko'paytirish nokommutativ, ya'ni  $AB \neq BA$ . Masalan,  $1 \times n$  o'lchamli  $A$  matritsaning  $n \times 1$  o'lchamli  $B$  matritsaga  $AB$  ko'paytmasi sondan, ya'ni  $1 \times 1$  o'lchamli matritsadan iborat bo'lsa,  $BA$  ko'paytmasi  $n$ -tartibli kvadrat matritsa bo'ladi.

Bir xil tartibli  $A$  va  $B$  kvadrat matritsalar uchun  $AB = BA$  bo'lsa,  $A$  va  $B$  matritsalarga *kommutativ matritsalar*,  $AB = BA$  ayirmaga *kommutator* deyiladi.

### 1.1.3. Mashqlar

**1.**  $A$  kvadrat matritsa bo'lsin.  $A + A^T$  simmetrik matritsa bo'lishini ko'rsating.

**2.**  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \end{pmatrix}$  matritsani  $X = \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$ ,  $Y = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$  va  $Z = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix}$  matritsalarning chiziqli kombinatsiyasi ko'rinishida ifodalang.

**3.**  $a \begin{pmatrix} 2 \\ 3 \end{pmatrix} + b \begin{pmatrix} -1 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 10 \\ 5 \end{pmatrix}$  bo'lsa,  $a$  va  $b$  ni toping.

**4.** Matritsa 30 ta elementga ega bo'lsa, u qanday tartiblarda berilishi mumkin?

**5 - 8.**  $A, B$  matritsalar va  $\lambda, \mu$  sonlar berilgan.  $\lambda A + \mu B$  matritsani toping:

**5.**  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 & -1 \\ 2 & -3 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$ ,  $B = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & 3 & -1 \\ -1 & 0 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$ ,  $\lambda = -1$ ,  $\mu = 2$ .

**6.**  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -3 \\ -2 & 1 \\ 1 & 4 \end{pmatrix}$ ,  $B = \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 2 \\ 3 & -1 \\ 2 & -5 \end{pmatrix}$ ,  $\lambda = 2$ ,  $\mu = -3$ .

**7.**  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & -1 & 0 \\ -1 & 3 & -2 \\ 2 & 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$ ,  $B = \begin{pmatrix} -3 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 \\ -4 & -3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$ ,  $\lambda = -3$ ,  $\mu = -2$ .

$$8. A = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & -1 & 2 \\ 5 & -3 & 3 \\ -1 & 0 & -2 \end{pmatrix}, B = I, \lambda = 1, \mu = -v.$$

9.  $A$  va  $B$  moslashtirilgan matritsalar bo'lsin. Quyidagilarni ko'rsating:

- (a) agar  $A$  matritsa satr matritsa bo'lsa, u holda  $AB$  satr matritsa bo'ladi;  
 (b) agar  $B$  matritsa ustun matritsa bo'lsa, u holda  $AB$  ustun matritsa bo'ladi.

$$10. \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 3 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x & 0 \\ 0 & y \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x & 0 \\ 9 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \text{ bo'lsa, } x \text{ va } y \text{ ni toping.}$$

11. Agar  $A$  matritsa  $3 \times 3$  o'lchamli va  $C$  esa  $5 \times 5$  o'lchamli bo'lsa,  $ABC$  ko'paytma ma'noga ega bo'lishi uchun  $B$  matritsa qanday o'lchamda bo'lishi kerak?

$$12. A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \text{ matritsa berilgan. } AB \text{ ko'paytmani nol matritsaga aylantiruvchi } B \text{ matritsani toping.}$$

13-16.  $A$  va  $B$  matritsalar berilgan.  $AB$  matritsani toping.

$$13. A = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & 0 \\ -1 & 3 \end{pmatrix}, B = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 & -2 \\ 3 & 2 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$14. A = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}, B = \begin{pmatrix} 4 & -2 \\ 2 & 3 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$15. A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & 4 \\ 3 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, B = \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 3 \\ 0 & -1 \\ 2 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$16. A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 & 2 \\ -2 & 0 & 3 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, B = \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 0 & -2 \\ 2 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$17. A = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & -2 \\ 2 & 3 \end{pmatrix}, B = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 4 \\ -2 & 5 \end{pmatrix}, C = B - 3I \text{ bo'lsa, } (AB)C \text{ matritsani toping.}$$

$$18. A = \begin{pmatrix} 3 & -1 \\ 2 & 4 \end{pmatrix}, B = \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 5 \\ 2 & 6 \end{pmatrix}, C = \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 4 \\ 5 & 3 \end{pmatrix} \text{ bo'lsa, } A(BC) \text{ matritsani toping.}$$

$$19. A = \begin{pmatrix} 4 & -2 & 3 \\ -2 & 1 & 6 \\ 1 & 2 & 2 \end{pmatrix}, B = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \\ -2 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \text{ matritsalar berilgan. } AB, B^T B, A^2$$

matritsalarini toping.

20.  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ 0 & 3 \end{pmatrix}$  va  $f(x) = 3x^2 + 5x - 4$  bo'lsin.  $f(A)$  ni toping.

21.  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$  bo'lsa,  $A^{20}$  ni toping.

22. Agar  $A^2 = I$  va  $A$  matritsa  $2 \times 2$  o'lchamli bo'lsa,  $A$  ni toping.

## 1.2. DETERMINANTLAR

Determinant tushunchasidan dastlab chiziqli tenglamalar sistemasini yechishda foydalilanigan bo'lib, keyinchalik determinantlar matematikaning bir qancha masalalarini yechishga, jumladan xos sonlarni topishga, differensial tenglamalarni yechishga, vektor hisobiga, keng tatbiq etildi.

Biz avval ikkinchi va uchinchchi tartibli determinantlar tushunchalari bilan tanishamiz. Bu tushunchalar keyinchalik yuqori tartibli determinantlarni hisoblash uchun asos bo'ladi.

### 1.2.1. Ikkinci va uchunchchi tartibli determinantlar

*Ikkinci tartibli determinant*

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22} - a_{12}a_{21}$$

kabi belgilanadi va aniqlanadi.

Bunda  $a_{11}, a_{12}, a_{21}, a_{22}$  lar determinantning elementlari deb ataladi.  $a_{ij}$  determinantning  $i$ -satr va  $j$ -ustunda joylashgan elementini ifodalaydi.

$a_{11}, a_{22}$  elementlar joylashgan diagonalga determinantning bosh diagonalni,  $a_{21}, a_{12}$  elementlar joylashgan diagonalga determinantning yordamchi diagonalni deyiladi.

Shunday qilib, ikkinchi tartibli determinant bosh diagonal elementlari ko'paytmasidan yordamchi diagonal elementlari ko'paytmasining ayrliganiga teng:

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix} - \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}$$

*I-misol.* Berilgan determinantlarni hisoblang.

$$1. \begin{vmatrix} 3 & -2 \\ 4 & 5 \end{vmatrix} = 3 \cdot 5 - 4 \cdot (-2) = 15 + 8 = 23;$$

$$2. \begin{vmatrix} \operatorname{tg}\alpha & 2\sin\alpha \\ \sin\alpha & \operatorname{ctg}\alpha \end{vmatrix} = \operatorname{tg}\alpha \cdot \operatorname{ctg}\alpha - \sin\alpha \cdot 2\sin\alpha = 1 - 2\sin^2\alpha = \cos 2\alpha.$$

Matritsaning muhim tafsiflaridan biri determinant hisoblanadi. Determinant faqat kvadrat matritsalar uchun kiritiladi.

$A = \begin{pmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{pmatrix}$  kvadrat matritsaning determinanti  $\det A$  bilan belgilanadi va  $\det A = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22} - a_{12}a_{21}$  kabi aniqlanadi.

$$\text{belgilanadi va } \det A = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22} - a_{12}a_{21} \text{ kabi aniqlanadi.}$$

Bunda matritsani uning determinanti bilan adashtirmaslik kerak:  $A$  – bu sonlar massivi;  $\det A$  – bu bitta son (yoki ifoda).

### *Uchinchi tartibli determinant*

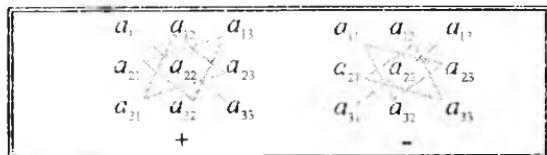
$$\det A = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22}a_{33} + a_{12}a_{23}a_{31} + a_{13}a_{21}a_{32} - a_{13}a_{22}a_{31} - a_{11}a_{21}a_{33} - a_{11}a_{23}a_{32}$$

kabi belgilanadi va aniqlanadi.

Uchinchi tartibli determinant uchun satr, ustun, bosh diagonal, yordamchi diagonal tushunchalari ikkinchi tartibli determinantdagi kabi kiritiladi.

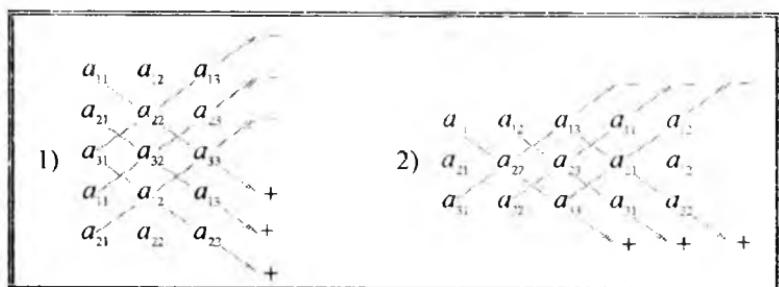
Uchinchi tartibli determinantlarni hisoblashda o'ng tomonidagi birhadlarni topishning yodda saqlash uchun oson bo'lgan qoidalardan foydalaniлади.

«Uchburchak qoidasi» ushbu sxema bilan tasvirlanadi:



Bunda diagonallardagi yoki asoslari diagonallarga parallel bo'lgan uchburchaklar uchlaridagi elementlar uchta elementning ko'paytmasini hosil qiladi. Agar uchburchaklarning asoslari bosh diagonalga parallel bo'lsa, u holda elementlarning ko'paytmasi ishorasini saqlaydi. Agar uchburchaklarning asoslari yordamchi diagonalga parallel bo'lsa, u holda elementlarning ko'paytmasi teskari ishora bilan olinadi.

«Sarryus qoidalari» quyidagi sxemalar bilan ifodalanadi:



1-qoidada avval determinant tagiga uning birinchi ikkita satri yoziladi, 2-qoidada esa determinantning o'ng temoniga uning birinchi ikkita ustuni yoziladi. Bunda diagonallardagi yoki diagonallarga parallel bo'lgan to'g'ri chiziqlardagi elementlar uchta ko'paytuvchini hosil qiladi. Agar to'g'ri chiziqlar bosh diagonalga parallel bo'lsa, u holda elementlarning ko'paytmasi ishorasini saqlaydi. Agar to'g'ri chiziqlar yordamchi diagonalga parallel bo'lsa, u holda elementlarning ko'paytmasi teskari ishora bilan olinadi.

$$2\text{-misol. } 1. \det A = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 3 & 2 & -1 \\ 1 & 3 & -2 \end{vmatrix} \quad \text{determinantni uchburchak qoidasi}$$

bilan hisoblang.

$$2. \det B = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 5 & 3 \\ 3 & 1 & -2 \\ 2 & -4 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \quad \text{determinantni Sarryusning 1-qoidasi bilan}$$

hisoblang.

$$3. \det C = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 4 & -1 \\ 2 & 0 & 3 \\ 3 & -1 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$

determinantni Sarryusning 2-qoidasi bilan

hisoblang.

*Yechish.*

$$\begin{array}{ccc|cc} 2 & -1 & 3 & 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 1 & 3 & 2 & 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 1 & 3 & -2 & 1 & 3 & -2 \end{array} \Rightarrow -8 + 1 + 27 = 20, \quad 6 - 6 + 6 = 6.$$

$$\det A = 20 - 6 = 14.$$

$$2. \begin{array}{ccc|cc} 3 & 4 & -1 & 3 & 4 \\ 2 & 0 & 3 & 2 & 0 \\ 3 & -1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \end{array} \Rightarrow \det B = 0 + 36 + 2 - 0 + 9 - 16 = 31.$$

$$3. \begin{array}{ccc|cc} 1 & 5 & 3 & - & \\ 3 & 1 & -2 & - & \\ 2 & -4 & 1 & \Rightarrow \det C = 1 - 36 - 20 - 6 - 8 - 15 = -84 \\ 1 & 5 & 3 & + & \\ 3 & 1 & -2 & + & \\ & & & + & \end{array}$$

### 1.2.2. $n$ -tartibli determinant tushunchasi

*n-tartibli determinant*

$$\det A = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \dots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \dots & a_{2n} \\ \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \dots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

kabi belgilanadi va ma'lum qoida asosida hisoblanadi.

*n-tartibli determinant* har bir satr va har bir ustundan faqat bittadan olingan  $n$  ta elementning ko'paytmasidan tuzilgan  $n!$  ta qo'shiluvchilar yig'indisidan iborat bo'ladi, bunda ko'paytmalar bir-biridan elementlarining tarkibi bilan farq qiladi va har bir ko'paytma

oldiga inversiya tushunchasi asosida plus yoki minus ishora qo'yiladi.

$n$ -tartibli determinantni bu qoida asosida ifodalash ancha noqulay. Shu sababli yuqori tartibli determinantlarni hisoblashda bir nechta ekvivalent qoidalardan foydalaniladi. Bunday qoidalardan biri yuqori tartibli determinantlarni quyi tartibli determinantlar asosida hisoblash usuli hisoblanadi. Bu usulda determinant biror satr (yoki ustun) bo'yicha yoyiladi. Bunda quyi (ikkinchi va uchunchi) tartibli determinantlar yuqorida keltirilgan tariflar asosida topiladi.

$n$ -tartibli determinantlarni yoyishda minor va algebraik to'ldiruvchi tushunchalaridan foydalaniladi.

$n$ -tartibli determinant  $a_{ij}$  elementining minori deb, shu element joylashgan satr va ustunni o'chirishdan hosil bo'lgan  $(n-1)$ -tartibli determinantga aytildi va  $M_{ij}$  bilan belgilanadi.

Determinant  $a_{ij}$  elementining  $A_{ij}$  algebraik to'ldiruvchisi deb.

$$A_{ij} = (-1)^{i+j} M_{ij}$$

songa aytildi.

$$\text{Masalan. } \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 3 & 2 \\ 2 & 0 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 & -2 \end{vmatrix} \text{ determinantring } a_{21} = 2 \text{ elementining minori}$$

va algebraik to'ldiruvchisi quyidagicha topiladi:

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 3 & 2 \\ 2 & 0 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 & -2 \end{vmatrix} \Rightarrow M_{21} = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 2 \\ 2 & -2 \end{vmatrix} = -10, \quad A_{21} = (-1)^{2+1} M_{21} = 10.$$

### 1.2.3. Determinantning xossalari

Determinantning xossalari uchinchi tartibli determinant uchun keltiramiz. Bu xossalari ixtiyoriy  $n$ -tartibli determinant uchun ham o'rini bo'ladi.

**I-xossa.** Transponirlash (barcha satrlarni mos ustunlari bilan almashtirish) natijasida determinantning qiymati o'zgarmaydi, ya'ni

$$\det A = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = \det A^T$$

*Isboti.* Xossani isbotlash uchun tenglikning chap va o'ng tomonidagi determinantlarning qiymatlarini uchiburchak qoidasi orqali yozib olish va olingen ifodalarning tengligiga ishonch hosil qilish kifoya.

1-xossa satr va ustunlarning teng huquqligini belgilab beradi. Boshqacha aytganda, satrlar uchun isbotlangan xossalari ustunlar uchun ham o'rinni bo'ladi va aksincha. Shu sababli keyingi xossalarni ham satrlar va ham ustunlar uchun ifodalab, ularning isbotini faqat satrlar yoki faqat ustunlar uchun ko'rsatamiz.

**2-xossa.** Determinant ikkita satrining (ustuning) o'rinnari almashtirilsa, uning qiymati qarama-qarshi ishoraga o'zgaradi. Masalan,

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = - \begin{vmatrix} a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

Bu xossa ham 1-xossa kabi isbotlanadi.

**3-xossa.** Agar determinant ikkita bir xil satrga (ustunga) ega bo'lsa, u nolga teng bo'ladi.

*Isboti.* Ikkita bir xil satrning o'rinnari almashtirilsa, determinant (shuningdek, uning qiymati) o'zgarmaydi. Ikkinci tomondan 2-xossaga ko'ra determinant qiymatining ishorasi o'zgaradi. Demak  $\det A = -\det A$ , yoki  $2\det A = 0$ . Bundan  $\det A = 0$ .

**4-xossa.** Determinantning biror satri (ustuni) elementlari  $\lambda$  songa ko'paytirilsa, determinant shu songa ko'payadi va aksincha determinant biror satr (ustun) elementlarining umumiyo ko'paytuvchisini determinant belgisidan tashqariga chiqarish mumkin.

Masalan,

$$\begin{vmatrix} \lambda a_{11} & \lambda a_{12} & \lambda a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = \lambda \cdot \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}.$$

*Isboti.* Tenglikning chap tomonidagi determinant hisoblanganida oltita qo'shiluvchining hammasida  $\lambda$  ko'paytuvchi qatnashadi. Bu ko'paytuvchini qavsdan tashqariga chiqarib, qavslar ichidagi qo'shiluvchilardan determinant tuzilsa, tenglikning o'ng tomonidagi ifoda hosil bo'ladi.

**5-xossa.** Agar determinant biror satrining (ustuning) barcha elementlari nolga teng bo'lsa, u nolga teng bo'ladi.

Xossaning *isboti* 4-xossadan  $\lambda = 0$  da kelib chiqadi.

**6-xossa.** Agar determinantning ikki satri (ustuni) proporsional bo'lsa, u nolga teng bo'ladi.

Masalan,

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ \lambda a_{11} & \lambda a_{12} & \lambda a_{13} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = 0.$$

*Isboti.* 4-xossaga ko'ra determinant ikkinchi satrining  $\lambda$  ko'paytuvchisini determinant belgisidan chiqarish mumkin. Natijada ikkita bir xil satrli determinant qoladi va u 3-xossaga ko'ra nolga teng bo'ladi.

**7-xossa.** Agar determinant biror satrning (ustunining) har bir elementi ikki qo'shiluvchining yig'indisidan iborat bo'lsa, bu determinant ikki determinant yig'indisiga teng bo'lib, ulardan birinchisining tegishli satri (ustuni) elementlari birinchi qo'shiluvchilardan, ikkinchisining tegishli satri (ustuni) elementlari ikkinchi qo'shiluvchilardan tashkil topadi.

*Isboti.* Determinant birinchi satrning har bir elementi ikkita qo'shiluvchi yig'indisidan iborat bo'lsin.

U holda

$$\begin{vmatrix} a'_{11} + a''_{11} & a'_{12} + a''_{12} & a'_{13} + a''_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = (a'_{11} + a''_{11})a_{22}a_{33} + (a'_{12} + a''_{12})a_{23}a_{31} + (a'_{13} + a''_{13})a_{21}a_{32} - (a'_{13} + a''_{13})a_{22}a_{31} - (a'_{12} + a''_{12})a_{21}a_{33} - (a'_{11} + a''_{11})a_{23}a_{32} = \\ = a'_{11}a_{22}a_{33} + a'_{12}a_{23}a_{31} + a'_{13}a_{21}a_{32} - a'_{13}a_{22}a_{31} - a'_{12}a_{21}a_{33} - a'_{11}a_{23}a_{32} + (a''_{11}a_{22}a_{33} + a''_{12}a_{23}a_{31} + a''_{13}a_{21}a_{32} - a''_{13}a_{22}a_{31} - a''_{12}a_{21}a_{33} - a''_{11}a_{23}a_{32}) = \\ + a''_{13}a_{21}a_{32} - a''_{12}a_{22}a_{31} - a''_{11}a_{23}a_{32} = \begin{vmatrix} a'_{11} & a'_{12} & a'_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} a''_{11} & a''_{12} & a''_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

**8-xossa.** Agar determinantning biror satri (ustuni) elementlariga boshqa satrning (ustunining) mos elementlarini biror songa ko'paytirib qo'shsa, determinantning qiymati o'zgarmaydi.

*Isboti.*  $\det A$  determinantning ikkinchi satri elementlariga  $\lambda$  ga

ko'paytirilgan birinchi satrning mos elementlari qo'shilgan bo'lсин:

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} + \lambda a_{11} & a_{22} + \lambda a_{12} & a_{23} + \lambda a_{13} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = \\ = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} + \lambda \cdot \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

Qo'shiluvchilardan birinchisi  $\det A$  ga va ikkinchisi esa 3-xossaga ko'ra nolga teng. Demak, yig'indi  $\det A$  ga teng.

**9-xossa.** Determinantning qiymati uning biror satri (ustuni) elementlari bilan shu elementlarga mos algebraik to'ldiruvchilar ko'paytmalarining yig'indisiga teng bo'ladi.

Masalan,  $\det A = a_{11}A_{11} + a_{12}A_{12} + a_{13}A_{13}$

yoki

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11} \begin{vmatrix} a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} - a_{12} \begin{vmatrix} a_{21} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} + a_{13} \begin{vmatrix} a_{21} & a_{22} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} \end{vmatrix}$$

*Ishboti.* Tenglikning o'ng tomonida almashtirishlar bajaramiz:

$$a_{11}(a_{22}a_{33} - a_{23}a_{32}) - a_{12}(a_{21}a_{33} - a_{31}a_{23}) + a_{13}(a_{21}a_{32} - a_{31}a_{22}) =$$

$$= a_{11}a_{22}a_{33} + a_{12}a_{23}a_{31} + a_{13}a_{21}a_{32} - a_{13}a_{22}a_{31} - a_{12}a_{31}a_{23} - a_{11}a_{32}a_{21} = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

**10-xossa.** Determinant biror satri (ustuni) elementlari bilan boshqa satri (ustuni) mos elementlari algebraik to'ldiruvchilari ko'paytmalarining yig'indisi nolga teng bo'ladi.

Masalan,  $a_{21}A_{11} + a_{22}A_{12} + a_{23}A_{13} = 0$ .

*Ishboti.* Determinantni 9-xossani qo'llab, topamiz:

$$a_{11}A_{11} + a_{12}A_{12} + a_{13}A_{13} = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

Bunda  $a_{11}$ ,  $a_{12}$ ,  $a_{13}$  mos ravishda  $a_{21}$ ,  $a_{22}$ ,  $a_{23}$  bilan bilan almashtirilsa, 3-xossaga ko'ra, determinant nolga teng bo'ladi.

**1-izoh.** Determinantning xossalari asosida quyidagi teorema isbotlangan.

**1-teorema.** Bir xil tartibli  $A$  va  $B$  kvadrat matritsalar ko'paytmasining determinantini bu matritsalar determinantlarining ko'paytmasiga teng, ya'ni

$$\det(A \cdot B) = \det A \cdot \det B.$$

#### 1.2.4. $n$ -tartibli determinantlarni hisoblash

$n$ -tartibli determinantni xossalari yordamida soddalashtirib, keyin tartibini pasaytirish yoki uchburchak ko'rinishga keltirish usullaridan biri bilan hisoblash mumkin.

##### *Tartibini pasaytirish usuli*

$n$ -tartibli determinant 9-xossaga asosan, biror satr yoki ustun bo'yicha yoyilsa, yoyilmada  $(n-1)$ -tartibli algebraik to'ldiruvchilar hosil bo'ladi, ya'ni  $n$ -tartibli determinantni hisoblash tartibi bittaga past bo'lgan determinantlarni hisoblashga keltiriladi.

Umuman olganda, quyidagi teoremlar o'rinni bo'ladi.

**2-teorema.**  $i$  satrining nomeri qanday bo'lishidan qat'iy nazар,  $n$ -tartibli determinant uchun bu determinantni  $i$ -satr bo'yicha yoyilmasi deb ataluvchi

$$\det A = a_{i1}A_{i1} + a_{i2}A_{i2} + \dots + a_{in}A_{in}, \quad i = \overline{1, n}$$

formula o'rinni.

**3-teorema.**  $j$  ustunining nomeri qanday bo'lishidan qat'iy nazар,  $n$ -tartibli determinant uchun bu determinantni  $j$ -ustun bo'yicha yoyilmasi deb ataluvchi

$$\det A = a_{1j}A_{1j} + a_{2j}A_{2j} + \dots + a_{nj}A_{nj}, \quad j = \overline{1, n}$$

formula o'rinni.

Determinantni biror satr yoki ustun bo'yicha yoyishga *Laplas yoyilmalari usuli* deyiladi.

Laplas yoyilmalari usulida determinantning qaysi bir satrida (ustunida) nollar ko'p bolsa, u holda yoyishni shu satr (ustun)

bo'yicha bajarish qulay bo'ladi.

Bundan tashqari, 8-xossani qo'llab, determinantning biror satrida (ustunida) bitta elementdan boshqa elementlarni nollarga keltirish mumkin. Bunda determinantning qiymati shu satrdagi (ustundagi) noldan farqli element bilan uning algebraik to'ldiruvchisining ko'paytmasidan iborat bo'ladi. Shunday qilib,  $n$ -tartibli determinant bitta  $(n-1)$ -tartibli determinantga keltirib, hisoblanadi.

*3-misol.*

$$\det A = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -1 & 0 & 4 \\ 4 & 2 & -1 & 3 \\ -2 & 0 & 3 & -4 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 & -2 \end{vmatrix}$$

determinantni tartibini pasaytirish usuli bilan hisoblang.

*Yechish.* Bunda: 1) Ikkita elementi nolga teng bo'lgan uchinchi ustunni tanlaymiz va uning ikkinchi satrida joylashgan elementidan boshqa barcha elementlarini nolga aylantiramiz. Buning uchun ikkinchi satr elementlarini 3 ga ko'paytirib, uchunchi satrning mos elementlariga qo'shamiz va hosil bo'lgan determinantni uchinchi ustun elementlari bo'yicha yoyamiz:

$$\det A = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -1 & 0 & 4 \\ 4 & 2 & -1 & 3 \\ -2 & 0 & 3 & -4 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 & -2 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -1 & 0 & 4 \\ 4 & 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 10 & 6 & 0 & 5 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 & -2 \end{vmatrix} = (-1) \cdot (-1)^{2+3} \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -1 & 4 \\ 10 & 6 & 5 \\ 1 & 1 & -2 \end{vmatrix},$$

2) Hosil qilingan uchinchi tartibli determinantda birinchi ustunning uchinchi satri elementidan yuqorida joylashgan elementlarini nolga aylantiramiz. Buning uchun avval uchinchi satrni  $(-2)$ ga ko'paytirib, birinchi satrga qo'shamiz, keyin uchinchi satrni  $(-10)$ ga ko'paytirib, ikkinchi satrga qo'shamiz, hosil bo'lgan determinantni birinchi ustun elementlari bo'yicha yeyamiz va hosil bo'lgan ikkinchi tartibli determinantni hisoblaymiz:

$$\det A = \begin{vmatrix} 0 & -3 & 8 \\ 0 & -4 & 25 \\ 1 & 1 & -2 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} -3 & 8 \\ -4 & 25 \end{vmatrix} = -75 + 32 = -43.$$

## Uchburchak ko'rinishga keltirish usuli

Bu usulda determinant xossalar yordamida soddalashtiriladi va uchburchak ko'rinishga keltiriladi, ya'ni diagonalidari pastda (yuqorida) joylashgan barcha elementlari nolga aylantiriladi.

Bunda

$$\det A = (-1)^k \det U$$

bo'ladi, bu yerda  $k$ -satrlarda va ustunlarda bajarilgan barcha o'rin almashtirishlar soni;  $\det U$  – berilgan determinantning uchburchak ko'rininshi va uning qiymati quyidagi xossa asosida hisoblanadi.

**Xossa.** Uchburchak ko'rinishidagi determinant bosh diagonalda joylashgan elementlarining ko'paytmasiga teng.

*4-misol.*

$$\det A = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 3 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$

determinantni uchburchak ko'rinishga keltirib, hisoblang.

*Yechish.* Determinant ustida quyidagi soddalashtirishlarni bajaramiz:

- birinchi ustunni o'zidan o'ngda joylashgan ustunlar bilan ketma-ket  $k=3$  ta o'rin almashtirib, to'rtinchi ustunga o'tkazamiz;
- birinchi ustunning birinchi satridan pastda joylashgan elementlarini nolga aylantiramiz;
- ikkinchi ustunning ikkinchi satridan pastda joylashgan elementlarini nolga aylantiramiz;

– uchinchi ustunning to'rtinchi satrida joylashgan elementini nolga aylantiramiz;

–  $(-1)^k = (-1)^3 = -1$  ko'paytuvchi bilan hosil bo'lgan uchburchak ko'rinishdagi determinantning bosh diagonalda joylashgan elementlarini ko'paytiramiz.

$$\det A = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 3 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = (-1)^3 \cdot \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = (-1) \cdot \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & -2 \end{vmatrix} =$$

$$=(-1) \cdot \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & -2 \end{vmatrix} = (-1) \cdot \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 8 \end{vmatrix} = (-1) \cdot 1 \cdot 1 \cdot 1 \cdot 8 = -8.$$

## 1.2.5. Mashqlar

1.  $A$  matritsa  $n \times n$  o'chamli bo'lsin.  $\det(\lambda A)$  da  $\lambda$  ni determinant belgisidan tashqariga chiqarish uchun formula keltirib chiqaring.

2.  $A$  kvadrat matritsa va  $A^T A = I$  bo'lsin.  $\det A = \pm 1$  bo'lishini ko'rsating.

3.  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$  va  $B = \begin{pmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{pmatrix}$  bo'lsin.  $\det(A + B) = \det A + \det B$  faqat  $a + d = 0$  bo'lganida bajarilishini ko'rsating.

4.  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 5 & 0 \\ 1 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$  va  $B = \begin{pmatrix} 7 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$  bo'lsin.  $\det(A \cdot B) = \det A \cdot \det B$  bo'lishiga ishonch hosil qiling.

5.  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$  bo'lsin.  $\det A^{1000}$  ni toping.

6.  $A$  va  $B$  matritsalar  $3 \times 3$  o'chamli,  $\det A = -1$  va  $\det B = 2$  bo'lsin. Toping:

1)  $\det AB$ , 2)  $\det 5A$ , 3)  $\det A^T A$ , 4)  $\det B^T$ .

7.  $A$  va  $B$  matritsalar  $4 \times 4$  o'chamli,  $\det A = 4$  va  $\det B = -3$  bo'lsin. Toping:

1)  $\det AB$ , 2)  $\det B^2$ , 3)  $\det 2A$ , 4)  $\det IA$ .

Ikkinchchi tartibli determinantlarni hisoblang

8.  $\begin{vmatrix} y & x-y \\ x & -x \end{vmatrix}$

9.  $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & a-b \\ b+1 & a-b \end{vmatrix}$

10.  $\begin{vmatrix} \sin^2 \alpha & \cos^2 \alpha \\ \sin^2 \beta & \cos^2 \beta \end{vmatrix}$

11.  $\begin{vmatrix} \operatorname{tg} \alpha - 1 & \operatorname{ctg} \alpha - 1 \\ \sin \alpha & \cos \alpha \end{vmatrix}$

Uchinchi tartibli determinantlarni uchburchak va Sarryus qoidalari bilan hisoblang:

12.  $\begin{vmatrix} 5 & -1 & 1 \\ 4 & 0 & -3 \\ 2 & -3 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$

13.  $\begin{vmatrix} -2 & 0 & -4 \\ 3 & 1 & 1 \\ -1 & 2 & -3 \end{vmatrix}$

Uchinchi tartibli determinantlarni biror satr yoki ustun elementlari bo'yicha yovib hisoblang:

$$14. \begin{vmatrix} 1 & b & 1 \\ b & b & 0 \\ b & 0 & -b \end{vmatrix}$$

$$15. \begin{vmatrix} x & -1 & x \\ 1 & x & -1 \\ x & 1 & x \end{vmatrix}$$

$$16. \begin{vmatrix} \sin \alpha & \sin \beta & 0 \\ \sin \alpha & 0 & \sin \gamma \\ 0 & \sin \beta & \sin \gamma \end{vmatrix}$$

$$17. \begin{vmatrix} \operatorname{tg} \alpha & \operatorname{ctg} \beta & 0 \\ \operatorname{tg} \alpha & 0 & \operatorname{tg} \beta \\ 0 & \operatorname{ctg} \alpha & \operatorname{tg} \beta \end{vmatrix}$$

Uchinchi tartibli determinantlarni xossalardan foydalanib hisoblang:

$$18. \begin{vmatrix} 1 & c & ab \\ 1 & b & ca \\ 1 & a & bc \end{vmatrix}$$

$$19. \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ ax & ay & az \\ a^2 + x^2 & a^2 + y^2 & a^2 + z^2 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$20. \begin{vmatrix} a+b & b & b \\ b & a+b & b \\ b & b & a+b \end{vmatrix}$$

$$21. \begin{vmatrix} x & x-y & x-y \\ x & x+z & x-2z \\ x & x & x \end{vmatrix}$$

$$22. \begin{vmatrix} a & a^2+1 & (1-a)^2 \\ b & b^2+1 & (1+b)^2 \\ c & c^2+1 & (1+c)^2 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$23. \begin{vmatrix} 1+\cos \alpha & 1 & 1+\sin \alpha \\ 1-\sin \alpha & 1 & 1-\cos \alpha \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$

To'rtinchi tartibli determinantlarni hisoblang:

$$24. \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 2 & 2 \\ 3 & -1 & 5 & -2 \\ -2 & -3 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & -2 & 4 & 1 \end{vmatrix}.$$

$$25. \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 3 & 2 \\ 2 & 0 & 0 & 8 \\ 3 & 0 & 0 & 2 \\ 4 & 4 & 7 & 5 \end{vmatrix}.$$

$$26. \begin{vmatrix} 5 & a & 2 & -1 \\ 4 & b & 4 & -3 \\ 2 & c & 3 & -2 \\ 4 & d & 5 & -4 \end{vmatrix}.$$

$$27. \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 2 & 2 & 2 \\ 9 & -8 & 5 & 10 \\ 5 & -8 & 5 & 8 \\ 6 & -5 & 4 & 7 \end{vmatrix}$$

### 1.3. MATRITSA USTIDA ALMASHTIRISHLAR

Matritsa ustida almashtirishlar chiziqli algebrada muhim ro'l o'yaydi. Jumladan, chiziqli algebraik tenglamalar sistemasining

umumi yechimini topishda, teskari matritsani aniqlashda, matritsaning rangini hisoblashda matritsa ustidagi almashtirishlardan keng foydalaniлади.

*Matritsa satri (ustuni) ustida elementar almashtirishlar* uch tipda bo‘лади:

I. ikkita satrning (ustunning) o‘rnini almashtirish;

II. satrni (ustunni) noldan farqli songa ko‘paytirish;

III. satrga (ustunga) noldan farqli songa ko‘paytirilgan boshqa satrni (ustunni) qo‘shish.

Biri ikkinchisidan elementar almashtirishlar natijasida hosil qilingan  $A$  va  $B$  matritsalarga *ekvivalent matritsalar* deyiladi va  $A \sim B$  ko‘rinishda yoziladi.

### 1.3.1. Teskari matritsa

#### *Asosiy ushunchular*

Matritsalarni qo‘shish, ayirish va ko‘paytirish sonlar ustida bajariladigan mos amallarga monand (hamohang) amallar hisoblanadi. Ushbu bandda matritsalar uchun sonlarni bo‘lish amaliga monand amal bilan tanishamiz.

Ma‘lumki, agar  $k$  soni nolga teng bo‘lmasa, u holda har qanday  $m$  soni uchun  $kx = m$  tenglama yagona  $x = \frac{m}{k} = k^{-1}m$  yechimga ega bo‘лади, bu yerda  $k^{-1}$  soni  $k$  soniga teskari son deb ataladi.

Sonlar uchun keltirilgan bu tasdiq matritsali tenglamalarni sonli tenglamalarga monand yechishda muhim ro‘l o‘ynaydi. Xususan, sonli tenglamalar uchun  $kk^{-1}=I$  va  $k^{-1}k=I$  shartlarining bajarilishi hal qiluvchi hisoblansa, matritsali tenglamalar uchun  $AA^{-1}=I$  va  $A^{-1}A=I$  shartlarning bajarilishi muhim hisoblanadi. bu yerda  $A_{i,j}$  – bir xil o‘lchamli kvadrat matritsalar.

Agar  $A$  va  $A^{-1}$  kvadrat matritsalar uchun  $AA^{-1}=A^{-1}A=I$  tenglik bajarilsa,  $A^{-1}$  matritsa  $A$  matritsaga *teskari matritsa* deyiladi.

Sonlarda,  $k^{-1}$  mavjud bo‘lishi uchun  $k \neq 0$  bo‘lishi talab etilgani kabi, matritsalarda,  $A^{-1}$  mavjud bo‘lishi uchun  $\det A \neq 0$  bo‘lishi talab qilinadi.

Agar  $\det A = 0$  bo‘lsa,  $A$  matritsaga *singular matritsa* deyiladi. Bunda singular so‘ziga sinonim sifatida «*cos*» yoki «*maxsus*» terminlaridan ham foydalaniлади. Agar  $\det A \neq 0$  bo‘lsa,  $A$  matritsa

*nosingular* (yoki *xosmas* yoki *maxsusmas*) matritsa deb ataladi.

Agar  $A$  matritsada avval elementlar mos algebraik to'ldiruvchilar bilan almashtirilsa va keyin transponirlansa, hosil bo'lgan matritsa  $A$  matritsaga *biriktirilgan matritsa* deyiladi va  $\text{adj} A$  bilan belgilanadi:

$$\text{adj } A = \begin{pmatrix} A_{11} & A_{21} & \dots & A_{n1} \\ A_{12} & A_{22} & \dots & A_{n2} \\ \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots \\ A_{1n} & A_{2n} & \dots & A_{nn} \end{pmatrix}$$

### Teskari matritsa haqida teoremlar

**1- teorema.** Xos matritsa teskari matritsaga ega bo'lmaydi.

*Izboti.*  $A$  matritsa uchun  $A^{-1}$  mavjud bo'lsin deb faraz qilaylik. U holda  $AA^{-1} = I$  bo'ladi. Bundan  $\det(AA^{-1}) = \det I$  yoki  $\det A \cdot \det A^{-1} = \det I$  kelib chiqadi. Bunda  $\det A = 0$  va  $\det I = 1$  ekanini hisobga olsak,  $0^{-1}$  ziddiyat hosil bo'ladi. Bu ziddiyat qilingan faraz noto'g'ri ekanini ko'rsatadi, ya'ni teoremani isbotlaydi.

**2- teorema.** Har qanday xosmas  $A$  matritsa uchun teskari matritsa mavjud va yagona bo'ladi.

*Izboti.*  $A$  matritsa xosmas, ya'ni  $\det A \neq 0$  bo'lsin. Avval  $A^{-1}$  mavjud bo'lishini ko'rsatamiz. Buning uchun  $A$  matritsaniga  $\frac{1}{\det A} \text{adj} A$  matritsaga ko'paytiramiz va ko'paytmaga determinantning 9- va 10- xossalari qo'llaymiz:

$$A \cdot \left( \frac{1}{\det A} \text{adj} A \right) = \begin{pmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \dots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \dots & a_{2n} \\ \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \dots & a_{nn} \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A_{11}}{\det A} & \frac{A_{21}}{\det A} & \dots & \frac{A_{n1}}{\det A} \\ \frac{A_{12}}{\det A} & \frac{A_{22}}{\det A} & \dots & \frac{A_{n2}}{\det A} \\ \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots \\ \frac{A_{1n}}{\det A} & \frac{A_{2n}}{\det A} & \dots & \frac{A_{nn}}{\det A} \end{pmatrix} =$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \frac{a_{11}A_{11} + a_{12}A_{12} + \dots + a_{1n}A_{1n}}{\det A} & \frac{a_{11}A_{21} + a_{12}A_{22} + \dots + a_{1n}A_{2n}}{\det A} & \dots & \frac{a_{11}A_{n1} + a_{12}A_{n2} + \dots + a_{1n}A_{nn}}{\det A} \\ \frac{a_{21}A_{11} + a_{22}A_{12} + \dots + a_{2n}A_{1n}}{\det A} & \frac{a_{21}A_{21} + a_{22}A_{22} + \dots + a_{2n}A_{2n}}{\det A} & \dots & \frac{a_{21}A_{n1} + a_{22}A_{n2} + \dots + a_{2n}A_{nn}}{\det A} \\ \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots \\ \frac{a_{n1}A_{11} + a_{n2}A_{12} + \dots + a_{nn}A_{1n}}{\det A} & \frac{a_{n1}A_{21} + a_{n2}A_{22} + \dots + a_{nn}A_{2n}}{\det A} & \dots & \frac{a_{n1}A_{n1} + a_{n2}A_{n2} + \dots + a_{nn}A_{nn}}{\det A} \end{pmatrix} =$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \det A & 0 & \dots & 0 \\ 0 & \frac{\det A}{\det A} & \dots & 0 \\ \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots \\ 0 & 0 & \dots & \frac{\det A}{\det A} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & \dots & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & \dots & 0 \\ \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots \\ 0 & 0 & \dots & 1 \end{pmatrix} = I = AA^{-1}.$$

Demak,  $A$  matritsaga teskari matritsa mavjud va bu matritsa

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{\det A} adj A$$

formula bilan topiladi. Bunda  $AA^{-1} = I$  tenglik bajariladi.

$A^{-1}A = I$  tenglikning bajarilishi shu kabi ko'rsatiladi.

Endi  $A^{-1}$  yagona ekanini ko'rsatamiz. Buning uchun  $A^{-1}$  dan boshqa  $A$  matritsaga teskari  $C$  matritsa mavjud bo'lsin deb faraz qilamiz. U holda ta'sifga ko'tra,  $AC = I$  bo'ladi. Bu tenglikning har ikkala tamonini  $A^{-1}$  ga chapdan ko'paytiramiz:

$$A^{-1}AC = A^{-1}I.$$

$A^{-1}A = I$  bo'lgani uchun  $IC = A^{-1}I$  bo'ladi.

Endi  $IC = C$  va  $A^{-1}I = A^{-1}$  ekanini hisobga olsak,  $C = A^{-1}$  kelib chiqadi. Teorema to'liq isbot qilindi.

**3-teorema.** Teskari matritsa uchun ushbu xossalalar o'rini bo'ladi:

1).  $A$  matritsa  $A^{-1}$  teskari matritsaga ega bo'lsa,  $\det A^{-1} = \frac{1}{\det A}$  bo'ladi;

2).  $A$  matritsa  $A^{-1}$  teskari matritsaga ega bo'lsa,  $(A^{-1})^{-1} = A$  bo'ladi;

3).  $n \times n$  o'chamli  $A$  va  $B$  matritsalar  $A^{-1}$  va  $B^{-1}$  teskari matritsalarga ega bo'lsa,  $(AB)^{-1} = B^{-1}A^{-1}$  bo'ladi;

4).  $A$  matritsa  $A^{-1}$  teskari matritsaga ega bo'lsa,  $(A')^{-1} = (A^{-1})'$  bo'ladi.

*Ishboti.* 1)  $A$  matritsa uchun  $A^{-1}$  mavjud bo'lsin. U holda  $AA^{-1} = I$

yoki  $\det(AA^{-1}) = \det I$  bo'ladi. Bundan  $\det A \cdot \det A^{-1} = 1$  yoki  $\det A^{-1} = \frac{1}{\det A}$  kelib chiqadi.

2)  $A$  matritsa uchun  $A^{-1}$  mavjud bo'lsin. U holda  $AA^{-1} = I = A^{-1}A$  tengliklarga ko'tra  $A^{-1}$  matritsa uchun teskari matritsa mavjud va u  $A$  dan iborat, ya'ni  $(A^{-1})^{-1} = A$  bo'ladi.

3)  $n \times n$  o'lchamli  $A$  va  $B$  matritsalar  $A^{-1}$  va  $B^{-1}$  teskari matritsalarga ega bo'lsin.

U holda  $AB$  va  $B^{-1}A^{-1}$  matritsalar uchun

$$(B^{-1}A^{-1})(AB) = B^{-1}(A^{-1}A)B = B^{-1}IB = B^{-1}B = I,$$

$$(AB)(B^{-1}A^{-1}) = A(BB^{-1})A^{-1} = AIA^{-1} = AA^{-1} = I$$

bo'ladi. Demak,  $AB$  uchun teskari matritsa mavjud va  $(AB)^{-1} = B^{-1}A^{-1}$  bo'ladi.

4)  $A$  matritsa uchun  $A^{-1}$  mavjud bo'lsin.

U holda  $A^T$  va  $(A^{-1})^T$  matritsalar uchun

$$A^T(A^{-1})^T = (A^{-1}A)^T = I^T = I,$$

$$(A^{-1})^T A^T = (AA^{-1})^T = I^T = I$$

bo'ladi. Demak,  $A^T$  uchun teskari matritsa mavjud va  $(A^T)^{-1} = (A^{-1})^T$  bo'ladi.

**I-izoh.** 3-xossani  $k$  ta  $n \times n$  o'lchamli va teskari matritsalarga ega bo'lgan matritsalar uchun quyidagicha umumlashtirish mumkin:

$$(A_1 A_2 \cdots A_{k-1} A_k)^{-1} = A_k^{-1} A_{k-1}^{-1} \cdots A_2^{-1} A_1^{-1}.$$

Bu formula matematik induksiya metodi bilan isbotlanadi.

**I-misol.**  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 4 \\ 1 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$  matritsaga teskari matritsanı toping va natijani tekshiring.

**Yechish.** Berilgan matritsaning determinantini hisoblaymiz:

$$\det A = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 4 \\ 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 6 - 4 = 2.$$

$\det A \neq 0$  va  $A$  matritsa uchun teskari matritsa mavjud.

Matritsa elementlarining algebraik to'ldiruvchilarini topamiz:

$$A_{11} = (-1)^{1+1} 2 = 2, \quad A_{12} = (-1)^{1+2} 1 = -1,$$

$$A_{21} = (-1)^{2+1} 4 = -4, \quad A_{22} = (-1)^{2+2} 3 = 3.$$

$A$  matritsaga biriktirilgan matritsanı tuzamiz:

$$adj A = \begin{pmatrix} A_{11} & A_{21} \\ A_{12} & A_{22} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & -4 \\ -1 & 3 \end{pmatrix}$$

Shunday qilib,

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{\det A} \begin{pmatrix} 2 & -4 \\ -1 & 3 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{1}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 2 & -4 \\ -1 & 3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ -\frac{1}{2} & \frac{3}{2} \end{pmatrix}$$

2-misol.  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -2 & 1 \\ 2 & 0 & -1 \\ -2 & 1 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$  matritsaga teskari matritsanı toping.

*Yechish.* Bu matritsa uchun:

$$\det A = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -2 & 1 \\ 2 & 0 & -1 \\ -2 & 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 0 - 4 + 2 - 0 + 4 + 1 = 3 \neq 0.$$

Matritsa elementlarining algebraik to'ldiruvchilarini topamiz:

$$A_{11} = \begin{vmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 1, \quad A_{21} = -\begin{vmatrix} -2 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 3, \quad A_{31} = -\begin{vmatrix} -2 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = 2.$$

$$A_{12} = -\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ -2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 0, \quad A_{22} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ -2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 3, \quad A_{32} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 2 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = 3,$$

$$A_{13} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 \\ -2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 2, \quad A_{23} = -\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ -2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 3, \quad A_{33} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ 2 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 4.$$

$A$  matritsaga biriktirilgan matritsanı topamiz:

$$\text{adj} A = \begin{pmatrix} A_{11} & A_{21} & A_{31} \\ A_{12} & A_{22} & A_{32} \\ A_{13} & A_{23} & A_{33} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 3 & 2 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 \\ 2 & 3 & 4 \end{pmatrix}$$

Demak,

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{\det A} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 3 & 2 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 \\ 2 & 3 & 4 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{3} & 1 & \frac{2}{3} \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \\ \frac{2}{3} & 1 & \frac{4}{3} \end{pmatrix}.$$

## Teskari matritsaning topishning Gauss-Jordan usuli

$A$  xosmas matritsaning  $A^{-1}$  teskari matritsasini topishning qulay usullaridan biri matritsa satrlari ustida elementar almashtirishlarga asoslangan *Gauss-Jordan usuli* hisoblanadi.

$A^{-1}$  matritsani topishning Gauss-Jordan usuli ushbu tartibda amalga oshiriladi.

### Gauss-Jordan usulining algoritmi

1°.  $A$  va  $I$  matritsalarni yonma-yon yozib,  $(A|I)$  kengaytirilgan matritsa tuziladi;

2°. Elementar almashtirishlar yordamida  $(A|I)$  matritsa  $(I|B)$  ko‘rinishga keltiriladi. Bunda  $B$  matritsa  $A$  matritsa uchun teskari matritsa bo‘ladi.

**3-misol.**  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 3 \end{pmatrix}$  matritsaga teskari matritsani Gauss-Jordan usuli bilan toping va natijani tekshiring.

*Yechish.*

$$\begin{aligned}
 (A|I) &= \left( \begin{array}{cc|cc} 3 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & 1 \end{array} \right) r_2 \rightarrow r_2 + (-2)r_1 \\
 &\sim \left( \begin{array}{cc|cc} 1 & -3 & 1 & -2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & 1 \end{array} \right) r_2 \rightarrow r_2 + (-1)r_1 \sim \left( \begin{array}{cc|cc} 1 & -3 & 1 & -2 \\ 0 & 5 & -1 & 3 \end{array} \right) r_2 \rightarrow r_2 : 5 \sim \\
 &\sim \left( \begin{array}{cc|cc} 1 & -3 & \frac{1}{5} & -\frac{2}{5} \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{1}{5} & \frac{3}{5} \end{array} \right) r_1 \rightarrow r_1 + 3r_2 \sim \left( \begin{array}{cc|cc} 1 & 0 & \frac{2}{5} & -\frac{1}{5} \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{1}{5} & \frac{3}{5} \end{array} \right) = (I|A^{-1})
 \end{aligned}$$

Yuqorida keltirilgan  $r_i \rightarrow r_i + \lambda r_k$  belgilash  $i$ -satr bu satrga  $\lambda$  songa ko‘paytirilgan  $k$ -satrni qo‘shish natijasida hosil qilinganini.  $r_i \rightarrow r_i : \lambda$  belgi esa  $i$ -satr bu satrni  $\lambda$  songa bo‘lish natijasida hosil qilinganini bildiradi.

$$\text{Demak, } A^{-1} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{2}{5} & -\frac{1}{5} \\ -\frac{1}{5} & \frac{3}{5} \end{pmatrix} = \frac{1}{5} \begin{pmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ -1 & 3 \end{pmatrix}$$

4-misol.  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 1 & 4 \end{pmatrix}$  matritsaga teskari matritsanı Gauss-Jordan usuli bilan toping.

*Yechish.*

$$(A|I) = \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & -1 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -1 & 3 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 2 & 1 & 4 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array} \right] \begin{matrix} r_2 \rightarrow r_2 + r_1 \\ r_3 \rightarrow r_3 + (-2)r_1 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & -1 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 & -2 & 0 & 1 \end{array} \right] \begin{matrix} r_2 \rightarrow r_2 : 2 \\ r_3 \rightarrow r_3 + (-3)r_1 \end{matrix} \sim \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & -1 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 & -2 & 0 & 1 \end{array} \right] \begin{matrix} r_1 \rightarrow r_1 + r_2 \\ r_3 \rightarrow r_3 + (-3)r_2 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 3 & \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & -\frac{7}{2} & -\frac{3}{2} & 1 \end{array} \right] \begin{matrix} r_1 \rightarrow r_1 : (-3) \\ r_3 \rightarrow r_3 + (-3)r_1 \\ r_2 \rightarrow r_2 + (-1)r_1 \end{matrix} \sim \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 3 & \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \frac{7}{6} & \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{3} \end{array} \right] \begin{matrix} r_1 = r_1 + (-3)r_3 \\ r_2 = r_2 + (-1)r_3 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & -2 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -\frac{2}{3} & 0 & \frac{1}{3} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \frac{7}{6} & \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{3} \end{array} \right] = (I | A^{-1})$$

Demak,

$$A^{-1} = \begin{pmatrix} -2 & -1 & 1 \\ -\frac{2}{3} & 0 & \frac{1}{3} \\ \frac{7}{6} & \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{3} \end{pmatrix}$$

### 1.3.2. Matritsanı LU yoyish

Chiziqli algebrada matritsalarning turli yoyimalari keng qo'llaniladi.

Matritsanı yoyish deb, uni biror xossaga (masalan, ortogonalilik, simmetriklik, diagonallik xossasiga) ega bo'lgan ikki va ikkidan ortiq matritsalar ko'paytmasi shaklida ifodalashga aytildi. Bunday yoyishlardan biri matritsanı LU yoyish hisoblanadi.

Matritsanı LU yoyishda  $m \times n$  o'lchamli  $A$  matritsa  $A = LU$  shaklda ifodalanadi, bu yerda  $L$  – diagonal elementlari birlardan iborat bo'lgan  $m \times m$  o'lchamli quyi uchburchak (Lower-triangular) matritsa;  $U - m \times n$  o'lchamli yuqori uchburchak ( $m \neq n$  da trapetsiya) (Upper-triangular) matritsa.

Masalan,

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ * & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ * & * & 1 & 0 \\ * & * & * & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} * & * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

Matritsaning LU yoyilmasi yana matritsaning LU faktorizasiyasini deb ataladi. Matritsaning LU yoyilmasidan chiziqli algebraik tenglamalar sistemasini yechishda va teskari matritsanı topishda foydalilaniladi.

$m \times n$  o'lchamli  $A$  matritsa  $A = LU$  shaklga keltirish (LU yoyish), umuman olganda,  $A$  matritsaning satrlariga noldan farqli songa ko'paytirilgan boshqa satni qo'shish orqali quyidagi tartibda amalga oshiriladi.

#### A matritsanı LU yoyish algoritmi

1°.  $A$  matritsa satrlarida kctma-ket elementlar almashadirishlar bajariladi va  $U$  shaklga keltiriladi;

2°. Satrlarda bajarilgan elementlar almashadirishlar ketma-ketligi asosida  $L$  yozuv hosil qilinadi va bu yozuvda barcha diagonal elementlar ustunlarni bo'lish orqali birlarga aylantiriladi.

$$5\text{-misol. } A = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & 4 & -1 & 5 & -2 \\ -4 & -5 & 3 & -8 & 1 \\ 2 & -5 & -4 & 1 & 8 \\ 6 & 0 & 7 & -3 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \text{ matritsani LU yoying.}$$

*Yechish.* Matritsa satrlarida ketma-ket elementar almashtirishlar bajaramiz:

$$A = \left( \begin{array}{ccccc} 2 & 4 & -1 & 5 & -2 \\ -4 & -5 & 3 & -8 & 1 \\ 2 & -5 & -4 & 1 & 8 \\ -6 & 0 & 7 & -3 & 1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\text{Elementar almashtirishlar}} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc} 2 & 4 & -1 & 5 & -2 \\ 0 & 3 & 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 0 & -9 & -3 & -4 & 10 \\ 0 & 12 & 4 & 12 & -5 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccccc} 2 & 4 & -1 & 5 & -2 \\ 0 & 3 & 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 4 & 7 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\text{Elementar almashtirishlar}} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc} 2 & 4 & -1 & 5 & -2 \\ 0 & 3 & 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 5 \end{array} \right) = U,$$

$A$  matritsa 4 ta satrdan tashkil topgani sababli  $L$  matritsa  $4 \times 4$  o'lchamli bo'ladi. Birinchi qadamda belgilangan yozuvlar  $L$  matritsa yozuvining ustunlarini tashkil qiladi. Bu yozuvda barcha diagonal elementlarni birlarga aylantiramiz:

$$\begin{matrix} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc} 2 & & & & \\ -4 & 3 & & & \\ 2 & -9 & 2 & & \\ -6 & 12 & 4 & 5 & \\ 2 & 3 & 2 & 5 & \end{array} \right) \\ \downarrow \quad \downarrow \quad \downarrow \quad \downarrow \\ \left( \begin{array}{ccccc} 1 & & & & \\ -2 & 1 & & & \\ 1 & -3 & 1 & & \\ -3 & 4 & 2 & 1 & \end{array} \right) \end{matrix} \quad \text{Bundan } L = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ -2 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & -3 & 1 & 0 \\ -3 & 4 & 2 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

Demak,

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccccc} 2 & 4 & -1 & 5 & -2 \\ -4 & -5 & 3 & -8 & 1 \\ 2 & -5 & -4 & 1 & 8 \\ 6 & 0 & 7 & -3 & 1 \end{array} \right) = \left( \begin{array}{cccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ -2 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & -3 & 1 & 0 \\ -3 & 4 & 2 & 1 \end{array} \right) \left( \begin{array}{ccccc} 2 & 4 & -1 & 5 & -2 \\ 0 & 3 & 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 5 \end{array} \right)$$

$n$ - tartibli kvadrat matritsa berilgan bo'lsin. Bunda  $A$  matritsani  $LU$  yoyish turli algoritmlar bilan amalga oshirilishi mumkin. Shunday algoritmlardan biri bilan tanishamiz.

$A$  matritsa xosmas bo'lsin. U holda ta'rifga ko'ra.

$$\left[ \begin{array}{cccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & \dots & 0 \\ l_{21} & 1 & 0 & \dots & 0 \\ l_{31} & l_{32} & 1 & \dots & 0 \\ \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots \\ l_{n1} & l_{n2} & l_{n3} & \dots & 1 \end{array} \right] \left[ \begin{array}{ccccc} u_{11} & u_{12} & u_{13} & \dots & u_{1n} \\ 0 & u_{22} & u_{23} & \dots & u_{2n} \\ 0 & 0 & u_{33} & \dots & u_{3n} \\ \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \dots & u_{nn} \end{array} \right] = \left[ \begin{array}{ccccc} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} & \dots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} & \dots & a_{2n} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} & \dots & a_{3n} \\ \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & a_{n3} & \dots & a_{nn} \end{array} \right]$$

Bundan

$$a_{ij} = \sum_{k=1}^n l_{ik} u_{kj}, \quad i = 1, 2, \dots, n;$$

Bu yig'indidagi oxirgi qo'shiluvchilarini ajratib, topamiz:

$$u_{ij} = a_{ij} - \sum_{k=1}^{i-1} l_{ik} u_{kj}, \quad \text{agar } i \leq j \text{ bo'lsa}; \quad (3.1)$$

$$l_{ij} = \frac{1}{u_{jj}} \left( a_{ij} - \sum_{k=1}^{j-1} l_{ik} u_{kj} \right), \quad \text{agar } i > j \text{ bo'lsa}. \quad (3.2)$$

Shunday qilib,  $L$  va  $U$  matritsalarining noma'lum elementlari  $a_{ij}$  va topilgan  $l_{ik}, u_{kj}$  lar orqali ketma-ket ifodalanadi.

**2-izoh.** (3.1) va (3.2) formulalar shunday tartiblanganki, bunda avval barcha  $u_{ij}$  larni va keyin barcha  $l_{ij}$  larni hisoblab bo'lmaydi, va aksincha. Bu formulalar orqali hisoblashlar quyidagi tartibda bajariladi:

$$u_{1j} = a_{1j}, \quad j = 1, 2, \dots, n;$$

$$l_{1j} = \frac{a_{1j}}{u_{11}}, \quad j = 2, 3, \dots, n;$$

$$u_{2j} = a_{2j} - l_{12} u_{1j}, \quad j = 2, 3, \dots, n;$$

$$l_{2j} = \frac{a_{2j} - l_{12} u_{1j}}{u_{22}}, \quad j = 3, 4, \dots, n;$$

va hokazo, ya'ni  $U$  ning satrlari va  $L$  ning ustunlari almashlab hisoblanadi.

5-misol.  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 8 & 2 & 9 \\ 4 & 9 & 4 \\ 6 & 7 & 9 \end{pmatrix}$  matritsani LU yoying.

*Yechish.* Berilgan matritsa xosmas, chunki  $\det A = 166 \neq 0$ .

$LU = A$  yoyilmani tuzamiz:

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ l_{21} & 1 & 0 \\ l_{31} & l_{32} & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} u_{11} & u_{12} & u_{13} \\ 0 & u_{22} & u_{23} \\ 0 & 0 & u_{33} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 8 & 2 & 9 \\ 4 & 9 & 4 \\ 6 & 7 & 9 \end{pmatrix}.$$

$L$  va  $U$  matritsalarning noma'lum elementlarini (3.1) va (3.2) formulalar bilan aniqlaymiz:

$$u_{11} = a_{11} = 8, \quad u_{12} = a_{12} = 2, \quad u_{13} = a_{13} = 9,$$

$$l_{21} = \frac{1}{u_{11}} a_{21} = \frac{4}{8} = \frac{1}{2}, \quad u_{22} = a_{22} - l_{21} u_{12} = 9 - \frac{1}{2} \cdot 2 = 8,$$

$$u_{23} = a_{23} - l_{21} u_{13} = 4 - \frac{1}{2} \cdot 9 = -\frac{1}{2}, \quad l_{31} = \frac{1}{u_{11}} a_{31} = \frac{6}{8} = \frac{3}{4},$$

$$l_{32} = \frac{1}{u_{22}} (a_{32} - l_{31} u_{12}) = \frac{1}{8} \left( 7 - \frac{3}{4} \cdot 2 \right) = \frac{11}{16},$$

$$u_{33} = a_{33} - l_{31} u_{13} - l_{32} u_{23} = 9 - \frac{3}{4} \cdot 9 - \frac{11}{16} \cdot \left( -\frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{83}{32}.$$

Demak,

$$\begin{pmatrix} 8 & 2 & 9 \\ 4 & 9 & 4 \\ 6 & 7 & 9 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ \frac{1}{2} & 1 & 0 \\ \frac{3}{4} & \frac{11}{16} & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} 8 & 2 & 9 \\ 0 & 8 & -\frac{1}{2} \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{83}{32} \end{pmatrix}$$

### 1.3.3. Matritsaning rangi

$m \times n$  o'lchamli  $A$  matritsa berilgan bo'lsin. Bu matritsadan biror  $k$  ( $k \leq \min(m, n)$ ) ta satr va  $k$  ta ustunni ajratamiz. Ajratilgan satr va ustunlarning kesishishida joylashgan elementlardan  $k$ -tartibli kvadrat matritsani tuzamiz. Bu matritsaning determinantiga  $A$  matritsaning  $k$ -tartibli minori deyiladi.

*A* matritsa noldan farqli minorlari tartibining eng kattasiga *A matritsaning rangi* deyiladi va  $r(A)$  (yoki  $rang_A$ ) kabi belgilanadi.

Tartibi  $r(A)$ ga teng bo'lgan minorga *A matritsaning bazis minori* deyiladi. Matritsa bir nechta bazis minorga ega bo'lishi mumkin.

Matritsa rangining ta'rifidan quyidagi tasdiqlar kelib chiqadi.

1. Matritsaning rangi 0 bilan  $m, n$  sonlarining kichigi orasidagi butun son orqali ifodalanadi, ya'ni  $0 \leq r(A) \leq \min(m, n)$ .

2. Faqat  $A = O$  matritsa uchun  $r(A) = 0$  bo'ladi.

3.  $n$ -tartibli kvadrat matritsa xosmas bo'lganidagina  $r(A) = n$  bo'ladi.

### ***Matritsanng rangi ushbu xossalargu bo'ysunadi.***

1° Transponirlash natijasida matritsaning rangi o'zgarmaydi;

2° Elementar almashtirishlar natijasida matritsaning rangi o'zgarmaydi.

*Ishoti.* Bilamizki:

a) transponirlash natijasida determinantning qiymati o'zgarmaydi;

b) ikkita satrning (ustunning) o'mi almashtirilsa, determinantning ishorasi o'zgaradi;

c) satrni (ustunni) noldan farqli songa ko'paytirilsa, determinant shu songa ko'payadi;

d) satrga (ustunga) noldan farqli songa ko'paytirilgan boshqa satrni (ustunni) qo'shilsa determinant o'zgarmaydi.

Demak, transponirlash va elementar almashtirishlar natijasida xos matritsa xosligicha va xosmas matritsa xosmasligicha qo'radi. ya'ni uning rangi o'zgarmaydi.

$r(A)$  ni ta'rif asosida topish usuli *minorlar ajratish usuli* deb ataladi. Bu usulda matritsaning rangi quyidagicha topiladi: agar barcha birinchi tartibli minorlar (matritsa elementlari) nolga teng bo'lsa,  $r(A) = 0$  bo'ladi; agar birinchi tartibli minorlardan hech bo'lmaganda bittasi noldan farqli va barcha ikkinchi tartibli minorlar nolga teng bo'lsa,  $r(A) = 1$  bo'ladi; agar ikkinchi tartibli noldan farqli minor mavjud bo'lsa, uchinchi tartibli minorlar tekshiriladi; bu jarayon yoki barcha  $k$ -tartibli minorlar nolga teng bo'lishi aniq bo'lguncha yoki  $k$ -tartibli minorlar mavjud bo'lmaguncha davom ettiriladi, bunda  $r(A) = k - 1$  bo'ladi.

6-misol.  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & -1 & 3 & -2 \\ 4 & -2 & 5 & 1 \\ 2 & -1 & 1 & 8 \end{pmatrix}$  matritsaning rangini minorlar ajratish usuli bilan toping.

*Yechish.* Ravshanki,  $1 \leq r(A) \leq \min(3,5) = 3$ .

Ikkinchchi tartibli minorlardan biri

$$\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 3 \\ -2 & 5 \end{vmatrix} = -5 + 6 = 1 \neq 0.$$

Uchinchi tartibli minorlarni hisoblaymiz:

$$M_1^{(3)} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 4 & -2 & 5 \\ 2 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 0; \quad M_2^{(3)} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -1 & -2 \\ 4 & -2 & 1 \\ 2 & -1 & 8 \end{vmatrix} = 0;$$

$$M_3^{(3)} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 3 & -2 \\ 4 & 5 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 8 \end{vmatrix} = 0; \quad M_4^{(3)} = \begin{vmatrix} -1 & 3 & -2 \\ -2 & 5 & 1 \\ -1 & 1 & 8 \end{vmatrix} = 0.$$

Barcha uchinchi tartibli minorlar nolga teng. Demak,  $r(A) = 2$ .

$r(A)$ ni topishning minorlar ajratish usuli hamma vaqt ham qulay bo'lavermaydi, chunki ayrim hollarda bir qancha hisoblashlar bajarishga to'g'ri keladi.

Elementar almashtirishlar orqali har qanday matritsanı bosh diagonalning birinchi bir nechta elementlari birlardan va qolgan elementlari nollardan iborat bo'lgan matritsa ko'rinishiga keltirish mumkin. Masalan, ushbu matritsaga

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

Bunday matritsaga *kanonik matritsa* deyiladi. Kanonik matritsaning rangi uning bosh diagonalida joylashgan birlar soniga teng bo'ladi.

$r(A)$  ni kanonik matritsaga keltirib topish usuli matritsanı *kanonik ko'rinishga keltirish* usuli deb ataladi.

7-misol.  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 2 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 3 & -5 & -10 & 5 \end{pmatrix}$  matritsaning rangini uni

kanonik ko'rnishga keltirish usuli bilan toping.

*Yechish.*

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 2 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 3 & -5 & -10 & 5 \end{pmatrix} r_2 \rightarrow r_2 + (-2)r_1 \sim$$

$$r_3 \rightarrow r_3 + r_1$$

$$\sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & 2 & -3 & -7 & 4 \\ 0 & 2 & -3 & -7 & 4 \end{pmatrix} r_3 \rightarrow r_3 + (-1)r_2 \sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & 2 & -3 & -7 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} A \rightarrow A'$$

$$\sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -1 & 2 & 0 \\ 2 & -3 & 0 \\ 3 & -7 & 0 \\ -1 & 4 & 0 \end{pmatrix} r_2 \rightarrow r_2 + r_1 \sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & -3 & 0 \\ 0 & -7 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & 0 \end{pmatrix} r_2 \rightarrow r_2 : 2$$

$$r_3 \rightarrow r_3 + (-2)r_1 \sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -7 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & 0 \end{pmatrix} r_3 \rightarrow r_3 : 3$$

$$r_4 \rightarrow r_4 + (-3)r_1 \sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & 0 \end{pmatrix} r_4 \rightarrow r_4 : 7$$

$$r_5 \rightarrow r_5 + r_1 \sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} r_5 \rightarrow r_5 : (-4)$$

$$\sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} r_3 \rightarrow r_3 + r_2 \sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$r_4 \rightarrow r_4 + r_2 \sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$r_5 \rightarrow r_5 + r_2 \sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

Demak,  $r(A) = 2$

### 1.3.4. Mashqlar

1. Agar  $A$  matritsa xosmas va simmetrik bo'lsa,  $A^{-1}$  matritsa ham xosmas va simmetrik bo'lishini ko'rsating.

2. Agar  $A$  kvadrat matritsa va  $(I - A)$  xosmas matritsa bo'lsa,  $A(I - A)^{-1} = (I - A)^{-1}A$  tenglik bajarilishini ko'rsating

3.  $A = \begin{pmatrix} a & c \\ b & d \end{pmatrix}$  matritsaning teskari matritsaga ega bo'lishi shartini toping.

4.  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & -5 \\ -3 & -7 \end{pmatrix}$  va  $C = \begin{pmatrix} -7 & -5 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$  bo'lsin.  $C = A^{-1}$  ekanini ko'rsating.

5.  $B = \begin{pmatrix} -4 & 0 & -5 \\ -18 & 1 & 24 \\ -3 & 0 & 4 \end{pmatrix}$  matritsa  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 0 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & -6 \\ 3 & 0 & 4 \end{pmatrix}$  matritsaning teskari matritsasi bo'lishini ko'rsating.

6.  $B = \frac{1}{36} \begin{pmatrix} 11 & -3 & 5 \\ -17 & 21 & -11 \\ -10 & 6 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$  matritsa  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 & -2 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 \\ 3 & -1 & 5 \end{pmatrix}$  matritsaning teskari matritsasi bo'lishini ko'rsating.

7. Berilgan matritsalardan qaysi birlari uchun teskari matritsa mavjud bo'ldi?

$$1) A = \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 9 \\ 2 & 6 \end{pmatrix}; \quad 2) B = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 5 \\ 7 & 2 \end{pmatrix}; \quad 3) C = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -2 & 0 \\ 2 & 2 & 6 \\ 3 & 5 & 11 \end{pmatrix}; \quad D = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 3 & 10 \end{pmatrix}$$

8.  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 \end{pmatrix}$  bo'lsin.  $A^T = A^{-1}$  va  $A^T + I$  bo'lishini ko'rsating.

9. Berilgan matritsalardan qaysi birlari o'zaro teskari matritsalar bo'ldi?

$$1) \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \text{ va } \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{pmatrix}; \quad 2) \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 5 \\ 1 & 2 \end{pmatrix} \text{ va } \begin{pmatrix} 2 & -5 \\ -1 & 3 \end{pmatrix};$$

$$3) \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 5 \end{pmatrix} \text{ va } \frac{1}{5} \begin{pmatrix} 5 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 \end{pmatrix}; \quad 4) \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 \\ 1 & 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \text{ va } \begin{pmatrix} 7 & 2 & -6 \\ -3 & -1 & 3 \\ 2 & 1 & -2 \end{pmatrix}$$

10.  $A = \begin{pmatrix} -3 & 6 \\ 2 & -5 \end{pmatrix}$  matritsa berilgan.  $A^{-1}$  matritsani toping.

11.  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 5 & 2 \\ -1 & 4 \end{pmatrix}$  matritsa berilgan.  $A^{-1}$  matritsani toping.

12. Berilgan shartlarni qanoatlantiruvchi  $A$  matritsani toping:

$$1) (3A)^{-1} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}; \quad 2) (2A)^{-1} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 2 & 3 \end{pmatrix};$$

$$3) (A^T - 2I)^{-1} = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}; \quad 4) A^{-1} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 0 & 3 \\ 4 & -3 & 8 \end{pmatrix}$$

13.  $ABC = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -5 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$  bo'lsin.  $C^{-1}B^{-1}A^{-1}$  ni toping.

14.  $A = \begin{pmatrix} -3 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 1 & 6 \\ 7 & 5 & -1 \end{pmatrix}$  matritsa berilgan.  $C = A \cdot \text{adj}A$  ko'paytmaning barcha nodiagonal elementlarini toping.

15.  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 & 4 \\ 1 & 3 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$  matritsa berilgan.  $C = A \cdot \text{adj}A$  ko'paytmaning barcha diagonal elementlarini toping.

$A$  matritsa berilgan.  $A^{-1}$  matritsani toping:

16.  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & -1 \\ 2 & 2 & 4 \end{pmatrix}$

17.  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 6 & 4 \\ 3 & 10 & 8 \end{pmatrix}$

$A$  matritsa berilgan.  $A^{-1}$  matritsani Jordan-Gauss usuli bilan toping:

18.  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 2 & 1 \\ -1 & 1 & 2 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$

19.  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 & 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 2 & -1 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$

20.  $A$  matritsa berilgan. Matritsaning  $LU$  yoyilmasini toping:

1)  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 8 & 7 \end{pmatrix}$

2)  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 6 & 4 \\ 12 & 5 \end{pmatrix}$

3)  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 & 2 \\ -9 & 0 & -4 \\ 9 & 9 & 14 \end{pmatrix}$

4)  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & 3 & 2 \\ 4 & 13 & 9 \\ -6 & 5 & 4 \end{pmatrix}$

5)  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 & 2 \\ -6 & 3 & -13 & -3 \\ 4 & 6 & 16 & 17 \end{pmatrix}$

6)  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & -3 & 4 \\ -4 & 8 & -7 \\ 6 & -5 & 14 \\ -6 & 9 & -12 \\ 8 & -6 & 10 \end{pmatrix}$

$A$  matritsa berilgan.  $r(A)$  ni minorlar ajratish usuli bilan toping:

21.  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 & 2 & 3 \\ -1 & 3 & 0 & 1 \\ 3 & 4 & 1 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$

22.  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 \\ -1 & 4 & -2 \\ 2 & -2 & 7 \end{pmatrix}$

*A* matritsa berilgan.  $r(A)$  ni elementar almashtirishlar usuli bilan toping:

$$23. A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -3 & 2 & -1 \\ 2 & -1 & 4 & -6 \\ -3 & -1 & -6 & 11 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$24. A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 & 3 & 4 \\ 2 & -1 & 3 & -2 \\ 1 & -4 & 3 & 1 \\ 1 & -3 & 0 & -9 \end{pmatrix}$$

## 1.4. CHIZIQLI TENGLAMALAR SISTEMASI

Chiziqli tenglamalar sistemasini yechish masalasi chiziqli algebraning asosiy masalalaridan biri hisoblanadi. Matematika, texnika va iqtisodiyotning ko‘pchilik masalalari chiziqli tenglamalar sistemasi orqali ifodalananadi, masalan, geodeziyaviy o‘lchash, elektr zanjirlarini loyihalash, chiziqli programmalashtirish va iqtisodni rejalashtirish masalalari chiziqli tenglamalar sistemasini yechishga keltiriladi.

### 1.4.1. Asosiy tushunchalar

Ushbu

$$\begin{cases} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \dots + a_{1n}x_n = b_1, \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \dots + a_{2n}x_n = b_2, \\ \dots \quad \dots \quad \dots \quad \dots \quad \dots \\ a_{m1}x_1 + a_{m2}x_2 + \dots + a_{mn}x_n = b_m \end{cases} \quad (4.1)$$

sistemaga  $n$  noma'lumli  $m$  ta chiqziqui tenglamalar sistemasi deyiladi.

Bu yerda  $a_{11}, a_{12}, \dots, a_{mn}$  haqiqiy sonlarga sistemaning koeffitsiyentlari,  $x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n$  noma'lumiyar,  $b_1, b_2, \dots, b_m$  haqiqiy sonlarga ozod hadlar deyiladi.

(4.1) sistema koeffitsiyentlaridan tuzilgan

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \dots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \dots & a_{2n} \\ \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots \\ a_{m1} & a_{m2} & \dots & a_{mn} \end{pmatrix} \quad (4.2)$$

matritsaga (4.1) sistemaning matritsasi (asosiy matritsasi) deyiladi.

Bu matritsaga ozod hadlardan tuzilgan ustunni qo'shish orqali

hosil qilingan

$$C = \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} a_{11} & a_{12} & \dots & a_{1n} & b_1 \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \dots & a_{2n} & b_2 \\ \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots \\ a_{m1} & a_{m2} & \dots & a_{mn} & b_m \end{array} \right) \quad (4.3)$$

matritsaga (4.1) sistemaning kengaytirilgan matritsasi deyiladi.

(4.1) sistemani

$$AX = B \quad (4.4)$$

matritsa ko'rinishida yozish mumkin, bu yerda

$$X = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ \dots \\ x_n \end{pmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{pmatrix} b_1 \\ b_2 \\ \dots \\ b_m \end{pmatrix}. \quad (4.5)$$

Haqiqatdan ham,

$$AX = \begin{pmatrix} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \dots + a_{1n}x_n \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \dots + a_{2n}x_n \\ \dots \\ \dots \\ a_{m1}x_1 + a_{m2}x_2 + \dots + a_{mn}x_n \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} b_1 \\ b_2 \\ \dots \\ b_m \end{pmatrix} = B.$$

(4.1) sistema tenglamalarini ayniyatga aylantiradigan noma'lumlarning tartiblangan  $x_1^o, x_2^o, \dots, x_n^o$  qiymatlariga (4.1) sistemaning yechimi deyiladi.

Kamida bitta yechimga ega sistemaga *birgalikda bo'lgan sistema*, bitta ham yechimga ega bo'limgan sistemaga *birgalikda bo'limgan sistema* deyiladi.

Birgalikda bo'lgan va yagona yechimga ega sistemaga *aniq sistema*, cheksiz ko'p yechimga ega sistemaga *aniqmas sistema* deyiladi. Aniqmas sistemaning har bir yechimi *sistemaning xususiy yechimi* deb ataladi. Barcha xususiy yechimlar to'plami *sistemaning umumiy yechimi* deyiladi.

Sistemani *tekshirish* deganda sistemaning birgalikda yoki birgalikda emasligini aniqlash va agar sistema birgalikda bolsa, u holda uning aniq yoki aniqmasligini tekshirish tushuniladi. Birgalikda bo'lgan sistemaning umumiy yechimini topishga *sistemani yechish* deyiladi.

Yechimlari to'plami bir xil bo'lgan, ya'ni birinchisining har bir yechimi ikkinchisining yechimi bo'ladigan, va aksincha, ikkinchisining har bir yechimi birinchisining yechimi bo'ladigan ikkita sistemaga

*ekvivalent (teng kuchli) sistemalar* deyiladi.

Ushbu almashtirishlar *sistemada elementar almashtirishlar* deb yuritiladi:

- sistema istalgan ikkita tenglamasining o'rinlarini almashtirish;
- sistemaning istalgan tenglamasini noldan farqli songa ko'paytirish (bo'lish);
- sistemaning istalgan tenglamasiga noldan farqli songa ko'paytirilgan boshqa tenglamasini qo'shish.

Elementar almashtirishlar natijasida ekvivalent sistemalar hosil bo'ladi.

Ushbu

$$\begin{cases} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \dots + a_{1n}x_n = b_1, \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \dots + a_{2n}x_n = b_2, \\ \dots \\ a_{n1}x_1 + a_{n2}x_2 + \dots + a_{nn}x_n = b_n \end{cases} \quad (4.6)$$

*n* noma'lumli *n* ta chiziqli tenglamalar sistemasining

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \dots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \dots & a_{2n} \\ \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \dots & a_{nn} \end{pmatrix} \quad (4.7)$$

matritsasi kvadrat matritsa bo'ladi.

*A* matritsaning

$$\det A = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \dots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \dots & a_{2n} \\ \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \dots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} \quad (4.8)$$

determinantiga (4.6) sistemaning *determinanti* deyiladi.

Agar  $\det A \neq 0$  bo'lsa, (4.6) sistemaga *xosmas sistema* deyiladi.

Agar  $\det A = 0$  bo'lsa, (4.6) sistemaga *xos sistema* deyiladi.

#### 1.4.2. Chiziqli tenglamalar sistemasini yechishning Gauss usuli

*n* noma'lumli *m* ta chiqziquqli tenglamalar sistemasini yechishning qulay usullaridan biri — *noma'lumlarni ketma-ket yo'qotishga* (chiqarishga) asoslangan *Gauss usutini* ko'rib chiqamiz.

*n* noma'lumli *m* ta chiqziqli tenglamalar sistemasi berilgan bo'lsin:

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \dots + a_{1n}x_n = b_1, \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \dots + a_{2n}x_n = b_2, \\ \vdots \\ a_{m1}x_1 + a_{m2}x_2 + \dots + a_{mn}x_n = b_m \end{array} \right. \quad (4.1)$$

(4.1) sistemani Gauss usuli bilan yechish ikki bosqichda amalga oshiriladi.

Birinchi bosqichda sistema pog'onasimon ko'rinishga keltiriladi.

Pog'onasimon sistema deyilganida

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \dots + a_{1k}x_k + \dots + a_{1n}x_n = b_1, \\ a_{21}x_1 + \dots + a_{2k}x_k + \dots + a_{2n}x_n = b_2, \\ \vdots \\ a_{kk}x_k + \dots + a_{kn}x_n = b_k \end{array} \right.$$

ko'rinishdagi sistema tushuniladi, bu yerda  $k \leq n$ ,  $a_{ii} \neq 0$ ,  $i = \overline{1, k}$ .

Ikkinci bosqichda noma'lumlar pog'onasimon sistemadan ketma-ket topiladi.

*I-bosqich*. Sistemada quyidagi almashtirishlarni bajaramiz: birinchi tenglamaning chap va o'ng tomonini  $a_{11} \neq 0$  ga (agar  $a_{11} = 0$  bo'lsa, u holda bu tenglama sistemaning  $x_1$  noma'lum oldidagi koeffitsiyenti nolga teng bo'lмаган tenglamasi bilan almashtiriladi) bo'lamiz. Keyin hosil qilingan tenglamani ( $-a_{1j}$ ) ga ko'paytirib,  $j$ -tenglamaga qo'shamiz. Bunda sistema tenglamalarining ikkinchisidan boshlab  $x_1$  qatnashgan hadlar yo'qatiladi va (4.1) sistema quyidagi ko'rinishga keladi:

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} x_1 + a_{12}^{(1)}x_2 + a_{13}^{(1)}x_3 + \dots + a_{1n}^{(1)}x_n = b_1^{(1)}, \\ a_{22}^{(1)}x_2 + a_{23}^{(1)}x_3 + \dots + a_{2n}^{(1)}x_n = b_2^{(1)}, \\ \vdots \\ a_{m2}^{(1)}x_2 + a_{m3}^{(1)}x_3 + \dots + a_{mn}^{(1)}x_n = b_m^{(1)}, \end{array} \right.$$

bu yerda  $a_{ij}^{(1)}$ ,  $b_i^{(1)}$  ( $i = \overline{1, m}$ ,  $j = \overline{1, n}$ ) – sistemaning birinchi almashtirishlardan keyin hosil qilingan koeffitsiyentlari va ozod hadlari.

Sistemada  $x_1$  noma'lum oldidagi koeffitsiyenti birga teng bo'lgan tenglama bor bo'lsa, bu tenglamani birinchi o'rinda yozish orqali hisoblashlar osonlashtirilishi mumkin.

Shu kabi  $a_1 \neq 0$  deb, sistemani uchinchi tenglamasidan boshlab  $x_1$  noma'lumni yo'qotamiz va bu jarayonni mumkin bo'lganiga qadar davom ettiramiz.

Bu bosqichda, agar:

–  $0 = 0$  ke'rinishdagi tengliklar paydo bo'lsa, u holda bu tengliklar tashlab yuboriladi.

–  $0 = b^k$  ( $b^k \neq 0$ ) ko'rinishdagi tengliklar paydo bo'lsa, u holda jarayon to'xtatiladi, chunki berilgan sistema birgalikda bo'lmaydi.

*2-bosqich.* Pog'onasimon sistemani yechamiz. Pog'onasimon sistemada  $k$  tenglamalar soni  $n$  noma'lumlar soniga teng yoki no'malumlar sonidan kichik bo'lishi mumkin. Shu sababli bu sistema yagona yoki cheksiz ko'p yechimga ega bo'lishi mumkin. Agar sistema uchburchak ko'rinishga kelsa, ya'ni  $k = n$  bo'lsa, sistema yagona yechimga ega bo'ladi. Agar sistema trapetsiya ko'rinishga kelsa, ya'ni  $k < n$  bo'lsa, sistema cheksiz ko'p yechimga ega bo'ladi.

$$I\text{-misol. } \begin{cases} 2x_1 - 4x_2 - x_3 = -2, \\ 3x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3 = -11, \\ x_1 - 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 8 \end{cases}$$

bilan yeching.

*Yechish.*

*I-bosqich.* Sistemada quyidagi almashtirishlarni bajaramiz:

– birinchi va uchinchi tenglamalarning o'rinnarini almashtiramiz;  
–  $(-3)$  ga ko'paytirilgan birinchi tenglamani ikkinchi tenglamaga va  $(-2)$  ga ko'paytirilgan birinchi tenglamani uchinchi tenglamaga hadmashad qo'shamiz;

– ikkinchi va uchinchi tenglama hadlarini mos ravishda 7 ga va  $(-9)$  ga bo'lamiz.

*2-bosqich.*  $x_1$  ning uchinchi tenglamadagi qiymatini birinchi va ikkinchi tenglamalarga qo'yamiz, ikkinchi tenglamadan  $x_1$  ni topamiz va uning qiymatini birinchi tenglamaga qo'yib,  $x_1$  ni topamiz.

Sistemaning yechimlarini  $x_1, x_2, x_3$  ketma-ketlikda yozamiz.

$$\begin{cases} 2x_1 - 4x_2 - x_3 = -2, \\ 3x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3 = -11, \\ x_1 - 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 8 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 - 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 8, \\ 3x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3 = -11, \\ 2x_1 - 4x_2 - x_3 = -2 \end{cases} \Rightarrow$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 - 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 8, \\ 7x_2 - 14x_3 = -35, \\ -9x_3 = -18 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 - 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 8, \\ x_2 - 2x_3 = -5, \\ x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{cases} x_2 = 2, \\ x_2 - 2 \cdot 2 = -5, \\ x_1 - 2x_2 + 4 \cdot 2 = 8 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} x_3 = 2, \\ x_3 = -1, \\ x_1 - 2 \cdot (-1) = 0 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 = -2, \\ x_2 = -1, \\ x_3 = 2. \end{cases}$$

Gauss usulining 1-bosqichini sistemaning o‘zida emas, balki uning kengaytirilgan matritsasida bajarish qulaylikka ega.

Masalan, yuqoridaqgi sistemaning 1-bosqichi quyidagicha bajariladi:

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 2 & -4 & -1 & -2 \\ 3 & 1 & -2 & -11 \\ 1 & -2 & 4 & 8 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1 \rightarrow r_1} \sim \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & 4 & 8 \\ 3 & 1 & -2 & -11 \\ 2 & -4 & -1 & -2 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_2 \rightarrow r_2 + (-3)r_1} \sim \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & 4 & 8 \\ 0 & 7 & -14 & -35 \\ 2 & -4 & -1 & -2 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_3 \rightarrow r_3 + (-2)r_1} \sim \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & 4 & 8 \\ 0 & 7 & -14 & -35 \\ 0 & 0 & -9 & -18 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_2 \rightarrow r_2 : 7} \sim \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & 4 & 8 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \end{array} \right)$$

Xosmas tenglamalar sistemasini Gauss usuli bilan yechishda bu usulning boshqa bir turi *Jordan-Gauss usuli* qo‘llaniladi. Bu usulda kengaytirilgan ( $A|B$ ) matritsa ustida elementar almashtirishlar bajariladi va  $A$  matritsa o‘rnida  $I$  matritsa hosil qilinadi, ya’ni u ( $I|X$ ) ko‘rinishga keltiriladi. Bunda oxirgi kengaytirilgan matritsadagi  $X$  matritsa tenglamalar sistemasining yechimi bo‘ladi.

*2-misol.*  $\begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 - x_3 = 0, \\ 5x_1 - x_2 + 4x_3 = 3, \\ x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 = 5 \end{cases}$  sistemani Gordan-Gauss usuli bilan

yeching.

*Yechish.*

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & -1 & 0 \\ 5 & -1 & 4 & 3 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 & 5 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_2 \rightarrow r_2 + (-5)r_1} \sim \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & 9 & 3 \\ 0 & 3 & 4 & 5 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_3 \rightarrow r_3 + (-1)r_1} \sim \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & 9 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 & 5 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 4 & 3 \\ 0 & 3 & 4 & 5 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_3 \rightarrow r_3 + (-3)r_1} \sim \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 4 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & -11 & 11 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_3 : \left(-\frac{11}{4}\right)} \sim$$

$$\sim \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 4 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1 \rightarrow r_1 + r_2} \sim \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1 \rightarrow r_1 + r_2} \sim$$

$$\sim \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right).$$

Demak,  $x_1 = 2$ ,  $x_2 = 3$ ,  $x_3 = -1$ .

Shunday qilib, Gaussning noma'lumlarni ketma-ket yo'qotish usulida (4.1) sistema tenglamalarda almashtirishlar bajarish orqali yuqori uchburchak (ayrim hollarda trapetsiya) shaklga keltiriladi va hosil qilingan uchburchak sistema teskari o'rniiga qo'yish orqali yechiladi. Bu usul matematik nuqtayi nazardan, sistemani uning matritsasini LU yoyish orqali yechish algoritmiga ekvivalent.

### Gauss usulining LU yoyishga asoslangan algoritmi.

1". To'g'ri o'rniiga qo'yish. A matritsaning  $A = LU$  yoyilmasi topiladi;

2". Teskari o'rniiga qo'yish.  $LUX = B \Leftrightarrow \begin{cases} LY = B, \\ UX = Y \end{cases}$

sistema yechitadi.

*3-misol.*  $\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 = 3, \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3 + x_4 = -5, \\ x_1 - x_2 - 3x_3 + 2x_4 = -8 \end{cases}$  tenglamalar sistemasini LU yoyish orqali yeching.

## *Yechish.*

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -2 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 & -3 & 2 \end{pmatrix} r_2 \rightarrow r_2 + (-2)r_1 \sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -3 & -8 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & -3 & 2 \end{pmatrix} r_3 \rightarrow r_3 + (-1)r_1 \sim$$

$$\sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -3 & -8 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 2 \end{pmatrix} = U,$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & & & \\ 2 & -3 & & \\ 1 & -3 & 2 & \\ -3 & 2 & & \end{pmatrix} \rightarrow \begin{pmatrix} 1 & & & \\ 2 & 1 & & \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & \end{pmatrix} \quad \text{Bundan} \quad L = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

Avval  $LY = B$  tenglamani yechamiz:

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} y_1 \\ y_2 \\ y_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 3 \\ -5 \\ -8 \end{pmatrix},$$

Bundan

$$\begin{cases} y_1 = 3, \\ 2y_1 + y_2 = -5, \\ y_1 + y_2 + y_3 = -8 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} y_1 = 3, \\ y_2 = -5 - 2y_1 = -11, \\ y_3 = -8 - y_2 - y_1 = 0. \end{cases}$$

Endi  $UX = Y$  tenglamani yechamiz:

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -3 & -8 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 2 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \\ x_4 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 3 \\ -11 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix},$$

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 = 3, \\ 3x_2 + 8x_3 + x_4 = -11, \\ 2x_3 + 2x_4 = 0 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} x_4 = k, \\ x_3 = -k, \\ x_2 = \frac{11+7k}{3}, \\ x_1 = -\frac{13+8k}{3}. \end{cases}$$

Sistema trapetsiyasimon ko'rinishda. Demak, u cheksiz ko'p yechimga ega. Bunda  $k$  ning tayin qiymatida sistema xususiy yechimga ega bo'ladi.

Masałan,  $k=1$  da  $x_1 = -7$ ,  $x_2 = 6$ ,  $x_3 = -1$ ,  $x_4 = 1$ .

Agar sistema  $n$  ta noma'lumdan va  $n$  ta chiziqli tenglamadan iborat hamda xosmas bo'lsa, u holda bu sistemaning yechimi  $LU$  yoyish asosida quyidagi formulalar bilan topiladi:

$$y_i = b_i - \sum_{j=1}^{i-1} l_{ij} y_j, \quad i=1, 2, \dots, n, \quad (4.9)$$

$$x_i = \frac{1}{u_i} \left( y_i - \sum_{j=i+1}^n u_{ij} x_j \right), \quad i=n, n-1, \dots, 1. \quad (4.10)$$

*4-misol.*  $\begin{cases} x_1 + 3x_2 - x_3 = 0, \\ 3x_1 - x_2 + 2x_3 = 5, \\ 2x_1 - 4x_2 + x_3 = 7 \end{cases}$  tenglamalar sistemasini  $LU$  yoyish asosida yeching.

*Yechish.* Avval  $L$  va  $U$  matritsalarning elementlarini topamiz. Ularni (3.1) va (3.2) formulalar bilan aniqlaymiz:

$$u_{11} = a_{11} = 1, \quad u_{12} = a_{12} = 3, \quad u_{13} = a_{13} = -1,$$

$$l_{21} = \frac{a_{21}}{u_{11}} = \frac{3}{1} = 3, \quad l_{31} = \frac{a_{31}}{u_{11}} = \frac{2}{1} = 2,$$

$$u_{22} = a_{22} - l_{21}u_{12} = -1 - 3 \cdot 3 = -10, \quad u_{23} = a_{23} - l_{21}u_{13} = 2 - 3 \cdot (-1) = 5,$$

$$l_{32} = \frac{a_{32} - l_{31}u_{12}}{u_{22}} = \frac{-4 - 2 \cdot 3}{-10} = 1.$$

$$u_{33} = a_{33} - l_{31}u_{13} - l_{32}u_{23} = 1 - 2 \cdot (-1) - 1 \cdot 5 = -2.$$

Endi  $y$  va  $x$  larni (4.9) va (4.10) formulalar bilan topamiz:

$$y_1 = b_1 = 0, \quad y_2 = b_2 - l_{21}y_1 = 5 - 3 \cdot 0 = 5, \quad y_3 = b_3 - l_{31}y_1 - l_{32}y_2 = 7 - 3 \cdot 0 - 1 \cdot 5 = 2;$$

$$x_1 = \frac{1}{u_{11}}y_3 = \frac{2}{-2} = -1, \quad x_2 = \frac{1}{u_{22}}(y_2 - u_{23}x_3) = \frac{5 - 5 \cdot (-1)}{-10} = -1,$$

$$x_3 = \frac{1}{u_{33}}(y_3 - u_{31}x_1 - u_{32}x_2) = \frac{0 - 3 \cdot (-1) - (-1) \cdot (-1)}{1} = 2.$$

Demak,  $x_1 = 2$ ,  $x_2 = -1$ ,  $x_3 = -1$ .

### 1.4.3. $n$ noma'lumli $m$ ta chiziqli tenglamalar sistemasini tekshirish va yechish

$n$  ta noma'lumdan va  $m$  ta chiziqli tenglamadan iborat (4.1) sistemani qaraymiz. Bu sistemaning matritsasi  $A$ , kengaytirilgan matritsasi  $C$  bo'lsin. Bu matritsalar mos ravishda (4.2) va (4.3) tengliklar bilan ifodalanadi. Quyida (4.1) sistema birqalikda bo'lishining zarur va yetarli shartlarini aniqlovchi teorema bilan tanishamiz. Bu teorema rus va o'zbek tilida yozilgan adabiyotlarda Kroniker-Kapelli teoremasi deb yuritiladi.

**1-teorema.** (4.1) tenglamalar sistemasi birqalikda bo'lishi uchun sistema asosiy va kengaytirilgan matritsalarining ranglari teng, ya'ni  $r(A)=r(C)$  bo'lishi zarur va yetarli.

*Ishoti. Zarurligi.* (4.1) sistema birqalikda bo'lsin. Bu noma'lumlarning qandaydir tartiblangan  $x_1^0, x_2^0, \dots, x_n^0$  qiymatlari sistema tenglamalarini ayniyatga aylantirishini anglatadi.  $C$  matritsa ustida quyidagi almashtirishlarni bajaramiz: uning oxirgi ustuniga  $(-x_1^0)$  ga ko'paytirilgan birinchi ustunni qo'shamiz, keyin  $(-x_2^0)$  ga ko'paytirilgan ikkinchi ustunni qo'shamiz va shu kabi davom ettirib, oxirida  $(-x_n^0)$  ga ko'paytirilgan  $n$ -ustunni qo'shamiz. Natijada, sistema yechimining tarifiga ko'ra,  $C$  matritsa oxirgi ustun elementlari nollarga aylangan quyidagi  $C_1$  matritsaga o'tadi:

$$C \sim C_1 = \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} a_{11} & a_{12} & \dots & a_{1n} & 0 \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \dots & a_{2n} & 0 \\ \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots \\ a_{m1} & a_{m2} & \dots & a_{mn} & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

Elementar almashtirishlar matritsaning rangini o'zgartirmaydi, ya'ni  $r(C)=r(C_1)$  bo'ladi.  $C_1$  matritsaning oxirgi ustuni nollardan iborat bo'lgani uchun  $r(C_1)=r(A)$ . Bundan  $r(A)=r(C)$  kelib chiqadi.

*Yetarliligi.*  $r(A)=r(C)=r$  bo'lsin. (4.1) sistema birqalikda ekanini ko'rsatamiz.  $A$  matritsaning noldan farqli  $r$ -tartibli minorini sistema tenglamalari va noma'lumlarning o'rinalarini almashtirish orqali chap yuqori burchakda joylashtirish mumkin. Bu minor  $C$  matritsa uchun ham minor bo'ladi. Shu sababli noma'lumlarning biror  $x_1^0, x_2^0, \dots, x_n^0$  qiymatlari dastlabki  $r$  ta tenglamani va shu bilan birga qolgan  $k$ -tenglamani ham qanoatlantiradi. bu yerda  $k > r$ . U holda (4.1) sistemada oxirgi

$m - r$  ta tenglamani tashlab yuborish va uni

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \dots + a_{1n}x_n = b_1, \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \dots + a_{2n}x_n = b_2, \\ \dots \quad \dots \quad \dots \quad \dots \quad \dots \\ a_{r1}x_1 + a_{r2}x_2 + \dots + a_{rn}x_n = b_r, \end{array} \right. \quad (4.11)$$

sistema bilan almashtirish mumkin. Bunda ikki hol bo'lishi mumkin:  $r = n$  yoki  $r < n$  ( $r > n$  bo'lmaydi, chunki  $A$  matritsa jami  $n$  ta ustunga ega).

$r = n$  bo'lganda (4.11) sistemaning noma'lumlari soni tenglamalari soniga teng bo'ladi. Bundan tashqari, sistema determinanti nolga teng emas. Shu sababli (4.11) sistema yagona yechimga ega bo'ladi. Bundan bu sistemaga ekvivalent (4.1) sistemaning birgalikda va aniq sistema bo'lishi kelib chiqadi.

$r < n$  da (4.12) sistemani quyidagi ko'rinishda yozish mumkin:

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \dots + a_{1r}x_r = b_1 - a_{1,r+1}x_{r+1} - \dots - a_{1n}x_n, \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \dots + a_{2r}x_r = b_2 - a_{2,r+1}x_{r+1} - \dots - a_{2n}x_n, \\ \dots \quad \dots \\ a_{r1}x_1 + a_{r2}x_2 + \dots + a_{rr}x_r = b_r - a_{r,r+1}x_{r+1} - \dots - a_{rn}x_n. \end{array} \right. \quad (4.12)$$

Bu sistemaning koeffitsiyentlaridan tuzilgan determinant nolga teng emas. U holda  $x_{r+1}, x_{r+2}, \dots, x_n$  noma'lumlarga biror qiymatlar berib, (4.12) sistemaning  $x_1, x_2, \dots, x_r$  yechimini topsa bo'ladi.

$x_{r+1}, x_{r+2}, \dots, x_n$  noma'lumlarga istalgan qiymatlar berish mumkin. Shu sababli (4.12) sistema cheksiz ko'p yechimga ega bo'ladi va bu sistemaga ekvivalent (4.11) sistema birgalikda va aniqmas sistema bo'ladi. Teorema to'liq isbotlandi.

Isbotlangan teoremadan quyidagi natijalar kelib chiqadi.

**1-natija.** Agar birgalikda bo'lgan sistema matritsasining rangi noma'lumlar soniga teng bo'lsa, sistema yagona yechimga ega bo'ladi.

**2-natija.** Agar birgalikda bo'lgan sistema matritsasining rangi noma'lumlar sonidan kichik bo'lsa, sistema cheksiz ko'p yechimga ega bo'ladi.

(4.1) sistema birgalikda bo'lishining zarur va yetarli shartiga va bu sistemani yechishning Gauss usuliga asosan  $n$  noma'lumi  $m$  ta chiziqli tengiamular sistemasini tekshirish va yechish quyidagi tartibda amalga oshiriladi.

*Tekshirish (Gauss usuli):* sistemaning kengaytirilgan matritsasi (mos ravishda asosiy matritsasi) elementar almashtirishlar yordamida pog'onasimon ko'rinishga keltiriladi (pog'onasimon matritsa – bu pog'onasimon sistemaning matritsasi).

Bunda:

- agar  $r(A) \neq r(C)$  bo'lsa, sistema birgalikda bo'lmaydi;
- agar  $r(A) = r(C) = n$ , ya'ni sistemaning rangi uning noma'lumlari soniga teng bo'lsa, sistema birgalikda va aniq bo'ladi;
- agar  $r(A) = r(C) < n$ , ya'ni sistemaning rangi uning noma'lumlari sonidan kichik bo'lsa, sistema birgalikda va aniqmas bo'ladi.

*Yechish:* Matritsaning rangi va noma'lumlari soni taqqoslanadi.

Bunda:

- agar  $r(A) = r(C) = n$  bo'lsa, ya'ni sistema bazis minorining tartibi noma'lumlar soni bilan ustma-ust tushsa,  $n$  no'malumli n ta chiziqli xosmas tenglamalar sistemasi yechiladi;
- agar  $r(A) = r(C) = r < n$  bo'lsa, sistemada  $(n-r)$  ta erkin noma'lumlar hosil qiliinadi. Bunda  $x_1, x_2, \dots, x_r$  – *bazis (asosiy) noma'lumlar*,  $x_{r+1}, x_{r+2}, \dots, x_n$  – *erkin noma'lumlar* bo'ladi.

Erkin noma'lumlarni sistema tenglamalarining o'ng tomoniga o'tkazamiz:

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \dots + a_{1r}x_r = b_1 - a_{1,r+1}x_{r+1} - \dots - a_{1n}x_n, \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \dots + a_{2r}x_r = b_2 - a_{2,r+1}x_{r+1} - \dots - a_{2n}x_n, \\ \dots \quad \dots \\ a_{r1}x_1 + a_{r2}x_2 + \dots + a_{rr}x_r = b_r - a_{r,r+1}x_{r+1} - \dots - a_{rn}x_n \end{array} \right. \quad (4.13)$$

yoki matritsa ko'rinishida

$$\tilde{A}\tilde{X}_r = \tilde{B}_0 + x_{r+1}\tilde{B}_1 + \dots + x_n\tilde{B}_{n-r}, \quad (4.14)$$

bu yerda

$$\tilde{A} = \begin{pmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \dots & a_{1r} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \dots & a_{2r} \\ \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \dots & a_{nr} \end{pmatrix}, \det \tilde{A} \neq 0,$$

$$\tilde{X}_r = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ \dots \\ x_r \end{pmatrix}, \tilde{B}_0 = \begin{pmatrix} b_1 \\ b_2 \\ \dots \\ b_r \end{pmatrix}, \tilde{B}_1 = \begin{pmatrix} a_{1,r+1} \\ a_{2,r+1} \\ \dots \\ a_{n,r+1} \end{pmatrix}, \dots, \tilde{B}_{n-r} = \begin{pmatrix} a_{1,n} \\ a_{2,n} \\ \dots \\ a_{n,n} \end{pmatrix}.$$

(4.14) sistema berilgan (4.1) sistemaga ekvivalent va uning yechimi yuqorida qaralgan usullardan istalgan biri bilan topiladi.

Erkin yechimlar  $x_{r+1} = c_1, x_{r+2} = c_2, \dots, x_n = c_{n-r}$  qiymatlar qabul qilsin.

U holda (4.14) sistema

$$\tilde{A}\tilde{X}_r = \tilde{B}_0 + c_1\tilde{B}_1 + \dots + c_{n-r}\tilde{B}_{n-r} \quad (4.15)$$

ko'rinishni oladi va  $x_1, x_2, \dots, x_r$  bazis noma'lumlar  $c_1, c_2, \dots, c_{n-r}$  qiymatlar orqali ma'lum ko'rinishda ifodalanadi:

$$x_i = x_i(c_1, c_2, \dots, c_{n-r}), \quad i=1, 2, \dots, r.$$

Bir jinsli bo'limgan  $AX = B$  sistemaning yechimini

$$X = \begin{pmatrix} x_1(c_1, c_2, \dots, c_{n-r}) \\ \cdots \\ x_r(c_1, c_2, \dots, c_{n-r}) \\ c_1 \\ \cdots \\ c_{n-r} \end{pmatrix} \quad (4.16)$$

ustun matritsa ko'rinishda yozish mumkin.

Erkin noma'lumlar istalgan son qiymatini qabul qilishi mumkin. Shu sababli (4.1) sistema cheksiz ko'p yechimga ega bo'ladi.

(4.16) ifoda (4.1) sistemaning umumi yechimini aniqlaydi. Bundan o'zgarmaslarining tayin qiymatlariga sistemaning xususiy yechimlari mos keladi.

5-misol.  $\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 - 4x_3 = 0, \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 7x_3 = 8, \\ 5x_1 - 4x_2 + 6x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$  tenglamalar sistemasini tekshiring va

yeching.

*Yechish. Tekshirish.* Sistemaning kengaytirilgan matritsasi ustida elementar almashtirishlar bajaramiz:

$$C = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & -4 & 0 \\ 5 & 3 & -7 & 8 \\ 5 & -4 & 6 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_2 \rightarrow r_2 + (-5)r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & -4 & 0 \\ 0 & -7 & 13 & 8 \\ 5 & -4 & 6 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_3 \rightarrow r_3 + (-5)r_1} \sim \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & -4 & 0 \\ 0 & -7 & 13 & 8 \\ 0 & -14 & 26 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_3 \rightarrow r_3 + (-2)r_2} \sim \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & -4 & 0 \\ 0 & -7 & 13 & 8 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 15 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\sim \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & -4 & 0 \\ 0 & -7 & 13 & 8 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -17 \end{array} \right)$$

$r(A) = 2 \neq 3 = r(C)$ . Demak, sistema birlilikda emas.

6-misol.  $\begin{cases} x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -1, \\ 2x_1 - 3x_2 - x_3 - 5x_4 = -7, \\ 3x_1 - 7x_2 + x_3 - 5x_4 = -8 \end{cases}$  tenglamalar sistemasini tekshiring

va yeching.

*Yechish. Tekshirish.* Sistemaning kengaytirilgan matriksasi ustida elementar almashtirishlar bajaramiz:

$$C = \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -4 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 2 & -3 & -1 & -5 & -7 \\ 3 & -7 & 1 & -5 & -8 \end{array} \right) \begin{matrix} r_1 \rightarrow r_1 \\ r_2 \rightarrow r_2 + (-2)r_1 \\ r_3 \rightarrow r_3 + (-3)r_1 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -4 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 5 & -5 & -5 & -5 \\ 0 & 5 & -5 & -5 & -5 \end{array} \right) \begin{matrix} r_1 \rightarrow r_1 + (-1)r_2 \\ r_3 \rightarrow r_3 + (-1)r_2 \end{matrix} \sim \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -4 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 5 & -5 & -5 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \begin{matrix} r_2 \rightarrow r_2 : 5 \\ \dots \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -4 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \begin{matrix} c_2 \rightarrow c_2 + 4c_1 \\ c_3 \rightarrow c_3 + (-2)c_1 \\ c_5 \rightarrow c_5 + c_1 \end{matrix} \sim \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \begin{matrix} c_3 \rightarrow c_3 + c_2 \\ c_4 \rightarrow c_4 + c_2 \\ c_5 \rightarrow c_5 + c_2 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

Yuqorida keltirilgan  $c_i \rightarrow c_i + \lambda c_k$  belgilash  $i$ -ustun bu ustunga  $\lambda$  songa ko'paytirilgan  $k$ -ustunni qo'shish natijasida hosil qilinganini bildiradi.

$r(A) = 2 = r(C) < 4$ . Demak, sistema birlilikda va aniqmas.

*Yechish.*  $x_1$  va  $x_2$  noma'lumlarni bazis deb olamiz va ekvivalent

sistemani yozamiz:

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 5 & 3 \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -1 \\ -7 \end{pmatrix} - \begin{pmatrix} 2 \\ -1 \end{pmatrix}x_1 - \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ -5 \end{pmatrix}x_2.$$

$x_1 = c_1$  va  $x_2 = c_2$  deb berilgan sistemanyning umumiy yechimini topamiz:

$$X = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \\ x_4 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -5 + 2x_1 + 4x_4 \\ -1 + x_3 + x_4 \\ c_1 \\ c_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -5 \\ -1 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} + c_1 \begin{pmatrix} 2 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} + c_2 \begin{pmatrix} 4 \\ 1 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix},$$

bu yerda  $c_1, c_2$  – ixtiyoriy o'zgarmaslar.

#### 1.4.4. Xosmas tenglamalar sistemasini yechish

$n$  ta noma'lumli va  $n$  ta chiziqli tenglamadan iborat (4.6) xosmas chiziqli tenglamalar sistemasi berilgan bo'lsin.

Xosmas chiziqli tenglamalar sistemasini yechishning ikkita usulini qaraymiz.

##### *Matritsalar usuli*

Bu usul (4.6) sistemanyning ushbu

$$AX = B \quad (4.17)$$

matritsa ko'rinishini yechishga asoslanadi.

$A$  matritsa xosmas bo'lgani uchun  $A^{-1}$  mavjud bo'ladi.

(4.17) tenglikning har ikkala qismini chapdan  $A^{-1}$  ga ko'paytiramiz:

$$A^{-1}AX = A^{-1}B, \quad IX = A^{-1}B.$$

Bundan

$$X = A^{-1}B \quad (4.18)$$

kelib chiqadi.

(4.18) tenglamaga chiziqli tenglamalar sistemasini matritsalar usuli bilan yechish formulasini deyiladi.

7-misol.  $\begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 + x_3 = 5, \\ 2x_1 + x_2 + x_3 = 6, \\ x_1 + x_2 + 2x_3 = 4 \end{cases}$  tenglamalar sistemasini matritsalar usuli bilan yeching.

*Yechish.* Sistemaning determinantini hisoblaymiz:

$$\det A = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 2 - 1 + 2 - 1 + 4 - 1 = 5 \neq 0.$$

Demak, sistema – xosmas.

Determinant elementlarining algebraik to‘ldiruvchilarini aniqlaymiz:

$$A_{11} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 1, \quad A_{12} = -\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = -3, \quad A_{13} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 1,$$

$$A_{21} = -\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 3, \quad A_{22} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 1, \quad A_{23} = -\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = -2,$$

$$A_{31} = -\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = -2, \quad A_{32} = -\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 1, \quad A_{33} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 3.$$

U holda

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{5} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 3 & -2 \\ -3 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -2 & 3 \end{pmatrix}$$

Sistemaning yechimini (4.18) formula bilan topamiz:

$$X = A^{-1}B = \frac{1}{5} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 3 & -2 \\ -3 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -2 & 3 \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} 5 \\ 6 \\ 4 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{1}{5} \begin{pmatrix} 5 + 18 - 8 \\ -15 + 6 + 4 \\ 5 - 12 + 12 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{1}{5} \begin{pmatrix} 15 \\ -5 \\ 5 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 3 \\ -1 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix}.$$

Demak,  $x_1 = 3$ ,  $x_2 = -1$ ,  $x_3 = 1$ .

### **Determinantlar usuli yoki Kramer formulaları**

Chiziqli tenglamalar sistemasini yechishning bu usuli determinantlar nazariyasiga asoslanadi.

**2-teorema.** Agar (4.6) sistema xosmas bo‘lsa, u holda sistema yagona yechimga ega bo‘ladi va bu yechim quyidagi formulalar bilan topiladi:

$$x_1 = \frac{D_1}{D}, \quad x_2 = \frac{D_2}{D}, \dots, \quad x_n = \frac{Dx_n}{D}, \quad (4.19)$$

bu yerda  $D_1, D_2, \dots, D_n$  determinantlar  $D = \det A$  determinantdan mos noma'lum oldidagi koeffitsiyentlarni ozod hadlar bilan almashtirish orqali hosil qilinadi.

*Ishboti.* (4.6) sistemaning matritsa ko'rinishidagi yechimini, ya'ni (4.18) formulani quyidagi ko'rinishda yozib olamiz:

$$\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ \vdots \\ x_n \end{pmatrix} = \frac{1}{D} \begin{pmatrix} A_{11} & A_{21} & \dots & A_{n1} \\ A_{12} & A_{22} & \dots & A_{n2} \\ \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots \\ A_{1n} & A_{2n} & \dots & A_{nn} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} b_1 \\ b_2 \\ \vdots \\ b_n \end{pmatrix}$$

yoki

$$\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ \vdots \\ x_n \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A_{11}b_1 + A_{21}b_2 + \dots + A_{n1}b_n}{D} \\ \frac{A_{12}b_1 + A_{22}b_2 + \dots + A_{n2}b_n}{D} \\ \dots \\ \frac{A_{1n}b_1 + A_{2n}b_2 + \dots + A_{nn}b_n}{D} \end{pmatrix}$$

Bundan

$$x_1 = \frac{A_{11}b_1 + A_{21}b_2 + \dots + A_{n1}b_n}{D},$$

$$x_2 = \frac{A_{12}b_1 + A_{22}b_2 + \dots + A_{n2}b_n}{D},$$

$$x_n = \frac{A_{1n}b_1 + A_{2n}b_2 + \dots + A_{nn}b_n}{D}$$

kelib chiqadi.

Ikkinchidan,  $A_{11}b_1 + A_{21}b_2 + \dots + A_{n1}b_n$  ifoda

$$D_1 = \begin{vmatrix} b_1 & a_{12} & \dots & a_{1n} \\ b_2 & a_{21} & \dots & a_{2n} \\ \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots \\ b_n & a_{n1} & \dots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

determinantning 1- ustun elementlari bo'yicha yoyilmasiga, ya'ni  $D_1$  ga teng.

Demak,

$$x_1 = \frac{D_1}{D}.$$

(4.19) tenglikning qolgan formulalari shu kabi isbotlanadi:

$$x_1 = \frac{D_1}{D}, \dots, x_n = \frac{D_n}{D}.$$

$x_i = \frac{D_i}{D}$  ( $i = \overline{1, n}$ ) formulalarga *Kramer formulalari* deyiladi.

8-misol.  $\begin{cases} 2x_1 + 3x_2 + 2x_3 = 9, \\ x_1 + 2x_2 - 3x_3 = 14, \\ 3x_1 + 4x_2 + x_3 = 16 \end{cases}$  tenglamalar sistemasini Kramer formulalari bilan yeching.

*Yechish.*  $D$  va  $D_i$ ,  $i = 1, 2, 3$  determinantlarni hisoblaymiz:

$$D = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 3 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 3 & 4 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = -6 \neq 0, \quad D_1 = \begin{vmatrix} 9 & 3 & 2 \\ 14 & 2 & -3 \\ 16 & 4 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = -12;$$

$$D_2 = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 9 & 2 \\ 1 & 14 & -3 \\ 3 & 16 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = -18; \quad D_3 = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 3 & 9 \\ 1 & 2 & 14 \\ 3 & 4 & 16 \end{vmatrix} = 12.$$

Kramer formulalari bilan topamiz:

$$x_1 = \frac{D_1}{D} = \frac{-12}{-6} = 2, \quad x_2 = \frac{D_2}{D} = \frac{-18}{-6} = 3, \quad x_3 = \frac{D_3}{D} = \frac{12}{-6} = -2.$$

Shunday qilib,  $n$  noma'lumli  $n$  ta chiziqli xosmas tenglamalar sistemasi yagona yechimiga ega bo'ladi va bu yechirnni yoki (4.18) matritsalar usuli bilan yoki (4.19) Kramer formulalari bilan topish mumkin.

#### 1.4.5. Bir jinsli chiziqli tenglamalar sistemasi

Ozod hadlari nolga teng bo'lgan ushbu

$$\begin{cases} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \dots + a_{1n}x_n = 0, \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \dots + a_{2n}x_n = 0, \\ \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \\ a_{m1}x_1 + a_{m2}x_2 + \dots + a_{mn}x_n = 0 \end{cases} \quad (4.20)$$

sistemaga *bir jinsli tenglamalar sistemasi* deyiladi.

(4.20) sistema asosiy va kengaytirilgan matritsalarining ranglari teng bo'ladi. Shu sababli bu sistema hamma vaqt birgalikda va nolga teng bo'lgan (trivial)  $x_1 = x_2 = \dots = x_n = 0$  yechimiga ega.

Bir jinsli tenglamalar sistemasi qanday shartlar bajarilganida nolga teng bo'lmasagan yechimiga ega bo'ladi? Bu savolga quyidagi teoremlar javob beradi.

**3-teorema.** (4.20) tenglamalar sistemasi nolga teng bo'lmasagan yechimiga ega bo'lshi uchun sistema matrisasining rangi sistema tenglamalari sonidan kichik bo'lshi, ya'ni  $r < n$  bo'lshi zarur va yetarli.

*Ishboti.* Zarurligi Ma'lumki,  $r \leq n$ .  $r = n$  bo'lsin deymiz. U holda Kramer formulasidagi  $D \neq 0$  va barcha  $D_i = 0$  bo'ladi. Shu sababli tenglamalar sistemasi yagona yechimiga ega bo'ladi:

$$x_i = \frac{D_i}{D} = 0, \quad D \neq 0, \quad D_i \neq 0.$$

Demak, (4.20) sistemaning trivial yechimlardan boshqa yechimlari yo'q. Agar ular bor bo'lsa, u holda  $r < n$  bo'ladi.

*Yetaliligi.*  $r < n$  bo'lsin. U holda birgalikda bo'lgan bir jinsli sistema aniqmas bo'ladi. Demak, sistema cheksiz ko'p yechimlarga ega bo'ladi. bunda ulardan ayrimlari nolga teng bo'lmaydi.

**4-teorema.**  $n$  nomalumli  $n$  ta chiziqli bir jinsli tenglamalar sistemasi nolga teng bo'lmasagan yechimiga ega bo'lshi uchun sistema matrisasining determinanti nolga teng bo'lshi, ya'ni  $\det A = 0$  bo'lshi zarur va yetarli.

*Ishboti.* Zarurligi. Agar  $\det A \neq 0$  (yoki  $r = n$ ) bo'lsa, sistema yagona trivial yechimiga ega bo'ladi. Demak, sistema nolga teng bo'lmasagan yechimiga ega bo'lsa, sistemaning determinantini  $\det A = 0$  bo'ladi.

*Yetaliligi.* Agar  $\det A = 0$  bo'lsa,  $r < n$  bo'ladi. U holda 3-teorecmaga ko'tra, sistema cheksiz ko'p yechimlarga ega bo'ladi, bunda ulardan ayrimlari nolga teng bo'lmaydi.

**5-teorema.** Agar  $X_1$  va  $X_2$  ustun matritsalar (4.20) sistemaning yechimlari bo'lsa, u holda bu yechimlarning chiziqli kombinatsiyasi

$$c_1 X_1 + c_2 X_2$$

ham (4.20) sistemaning yechimi bo'ladi, bu yerda  $c_1, c_2$  – istalgan haqiqiy sonlar.

*Ishboti.* Teoremaning shartiga ko'tra,

$$AX_1 = 0 \quad \text{va} \quad AX_2 = 0.$$

U holda istalgan  $c_1$  va  $c_2$  sonlari uchun

$$c_1 A X_1 = 0 \text{ dan } A(c_1 X_1) = 0,$$

$$c_2 A X_2 = 0 \text{ dan } A(c_2 X_2) = 0$$

bo'ladi. Bu tengliklarni qo'shamiz:

$$A(c_1 X_1) + A(c_2 X_2) = 0$$

yoki

$$A(c_1 X_1 + c_2 X_2) = 0.$$

Demak,  $X_1$  va  $X_2$  yechimlarning  $c_1 X_1 + c_2 X_2$  chiziqli kombinatsiyasi (4.20) sistemaning yechimi bo'ladi. Bunda  $X_1$  va  $X_2$  yechimlar fundamental sistema tashkil qiladi deyiladi.

*9-misol.*  $\begin{cases} -x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 0, \\ 3x_1 - x_2 - x_3 = 0, \text{ bir jinsli tenglamalar sistemasini} \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3 = 0 \end{cases}$

yeching.

*Yechish.* Sistema determinantini hisoblaymiz:

$$\det A = \begin{vmatrix} -1 & 1 & -1 \\ 3 & -1 & -1 \\ 2 & 1 & -2 \end{vmatrix} = -2 - 2 - 3 - 2 - 1 + 6 = -3 \neq 0.$$

Demak, sistema sistema trivial yechimga ega:  $x_1 = x_2 = x_3 = 0$ .

*10-misol.*  $\begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 - x_3 + x_4 = 0, \\ 2x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 = 0, \text{ bir jinsli tenglamalar sistemasini} \\ 5x_1 - 5x_2 - 2x_3 + 4x_4 = 0 \end{cases}$

yeching.

*Yechish.* Sistema matritsasini pog'onasimon ko'rinishiga keltiramiz:

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 2 & -2 & 1 & 1 \\ 5 & -5 & -2 & 4 \end{pmatrix} r_2 \rightarrow r_2 + (-2)r_1 \sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & -1 \\ 5 & -5 & -2 & 4 \end{pmatrix} r_3 \rightarrow r_3 + (-5)r_1 \sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & -1 \end{pmatrix} r_3 \rightarrow r_3 + (-1)r_2 \sim$$

$$\sim \left( \begin{array}{cccc} 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \quad c_2 \rightarrow c_2 + c_1 \quad \sim \left( \begin{array}{cccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \quad c_2 \rightarrow c_2 + (-1)c_1 \quad \sim \left( \begin{array}{cccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \quad c_3 \rightarrow c_3$$

$$\sim \left( \begin{array}{cccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \quad c_1 \rightarrow c_1 + 3c_2 \quad \sim \left( \begin{array}{cccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \quad c_1 \rightarrow c_1 : (-1) \sim \left( \begin{array}{cccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

$$r(A) = 2, \quad n = 4, \quad r < n.$$

Demak, sistema nolga teng bo'lmagan yechimga ega. Bunda yechimlardan ikkitasi bazis o'zgaruvchilar, qolgan ikkita yechim erkin o'zgaruvchilar bo'ladi.

$x_1 = c_1, \quad x_2 = c_2$  deymiz va

$$\begin{cases} x_1 - c_1 - c_2 + x_4 = 0, \\ 3c_2 - x_4 = 0 \end{cases}$$

sistemaga ega bo'lamiz.

Bu sistema  $x_1 = 3c_2, \quad x_2 = c_1 - 2c_2$  yechimga ega.

Berilgan sistemaning umumiy yechimini topamiz:

$$X = \begin{pmatrix} c_1 - 2c_2 \\ c_1 \\ c_2 \\ 3c_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Bu yechimni xususiy yechimlarning chiziqli kombinatsiyasi ko'rinishiga keltiramiz:

$$X = \begin{pmatrix} c_1 \\ c_1 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} + \begin{pmatrix} -2c_2 \\ 0 \\ c_2 \\ 3c_2 \end{pmatrix} = c_1 \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} + c_2 \begin{pmatrix} -2 \\ 0 \\ 1 \\ 3 \end{pmatrix},$$

$$\text{Bunda } X_1 = \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad \text{va} \quad X_2 = \begin{pmatrix} -2 \\ 0 \\ 1 \\ 3 \end{pmatrix} \quad \text{xususiy yechimlar yechimlarning}$$

fundamental sistemasini tashkil qiladi.

#### 1.4.6. Chiziqli tenglamalar sistemasini matematik paketlarda yechish

Kompyuterli matematika sistemalari (KMS) yoki matematik paketlar matematikaning turli masalalarini yechishda keng qo'llaniladi. Hozirgi vaqtida matematik paketlarning turli variantlari yaratilgan: *Maple*, *MathCAD*, *MatLAB*, *Mathematica*, *Direve*.

Chiziqli tenglamalar sistemasini bu paketlardan birinchesida, ya'ni *Maple* matematik paketida yechishni qisqa bayon qilamiz. Batafsil bayon maxsus kurslarda beriladi.

$Ax = b$  tenglamalar sistemasi *Maple* paketida ikki usuldan biri bilan yechilishi mumkin.

##### 1-usul: solve buyrug'i bilan.

Bu buyruq bilan (4.1) ko'rinishda berilgan chiziqli tenglamalar sistema yechiladi.

11-misol.  $\begin{cases} 2x + 6y + 5z = 0, \\ 2x + 5y + 6z = -4, \\ 5x + 7y + 8z = -7 \end{cases}$  tenglamalar sistemasini yeching.

*Yechish.*

```
> eq:={2*x + 6*y + 5*z = 0, 2*x + 5*y + 6*z = -4, 5*x + 7*y + 8*z = -7};
```

```
> solve {eq, {x,y,z}};
```

$$\{x = -1, y = 2, z = -2\}$$

12-misol.  $\begin{cases} x - 7y + 9z = -6, \\ 2x - 3y + 5z = -3, \\ 3x + y + z = 0 \end{cases}$  tenglamalar sistemasining umumiy va

bitta xususiy yechimini toping.

*Yechish.*

```
> eq:={x - 7*y + 9*z = -6, 2*x - 3*y + 5*z = -3, 3*x + y + z = 0};
```

```
> s:=solve {eq, {x,y,z}};
```

$$S := \left\{ x = -\frac{3}{11} - \frac{8}{11}z, y = \frac{9}{11} + \frac{13}{11}z, z = z \right\}.$$

Sistemaning xususiy yechimini topish uchun  $z$  o'zgaruvchiga **subs** buyrug'i bilan tayin qiymat berish kerak:

```
> subs {z=1,s}
```

$$\{x = -1, y = 2, z = 1\}$$

## **2-usul: linsolve(A,b) buyrug'i bilan.**

Bu buyruq bilan **linalg** paketidan  $Ax = b$  tengiamaning yechimi topiladi. Bunda buyruqning argumenti: **A** -matritsa; **b** - vektor.

**13-misol.**  $\begin{cases} 2x + 7y + 13z = 0, \\ 3x + 14y + 12z = 18, \\ 5x + 25y + 16z = 39 \end{cases}$  tenglamalar sistemasini Gauss usuli bilan, Kramer formulalari bilan matritsalar usuli bilan yeching.

*Yechish.*

1) Sistemani Gauss usuli bilan yechamiz:

> **with(LinearAlgebra):**

**A := <<2,3,5>|<7,14,25>|<13,12,16>>;**

$$A := \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 7 & 13 \\ 3 & 14 & 12 \\ 5 & 25 & 16 \end{bmatrix}$$

> **b := <0,18,39>;**

$$b = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 18 \\ 39 \end{bmatrix}$$

> **GaussianElimination(A);**

$$\left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} 2 & 7 & 13 & 0 \\ 0 & 7 & -15 & 18 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & 39 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & 7 \end{array} \right]$$

> **GaussianElimination(A,'method'='FractionFree');**

$$\left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} 2 & 7 & 13 & 0 \\ 0 & 7 & -15 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & 0 \end{array} \right]$$

> **ReducedRowEchelonForm(<A|b>);**

$$\left[ \begin{array}{cccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & -4 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right]$$

Demak,

$$x := -4 \quad y := 3 \quad z := -1$$

2) Sistemani Kramer formulalari bilan yechamiz:

> with(Student[LinearAlgebra]):

> d := <<2,3,5>|<7,14,25>|<13,12,16>>;

$$d = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 7 & 13 \\ 3 & 14 & 12 \\ 5 & 25 & 16 \end{vmatrix}$$

> d:=Determinant(d);

$$d := -3$$

> dx1 := <<0,18,39>|<7,14,25>|<13,12,16>>;

$$dx1 = \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 7 & 13 \\ 18 & 14 & 12 \\ 39 & 25 & 16 \end{vmatrix}$$

> d1:=Determinant(dx1);

$$d1 := 12$$

> dx2 := <<2,3,5>|<0,18,39>|<13,12,16>>;

$$dx2 = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 13 \\ 3 & 18 & 12 \\ 5 & 39 & 16 \end{vmatrix}$$

> d2:=Determinant(dx2);

$$d2 := -9$$

> dx3 := <<2,3,5>|<7,14,25>|<0,18,39>>;

$$dx3 = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 7 & 0 \\ 3 & 14 & 18 \\ 5 & 25 & 39 \end{vmatrix}$$

> d3:=Determinant(dx3);

$$d3 := 3$$

> x:=d1/d;y:=d2/d;z:=d3/d;

$$x := -4 \quad y := 3 \quad z := -1$$

3) Sistemani matritsalar usuli bilan yechamiz:

> with(Student[LinearAlgebra]):

> A := <<2,3,5>|<7,14,25>|<13,12,16>>;

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & 7 & 18 \\ 3 & 14 & 12 \\ 5 & 25 & 16 \end{pmatrix}$$

> A<sup>-1</sup> :=

$$\begin{pmatrix} \frac{76}{3} & -\frac{213}{3} & -\frac{98}{3} \\ 3 & 3 & 3 \\ 12 & 33 & 15 \\ \hline 3 & 3 & 3 \\ 5 & 15 & 7 \\ \hline 3 & 3 & 3 \end{pmatrix}$$

> B := <<0,18,39>>;

$$B := \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 18 \\ 39 \end{pmatrix}$$

> X := A<sup>-1</sup>.B;

$$X = \begin{pmatrix} -4 \\ 3 \\ -1 \end{pmatrix}$$

**linsolve(A,b)** buyruqining argumenti sifatida mos ravishda A va B matritsalar olansa, bu buyruq bilan  $AX = B$  matritsavyiy tenglama yechimini ham topish mumkin.

14-misol.  $\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} X = \begin{pmatrix} 13 & -4 & 6 \\ 2 & 4 & 2 \\ -2 & 5 & 5 \end{pmatrix}$  matritsavyiy tenglamani

yeching.

*Yechish.*

> with(Student[LinearAlgebra]):

> A := <<1,0,1>|<3,1,-1>|<-1,-2,0>>;

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

> A<sup>-1</sup> := A<sup>-1</sup>;

$$A^{-1} = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & -1 & 5 \\ 7 & -7 & 7 \\ 2 & -1 & -2 \\ 7 & -7 & -7 \\ 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 7 & -7 & -7 \end{pmatrix}$$

> B := <<13,2,-2>|<-4,-4,5>|<6,2,5>>;

$$B = \begin{pmatrix} 13 & -4 & 6 \\ 2 & 4 & 2 \\ -2 & 5 & 5 \end{pmatrix}$$

>  $\mathbf{X} := \mathbf{A}^{-1} \cdot \mathbf{B};$

$$\mathbf{A} := \begin{pmatrix} 2 & 3 & 5 \\ 4 & -2 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & -1 \end{pmatrix}.$$

*A* matritsaning yadrosi deb shunday vektorlar to'plamini  $x$  ga aytildik. *A* matritsaning bu vektorlar to'plamiga ko'paytmasi nolga teng, ya'ni  $Ax = 0$  bo'jadi. Bunda *A* matritsaning yadrosini topish bir jinsli tenglamalar sistemasi yechimlarini topishga ekvivalent bo'ladi.

*A* matritsaning yadrosini **kernel (A)** buyrug'i bilan topish mumkin.

4.15-misol.  $\begin{cases} x + y = 0, \\ 2y - z = 0, \\ x + 3y - z = 0 \end{cases}$  tenglamalar sistemasini yeching.

*Yechish.*

> **with(linalg):**

>  $\mathbf{A} := \text{array} ([ [1,1,0], [0,2,-1], [1,3,-1] ] )$

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -1 \\ 1 & 3 & -1 \end{pmatrix}$$

> **kernel (A) :**

$$\{ [-1, 1, 2] \}.$$

#### 1.4.7. Mashqlar

Tenglamalar sistemasini tekshiring:

4.1.  $\begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 + x_3 = 2, \\ x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 1, \\ 5x_1 - x_2 + x_3 = 7. \end{cases}$

4.2.  $\begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 - x_3 = -1, \\ 5x_1 - x_2 + 2x_3 = 3, \\ 4x_1 + 3x_3 = -4. \end{cases}$

4.3.  $\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 + 5x_3 + 2x_4 = 1, \\ 2x_1 + x_2 + 3x_3 + 2x_4 = -3, \\ 2x_1 + 3x_2 + 11x_3 + 5x_4 = 2, \\ x_1 + x_2 + 3x_3 + 4x_4 = -3. \end{cases}$

4.3.  $\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 + 2x_4 = 3, \\ 2x_1 - x_2 + x_3 - x_4 = 1, \\ 3x_1 + x_2 + 2x_3 - x_4 = 5, \\ x_1 - x_2 + 4x_3 - 5x_4 = 2. \end{cases}$

Tenglamalar sistemasini Gauss usuli bilan yeching:

4.5.  $\begin{cases} 2x_1 + x_2 + 3x_3 = -13, \\ x_1 + 2x_2 - x_3 = -2, \\ 3x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 7. \end{cases}$

4.6.  $\begin{cases} 3x_1 + 2x_2 - 3x_3 = -1, \\ 2x_1 + x_2 + 2x_3 = 4, \\ x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = 9 \end{cases}$

$$4.7. \begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 - 2x_4 = -4, \\ x_2 + x_3 + 3x_4 = 1, \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 0, \\ 3x_1 + x_2 + 4x_4 = -2. \end{cases}$$

$$4.9. \begin{cases} 2x_1 + 3x_2 - x_3 - x_4 = 8, \\ 3x_1 + x_2 - x_3 + x_4 = 8, \\ x_1 - x_2 + x_3 - x_4 = 0, \\ 3x_1 + 7x_2 - 3x_3 - x_4 = 16. \end{cases}$$

$$4.8. \begin{cases} 2x_1 + x_2 + x_3 = 4, \\ x_1 - x_2 + 2x_3 + 2x_4 = 1, \\ x_1 + 3x_3 + 2x_4 = -5, \\ 3x_1 - x_2 + 2x_3 = 3. \end{cases}$$

$$4.10. \begin{cases} x_1 - 2x_2 - 3x_3 + 5x_4 = -1, \\ 2x_1 - 3x_2 + 2x_3 + 5x_4 = -3, \\ 5x_1 - 7x_2 + 9x_3 + 10x_4 = -8, \\ x_1 - x_2 + 5x_4 = -2. \end{cases}$$

Tenglamalar sistemasini Jordan-Gauss usuli bilan yeching:

$$4.11. \begin{cases} x_1 + 6x_2 + 3x_3 = 21, \\ 4x_1 + 8x_2 + x_3 = 18, \\ 3x_1 + 5x_2 + 4x_3 = 33. \end{cases}$$

$$4.12. \begin{cases} x_1 + 3x_2 + x_3 = -2, \\ 3x_1 - 2x_2 + 3x_3 = 5, \\ 4x_1 + 3x_2 + 5x_3 = 1. \end{cases}$$

Tenglamalar sistemasini LU yoyish asosida yeching:

$$4.13. \begin{cases} 3x_1 - 7x_2 - 2x_3 = -7, \\ -3x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = 5, \\ 6x_1 - 4x_2 = 2. \end{cases}$$

$$4.15. \begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 + 2x_3 = 0, \\ x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -5, \\ 3x_1 + 7x_2 + 5x_3 = 7 \end{cases}$$

$$4.14. \begin{cases} x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 = 3, \\ -4x_1 + 5x_2 + 2x_3 = 0, \\ 6x_1 - 9x_2 + x_3 = 6 \end{cases}$$

$$4.16. \begin{cases} x_1 - 3x_2 + 2x_3 = 1, \\ x_1 - 2x_2 = 1, \\ 2x_2 - 3x_3 = -3. \end{cases}$$

Tenglamalar sistemasini matritsalar usuli bilan yeching:

$$4.17. \begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 - x_3 = 3, \\ 2x_1 - x_2 + 2x_3 = -1, \\ x_1 + 3x_2 - x_3 = 6. \end{cases}$$

$$4.19. \begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 = 8, \\ x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_4 = 10, \\ 2x_1 - 3x_2 - 4x_3 = -4. \end{cases}$$

$$4.18. \begin{cases} 2x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2, \\ 2x_1 + 2x_2 - 3x_4 = -3, \\ x_1 + 2x_2 - 2x_3 = -5. \end{cases}$$

$$4.20. \begin{cases} 2x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = 10, \\ x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 = 2, \\ 3x_1 - 5x_2 + 3x_4 = -5. \end{cases}$$

Tenglamalar sistemasini Kramer formulalari bilan yeching:

$$4.21. \begin{cases} 3x_1 - 4x_2 = 17, \\ 5x_1 + 2x_2 = 11. \end{cases}$$

$$4.23. \begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 = 5, \\ 3x_1 - 2x_2 + 3x_3 = -1, \\ 2x_1 + 3x_2 - 2x_3 = 8. \end{cases}$$

$$4.25. \begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 = 6, \\ 4x_1 + 5x_2 + 6x_3 = 9, \\ 7x_1 + 8x_2 = -6 \end{cases}$$

$$4.22. \begin{cases} 5x_1 + 7x_2 = 1, \\ 6x_1 + 4x_2 = 10. \end{cases}$$

$$4.24. \begin{cases} 2x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 = 8, \\ x_1 + 3x_2 + x_3 = -3, \\ 3x_1 + 2x_2 - 2x_3 = -5. \end{cases}$$

$$4.26. \begin{cases} ax_1 + ax_2 + x_3 = 1, \\ x_1 + a^2x_2 + x_3 = a, \\ x_1 + ax_2 + ax_3 = 1. \end{cases}$$

Bir jinsli tenglamalar sistemasini yeching:

$$4.27. \begin{cases} 2x_1 + 3x_2 + 2x_3 = 0, \\ 3x_1 - x_2 + 3x_3 = 0. \end{cases}$$

$$4.29. \begin{cases} 3x_1 + x_2 + 2x_3 = 0, \\ x_1 + 2x_2 - 3x_3 = 0, \\ 5x_1 + 5x_2 - 4x_3 = 0. \end{cases}$$

$$4.31. \begin{cases} x_1 + 3x_2 - 6x_3 + 2x_4 = 0, \\ 2x_1 - x_2 + 2x_3 = 0, \\ 3x_1 - 2x_2 + 2x_3 - 2x_4 = 0, \\ 2x_1 + x_2 + 4x_3 + 8x_4 = 0. \end{cases}$$

$$4.28. \begin{cases} 3x_1 - x_2 + 4x_3 = 0, \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 + 3x_3 = 0. \end{cases}$$

$$4.30. \begin{cases} 2x_1 + 3x_2 + x_3 = 0, \\ 3x_1 - 2x_2 + 3x_3 = 0, \\ 4x_1 + 3x_2 + 5x_3 = 0. \end{cases}$$

$$4.32. \begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 - 2x_3 + 3x_4 = 0, \\ x_1 + 2x_2 - - 4x_4 = 0, \\ x_1 - 4x_2 + x_3 + 10x_4 = 0, \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3 - x_4 = 0. \end{cases}$$

Bir jinsli tenglamalar sistemasining fundamental yechimlari sistemasini toping:

$$4.33. \begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 + x_3 - x_4 = 0, \\ 2x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + x_4 = 0, \\ 4x_1 - x_2 + 3x_3 - x_4 = 0 \end{cases}$$

$$4.34. \begin{cases} x_1 + 3x_2 - x_3 - x_4 = 0, \\ 2x_1 - x_2 + x_3 - x_4 = 0, \\ x_1 + 10x_2 - 4x_3 - 3x_4 = 0 \end{cases}$$

Tenglamalar sistemasini Gauss usuli bilan, Kramer formulalari bilan matritsalar usulu bilan Maple matematik paketida yeching:

$$4.35. \begin{cases} 5x_1 + 8x_2 - x_3 = -2, \\ x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 = -4, \\ 2x_1 - 3x_2 + 2x_3 = -3. \end{cases}$$

$$4.36. \begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 = 0, \\ 3x_1 - 5x_2 + 3x_3 = 11, \\ 2x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

# VEKTORLI ALGEBRA ELEMENTLARI

- Vektorlar
- Vektorlarning ko'paytmalari



*Ulyam Rouen  
Hamilton (1805–1865) –  
Irlandiyalik matematik,  
mexanik va fizik.*

*Hamiltonning fizika va  
matematika sohasidagi  
kushfiyotlari o'z davrida  
shiddatli bo'lgan va  
janring bir necha o'n  
yillor otg'a yilfishigiga  
xizmat qilgan.*

*Gamiltonning ishlari  
vektorli algebraning  
rivojlannishiga va  
sanga vektor maydon  
tushunchasining kiritilishiga turki bo'lgan.*

*Gamilton tomonidan  
kiritilgan godografiy tushunchesi kinematika  
va dinamikani tutbiq  
qilinadi.*

## 2.1. VEKTORLAR

Vektor nisbatan yangi matematik tushuncha hisoblanadi. «Vektor» terminining o'zi 1845-yilda Ulyam Rouen Gamilton tomonidan kiritilgan.

Vektor tushunchasiga son qiymati va yo'nalishi bilan xarakterlanuvchi obyektlar bilan ish ko'riganida duch kelinadi. Bunday obyektlarga kuch, tezlik, tezlanish kabi fizik kattaliklar misol bo'ladi.

Vektor matematikaning turli bo'limlarida, masalan, elementar, analitik va differensial geometriya bo'limlarida qo'llaniladi. Vektorli algebra fizika va mexanikaning turli bo'limlariga, kristallografiyaga, geodeziyaga tatbiq qilinadi. Vektorlarsiz nafaqat klassik matematikani, balki boshqa ko'plab fanlarni tasavvur qilib bo'lmaydi.

### 2.1.1. Asosiy tushunchalar

Tayin uzunlikka va yo'nalishga ega bo'lgan kesma vektor deb ataladi.

Vektor  $\overrightarrow{AB}$  yeki  $a$  bilan belgilanadi. Bunda  $A$  nuqtaga vektoring boshi devilsa,  $B$  nuqtaga uning oxiri deyiladi.

Boshi va oxiri orasidagi masofaga *vektorning uzunligi* yoki *moduli* deyiladi. Vektorning moduli  $|\vec{AB}|$  yoki  $|\vec{a}|$  ko‘rinishda belgilanadi.

Boshi va oxiri ustma-ust tushadigan vektor *nol vektor* deb ataladi va  $\vec{0}$  bilan belgilanadi. Bunda  $|\vec{0}|=0$  bo‘ladi. Nol vektor yo‘nalishga ega bo‘lmaydi.

Uzunligi birga teng vektorga *birlik vektor* deyiladi va ko‘p hollarda ē orqali belgilanadi.

$\vec{a}$  vektor bilan bir xil yo‘nalgan birlik vektorga  $\vec{a}$  *vektorning orti* deyiladi va  $\vec{a}$  bilan belgilanadi.

**1-ta’rif.** Bir to‘g‘ri chiziqda yoki parallel to‘g‘ri chiziqlarda yotuvchi vektorlar *kollinear vektorlar* deb ataladi.

$\vec{a}$  va  $\vec{b}$  vektorlarning kollinearligi  $\vec{a} \parallel \vec{b}$  deb yoziladi. Kollinear vektorlar bir to‘onga yo‘nalgan (yo‘nalishdosh, ular  $\vec{a} \uparrow \uparrow \vec{b}$  kabi belgilanadi) yoki qarama-qarshi tomonlarga yo‘nalgan (ular  $\vec{a} \uparrow \downarrow \vec{b}$  kabi belgilanadi) bo‘lishi mumkin. Hol vektor har qanday vektorga kollinear hisoblanadi.

**2-ta’rif.** Bir tekislikda yoki parallel teksliklarda yotuvchi vektorlar *komplanar vektorlar* deb ataladi.

**3-ta’rif.**  $\vec{a}$  va  $\vec{b}$  vektorlar kollinear, yo‘nalishdosh va uzunliklari teng bo‘lsa, ularga *teng vektorlar* deyiladi va  $\vec{a} = \vec{b}$  kabi yoziladi.

Vektorlar tengligining bu ta’rifi *erkli vektorlar* deb ataluvchi vektorlarni xarakterlaydi. Bu ta’rifga asosan erkli vektorni fazoning ixtiyoriy nuqtasiga parallel ko‘chirish mumkin bo‘ladi.

Erkli vektorlar tushunchasidan foydalanib, vektorlarning kollinearligi va komplanarligi uchun boshqa ekvivalent ta’riflarni berish mumkin: agar ikkita nol bo‘lmagan vektorlar bir nuqtaga ko‘chirilganida bir to‘g‘ri chiziqda yotsa, bu vektorlarga kollinear vektorlar deyiladi; agar uchta nol bo‘lmagan vektorlar bir nuqtaga ko‘chirilganida bir tekislikda yotsa, bu vektorlarga komplanar vektorlar deyiladi.

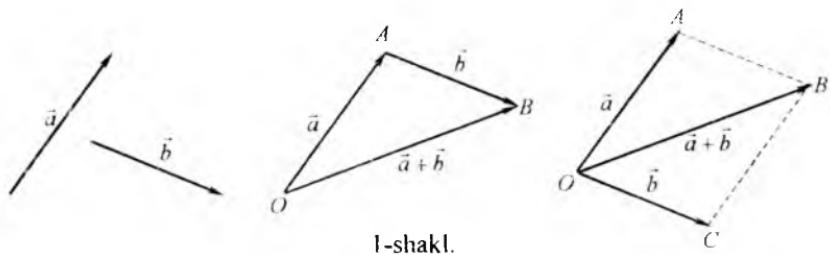
Ayrim hollarda vektorning erkli ko‘chirilishi chegaralanishi mumkin. Agar vektorning qo‘yilish nuqtasi qat’iy fiksirlangan bo‘lsa, bu vektorga *bog‘langan vektor* deyiladi. Agar vektorning boshi joylashishi mumkin bo‘lgan chiziq berilgan bo‘lsa, bu vektorga *sirpanuvchi vektor* deyiladi. Bog‘langan va sirpanuvchi vektorlar nazariy mexanikada keng qo‘llaniladi. Masalan,  $M$  nuqtaning radius vektori bog‘langan vektor bo‘ladi; aylanma harakatda aylanish o‘qida joylashgan burchak tezlik vektori sirpanuvchi vektor bo‘ladi.

## 2.1.2. Vektorlар үстінде чириқли амалдар

Vektorlарның қошшылышы, айрылышы және векторның сонгарынан көпайтыншылышы амалдары *vektorlар үстінде чириқли амалдар* дегендеги исобланады.

Іккита  $\vec{a}$  және  $\vec{b}$  вектор берилген болсын. Истаган  $O$  нүкте оліб, бу нүктеге  $\overrightarrow{OA} = \vec{a}$  векторни параллель көчиримиз.  $A$  нүктеге  $\overrightarrow{AB} = \vec{b}$  векторни қошыамыз. Бұнда биринчи векторнинг бoshини іккінчи векторнинг охиды bilan tutashtiruvchi  $\overrightarrow{OB}$  векторға  $\vec{a}$  және  $\vec{b}$  векторларынан yig'indisi deyилди, яғни  $\overrightarrow{OB} = \vec{a} + \vec{b}$  (1-shakl). Векторларның қошшылышынан бұл usuli *uchhurchak qoidası* деб аталады.

Іккита векторни *parallelogramm qoidası* bilan ham қошшылыш мүмкін. Бұндың үшін  $O$  нүктеге  $\overrightarrow{OA} = \vec{a}$  және  $\overrightarrow{OC} = \vec{b}$  векторларын қошыамыз және үлдердің параллелограммнан *yasaymiz*. Бұнда параллелограммнинг  $O$  үчідан отказылған  $\overrightarrow{OB}$  диагональ  $\vec{a} + \vec{b}$  векторні берады (1-shakl).



1-shakl.

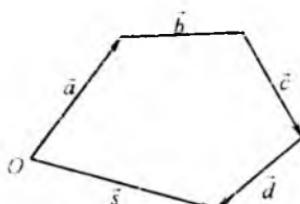
Bir нечта векторнинан yig'indisini topish үшін бул векторларға тенг векторлардан көпбұрчак (сініг чириқ) hosil qilinadi. Бұнда беші биринчи

векторнинг бoshida, охиды esa охирги векторнинг охирда bo'lgan вектор көпбұрчак барча векторларынан yig'indisiga teng bo'ladi. Bir necha векторнің бүндай қошшылышының *ko'pburchak qoidası* дейилди. 2-shaklda то'ртта  $\vec{a}, \vec{b}, \vec{c}, \vec{d}$  векторларынан yig'indisi 3 вектор тасвирланған.

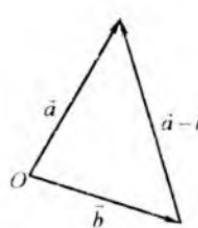
$\vec{a}$  және  $\vec{b}$  векторларынан айрмасын деб,  $\vec{a}$  векторы bilan  $\vec{b}$  векторға qarama-qarshi bo'lgan  $(-\vec{b})$  вектор yig'indisiga аytildi, яғни  $\vec{a} - \vec{b} = \vec{a} + (-\vec{b})$ .

$\vec{a} - \vec{b}$  айрманы topish үшін  $\vec{a}$  және  $\vec{b}$  векторнің umumiyyet O нүктеге қошыамыз. Бұнда  $\vec{b}$  вектор охирдан  $\vec{a}$  вектор охирига yo'nalган вектор  $\vec{a} - \vec{b}$  векторні берады (3-shakl).

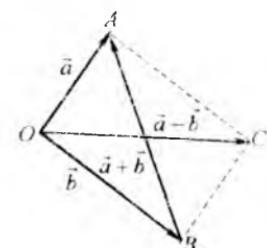
$\overrightarrow{OA} = \vec{a}$  va  $\overrightarrow{OB} = \vec{b}$  vektorlarga qurilgan  $OACB$  parallelogrammning diagonal vektorlari bu vektorlarning yig'indisidan va ayirmasidan iborat bo'ladi (4-shakl).



2-shakl.



3-shakl.



4-shakl.

$\vec{a}$  vektorning  $\lambda \neq 0$  songa ko'paytmasi deb,  $\vec{a}$  vektorga kollinear, uzunligi  $|\lambda| \cdot |\vec{a}|$  ga teng va yo'nalishi  $\lambda > 0$  bo'lganda  $\vec{a}$  vektor yo'nalishi bilan bir xil,  $\lambda < 0$  bo'lganda  $\vec{a}$  vektor yo'nalishiga qarama-qarshi bo'lgan  $\lambda\vec{a}$  vektorga aytildi.

Vektorni songa ko'paytirishning bu ta'rifidan quyidagi xossalarni kelib chiqadi:

**1-xossa.**  $\vec{a}$  ( $\vec{a} \neq 0$ ) va  $\vec{b}$  vektorlar kollinear bo'lishi uchun  $\vec{b} = \lambda\vec{a}$  bo'lishi zarur va yetarli, bu yerda  $\lambda$ -birorta son;

**2-xossa.**  $\vec{a} = |\vec{a}| \cdot \vec{a}^*$  ( $\vec{a} \neq 0$ ), ya'ni har bir nol bo'lmagan vektor uzunligi bilan ortining ko'paytmasiga teng bo'ladi.

**Vektorlar ustida chiziqli amallar ushbu xossalarga ega.**

$$1^\circ. \vec{a} + \vec{b} = \vec{b} + \vec{a};$$

$$2^\circ. (\vec{a} + \vec{b}) + \vec{c} = \vec{a} + (\vec{b} + \vec{c});$$

$$3^\circ. \vec{a} + \vec{0} = \vec{a};$$

$$4^\circ. \vec{a} + (-\vec{a}) = \vec{0};$$

$$5^\circ. \lambda(\mu\vec{a}) = (\lambda \cdot \mu)\vec{a};$$

$$6^\circ. (\lambda + \mu)\vec{a} = \lambda\vec{a} + \mu\vec{a};$$

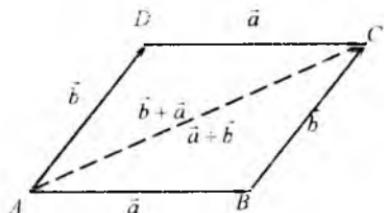
$$7^\circ. \lambda(\vec{a} + \vec{b}) = \lambda\vec{a} + \lambda\vec{b};$$

$$8^\circ. 1 \cdot \vec{a} = \vec{a}.$$

Xossalarning isboti vektorlarni qo'shish va ayirish qoidalari hamda vektorning songa ko'paytirish ta'rifidan bevosita kelib chiqadi.

Misol tariqasida xossalardan birinchisini isbotlaymiz.  $\overrightarrow{AB}$  vektor  $\vec{a}$  dan va  $\overrightarrow{BC}$  vektor  $\vec{b}$  dan iborat bo'lsin (5-shakl). U holda vektorlarni qo'shishning uchburchak xossasiga ko'ra  $ABC$  uchburchakda

$$\overrightarrow{AC} = \vec{a} + \vec{b}$$



bo'ladi.

Parallelogramning xossasiga ko'ra:

5-shakl.

$$\overrightarrow{AD} = \overrightarrow{BC}, \quad \overrightarrow{DC} = \overrightarrow{AB}.$$

Vektorlarni qo'shishning uchburchak xossasiga ko'ra,  $ADC$  uchburchakda

$$\overrightarrow{AC} = \overrightarrow{AD} + \overrightarrow{DC} = \vec{b} + \vec{a}$$

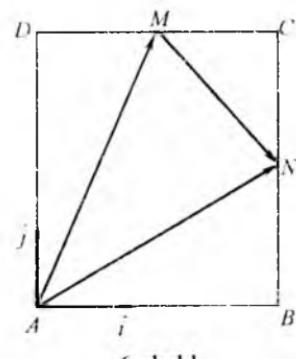
bo'ladi.

Bundan,  $\vec{a} + \vec{b} = \vec{b} + \vec{a}$  kelib chiqadi.

I-misol.  $ABCD$  to'g'ri tortburchakning  $AB = 3$ ,  $AD = 4$ .  $M - DC$  tomonning o'rta,  $N - CB$  tomonning o'rta (6-shakl).  $\overrightarrow{AM}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{AN}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{MN}$  vektorlarni mos ravishda  $\overrightarrow{AB}$  va  $\overrightarrow{AD}$  tomonlar bo'ylab yo'nalgan  $\vec{i}$  va  $\vec{j}$  birlik vektorlar orqali ifodalang.

*Yechish.*  $\vec{a} = |\vec{a}| \cdot \vec{i}$  bo'lishini hisobga olib, topamiz:

$$|\overrightarrow{AB}| = |\overrightarrow{AB}| \cdot \vec{i} = 3\vec{i}, \quad |\overrightarrow{AD}| = |\overrightarrow{AD}| \cdot \vec{j} = 4\vec{j}.$$



6-shakl.

6-shaklga ko'ra,

$$\overrightarrow{DM} = \overrightarrow{MC} = \frac{1}{2} \overrightarrow{DC} = \frac{1}{2} \overrightarrow{AB} = \frac{3}{2} \vec{i}, \quad \overrightarrow{BN} = \overrightarrow{NC} = \frac{1}{2} \overrightarrow{BC} = \frac{1}{2} \overrightarrow{AD} = 2\vec{j}.$$

Vektorlarni qo'shish qoidasi bilan topamiz:

$$\overrightarrow{AM} = \overrightarrow{AD} + \overrightarrow{DM} = 4\vec{j} + \frac{3}{2}\vec{i}; \quad \overrightarrow{AN} = \overrightarrow{AB} + \overrightarrow{BN} = 3\vec{i} + 2\vec{j};$$

$$\overrightarrow{MN} = \overrightarrow{MC} + \overrightarrow{CN} = \overrightarrow{MC} - \overrightarrow{NC} = \frac{3}{2}\vec{i} - 2\vec{j}.$$

### 2.1.3. Vektorning o'qdagi proeksiyasi

Sanoq boshini aniqlovchi nuqtasi va birlik vektori berilgan to'g'ri chiziqqa  $\vec{O}l$  deyiladi.

$\vec{e}$  birlik vektor va  $O$  nuqta  $l$  o'qni bir qiymatli aniqlaydi.

$M$  nuqtadan  $l$  o'qqa tushirilgan  $\overrightarrow{AA_1}$  perpendikulyarning  $A_1$  asosiga  $A$  nuqtaning  $l$  o'qdagi proeksiyasi deyiladi (7-shakl).

$\overrightarrow{AB}$  ( $\overrightarrow{AB} \neq 0$ ) ixtiyoriy vektor bo'sin.  $A_1$  va  $B_1$  bilan mos ravishda  $\overrightarrow{AB}$  vektor boshi va oxirining  $l$  o'qdagi proeksiyalarini belgilaymiz.

$\overrightarrow{A_1B_1}$  vektorga  $\overrightarrow{AB}$  vektorning  $l$  o'qdagi tashkil etuvchisi deyiladi.

**4-ta'rif.**  $\overrightarrow{AB}$  vektorning  $l$  o'qdagi proeksiyasi deb  $\pm |\overrightarrow{A_1B_1}|$  songa aytildi va  $\text{Pr}_{\vec{l}} \overrightarrow{AB}$  bilan belgilanadi. Bu son

$\overrightarrow{A_1B_1}$  tashkil etuvchi va  $l$  o'q bir tomonga yo'nalgan bo'lsa musbat ishora bilan, aks holda manfiy ishora olinadi (7-shakl).

Demak,

$$\text{Pr}_{\vec{l}} \overrightarrow{AB} = \pm |\overrightarrow{A_1B_1}|.$$

**5-ta'rif.**  $\vec{a}$  vektor bilan uning  $l$  o'qdagi tashkil etuvchisi  $\vec{a}_1$  vektor orasidagi  $\varphi$  burchakka  $\vec{a}$  vektor bilan  $l$  o'q orasidagi burchak (ikki  $\vec{a}$  va  $\vec{a}_1$  vektor orasidagi burchak) deyiladi. Ravshanki,  $0 \leq \varphi \leq \pi$  (8-shakl).

Vektorning o'qdagi proeksiyasining asosiy xossalari bilan tanishamiz.

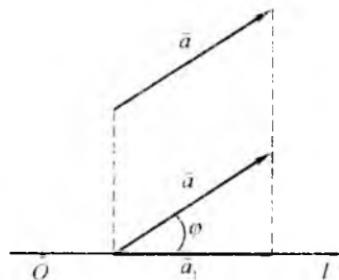
**1-xossa.**  $\vec{a}$  vektorning  $l$  o'qdagi proeksiyasi  $\vec{a}_1$  vektor modulining bu vektor bilan o'q orasidagi  $\varphi$  burchak kosinusiga ko'paytmasiga teng, ya'ni

$$\text{Pr}_{\vec{l}} \vec{a} = |\vec{a}| \cos \varphi.$$

**Ishoti.** Agar  $\vec{a}$  vektor bilan  $l$  o'q orasidagi burchak o'tkir  $\left(0 \leq \varphi < \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$  bo'lsa,  $\vec{a}_1$  tashkil etuvchi va  $l$  o'q bir tomonga yo'nalgan bo'ladi.



7-shakl.



8-shakl.

U holda

$$\Pr_I \vec{a} = +|\vec{a}_1| = |\vec{a}| \cos \varphi.$$

Agar  $\vec{a}$  vektor bilan  $I$  o'q orasidagi burchak o'tmas  $\left(\frac{\pi}{2} < \varphi \leq \pi\right)$

bo'lsa,  $\vec{a}$  tashkil etuvchi va  $I$  o'q qarama-qarshi tomonga yo'nalgan bo'ladi.

U holda

$$\Pr_I \vec{a} = -|\vec{a}_1| = -|\vec{a}| \cos(\pi - \varphi) = |\vec{a}| \cos \varphi.$$

Agar  $\varphi = \frac{\pi}{2}$  bo'lsa, u holda

$$\Pr_I \vec{a} = 0 = |\vec{a}| \cos \frac{\pi}{2} = |\vec{a}| \cos \varphi.$$

Bu xossaladan quyidagi natijalar kelib chiqadi.

**1-natija.** Vektorning o'qdagi proeksiyasi:

1) vektor o'q bilan o'tkir burchak tashkil qilsa, musbat bo'ladi;

2) vektor o'q bilan o'tmas burchak tashkil qilsa, manfiy bo'ladi;

3) vektor o'q bilan to'g'ri burchak tashkil qilsa, nolga teng bo'ladi.

**2-natija.** Teng vektorlarning bitta o'qdagi proeksiyalari teng bo'ladi.

**2-xossa.** Bir nechta vektor yig'indisining berilgan o'qdagi proeksiyasi vektorlarning shu o'qdagi proeksiyalari yig'indisiga teng, masalan,

$$\Pr_I (\vec{a} + \vec{b} + \vec{c}) = \Pr_I \vec{a} + \Pr_I \vec{b} + \Pr_I \vec{c}.$$

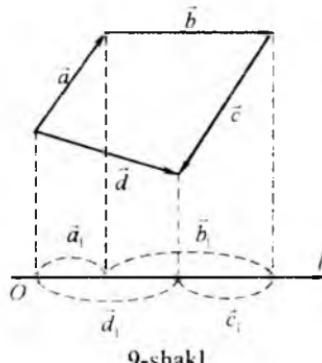
Ishboti.  $\vec{d} = \vec{a} + \vec{b} + \vec{c}$  bo'lsin.

U holda (9-shakl)

$$\Pr_I \vec{d} = +|\vec{d}_1| = +|\vec{a}_1| + |\vec{b}_1| - |\vec{c}_1|,$$

ya'ni

$$\Pr_I (\vec{a} + \vec{b} + \vec{c}) = \Pr_I \vec{a} + \Pr_I \vec{b} + \Pr_I \vec{c}.$$



9-shakl.

**3-xossa.** Vektor skalyar songa ko'paytirilsa, uning o'qdagi proeksiyasi ham shu songa ko'payadi, ya'ni

$$\Pr_{\vec{v}}(\lambda \vec{a}) = \lambda \cdot \Pr_{\vec{v}} \vec{a}.$$

*Ishoti.* Vektorning o'qdagi proeksiyasining 1-xossasiga ko'ra,

$$\lambda > 0 \text{ da } \Pr_{\vec{v}}(\lambda \vec{a}) = |\lambda \vec{a}| \cos \varphi = \lambda |\vec{a}| \cos \varphi = \lambda \cdot \Pr_{\vec{v}} \vec{a}.$$

$$\lambda < 0 \text{ da } \Pr_{\vec{v}}(\lambda \vec{a}) = |\lambda \vec{a}| \cos(\pi - \varphi) = -\lambda |\vec{a}| (-\cos \varphi) = \lambda |\vec{a}| \cos \varphi = \lambda \cdot \Pr_{\vec{v}} \vec{a}.$$

$$\lambda = 0 \text{ da } \Pr_{\vec{v}}(0 \cdot \vec{a}) = 0 = 0 \cdot \Pr_{\vec{v}} \vec{a} = \lambda \cdot \Pr_{\vec{v}} \vec{a}.$$

**3-natija.** Vektorlar chiziqli kombinatsiyasining o'qdagi proeksiyasi bu vektorlar o'qdagi proeksiyalarining mos chiziqli kombinatsiyasiga teng, masalan,

$$\Pr_{\vec{v}}(k \vec{a} + n \vec{b}) = k \Pr_{\vec{v}} \vec{a} + n \Pr_{\vec{v}} \vec{b}.$$

**2-misol.** *ABC* to'g'ri burchakli uchburchakning katetlari  $BA = 5$ ,  $BC = 5\sqrt{3}$ . *ABC* uchburchak balandliklari bo'ylab yo'nalgan vektorlarning  $AC$  gipotenuza bo'ylab yo'nalgan i o'qdagi proeksiyalarini toping.

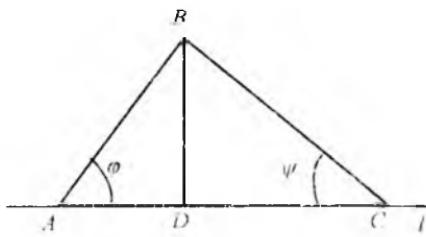
*Yechish.*

$\angle BAC = \varphi$ ,  $\angle BCA = \psi$  bo'lsin

deylik.

U holda

$$\cos \varphi = \frac{BA}{AC} = \frac{5}{\sqrt{5^2 + (5\sqrt{3})^2}} = \frac{1}{2}, \quad \cos \psi = \frac{BC}{AC} = \frac{5\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{5^2 + (5\sqrt{3})^2}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}.$$



10-shakl.

*ABC* uchburchak balandliklari bo'ylab yo'nalgan vektorlar  $\overrightarrow{AB}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{CB}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{BD}$  bo'ladi (10-shakl). Bu vektorlarning  $\ell$  o'qdagi proeksiyalarini topamiz:

$$\Pr_{\vec{v}} \overrightarrow{AB} = |\overrightarrow{AB}| \cdot \cos \varphi = 5 \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{5}{2},$$

$$\Pr_{\vec{v}} \overrightarrow{CB} = -|\overrightarrow{CB}| \cdot \cos \psi = -5\sqrt{3} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = -\frac{15}{2},$$

$$\Pr_{\vec{v}} \overrightarrow{BD} = |\overrightarrow{BD}| \cdot \cos \frac{\pi}{2} = 0.$$

## 2.1.4. Vektorlarning chiziqli bog'liqligi. Bazis

Uch o'lchovli  $R^3$  fazoda  $\vec{a}_1, \vec{a}_2, \vec{a}_3$  vektorlar berilgan bo'lsin. Ixtiyoriy  $\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \alpha_3$  sonlarni olaniz va  $\vec{a} = \alpha_1 \vec{a}_1 + \alpha_2 \vec{a}_2 + \alpha_3 \vec{a}_3$  vektorlardan

$$\vec{a} = \alpha_1 \vec{a}_1 + \alpha_2 \vec{a}_2 + \alpha_3 \vec{a}_3 \quad (1.1)$$

vektorni tuzamiz. Bunda  $\vec{a}$  vektorga  $\vec{a}_1, \vec{a}_2, \dots, \vec{a}_n$  vektorlarning chiziqli kombinatsiyasi,  $\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \dots, \alpha_n$  sonlarga bu chiziqli kombinatsiyaning koeffitsiyentlari deyiladi.

**6-ta'rif.** Agar  $\vec{a}_1, \vec{a}_2, \vec{a}_3$  vektorlar uchun kamida bittasi nolga teng bo'lmagan shunday  $\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \alpha_3$  sonlar topilsa va bu sonlar uchun

$$\alpha_1 \vec{a}_1 + \alpha_2 \vec{a}_2 + \alpha_3 \vec{a}_3 = 0 \quad (1.2)$$

tenglik bajarilsa,  $\vec{a}_1, \vec{a}_2, \vec{a}_3$  vektorlar sistemasiga chiziqli bog'liq vektorlar deyiladi.

**7-ta'rif.** Agar (1.2) tenglik faqat  $\alpha_1 = \alpha_2 = \alpha_3 = 0$  bo'lganda o'rini bo'lsa,  $\vec{a}_1, \vec{a}_2, \vec{a}_3$  vektorlar sistemasiga chiziqli erkli vektorlar deyiladi.

**1-teorema.**  $\vec{a}_1, \vec{a}_2, \vec{a}_3$  vektorlar chiziqli bog'liq bo'lishi uchun ulardan hech bo'lmaganida bittasi qolganlarining chiziqli kombinatsiyasidan iborat bo'lishi zarur va yetarli.

*Ishboti. Zarurligi.* Berilgan vektorlar chiziqli bog'liq bo'lsin. U holda (1.2) tenglik bajariladi, bunda  $\alpha_k$  ( $k=1,2,3$ ) sonlardan kamida bittasi nolga teng bo'lmaydi.  $\alpha_k \neq 0$  bo'lsin deylik.

U holda

$$\vec{a}_1 = -\frac{\alpha_1}{\alpha_3} \vec{a}_1 - \frac{\alpha_2}{\alpha_3} \vec{a}_2$$

bo'ladi, ya'ni  $\vec{a}_1$  vektor qolgan vektorarning chiziqli kombinatsiyasidan iborat.

*Yetarliligi.* Berilgan vektorlardan bittasi, masalan,  $\vec{a}_1$  qolganlarining chiziqli kombinatsiyasidan iborat bo'lsin:

$$\vec{a}_1 = \alpha_1 \vec{a}_1 + \alpha_2 \vec{a}_2.$$

Bundan

$$\alpha_1 \vec{a}_1 + \alpha_2 \vec{a}_2 + (-1)\vec{a}_1 = 0$$

kelib chiqadi, ya'ni (1.2) tenglik  $\alpha_1 = -1$ da bajariladi. Demak, berilgan vektorlar chiziqli bog'liq.

7-ta'rifga ko'ra bitta nol bo'limgan  $\vec{a}$  vektordan iborat sistema chiziqli erkli bo'ladi, chunki  $\alpha \cdot \vec{a} = 0$  tenglik faqat va faqat  $\alpha = 0$  da bajariladi.

Demak, bitta  $\vec{a}$  vektordan iborat sistema faqat va faqat  $\vec{a} = 0$  bo'lganida chiziqli bog'liq bo'ladi.

Tekislikdagi vektorlarning chiziqli bog'liq yoki chiziqli erkli bo'lishi haqidagi masalani qaraymiz.

**2-teorema.** Ikkita  $\vec{a}_1$  va  $\vec{a}_2$  vektor chiziqli bog'liq bo'lishi uchun ular kollinear bo'lishi zarur va yetarli.

*Ishboti.* Zarurligi.  $\vec{a}_1$  va  $\vec{a}_2$  vektorlar kollinear bo'lsin. U holda  $\vec{a}_2 = \lambda \vec{a}_1$  bo'ladi, bundan  $\lambda \vec{a}_1 + (-1)\vec{a}_2 = 0$  yoki  $\alpha_1 \vec{a}_1 + \alpha_2 \vec{a}_2 = 0$ . Demak, vektorlar chiziqli bog'liq.

*Yetarliligi.*  $\vec{a}_1$  va  $\vec{a}_2$  vektorlar chiziqli bog'liq bo'lsin. U holda  $\alpha_1 \vec{a}_1 + \alpha_2 \vec{a}_2 = 0$  tenglik  $\alpha_1$  va  $\alpha_2$  sonlardan kamida bittasi, masalan,  $\alpha_1$  noldan farqli bo'lganida bajariladi. Bundan  $\vec{a}_2 = -\frac{\alpha_1}{\alpha_2} \vec{a}_1$  yoki  $\vec{a}_2 = \lambda \vec{a}_1$  kelib chiqadi. Demak, vektorlar kollinear.

Bu teoremadan quyidagi natija kelib chiqadi.

**4-natija.** Ikkita  $\vec{a}_1$  va  $\vec{a}_2$  vektor chiziqli erkli bo'lishi uchun ular kollinear bo'lmasligi zarur va yetarli.

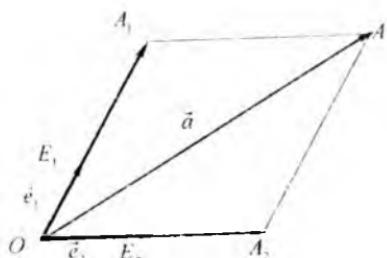
**3-teorema.** Agar  $\vec{e}_1$  va  $\vec{e}_2$  biror tekislikning ikkita kollinear bo'limgan vektorlari bo'lsa, u holda shu tekislikning istalgan uchinchi  $\vec{a}$  vektorini bu vektorlar bo'yicha yagona usulda

$$\vec{a} = \alpha_1 \vec{e}_1 + \alpha_2 \vec{e}_2 \quad (1.3)$$

ko'rinishda yoyish mumkin.

*Ishboti.* Bitta  $O$  nuqtaga vektorlarni qo'yamiz:  $\overrightarrow{OE}_1 = \vec{e}_1$ ,  $\overrightarrow{OE}_2 = \vec{e}_2$ ,  $\overrightarrow{OA} = \vec{a}$ .  $A$  nuqtadan  $\vec{e}_1$  va  $\vec{e}_2$  vektorlarga parallel ikkita to'g'ri chiziq o'tkazamiz. Bu to'g'ri chiziqlar bilan  $\vec{e}_1$  va  $\vec{e}_2$  vektorlar yotgan to'g'ri chiziqlarning kesishish nuqtalarini mos ravishda  $A_1$  va  $A_2$  bilan belgilaymiz (11-shakl).

Ikki vektor yig'indisi ta'rifiga ko'ra,  $\overrightarrow{OA} = \overrightarrow{OA}_1 + \overrightarrow{A_1 A}$ , bu yerda



11-shakl.

$\vec{OA}_1 = \vec{OA}_2$  ekanı hisobga olinsa

$$\vec{a} = \vec{OA}_1 + \vec{OA}_2. \quad (1.4)$$

$\vec{e}_1$  va  $\vec{OA}_1$  vektorlar kollinear bo'lgani uchun  $\vec{OA}_1 = \alpha_1 \vec{e}_1$  va shu kabi  $\vec{OA}_2 = \alpha_2 \vec{e}_1$  bo'ladi. Bu tengliklarga ko'ra, (1.4) tenglikdan (1.3) tenglik kelib chiqadi.

(1.3) yoyilmaning  $\alpha_1$  va  $\alpha_2$  koeffitsiyentlari bir qiymatli aniqlanishini ko'rsatamiz. Buning uchun

$$\vec{a} = \beta_1 \vec{e}_1 + \beta_2 \vec{e}_2 \quad (1.5)$$

yoyilma mavjud bo'lsin deb faraz qilamiz.

(1.5) tenglikni (1.3) tenglikdan hadma-had ayirib, topamiz:

$$(\alpha_1 - \beta_1) \vec{e}_1 + (\alpha_2 - \beta_2) \vec{e}_2 = 0.$$

Shartga ko'ra,  $\vec{e}_1$  va  $\vec{e}_2$  vektorlar kollinear emas. U holda 1-narijaga ko'ra, ular chiziqli erkli. Shu sababli oxirgi tenglik faqat  $\alpha_1 - \beta_1 = 0$  va  $\alpha_2 - \beta_2 = 0$  bo'lganida bajariadi. Bundan  $\alpha_1 = \beta_1$ ,  $\alpha_2 = \beta_2$ . Demak, (1.3) yoyilmaning  $\alpha_1$  va  $\alpha_2$  koeffitsiyentlari bir qiymatli aniqlanadi.

**4-teorema.** Tekislikdagi har qanday uchta vektor chiziqli bog'liq bo'ladi.

*Ishboti.*  $\vec{a}_1, \vec{a}_2, \vec{a}_3$  vektorlardan ikkitasi, masalan,  $\vec{a}_1$  va  $\vec{a}_2$  kollinear vektorlar bo'lsin. U holda  $\vec{a}_2 = \alpha_1 \vec{a}_1$  yoki  $\vec{a}_2 = \alpha_1 \vec{a}_1 + 0 \vec{a}_1$  bo'ladi. Demak,  $\vec{a}_1, \vec{a}_2, \vec{a}_3$  vektorlar chiziqli bog'liq.

$\vec{a}_1, \vec{a}_2, \vec{a}_3$  vektorlardan istalgan ikkitasi kollinear bo'lmasin.

U holda 3-teoremaga ko'ra  $\vec{a}_3$  vektorni

$$\vec{a}_3 = \alpha_1 \vec{a}_1 + \alpha_2 \vec{a}_2,$$

ko'rinishda yozish mumkin. Demak,  $\vec{a}_1, \vec{a}_2, \vec{a}_3$  vektorlar chiziqli bog'liq.

2- va 4-teoremlardan quyidagi natijalar kelib chiqadi.

**5-natija.** Tekislikdagi chiziqli erkli vektorlar soni ko'pi bilan ikkiga teng.

**6-natija.** Tekislikdagi vektorlar uchun ko'rsatilgandagi kabi fazodagi vektorlar uchun quyidagi xulosalarni ko'rsatish numkin:

1) Uchta vektor chiziqli bog'liq bo'lishi uchun ular komplanar bo'lishi zarur va yetarli;

2) Uchta vektor chiziqli erkli bo'lishi uchun ular komplanar bo'lmasligi zarur va yetarli;

3) Agar  $\vec{e}_1, \vec{e}_2, \vec{e}_3$  vektorlar komplanar bo'lmasa, u holda istalgan  $\vec{a}$  vektor bu vektorlar bo'yicha yagona ko'rinishda yeyilishi mumkin, ya'ni

$$\vec{a} = \alpha_1 \vec{e}_1 + \alpha_2 \vec{e}_2 + \alpha_3 \vec{e}_3; \quad (1.6)$$

4) Uch o'lchovli fazodagi har qanday to'rtta vektor chiziqli bog'liq bo'ladi;

5) Fazodagi chiziqli erkli vektorlar soni ko'pi bilan uchga teng.

*Tekislikdagи basis deb, istalgan ikkita chiziqli erkli vektorga aytildi.*

5-natija va 3-teoremaga ko'ra, tekislikdagи istalgan  $\vec{a}$  vektorni  $\vec{e}_1, \vec{e}_2$  basis bo'yicha yagona ko'rinishda yoyish mumkin, ya'ni

$$\vec{a} = \alpha_1 \vec{e}_1 + \alpha_2 \vec{e}_2. \quad (1.7)$$

(1.7) tenglikka  $\vec{a}$  vektoring  $\vec{e}_1, \vec{e}_2$  basis bo'yicha yoyilmasi,  $\alpha_1, \alpha_2$  sonlarga  $\vec{a}$  vektoring  $\vec{e}_1, \vec{e}_2$  bazisdagi *affin koordinatalari* deyiladi va  $\vec{a} = \{\alpha_1; \alpha_2\}$  deb yoziladi.

*Fazodagi basis deb, istalgan uchta chiziqli erkli vektorga aytildi.*

6-natijada keltirilgan xulosalarga ko'ra, uch o'lchovli fazodagi istalgan  $\vec{a}$  vektorni  $\vec{e}_1, \vec{e}_2, \vec{e}_3$  basis bo'yicha yagona ko'rinishda yoyish mumkin, ya'ni

$$\vec{a} = \alpha_1 \vec{e}_1 + \alpha_2 \vec{e}_2 + \alpha_3 \vec{e}_3. \quad (1.8)$$

Bunda  $\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \alpha_3$  sonlar  $\vec{a}$  vektoring  $\vec{e}_1, \vec{e}_2, \vec{e}_3$  bazisdagi *affin koordinatalari* bo'ladi, ya'ni  $\vec{a} = \{\alpha_1; \alpha_2; \alpha_3\}$ .

*3-misol.* Uchburchakli muntazam piramidada  $AB, AC, AD - A$  uchning qirralari,  $DO - D$  uchdan tushirilgan balandlik (12-shakl). Agar  $\vec{e}_1, \vec{e}_2, \vec{e}_3$  mos ravishda  $AB, AC, AD$  qirralar bo'ylab yo'nalgan vektorlar bo'lsin.  $\overrightarrow{DO}$  vektoring  $\vec{e}_1, \vec{e}_2, \vec{e}_3$  basis bo'yicha yoyilmasini toping.

*Yechish.* Vektorlarni songa ko'paytirish amalining xessasiga ko'ra:

$$\overrightarrow{AB} = \lambda_1 \vec{e}_1, \quad \overrightarrow{AC} = \lambda_2 \vec{e}_2, \quad \overrightarrow{AD} = \lambda_3 \vec{e}_3,$$

bu yerda  $\lambda_1, \lambda_2, \lambda_3$  - haqiqiy sonlar.

Piramidaning bir uchidan chiqqan vektorlar komplanar emas. Shu sababli bo'yicha yoyish mumkin.

Piramida muntazam bo'lgani uchun uning balandligi asosining medianalari kesishish nuqtasiga tushadi, ya'ni o'uchburchak medianalarining kesishish nuqtasi bo'ladi.

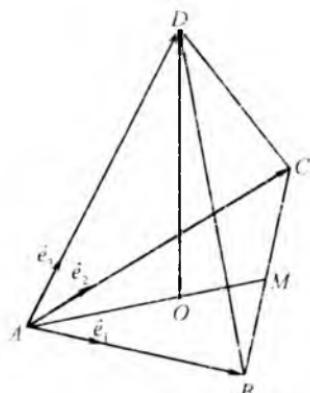
Vektorlarni qoshish qoidasiga ko'ra

$$\overrightarrow{DO} = \overrightarrow{DA} + \overrightarrow{AO}.$$

Bunda

$$\overrightarrow{DA} = -\overrightarrow{AD} = -\lambda_1 \vec{e}_1,$$

$$\overrightarrow{AO} = \frac{2}{3} \overrightarrow{AM} = \frac{2}{3} \cdot \frac{\overrightarrow{AB} + \overrightarrow{AC}}{2} = \frac{1}{3} (\lambda_1 \vec{e}_1 + \lambda_2 \vec{e}_2).$$



12-shakl.

Demak,

$$\overrightarrow{DO} = -\lambda_1 \vec{e}_1 + \frac{1}{3} (\lambda_1 \vec{e}_1 + \lambda_2 \vec{e}_2).$$

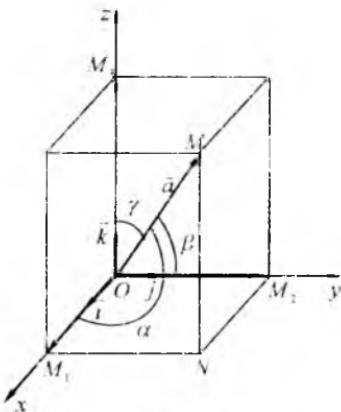
### 2.1.5. Dekart koordinatalar sistemasida vektorlar

Fazodagi bazis sifatida o'zaro perpendikular bo'lgan  $\vec{i}, \vec{j}, \vec{k}$  birlik vektorlarni olaylik. Bunday bazis ortonormallashgan bazis deyiladi.

Bunda  $\vec{i}, \vec{j}, \vec{k}$  vektorlar bazis ortlari deb ataladi.

Koordinatalar boshidan mos ravishda  $\vec{i}, \vec{j}, \vec{k}$  bazis ortlari yo'nalishida o'tkazilgan  $Ox, Oy, Oz$  o'qlarga koordinata o'qlari deyiladi.  $Ox, Oy, Oz$  o'qlardan tashkil topgan  $Oxyz$  koordinatalar sistemaga to'g'ri burchakii (yoki dekart) koordinatalar sistemasi deyiladi.

Fazoda ixtiyoriy  $\vec{a}$  vektorni olib,



13-shakl.

uning boshini koordinatalar boshiga keltiramiz, ya'ni  $\vec{a} = \overrightarrow{OM}$  vektorni hosil qilamiz (13-shakl).

$\vec{a}$  vektoring koordinata oq'laridagi proeksiyalarini topamiz. Buning uchun  $\overrightarrow{OM}$  vektoring oxiridan koordinata tekisliklariga parallel tekisliklar o'tkazamiz va ularning koordinata o'qlari bilan kesishish nuqtalarini mos ravishda  $M_1, M_2, M_3$  orqali belgilaymiz. Bu tekisliklar koordinata tekisliklari bilan birgalikda diagonallaridan biri  $\overrightarrow{OM}$  vektor bo'lgan to'g'ri burchakli parallelepipedni hosil qiladi.

Bunda

$$\Pr_x \vec{a} = |\overrightarrow{OM}_1|, \Pr_y \vec{a} = |\overrightarrow{OM}_2|, \Pr_z \vec{a} = |\overrightarrow{OM}_3|.$$

Bir nechta vektorlarni qo'shish qoidasiga ko'ra.

$$\vec{a} = \overrightarrow{OM}_1 + \overrightarrow{M_1N} + \overrightarrow{NM}.$$

Yoki  $\overrightarrow{M_1N} = \overrightarrow{OM}_2, \overrightarrow{NM} = \overrightarrow{OM}_3$  ni hisobga olsak,

$$\vec{a} = \overrightarrow{OM}_1 + \overrightarrow{OM}_2 + \overrightarrow{OM}_3. \quad (1.9)$$

Shunindek,

$$|\overrightarrow{OM}_1| = |\overrightarrow{OM}_1| \cdot \vec{i}, |\overrightarrow{OM}_2| = |\overrightarrow{OM}_2| \cdot \vec{j}, |\overrightarrow{OM}_3| = |\overrightarrow{OM}_3| \cdot \vec{k}. \quad (1.10)$$

$\vec{a} = \overrightarrow{OM}$  vektoring koordinata o'qlaridagi proeksiyalarini mos ravishda  $a_x, a_y$  va  $a_z$  orqali belgilaymiz, ya'ni  $|\overrightarrow{OM}_1| = a_x, |\overrightarrow{OM}_2| = a_y, |\overrightarrow{OM}_3| = a_z$ .

U holda (1.9) va (1.10) tengliklardan topamiz:

$$\vec{a} = a_x \vec{i} + a_y \vec{j} + a_z \vec{k}. \quad (1.11)$$

(1.11) tenglik  $\vec{a}$  vektoring  $\vec{i}, \vec{j}, \vec{k}$  bazis bo'yicha yoyilmasi deb yuritiladi.  $a_x, a_y, a_z$  sonlarga  $\vec{a}$  vektoring *dekart koordinatalari* (yoki oddiygina *koordinatalari*) deyiladi va  $\vec{a} = \{a_x; a_y; a_z\}$  kabi yoziladi.

$\vec{a} = \{a_x; a_y; a_z\}$  vektor berilgan bo'lsin.

To'g'ri burchakli parallelepipedning diagonalni haqidagi teoremani qo'llaymiz:

$$|\overrightarrow{OM}|^2 = |\overrightarrow{OM}_1|^2 + |\overrightarrow{OM}_2|^2 + |\overrightarrow{OM}_3|^2,$$

Bundan

$$|\vec{a}|^2 = a_x^2 + a_y^2 + a_z^2$$

yoki

$$|\vec{a}| = \sqrt{a_x^2 + a_y^2 + a_z^2}, \quad (1.12)$$

ya'ni vektoring uzunligi uning koordinatalari kvadratlarining yig'indisining kvadrat ildiziga teng.

$\vec{a}$  vektoring  $Ox, Oy, Oz$  o'qlar bilan tashkil qilgan burchaklari mos ravishda  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma$  bo'lzin (13-shakl).  $\cos\alpha, \cos\beta, \cos\gamma$  lar  $\vec{a}$  vektoring yo'naltiruvchi kosinuslari deb ataladi.

Vektoring o'qdagi proeksiyasi 1-xossasidan topamiz:

$$a_x = |\vec{a}| \cos\alpha, \quad a_y = |\vec{a}| \cos\beta, \quad a_z = |\vec{a}| \cos\gamma.$$

Bundan  $\vec{a} \neq 0$  bo'lganida

$$\cos\alpha = \frac{a_x}{|\vec{a}|}, \quad \cos\gamma = \frac{a_z}{|\vec{a}|}, \quad \cos\beta = \frac{a_y}{|\vec{a}|}. \quad (1.13)$$

(1.13) tenglikdan (1.12) formulani hisobga olib, topamiz:

$$\cos^2\alpha + \cos^2\beta + \cos^2\gamma = 1, \quad (1.14)$$

ya'ni nol bo'lмаган vektoring yo'naltiruvchi kosinuslari kvadratlarining yig'indisi birga teng.

Bundan  $\vec{a}$  birlik vektoring koordinatalari  $\cos\alpha, \cos\beta, \cos\gamma$  bo'lishi kelib chiqadi, ya'ni  $\vec{a} = \{\cos\alpha; \cos\beta; \cos\gamma\}$ .

*4-misol.* Uzunligi  $|\vec{a}|=2$  ga teng vektor  $Ox, Oy$  koordinata o'qlari bilan  $\alpha=60^\circ, \beta=120^\circ$  li burchaklar tashkil qiladi.  $\vec{a}$  vektoring koordinatalarini toping.

*Yechish.* Vektoring o'qdagi proyeksiyasining 1-xossasisiga ko'ra:

$$a_x = |\vec{a}| \cos\alpha = 2 \cos 60^\circ = 2 \cdot \frac{1}{2} = 1;$$

$$a_y = |\vec{a}| \cos\beta = 2 \cos 120^\circ = 2 \cdot \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) = -1.$$

Vektoring uzunligini topamiz:

$$2 = \sqrt{1 + 1 + a_z^2}.$$

Bundan

$$a_z^2 = 2 \quad \text{yoki} \quad a_z = \sqrt{2}, \quad a_z = -\sqrt{2}.$$

Demak,

$$\vec{a} = \{1; -1; \sqrt{2}\} \text{ yoki } \vec{a} = \{1; -1; -\sqrt{2}\}.$$

$\vec{a}$  va  $\vec{b}$  vektorlar koordinatalari bilan berilgan bo'lsin:

$$\vec{a} = a_x \vec{i} + a_y \vec{j} + a_z \vec{k}, \quad \vec{b} = b_x \vec{i} + b_y \vec{j} + b_z \vec{k}.$$

Vektorning o'qdagi proeksiyasining xossalariga ko'ra:

$$\vec{a} \pm \vec{b} = (a_x \pm b_x) \vec{i} + (a_y \pm b_y) \vec{j} + (a_z \pm b_z) \vec{k}, \quad (1.15)$$

$$\lambda \vec{a} = \lambda a_x \vec{i} + \lambda a_y \vec{j} + \lambda a_z \vec{k}, \quad (1.16)$$

$$\vec{a} = \vec{b} \Leftrightarrow \begin{cases} a_x = b_x, \\ a_y = b_y, \\ a_z = b_z. \end{cases} \quad (1.17)$$

Shunday qilib,

1) vektorlar qo'shilganida (ayrilganida) ularning mos koordinatalari qo'shiladi (ayriladi);

2) vektor songa ko'paytirilganida uning barcha koordinatalari shu songa ko'payadi;

3) teng vektorlarning mos koordinatalari teng bo'ladi va aksincha.

*5-misol.*  $\vec{a} = -4\vec{i} - 2\vec{j} + 4\vec{k}$  vektor berilgan. Bu vektorga qarama-qarshi yo'nalgan, kollinear va uzunligi  $|\vec{b}| = 9$  bo'lgan vektorning koordinatalarini toping.

*Yechish.*  $\vec{b}$  vektorning koordinatalari  $b_x, b_y, b_z$ , ya'ni  $\vec{b} = \{b_x; b_y; b_z\}$  bo'lsin.

$\vec{a}$  va  $\vec{b}$  vektorlar kollinear bo'lsa  $\vec{a} = \lambda \vec{b}$  bo'ladi. bu yerda  $\lambda$  - biror son.

U holda ikki vektorning tengligi shartidan

$$b_x = \lambda a_x, \quad b_y = \lambda a_y, \quad b_z = \lambda a_z$$

yoki

$$b_x = -4\lambda, \quad b_y = -2\lambda, \quad b_z = 4\lambda.$$

Bu koordinatalarni va  $\vec{b}$  vektorning uzunligini hisobga olib, topamiz:

$$\sqrt{16\lambda^2 + 4\lambda^2 + 16\lambda^2} = 9, \quad \pm 6\lambda = 9 \quad \text{yoki} \quad \lambda = \pm \frac{3}{2}.$$

$\vec{a}$  va  $\vec{b}$  vektorlар qarama-qarshi yo‘nalgани учун  $\lambda < 0$ . ya’ни  
 $\lambda = -\frac{3}{2}$ .

Demak,  $\vec{b} = \{6; 3; -6\}$ .

Koordinatlar boshiga qo‘yilgan va oxiri  $M$  nuqta bo‘lgan  $\vec{r} = \overrightarrow{OM}$  vektorgа  $M$  nuqtaning *radius vektori* deyiladi.  $M(x; y; z)$  nuqta radius vektorining koordinatalari  $r = \{x; y; z\}$  bo‘ladi.

Boshi  $A(x_1; y_1; z_1)$  nuqtada va oxiri  $B(x_2; y_2; z_2)$  nuqtada bo‘lgan  $\overrightarrow{AB}$  vektorni qaraymiz.  $A$  va  $B$  nuqtalarning radius vektorlarini mos ravishda  $\vec{r}_1 = \{(x_1; y_1; z_1)\}$  va  $\vec{r}_2 = \{x_2; y_2; z_2\}$  bo‘ladi.

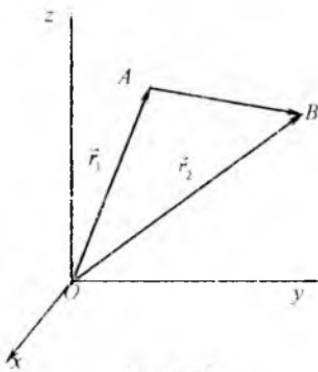
14-shaklga ko‘ra,  $\overrightarrow{AB} = \vec{r}_2 - \vec{r}_1$ .

Bundan (1.15) tenglikka asosan

$$\overrightarrow{AB} = (x_2 - x_1)\vec{i} + (y_2 - y_1)\vec{j} + (z_2 - z_1)\vec{k}$$

yoki

$$\overrightarrow{AB} = \{x_2 - x_1; y_2 - y_1; z_2 - z_1\}. \quad (1.18)$$



14-shakl.

Shunday qilib, vektoring koordinatalari uning oxiri va boshining mos koordinatalari ayrimasiga teng.

(1.18) tenglikdan  $\overrightarrow{AB}$  vektoring modulini topamiz:

$$|\overrightarrow{AB}| = \sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2 + (z_2 - z_1)^2}. \quad (1.19)$$

$\overrightarrow{AB}$  vektoring uzunligi  $A$  va  $B$  nuqtalar orasidagi masofani aniqlaydi. Shu sababli (1.19) tenglikka *ikki nuqta orasidagi masofani topish formulasi* deyiladi.

*6-misol.* Parallelogramning uchta ketma-ket uchi berilgan:  $A(-1; 3; 1)$ ,  $B(-2; -5; 3)$ ,  $C(0; -1; 1)$ .  $BD$  diagonal uzunligini toping.

*Yechish.* Parallelogramm  $D$  uchning  $x; y; z$  koordinatalarini parallelogramm uchun  $\overrightarrow{AD} = \overrightarrow{BC}$  ekanidan aniqlaymiz.  $\overrightarrow{AD}$  va  $\overrightarrow{BC}$  vektorlarni (1.18) formula ko‘rinishida yozamiz:

$$\overrightarrow{AD} = \{x + 1; y - 3; z - 1\},$$

$$\overrightarrow{BC} = \{0 - (-2); -1 - (-5); 1 - 3\} = \{2; 4; -2\}.$$

U holda  $\overrightarrow{AD} = \overrightarrow{BC}$  tenglikdan  $x+1=2$ ,  $y-3=4$ ,  $z-1=-2$ , ya'ni  $D(-1;7;-1)$  bo'lishi kelib chiqadi.  $\overrightarrow{BD}$  vektoring koordinatalarini topamiz:

$$\overrightarrow{BD} = \{1 - (-2); 7 - (-5); -1 - 3\} = \{3; 12; -4\}.$$

U holda

$$|\overrightarrow{BD}| = \sqrt{3^2 + 12^2 + (-4)^2} = \sqrt{9 + 144 + 16} = 13.$$

$A(x_1; y_1; z_1)$  va  $B(x_2; y_2; z_2)$  nuqtalarni tutashtiruvchi kesina berilgan  $\overrightarrow{BC}$  bo'lsin.  $AB$  kesmani berilgan  $\lambda > 0$  nisbatda bo'lувчи, ya'ni  $\frac{\overrightarrow{AC}}{\overrightarrow{CB}} = \lambda$  tenglikni ta'minlaydigan  $C(x; y; z)$  nuqtani topish masalasini yechamiz.

Masalaning shartiga ko'ra,  $\overrightarrow{AC}$  va  $\overrightarrow{CB}$  vektorlar kollinear, ya'ni  $\overrightarrow{AC} = \lambda \overrightarrow{CB}$ .

U holda

$$\overrightarrow{AC} = \{x - x_1; y - y_1; z - z_1\}, \quad \overrightarrow{CB} = \{x_2 - x; y_2 - y; z_2 - z\}$$

inobatga olinsa,

$$x - x_1 = \lambda(x_2 - x), \quad y - y_1 = \lambda(y_2 - y), \quad z - z_1 = \lambda(z_2 - z).$$

Bu tengliklardan  $x, y, z$  larni topamiz:

$$x = \frac{x_1 + \lambda x_2}{1 + \lambda}, \quad y = \frac{y_1 + \lambda y_2}{1 + \lambda}, \quad z = \frac{z_1 + \lambda z_2}{1 + \lambda}, \quad (1.20)$$

(1.20) formulaga kesmani berilgan  $\lambda$  nisbatda bo'lish formulasi deyiladi.

(1.20) tengliklardan  $\lambda = 1$  da kesma o'rтasining koordinatalarini topish formulalari kelib chiqadi:

$$x = \frac{x_1 + x_2}{2}, \quad y = \frac{y_1 + y_2}{2}, \quad z = \frac{z_1 + z_2}{2}. \quad (1.21)$$

**I-izoh.** Tekislikda yotuvchi  $AB$  kesma uchun (1.20) va (1.21) formulalar quyidagi ko'rinishlarni oladi:

$$x = \frac{x_1 + \lambda x_2}{1 + \lambda}, \quad y = \frac{y_1 + \lambda y_2}{1 + \lambda}, \quad (1.22)$$

$$x = \frac{x_1 + x_2}{2}, \quad y = \frac{y_1 + y_2}{2}. \quad (1.23)$$

*7-misol.*  $A(2;5)$  va  $B(4;9)$  nuqtalarni tutashtiruvchi  $AB$  kesmani  $AC:CB=1:3$  nisbatda bo'lvchi  $C$  nuqtaning koordinatalarini toping.

*Yechish.* Masalaning shartiga ko'ra,  $\lambda = \frac{1}{3}$ .  $C(x,y)$  nuqtani

(1.22) formulalar bilan topamiz.

$$x = \frac{2 + \frac{1}{3} \cdot 4}{1 + \frac{1}{3}} = \frac{5}{2}, \quad y = \frac{5 + \frac{1}{3} \cdot 9}{1 + \frac{1}{3}} = 6, \text{ yoki } C\left(\frac{5}{2}; 6\right).$$

## 2.1.6. Mashqlar

1. Agar  $|\vec{a} + \vec{b}| = |\vec{a} - \vec{b}|$  bo'lsa,  $\vec{a}$  va  $\vec{b}$  vektorlar qanday shartni qanoatlantrirdi?

2.  $|\vec{a}| = 13$ ,  $|\vec{b}| = 19$  va  $|\vec{a} + \vec{b}| = 24$  bo'lsa,  $|\vec{a} - \vec{b}|$  ni hisoblang.

3. Agar  $M - AB$  kesmaning o'rtasi bo'lsa, fazoning ixtiyoriy  $O$  nuqtasi uchun  $\overrightarrow{OM} = \frac{1}{2}(\overrightarrow{OA} + \overrightarrow{OB})$  tenglikni isbotlang.

4.  $AD, BE, CF$  kesinlalar  $ABC$  uchburchakning medianalari bo'lsa,  $\overrightarrow{AD} + \overrightarrow{BE} + \overrightarrow{CF} = 0$  tenglikni isbotlang.

5.  $AN - ABC$  uchburchakning bissiktrisasi.  $\overrightarrow{AB} = \vec{a}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{AC} = \vec{b}$ ,  $|\vec{a}| = 2$ ,  $|\vec{b}| = 1$  bo'lsa,  $\overrightarrow{AN}$  vektorini toping.

6.  $ABCD$  teng yonli trapetsiyada  $\angle DAB = 60^\circ$ ,  $|AD| = |DC| = |CB| = 2$ .  $M, N$  - mos ravishda  $DC$  va  $BC$  tomonlarning o'rtalari.  $\overrightarrow{NM}$  vektorini mos ravishda  $\overrightarrow{AB}$  va  $\overrightarrow{AD}$  tomonlar bo'ylab yo'nalgan  $\vec{m}$  va  $\vec{n}$  birlik vektorlar orqali ifodalang.

7.  $O$  nuqtaga  $\overrightarrow{OA} = \vec{a}$  va  $\overrightarrow{OB} = \vec{b}$  vektorlar qo'yilgan.  $AOB$  burchak bissektrisasida yotavchi biror  $\overrightarrow{OM}$  vektorini toping.

8.  $ABCD$  parallelogrammda  $\overrightarrow{AB} = \vec{a}$  va  $\overrightarrow{AD} = \vec{b}$ ,  $M$  - parallelogrammdiagonallarining kesishish nuqtasi.  $\overrightarrow{MA}, \overrightarrow{MB}$  vektorlarni  $\vec{a}$  va  $\vec{b}$  vektorlar orqali ifodalang.

9.  $m$  ning qanday qiymatida  $\vec{c} = \vec{a} - m\vec{b}$  va  $\vec{d} = -\sqrt{3}\vec{a} + 6\vec{b}$  vektorlar kollinear bo'ladi?

10. Biror bazisda  $\vec{a} = \{m, -1; 2\}$ ,  $\vec{b} = \{3; n; 6\}$  vektorlar berilgan.  $\vec{a}$  va  $\vec{b}$  vektorlar kollinear bo'lsa  $m$  va  $n$  ni toping.

**11.**  $ABCD$  to'g'ri burchakli trapetsiya asoslari  $|AB|=4$  va  $|CD|=2$  va  $\angle ABC = 45^\circ$ .  $\overrightarrow{AB}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{AD}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{DC}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{AC}$  vektorlarning  $\overrightarrow{CB}$  vektor bilan aniqlamuvchi o'qqa proyeksiyalarini toping.

**12.**  $ABC$  teng tomonli uchburchakning tomonlari  $2\sqrt{3}$  ga teng,  $AD, BF, CE$  – uchburchakning balandliklari.  $\overrightarrow{AB}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{BC}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{CA}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{AD}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{BF}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{CE}$  vektorlarning  $\angle BAC$  burchak bissiktrisasi bo'ylab yo'nalgan o'qqa proyeksiyalarini toping.

**13.**  $ABCD$  parallelogrammda  $P$  va  $Q$  mos ravishda  $BC$  va  $CD$  tomonlarning o'rtaları. Bazis vektorlar  $\vec{e}_1 = \overrightarrow{AD}$  va  $\vec{e}_2 = \overrightarrow{AB}$  bo'lsa,  $\overrightarrow{PQ}$  vektorni bu bazis bo'yicha yoying.

**14.**  $OACB$  to'g'ri to'rburchakda  $M$  va  $N$  mos ravishda  $BC$  va  $AC$  tomonlarning o'rtasi.  $\overrightarrow{OC}$  vektoring  $\overrightarrow{OM} = \vec{a}$  va  $\overrightarrow{ON} = \vec{b}$  vektorlar bo'yicha bazisga yoying.

**15.**  $ABCD$  piramidada  $P$  va  $Q$  mos ravishda  $AD$  va  $BC$  qirralarning o'rtasi. Bazis vektorlar  $\vec{e}_1 = \overrightarrow{AB}$ ,  $\vec{e}_2 = \overrightarrow{AC}$  va  $\vec{e}_3 = \overrightarrow{AD}$  bo'lsa,  $\overrightarrow{PQ}$  vektorni bu bazis bo'yicha yoying.

**16.**  $OABC$  tetraedr berilgan.  $\overrightarrow{OA}, \overrightarrow{OB}, \overrightarrow{OC}$  vektorlardan iborat bo'lgan bazisda  $\overrightarrow{OF}$  vektorni toping, bu yerda  $F$  – asos medianalarining kesishish nuqtasi.

**17.** Tekislikda uchta  $\vec{a} = \{3; -2\}$ ,  $\vec{b} = \{-2; 1\}$  va  $\vec{c} = \{7; -4\}$  vektorlar berilgan. Har bir vektoring qolgan ikki vektor bo'yicha yoyilmasini toping.

**18.**  $\vec{a} = \{2; 1; 0\}$ ,  $\vec{b} = \{1; -1; 2\}$ ,  $\vec{c} = \{2; 2; -1\}$  vektorlar bazis tashkil qilishini ko'rsating.  $\vec{d} = \{3, 7, -7\}$  vektoring shu bazis bo'yicha yoyilmasini toping.

**19.**  $\vec{a} = \{-1; 5; -2\}$  va  $\vec{b} = \{2; -1; 3\}$  vektor berilgan.  $3\vec{a} - 2\vec{b}$  va  $-\frac{1}{3}\vec{a} + \frac{2}{3}\vec{b}$  vektorlarning koordinata o'qlaridagi proeksiyalarini toping.

**20.**  $\vec{a} = \{1; -1; 2\}$ ,  $\vec{b} = \{-2; -3; 1\}$  va  $\vec{c} = \{0; -3; -2\}$  vektorlar berilgan.  $-2\vec{a} + 3\vec{b} - \vec{c}$  va  $3\vec{a} - 2\vec{b} + 2\vec{c}$  vektorlarning koordinata o'qlaridagi proeksiyalarini toping.

**21.** Tomonlari  $\vec{a} = \{-1; 0; 7\}$  va  $\vec{b} = \{5; -4; -5\}$  vektorlarga qurilgan parallelogramm diagonallarining uzunliklarini toping.

**22.**  $\overrightarrow{AB} = \{2, 6, 4\}$  va  $\overrightarrow{AC} = \{4, 2, -2\}$  bo'lsa,  $ABC$  uchburchakning  $CP$  medianasi uzunligini toping.

**23.** Fazoda  $M$  nuqtaning radius vektori koordinata o'qlari bilan bir xil burchak tashkil qiladi va uzunligi 3 ga teng.  $M$  nuqtaning koordinatalarini toping.

**24.**  $\vec{a}$  vektor  $OX$  va  $OZ$  o'qlari bilan mos ravishda  $60^\circ$  va  $120^\circ$  li burchak tashkil qiladi. Agar  $|\vec{a}| = 4$  bo'lsa, bu vektoring koordinatalarini toping.

**25.** Agar  $\vec{a} = \{2; -1; 1\}$  vektorning boshi  $A(3; -2; -4)$  bo'lsa, uning oxirining koordinatalarini toping.

**26.** Agar  $\vec{a} = \{2; 4; -1\}$  vektorning oxiri  $B(-1; 3; -4)$  bo'lsa, uning boshining koordinatalarini toping.

**27.** A va B nuqtalar berilgan.  $\overrightarrow{AB}$  vektorning ortini toping:

1)  $A(-4; -9; 6)$ ,  $B(8; 6, -10)$ ;      2)  $A(6; -1; 9)$ ,  $B(2; -4; -3)$ .

**28.**  $A(2; -1; 0)$ ,  $B(1; -1; 2)$ ,  $C(0; 5; 3)$  nuqtalar berilgan.  $\vec{a} = \overrightarrow{AB} - \overrightarrow{CB}$  vektorning ortini toping.

**29.**  $\vec{a} = \{2; 3\}$ ,  $\vec{b} = \{1; -3\}$ ,  $\vec{c} = \{-1; 3\}$  vektorlar berilgan.  $\alpha$  ning qanday qiymatlarida  $\vec{m} = \vec{a} + \alpha \vec{b}$  va  $\vec{n} = \vec{a} + 3\vec{c}$  vektorlar kollinear bo'ladi

**30.**  $a = 16\vec{i} - 12\vec{j} + 15\vec{k}$  vektor bilan bir xil yo'nalган va uzunligi  $|\vec{b}| = 15$  bo'lgan vektorning koordinatalarini toping.

**31.** Uchhlari  $A(-1; -3)$ ,  $B(2; -3)$ ,  $C(2; 1)$  bo'lgan uchburchakning perimetrini toping.

**32.** Uchhlari  $A(-3; -3)$ ,  $B(-1; 3)$ ,  $C(1; -1)$  bo'lgan uchburchakning to'g'ri burchakli ekanini ko'rsating.

**33.** Uchhlari  $A(2; 3)$ ,  $B(-1; 1)$ ,  $C(-3; 2)$  nuqtalarda bo'lgan uchburchakka tashqi chizilgan aylananing markazini va radiusini toping.

**34.**  $M_1(-1; -2)$  va  $M_2(3; 4)$  nuqtalar berilgan.  $M_1M_2$  to'g'ri chiziqda yetuvchi va  $M_2$  nuqtaga nisbatan  $M_1$  nuqtaga 3 barobar yaqin bo'lgan  $M(x, y)$  nuqtani toping.

**35.** Uchhlari  $A(1; 4)$ ,  $B(-5; 0)$ ,  $C(-2; -1)$  nuqtalarda bo'lgan uchburchak medianalarining kesishish nuqtasini toping.

**36.** Parallelogrammning uchta ketma-ket  $A(-6; -4)$ ,  $B(-4; 8)$ ,  $C(-1; 5)$  uchhlari berilgan. Parallelogrammning to'rtinchı uchini toping.

**37.** Uchhlari  $A(4; 1; -3)$ ,  $B(1; 4; -2)$ ,  $C(1; 10; -8)$  nuqtalarda bo'lgan  $ABC$  uchburchakning  $AD$  medianasi uzunligini toping.

## 2.2. VEKTORLARNING KO'PAYTMALARI

### 2.2.1. Ikki vektorning skalyar ko'paytmasi

*Skalyar ko'paytmaning ta'rifi*

**1-ta'rif.** Ikki  $\vec{a}$  va  $\vec{b}$  vektorning skalyar ko'paytmasi deb bu vektorlar uzunliklari bilan ular orasidagi burchak kosinusini ko'paytmasiga

teng songa aytildi va  $\vec{a}\vec{b}$  (yoki  $\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b}$  yoki  $(\vec{a}, \vec{b})$ ) kabi belgilanadi, ya'ni

$$\vec{a}\vec{b} = |\vec{a}| \cdot |\vec{b}| \cdot \cos\varphi, \quad (2.1)$$

bu yerda  $\varphi - \vec{a}$  va  $\vec{b}$  vektorlar orasidagi burchak (bunda vektorlarning boshi bir nuqtaga qo'yiladi).

(2.1) formulani boshqa ko'rinishda yozish mumkin.

Ma'lumki,

$$\Pr_{\vec{b}} \vec{a} = |\vec{a}| \cos\varphi \text{ va } \Pr_{\vec{a}} \vec{b} = |\vec{b}| \cos\varphi.$$

Bundan

$$\vec{a}\vec{b} = |\vec{a}| \cdot \Pr_{\vec{a}} \vec{b} \quad (2.2)$$

yoki

$$\vec{a}\vec{b} = |\vec{b}| \cdot \Pr_{\vec{b}} \vec{a}, \quad (2.3)$$

ya'ni ikki vektoring skalyar ko'paytmasi ulardan birining moduli bilan ikkinchisining birinchi vektor yo'nalishidagi o'qqa proeksiyasining ko'paytmasiga teng.

### ***Skalyar ko'paytmaning xossalari***

**1-xossa.** Ko'paytuvchilarning o'rinni almashirish xossasi:

$$\vec{a}\vec{b} = \vec{b}\vec{a}.$$

$$Isboti. \vec{a}\vec{b} = |\vec{a}| \cdot |\vec{b}| \cos(\vec{a}, \vec{b}) = |\vec{b}| \cdot |\vec{a}| \cos(\vec{b}, \vec{a}) = \vec{b}\vec{a}.$$

**2-xossa.** Skalyar ko'paytuvchiga nisbatan guruhash xossasi:

$$(\lambda\vec{a})\vec{b} = \lambda(\vec{a}\vec{b}).$$

*Isboti.* (2.2) formulaga ko'ra,  $(\lambda\vec{a})\vec{b} = |\vec{b}| \cdot \Pr_{\vec{b}}(\lambda\vec{a})$ . Vektoring o'qdagi proeksiyasining 3-xossasiga asosan  $\Pr_{\vec{b}}(\lambda\vec{a}) = \lambda \cdot \Pr_{\vec{b}}|\vec{a}|$ .

Bundan

$$(\lambda\vec{a})\vec{b} = |\vec{b}| \cdot \Pr_{\vec{b}}(\lambda\vec{a}) = \lambda \cdot |\vec{b}| \cdot \Pr_{\vec{b}}|\vec{a}| = \lambda \cdot (|\vec{b}| \Pr_{\vec{b}}|\vec{a}|) = \lambda(\vec{a}\vec{b}).$$

**3-xossa.** Qo'shishga nisbatan taqsimot xossasi:

$$\vec{a}(\vec{b} + \vec{c}) = \vec{a}\vec{b} + \vec{a}\vec{c}.$$

*Isboti.* Vektoring o'qdagi proeksiyasining 2-xossasiga ko'ra,

$$\Pr_{\vec{a}}(\vec{b} + \vec{c}) = \Pr_{\vec{a}}\vec{b} + \Pr_{\vec{a}}\vec{c}.$$

Demak,

$$\begin{aligned}\vec{a}(\vec{b} + \vec{c}) &= |\vec{a}| \cdot \text{Pr}_{\vec{a}}(\vec{b} + \vec{c}) = |\vec{a}| \cdot (\text{Pr}_{\vec{a}}\vec{b} + \text{Pr}_{\vec{a}}\vec{c}) = \\ &= |\vec{a}| \cdot \text{Pr}_{\vec{a}}\vec{b} + |\vec{a}| \cdot \text{Pr}_{\vec{a}}\vec{c} = \vec{a}\vec{b} + \vec{a}\vec{c}.\end{aligned}$$

**4-xossa.** Agar  $\vec{a}$  va  $\vec{b}$  vektorlar perpendikular bo'lsa, u holda ularning skalyar ko'paytmasi nolga teng bo'ladi. Shunindek, teskari tasdiq o'rini: agar  $\vec{a}\vec{b} = 0$  ( $|\vec{a}| \neq 0, |\vec{b}| \neq 0$ ) bo'lsa, u holda  $\vec{a} \perp \vec{b}$  bo'ladi.

Xususan:  $\vec{i} \cdot \vec{j} = \vec{j} \cdot \vec{k} = \vec{k} \cdot \vec{i} = \vec{j} \cdot \vec{i} = \vec{k} \cdot \vec{j} = \vec{i} \cdot \vec{k} = 0$ .

*Ishboti.*  $\vec{a} \perp \vec{b}$  bo'lganda  $\cos\varphi = 0$  bo'ladi. Bundan  $\vec{a}\vec{b} = 0$ .

$\vec{a}\vec{b} = 0$  ( $|\vec{a}| \neq 0, |\vec{b}| \neq 0$ ) bo'lsa,  $\cos\varphi = 0$  bo'ladi. Bundan  $\varphi = \frac{\pi}{2}$ , ya'ni  $\vec{a} \perp \vec{b}$ .

**5-xossa.** Vektoring skalyar kvadrati uning uzunligi kvadratiga teng, ya'ni  $\vec{a}^2 = |\vec{a}|^2$ .

Xususan:  $\vec{i}^2 = \vec{j}^2 = \vec{k}^2 = 1$ .

*Ishboti.*  $\vec{a}^2 = \vec{a} \cdot \vec{a} = |\vec{a}| \cdot |\vec{a}| \cos 0^\circ = |\vec{a}| \cdot |\vec{a}| = |\vec{a}|^2$ .

**1-izoh.** Agar  $\vec{a}$  vektorni skalyar kvadratga oshirib, keyin kvadrat ildiz chiqarilsa.  $\vec{a}$  vektoring o'zi emas, balki uning moduli hosil bo'ladi, ya'ni

$$\sqrt{\vec{a}^2} = |\vec{a}| (\sqrt{\vec{a}^2} \neq \vec{a}).$$

*1-misol.*  $|\vec{a}| = 4$ ,  $|\vec{b}| = 6$ ,  $\varphi = (\hat{\vec{a}}, \vec{b}) = \frac{\pi}{3}$  bo'lsin.  $(3\vec{a} - \vec{b}) \cdot (2\vec{a} + 4\vec{b})$

ko'paytmani toping.

*Yechish.* Avval 3-xossa yordamida qavslarni ochamiz va keyin skalyar ko'paytinaning ta'rifli va xossalaridan foydalanib, topamiz:

$$\begin{aligned}(3\vec{a} - \vec{b}) \cdot (2\vec{a} + 4\vec{b}) &= 3\vec{a} \cdot 2\vec{a} - \vec{b} \cdot 2\vec{a} + 3\vec{a} \cdot 4\vec{b} - \vec{b} \cdot 4\vec{b} = 6\vec{a}^2 + 10\vec{a}\vec{b} - 4\vec{b}^2 = \\ &= 6|\vec{a}|^2 + 10|\vec{a}||\vec{b}|\cos\frac{\pi}{3} - 4|\vec{b}|^2 = \\ &= 6 \cdot 4^2 + 10 \cdot 4 \cdot 6 \cdot \frac{1}{2} - 4 \cdot 6^2 = 96 + 120 - 144 = 72.\end{aligned}$$

*2-misol.*  $|\vec{a}| = 4$ ,  $|\vec{b}| = 3$ ,  $\varphi = (\hat{\vec{a}}, \vec{b}) = \frac{2\pi}{3}$  bo'lsin. Bu vektorlarga qurilgan parallelogramm diagonallarining uzunliklarini toping.

*Yechish.*  $\vec{a}$  va  $\vec{b}$  vektorlarga qurilgan parallelogramm diagonallarini  $\vec{a} + \vec{b}$  va  $\vec{a} - \vec{b}$  vektorlar orqali ifodalash mumkin.

Skalyar ko‘paytmaning xossalardan foydalanib, topamiz:

$$\begin{aligned} |\vec{a} + \vec{b}| &= \sqrt{(\vec{a} + \vec{b})^2} = \sqrt{\vec{a}^2 + 2\vec{a}\vec{b} + \vec{b}^2} = \sqrt{|\vec{a}|^2 + 2|\vec{a}||\vec{b}|\cos\varphi + |\vec{b}|^2} = \\ &= \sqrt{16 + 2 \cdot 4 \cdot 3 \cdot \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) + 9} = \sqrt{13}, \\ |\vec{a} - \vec{b}| &= \sqrt{(\vec{a} - \vec{b})^2} = \sqrt{\vec{a}^2 - 2\vec{a}\vec{b} + \vec{b}^2} = \sqrt{|\vec{a}|^2 - 2|\vec{a}||\vec{b}|\cos\varphi + |\vec{b}|^2} = \\ &= \sqrt{16 + 2 \cdot 4 \cdot 3 \cdot \frac{1}{2} + 9} = \sqrt{37}. \end{aligned}$$

### **Koordinatalari bilan berilgan vektorlarning skalyar ko‘paytmasi**

Ikkita  $\vec{a} = \{a_x; a_y; a_z\}$  va  $\vec{b} = \{b_x; b_y; b_z\}$  vektor berilgan bo‘lsin.

U holda bu vektorlarni  $\vec{i}, \vec{j}, \vec{k}$  birlik vektorlar orqali ifodalab, skalyar ko‘paytmaning xossalarni va  $\vec{i}, \vec{j}, \vec{k}$  vektorlarning skalyar ko‘paytmalarini hisobga olib, topamiz:

$$\begin{aligned} \vec{a}\vec{b} &= (a_x\vec{i} + a_y\vec{j} + a_z\vec{k}) \cdot (b_x\vec{i} + b_y\vec{j} + b_z\vec{k}) = a_x b_x \vec{i}\vec{i} + a_x b_y \vec{i}\vec{j} + a_x b_z \vec{i}\vec{k} + \\ &\quad + a_y b_x \vec{j}\vec{i} + a_y b_y \vec{j}\vec{j} + a_y b_z \vec{j}\vec{k} + a_z b_x \vec{k}\vec{i} + a_z b_y \vec{k}\vec{j} + a_z b_z \vec{k}\vec{k} = \\ &= a_x b_x + a_y b_y + a_z b_z. \end{aligned}$$

Demak,

$$\vec{a}\vec{b} = a_x b_x + a_y b_y + a_z b_z, \quad (2.4)$$

ya’ni koordinatalari bilan berilgan ikki vektoring skalyar ko‘paytmasi ularning mos koordinatalari ko‘paytmalarining yig‘indisiga teng.

*3-misol.*  $\vec{a} = \{4; -2; 3\}$ ,  $\vec{b} = \{1; -2; 0\}$ ,  $\vec{c} = \{2; 1; -3\}$  bo‘lsin.

$(\vec{a} + 3\vec{b}) \cdot (\vec{a} - \vec{b} + \vec{c})$  ko‘paytmani toping.

*Yechish.* Avval  $\vec{m} = \vec{a} + 3\vec{b}$  va  $\vec{n} = \vec{a} - \vec{b} + \vec{c}$  vektorlarning koordinatalarini topamiz:

$$\vec{m} = \{4 + 3 \cdot 1; -2 + 3 \cdot (-2); 3 + 3 \cdot 0\} = \{7; -8; 3\}.$$

$$\vec{n} = \{4 - 1 + 2; -2 + 2 + 1; 3 - 0 - 3\} = \{5; 1; 0\}.$$

Bundan (2.4) formulaga ko‘ra

$$\vec{m} \cdot \vec{n} = 7 \cdot 5 + (-8) \cdot 1 + 3 \cdot 0 = 27.$$

## *Skalyar ko‘paytmaning ayrim turbiqlari*

### *1. Ikki vektor orasidagi burchak*

$\vec{a} = \{a_x; a_y; a_z\}$  va  $\vec{b} = \{b_x; b_y; b_z\}$  vektorlar orasidagi  $\varphi$  burchak kosinusini (2.1) va (2.4) tengliklardan topamiz:

$$\cos \varphi = \frac{\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b}}{|\vec{a}| \cdot |\vec{b}|} \quad (2.5)$$

yoki

$$\cos \varphi = \frac{a_x b_x + a_y b_y + a_z b_z}{\sqrt{a_x^2 + a_y^2 + a_z^2} \cdot \sqrt{b_x^2 + b_y^2 + b_z^2}} \quad (2.6)$$

Shu kabi, fazodagi ikki yo‘nalish orasidagi burchak kosinusı bu yo‘nalishlarning mos (bir nemdagi) yo‘naltiruvchi kosinuslari ko‘paytmalarining yig‘indisiga teng:

$$\cos \varphi = \cos \alpha_1 \cos \alpha_2 + \cos \beta_1 \cos \beta_2 + \cos \gamma_1 \cos \gamma_2. \quad (2.7)$$

### *2. Ikki vektorning perpendikulyarlik sharti*

$\vec{a} \perp \vec{b}$  bo‘lsin. U holda  $\cos \varphi = 0$  bo‘lgani uchun (2.6) tenglikdan

$$a_x b_x + a_y b_y + a_z b_z = 0 \quad (2.8)$$

kelib chiqadi.

Fazodagi ikki yo‘nalishlarning perpendikularlik shartini (2.7) tenglikdan topamiz:

$$\cos \alpha_1 \cos \alpha_2 + \cos \beta_1 \cos \beta_2 + \cos \gamma_1 \cos \gamma_2 = 0. \quad (2.9)$$

### *3. Vektorning berilgan yo‘nalishdagi proeksiyasi*

(2.3) tenglikdan topamiz:

$$\text{Pr}_{\vec{b}} \vec{a} = \frac{\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b}}{|\vec{b}|} \left( \text{Pr}_{\vec{b}} \vec{b} = \frac{\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b}}{|\vec{a}|} \right) \quad (2.10)$$

yoki

$$\text{Pr}_{\vec{b}} \vec{a} = \frac{a_x b_x + a_y b_y + a_z b_z}{\sqrt{b_x^2 + b_y^2 + b_z^2}} \left( \text{Pr}_{\vec{b}} \vec{b} = \frac{a_x b_x + a_y b_y + a_z b_z}{\sqrt{a_x^2 + a_y^2 + a_z^2}} \right). \quad (2.11)$$

Shu kabi  $\vec{a}(x; y; z)$  vektorning yo'nalishuvchi kosinuslari  
 $\cos\alpha, \cos\beta, \cos\gamma$  bo'lgan l yo'nalişdagi (o'qdagi) proeksiyasi:

$$\Pr_{\vec{a}} \vec{a} = x \cos\alpha + y \cos\beta + z \cos\gamma. \quad (2.12)$$

#### 4. Kuchning bajargan ishi

$\overrightarrow{MN}$  vektor bilan  $\varphi$  burchak tashkil etuvchi  $\vec{F}$  kuch ta'sirida moddiy nuqta  $M$  nuqtadan  $N$  nuqtaga to'g'ri chiziq bo'ylab ko'chayotgan bo'lsin (15-shakl).

Fizika kursidan ma'lumki,  $\vec{F}$  kuchning  $\overrightarrow{MN} = \vec{S}$  ko'chishdagi bajargan ishi

$$A = F |\cdot| S \cdot \cos\varphi \quad \text{yoki} \quad A = \vec{F} \vec{S} \quad (2.13)$$

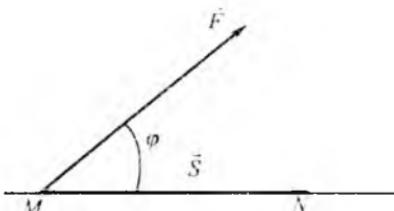
formula bilan aniqlanadi.

Demak, moddiy nuqtaning to'g'ri chiziqli harakatida o'zgarmas kuchning bajargan ishi kuch vektori va ko'chish vektorining skalyar ko'paytmasiga teng. Bu jumla skalyar ko'paytmaning mexanik ma'nosini anglatadi.

4-misol. Moddiy nuqta  $A(1;-2;2)$  nuqtadan  $B(5;-5;-3)$  nuqtaga

15-shakl.

$\vec{F} = \{2;-1;-3\}$  kuch ta'sirida to'g'ri chiziq bo'ylab ko'chgan.



Quyidagilarni toping: 1)  $\vec{F}$  kuchning bajargan ishini; 2)  $\vec{F}$  kuchning ko'chish yo'nalişdagi proeksiyasini; 3)  $\vec{F}$  kuchning ko'chish yo'nalişini bilan tashkil qilgan burchagini.

Yechish. Avval moddiy nuqta ko'chish vektorini, uning va  $\vec{F}$  kuchning uzunligini topamiz:

$$\vec{S} = \overrightarrow{AB} = \{4;-3;-5\}, \quad |\vec{S}| = \sqrt{16+9+25} = 5\sqrt{2}, \quad |\vec{F}| = \sqrt{4+1+9} = \sqrt{14}.$$

U holda:

$$1) \quad A = \vec{F} \vec{S} = 2 \cdot 4 + (-1) \cdot (-3) + (-3) \cdot (-5) = 26 \quad (\text{ish b.});$$

$$2) \quad \Pr_s \vec{F} = \frac{\vec{F} \vec{S}}{|\vec{S}|} = \frac{26}{5\sqrt{2}} = \frac{13\sqrt{2}}{5};$$

$$3) \cos \varphi = \frac{\vec{F} \cdot \vec{S}}{|\vec{F}| \cdot |\vec{S}|} = \frac{26}{5\sqrt{2} \cdot \sqrt{14}} = \frac{13\sqrt{7}}{35}, \quad \varphi = \arccos \frac{13\sqrt{7}}{35}.$$

*5-misol.*  $\vec{m} = \vec{a} + 2\vec{b}$  va  $\vec{n} = 5\vec{a} - 4\vec{b}$  o'zaro perpendikular vektorlar bo'lsin.  $\vec{a}$  va  $\vec{b}$  birlik vektorlar orasidagi burchakni toping.

*Yechish.*  $\vec{m} \perp \vec{n}$  bo'lgani uchun  $(\vec{a} + 2\vec{b}) \cdot (5\vec{a} - 4\vec{b}) = 0$  bo'ldi.

Bundan

$$5\vec{a}^2 + 6\vec{a}\vec{b} - 8\vec{b}^2 = 0 \quad \text{yoki} \quad 5|\vec{a}|^2 + 6|\vec{a}||\vec{b}| \cos \varphi - 8|\vec{b}|^2 = 0.$$

$\vec{a}$  va  $\vec{b}$  birlik vektorlar bo'lgani sababli:  $5 + 6 \cos \varphi - 8 = 0$ .

U holda

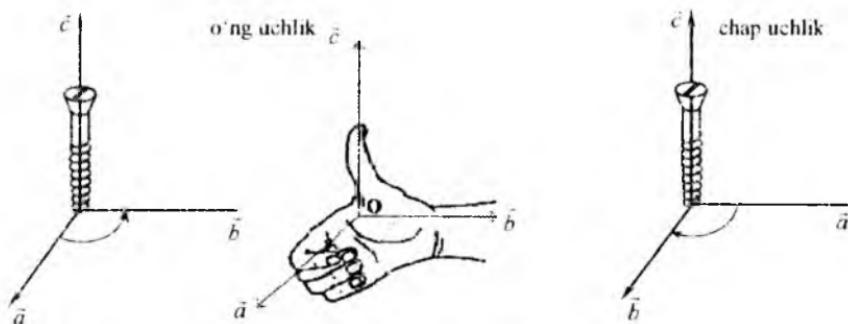
$$\cos \varphi = \frac{1}{2} \quad \text{yoki} \quad \varphi = \frac{\pi}{3}.$$

## 2.2.2. Ikki vektoring vektor ko'paytmasi

### Vektor kopaytmaning ta'rifi

Agar uchta vektordan qaysi biri birinchi, qaysi biri ikkinchi va qaysi biri uchinchi ekani ko'rsatilgan bo'lsa, bu vektorlarga tartiblangan uchlik deyiladi.

Tartiblangan uchlikda vektorlar joylashish tartibida yoziladi.



16-shakl.

Agar komplinanar bo'lmagan vektorlar tartiblangan uchligining uchinchi vektori uchidan qaralganda birinchi vektordan ikkinchi vektorga qisqa burilish soat strelkasi yo'naliishiga teskari bo'lsa, bunday

uchlikka o'ng uchlik, agar soat strelkasi yo'nali shida bolsa chap uchlik deyiladi (16-shakl).

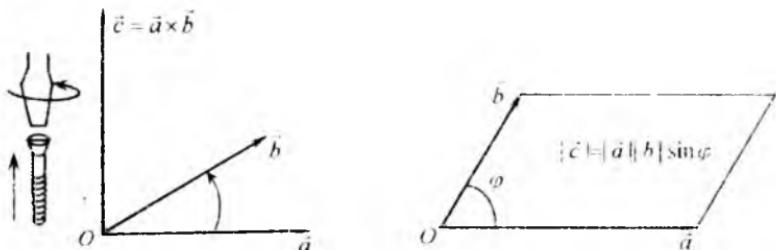
**2-ta'rif.**  $\vec{a}$  vektoring  $\vec{b}$  vektorga vektor ko'paytmasi deb quyidagi shartlar bilan aniqlanadigan  $\vec{c}$  vektorga aytildi (17-shakl):

1)  $\vec{c}$  vektor  $\vec{a}$  va  $\vec{b}$  vektorlarga perpendikular, ya'ni  $\vec{c} \perp \vec{a}$  va  $\vec{c} \perp \vec{b}$ ;

2)  $\vec{c}$  vektoring uzunligi son jihatidan tomonlari  $\vec{a}$  va  $\vec{b}$  vektorlardan iborat bo'lgan parallelogrammning yuziga teng, ya'ni  $|\vec{c}| = |\vec{a}| \cdot |\vec{b}| \sin \varphi$ , bu yerda  $\varphi = (\vec{a}, \vec{b})$ ;

3)  $\vec{a}, \vec{b}, \vec{c}$  vektorlar o'ng uchlik tashkil qiladi.

$\vec{a}$  va  $\vec{b}$  vektorlarning vektor ko'paytmasi  $\vec{a} \times \vec{b}$  yoki  $[\vec{a}, \vec{b}]$  kabi belgilanadi.



17-shakl.

### Vektor ko'paytmaning xossalari

**1-xossa.** Ko'paytuvchilarining o'rnlari almashirilsa vektor ko'paytma ishorasini qarama-qarshisiga o'zgartiradi, ya'ni

$$\vec{a} \times \vec{b} = -\vec{b} \times \vec{a}.$$

*Ishoti.* Vektor ko'paytmaning ta'rifiga ko'ra,  $\vec{a} \times \vec{b}$  va  $\vec{b} \times \vec{a}$  vektorlar bir xil uzunlikka ega (parallelogrammning yuzi o'zgarmaydi), kollinear, ammo qarama-qarshi yo'nalgan, chunki  $\vec{a}, \vec{b}, \vec{a} \times \vec{b}$  vektorlar ham  $\vec{b}, \vec{a}, \vec{b} \times \vec{a}$  vektorlar ham o'ng uchlik tashkil qiladi.

Demak,

$$\vec{a} \times \vec{b} = -\vec{b} \times \vec{a}.$$

**2-xossa.** Skalyar ko'paytuvchiga nishbatan guruhlash xossasi:

$$(\lambda \vec{a}) \times \vec{b} = \lambda (\vec{a} \times \vec{b}).$$

*Ishboti.*  $\lambda > 0$  bo'lsin. U holda  $(\lambda \vec{a}) \times \vec{b}$  va  $\lambda(\vec{a} \times \vec{b})$  vektorlar  $\vec{a}$  va  $\vec{b}$  vektorlarga perpendikular bo'ladi, chunki  $\vec{b}$ ,  $\lambda \vec{a}$  va  $\vec{a}$  vektorlar bir tekislikda yotadi. Shu sababli  $(\lambda \vec{a}) \times \vec{b}$  va  $\lambda(\vec{a} \times \vec{b})$  vektorlar kollinear. Shuningdek, bu vektorlar yo'nalishdosh ( $\lambda \vec{a}$  va  $\vec{a}$  vektorlar yo'nalishdosin) hamda ular bir xil uzunlikka ega:

$$|(\lambda \vec{a}) \times \vec{b}| = |\lambda \vec{a}| \cdot |\vec{b}| \sin((\lambda \vec{a}), \vec{b}) = \lambda |\vec{a}| \cdot |\vec{b}| \sin(\vec{a}, \vec{b}).$$

$$|\lambda(\vec{a} \times \vec{b})| = \lambda |\vec{a} \times \vec{b}| = \lambda |\vec{a}| \cdot |\vec{b}| \sin(\vec{a}, \vec{b}).$$

Demak,

$$(\lambda \vec{a}) \times \vec{b} = \lambda(\vec{a} \times \vec{b}).$$

Xossa  $\lambda < 0$  da ham shu kabi isbotlanadi.

**3-xossa.** *Qo'shishga nisbatan taqsimot xossasi:*

$$\vec{a} \times (\vec{b} + \vec{c}) = \vec{a} \times \vec{b} + \vec{a} \times \vec{c}.$$

Bu xossalaring isbotini keltirmaymiz.

**4-xossa.** Agar  $\vec{a}$  va  $\vec{b}$  vektorlar kollinear bo'lsa, u holda ularning vektor ko'paytmasi nolga teng bo'ladi. Shunindek, teskari tasdiq o'rinni agar  $\vec{a} \times \vec{b} = 0$  ( $|\vec{a}| \neq 0, |\vec{b}| \neq 0$ ) bo'lsa, u holda  $\vec{a}$  va  $\vec{b}$  vektorlar kollinear bo'ladi.

*Ishboti.*  $\vec{a}$  va  $\vec{b}$  vektorlar kollinear bo'lsa, ular orasidagi burchak  $\varphi = 0^\circ$  yoki  $\varphi = 180^\circ$  ga teng va  $\sin \varphi = 0$  bo'ladi. U holda  $|\vec{a} \times \vec{b}| = |\vec{a}| \cdot |\vec{b}| \sin \varphi = 0$ . Bundan

$$\vec{a} \times \vec{b} = 0.$$

$\vec{a} \times \vec{b} = 0$  bo'lsa,  $|\vec{a} \times \vec{b}| = |\vec{a}| \cdot |\vec{b}| \sin \varphi = 0$  bo'ladi. U holda  $|\vec{a}| \cdot |\vec{b}| \neq 0$  bo'lgani uchun  $\sin \varphi = 0$ . Bundan  $\varphi = 0^\circ$  yoki  $\varphi = 180^\circ$ , ya'ni  $\vec{a}$  va  $\vec{b}$  vektorlar kollinear.

**6-misol.**  $\vec{i}, \vec{j}, \vec{k}$  vektorlarning vektor ko'paytnalarini toping.

*Yechish.* Bunda vektor ko'paytmaning ta'rifidan quyidagi tengliklar bevosita kelib chiqadi:

$$\vec{i} \times \vec{j} = \vec{k}, \quad \vec{j} \times \vec{k} = \vec{i}, \quad \vec{k} \times \vec{i} = \vec{j}.$$

Haqiqatan ham, masalan,  $\vec{i} \times \vec{j} = \vec{k}$  tenglik o'rinni, chunki:

$$1) \vec{k} \perp \vec{i}, \quad \vec{k} \perp \vec{j};$$

$$2) |\vec{k}| = |\vec{i}| \cdot |\vec{j}| \sin 90^\circ = 1; \quad 3) \vec{i}, \vec{j}, \vec{k} \text{ vektorlar o'ng uchlik tashkil qiladi.}$$

Shuningdek, 1- xossaga ko'ra,

$$\vec{i} \times \vec{i} = -\vec{k}, \quad \vec{k} \times \vec{j} = -\vec{i}, \quad \vec{i} \times \vec{k} = -\vec{j}.$$

Vektor ko'paytmaning 4-xossasidan topamiz:

$$\vec{i} \times \vec{i} = \vec{j} \times \vec{j} = \vec{k} \times \vec{k} = 0.$$

7-misol.  $|\vec{a}|=3, |\vec{b}|=2, \varphi = (\vec{a}, \vec{b}) = \frac{\pi}{6}$  bo'lsin.  $|(\vec{a} + 2\vec{b}) \times (\vec{a} - 3\vec{b})|$  ni hisoblang

*Yechish.* Vektor ko'paytmaning ta'risi va xossalardan foydalaniib, topamiz:

$$(\vec{a} + 2\vec{b}) \times (\vec{a} - 3\vec{b}) = \vec{a} \times \vec{a} + 2\vec{b} \times \vec{a} - 3\vec{a} \times \vec{b} - 6\vec{b} \times \vec{b} = -5\vec{a} \times \vec{b}.$$

Bundan

$$|(\vec{a} + 2\vec{b}) \times (\vec{a} - 3\vec{b})| = |-5\vec{a} \times \vec{b}| = 5|\vec{a}| \cdot |\vec{b}| \sin \varphi = 5 \cdot 3 \cdot 2 \cdot \sin \frac{\pi}{6} = 15.$$

### *Koordinatalari bilan berilgan vektorlarning vektor ko'paytmasi*

Ikkita  $\vec{a} = \{a_x; a_y; a_z\}$  va  $\vec{b} = \{b_x; b_y; b_z\}$  vektor berilgan bo'lsin.

$\vec{i}, \vec{j}, \vec{k}$  vektorlarning vektor ko'paytmalari formulalaridan foydalaniib, topamiz:

$$\begin{aligned} \vec{a} \times \vec{b} &= (a_x \vec{i} + a_y \vec{j} + a_z \vec{k}) \times (b_x \vec{i} + b_y \vec{j} + b_z \vec{k}) = a_x b_x (\vec{i} \times \vec{i}) + a_x b_y (\vec{i} \times \vec{j}) + a_x b_z (\vec{i} \times \vec{k}) + \\ &+ a_y b_x (\vec{j} \times \vec{i}) + a_y b_y (\vec{j} \times \vec{j}) + a_y b_z (\vec{j} \times \vec{k}) + a_z b_x (\vec{k} \times \vec{i}) + a_z b_y (\vec{k} \times \vec{j}) + a_z b_z (\vec{k} \times \vec{k}) = \\ &= a_x b_y \vec{k} - a_x b_z \vec{j} - a_y b_z \vec{k} + a_y b_x \vec{i} + a_z b_x \vec{j} - a_z b_y \vec{i} = (a_y b_z - a_z b_y) \vec{i} - (a_x b_z - a_z b_x) \vec{j} + \\ &+ (a_x b_y - a_y b_x) \vec{k} = \begin{vmatrix} a_x & a_z & \vec{i} \\ b_x & b_z & \vec{j} \\ a_y & a_z & \vec{k} \end{vmatrix}, \end{aligned}$$

ya'ni

$$\vec{a} \times \vec{b} = \begin{vmatrix} a_x & a_z & \vec{i} \\ b_x & b_z & \vec{j} \\ a_y & a_z & \vec{k} \end{vmatrix} \quad (2.14)$$

Oxirgi tenglikni quyidagicha yozish mumkin:

$$\vec{a} \times \vec{b} = \begin{vmatrix} \vec{i} & \vec{j} & \vec{k} \\ a_x & a_y & a_z \\ b_x & b_y & b_z \end{vmatrix}. \quad (2.15)$$

8-misol.  $\vec{a} = \{3; -1; -2\}$ ,  $\vec{b} = \{0; -2; 4\}$  bo'lsin.  $(\vec{a} + 2\vec{b}) \times (2\vec{a} - 3\vec{b})$  ko'paytmani toping.

*Yechish.* Avval  $\vec{m} = \vec{a} + 2\vec{b}$  va  $\vec{n} = 2\vec{a} - 3\vec{b}$  vektorlarning koordinatalarini topamiz:

$$\vec{m} = \{1 \cdot 3 + 2 \cdot 0; 1 \cdot (-1) + 2 \cdot (-2); 1 \cdot (-2) + 2 \cdot 4\} = \{3; -5; 6\},$$

$$\vec{n} = \{2 \cdot 3 - 3 \cdot 0; 2 \cdot (-1) - 3 \cdot (-2); 2 \cdot (-2) - 3 \cdot 4\} = \{6; -8; -16\}.$$

Bundan (2.14) formulaga ko'ra

$$\vec{m} \times \vec{n} = \begin{vmatrix} -5 & 6 \\ -8 & -16 \end{vmatrix} \vec{i} - \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 6 \\ 6 & -16 \end{vmatrix} \vec{j} + \begin{vmatrix} 3 & -5 \\ 6 & -8 \end{vmatrix} \vec{k} = 128\vec{i} + 84\vec{j} + 6\vec{k}.$$

### Vektor ko'paytmaning ayrim tatbiqlari

#### 1. Ikki vektorning kollinearlik sharti

Vektor ko'paytmaning 4-xossasiga ko'ra,  $\vec{a}$  va  $\vec{b}$  vektorlar kollinear bo'lsa

$$\vec{a} \times \vec{b} = 0$$

yoki

$$\vec{a} \times \vec{b} = (a_1 b_z - a_z b_1) \vec{i} - (a_x b_z - a_z b_x) \vec{j} + (a_x b_y - a_y b_x) \vec{k} = 0$$

bo'ladi.

Bundan

$$a_1 b_z - a_z b_1 = 0, \quad a_x b_z - a_z b_x = 0, \quad a_x b_y - a_y b_x = 0$$

yoki

$$\frac{a_1}{b_x} = \frac{a_y}{b_y} = \frac{a_z}{b_z}, \quad (2.16)$$

ya'ni kollinear vektorlarning koordinatalari proporsional bo'ladi va aksincha proporsional koordinatalarga ega vektorlar kollinear bo'ladi.

#### 2. Parallelogramm va uchburchakning yuzlari

Vektor ko'paytmaning ta'rifiiga ko'ra  $|\vec{a} \times \vec{b}| = |\vec{a}| \cdot |\vec{b}| \sin \varphi$ , ya'ni

$$S_{\text{par}} = |\vec{a} \times \vec{b}|.$$

Bundan

$$S_{\text{par}} = |\vec{a} \times \vec{b}|, \quad S_{\text{uchb}} = \frac{1}{2} |\vec{a} \times \vec{b}|. \quad (2.17)$$

### 3. Nuqtaga nishbatan kuch momenti

$O$  nuqtasi mahkamlangan qattiq jism  $A$  nuqtasiga qo'yilgan  $\vec{F}$  kuch ta'sirida  $O$  nuqta atrofida aylanma harakat qilayotgan bo'lsin, masalan, bolt kalit yordamida buralayotgan bo'lsin (18-shakl).

Fizika kursidan ma'lumki,  $\vec{M}$  kuchning  $O$  nuqtaga nisbatan momenti deb  $O$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi va quyidagi shartlarni qanoatlantiruvchi  $\vec{M}$  vektorga aytildi:

1)  $\vec{M} \perp \vec{r}$  va  $\vec{M} \perp \vec{F}$ , bu yerda  $\vec{r} = \overrightarrow{OA}$  –  $A$  nuqtaning radius vektori;

2)  $|\vec{M}| = |\vec{r}| \cdot |\vec{F}| \sin \varphi$ , bu yerda

$$\varphi = (\vec{r}, \vec{F});$$

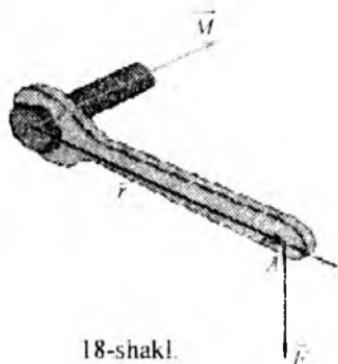
3)  $\vec{r}, \vec{F}, \vec{M}$  vektorlar o'ng uchlik tashkil qiladi.

Shunday qilib,

$$\vec{M} = \vec{r} \times \vec{F},$$

ya'ni qo'zg'almas nuqtaga nisbatan kuch momenti kuch qo'yilgan nuqta radius vektorining kuch vektoriga vektor ko'paytmasiga teng.

Bu jumla vektor ko'paytmaning mexanik ma'nosini anglatadi.



18-shakl.

### 4. Aylanma harakutning chiziqli tezligi

Yuqorida keltirilgandagi kabi qo'zg'almas  $O$  nuqta atrofida  $\omega$  burchak tezlik bilan aylanma harakat qilayotgan qattiq jism  $M$  nuqtasining chiziqli tezligi Eyler formulasi bilan topiladi:

$$\vec{v} = \vec{\omega} \times \vec{r}.$$

bu yerda  $\vec{r} = \overrightarrow{OM}$  –  $M$  nuqtaning radius vektori.

9-misol.  $m, n$  ning qanday qiymatlarida  $\vec{a} = \{-2; 3; n\}$  va  $\vec{b} = \{m; -6; 2\}$  vektorlar koilinear bo'ladi?

Yechish. Ikki vektoring kollinearlik shartiga ko'ra,  $\frac{-2}{m} = \frac{3}{-6} = \frac{n}{2}$ .

Bundan  $m = 4$ ,  $n = -1$ .

10-misol.  $\vec{a} = 2\vec{j} - 3\vec{k}$  va  $\vec{b} = 4\vec{i} + 3\vec{j}$  vektorlarga qurilgan parallelogrammnning yuzini hisoblang.

*Yechish* Yuzani (2.17) formula bilan hisoblaymiz:

$$S = |\vec{a} \times \vec{b}| = \sqrt{\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ 3 & 0 \end{vmatrix}^2 + \begin{vmatrix} 0 & -3 \\ 4 & 0 \end{vmatrix}^2 + \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 2 \\ 4 & 3 \end{vmatrix}^2} = \sqrt{9^2 + 12^2 + (-8)^2} = 17(\text{y.b.}).$$

### 2.2.3. Uchta vektoring aralash ko'paytmasi

*Aralash ko'payimaning ta'rifi va geometrik ma'nosi*

**3-ta'rif.** *Uchta  $\vec{a}, \vec{b}$  va  $\vec{c}$  vektoring aralash ko'paytmasi* deb  $\vec{a} \times \vec{b}$  vektoring  $\vec{c}$  vektorga skalyar ko'paytmasiga teng songa aytildi va  $\vec{a}\vec{b}\vec{c}$  kabi belgilanadi.

Uchta komplanar bo'lмаган  $\vec{a}, \vec{b}, \vec{c}$  vektorlar berilган bo'lsin. Bu vektorlarga parallelepiped quramiz va  $\vec{a} \times \vec{b} = \vec{d}$  vektorni yasaymiz (19-shakl).

Vektor ko'payimaning ta'rifiga ko'ra,

$$\vec{d} \perp \vec{a}, \vec{d} \perp \vec{b}, |\vec{d}| = S_{par}.$$

bu yerda  $S_{par}$  – parallelepiped asosining yuzi.

Ta'rifga ko'ra  $\vec{d} \cdot \vec{c} = |\vec{d}| \cdot |\vec{c}| \cos\varphi$ , bu yerda  $\varphi$  –  $\vec{c}$  va  $\vec{d}$  vektorlar orasidagi burchak.

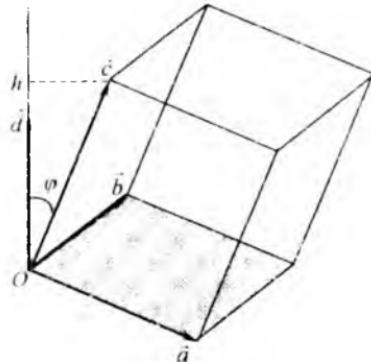
19-shaklda  $\vec{a}, \vec{b}, \vec{c}$  vektorlar o'ng uchlilik tashkil qiladi va  $\varphi < \frac{\pi}{2}$ , ya'ni  $\cos\varphi > 0$ . U holda  $|\vec{c}| \cos\varphi = h$  va  $\vec{d} \cdot \vec{c} = S_{par} \cdot h = V$ . Ikkinchini tomondan  $\vec{d} \cdot \vec{c} = (\vec{a} \times \vec{b}) \cdot \vec{c} = \vec{a}\vec{b}\vec{c}$ . Demak,  $V = \vec{a}\vec{b}\vec{c}$ .

Agar  $\vec{a}, \vec{b}, \vec{c}$  vektorlar chap uchlilik tashkil qilsa,  $\varphi > \frac{\pi}{2}$  va  $\cos\varphi < 0$  bo'ladi. U holda  $|\vec{c}| \cos\varphi = -h$ ,  $V = -\vec{a}\vec{b}\vec{c}$ .

Shunday qilib, komplanar bo'lмаган uchta vektor aralash ko'payimasining moduli qirralari bu vektorlarning uzunliklaridan iborat bo'lган parallelepiped hajmiga teng:

$$V = |\vec{a}\vec{b}\vec{c}|. \quad (2.18)$$

Bu jumla aralash ko'payimaning geometrik ma'nosini anglatadi



19-shakl.

## *Aralash ko'paytmaning xossalari*

**1-xossa.** Amallarining o'rirlari almashtirilsa aralash ko'paytma o'zgarmaydi, ya'ni

$$(\vec{a} \times \vec{b}) \cdot \vec{c} = \vec{a} \cdot (\vec{b} \times \vec{c}).$$

*Isboti.* Skalyar ko'paytmaning o'rin almashtirish xossasiga ko'ra,

$$(\vec{a} \times \vec{b}) \cdot \vec{c} = \vec{c} \cdot (\vec{a} \times \vec{b}).$$

(2.18) formulaga ko'ra,

$$V = |(\vec{a} \times \vec{b}) \cdot \vec{c}|, \quad V = |(\vec{b} \times \vec{c}) \cdot \vec{a}|.$$

Bunda  $\vec{a}, \vec{b}, \vec{c}$  va  $\vec{b}, \vec{c}, \vec{a}$  uchliklarning har ikkalasi bir vaqtida yoki o'ng uchlik yoki chap uchlik tashkil qiladi. Shu sababli  $(\vec{a} \times \vec{b}) \cdot \vec{c} = (\vec{b} \times \vec{c}) \cdot \vec{a}$ .

Bundan

$$(\vec{a} \times \vec{b}) \cdot \vec{c} = \vec{a} \cdot (\vec{b} \times \vec{c}).$$

**2-xossa.** Ko'paytuvchilarining o'rirlari doiraviy almashtirilsa, aralash ko'paytma o'zgarmaydi, ya'ni

$$\vec{a}\vec{b}\vec{c} = \vec{b}\vec{c}\vec{a} = \vec{c}\vec{a}\vec{b}.$$

*Isboti.* 1-xossa va skalyar ko'paytmaning o'rin almashtirish xossasidan topamiz:

$$\vec{a}\vec{b}\vec{c} = \vec{a} \cdot (\vec{b} \times \vec{c}) = (\vec{b} \times \vec{c}) \cdot \vec{a} = \vec{b}\vec{c}\vec{a},$$

$$\vec{b}\vec{c}\vec{a} = \vec{b} \cdot (\vec{c} \times \vec{a}) = (\vec{c} \times \vec{a}) \cdot \vec{b} = \vec{c}\vec{a}\vec{b}.$$

**3-xossa.** Ilkita qo'shni ko'paytuvchining o'rirlari almashtirilsa, aralash ko'paytma ishorasi qarama-qarshisiga almashadi. Masalan,  $\vec{a}\vec{b}\vec{c} = -\vec{b}\vec{a}\vec{c}$ .

$$\text{Isboti. } \vec{a}\vec{b}\vec{c} = (\vec{a} \times \vec{b}) \cdot \vec{c} = -(\vec{b} \times \vec{a}) \cdot \vec{c} = -\vec{b}\vec{a}\vec{c}.$$

**4-xossa.** Agar nolga teng bo'lgan  $\vec{a}, \vec{b}, \vec{c}$  vektorlar komplanar bo'lsa, u holda ularning aralash ko'paytmasi nolga teng bo'ladi.

Shunindek, teskari tasdiq o'rini: agar  $\vec{a}\vec{b}\vec{c} = 0$  ( $|\vec{a}| \neq 0, |\vec{b}| \neq 0, |\vec{c}| \neq 0$ ) bo'lsa, u holda  $\vec{a}, \vec{b}, \vec{c}$  vektorlar komplanar bo'ladi.

*Isboti.*  $\vec{a}\vec{b}\vec{c} = 0$  ( $|\vec{a}| \neq 0, |\vec{b}| \neq 0, |\vec{c}| \neq 0$ ) bo'lsin.  $\vec{a}, \vec{b}, \vec{c}$  vektorlar komplanar emas deb faraz qilamiz.

U holda bu vektorlarga hajmi  $V \neq 0$  bo'lgan parallelopiped qurish mumkin.  $\vec{V} = \pm \vec{a}\vec{b}\vec{c}$  dan  $\vec{a}\vec{b}\vec{c} \neq 0$  kelib chiqadi. Bu  $\vec{a}\vec{b}\vec{c} = 0$  shartga zid. Demak, qilingan faraz noto'g'ri va  $\vec{a}, \vec{b}, \vec{c}$  vektorlar komplanar.

$\vec{a}, \vec{b}, \vec{c}$  vektorlar komplanar bo'lsin.

U holda  $\vec{d} = \vec{a} \times \vec{b}$  vektor  $\vec{a}, \vec{b}, \vec{c}$  vektorlar yotgan tekislikka perpendikulyar bo'ladi.

Bundan  $\vec{d} \perp \vec{c}$ . Shu sababli  $\vec{d} \cdot \vec{c} = 0$  yoki  $\vec{a}\vec{b}\vec{c} = 0$ .

### *Koordinatalari bilan berilgan vektorlarning aralash ko'paytmasi*

Uchta  $\vec{a} = \{a_x; a_y; a_z\}$ ,  $\vec{b} = \{b_x; b_y; b_z\}$  va  $\vec{c} = \{c_x; c_y; c_z\}$  vektor berilgan bo'lsin.

U holda

$$\begin{aligned} \vec{a} \times \vec{b} &= \begin{vmatrix} a_x & a_z \\ b_y & b_z \end{vmatrix} \vec{i} - \begin{vmatrix} a_x & a_z \\ b_x & b_z \end{vmatrix} \vec{j} + \begin{vmatrix} a_x & a_y \\ b_x & b_y \end{vmatrix} \vec{k}, \\ \vec{a}\vec{b}\vec{c} &= \left( \begin{vmatrix} a_x & a_z \\ b_y & b_z \end{vmatrix} \vec{i} - \begin{vmatrix} a_x & a_z \\ b_x & b_z \end{vmatrix} \vec{j} + \begin{vmatrix} a_x & a_y \\ b_x & b_y \end{vmatrix} \vec{k} \right) \cdot (c_x \vec{i} + c_y \vec{j} + c_z \vec{k}) = \\ &= \begin{vmatrix} a_x & a_z \\ b_y & b_z \end{vmatrix} c_x - \begin{vmatrix} a_x & a_z \\ b_x & b_z \end{vmatrix} c_y + \begin{vmatrix} a_x & a_y \\ b_x & b_y \end{vmatrix} c_z \end{aligned}$$

yoki

$$\vec{a}\vec{b}\vec{c} = \begin{vmatrix} a_x & a_y & a_z \\ b_x & b_y & b_z \\ c_x & c_y & c_z \end{vmatrix}. \quad (2.19)$$

*Il-misol.*  $\vec{a} = \{-2; 2; 1\}$ ,  $\vec{b} = \{3; -2; 5\}$ ,  $\vec{c} = \{1; -1; 3\}$  vektorlar berilgan.  $\vec{a}\vec{b}\vec{c}$  ko'paytmani hisoblang.

*Yechish.*  $\vec{a}\vec{b}\vec{c}$  ni (2.19) formula bilan topamiz:

$$\vec{a}\vec{b}\vec{c} = \begin{vmatrix} -2 & 2 & 1 \\ 3 & -2 & 5 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 12 + 10 - 3 + 2 - 10 - 18 = -7.$$

## *Aralash ko'paytmaning ayrim tatlbiqlari*

### *1. Fazodagi vektorlarning o'zaro joylashishi*

$\vec{a}, \vec{b}, \vec{c}$  vektorlarning fazoda o'zaro joylashishini aniqlash  $V = \pm |\vec{a}\vec{b}\vec{c}|$  bo'lishiga asoslanadi. Bunda agar  $|\vec{a}\vec{b}\vec{c}| > 0$  bo'lsa, u holda vektorlar o'ng uchlik tashkil qiladi, agar  $|\vec{a}\vec{b}\vec{c}| < 0$  bo'lsa, u holda vektorlar chap uchlik tashkil qiladi.

### *2. Uchta vektorning komplanarlik sharti*

Aralash ko'paytmaning 4-xossasiga ko'ra nolga teng bo'lmagan  $\vec{a}, \vec{b}, \vec{c}$  vektorlar komplanar bo'lsa, u holda  $|\vec{a}\vec{b}\vec{c}| = 0$  yoki

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_x & a_y & a_z \\ b_x & b_y & b_z \\ c_x & c_y & c_z \end{vmatrix} = 0. \quad (2.20)$$

### *3. Parallelepiped va piramidaning hajmlari*

Aralash ko'paytmaning geometrik ma'nosiga ko'ra,  $\vec{a}, \vec{b}, \vec{c}$  vektorlarga qurilgan parallelopiped hajmini  $V_{par} = |\vec{a}\vec{b}\vec{c}|$  bilan va piramida hajmini  $V_{pir} = \frac{1}{6} |\vec{a}\vec{b}\vec{c}|$  bilan topish mumkin.

Shunday qilib,

$$V_{par} = \text{mod} \begin{vmatrix} a_x & a_y & a_z \\ b_x & b_y & b_z \\ c_x & c_y & c_z \end{vmatrix}, \quad V_{pir} = \frac{1}{6} \text{mod} \begin{vmatrix} a_x & a_y & a_z \\ b_x & b_y & b_z \\ c_x & c_y & c_z \end{vmatrix}. \quad (2.21)$$

*12-misol.* Uchlari  $A(2;3;1)$ ,  $B(4;1;-2)$ ,  $C(6;3;7)$ ,  $D(-5;-4;8)$  nuqtalarda bo'lgan piramidaning  $D$  uchidan tushirilgan  $h$  balandligi uzunligini toping.

*Yechish.* Avval piramida qirralarini ifodalovchi vektorlarni topamiz:

$$\overrightarrow{AB} = \{2;-2;-3\}, \quad \overrightarrow{AC} = \{4;0;6\}, \quad \overrightarrow{AD} = \{-7;-7;7\}.$$

Piramida hajmini hisoblaymiz:

$$V = \frac{1}{6} \operatorname{mod} \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -2 & -3 \\ 4 & 0 & 6 \\ -7 & -7 & 7 \end{vmatrix} = \frac{1}{6} |84 + 84 + 84 + 56| = \frac{154}{3}.$$

$ABC$  yeq yuzini hisoblaymiz:

$$\begin{aligned} S &= \frac{1}{2} |\overrightarrow{AB} \times \overrightarrow{AC}| = \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{\left| \begin{vmatrix} -2 & -3 \\ 0 & 6 \end{vmatrix}^2 + \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ 4 & 6 \end{vmatrix}^2 + \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -2 \\ 4 & 0 \end{vmatrix}^2 \right|} = \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{(-12)^2 + 24^2 + 8^2} = 14. \end{aligned}$$

Piramida uchun  $V = \frac{1}{3} hS$ .

Bundan

$$h = \frac{3V}{S} = \frac{3 \cdot \frac{154}{3}}{14} = \frac{154}{14} = 11 \text{ (u.b.)}$$

13-misol. Fazoda  $A, B, C, D$  nuqtalar koordinatalari bilan berilgan.

$A(7;2;2)$ ,  $B(5;7;7)$ ,  $C(4;6;10)$ ,  $D(2;3;7)$ . Quyidagilarni toping:

- 1)  $\overrightarrow{AB}$  vektor proeksiyalari va yo'nalishini;
- 2)  $\overrightarrow{AB} \cdot \overrightarrow{AC}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{AB} \times \overrightarrow{AC}$  ko'paytmalarni;
- 3)  $ABC$  uchburchak yuzasini;
- 4)  $ABCD$  piramida hajmini.

Yechish. 1)  $\overrightarrow{AB}$  vektor proeksiyasini (1.18) formula bilan topamiz:

$$\overrightarrow{AB} = \{a_x; a_y; a_z\} = \{5 - 7; 7 - 2; 7 - 2\} = \{-2; 5; 5\}.$$

Bundan (1.12) formulaga ko'tra,

$$|\overrightarrow{AB}| = |\vec{a}| = \sqrt{(-2)^2 + 5^2 + 5^2} = 3\sqrt{6}.$$

12) vektor yo'nalishini (1.13) formulalar bilan topamiz:

$$\cos \alpha = \frac{a_x}{|\vec{a}|} = -\frac{\sqrt{6}}{9}, \quad \cos \beta = \frac{a_y}{|\vec{a}|} = \frac{5\sqrt{6}}{18}, \quad \cos \gamma = \frac{a_z}{|\vec{a}|} = \frac{5\sqrt{6}}{18}.$$

Topilgan yechimlarni *Maple* paketida bajaramiz:

> with(geom3d):

> point(A,7,2,2),point(B,5,7,7), point(C,4,6,10), point(D,2,3,7);

> with(LinearAlgebra):

> v := <a,b,c>;

$$v := (a)e_x + (b)e_y + (c)e_z$$

> VectorNorm(v,2,conjugate=false);

$$\sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2}$$

> v1 := <5-7,7-2,7-2>;

$$v1 := -2e_x + 5e_y + 5e_z$$

> VectorNorm(v1,2,conjugate=false);

$$3\sqrt{6}$$

> Normalize(<a,b,c>,Euclidean,conjugate=false);

$$\begin{bmatrix} \frac{a}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2}} \\ \frac{b}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2}} \\ \frac{c}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2}} \end{bmatrix}$$

> Normalize(v1,Euclidean,conjugate=false);

$$\begin{bmatrix} -\frac{1}{9}\sqrt{6} \\ \frac{5}{18}\sqrt{6} \\ \frac{5}{18}\sqrt{6} \end{bmatrix}$$

2) (2.2.8) formuladan  $\overrightarrow{AB} = \{-2;5;5\}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{AC} = \{-3,4,8\}$  larni hisobga olib, topamiz:

$$\overrightarrow{AB} \cdot \overrightarrow{AC} = (-2) \cdot (-3) + 5 \cdot 4 + 5 \cdot 8 = 66$$

> vAC := <4-7,6-2,10-2>;

$$vAC := -3e_x + 4e_y + 8e_z$$

> AB.AC:=Dotproduct(<5-7,7-2,7-2>, <4-7,6-2,10-2>);

$$VectorCalculus:-\langle AB, AC \rangle := 66$$

$\overrightarrow{AB} \times \overrightarrow{AC}$  vektor ko'paytmani (2.15) formula bilan topamiz:

$$\overrightarrow{AB} \times \overrightarrow{AC} = \begin{vmatrix} \vec{i} & \vec{j} & \vec{k} \\ -2 & 5 & 5 \\ -3 & 4 & 8 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 5 & 5 \\ 4 & 8 \end{vmatrix} \vec{i} - \begin{vmatrix} -2 & 5 \\ -3 & 8 \end{vmatrix} \vec{j} + \begin{vmatrix} -2 & 5 \\ -3 & 4 \end{vmatrix} \vec{k} = 20\vec{i} + \vec{j} + 7\vec{k}$$

> A := <<i,l,o>|<j,m,>|<k,n,q>>;

$$A = \begin{vmatrix} \vec{i} & \vec{j} & \vec{k} \\ l & m & n \\ o & p & q \end{vmatrix}$$

> Determinant(A);  $i \cdot m \cdot q - i \cdot n \cdot p + l \cdot k \cdot p - l \cdot j \cdot q + o \cdot j \cdot n - o \cdot k \cdot m$

> axb := <<i,-2,-3>|<j,5,4>|<k,5,8>>;

$$axb = \begin{vmatrix} \vec{i} & \vec{j} & \vec{k} \\ -2 & 5 & 5 \\ -3 & 4 & 8 \end{vmatrix}$$

> Determinant(axb);  $20i + 7k + j$

3) ABC uchburchak yuzasini (2.2.17) formula bilan hisoblaymiz:

$$S = \frac{1}{2} |\overrightarrow{AB} \times \overrightarrow{AC}| = \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{20^2 + 1^2 + 7^2} = \frac{15\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

> modN:=VectorNorm(N,2,conjugate=false);  $modN := 15\sqrt{2}$

$$> s:=modN/2; \quad s := \frac{15}{2}\sqrt{2}$$

4) ABCD piramida hajinini topamiz:

$$V = \frac{1}{6} \text{mod} \begin{vmatrix} -2 & 5 & 5 \\ -3 & 4 & 8 \\ -5 & 1 & 5 \end{vmatrix} = \frac{1}{6} \cdot 64 = \frac{32}{3}$$

> with(geom3d);

> abc := <<-5,-2,-3>|<1,5,4>|<5,5,8>>;

$$abc = \begin{vmatrix} -2 & 5 & 5 \\ -3 & 4 & 8 \\ -5 & 1 & 5 \end{vmatrix}$$

> Determinant(abc);

-64

> VARCD:={ABC\*(Determinant(abc))/6},

$$VARCD = \frac{32}{3}.$$

## 2.2.4. Mashqlar

1. Tomonlari birga teng bo'lgan teng tomonli  $ABC$  uchburchak berilgan.

$\overrightarrow{AB} \cdot \overrightarrow{BC} + \overrightarrow{BC} \cdot \overrightarrow{CA} + \overrightarrow{CA} \cdot \overrightarrow{AB}$  ifodaning qiyamatini toping.

2. Tomonlari  $BC = 5$ ,  $CA = 6$ ,  $AB = 7$  ga teng bo'lgan  $ABC$  uchburchak berilgan.  $\overrightarrow{AB} \cdot \overrightarrow{BC}$  skalyar ko'paytmani toping.

3. Agar  $|\vec{a}| = 6$ ,  $|\vec{b}| = 4$ ,  $\phi(\vec{a}, \vec{b}) = \frac{2\pi}{3}$  bo'lsin. Toping:

1)  $(2\vec{a} + \vec{b})^2$ ;    2)  $(2\vec{a} - 3\vec{b}) \cdot (\vec{a} - 2\vec{b})$ .

4.  $\vec{a} = \{1; -2, 2\}$  va  $\vec{b} = \{2; 4, -5\}$  vektorlar berilgan. Toping:

1)  $(3\vec{a} - 2\vec{b}) \cdot (\vec{a} + \vec{b})$ ;    2)  $(\vec{a} - \vec{b})^2$ .

5. Berilgan vektorlar  $m$  ning qanday qiyatmlarida perpendikular bo'ladi?

1)  $\vec{a} = \{1; -2m; 0\}$ ,  $\vec{b} = \{4, 2, 3m\}$ ;    2)  $\vec{a} = \{m; -5; 2\}$ ,  $\vec{b} = \{m - 2, m, m + 3\}$ .

6.  $\vec{e}_1$ ,  $\vec{e}_2$ ,  $\vec{e}_3$  birlik vektorlar uchun  $\vec{e}_1 + \vec{e}_2 + \vec{e}_3 = 0$  bo'lsa,  $\vec{e}_1 \vec{e}_2 + \vec{e}_2 \vec{e}_3 + \vec{e}_3 \vec{e}_1$  ni toping.

7. Tomonlari  $\vec{a} = 2\vec{i} + \vec{j}$  va  $\vec{b} = -\vec{j} + 2\vec{k}$  vektorlardan iborat bo'lgan parallelogrammning diagonallari orasidagi burchakni toping.

8. Uchlari  $A(-1; -2; 4)$ ,  $B(-4; -2; 0)$ ,  $C(3; -2; 1)$  bo'lgan  $ABC$  uchburchak berilgan.  $\angle B$  ni toping.

9.  $xOz$  va  $yOz$  burchaklarning bissektrisalari qanday burchak tashkil qiladi?

10. Koordinata o'qlari bilan tashkil qilgan burchaklari berilgan fazodagi ikki yo'naliш orasidagi burchakni toping:

1)  $I_1: \left(\frac{\pi}{4}; \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$  va  $I_2: \left(\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$     2)  $I_1: \left(\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$  va  $I_2: \left(\frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ .

2.11.  $\vec{a} = \{3; -6; -1\}$ ,  $\vec{b} = \{1; 4; -5\}$ ,  $\vec{c} = \{3; -4; 12\}$  vektorlar berilgan. Quyidagilarni toping:

1)  $\operatorname{Pr}_{\vec{a}} \vec{a}$ ;    2)  $\operatorname{Pr}_{\vec{a}} (2\vec{a} - 3\vec{b})$ .

**12.** A(1;2;-2) nuqtani B(5;6;-1) nuqtaga to'g'ri chiziq bo'ylab ko'chirishda  $F = \{2;-1;3\}$  kuchning bajargan ishini toping.

**13.**  $\vec{a} = \{3;-1.5\}$  va  $\vec{b} = \{1;2;-3\}$  vektorlar berilgan. Agar  $\vec{x} \cdot \vec{a} = 9$ ,  $\vec{x} \cdot \vec{b} = -4$  va  $\vec{x}$  vektor Oz oqiga perpendikular bo'lsa,  $\vec{x}$  vektorning koordinatalarini toping.

**14.**  $\vec{a} = \{2;-3;1\}$ ,  $\vec{b} = \{1;-2;3\}$  va  $\vec{c} = \{1;2;-7\}$  vektorlar berilgan. Agar  $\vec{x} \perp \vec{a}$ ,  $\vec{x} \perp \vec{b}$ ,  $|\vec{x}| \cdot |\vec{c}| = 10$  bo'lsa,  $\vec{x}$  vektorni toping.

**15.** Agar  $|\vec{a}| = 4$ ,  $|\vec{b}| = 6$ ,  $\phi = (\vec{a}, \vec{b}) = \frac{5\pi}{6}$  bo'lsa, quyidagilarni toping:

$$1) \vec{a} \times \vec{b}; \quad 2) |(2\vec{a} - 3\vec{b}) \times (\vec{a} + 4\vec{b})|.$$

**16.** Tomonlari  $\vec{a}$  va  $\vec{b}$  vektorlar uzunliklaridan iborat bo'lgan parallelogramning yuzini toping:

$$1) \vec{a} = \vec{m} + 2\vec{n}, \vec{b} = 2\vec{m} + \vec{n}, \text{ bu yerda } |\vec{m}| = 1, |\vec{n}| = 1, \phi = (\vec{m}, \vec{n}) = \frac{\pi}{6}.$$

$$2) \vec{a} = 3\vec{m} - 2\vec{n}, \vec{b} = 5\vec{m} + 4\vec{n}, \text{ bu yerda } |\vec{m}| = 2, |\vec{n}| = 3, \phi = (\vec{m}, \vec{n}) = \frac{\pi}{3}.$$

**17.** Agar  $|\vec{a}| = 5$ ,  $|\vec{b}| = 10$ ,  $\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} = 25$  bo'lsa,  $|\vec{a} \times \vec{b}|$  ni toping.

**18.** Agar  $|\vec{a}| = 3$ ,  $|\vec{b}| = 13$ ,  $|\vec{a} \times \vec{b}| = 36$  bo'lsa,  $\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b}$  ni toping.

**19.**  $\vec{a} = \{-1;2;3\}$  va  $\vec{b} = \{2;-1;3\}$  vektorlar berilgan. Vektor ko'paytmalarini toping:

$$1) \vec{a} \times \vec{b}; \quad 2) (2\vec{a} + \vec{b}) \times (3\vec{b} - \vec{a}).$$

**20.** Tomonlari  $\vec{a}$  va  $\vec{b}$  vektorlar uzunliklaridan iborat bo'lgan uchburchakning yuzini toping:

$$1) \vec{a} = \{2;-2;1\}, \vec{b} = \{8;4;1\}, \quad 2) \vec{a} = \{3;5;-8\}, \vec{b} = \{6;3;-2\}$$

**21.** Uchburchak uchiari A(1;2;0), B(3;0;-3), C(5;2;6) berilgan. Uning B uchidan AC tomonga tushirilgan balandlik uzunligini toping.

**22.** Anuqtaga  $F$  kuch qo'yilgan. Bu kuchning B nuqtaga nisbatan momentini toping: )  $F = \{2;-4;5\}$ , A(0;2;1), B(-1;2;3),      2)  $F = \{1;2;-1\}$ , A(-1;4;-2), B(2;3;-1).

**23.**  $F = \{2;2;4\}$  kuch A(4;2;-3) qo'yilgan. B(0;2;4) nuqtaga nisbatan kuch momentining qiymatini va yo'naltiruvchi kosinuslarini toping.

**24.** Kollinear bo'lмаган  $m$  va  $n$  vektorlar berilgan.  $\vec{a} = \alpha \cdot \vec{m} + 6\vec{n}$  va  $\vec{b} = 3\vec{m} - 2\vec{n}$  vektorlar  $\alpha$  ning qanday qiymatida kollinear bo'ladi?

**25.**  $\vec{a} = \{-1;3;\alpha\}$  va  $\vec{b} = \{\beta;-6;-3\}$  vektorlar  $\alpha$  va  $\beta$  ning qanday qiymatlarda kollinear bo'ladi?

**26.** Ikkita  $\vec{a} = \{2; -3\}$ ,  $\vec{b} = \{-1; 5\}$  vektorlar berilgan. Quyidagi shartlarni qanoatlantiruvchi  $\vec{x}$  vektorning koordinatalarini toping:

1)  $\vec{x} \perp \vec{a}$  va  $\vec{b} \cdot \vec{x} = 7$ ;      2)  $\vec{x} \parallel \vec{a}$  va  $|\vec{b}| \cdot |\vec{x}| = 17$ .

**27.**  $\vec{a} = \{4; -2; -3\}$  va  $\vec{b} = \{0; 1; 3\}$  vektorlarga perpendikular, uzunligi 26 ga teng va  $Oy$  o'q bilan o'tmas burchak tashkil qiluvchi  $\vec{x}$  vektorning koordinatalarini toping.

**28.** Berilgan vektorlarning komplanar yoki komplanar emasligini aniqlang.

1)  $\vec{a} = \{3; -2; 1\}$ ,  $\vec{b} = \{2; 1; 2\}$ ,  $\vec{c} = \{3; -1; -2\}$ ;      2)  $\vec{a} = \{2; -1; 2\}$ ,  $\vec{b} = \{3; -4; 7\}$ ,  $\vec{c} = \{1; 2; -3\}$ .

**29.**  $\alpha$  ning qanday qiymatlarida  $\vec{a}, \vec{b}, \vec{c}$  vektorlar komplanar bo'ladi?

1)  $\vec{a} = \{1; 1; \alpha\}$ ,  $\vec{b} = \{0; 1; 0\}$ ,  $\vec{c} = \{3; 0; 1\}$ ;      2)  $\vec{a} = \{\alpha; 3; 1\}$ ,  $\vec{b} = \{5; -1; 2\}$ ,  $\vec{c} = \{-1; 5; 4\}$ .

**30.** Piramida uchlarining koordinatalari berilgan. Piramidaning hajmini va  $D$  uchidan tushirilgan balandligini toping:

1)  $A(1; -2; 2)$ ,  $B(-1; 1; 2)$ ,  $C(-1; -2; 8)$ ,  $D(1; 1; 10)$ ;      2)  $A(1; 1; 1)$ ,  $B(2; 0; 2)$ ,  $C(2; 2; 2)$ ,  $D(3; 4; -3)$ .

**31.**  $\vec{a}$ ,  $\vec{b}$ ,  $\vec{c}$  vektorlar berilgan. Bu vektorlar qanday uchlik tashkil etishini aniqlang va qirralari bu vektorlardan iborat bo'lgan parallelepiped hajmini toping.

1)  $\vec{a} = \{1; -2; 1\}$ ,  $\vec{b} = \{3; 2; 1\}$ ,  $\vec{c} = \{-1; 0; 1\}$ ;      2)  $\vec{a} = \{1; 3; 3\}$ ,  $\vec{b} = \{-1; 2; 0\}$ ,  $\vec{c} = \{1; 2; -3\}$ .

# 3

## ANALITIK GEOMETRIYA

- Tekislikdagi to'g'ri chiziq
- Ikkinci tartibli chiziqlar
- Tekislik
- Fazodagi to'g'ri chiziq
- Ikkinci tartibli sirtlar



*Rene Dekart  
(1596–1650) –  
frantsuz faylasufi,  
matematigi, mexanigi,  
fizigi va fiziologи.*

*Rene Dekart zamonidan  
naviy analitik geometriya va algebraik ramz-*  
*targa asos solgan.*

*Dekart tomonidan  
analitik geometriyaning  
yaratilishi eger chiziqlar  
tenglamalarini biror  
koordinatalar sistemasida  
tahlil eish imkonini  
berdi va funksiya  
tushunchasi tomon hal  
giluvchi qadam bo'ldi.*

Analitik geometriya – matematikaning bo'limlaridan biri bo'lib, u geometriya bilan algebrani birlashtiradi, ya'ni ayrim geometrik tushunchalarni algebraik tahlil qilish va ayrim algebraik bog'lanishlarni geometrik izohlash imkonini beradi. Bunda asosiy e'tibor ikkita masalaga, xossalariiga ko'ra geometrik shaklning tenglamasini keltirib chiqarishga va tenglamasiga ko'ra geometrik shaklning ko'rinishi va xossalarni o'rganishga, qaratiladi.

Fransuz matematigi *Rene Dekart analitik geometriyaning asoschisi* hisoblanadi. Dekart tomonidan 1637-yilda kiritilgan koordinatalar usuli nuqtaning o'rmini biror koordinatalar sistemasiga nisbatan aniqlashga asoslanadi.

### **3.1. TEKISLIKDAGI TO'G'RI CHIZIQ**

#### **3.1.1. Tekislikdagi chiziq**

Umumiy boshlang'ich  $O$  nuqtaga ega bo'lgan o'zaro perpendikulyar  $Ox$  va  $Oy$  koordinata o'qlari tekislikda to'g'ri burchakli  $Oxy$  koordinatalar sistemasini hosil qiladi.

Oxy koordinatalar sistemasida ikkita  $x$  va  $y$  soniari tekislikdagi har qanday  $M$  nuqtaning o'rmini to'liq aniqlaydi. Bunda nuqta  $M(x; y)$  kabi belgilanadi:  $x$  ga  $M$  nuqtaning *absissasi*,  $y$  ga  $M$  nuqtaning *ordinatasi* deyiladi.

Oxy tekislikdagi chiziq tenglamasi deb aynan shu chiziq nuqtalarining  $x$  va  $y$  koordinatalari orasidagi bog'lanishni aniqlovchi ikki toma'lumli

$$F(x, y) = 0$$

ko'rinishdagi tenglamaga aytildi.

Shu kabi, koordinatalari ikki noma'lumli  $F(x, y) = 0$  tenglamani qarotlantiruvchi Oxy tekislikning barcha  $M(x; y)$  nuqtalari to'plamiga *tekisikda* shu tenglama bilan aniqlanuvchi chiziq deyiladi.

Ayrim hollarda tekislikdagi chiziq  $y = f(x)$  tenglama bilan beriladi. Bunca chiziq  $y = f(x)$  funksiyaning grafigi deb ataladi.

Tekislikdagi chiziq ikkita  $x = x(t)$ ,  $y = y(t)$ ,  $t \in T$  tenglamalar bilan ham berilishi mumkin. Bunda barcha  $M(x(t); y(t))$ ,  $t \in T$  nuqtalar to'plami tekislikdagi chiziqni ifodalaydi.  $x = x(t)$ ,  $y = y(t)$  funksiyalarga bu chiziqning parametrik tenglamalari,  $t$  o'zgaruvechiga parametr deyildi.

Tekislikdagi chiziqning ikkita  $x = x(t)$ ,  $y = y(t)$  parametrik (skalar) tenglamalarini bitta  $\vec{r} = \vec{r}(t)$  vektor tenglama bilan berisi mumkin. Bunda  $t$  parametr (vaqt) o'zgarishi bilan  $\vec{r} = \vec{r}(t)$  vektorenning oxiri biror chiziqni chizadi. Bu chiziqqa nuqtaning trackoriyasi,  $\vec{r} = \vec{r}(t)$  tenglamaga harakat tenglamasi deyiladi. Bu jumla chiziqning vektor va parametrik tenglamalarining *mexanik ma'nosini* bildiради.

Shunday qilib, tekislikdagi har qanday chiziqqa ikki o'zgaruvchining biror  $F(x, y) = 0$  tenglamasi mos keladi va aksincha, ikki o'zgaruvchining har qanday  $F(x, y) = 0$  tenglamasiga, umuman olganda, tekislikdakagi biror chiziq mos keladi. Bunda «umuman olganda» iborasi aytiganlarda mustasnoga yo'l qo'yilishi mumkinligini bildiради. Masalan,  $(x - 1)^2 + (y - 4)^2 = 0$  tenglamaga chiziq emas, balki  $M(t; t)$  nuqta mos keladi;  $x^2 + y^2 + 3 = 0$  tenglamaga tekislik nuqtalarining hech bir geometrik o'rni mos kelmaydi.

### 3.1.2. Tekislikdagi to'g'ri chiziq tenglamalari

To'g'ri chiziqning tekislikdagi o'rni turli parametrlar bilan bir qiyamatli aniqlanishi mumkin. *Masalan*, to'g'ri chiziqda yotuvchi nuqta va to'g'ri chiziqqa perpendikular vektor bilan, to'g'ri chiziqning koordinata o'qlarida ajratgan kesmalarini bilan va hokazo. Bunday parametrlar to'g'ri chiziqning tenglamalarini keltirib chiqarish uchun asos bo'ladi. Quyida berilgan parametrlariga ko'ra to'g'ri chiziq tenglamalarini keltirib chiqarish bilan tanishamiz.

*I. To'g'ri chiziqda yotuvchi  $M_0(x_0; y_0)$  nuqta va to'g'ri chiziqqa perpendikular bo'lgan  $\vec{n} = \{A; B\}$  vektor berilgan.*

I to'g'ri chiziqda yotuvchi ixtiyoriy  $M(x; y)$  nuqtani olamiz va  $\overrightarrow{M_0 M} = \{x - x_0; y - y_0\}$  vektorni yasaymiz (1-shakl).

Bunda  $\vec{n} \perp \overrightarrow{M_0 M}$  bo'ladi. Ikki vektoring perpendikulyarlik shartiga asosan to'g'ri chiziq tenglamasini topamiz:

$$A(x - x_0) + B(y - y_0) = 0. \quad (1.1)$$

(1.1) tenglamaga berilgan nuqtadan o'tuvchi va berilgan vektorga perpendikular to'g'ri chiziq tenglamasi deyiladi.

To'g'ri chiziqqa perpendikular bo'lgan har qanday vektorga to'g'ri chiziqning normal vektori deyiladi.

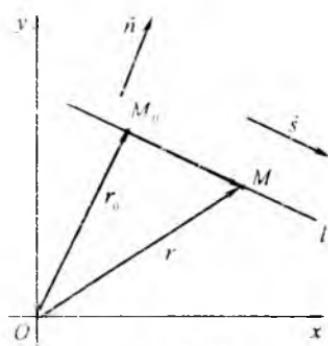
Demak,  $\vec{n} = \{A; B\}$  vektor (1.1) tenglama bilan aniqlanuvchi to'g'ri chiziqning normal vektori bo'ladi.

*I-misol.*  $M(2;3)$  va  $M_0(-1;0)$  nuqtalar berilgan.  $M_0$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi va  $\overrightarrow{M_0 M_1}$  vektorga perpendikular to'g'ri chiziq tenglamasini tuzing.

*Yechish.* Avval  $\overrightarrow{M_0 M_1}$  vektorini topamiz:

$$\overrightarrow{M_0 M_1} = \{-1 - 2, 0 - 3\} = \{-3; -3\}.$$

Bundan  $A = -3$ ,  $B = -3$ .



1-shakl.

Izlanayotgan to‘g‘ri chiziq tenglamasini (1.1) formula bilan tuzamiz:

$$-3(x - (-1)) - 3(y - 0) = 0$$

yoki

$$x + y + 1 = 0.$$

*II. To‘g‘ri chiziqda yotuvchi  $M_0(x_0; y_0)$  nuqta va to‘g‘ri chiziqqa parallel bo‘lgan  $\vec{s} = \{p; q\}$  vektor berilgan.*

*1 to‘g‘ri chiziqda yotuvchi  $M_0(x_0; y_0)$  va  $M(x; y)$  nuqtalardan  $\overline{M_0 M} = \{x - x_0; y - y_0\}$  vektorni yasaymiz (1-shakl).*

Bunda  $\vec{s}$  va  $\overrightarrow{M_0 M}$  vektorlar kollinear bo‘ladi. Ikki vektoring kollinearlik shartidan quyidagini topamiz:

$$\frac{x - x_0}{p} = \frac{y - y_0}{q}. \quad (1.2)$$

(1.2) tenglamaga berilgan nuqtadan o‘tuvchi va berilgan vektorga parallel to‘g‘ri chiziq tenglamasi deyiladi.

Shunindek, bu tenglama to‘g‘ri chiziqning kanonik tenglamasi deb ataladi.

To‘g‘ri chiziqqa parallel bo‘lgan (yoki to‘g‘ri chiziqda yotuvchi) nolga teng bo‘lmagan har qanday vektorga to‘g‘ri chiziqning yo‘naltiruvchi vektori deyiladi.

Demak,  $\vec{s} = \{p; q\}$  vektor (1.2) tenglama bilan aniqlanuvchi to‘g‘ri chiziqning yo‘naltiruvchi vektori bo‘ladi.

**1-izoh.** (1.2) tenglamadan to‘g‘ri chiziqning keltirilgani II shartni qanoatlaniruvchi boshqa tenglamalarini hosil qilish mumkin.

### 1. (1.2) tenglamada

$$\frac{x - x_0}{p} = \frac{y - y_0}{q} = t, \quad t \in (-\infty; +\infty)$$

belgilash kiritamiz.

Bundan

$$x = x_0 + tp, \quad y = y_0 + tq \quad (1.3)$$

tenglamalar kelib chiqadi, bu yerda  $t$  – parametr.

(1.3) tenglamalarga to‘g‘ri chiziqning parametrik tenglamalari deyiladi.

2. Ma'lumki, tekislikdagi chiziqning ikkita parametrik (skalyar) tenglamalarini bitta vektor tenglama bilan berish mumkin, ya'ni (1.3) tenglamalarni

$$\vec{r} = \vec{r}_0 + t\vec{s} \quad (1.4)$$

ko'rinishda yozish mumkin, bu yerda  $\vec{r} = \{x; y\}$ ,  $\vec{r}_0 = \{x_0; y_0\}$  – mos ravishda  $M(x; y)$ ,  $M_0(x_0; y_0)$  nuqtalarning radius vektorlari;  $\vec{s} = \{p; q\}$  – to'g'ri chiziqning yo'naltiruvchi vektori (!-shakl).

(1.4) tenglamaga to'g'ri chiziqning vektor tenglamasi deyiladi.

*2-misol.*  $M(-2; 4)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi va  $\vec{s} = \{1; -3\}$  vektorga paralleli to'g'ri chiziqning kanonik, parametrik va vektor tenglamalarini tuzing.

*Yechish.* To'g'ri chiziqning kanonik, parametrik va vektor tenglamalarini (1.2), (1.3) va (1.4) formulalar bilan topamiz:

$$\frac{x+2}{1} = \frac{y-4}{-3},$$

$$x = -2 + t, \quad y = 4 - 3t, \quad t \in T;$$

$$\vec{r} = \vec{r}_0 + t\vec{s}, \quad r_0 = \{-2; 4\}.$$

III. To'g'ri chiziqda yetuvchi ikkita  $M_1(x_1; y_1)$  va  $M_2(x_2; y_2)$  nuqta berilgan.

$t$  to'g'ri chiziqdagi yetuvchi ixtiyoriy  $M(x; y)$  nuqtani olib,  $\overrightarrow{M_1 M} = \{x - x_1; y - y_1\}$  va  $\overrightarrow{M_2 M} = \{x_2 - x_1; y_2 - y_1\}$  vektorlarni yasaymiz (2-shakl). Bunda  $\overrightarrow{M_1 M}$  va  $\overrightarrow{M_2 M}$  vektorlar kollinear bo'ladi.

Ikki vektorning kollinearlik shartidan topamiz:

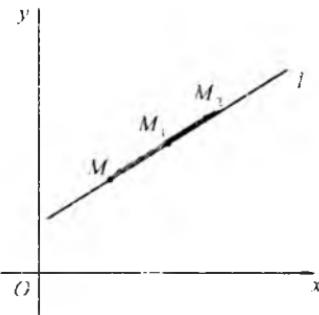
$$\frac{x - x_1}{x_2 - x_1} = \frac{y - y_1}{y_2 - y_1} \quad (1.5)$$

bo'ladi.

(1.5) tenglamaga berilgan ikki nuqtadan o'tuvchi to'g'ri chiziq tenglamasi deyiladi.

IV. To'g'ri chiziqning  $Ox$  va  $Oy$  o'qlaridan ajratgan kesmalari a va b berilgan.

$t$  to'g'ri chiziqdagi yetuvchi ixtiyoriy  $M(x; y)$  nuqtani olamiz (3-shakl).



2-shakl.

$\Delta CBM$  va  $\Delta OBA$  o'xshash. U holda uchburchaklarning o'xshashlik alomatiga ko'ra.

$$\frac{CB}{OB} = \frac{CM}{OA} \Rightarrow \frac{OB - OC}{OB} = \frac{OD}{OA} \Rightarrow \frac{OC}{OB} + \frac{OD}{OA} = 1.$$

Bundan  $OC = x$ ,  $OB = a$ ,  $OD = y$ ,  $OA = b$

o'miga qo'yish bajarib, topamiz:

$$\frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b} = 1. \quad (1.6)$$

(1.6) tenglamaga to'g'ri chiziqning kesmalarga nisbatan tenglamasi deyiladi.

3- misol.  $4x + 3y - 12 = 0$  tenglama bilan berilgan to'g'ri chiziqni chizmada tasvirlang.

*Yechish.* Tekislikdagи to'g'ri chiziqni chizish uchun uning ikkita nuqtasini bilsiz yetarli bo'ladi.

To'g'ri chiziq tenglamasida, masalan  $x = 0$  deb,  $y = 4$  ni, ya'ni  $A(0;4)$  nuqtani va shu kabi  $B\left(2; \frac{4}{3}\right)$  nuqtani topamiz. Bu nuqtalarni tutashtirib, berilgan tenglamaga mos to'g'ri chiziqni chizamiz (4-shakl).

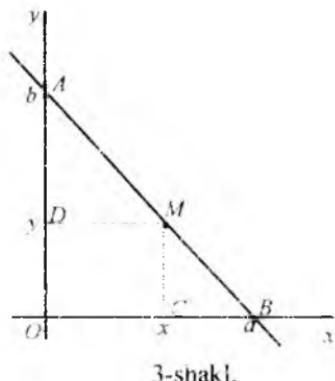
Bu masalani boshqacha, ya'ni to'g'ri chiziq tenglamasini kesmaiarga nisbatan tenglamaga keltirib yechish mumkin. Buning uchun tenglamaning ozod hadi  $(-12)$ ni o'ng tomoniga o'tkazamiz va hosil bo'lgan tenglikning har ikkala tomonini 12 ga bo'lamiz:

$$4x + 3y = 12, \quad \frac{4x}{12} + \frac{3y}{12} = 1$$

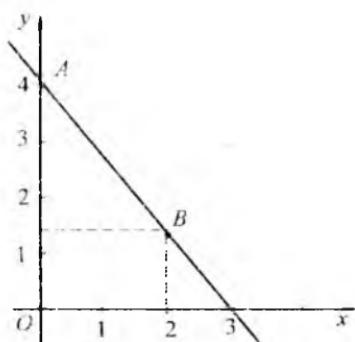
yoki

$$\frac{x}{3} + \frac{y}{4} = 1.$$

Bu tenglama bilan aniqlanuvchi to'g'ri chiziq  $Ox$  o'qidan koordinatalar boshiga nisbatan o'ng



3-shakl.



4-shakl.

tomonga 3 ga teng kesma,  $Oy$  o'qidan esa koordinatalar boshiga nisbatan yuqoriga 4 ga teng kesma ajratadi (4-shakl).

*V. To'g'ri chiziqning og'ish burchagi  $\varphi$  va  $Oy$  o'qidan ajratgan kesmasi b berilgan.*

$Ox$  o'qning musbat yo'nalishidan berilgan to'g'ri chiziqqa soat strelkasiga teskari yo'nalishda hisoblangan  $\varphi$  burchakka *to'g'ri chiziqning og'ish burchagi* deyiladi.

Og'ish burchagini tangensi, ya'ni  $k = \tan \varphi$  son *to'g'ri chiziqning burchak koefitsiyenti* deb ataladi.

*I* to'g'ri chiziqda yotuvchi ixtiyoriy  $M(x; y)$  nuqtani olamiz va burchak tangensi ta'risidan foydalanamiz (5-shakl):

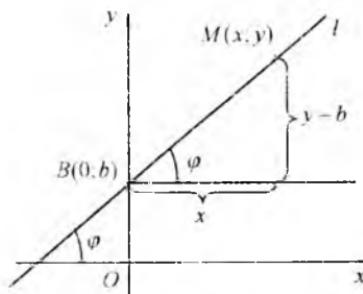
$$\frac{y - b}{x} = \tan \varphi$$

yoki

$$y = \tan \varphi x + b.$$

Bundan

$$y = kx + b. \quad (1.7)$$



5-shakl.

Bu tenglamaga *to'g'ri chiziqning burchak koefitsiyentli tenglamasi* deyiladi.

*2-izoh.* (1.7) tenglamadan *to'g'ri chiziqning*  $k$  burchak koefitsiyentga ega bo'lgan yana bir tenglamasini keltirib chiqaramiz. Bu *to'g'ri chiziq*  $M(x; y)$  nuqtadan o'tsin. U holda bu nuqtaning koordinatalari (1.7) tenglamani qanoatlantiradi:  $y_1 = kx_1 + b$ .

Bundan  $b = y_1 - kx_1$ .

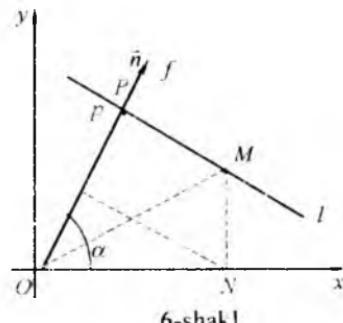
U holda (1.7) tenglamadan topamiz:

$$y = kx - kx_1 + y_1$$

yoki

$$y - y_1 = k(x - x_1). \quad (1.8)$$

(1.8) tenglamaga berilgan nuqtadan berilgan yo'nalish bo'yicha o'tuvchi *to'g'ri chiziq* tenglamasi deyiladi.



6-shakl.

Suningdek, bu tenglama  $to'g'ri chiziqlar dastasi$  tenglamasi deb ataladi.

VI.  $To'g'ri chiziq \vec{n} = \overrightarrow{OP}$  normalining yo'nalishi  $\alpha$  va uzunligi p berilgan.

$l$  to'g'ri chiziqda yotuvchi ixtiyoriy  $M(x; y)$  nuqtani olamiz.

6-shaklga asosan:

$$\Pr_f \overrightarrow{OP} = \Pr_f \overrightarrow{ON} + \Pr_f \overrightarrow{NM} + \Pr_f \overrightarrow{MP},$$

bu yerda  $\Pr_f \overrightarrow{OP} = p$ ,  $\Pr_f \overrightarrow{ON} = x \cos \alpha$ ,  $\Pr_f \overrightarrow{NM} = y \sin \alpha$ ,  $\Pr_f \overrightarrow{MP} = 0$ .

Bundan,

$$p = x \cos \alpha + y \sin \alpha$$

yoki

$$x \cos \alpha + y \sin \alpha - p = 0. \quad (1.9)$$

(1.9) tenglamaga  $to'g'ri chiziqning normal tenglamasi$  deyiladi.

Keltirib chiqarilgan (1.1)-(1.9) tenglamalar asosida ushbu xulosa kelib chaqadi:

$x, y$  o'zgaruvchilarning har qanday birinchi darajali tenglamasi tekislikdagi biror  $to'g'ri chiziqni$  ifodalaydi va aksincha, tekislikdagi har qanday  $to'g'ri chiziq$   $x, y$  o'zgaruvchilarning biror birinchi darajali tenglamasi bilan aniqlanadi.

Demak, tekislikdagi har bir  $l$   $to'g'ri chiziq$  tenglamasini

$$Ax + By + C = 0 \quad (1.10)$$

ko'rinishda yozish mumkin, bu yerda  $C$ -ozod had;  $A^2 + B^2 \neq 0$ .

(1.10) tenglamada  $A$  va  $B$  sonlar  $to'g'ri chiziq$  normal vektorining koordinatalari bo'lishini (1.1) tenglama yordamida ko'rsatish mumkin:

$$A(x - x_0) + B(y - y_0) = 0,$$

$$Ax + By - (Ax_0 + By_0) = 0,$$

$$Ax + By + C = 0, \quad C = -(Ax_0 + By_0).$$

Demak,  $\vec{n} = \{A; B\}$ .

(1.10) tenglamaga  $to'g'ri chiziqning umumiy tenglamasi$  deyiladi.

### (1.10) tenglamada:

1)  $A=0$  bo'lsa, tenglama  $By + C = 0$  ko'rinishga keladi. Bunda to'g'ri chiziqning normal vektori  $Ox$  o'qqa perpendikular bo'ladi. Shu sababli to'g'ri chiziq  $Ox$  o'qqa parallel,  $Oy$  o'qqa perpendikular bo'ladi. Shu kabi  $B=0$  da kelib chiqadigan  $Ax + C = 0$  to'g'ri chiziq  $Oy$  o'qqa parallel,  $Ox$  o'qqa perpendikular bo'ladi;

2)  $C=0$  bo'lsa, tenglamada  $Ax + By = 0$  ko'rinishni oladi. Bu tenglamani  $O(0;0)$  nuqtaning koordinatalari qanoatlantiradi. Demak, to'g'ri chiziq koordinatalar boshidan o'tadi;

3)  $A=0$  va  $C=0$  bo'lsa, tenglamadan  $y=0$  kelib chiqadi. Bu to'g'ri chiziq  $Ox$  o'qda yotadi. Shu kabi  $B=0$  va  $C=0$  da hosil bo'ladi  $x=0$  to'g'ri chiziq  $Oy$  o'qda yotadi.

*4- misol.*  $a$ ning qanday qiymatlarida  $(a^2 + 4a)x + (a - 5)y - 2a + 4 = 0$  to'g'ri chiziq: 1)  $Ox$  o'qqa parallel bo'ladi; 2)  $Ox$  o'qqa perpendikular bo'ladi; 3) koordinatalar boshidan o'tadi.

*Yechish.* Misolning shartiga ko'ra:  $A = a^2 + 4a$ ,  $B = a - 5$ ,  $C = -2a + 4$ .

U holda:

1)  $a^2 + 4a = 0$  yoki  $a = -4$ ,  $a = 0$  da  $A = 0$  bo'ladi. Shu sababli berilgan to'g'ri chiziq  $Ox$  o'qqa parallel bo'ladi.

2)  $a - 5 = 0$  yoki  $a = 5$  da  $B = 0$  va berilgan to'g'ri chiziq  $Ox$  o'qqa perpendikular bo'ladi.

3)  $-2a + 4 = 0$  yoki  $a = 2$  da  $C = 0$  bo'ladi. Demak,  $a = 2$  da to'g'ri chiziq koordinatalar boshidan o'tadi.

To'g'ri chiziqning (1.1)-(1.10) tenglamalaridan har birini boshqalaridan keltirib chiqarish mumkin.

Misol tariqasida (1.10) tenglamadan (1.9) tenglamani keltirib chiqaramiz. Buning uchun (1.10) tenglikning chap va o'ng tomonini *normaliovchi* *ko'paytuvchi* deb ataluvchi  $M = \pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{A^2 + B^2}}$  songa ko'paytiramiz.

Hosil bo'lgan  $\frac{Ax + By + C}{\sqrt{A^2 + B^2}} = 0$  tenglamada

$$\cos \alpha = \pm \frac{A}{\sqrt{A^2 + B^2}}, \quad \sin \alpha = \pm \frac{B}{\sqrt{A^2 + B^2}}, \quad p = \pm \frac{C}{\sqrt{A^2 + B^2}}$$

belgilashlar kiritsak, (1.9) tenglama kelib chiqadi.

Bunda  $M$  ko‘paytuvchining ishorasi  $C$  koeffitsiyentning ishorasiga qarama-qarshi qilib tanlanadi.

*5-misol.* To‘g‘ri chiziqning  $5x - 12y + 8 = 0$  tenglamasini normal ko‘rinishga keltiring.

*Yechish.*

$$\text{Tenglamaning chap va o‘ng tomonini } M = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5^2 + (-12)^2}} = -\frac{1}{13}$$

(chunki  $C > 0$ ) soniga ko‘paytiramiz.

Bundan

$$-\frac{5x}{13} + \frac{12y}{13} - \frac{8}{13} = 0$$

yoki

$$x \cos \alpha + y \sin \alpha - p = 0,$$

$$\text{bu yerda } \cos \alpha = -\frac{5}{13}, \quad \sin \alpha = \frac{12}{13}, \quad p = -\frac{8}{13}.$$

### 3.1.3. Tekislikda ikki to‘g‘ri chiziqning o‘zaro joylashishi

#### *Ikki to‘g‘ri chiziq orasidagi burchak*

Tekislikdagi ikki  $l_1$  va  $l_2$  to‘g‘ri chiziqlar orasidagi burchak  $\varphi$  bo‘lsin.

Bu burchak to‘g‘ri chiziq tenglamalarining berilishiga ko‘ra, turli formulalar bilan aniqlanishi mumkin.

I. To‘g‘ri chiziqlar umumiy tenglamalari

$$A_1x + B_1y + C_1 = 0 \quad \text{va} \quad A_2x + B_2y + C_2 = 0$$

bilan berilgan bo‘lsin.

Bunda to‘g‘ri chiziqlarning  $\vec{n}_1 = \{A_1; B_1\}$ ,  $\vec{n}_2 = \{A_2; B_2\}$  normal vektorlari orasidagi burchak to‘g‘ri chiziqlar orasidagi burchakka teng, ya’ni  $\varphi = (l_1, l_2) = (\vec{n}_1, \vec{n}_2)$  bo‘ladi (7-shakl).

Ikki vektor orasidagi burchak kosinusini formulasidan topamiz:

$$\cos \varphi = \frac{\vec{n}_1 \cdot \vec{n}_2}{|\vec{n}_1| \cdot |\vec{n}_2|} = \frac{A_1 A_2 + B_1 B_2}{\sqrt{A_1^2 + B_1^2} \sqrt{A_2^2 + B_2^2}}. \quad (1.11)$$

## II. To'g'ri chiziqlar kanonik tenglamalari

$$\frac{x - x_0}{p_1} = \frac{y - y_0}{q_1} \quad \text{va} \quad \frac{x - x_0}{p_2} = \frac{y - y_0}{q_2}$$

bilan berilgan bo'lsin.

Bunda  $\vec{s}_1 = \{p_1; q_1\}$ ,  $\vec{s}_2 = \{p_2; q_2\}$  bo'ldi.

U holda  $\varphi = (l_1, l_2) = (\vec{s}_1, \vec{s}_2)$  (7-shakl) ekanini hisobga olib, topamiz:

$$\cos \varphi = \frac{\vec{s}_1 \cdot \vec{s}_2}{|\vec{s}_1| \cdot |\vec{s}_2|} = \frac{p_1 p_2 + q_1 q_2}{\sqrt{p_1^2 + q_1^2} \sqrt{p_2^2 + q_2^2}}. \quad (1.12)$$

## III. To'g'ri chiziqlar burchak koefitsiyentli

$$y = k_1 x + b_1 \quad \text{va} \quad y = k_2 x + b_2$$

tenglamalari bilan berilgan bo'lsin.

7-shaklga ko'tra,  $\varphi = \varphi_2 - \varphi_1$ .

Bundan

$$\operatorname{tg} \varphi = \operatorname{tg}(\varphi_2 - \varphi_1), \quad \operatorname{tg} \varphi = \frac{\operatorname{tg} \varphi_2 - \operatorname{tg} \varphi_1}{1 + \operatorname{tg} \varphi_2 \operatorname{tg} \varphi_1}$$

yoki

$$\operatorname{tg} \varphi = \frac{k_2 - k_1}{1 + k_1 k_2}. \quad (1.13)$$

kelib chiqadi.

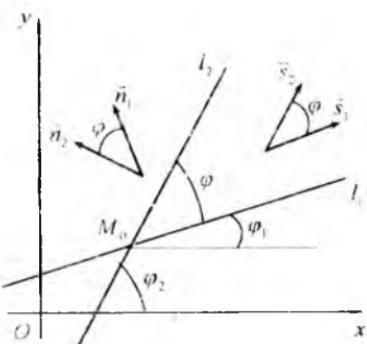
Agar bunda to'g'ri chiziqlardan qaysi biri birinchi va qaysi biri ikkinchi ekan ko'rsatilmasdan ular orasidagi o'tkir burchakni topish talab qilinsa, u holda (1.13) formulaning o'ng tomoni modulga olinadi, ya'ni

$$\operatorname{tg} \varphi = \left| \frac{k_2 - k_1}{1 + k_1 k_2} \right|. \quad (1.14)$$

Shunday qilib, to'g'ri chiziqlar tenglamalarining ko'rinishiga qarab, ular orasidagi burchak (1.11) - (1.14) formulalardan biri bilan topiladi.

*6-misol.*  $y = -4x + 1$  va  $5x - 3y - 7 = 0$  to'g'ri chiziqlar orasidagi burchakni toping.

*Yechish.* Birinchi tenglamaga ko'tra,



7-shakl.

$k_1 = -4$ . Ikkinci tenglamadan topamiz:

$$5x - 3y - 7 = 0, \quad y = \frac{5}{3}x - \frac{7}{3}, \quad \text{bunda } k_2 = \frac{5}{3}.$$

U holda

$$\operatorname{tg}\varphi = \frac{\frac{5}{3} - (-4)}{1 + (-4) \cdot \frac{5}{3}} = -1.$$

Demak,  $\varphi = \frac{3\pi}{4}$ .

### *Ikki to'g'ri chiziqning perpendikularlik sharti*

Tekislikdagi ikki to'g'ri chiziqning perpendikularlik shartlarini ikki to'g'ri chiziq orasidagi burchakni topish formulalaridan keltirib chiqaramiz.

$l_1 \perp l_2$ , bo'lisin. U holda  $\cos\varphi = 0$  va (1.11) tenglikdan topamiz:

$$A_1 A_2 + B_1 B_2 = 0. \quad (1.15)$$

Shu kabi (1.12) tenglikdan

$$p_1 p_2 + q_1 q_2 = 0 \quad (1.16)$$

kelib chiqadi.

(1.13) tenglikdan

$$\operatorname{ctg}\varphi = \frac{1 + k_1 k_2}{k_1 - k_2}.$$

U holda  $l_1 \perp l_2$ , da  $\operatorname{ctg}\varphi = 0$  yoki

$$1 + k_1 k_2 = 0 \quad (1.17)$$

bo'ladi.

Demak, to'g'ri chiziqlar tenglamalarining ko'rinishiga qarab, ularning perpendikular bo'lishi (1.15)-(1.17) shartlardan biri bilan aniqlanadi.

### *Ikki to'g'ri chiziqning parallelilik sharti*

I.  $l_1$  va  $l_2$  to'g'ri chiziqlar parallel bo'lisin. U holda ularning normal vektorlari  $\vec{n}_1 = \{A_1; B_1\}$  va  $\vec{n}_2 = \{A_2; B_2\}$  kollinear bo'ladi. Ikki

vektorning kollinearlik shartidan ikki to‘g‘ri chiziqning parallelilik shartini topamiz:

$$\frac{A_1}{A_2} = \frac{B_1}{B_2} \quad (1.18)$$

II. Agar  $l_1$  va  $l_2$  to‘g‘ri chiziqlar parallel bo‘lsa, u holda ularning yo‘naltiruvchi vektorlari  $\vec{s}_1 = \{p_1; q_1\}$  va  $\vec{s}_2 = \{p_2; q_2\}$  kollinear bo‘ladi. Bundan

$$\frac{p_1}{p_2} = \frac{q_1}{q_2}. \quad (1.19)$$

III.  $l_1 \parallel l_2$  bo‘lganida ular orasidagi burchak uchun  $\text{tg}\varphi = 0$  bo‘ladi. U holda (1.14) tenglikdan topamiz:

$$k_1 = k_2. \quad (1.20)$$

Shunday qilib, (1.18)-(1.20) shartlardan biri to‘g‘ri chiziqlar tenglamalarining berilishiga ko‘ra, ularning parallel bo‘lishini aniqlaydi.

*7-misol.*  $M_1(2;1)$  nuqtadan o‘tuvchi va  $2x + 3y + 4 = 0$  to‘g‘ri chiziqqa perpendikular to‘g‘ri chiziq tenglamasini tuzing.

*Yechish.* To‘g‘ri chiziq tenglamasini  $Ax + By + C = 0$  ko‘rinishda izlaymiz.

To‘g‘ri chiziq  $M_1(2;1)$  nuqtadan o‘tgani sababli  $2A + B + C = 0$  va  $2x + 3y + 4 = 0$  to‘g‘ri chiziqqa perpendikular bo‘lgani uchun  $2A + 3B = 0$  bo‘ladi.

Bu tenglamalarni birligida yechib topamiz:  $A = -\frac{3}{4}C$ ,  $B = \frac{1}{2}C$ .

Ava  $B$  koefitsiyentlarni izlanayotgan tenglamaga qo‘yamiz:

$$-\frac{3}{4}Cx + \frac{1}{2}Cy + C = 0.$$

Bundan

$$(-3x + 2y + 4)C = 0 \quad \text{yoki} \quad 3x - 2y - 4 = 0.$$

### ***Ikki to‘g‘ri chiziqning kesishishi***

To‘g‘ri chiziqlar umumiyligi tenglamalari

$$A_1x + B_1y + C_1 = 0 \quad \text{va} \quad A_2x + B_2y + C_2 = 0$$

bilan berilgan bo‘lsin va  $M_1(x_0; y_0)$  nuqtada kesishsin (7-shakl).

U holda  $M_0(x_0; y_0)$  nuqtaning koordinatalari har ikkala tenglamani qanoatlantiradi. Shu sababli ikki to'g'ri chiziqning kesishish nuqtasi koordinatalari

$$\begin{cases} A_1x_0 + B_1y_0 + C_1 = 0, \\ A_2x_0 + B_2y_0 + C_2 = 0 \end{cases} \quad (1.21)$$

sistemadan topiladi.

Bunda  $M_0(x_0; y_0)$  kesishish nuqtasi orqali o'tuvchi to'g'ri chiziqlar dastasi

$$A_1x + B_1y + C_1 + \lambda(A_2x + B_2y + C_2) = 0 \quad (1.22)$$

tenglama bilan aniqlanadi, bu yerda  $\lambda$  – sonli ko'paytuvchi.

*8-misol.*  $2x - y - 2 = 0$  va to'g'ri chiziq bo'ylab yo'naltirilgan yorug'lik nuri  $x - 2y + 2 = 0$  to'g'ri chiziqdagi sinadi va qaytadi. Qaytuvchi nur yo'nalgan to'g'ri chiziq tenglamasini tuzing.

*Yechish.* Yorug'lik nurining qaytish nuqtasi  $2x - y - 2 = 0$  va  $x - 2y + 2 = 0$  to'g'ri chiziqlarning kesishish nuqtasi bo'ladi.

Bu nuqta  $M(x; y)$  bo'lsin. Uni quyidagi sistemadan topamiz:

$$\begin{cases} 2x - y - 2 = 0, \\ x - 2y + 2 = 0. \end{cases}$$

Bundan  $M(2; 2)$ .

Yorug'lik nuri sinadigan va yo'naltirilgan to'g'ri chiziqlar orasidagi burchak tangensini topamiz.

Berilgan to'g'ri chiziqlarning burchak koeffitsiyentlari  $k_1 = \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $k_2 = 2$  bo'ladi.

Bundan

$$\operatorname{tg}\varphi = \frac{\frac{1}{2} - 2}{1 + \frac{1}{2} \cdot 2} = -\frac{3}{4}.$$

Bu son yorug'lik nuri qaytuvchi va sinuvchi to'g'ri chiziqlar orasidagi burchak tangensiga teng bo'ladi.

U holda

$$-\frac{3}{4} = \frac{k_1 - k_2}{1 + \frac{1}{2} \cdot k},$$

bu yerda  $k = \text{nur qaytuvchi to'g'ri chiziqning burchak koeffitsiyenti.}$

Bundan  $k = -\frac{2}{11}.$

Demak, izlanayotgan to'g'ri chiziq uchun:  $M(2:2)$ ,  $k = -\frac{2}{11}.$

Bu parametrlar bilan aniqlanuvchi to'g'ri chiziq tenglamasini tuzaniz:

$$v - 2 = -\frac{2}{11}(x - 2)$$

yoki

$$2x + 11y - 18 = 0.$$

### ***Ikki to'g'ri chiziqning ustma-ust tushishi***

$L_1$  va  $L_2$  to'g'ri chiziqlar umumiy tenglamalari

$$A_1x + B_1y + C_1 = 0, \quad A_2x + B_2y + C_2 = 0$$

bilan berilgan bo'lzin va ustma-ust tushsin.

Bunda:

- birinchidan  $L_1 \parallel L_2$  bo'ladi va  $\frac{A_1}{A_2} = \frac{B_1}{B_2} = \lambda$  tengliklardan  $A_1 - \lambda A_2 = 0,$

$B_1 - \lambda B_2 = 0$  kelib chiqadi;

- ikkinchidan  $L_1$  to'g'ri chiziqning har bir nuqtasi, jum'adan,  $M_{L_1}(x_0; y_0)$  nuqtasi,  $L_2$  to'g'ri chiziqda ham yotadi, ya'ni

$$A_1x_0 + B_1y_0 + C_1 = 0, \quad A_2x_0 + B_2y_0 + C_2 = 0$$

bo'ladi.

Bu tengliklarning ikkinchisini  $\lambda$  ga ko'paytiramiz va birinchidan ayiramiz:

$$(A_1 - \lambda A_2)x_0 + (B_1 - \lambda B_2) + (C_1 - \lambda C_2) = 0.$$

Bundan  $C_1 = \lambda C_2$  kelib chiqadi.

Demak, to'g'ri chiziqlarning ustma-ust tushush sharti

$$\frac{A_1}{A_2} = \frac{B_1}{B_2} = \frac{C_1}{C_2}. \tag{1.23}$$

tengliklar bilan ifodalanadi.

### 3.1.4. Nuqtadan to'g'ri chiziqqacha bo'lgan masofa

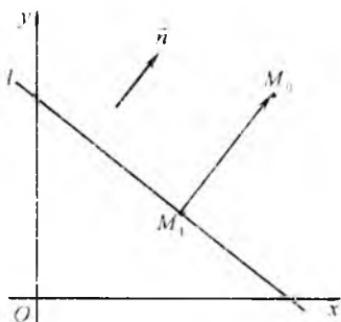
Nuqtadan to'g'ri chiziqqa tushirilgan perpendikularning uzunligiga nuqtadan to'g'ri chiziqqacha bo'lgan masofa deyiladi.

$M_0(x_0, y_0)$  nuqta va  $Ax + By + C = 0$  tenglama bilan  $l$  to'g'ri chiziq berilgan bo'lsin.  $M_0$  nuqtadan  $l$  to'g'ri chiziqqa tushiurilgan perpendikularning asosini  $M_1(x_1, y_1)$  bilan belgilaymiz (8-shakl).

U holda  $\overrightarrow{M_0 M_1} = \{x_0 - x_1; y_0 - y_1\}$  va  $M_1(x_1, y_1)$  nuqta  $l$  to'g'ri chiziqda yotgani sababli  $Ax_1 + By_1 + C = 0$ , ya'ni  $C = -Ax_1 - By_1$  bo'ladi.

$\vec{n} = \{A; B\}$  vektorming  $l$  to'g'ri chiziqqa perpendikular bo'lishi ma'lum. Shu sababli  $M_0$  nuqtadan  $l$  to'g'ri chiziqqacha bo'lgan masofani vektorming o'qdagi proeksiyasining xossalardan foydalanib topamiz:

$$d = \left| \operatorname{Pr}_{\vec{n}} \overrightarrow{M_0 M_1} \right| = \frac{\left| \overrightarrow{M_0 M_1} \cdot \vec{n} \right|}{\left| \vec{n} \right|} = \frac{|(x_0 - x_1)A + (y_0 - y_1)B|}{\sqrt{A^2 + B^2}} = \\ = \frac{|Ax_0 + By_0 - Ax_1 - By_1|}{\sqrt{A^2 + B^2}} = \frac{|Ax_0 + By_0 + C|}{\sqrt{A^2 + B^2}},$$



8-shakl.

Shunday qilib, nuqtadan to'g'ri chiziqqacha bo'lgan masofa

$$d = \frac{|Ax_0 + By_0 + C|}{\sqrt{A^2 + B^2}} \quad (1.24)$$

formula bilan topiladi.

9-misol.  $3x + 4y - 4 = 0$  va  $6x + 8y + 5 = 0$  parallel to'g'ri chiziqlar orasidagi masofani toping.

Yechish.  $3x + 4y - 4 = 0$  to'g'ri chiziqda ixtiyorli, masalan  $M(0;1)$  nuqtani olamiz. U holda berilgan parallel to'g'ri chiziqlar orasidagi  $d$  masofa  $M(0;1)$  nuqtadan  $6x + 8y + 5 = 0$  to'g'ri chiziqqacha bo'lgan masofaga teng bo'ladi. Uni (1.24) formula bilan hisoblaymiz:

$$d = \frac{|6 \cdot 0 + 8 \cdot 1 + 5|}{\sqrt{6^2 + 8^2}} = \frac{13}{10} (u.b).$$

### 3.1.5. Mashqlar

1. To'g'ri chiziqlarning burchak koeffitsiyentini va koordinata o'qlarida ajratgan kesmalarini toping:

$$1) 3x + 4y - 12 = 0; \quad 2) x - 3y - 2; \quad 3) \frac{y+1}{2} = \frac{x-3}{4}; \quad 4) \frac{x}{5} + \frac{y}{3} = \frac{1}{2}$$

2. To'g'ri chiziqning tenglamasini tuzing: 1)  $M_1(2,-3)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi va  $\vec{n} = \{3,4\}$  normal vektorga ega bo'lgan; 2)  $M_2(-2,-3)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi va  $\vec{s} = \{-1,3\}$  yo'naltiruvchi vektorlarga ega bo'lgan; 3)  $M_3(-2,3)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi  $Ox$  o'qqa perpendikular bo'lgan; 4)  $M_4(3,2)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi  $Oy$  o'qda  $b=5$  ga teng kesma ajratuvchi.

3. Tenglamalardan qaysilari to'g'ri chiziqning normal tenglamasini ifodalaydi?

$$1) y + 2 = 0; \quad 2) x - 2,5 = 0; \quad 3) \frac{3}{5}x - \frac{4}{5}y - 3 = 0; \quad 4) \frac{12}{13}x + \frac{5}{13}y + 2 = 0.$$

4. Te'g'ri chiziqlarning kesishish nuqtalarini va ular orasidagi burchakni toping:

$$1) 5x - y - 3 = 0; \quad 2x - 3y + 4 = 0; \quad 2) y = \frac{3}{4}x - \frac{5}{2}, \quad 4x + 3y - 5 = 0;$$

$$3) \frac{x+1}{3} = \frac{y-1}{1}, \quad x - 3y + 9 = 0; \quad 4) \frac{x-1}{1} = \frac{y+3}{5}, \quad \frac{x-2}{-2} = \frac{y-2}{3}.$$

5.  $m$  va  $n$  ning qanday qiymatlarida  $mx - 9y + n = 0$  va  $4x + my - 2 = 0$  to'g'ri chiziqlari: 1) parallel bo'ladi; 2) ustma-ust tushadi; 3) perpendikular bo'ladi?

6.  $m$  ning qanday qiymatlarida to'g'ri chiziqlari: 1) parallel bo'ladi; 2) perpendikular bo'ladi?

$$1) x - my + 5 = 0, \quad 2x + 3y + 3 = 0; \quad 2) 2x - 3y + 4 = 0, \quad mx - 6y + 7 = 0.$$

7.  $x + y - 7 = 0$  to'g'ri chiziqda koordinatalari  $2x - y + 4 = 0$  tenglik bilan bog'langan nuqtani toping

8.  $A(4,2)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi va koordinata o'qlari bilan yuzi 2 kvadrat birlikka teng uchburchak ajratuvchi to'g'ri chiziq tenglamasini tuzing.

9.  $A(-3,2), B(5,-2), C(0,4)$  bo'lsa,  $ABC$  uchburchakda  $BD$  balandlik tenglamasini tuzing.

10.  $A(-2,0), B(5,3), C(1,-1)$  bo'lsa,  $ABC$  uchburchakda  $AD$  mediana tenglamasini tuzing.

11.  $2x - 1 + 3 = 0$  va  $x + y - 2 = 0$  to'g'ri chiziqlarning kesishish nuqtasidan o'tuvchi va  $3x - 4y - 7 = 0$  to'g'ri chiziqqa perpendikular to'g'ri chiziq tenglamasini tuzing.

**12.** To'g'ri burchakli teng yonli uchburchak gipotenuzasi orqali o'tgan to'g'ri chiziq tenglamasi  $3x + 2y - 6 = 0$  dan va uchlaridan biri  $A(-1; -2)$  nuqtadan iborat. Uchburchakning katetlari tenglamalarini tuzing.

**13.** Parallelogrammning ikki uchi  $A(1,1)$  va  $B(2,-2)$  nuqtalarda yotadi va diagonallari  $(-1;0)$  nuqtada kesishadi. Parallelogrammning tomonlari tenglamalarini tuzing.

**14.** Agar  $A(5;3)$ ,  $B(1;1)$ ,  $C(3,5)$ ,  $D(6,6)$  to'rtburchakning uchlari bo'lsa, uning diagonallari kesishish nuqtasini va diagonallari orasidagi burchakni toping.

**15.** Uchburchakning uchlari berilgan:  $A(8;3)$ ,  $B(2;5)$ ,  $C(5,-1)$ . Uchburchak medianalarining kesishish nuqtasidan o'tuvchi va  $x + y - 2 = 0$  to'g'ri chiziqqa perpendikular to'g'ri chiziq tenglamasini tuzing.

**16.** Burchak tomonlaridan birining tenglamasi  $4x - 3y + 9 = 0$  dan va bissektrisasingin tenglamasi  $x - 7y + 21 = 0$  dan iborat. Burchak ikkinchi tomonining tenglamasini tuzing.

**17.** Uchburchakning ikki uchi  $A(5;1)$ ,  $B(1;3)$  va medianalari kesishish nuqtasi  $M(3;4)$  berilgan. Uchburchak tomonlarining tenglamalarini tuzing.

**18.** Uchburchakning ikki uchi  $A(2;-2)$ ,  $B(-6;2)$  va balandliklari kesishish nuqtasi  $M(1;2)$  berilgan. Uchburchakning  $C$  uchidan tushirilgan balandlik tenglamasini tuzing.

**19.** Uchburchak tomonlarining o'rtalari berilgan:  $M_1(1;-3)$ ,  $M_2(2;-2)$ ,  $M_3(-3;4)$ . Uchburchak tomonlarining tenglamalarini tuzing.

**20.** Parallelogrammning ikki tomoni  $2x + y - 2 = 0$ ,  $x - y + 17 = 0$  to'g'ri chiziqlarda yotadi va diagonallari  $M(-3,5;3,5)$  nuqtada kesishadi. Parallelogramm qolgan tomonlari yotgan to'g'ri chiziqlarning tenglamalarini tuzing.

**21.**  $x - 2y + 5 = 0$  to'g'ri chiziq bo'ylab yo'nalgan yorug'lik nuri  $3x - 2y + 7 = 0$  to'g'ri chiziqda sinadi va qaytadi. Qaytuvchi nur yo'nalgan to'g'ri chiziq tenglamasini tuzing.

**22.** Uchlari  $A(2;3)$ ,  $B(-1;4)$ ,  $C(5;5)$  nuqtalarda bo'lgan uchburchak og'irlik markazidən o'tuvchi va  $AC$  tomoniga parallel to'g'ri chiziq tenglamalarini tuzing.

**23.** Bir uchi  $A(3;4)$  nuqtada bo'lgan va bir tomoni  $2x + 5y + 3 = 0$  to'g'ri tenglama bilan berilgan to'g'ri chiziqda yotgan kvadratning yuzini toping.

**24.**  $4x - 3y + 8 = 0$  va  $8x - 6y - 7 = 0$  to'g'ri chiziqlar orasidagi masofani toping.

**25.** Kvadratning ikki tomoni  $5x + 12y - 61 = 0$  va  $5x + 12y + 17 = 0$  tenglamalar bilan berilgan to'g'ri chiziqlarda yotadi. Kvadrat diagonalining uzunligini toping.

26.  $A(2;4)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi va koordinatalar boshidan 2 birlik masofada yotuvchi to'g'ri chiziq tenglamasini tuzing.

27.  $A(-2;3)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi va  $B(5;-1), C(3;7)$  nuqtalardan teng uzoqlikda yotuvchi to'g'ri chiziq tenglamasini tuzing.

28.  $M(-8;12)$  nuqtaning  $A(-5;1)$  va  $B(2,-3)$  nuqtalardan o'tuvchi to'g'ri chiziqdagi proksiyasini toping.

### 3.2. IKKINCHI TARTIBLI CHIZIQLAR

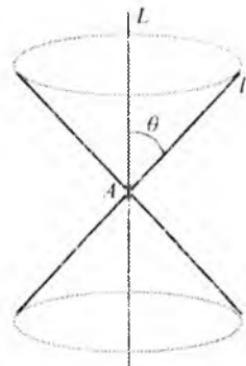
Oxy koordinatalar sistemasida  $x, y$  o'zgaruvchilarning ikkinchi darajali tenglamasi bilan aniqlanuvchi chiziq tekislikdagi *ikkinci tartibli chiziq* deyiladi.

HAR qanday ikkinchi tartibli chiziqni doiraviy konusning tekislik bilan kesishish chiziq'i sifatida hosil qilish mumkin. Shu sababli ikkinchi tartibli chiziqlar *konus kesimlar* deb ham ataladi. Berilgan  $L$  to'g'ri chiziqni uni  $A$  nuqtaga kesuvchi boshqa bir fiksirlangan  $L'$  to'g'ri chiziq atrofida o'zgarmas  $\theta$  burchak ostida aylantirish natijasida hosil qilingan sirt *doiraviy konus* deyiladi (9-shakl).

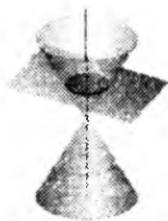
Bunda  $L$  to'g'ri chiziqqa *konusning yasovchisi*,  $L'$  to'g'ri chiziqqa *konusning o'qi*,  $A$  nuqtaga *konusning uchi*, konusning  $A$  nuqta bilan ajratilgan qismlariga *konusning pallalari* deyiladi.

Agar konus tekislik bilan kesilganida (10-shakl):

- tekislik konusning  $A$  uchidan o'tmasa va konus o'qiga perpendikular bo'lsa, kesimda *aylana* hosil bo'ladi;
- tekislik konus o'qiga perpendikular bo'lmay, konusning faqat bitta pallasini kessa va uning yasovchilaridan birortasiga parallel bo'lmasa, kesimda *ellips* hosil bo'ladi;
- tekislik konus yasovchilaridan biriga parallel ravishda uning pallalaridan birini kessa, kesimda *parabola* hosil bo'ladi;
- tekislik konusning ikkala pallasini kessa, kesimda *giperbol* hosil bo'ladi;
- tekislik konusning  $A$  uchidan o'tsa, kesimda *nuqta*, *to'g'ri chiziq*, *to'g'ri chiziqlar jufti* hosil bo'ladi.



9-shakl



Aylana



Ellips



Parabola



Giperbol



Nuqta



To'g'ri chiziq

To'g'ri chiziqlar  
jufti

10-shakl.

Ikkinci tartibli chiziqlar fan va texnikaning ko'p sohalarida keng qo'llaniladi.

Bunga misollar keltiramiz.

1. Ma'lumki, avtomobil g'ildiraklari aylana shaklidagi yasaladi.
2. Quyosh sistemasining planetalari quyosh joylashigan umumiy fokusiga ega ellipslar bo'yicha harakat qiladi.
3. Agar parabola fokusiga yorug'lik manbayi joylashtirilsa, nurlar uning o'qiga parallel ravishda qaytadi. Projektorning tuzilishi bu xossaga asoslangan.
4. Mexanikada isbot qilinganidek, yer yuzidan gorizontga qarab burchak ostida  $v_0 = 11,2 \text{ km/c}$  (ikkinci kosmik tezlik) boshlang'ich tezlik bilan chiqarilgan raketa parabola bo'ylab yer yuzidan cheksiz uzoqlashsa,  $v_0 > 11,2 \text{ km/c}$  boshlang'ich tezlik bilan chiqarilgan raketa giperbol bo'ylab yer yuzidan cheksiz uzoqlashadi,  $v_0 < 11,2 \text{ km/c}$  boshlang'ich tezlik bilan chiqarilgan raketa esa yerga qaytib tushadi yoki yeming sun'iy yo'ldoshi bo'lib qoladi.

### 3.2.1. Aylana

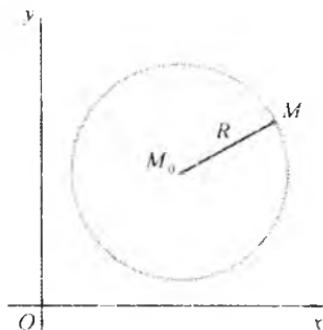
**I-ta'rif.** Tekislikda markaz deb ataluvchi berilgan nuqtadan teng uzoqlikda yotuvchi nuqtalarning geometrik o'rniiga *aylana* deyiladi.

Tekislikda  $M_0(x_0; y_0)$  nuqtadan  $R$  masofada yotuvchi nuqtalarni qaraymiz. Bu nuqtalardan biri  $M(x; y)$  nuqta bo'lsin (11-shakl).

Aylana ta'rifiga ko'ra,  $|M_0 M| = R$ .

Bu tenglikka ikki nuqta orasidagi masofa formulasini qo'llaymiz:

$$\sqrt{(x - x_0)^2 + (y - y_0)^2} = R.$$



11-shakl.

Bundan

$$(x - x_0)^2 + (y - y_0)^2 = R^2. \quad (2.1)$$

(2.1) tenglamaga *aylananing kanonik tenglamasi* deyiladi. Bunda  $M_0(x_0; y_0)$  nuqta *aylana markazi*,  $R$  masofa *aylana radiusi* deb ataladi.

$x_0 = 0$ ,  $y_0 = 0$  da (2.1) tenglamadan topamiz:

$$x^2 + y^2 = R^2. \quad (2.2)$$

(2.2) tenglama markazi koordinatalar boshidan o'tuvchi va radiusi  $R$  ga teng aylanani aniqlaydi.

**I-misol.** Koordinatalari  $x = R \cos t$ ,  $y = R \sin t$  tenglamalar bilan aniqlanuvchi  $M(x; y)$  nuqta aylana nuqtasi bo'lishini ko'rsating.

**Yechish.**  $M(x; y)$  nuqta koordinatalarining har ikkala tomonini kvadratga ko'taramiz va hadlab qo'shamiz:

$$x^2 + y^2 = R^2 \cos^2 t + R^2 \sin^2 t = R^2 (\sin^2 t + \cos^2 t) = R^2$$

yoki

$$x^2 + y^2 = R^2.$$

Demak, koordinatalari  $x = R \cos t$ ,  $y = R \sin t$ ,  $t \in R$  tenglamalar bilan aniqlanuvchi  $M(x; y)$  nuqta markazi koordinatalar boshida yotuvchi va radiusi  $R$  ga teng aylanada yotadi.

$$\begin{cases} x = R \cos t, \\ y = R \sin t, \quad t \in [0:2\pi] \end{cases} \quad (2.3)$$

tenglamalar sistemasiga *aylananing parametrik tenglamalari* deyiladi.

### 3.2.2. Ellips

**2-ta'rif.** Tekislikda fokuslar deb ataluvchi berilgan ikki nuqtagacha bo'lgan masofalarning yig'indisi o'zgarmas kattalikka teng bo'lgan nuqtalarning geometrik o'rniiga *ellips* deyiladi.

$F_1$  va  $F_2$  ellipsning fokuslari,  $M$  ellipsning ixtiyoriy nuqtasi bo'lsin.  $FF_1 = 2c$ ,  $F_1M = r_1$ ,  $F_2M = r_2$  belgilashlar kiritamiz.

Ellipsning ta'rifiga ko'tra,  $F_1M + F_2M = 2a$ , ya'ni

$$r_1 + r_2 = 2a, \quad (2.4)$$

bu yerda  $a -$  o'zgarmas son bo'lib,  $a > c$ .

$Oxy$  koordinatalar sistemasi  $Ox$  o'q fokuslardan,  $Oy$  o'q  $FF_2$  kesmaning o'rtaidan o'tadigan qilib tanlaymiz (12-shakl).

U holda  $F_2(-c; 0)$  va  $F_1(c; 0)$  bo'ladи.

$M$  nuqtaning koordinatalari  $x$  va  $y$  bo'lsin deylik, ya'ni  $M(x; y)$ .

Ikki nuqta orasidagi masoфа formulasiga ko'tra

$$r_1 = \sqrt{(x - c)^2 + y^2}, \quad r_2 = \sqrt{(x + c)^2 + y^2}.$$

$r_1$  va  $r_2$  ning bu ifodalarini (2.4) tenglikka qo'yib, almashtirishlar bajaramiz:

$$\sqrt{(x - c)^2 + y^2} + \sqrt{(x + c)^2 + y^2} = 2a,$$

$$(x - c)^2 + y^2 = (2a - \sqrt{(x + c)^2 + y^2})^2,$$

$$x^2 - 2xc + c^2 + y^2 = 4a^2 - 4a\sqrt{(x + c)^2 + y^2} + x^2 + 2xc + c^2 + y^2.$$

$$a\sqrt{(x + c)^2 + y^2} = a^2 + xc,$$

$$a^2x^2 + 2a^2xc + a^2c^2 + a^2y^2 = a^4 + 2a^2xc + x^2c^2,$$

$$(a^2 - c^2)x^2 + a^2y^2 = a^2(a^2 - c^2).$$

$b^2 = a^2 - c^2$  (chunki  $a > c$ ) belgilash kiritib, topamiz:

$$b^2 x^2 + a^2 y^2 = a^2 b^2,$$

yoki

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1. \quad (2.5)$$

(2.5) tenglamaga *ellipsning kanonik tenglamasi* deyiladi.

$x = a \cos t$ ,  $y = b \sin t$  tenglamalar bilan aniqlanuvchi  $M(x; y)$  nuqta ellips nuqtasi bo'lishini l-misoldagi kabi ko'rsatish mumkin.

Ellipsni aniqlovchi ushbu

$$\begin{cases} x = a \cos t, \\ y = b \sin t, \quad t \in [0; 2\pi] \end{cases} \quad (2.6)$$

tenglamalar sistemasiga *ellipsning parametrik tenglamalari* deyiladi.

Ellipsning shaklini uning kanonik tenglamasidan foydalananib aniqlaymiz.

(2.5) tenglikda  $x$  va  $y$  ning faqat juft darajalari qatnashgani uchun ellips  $Ox, Oy$  o'qlarga va  $O(0; 0)$  nuqtaga nisbatan simmetrik bo'ladi. Shu sababli (2.5) tenglamani  $x \geq 0$ ,  $y \geq 0$  da (l-chorakda) tekshirish yetarli bo'ladi.

I-chorakda (2.5) tenglamadan  $y = \frac{b}{a} \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$  kelib chiqadi.

Bunda  $x$  koordinata 0 dan  $a$  gacha o'sganida  $y$  koordinata  $b$  dan 0 gacha kamayadi. Ellipsning qolgan choraklardagi shaklini koordinata o'qlariga nisbatan simmetrik qilib chizamiz (12-shakl).

Ellipsda  $O(0; 0)$  nuqtaga markaz.  $A_1(a; 0)$ ,  $A_2(-a; 0)$ ,  $B_1(0; b)$ ,  $B_2(0; -b)$  nuqtalarga uchlar.  $A_1 A_2$ ,  $B_1 B_2$  kesmalarining  $2a$ ,  $2b$  uzunliklariga mos ravishda katta va kichik o'qlar,  $a, b$  sonlarga mos ravishda katta va kichik yarim o'qlar.  $F_1 M$ ,  $F_2 M$  kesmalarining  $r_1, r_2$  uzunliklariga fokal radiuslar deyiladi.

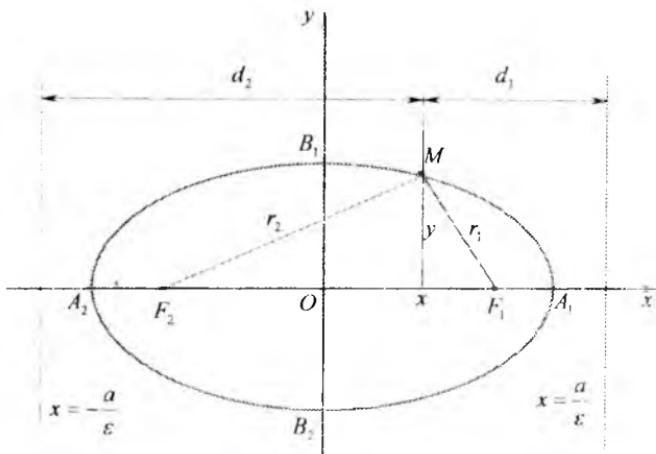
Ellipsning shakli  $\frac{b}{a}$  nisbatga bog'liq bo'ladi, ammo ellipsning shaklini  $\frac{c}{a}$  nisbat yordamida tekshirish qulaylikka ega.

$\varepsilon = \frac{c}{a}$  kattalikka *ellipsning eksentritsiteti* deyiladi. Bunda  $0 < \varepsilon < 1$ ,

chunki  $0 < c < a$ ,  $b^2 = a^2 - c^2$  dan  $\frac{b}{a} = \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{c}{a}\right)^2}$ , ya'ni  $\frac{b}{a} = \sqrt{1 - \varepsilon^2}$ .

Demak,  $\varepsilon \rightarrow 1$  da  $\frac{b}{a} \rightarrow 0$ , ya'ni  $b$  kichiklashib, ellips  $Oy$  o'qiga parallel ravishda  $Ox$  o'qqa tomon siqilib boradi, aksincha  $\varepsilon \rightarrow 0$  da  $\frac{b}{a} \rightarrow 1$ , ya'ni ellips aylanaga yaqinlashib boradi.

$x = \pm \frac{a}{\varepsilon}$  to'g'ri chiziqlar ellipsning direktrisalari deb ataladi.



12-shakl.

Ellipsning  $M$  nuqtasidan direktrisalarga bo'lgan  $d_1$  va  $d_2$  masofalar uchun ushbu

$$\frac{r_1}{d_1} = \frac{r_2}{d_2} = \varepsilon$$

tengliklar bajariladi (12-shakl).

Bu tengliklardan ellipsning fokal radiuslari uchun

$$r_1 = a - \varepsilon x, \quad r_2 = a + \varepsilon x$$

formulalar hosil qilinadi.

Fokuslari  $Oy$  o'qida va markazi koordinatalar boshda yotuvchi ellipsning kanonik tenglamalari shu kabi aniqlanadi.

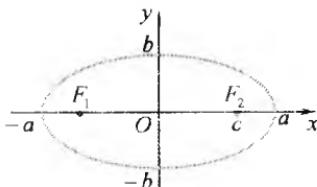
Har ikkala hol uchun ellipsning tenglamalarini va asosiy xossalari keltiramiz.

**Markazi  $O(0;0)$  nuqtada bo'lgan ellipsning kanonik tenglamalari va asosiy xossalari**

$$1. \frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1 \quad a > b > 0$$

- katta o'q  $Cx$  da yotadi va  $2a$  ga teng;
- kichik o'q  $Oy$  da yotadi va  $2b$  ga teng;
- fokuslar:  $F_1(-c;0)$ ,  $F_2(c;0)$

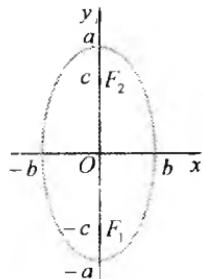
$$c^2 = a^2 - b^2.$$



$$2. \frac{x^2}{b^2} + \frac{y^2}{a^2} = 1 \quad a > b > 0$$

- katta o'q  $Oy$  da yotadi va  $2a$  ga teng;
- kichik o'q  $Cx$  da yotadi va  $2b$  ga teng;
- fokuslar:  $F_1(0;-c)$ ,  $F_2(0;c)$

$$c^2 = a^2 - b^2$$



Agar  $a=b$  bo'lsa, u holda (2.5) tenglamadan  $x^2 + y^2 = a^2$  tenglama, ya'ni markazi koordinata boshida yotuvchi va radiusi  $a$  ga teng aylana tenglamasi kelib chiqadi. Demak, aylana ellipsning xususiy holi hisoblanadi.

*2-misol.*  $4x^2 + 9y^2 = 144$  ellipsning o'qlari uzunliklarini, fokuslarining koordinatalarini va eksentrisitetini toping.

*Yechish.* Ellipsning tenglamasini kanonik ko'rinishga keltiramiz:

$$\frac{x^2}{36} + \frac{y^2}{16} = 1.$$

Bundan  $a^2 = 36$ ,  $b^2 = 16$ .

Demak,  $a=6$ ,  $b=4$ ,  $2a=12$ ,  $2b=8$ .

Shunday qilib, ellips o'qlarining uzunliklari mos ravishda 12 va 8 ga teng.

$a$  va  $b$  ni bilgan holda  $c$  ni aniqlaymiz:

$$c = \sqrt{a^2 - b^2} = \sqrt{36 - 16} = 2\sqrt{5}.$$

Bundan fokuslarning koordinatalarini va ekszentritetni topamiz:

$$F_1(2\sqrt{5}; 0), F_2(-2\sqrt{5}; 0);$$

$$\varepsilon = \frac{c}{a} = \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{6} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}.$$

### 3.2.3. Giperbola

**3-ta’rif.** Tekislikda fokuslar deb ataluvchi berilgan ikki nuqtagacha bo’lgan masofalar ayirmasining moduli o’zgarmas kattalikka teng bo’lgan nuqtalarning geometrik o’rniga *giperbola* deyiladi.

$Oxy$  koordinatalar sistemasini  $Ox$  o’q  $F_1$  va  $F_2$  fokuslardan,  $Oy$  o’q  $F_1F_2$  kesmaning o’rtasidan o’tadigan qilib tanlaymiz (13-shakl).

$M(x; y)$  giperbolaning ixtiyoriy nuqtasi bo’lsin.  $F_1F_2 = 2c$ ,  $F_1M = r_1$ ,  $F_2M = r_2$  belgilashlar kiritamiz. Ciperbolaning ta’rifiga ko’ra,

$$|r_1 - r_2| = 2a, \quad (2.7)$$

bu yerda  $a$  – o’zgarmas son bo’lib,  $a < c$ .

(2.7) ifodada (2.4) ifodada bajarilgan almashtirishlar kabi almashtirishlar bajarib, quyidagi tenglamani keltirib chiqaramiz:

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1, \quad (2.8)$$

bu yerda  $b^2 = c^2 - a^2$ .

(2.8) tenglamaga *giperbolaning kanonik tenglamasi* deyiladi.

Giperbolaning shaklini uning kanonik tenglamasidan foydalaniб aniqlaymiz.

(2.8) tenglikda  $x$  va  $y$  ning faqat juft darajalari qatnashgani uchun giperbola ellips kabi  $Ox, Oy$  o’qlarga va  $O(0; 0)$  nuqtaga nisbatan simmetrik bo’ladi. Shu sababli (2.8) tenglamani  $x \geq 0$ ,  $y \geq 0$  da (I-chorakda) tekshiramiz.

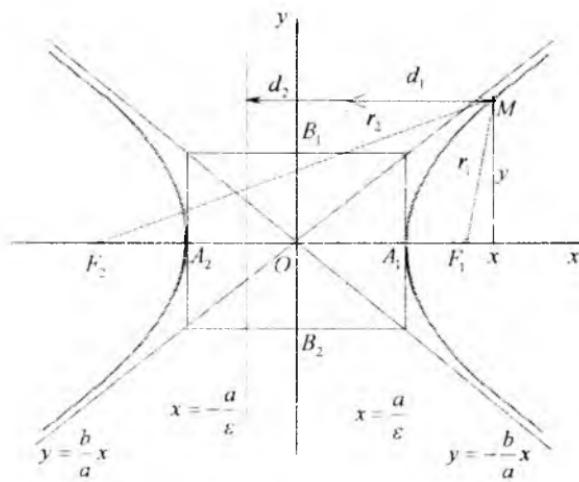
I-chorakda (2.8) tenglamadan  $y = \frac{b}{a}\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}$  kelib chiqadi. Bunda  $x \geq a$  va  $x$  koordinata  $a$  dan boshlab o’sishi bilan  $y$  koordinata ham

o'sib boradi, ya'ni  $M(x; y)$  nuqta cheksizlikka intiladi. Bu intilish qanday yuz berishini ko'rsatish uchun koordinatalar boshidan o'tuvchi va burchak koeffitsiyenti  $k = \frac{b}{a}$  ga teng bo'lgan  $y = \frac{b}{a}x$  to'g'ri chiziqni qaraymiz. Bu chiziq ushbu xossaga ega:  $M$  nuqta giperbola bo'ylab harakat qilib koordinata boshidan cheksiz uzoqlashgani sari bu to'g'ri chiziqqa juda yaqinlashib boradi, lekin uni kesib o'tmaydi, ya'ni asimptotik yaqinlashadi.

Shunday qilib, giperbola I-chorakda  $A_1(a; 0)$  nuqtadan o'tib,  $y = \frac{b}{a}x$  to'g'ri chiziqqa asimptotik yaqinlashgani holda o'ngga va yuqoriga qarab o'sib boradi.

Giperbolaning qolgan choraklardagi shaklini koordinata o'qlariga nisbatan simmetrik qilib chizamiz (13-shakl).

Shunday qilib, giperbola ikki qismidan iborat bo'ladi. Bu qismlarga giperbolaning tarmoqlari deyiladi.



13-shakl.

$y = \pm \frac{b}{a}x$  tenglama bilan aniqlanuvchi to'g'ri chiziqlarga giperbolaning asimptotalari deyiladi.

Giperbolada  $A_1(a; 0)$ ,  $A_2(-a; 0)$ ,  $B_1(0; b)$ ,  $B_2(0; -b)$  nuqtalarga uchlari,  $A_1A_2$  kesmaning  $2a$  uzunligiga haqiqiy o'q,  $B_1B_2$  kesmaning  $2b$  uzunligiga mavhum o'q,  $a$ ,  $b$  sonlarga mos ravishda haqiqiy va

mavhum yarim o'qlar,  $F_1M$ ,  $F_2M$  kesmalarining  $r_1$ ,  $r_2$  uzunliklariga fokal radiuslar deyiladi.

$\varepsilon = \frac{c}{a}$  kattalikka giperbolaning eksentriskiteti deyiladi.

Bunda  $\varepsilon > 1$ , chunki  $c > a$ .

$$b^2 = c^2 - a^2 \text{ dan } \frac{b}{a} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{c}{a}\right)^2 - 1}, \text{ ya'ni } \frac{b}{a} = \sqrt{\varepsilon^2 - 1}.$$

Demak, ekstsentriskitet birga qanchalik yaqin bo'lsa,  $\frac{b}{a}$  shunchalik kichik bo'ladi, ya'ni  $\varepsilon \rightarrow 1$  da  $\frac{b}{a} \rightarrow 0$  va giperbola haqiqiy o'qi tomon siqilib boradi, aksincha  $\varepsilon$  kattalashgan sayin  $\frac{b}{a}$  ham kattalashadi va giperbolaning tarmoqlari kengayib boradi.

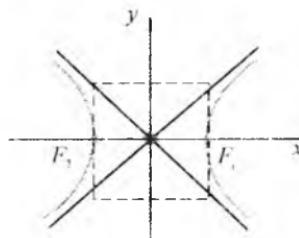
$x = \pm \frac{a}{\varepsilon}$  to'g'ri chiziqlar giperbolaning direktrisalari deb ataladi.

Fokuslari  $O_1$  o'qida va markazi koordinatalar boshda yotuvchi giperbolaning kanonik tenglamasi shu kabi aniqlanadi.

**Markazi  $O(0,0)$  nuqtada bo'lgan giperbolaning kanonik tenglamalari va asosiy xossalari**

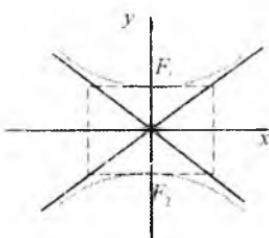
$$1. \frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$$

- haqiqiy o'q  $Ox$  da yotadi va  $2a$  ga teng;
  - mavhum o'q  $Oy$  da yotadi va  $2b$  ga teng;
  - fokuslar:  $F_1(-c, 0)$ ,  $F_2(c, 0)$ ,
- $$c^2 = a^2 + b^2,$$
- asimptotalari:  $y = \pm \frac{b}{a}x$



$$2. \frac{y^2}{a^2} - \frac{x^2}{b^2} = 1$$

- haqiqiy o'q  $Oy$  da yotadi va  $2a$  ga teng;
  - mavhum o'q  $Ox$  da yotadi va  $2b$  ga teng;
  - fokuslar:  $F_1(0, -c)$ ,  $F_2(0, c)$ ,
- $$c^2 = a^2 + b^2,$$
- asimptotalari:  $y = \pm \frac{a}{b}x$



Giperbolaning  $M$  nuqtasidan direktrisalarga bo'lgan  $d_1$  va  $d_2$  masofalar uchun ushbu

$$\frac{r_1}{d_1} = \frac{r_2}{d_2} = \varepsilon$$

tengliklar bajariladi (13-shakl).

Bu tengliklardan giperbolaning fokal radiuslari uchun ushbu

$$x > 0 \text{ bo'lganda } r_1 = \varepsilon x - a, r_2 = \varepsilon x + a;$$

$$x < 0 \text{ bo'lganda } r_1 = -a - \varepsilon x, r_2 = a + \varepsilon x$$

formulalar hosil qilinadi.

Yarim o'qlari teng bo'lgan giperbolaga *teng tomonli giperbola* deyiladi.

Teng tomonli giperbola

$$x^2 - y^2 = a^2 \quad (2.9)$$

tenglama bilan aniqlanadi.

*3-misol.* Ekssentrisiteti  $\sqrt{2}$  ga teng va  $M(\sqrt{3};\sqrt{2})$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi giperbolaning kanonik tenglamasini tuzing. Uning yarim o'qlari uzunligini, fokuslari koordinatalarini toping va asimptotalarining, direktrisalarining tenglamalarini tuzing.

*Yechish.* Ma'lumki,  $\varepsilon = \frac{c}{a} = \sqrt{2}$  yoki  $c^2 = 2a^2$ . Ikkinci tomondan

$c^2 = a^2 + b^2$ . Bundan  $a^2 = b^2$ . Demak, izlanayotgan giperbola teng tomonli.  $M(\sqrt{3};\sqrt{2})$  nuqta giperbolada yotgani uchun  $\frac{(\sqrt{3})^2}{a^2} - \frac{(\sqrt{2})^2}{a^2} = 1$ , ya'ni  $a^2 = 1$ .

Demak, izlanayotgan giperbolaning kanonik tenglamasi

$$x^2 - y^2 = 1$$

ko'rinishni oladi.

Bu tenglama bilan aniqlanuvchi giperbolaning yarim o'qlari  $a = b = 1$  uzunlikka, fokuslari  $F_1(\sqrt{2};0), F_2(-\sqrt{2};0)$  koordinatalarga ega bo'ladi. Asimptotalari  $y = \pm x$  tenglamalar bilan, direktrisalari  $x = \pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$  tenglamalar bilan topiladi.

### 3.2.4. Parabola

**4-ta'rif.** Tekislikda fokus deb ataluvchi berilgan nuqtadan va direktira deb ataluvchi berilgan to'g'ri chiziqdan teng uzoqlikda yotuvchi nuqtalarning geometrik o'rniiga *parabola* deyiladi.

Parabolaning fokusidan direktirasigacha bo'lgan masofani  $p$  ( $p > 0$ ) bilan belgilaymiz.

$p$  kattalikka *parabolaning parametri* deyiladi.

Oxy koordinatalar sistemasini  $Ox$  o'q direktisaga perpendikular va fokusdan o'tadigan,  $O(0;0)$  nuqta fokus va direktisaning o'rtasida yotadigan qilib tanlaymiz. Tanlangan koordinatalar sistemasida  $F\left(\frac{p}{2}; 0\right)$  nuqta fokus,  $x = -\frac{p}{2}$  to'g'ri chiziq direktira bo'ladi (17-shakl).

$M(x; y)$  parabolaning ixtiyoriy nuqtasi bo'lsin.

$M$  nuqtaning direktrisadagi proyektsiyasini  $N$  bilan belgilaymiz.

Parabolaning ta'rifiga ko'tra  $NM = MF$ .

Bundan

$$\begin{aligned} \left| x + \frac{p}{2} \right| &= \sqrt{\left( x - \frac{p}{2} \right)^2 + y^2}, \\ x^2 + px + \frac{p^2}{4} &= x^2 - px + \frac{p^2}{4} + y^2 \end{aligned}$$

yoki

$$y^2 = 2px. \quad (2.10)$$

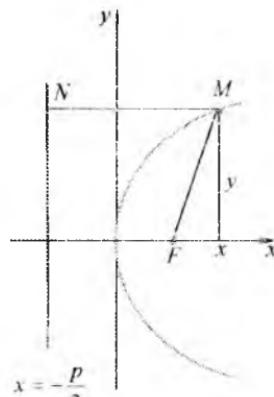
(2.10) tenglamaga *parabolaning kanonik tenglamasi* deyiladi.

Parabolaning shaklini uning kanonik tenglamasidan foydalanib aniqlaymiz.

(2.10) tenglikda  $y$ ning juft darajasi qatnashgani uchun parabola  $Ox$  o'qqa nisbatan simmetrik bo'ladi.

Shu sababli (2.10) tenglamani  $x \geq 0$ ,  $y \geq 0$  da tekshiramiz.

I chorakda (2.10) tenglamadan  $y = \sqrt{2px}$  kelib chiqadi. Bunda  $x \geq 0$  va  $x$  koordinata 0 dan boshlab o'sishi bilan  $y$  koordinata ham o'sib boradi. Shunday qilib,  $y \geq 0$  bo'lganda  $M(x; y)$  nuqta  $O(0; 0)$  nuqtadan chiqadi va  $x$  o'sishi bilan o'ngga va yuqoriga qarab bu nuqtadan cheksiz uzoqlashadi. Parabolaning  $y \leq 0$  dagi shaklini  $Ox$  o'qqa nisbatan



14-shakl.

simmetrik qilib chizamiz (14-shakl). Bunda  $O(0;0)$  nuqta parabolaning uchi,  $Ox$  o'q parabolaning o'qi deb ataladi.

Parabolaning eksentriskiteti  $\varepsilon = \frac{NM}{MF} = 1$  ga teng bo'ladi, direktrisasi

$$x = -\frac{p}{2}$$
 tenglama bilan aniqlanadi.

4-misol.  $y^2 = 6x$  parabola berilgan. Uning direktrisasi tenglamasini tuzing va fokusini toping.

*Yechish.* Berilgan tenglamani parabolaning kanonik tenglamasi (2.10) bilan taqqoslab, ko'ramizki,  $2p=6$  yoki  $p=3$ .

U holda berilgan parabola uchun direktrisasi tenglamasi

$$x = -\frac{p}{2} = -\frac{3}{2}$$
 va fokusi  $F\left(\frac{p}{2}; 0\right) = \left(\frac{3}{2}; 0\right)$  bo'ladi.

Parabolaning boshqa kanonik tenglamalari shu kabi aniqlanadi.

### Uchi $O(0;0)$ nuqtada bo'lgan parabolaning kanonik tenglamalari va asosiy xossalari

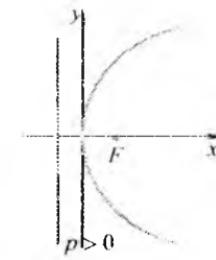
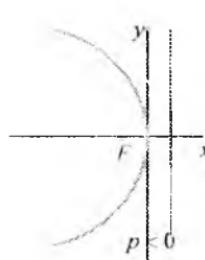
1.  $y^2 = 2px$

- fokus:  $F\left(\frac{p}{2}, 0\right)$ ;

-- direktitsa:  $x = -\frac{p}{2}$

va  $Ox$  oqqa simmetrik;

- simmetriya o'qi -  $Ox$



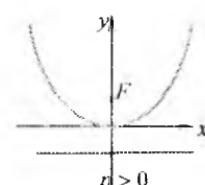
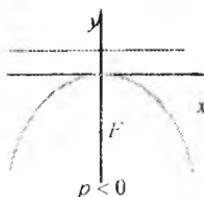
2.  $x^2 = 2py$

- fokus:  $F\left(0; \frac{p}{2}\right)$ ;

-- direktitsa:  $y = -\frac{p}{2}$

va  $Oy$  oqqa simmetrik;

- simmetriya o'qi -  $Oy$



### 3.2.5. Ikkinchchi tartibli chiziqlarning umumiy tenglamasi

Iklita  $x$  va  $y$  o'zgaruvchining ikkinchi darajali tenglamasi umumiy ko'rinishda

$$Ax^2 + 2Bxy + Cy^2 + 2Dx + 2Ey + F = 0, \quad A^2 + B^2 - C^2 \neq 0 \quad (2.11)$$

kabi yuziladi, bu yerda  $A, B, C, D, E, F$  – koeffitsiyentlar.

Ollingi bandlarda ta'riflari asosida ellips, giperbola va paraboalarning kanonik tenglamalarini keltirib chiqardik va xossalarni o'rganlik. Bunda chiziqlarning markazlarini koordinatalar boshiga joylashirdik va ularning o'qlarini koordinata o'qlari bo'ylab yo'nalirdik.

Usbu bandda (2.11) tenglama koeffitsiyentlarining mos qiymatarida konus kesimlardan birini, yoki mavhum konus kesimlardan birini, yoki bo'sh to'plamni aniqlashini ko'rsatamiz. Bunda konus kesimring markazi koordinatalar boshida yotmasligi va o'qlari koordinata o'qlariga nisbatan og'ishga ega bo'lishi qiyinchilik tug'dirshi mumkin. Bu qiyinchilikni bartaraf qilish uchun koordinatalar usulining ikki quroldan – koordinatalar o'qlarini parallel ko'chirish va burishcan foydalanamiz.

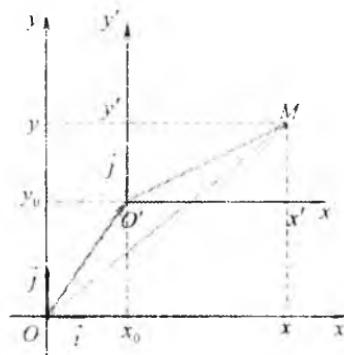
#### Koordinata o'qlarini parallel ko'chirish

Texislidka  $Oxy$  to'g'ri burchakli koordinatalar sistemasi berilgan bo'lsin

Koordinata o'qlarini parallel ko'chiish – bu  $Oxy$  sistemadan uning o'qlari yo'nalishlarini va masshtablarini o'zgartirmasdan faqat koordinatalar boshining joylashishini o'zgartirish orqali yangi  $O'x'y'$  sistemaga o'tishdir.

Yangi  $O'x'y'$  sistemaning koordinatalar boshi  $O'$  eski  $Oxy$  sistemida  $(x_0; y_0)$  koordinatalarga ega bo'lsin, ya'ni  $O'(x_0; y_0)$ .

Tekislik ixtiyoriy  $M$  nuqtasining  $Oxy$  sistemadagi koordinatalarini



15-shakl.

$(x; y)$  bilan va  $O'x'y'$  sistemadagi koordinatalarini  $(x'; y')$  bilan belgilaymiz (15-shakl).

U holda

$$\overrightarrow{OM} = xi + yj, \quad \overrightarrow{OO'} = x_0 i + y_0 j, \quad \overrightarrow{O'M} = x' i + y' j.$$

15-shakldan topamiz:  $\overrightarrow{OM} = \overrightarrow{OO'} + \overrightarrow{O'M}$ .

Bundan

$$xi + yj = x_0 i + y_0 j + x' i + y' j$$

yoki

$$x = x_0 + x', \quad y = y_0 + y'. \quad (2.12)$$

(2.12) formulalar  $M$  nuqtanining  $Oxy$  sistemadagi  $(x; y)$  koordinatalarini  $O'x'y'$  sistemadagi  $(x'; y')$  koordinatalar orqali topish imkonini beradi va aksincha.

*5-misol.*  $(x - 4)^2 + (y + 1)^2 = 36$  tenglamani  $Oxy$  koordinatalar sistemasini parallel ko'chirish orqali soddalashtiring.

*Yechish.* Berilgan tenglama  $Oxy$  koordinatalar sistemasida markazi  $(4; -1)$  nuqtada yotuvchi va radiusi  $R = 6$  ga teng aylanani ifodalaydi.

$Oxy$  koordinatalar sistemasi  $O'(x_0; y_0) = O'(4; -1)$  nuqtiaga parallel ko'chirilsa, berilgan tenglama yangi  $O'x'y'$  sistemada ham aylana tenglamasini beradi.

(2.12) formulalarni qo'llab, topamiz:

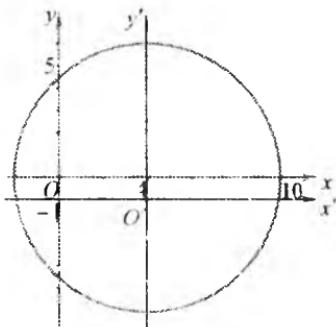
$$x' = x - x_0 = x - 4, \quad y' = y - y_0 = y + 1.$$

U holda berilgan tenglama  $O'x'y'$  sis-temada

$$x'^2 + y'^2 = 36$$

ko'rinishni oladi, ya'ni markazi koordinatalar boshida bo'lgan va radiusi  $R = 6$  ga teng aylanani ifodalaydi.

Aylana grafigini  $Oxy$  va  $O'x'y'$  sistemalarda chizarmiz (16-shakl).



16-shakl.

## Koordinata o'qlarini burish

Tekislikda  $Oxy$  to'g'ri burchakli koordinatalar sistemasi berilgan bo'lsin.

Koordinata o'qlarini burish – bu  $Oxy$  sistemidan uning koordinatalar boshini va o'qlari mashtablarini o'zgartirmasdan faqat koordinata o'qlarini biror burchakka burish orqali yangi  $Ox'y'$  sistemaga o'tishdir.

$Oxy$  sistemani  $O$  nuqta atrofida soat strelkasi yo'nalishiga teskari yo'nalishda  $\alpha$  burchakka burib,  $Ox'y'$  sistemaga o'tamiz. Tekislik ixtiyoriy  $M$  nuqtasining  $Oxy$  sistemadagi koordinatalarini  $(x; y)$

bilan va  $Ox'y'$  sistemadagi koordinatalarini  $(x'; y')$  bilan belgilaymiz.  $M$  nuqta radius vektorining uzunligi  $r$  ga, uning  $Ox'$  o'q bilan tashkil qilgan burchagi  $\varphi$  ga teng bo'lsin (17-shakl).

17-shakldan topamiz:

$$x' = r \cos \varphi, \quad y' = r \sin \varphi, \quad (2.13)$$

$$x = r \cos(\varphi + \alpha), \quad y = r \sin(\varphi + \alpha). \quad (2.14)$$

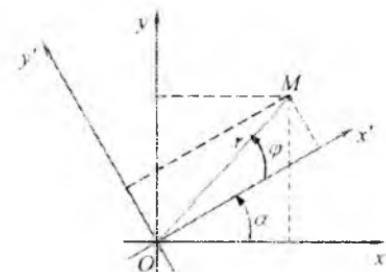
(2.14) tengliklar ustida almashtirishlar bajaramiz va (2.13) tengliklarni hisobga olib, topamiz:

$$\begin{aligned} x &= r \cos(\varphi + \alpha) = r(\cos \varphi \cos \alpha - \sin \varphi \sin \alpha) = \\ &= (r \cos \varphi) \cos \alpha - (r \sin \varphi) \sin \alpha = x' \cos \alpha - y' \sin \alpha, \\ y &= r \sin(\varphi + \alpha) = r(\sin \varphi \cos \alpha + \cos \varphi \sin \alpha) = \\ &= r(\cos \varphi) \sin \alpha + r(\sin \varphi) \cos \alpha = x' \sin \alpha + y' \cos \alpha. \end{aligned}$$

Demak,

$$x = x' \cos \alpha - y' \sin \alpha, \quad y = x' \sin \alpha + y' \cos \alpha. \quad (2.15)$$

(2.15) formulalarga koordinata o'qlarini burish formulalari deyiladi. Bu formulalar  $M$  nuqtaning  $Oxy$  sistemadagi  $(x; y)$  koordinatalarini



17-shakl.

$Ox'y'$  sistemadagi  $(x'; y')$  koordinatalar orqali topish imkonini beradi va aksincha.

6-misol.  $xy = -2$  tenglamani koordinata o'qlarini  $45^\circ$ ga burish orqali kanonik shaklga keltiring.

Yechish. (2.15) tengliklardan  $\alpha = 45^\circ$ da topamiz:

$$x = x' \cos 45^\circ - y' \sin 45^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} (x' - y'),$$

$$y = x' \sin 45^\circ + y' \cos 45^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} (x' + y').$$

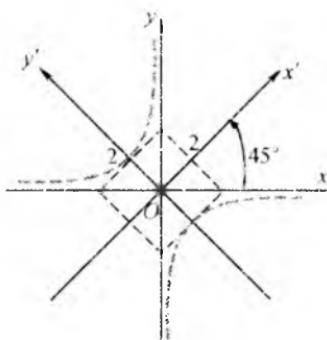
$x$  va  $y$  ni  $xy = -2$  tenglamaga qo'yamiz:

$$\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} (x' - y') \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} (x' + y') = -2,$$

$$\frac{1}{2} (x'^2 - y'^2) = -2,$$

$$\frac{y'}{4} - \frac{x'^2}{4} = 1.$$

Bu tenglama giperbolaning kanonik tenglamasi hisoblanadi, ya'ni  $xy = -2$  tenglama bilan aniqlanuvchi chiziq  $Ox'y'$  sistemada  $\frac{y'^2}{4} - \frac{x'^2}{4} = 1$  tenglama bilan aniqlanuvchi giperbolani ifodalaydi. Demak,  $y = -\frac{2}{x}$  funksiyaning grafigi asimptotalari koordinata o'qlari bilan ustma-ust tushadigan teng tomonli giperboladan iborat (18-shakl).



18-shakl

### Ikkinchili tartibli umumiy tenglamani soddalushtirish

Ikkinchili tartibli umumiy tenglamani qaraymiz:

$$Ax^3 + 2Bxy + Cy^3 + 2Dx + 2Ey + F = 0. \quad (2.11)$$

Bunda  $B \neq 0$  bo'lsin. Koordinata o'qlarini  $\alpha$  burchakka buramiz, ya'ni (2.15) formulalar yordamida eski koordinatalarni yangi

koordinatalar orqali ifodalaymiz:

$$A(x'\cos\alpha - y'\sin\alpha)^2 + 2B(x'\cos\alpha - y'\sin\alpha)(x'\sin\alpha + y'\cos\alpha) + \\ + C(x'\sin\alpha + y'\cos\alpha)^2 + 2D(x'\cos\alpha - y'\sin\alpha) + 2E(x'\sin\alpha + y'\cos\alpha) + F = 0$$

yoki

$$A_1x'^2 + 2B_1x'y' + C_1y'^2 + 2D_1x' + 2E_1y' + F_1 = 0,$$

bu yerda

$$A_1 = A\cos^2\alpha + 2B\cos\alpha\sin\alpha + C\sin^2\alpha;$$

$$B_1 = (C - A)\sin\alpha\cos\alpha + B(\cos^2\alpha - \sin^2\alpha);$$

$$C_1 = A\sin^2\alpha - 2B\cos\alpha\sin\alpha + C\cos^2\alpha;$$

$$D_1 = D\cos\alpha + E\sin\alpha; \quad E_1 = E\sin\alpha - D\cos\alpha; \quad F_1 = F.$$

$\alpha$  burchakni shunday tanlaymizki, yuqoridagi tenglamada  $x'y'$  oldidagi koeffitsiyent nolga aylansin, ya`ni

$$B_1 = (C - A)\sin\alpha\cos\alpha + B(\cos^2\alpha - \sin^2\alpha) = 0$$

tenglik bajarilsin.

Bundan

$$\operatorname{ctg} 2\alpha = \frac{A - C}{2B}. \quad (2.16)$$

Shunday qilib, koordinata o`qlarini (2.16) shartni qanoatlantiruvchi  $\alpha$  burchakka burish (2.11) tenglamani quyidagi tenglamaga keltiradi:

$$A_1x'^2 + C_1y'^2 + 2D_1x' + 2E_1y' + F_1 = 0, \quad A_1^2 + B_1^2 \neq 0. \quad (2.17)$$

**1-teorema.** (2.17) tenglama hamma vaqt yoki aylanani ( $A_1 = C_1$ da), yoki ellipsni ( $A_1 \cdot C_1 > 0$ da), yoki giperbolani ( $A_1 \cdot C_1 < 0$ da), yoki parabolani ( $A_1 \cdot C_1 = 0$ da) aniqlaydi. Bunda ellips (aylana) uchun – nuqta yoki mavhum ellips (aylana), giperbola uchun – kesishuvchi to`g`ri chiziqlar juftligi, parabola uchun – parallel to`g`ri chiziqlar justligi kabi buzilishlar bo`lishi mumkin.

*Istboti.*  $A_1 = C_1$  bo`lgan holni batafsil tahlil qilamiz.

$A_1 = C_1$  da (2.17) tenglik ustida almashtirishlar bajaramiz:

$$A_1x'^2 + A_1y'^2 + 2D_1x' + 2E_1y' + F_1 = 0.$$

$$x'^2 + y'^2 + 2 \frac{D_1}{A_1} x' + 2 \frac{E_1}{A_1} y' + \frac{F_1}{A_1} = 0,$$

$$x'^2 + 2 \frac{D_1}{A_1} x' + \left( \frac{D_1}{A_1} \right)^2 + y'^2 + 2 \frac{E_1}{A_1} y' + \left( \frac{E_1}{A_1} \right)^2 + \frac{F_1}{A_1} - \left( \frac{D_1}{A_1} \right)^2 - \left( \frac{E_1}{A_1} \right)^2 = 0,$$

$$\left( x' + \frac{D_1}{A_1} \right)^2 + \left( y' + \frac{E_1}{A_1} \right)^2 = \left( \frac{D_1}{A_1} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{E_1}{A_1} \right)^2 - \frac{F_1}{A_1}. \quad (2.18)$$

Bunda, (2.18) tenglama va mos ravishda (2.17) tenglama:

$$1) \left( \frac{D_1}{A_1} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{E_1}{A_1} \right)^2 - \frac{F_1}{A_1} > 0 \text{ bo'lganda markazi } O_i \left( -\frac{D_1}{A_1}, -\frac{E_1}{A_1} \right) \text{ nuqtada}$$

joylashgan va radiusi  $R = \sqrt{\left( \frac{D_1}{A_1} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{E_1}{A_1} \right)^2 - \frac{F_1}{A_1}}$  ga teng aylanani aniqlaydi;

$$2) \left( \frac{D_1}{A_1} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{E_1}{A_1} \right)^2 - \frac{F_1}{A_1} = 0 \text{ bo'lganda } \left( x + \frac{D_1}{A_1} \right)^2 + \left( y + \frac{E_1}{A_1} \right)^2 = 0 \text{ ko'rinishga}$$

keladi. Bu tenglikni yagona  $O_i \left( -\frac{D_1}{A_1}, -\frac{E_1}{A_1} \right)$  nuqta koordinatalari qanoatlantiradi. Bunda «aylana nuqtaga buzilgan» deyiladi;

$$3) \left( \frac{D_1}{A_1} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{E_1}{A_1} \right)^2 - \frac{F_1}{A_1} < 0 \text{ bo'lganda hech bir chiziqni aniqlamaydi.}$$

Bunda «aylana mavhum aylanaga buzilgan» deyiladi.

Qolgan hollarda teorema shu kabi tahlil qilinadi.

Shunday qilib, (2.17) tenglama (mos ravishda (2.11) tenglama) ikkinchi tartibli chiziqlardan birini aniqlaydi.

*7-misol.*  $4x^2 - 25y^2 - 24x + 50y - 89 = 0$  tenglama bilan berilgan ikkinchi tartibli chiziq ko'rinishini aniqlang.

*Yechish.* Berilgan tenglamada  $A = 4$ ,  $C = -25$ .

Bundan  $A \cdot C = 4 \cdot (-25) < 0$ .

Teoremaga ko'ra, berilgan tenglama giperbolani ifodalaydi. Tenglamada almashtirishlar bajaramiz:

$$4(x^2 - 6x + 9) - 25(y^2 - 2y + 1) - 36 + 25 - 89 = 0,$$

$$4(x - 3)^2 - 25(y - 1)^2 = 100,$$

$$\frac{(x-3)^2}{25} - \frac{(y-1)^2}{4} = 1.$$

Demak, berilgan tenglama simmetriya markazi  $O(3;1)$  nuqtada joylashgan va yarim o'qlari  $a=5$ ,  $b=2$  ga teng bo'lgan giperbolani aniqlaydi.

### 3.2.6. Mashqlar

**1.** Aylananing tenglamasini tuzing: 1) markazi  $M_1(-1;3)$  nuqtada joylashgan va radiusi  $R=6$  ga teng bo'lgan; 2) markazi  $M_2(-3;5)$  nuqtada joylashgan va  $A(4;4)$  nuqtadan o'tgan; 3) diametrlaridan birining uchlari  $B(-1;3)$  va  $C(-3;5)$  nuqtalarda bo'lgan; 4)  $D(8;-4)$  nuqtadan o'tgan va koordinata o'qlariga uringan; 5) markazi  $M(2;-1)$  nuqtada joylashgan va urinmalaridan biri  $3x+4y+3=0$  to'g'ri chiziqda bo'lgan.

**2.** Aylanalarning markazi va radiusini toping:

$$1) x^2 + y^2 + 8x - 14y + 16 = 0;$$

$$2) x^2 + y^2 + 4x - 6y - 3 = 0;$$

$$3) x^2 + y^2 - x + 2y - 1 = 0;$$

$$4) x^2 + y^2 + 3x - 7y - \frac{3}{2} = 0.$$

**3.**  $A(1;-2)$  nuqta berilgan. Uning aylanalarning ichkarisida, tashqarisida yoki ustida yotishini aniqlang.

$$1) x^2 + y^2 = 5;$$

$$2) x^2 + y^2 = 9;$$

$$3) x^2 + y^2 - 8x - 4y - 5 = 0;$$

$$4) x^2 + y^2 - 10x + 8y = 0.$$

**4.**  $x^2 + y^2 - 2x + 4y - 20 = 0$  va  $x^2 + y^2 - 10x + 20 = 0$  tenglamalar bilan berilgan aylanalarning markazlari orasidagi masofani toping.

**5.**  $\frac{x}{4} + \frac{y}{3} = 1$  to'g'ri chiziqdan koordinata o'qlari kesgan kesmani diametr qilib aylana chizilgan. Bu aylana tenglamasini tuzing.

**6.**  $A(2;-1)$ ,  $B(3;4)$  nuqtalardan o'tgan va markazi  $x - y - 4 = 0$  to'g'ri chiziqda joylashgan aylana tenglamasini tuzing.

**7.** Uchlari  $A(-2;2)$ ,  $B(0;-2)$ ,  $C(-1;-1)$  bo'lgan  $ABC$  uchburchakka tashqi chizilgan aylananing markazi va radiusini toping.

**8.**  $k$  ning qanday qiymatlarida  $y = kx$  to'g'ri chiziq  $x^2 + y^2 - 8x - 2y + 16 = 0$  aylanani kesadi, bu aylanaga uringadi?

**9.**  $(x-4)^2 + (y-2)^2 = 4$  aylanaga uringan va koordinatalar boshidan o'tgan to'g'ri chiziqlar tenglamalarini tuzing.

**10.** Aylana tenglamalarini parametrik ko'rinishga keltiring:

1)  $x^2 + y^2 = 16x$ ;      2)  $x^2 + y^2 = 4y$ ;      3)  $x^2 + y^2 = 2x + 2y$ .

**11.** Fokuslari  $Oy$  o'qida  $O(0;0)$  nuqtaga nisbatan simmetrik joylashgan va quyidagi shartlarni qanoatlantiruvchi ellipsning kanonik tenglamasini tuzing:

1) kichik o'qi 12 ga va ekssentrisiteti  $\frac{4}{5}$  ga teng; 2) fokuslari orasidagi masofa 10 ga va ekssentrisiteti  $\frac{5}{7}$  ga teng; 3)  $M_1(6;0)$  va  $M_2(0;9)$  nuqtalardan o'tgan;

4) direktrisalari orasidagi masofa  $\frac{50}{3}$  ga va ekssentrisiteti  $e = \frac{3}{5}$  ga teng.

**12.**  $\frac{x^2}{12} + \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$  ellipsga tomonlari ellips o'qlariga parallel qilib kvadrat ichki chizilgan. Kvadratning yuzini toping.

**13.**  $5x^2 + 20y^2 - 100 = 0$  ellipsning  $x + y - 20 = 0$  to'g'ri chiziqa parallel bo'lgan urinmasi tenglamasini tuzing.

**14.**  $16x^2 + 25y^2 - 400 = 0$  ellipsning bir fokusidan uning kichik o'qiga parallel o'tgan vatari uzunligini toping.

**15.**  $\frac{x^2}{50} + \frac{y^2}{18} = 1$  ellipsga  $M(x; y)$  nuqtasidan uning o'ng fokusigacha bo'lgan masofa chap fokusigacha bo'lgan masofadan to'rt marta katta.  $M(x; y)$  nuqtani toping.

**16.**  $\frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{8} = 1$  ellipsga  $M(x; y)$  nuqtasidan uning chap fokusigacha bo'lgan masofa o'ng fokusigacha bo'lgan masofadan ikki marta katta.  $M(x; y)$  nuqtani toping.

**17.** Ellipsning bir fokusidan uning katta o'qi oxirlarigacha bo'lgan masofalar 2 va 8 ga teng. Ellipsning kanonik tenglamasini tuzing.

**18.** Ellipsning tenglamalarini parametrik ko'rinishga keltiring:

1)  $16x^2 + 25y^2 - 400 = 0$ ;      2)  $144x^2 + 25y^2 - 3600 = 0$

**19.**  $x + 2y - 7 = 0$  to'g'ri chiziq bilan  $x^2 + 4y^2 = 25$  ellipsning kesishish nuqtalarini toping.

**20.** Fokuslari ordinatalar o'qida joylashgan va quyidagi shartlarni qanoatlantiruvchi giperbolaning kanonik tenglamasini tuzing: 1) direktrisalari orasidagi masofa  $\frac{18}{5}$  ga va ekssentrisiteti  $\frac{5}{3}$  ga teng; 2) direktrisalari orasidagi masofa  $\frac{288}{13}$  ga teng va asimptotalarini tenglamalari  $y = \pm \frac{12}{5}x$ ; 3) direktrisalari

orasidagi masofa  $\frac{32}{5}$  ga va haqiqiy o'qi 8 ga teng; 4) direktrisalari orasidagi masofa  $\frac{50}{7}$  ga va fokuslari orasidagi masofa 14 ga teng.

**21.** Giperbolaning nuqtalaridan biri va asimptolarining tenglamalari berilgan. Giperbolaning kanonik tenglamasini tuzing:

$$1) M(6;2), y = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}x;$$

$$2) M(4;2), y = \pm \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}x;$$

$$3) M(4;3), y = \pm \frac{3}{2}x;$$

$$4) M(6;3), y = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}x.$$

**22.** Giperbolaning ekssentrisiteti 2 ga teng. Uning asimptolari orasidagi burchakni toping.

**23.** Giperbolaning asimptotasi haqiqiy o'q bilan  $\frac{\pi}{4}$  ga teng burchak tashkil qiladi. Giperbolaning ekssentrisitetini toping.

**24.**  $5x^2 + 17y^2 - 85 = 0$  ellips berilgan. Ellips bilan bir xil fokuslarga ega bo'lgan teng tomonli giperbolaning kanonik tenglamasini tuzing.

**25.** Giperbola  $25x^2 + 9y^2 = 225$  ellips bilan bir xil fokuslarga ega. Giperbolaning ekssentrisiteti 2 ga teng bo'lsa, uning kanonik tenglamasini tuzing.

**26.** Assimptolari  $O(2;-3)$  nuqtada kesishuvchi va  $B(4;-1)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi giperbola tenglamasini tuzing.

**27.** Giperbolaning  $y = \frac{4x-3}{3x+5}$  tenglamasini sodda ko'rinishga keltiring.

**28.** Berilgan fokusi va direktrisasi tenglamasiga ko'ra parabolaning kanonik tenglamasini tuzing:

$$1) F(-3;4), x - 5 = 0;$$

$$2) F(5;3), y + 2 = 0.$$

**29.** Berilgan tenglamasiga ko'ra parabolaning uchini va simmetriya o'qining tenglamasini aniqlang:

$$1) y^2 - 2y + 16x + 65 = 0;$$

$$2) 2x^2 + y - 8x + 5 = 0.$$

**30.** Berilgan tenglamalar qanday chiziqlarni aniqlaydi?

$$1) \begin{cases} x = \frac{1}{2}(e^t + e^{-t}), \\ y = \frac{1}{2}(e^t - e^{-t}) \end{cases}$$

$$2) \begin{cases} x = \frac{2}{t^2}, \\ y = \frac{3}{t} \end{cases}$$

$$3) y = -2\sqrt{x^2 + 1};$$

$$4) x = -\sqrt{y^2 + 4}.$$

**31.**  $x = \frac{a}{\sin t}$ ,  $y = \frac{b \cos t}{\sin t}$  giperbolaning parametrik tenglamalari bo'lishini ko'rsating.

**32.**  $x = 2pt^2$ ,  $y = 2pt$ ,  $t \in R$  parabolaning parametrik tenglamalari bo'lishini ko'rsating.

**33.**  $13x^2 + 10xy + 13y^2 - 72 = 0$  tenglamani kanonik shaklga keltiring.

**34.**  $x^2 - 6\sqrt{3}xy - 5y^2 - 8 = 0$  tenglamani kanonik shaklga keltiring.

**35.** Egri chiziqning tenglamasini soddalashtiring, chiziqning turini aniqlang va shaklini chizing:

1)  $5x^2 + 9y^2 - 30x + 18y + 9 = 0$ ;

2)  $2x^2 - 12x + y + 13 = 0$ ;

3)  $5x^2 - 4y^2 + 30x + 8y + 21 = 0$ ;

4)  $2y^2 - x - 12y + 14 = 0$ ;

5)  $x^2 - 6x + y^2 - 8 = 0$ ;

6)  $x^2 + y + y^2 - 1 = 0$ .

**36.**  $\frac{x^2}{36} + \frac{y^2}{12} = 1$  ellipsga  $M(-3;3)$  nuqtada o'tkazilgan urinma tenglamasini tuzing.

**37.**  $\frac{x^2}{2} - \frac{y^2}{16} = 1$  giperbolaga  $M(2,-4)$  nuqtada o'tkazilgan urinma tenglamasini tuzing.

**38.**  $\frac{y^2}{4} - x^2 = 1$  giperbolaga  $M\left(\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}, 3\right)$  nuqtada o'tkazilgan urinma tenglamasini tuzing.

**39.**  $x^2 = 16y$  parabolaning  $2x + 4y + 7 = 0$  to'g'ri chiziqqa perpendikular bo'lgan urinmasini toping.

### 3.3. QUTB KOORDINATALARDA CHIZIQLAR

#### 3.3.1. Qutb koordinatalari

Tekislikda sanoq boshiga, musbat yo'nalishga va masshtab birligiga ega bo'lgan  $O_p$  nur qutb o'qi, uning  $O$ -sanoq boshi qutb deb ataladi.

$M$  tekislikning qutb bilan ustma-ust tushmaydigan ixtiyoriy nuqtasi bo'lsin. Bunda  $M$  nuqtaning holati ikkita son,  $O$  qutbdan  $M$  nuqtagacha

bo'lgan  $r$  masofa va  $Op$  qutb o'qi bilan  $\overline{OM}$  yo'naligan kesma orasidagi  $\varphi$  burchak bilan aniqlanadi ( $Op$  nurdan boshlab burchak yo'nalishi soat strelkasi yo'alishiga teskari tanlanadi).

$r$  va  $\varphi$  sonlariga  $M$  nuqtaning qutb koordinatalari deyiladi va  $M(r;\varphi)$  deb yoziladi. Bunda  $r$  masofa qutb radiusi,  $\varphi$  burchak qutb burchagi deb ataladi (19-shakl).

Tekislikning barcha nuqtalarini aniqlash uchun  $r$  va  $\varphi$  kattaliklarni  $0 \leq r < +\infty$ ,  $-\pi < \varphi \leq \pi$  chegaralarda olish yetarli bo'ladi. Bunda tekislikning har bir nuqtasiga yagona  $r$  va  $\varphi$  sonlar jufti mos keladi, va aksincha, har bir  $(r;\varphi)$  sonlar juftiga tekislikdagi yagona nuqta mos keladi.

Nuqtaning qutb va to'g'ri burchakli koordinatalari orasidagi bog'lanishni topamiz. Bunda to'g'ri burchakli koordinatalar sistemasining koordinatalari boshini qutb bilan va abssissalar o'qini qutb o'qi bilan ustma-ust tushadigan qilib tanlaymiz (20-shakl).

$M$  nuqta  $x$  va  $y$  to'g'ri burchakli koordinatalarga,  $r$  va  $\varphi$  qutb koordinatalarga ega bo'lsin.

20-shakldan topamiz:

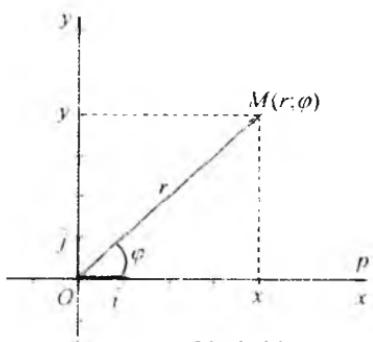
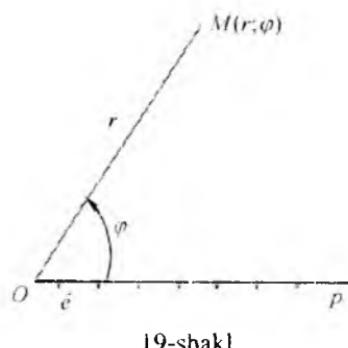
$$x = r \cos \varphi, \quad y = r \sin \varphi. \quad (3.1)$$

Bu tengliklar nuqtaning to'g'ri burchakli koordinatalarini uning qutb koordinatalari bilan bog'laydi.

(3.1) tengliklardan nuqtaning qutb koordinatalari bilan uning to'g'ri burchakli koordinatalari o'rtasida quyidagi bog'lanish hosil qilinadi:

$$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}, \quad \operatorname{tg} \varphi = \frac{y}{x}. \quad (3.2)$$

Bunda  $\varphi$  burchakning qiymati nuqtaning joylashgan choragiga ( $x, y$  larning ishoralari asosida) qarab,  $-\pi < \varphi \leq \pi$  oraliqda tanlanadi.



*I -misol.*  $M(-1; -\sqrt{3})$  nuqtaning qutb koordinatalarini toping.

*Yechish.* Berilgan nuqtaning qutb koordinatalarini (3.2) formulalar bilan aniqlaymiz:

$$r = \sqrt{(-1)^2 + (-\sqrt{3})^2} = 2, \quad \operatorname{tg} \varphi = \frac{-\sqrt{3}}{-1} = \sqrt{3}.$$

$M$  nuqtan III chorakda yotadi.

U holda  $\varphi = \frac{\pi}{3} - \pi = -\frac{2\pi}{3}$  bo'ladi. Demak,  $M\left(2; -\frac{2\pi}{3}\right)$ .

### 3.3.2. Qutb koordinatalar sistemasida chiziqlar

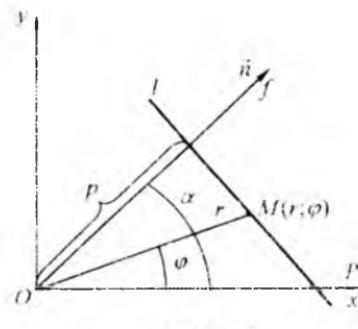
*Qutb koordinatalar sistemasida chiziq tenglamasi* deb aynan shu chiziq barcha nuqtalarining  $r$  va  $\varphi$  koordinatalari orasidagi bog'lanishni aniqlovchi ikki noma'lumli

$$F(r; \varphi) = 0 \quad (3.3)$$

ko'rinishdagi tenglamaga aytildi.

Mumkin bo'lganda (3.3) tenglama  $r$  ga nisbatan yechiladi va  $r = r(\varphi)$  ko'rinishiga keitiriladi.

Chiziqning  $F(x; y) = 0$  tenglamasiidan qutb tenglamasiga o'tish uchun  $x$  va  $y$  lar o'rniga ularning (3.1) formulalardagi qiymatlari qo'yiladi va aksincha chiziqning qutb tenglamasidan  $F(x; y) = 0$  tenglamasiga o'tish (3.2) formulalar bilan amalga oshiriladi.



21-shakl.

#### To'g'ri chiziqning qutb tenglamasi

To'g'ri chiziq tenglamasini qutb koordinatalarida topamiz.

Bunda  $O$  quibdan  $l$  to'g'ri chiziqqacha bo'lgan  $p$  masofa va  $O$   $p$  qutb o'qi bilan berilgan to'g'ri chiziqqa perpendikular bo'lgan  $f$  o'q orasidagi  $\alpha$  burchak berilgan bo'sin (21-shakl).

$l$  chiziqning ixtiyoriy  $M(r; \varphi)$  nuqtasi uchun  $\Pr_{\text{t}} \overrightarrow{OM} = p$  bo'ladi.

Ikkinchi tomondan

$$\Pr_{\text{t}} \overrightarrow{OM} = |\overrightarrow{OM}| \cdot \cos(\alpha - \varphi) = r \cos(\alpha - \varphi).$$

U holda

$$r \cos(\alpha - \varphi) = p. \quad (3.4)$$

(3.4) tenglamaga to'g'ri chiziqrning qutb tenglamasi deyiladi.

*2-misol.*  $M_1\left(5; \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$  va  $M_2(5; 0)$  nuqtalardan o'tuvchi to'g'ri chiziqning qutb tenglamasini tuzing.

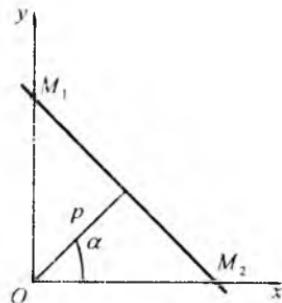
*Yechish.* To'g'ri chiziqning  $M_1$  va  $M_2$  nuqtalar orasidagi kesmasi katetlari 5 ga teng bo'lgan to'g'ri burchakli uchburchakning gipotenuzasi bo'ladi. Bunda qutbdan to'g'ri chiziqqacha bo'lgan masofa to'g'ri burchak uchidan gipotenuzaga tushirilgan balandlikdan iborat (22-shakl).

Uning uzunligini ( $p$  ni) va yo'nalshini ( $\alpha$  ni) topamiz:

$$p = \frac{OM_1 \cdot OM_2}{\sqrt{OM_1^2 + OM_2^2}} = \frac{5 \cdot 5}{\sqrt{5^2 + 5^2}} = \frac{5\sqrt{2}}{2}, \quad \alpha = \frac{\pi}{4}.$$

U holda (3.4) formulaga ko'ra,

$$r \cos\left(\varphi - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{5\sqrt{2}}{2}.$$



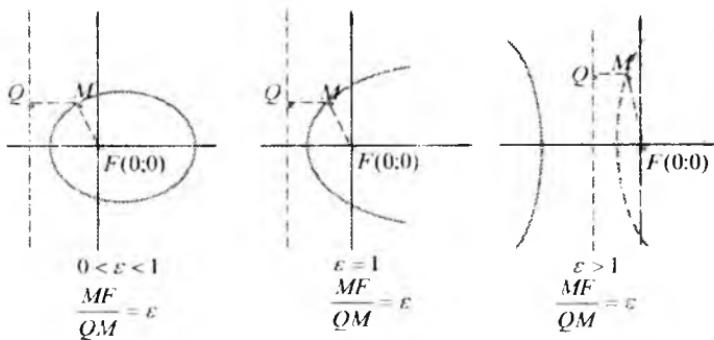
22-shakl.

### Konus kesimlarining qutb tenglamalari

Konus kesimlarning (ellipsning, giperbolaning, parabolaning) qutb tenglamalarini keltirib chiqaramiz. Bunda chiziqlarning fokuslaridan biri qutbda yotsa, uning tenglamasi sodda ko'rinishni oladi.

Konus kesimlarning tenglamalarini keltirib chiqarishda ularning har bir nuqtasidan fiksirlangan nuqtagacha (fokusgacha) bo'lgan masofaning fiksirlangan to'g'ri chiziqqacha (direktrisagacha) bo'lgan masofaga nisbati o'zgarmas kattalikka – ekstsentriskitetga teng bo'lishi xossasidan foydalilaniladi. Bunda konus kesim  $\varepsilon < 1$  bo'lganda ellipsoidan,  $\varepsilon = 1$  bo'lganda paraboladan va  $\varepsilon > 1$  bo'lganda giperboladan iborat bo'ladi (23-shakl).

$\ell$  – konus kesimlardan birining tarmog'i,  $F$  – bu tarmoqning fokusi,  $d$  – qutbdan chapda joylashgan vertikal direktрисаси,  $\varepsilon$  – ekstsentriskitet bo'lsin. Fokusdan direktrisagacha bo'lgan masofani  $p$  bilan belgilaymiz (24-shakl).



23-shakl.

*i* chiziqda ixtiyoriy  $M(r, \varphi)$  nuqtani olamiz.

U holda konus kesimlarning

xossasiga ko'ra,  $\frac{FM}{QM} = \varepsilon$  bo'ladi.

Bundan  $FM = \varepsilon QM$  yoki

$$r = \varepsilon AN = \varepsilon(AN + FN) = \varepsilon(p + r \cos \varphi).$$

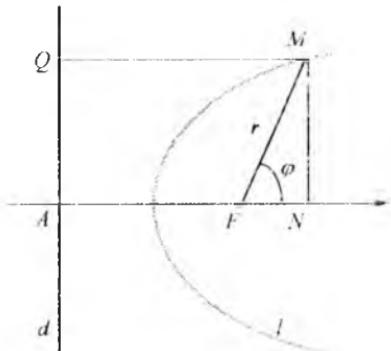
Oxirgi tenglikni  $r$  ga nisbatan yechamiz:

$$r = \frac{\varepsilon \cdot p}{1 - \varepsilon \cos \varphi}, \quad (3.5)$$

(3.5) tenglamaga *konus kesimlarning qutb tenglamasi* deyiladi. Bu

tenglama  $\varepsilon < 1$  da ellipsni,  $\varepsilon > 1$  giperbolaning bir tarmog'ini va  $\varepsilon = 1$  da parabolani aniqlaydi.

**1-izoh.** Konus kesimlarning qutb tenglamalari direktritsanining joylashishiga bog'liq bo'ladi:



24-shakl.

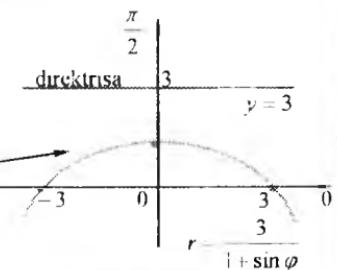
#### Direktrisaning holati – tenglama

vertikal va qutbdan chapda –  $r = \frac{\varepsilon \cdot p}{1 - \varepsilon \cos \varphi}$

vertikal va qutbdan o'ngda –  $r = \frac{\varepsilon \cdot p}{1 + \varepsilon \cos \varphi}$

gorizontal va qutbdan yuqorida –  $r = \frac{\varepsilon \cdot p}{1 + \varepsilon \sin \varphi}$

gorizontal va qutbdan pastda –  $r = \frac{\varepsilon \cdot p}{1 - \varepsilon \sin \varphi}$



## Boshqa chiziqlarning qutb tenglamalari

Qutb tenglama bilan modellashtiriladigan masalalardan birini qaraymiz.

Uzunligi  $2a$  ( $a > 0$ )ga teng bolgan  $AB$  kesma uchlari bilan biror to'g'ri burchakning tomonlari bo'ylab sirpanib harakatlanayotgan bo'lzin. To'g'ri burchakning  $O$  uchidan bu kesmaga  $OM$  perpendikular tushurilgan (25-shakl).  $AB$  kesmaning harakati vaqtida  $OM$  perpendikular  $M$  asosining traektoriyasini topaylik.

$M$  asosning (nuqtaning) traektoriyasini qutb koordinatalar sistemasida tuzish uchun to'g'ri burchakning  $O$  uchini qib,  $OA$  o'qni qutb o'qi deb olamiz.  $M$  nuqtaning qutb koordinatalarini  $r, \varphi$  deb belgilaymiz, ya'ni  $M(r, \varphi)$  deymiz.

$AOM$  uchburchakdan topamiz:

$$OM = OA \cos \varphi,$$

$$r = OA \cos \varphi.$$

$AOB$  uchburchakdan topamiz:

$$OA = AB \sin \varphi,$$

$$OA = 2a \sin \varphi.$$

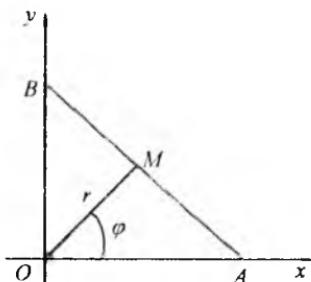
Bundan  $M$  asos izlanayotgan traektoriyasining qutb koordinatalar sistemasidagi tenglamasini hosil qilamiz:

$$r = a \sin 2\varphi.$$

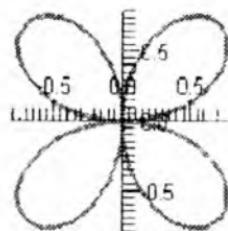
Bu tenglama bilan aniqlanuvchi chiziq to'rt yaproqli gul deb ataladi. Uning grafigini  $a=1$  da *Maple* paketi yordamida chizamiz (26-shakl).

> with(plots):

> animatecurve([sin(2\*t), t, t=-Pi..Pi], coords=olar,  
frames=60, numpoints=100):



25-shakl.



26-shakl.

Matematikaning keyingi bo'limlarining misol va masalalarini yechishda foydalaniladigan chiziqlarning grafiklari va ularning qutb yoki parametrik tengiamalari 1- ilovada keltirilgan.

### 3.3.3. Mashqlar

1.  $A(\sqrt{3}; 1)$  va  $B(-\sqrt{3}; -1)$  nuqtalarning qutb koordinatalarini toping.

2.  $A\left(2; -\frac{\pi}{3}\right)$  va  $B\left(1; \frac{2\pi}{3}\right)$  nuqtalarning to'g'ri burchakli koordinatalarini toping.

3.  $A\left(5; \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$  va  $B\left(8; -\frac{\pi}{12}\right)$  nuqtalar orasidagi məsofani toping.

4. Uchlari  $O$  qutbda va  $A(r_1; \varphi_1)$ ,  $B(r_2; \varphi_2)$  nuqtalarda joylashgan  $OAB$  uchburchak-ning yuzini toping, bu yerda  $\varphi_2 > \varphi_1$ .

5. Ikkita qarama-qarshi uchlari  $A\left(2; -\frac{\pi}{6}\right)$ ,  $B\left(2; -\frac{2\pi}{3}\right)$  nuqtalarda bo'lgan kvadratning yuzini toping.

6. Kvadratning ikkita qo'shni uchlari berilgan:  $A\left(6; \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$ ,  $B\left(2; \frac{4\pi}{3}\right)$ .

Kvadratning yuzini toping.

7. Berilgan tenglamalarni dekart koordinatalarida yozing:

1)  $r = 3 \sin \varphi$ ;

2)  $r = 5 \cos \varphi$ ;

3)  $r^2 = \sin 2\varphi$ ;

4)  $r = 4 \cos 2\varphi$ ;

5)  $r = \frac{2}{1 + \sin \varphi}$ ;

6)  $r = \frac{3}{1 - \cos \varphi}$ ;

7)  $r = \frac{2}{5 + 3 \cos \varphi}$ ;

8)  $r = \frac{32}{3 + 5 \sin \varphi}$

8. Berilgan tenglamalarni qutb koordinatalarida yozing:

1)  $y = 5$ ;

2)  $y = 2x - 1$ ;

3)  $x^2 = 4y$ ;

4)  $x^2 - y^2 = a^2$ ;

5)  $x^2 + y^2 - 2ax = 0$ ;

6)  $xy = 4$ ;

7)  $\frac{x^2}{25} + \frac{y^2}{16} = 1$ ;

8)  $\frac{x^2}{36} - \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$ .

9. Berilgan tenglamasiga ko'ra chiziqlarning turini aniqlang:

$$1) r = \frac{6}{2 + \sin \varphi},$$

$$2) r = \frac{5}{-1 + 2 \cos \varphi},$$

$$3) r = \frac{3}{1 + \cos \varphi};$$

$$4) r = \frac{2}{2 - \cos \varphi}.$$

10. Berilgan chiziqlarning grafiklarini  $\varepsilon = 1$ ,  $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\varepsilon = \frac{3}{4}$  larda chizing:

$$1) r = \frac{4\varepsilon}{1 + \varepsilon \cos \varphi};$$

$$2) r = \frac{4\varepsilon}{1 + \varepsilon \sin \varphi};$$

$$3) r = \frac{4\varepsilon}{1 - \varepsilon \sin \varphi};$$

$$4) r = \frac{4\varepsilon}{1 - \varepsilon \cos \varphi}.$$

## 3.4. TEKISLIK

### 3.4.1. Fazoda sirt va chiziq

Umumiy boshlang'ich  $O$  nuqtaga va bir xil masshtab birligiga ega bo'lgan o'zaro perpendikulyar  $Ox$ ,  $Oy$  va  $Oz$  o'qlar fazoda to'g'ri burchakli  $Oxyz$  koordinatalar sistemasini hosil qiladi.

$Oxyz$  koordinatalar sistemasida uchta  $x$ ,  $y$  va  $z$  sonlari fazodagi har qanday  $M$  nuqtaning o'rmini to'liq aniqlaydi. Bunda nuqta  $M(x, y, z)$  kabi belgilanadi,  $x$  ga  $M$  nuqtaning *abssissasi*,  $y$  ga  $M$  nuqtaning *ordinatasi*,  $z$  ga  $M$  nuqtaning *applikatasi* deyiladi.

*Oxyz fazodagi sirt tenglamasi* deb aynan shu sirt nuqtalarining  $x, y, z$  koordinatalari orasidagi bog'lanishni aniqlovchi uch noma'lumli

$$F(x, y, z) = 0$$

tenglamaga aytildi.

Shu kabi, koordinatalari uch noma'lumli  $F(x, y, z) = 0$  tenglamani qanoatlantiruvchi  $Oxyz$  fazoning barcha  $M(x, y, z)$  nuqtalari to'plamiga *fazoda* shu tenglama bilan aniqlanuvchi *sirt* deyiladi.

Fazodagi sirt  $x = x(u, v)$ ,  $y = y(u, v)$ ,  $z = z(u, v)$ ,  $(u, v) \in D$  parametrik

tenglamalar bilan ham berilishi mumkin, bu yerda  $x(u,v), y(u,v), z(u,v)$  – D sohada berilgan sirt barcha nuqtalarining va faqat shu nuqtalarning koordinatalarini beruvchi ikki o'zgaruvchili funksiyalar.

Masalan,

$$x = R \sin u \cos v, \quad y = R \sin u \sin v, \quad z = R \cos u, \quad 0 \leq u \leq \pi, \quad 0 \leq v \leq 2\pi$$

parametrik tenglamalar sferani ifodalaydi.

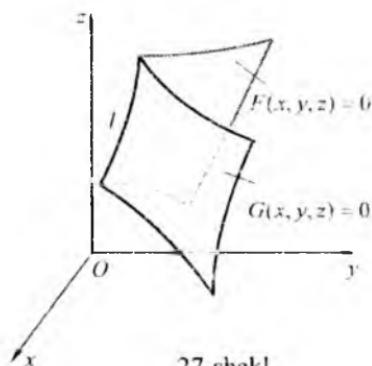
Fazodagi chiziqni ikki sirtning kesishish chizig'i yoki ikki sirt umumiy nuqtalarining gometrik o'rni deb qarash mumkin (27-shakl).

$\mathcal{I}$  chiziqni aniqlovechi ikki sirt  $F(x,y,z) = 0$  va  $G(x,y,z) = 0$  tenglamalar bilan berilgan bo'lsin (27-shakl). U holda  $\mathcal{I}$  chiziq ikkala tenglamani ham qanoatlantiruvchi  $M(x,y,z)$  nuqtalar to'plamidan tashkil topadi.

Koordinatalari

$$\begin{cases} F(x,y,z) = 0, \\ G(x,y,z) = 0 \end{cases}$$

Tenglamalar sistemasini qanoatlantiruvchi  $Oxyz$  fazoning barcha  $M(x,y,z)$  nuqtalari to'plamiga fazodagi shu tenglamalar sistemasi bilan aniqlanuvchi chiziq deyiladi.



27-shakl.

Shu kabi,  $Oxyz$  fazodagi chiziq tenglamasi deb aynan shu chiziq barcha nuqtalarining  $x, y, z$  koordinatalarini aniqlovchi

$$\begin{cases} F(x,y,z) = 0, \\ G(x,y,z) = 0 \end{cases}$$

tenglamalar sistemasiga aytildi.

Fazodagi chiziqni nuqtaning trayektoriyasi deb qarash mumkin. Bunda chiziq  $\vec{r} = \vec{r}(t)$  vektor tenglama bilan yoki  $x = x(t), y = y(t), z = z(t), t \in T$  parametrik tenglamalar bilan beriladi.

Masalan,

$$x = R \cos at, \quad y = R \sin at, \quad z = \frac{h}{2\pi} t$$

parametrik tenglamalar vint chizig'ini ifodalaydi.

Fazodagi analitik geometriyada sirtni (yoki to'g'ri chiziqni) o'rghanishda ikkita masala ko'rildi: geometrik xossalariga ko'ra, sirtning (yoki to'g'ri chiziqning) tenglamasini keltirib chiqarish; tenglamasiga asosan sirtning (yoki to'g'ri chiziqning) ko'rinishi va xossalarini tekshirish.

### 3.4.2. Tekislik tenglamalari

Tekislikning fazodagi o'rni turli parametrlar bilan (masalan, tekislikning koordinata o'qlarida ajratgan kesmalari bilan) bir qiymatli aniqlanishi mumkin. Shu sababli parametrlariga ko'ra tekislikning turli tenglamalari keltirib chiqariladi.

*I. Tekislikda yotuvchi  $M_0(x_0; y_0; z_0)$  nuqta va to'g'ri chiziqqa perpendikular bo'lgan  $\vec{n} = \{A; B; C\}$  vektor berilgan.*

Tekislikka perpendikular bo'lgan har qanday vektorga tekislikning normal vektori deyiladi.

$\sigma$  tekislikning ixtiyoriy  $M(x; y; z)$  nuqtasini olamiz.  $M$  va  $M_0$  nuqtalarning radius vektorlari mos ravishda  $\vec{r}$  va  $\vec{r}_0$  bo'lсин.

U holda  $\overrightarrow{M_0 M} = \vec{r} - \vec{r}_0$  bo'ladi.

$M$  va  $M_0$  tekislik nuqtalari bo'lgani uchun  $\overrightarrow{M_0 M}$  vektor tekislikda yotadi va tekislikning normal vektoriga perpendikular bo'ladi, ya'ni  $\vec{n} \perp \overrightarrow{M_0 M}$  (28-shakl). Ikki vektoring perpendikularlik shartiga asosan tekislik tenglamasini topamiz:

$$\vec{n} \cdot (\vec{r} - \vec{r}_0) = 0. \quad (4.1)$$

Bu tenglamaga *tekislikning vektor tenglamasi* deyiladi.

(4.1) tenglamaga normal vektor va radius vektorlarining koordinatalarini qo'yib, topamiz:

$$A(x - x_0) + B(y - y_0) + C(z - z_0) = 0. \quad (4.2)$$

Bu tenglamaga *tekislikning skalyar tenglamasi* deyiladi.

Shuningdek, (4.2) tenglamaga berilgan nuqtadan o'tuvchi va berilgan vektorga perpendikular tekislik tenglamasi deyiladi.

*I-misol.*  $M_0(3;4;5)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi va normal vektori  $\vec{n} = \{-1;-3;2\}$  bo'lgan tekislik tenglamasini tuzing.

*Yechish.* Masalaning shartiga ko'ra,

$$x_0 = 3, y_0 = 4, z_0 = 5, A = -1, B = -3, C = 2.$$

U holda (4.2) tenglamadan topamiz:

$$(-1) \cdot (x - 3) + (-3) \cdot (y - 4) + 2 \cdot (z - 5) = 0$$

yoki

$$x + 3y - 2z - 5 = 0.$$

*II. Tekislikda yotuvchi uchta*  $M_1(x_1; y_1; z_1)$ ,  $M_2(x_2; y_2; z_2)$ ,  $M_3(x_3; y_3; z_3)$  nuqta berilgan.

$\sigma$  tekislikda yotuvchi ixtiyoriy  $M(x; y; z)$  nuqtani olamiz va

$$\overrightarrow{M_1 M} = \{x - x_1; y - y_1; z - z_1\},$$

$$\overrightarrow{M_2 M_3} = \{x_2 - x_1; y_2 - y_1; z_2 - z_1\},$$

$$\overrightarrow{M_1 M_3} = \{x_3 - x_1; y_3 - y_1; z_3 - z_1\}$$

vektorlarni yasaymiz.

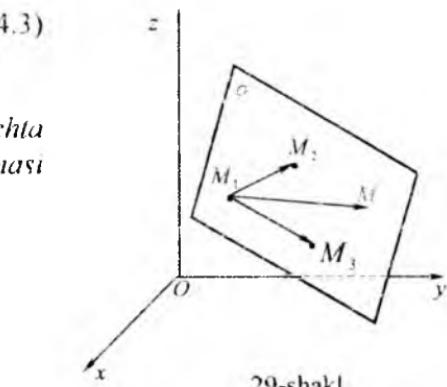
Bunda  $\overrightarrow{M_1 M}, \overrightarrow{M_2 M_3}, \overrightarrow{M_1 M_3}$  vektorlar komplanar bo'ladi (29-shakl). Vektorlarning komplanarlig shartidan topamiz:

$$\begin{vmatrix} x - x_1 & y - y_1 & z - z_1 \\ x_2 - x_1 & y_2 - y_1 & z_2 - z_1 \\ x_3 - x_1 & y_3 - y_1 & z_3 - z_1 \end{vmatrix} = 0. \quad (4.3)$$

(4.3) tenglamaga berilgan uchta nuqadan o'tuvchi tekislik tenglamasi deyiladi.

(4.3) tenglamada

$$\vec{s} = \overrightarrow{M_1 M_3} = \{p; q; r\}$$



belgilash kiritib, topamiz:

$$\begin{vmatrix} x - x_1 & y - y_1 & z - z_1 \\ x_2 - x_1 & y_2 - y_1 & z_2 - z_1 \\ p & q & r \end{vmatrix} = 0. \quad (4.4)$$

(4.4) tenglamaga berilgan ikkita nuqtadan o'tuvchi va berilgan vektorga parallel tekislik tenglamasi deyiladi.

Shu kabi

$$\vec{s}_1 = \overrightarrow{M_1 M_2} = \{p_1; q_1; r_1\},$$

$$\vec{s}_2 = \overrightarrow{M_1 M_3} = \{p_2; q_2; r_2\}$$

belgilashlarda (4.3) tenglamadan topamiz:

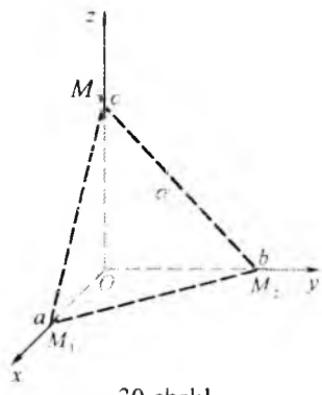
$$\begin{vmatrix} x - x_1 & y - y_1 & z - z_1 \\ p_1 & q_1 & r_1 \\ p_2 & q_2 & r_2 \end{vmatrix} = 0. \quad (4.5)$$

(4.5) tenglamaga berilgan nuqtadan o'tuvchi va berilgan ikki vektorga parallel tekislik tenglamasi deyiladi.

$M_1(x_1; y_1; z_1), M_2(x_2; y_2; z_2)$  va  $M_3(x_3; y_3; z_3)$  nuqtalar  $\sigma$  tekislikning mos ravishda  $Ox, Oy$  va  $Oz$  o'qlarda yotuvchi nuqtalari, ya'ni  $M_1(a; 0; 0)$ ,  $M_2(0; b; 0)$  va  $M_3(0; 0; c)$  bo'lsin (30-shakl).

U holda (4.3) formulaga ko'ra.

$$\begin{vmatrix} x - a & y & z \\ -a & b & 0 \\ -a & 0 & c \end{vmatrix} = 0$$



30-shakl.

bo'ladi.

Bundan

$$bcx - abc + abz + acy = 0, \quad bcx + acy + abz = abc$$

yoki

$$\frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b} + \frac{z}{c} = 1. \quad (4.6)$$

30-shakldan ko'inadiki,  $a, b, c$  mos ravishda  $\sigma$  tekislikning  $Ox, Oy$  va  $Oz$  o'qlarda ajratgan kesmalarini ifodalaydi.

Shu sababli (4.6) tenglamaga *tekislikning kesmalarga nisbatan tenglamasi* deyiladi.

*2-misol.*  $M_1(2;-1;3)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi,  $a=\{3,0,-1\}$  va  $b=\{-3;2,2\}$  vektorlarga parallel tekislik tenglamasini tuzing.

*Yechish.* Izlanayotgan tekislik tenglamasini (4.5) formula bilan topamiz:

$$\begin{vmatrix} x - 2 & y + 1 & z - 3 \\ 3 & 0 & -1 \\ -3 & 2 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 0,$$

$$(x - 2) \cdot 2 - (y + 1) \cdot (6 - 3) + (z - 3) \cdot 6 = 0,$$

$$2x - 3y + 6z - 25 = 0.$$

*3-misol.*  $Ox, Oy$  va  $Oz$  o'qlarda mes ravishda 2, (-4) va 6 ga teng kesmalar ajratuvchi tekislik tenglamasini tuzing.

*Yechish.* Masalaning shartiga ko'ra:  $a=2$ ;  $b=-4$ ;  $c=6$ .

Tekislikning kesmalarga nisbatan tenglamasidan topamiz:

$$\frac{x}{2} + \frac{y}{(-4)} + \frac{z}{6} = 1,$$

$$6x - 3y + 2z - 12 = 0.$$

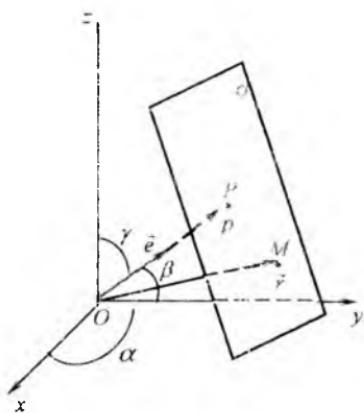
*III. Tekislik*  $\vec{n} = \overrightarrow{OP}$  *normalining uzuniigi*  $p$  *va birlik vektori*  $\vec{e} = \{\cos\alpha; \cos\beta; \cos\gamma\}$  *berilgan.*

$\sigma$  tekislikda yotuvchi ixtiyoriy  $M(x; y; z)$  nuqtani olamiz. Bu nuqtaning radius vektori  $\vec{r} = \overrightarrow{OM} = \{x; y; z\}$  bo'lsin (31-shakl). Bunda  $\vec{r}$  radius vektorning  $\vec{e}$  vektor yo'nalishidagi proeksiyasi  $p$  ga teng bo'ladi, ya'ni

$$p_{\vec{e}} \vec{r} = p.$$

Bundan

$$\vec{r} \vec{e} = p, \quad \vec{r} \vec{e} - p = 0$$



31-shakl.

yoki

$$x \cos\alpha + y \cos\beta + z \cos\gamma - p = 0. \quad (4.7)$$

(4.7) tenglamaga *tekislikning normal tenglamasi* deyiladi.

Keltirib chiqarilgan (4.1)-(4.7) formulalar asosida ushbu xulosha kelib chaqadi:

x, y, z o'zgaruvchilarning har qanday birinchi darajali tenglamasi fazodagi biror tekislikni ifoda laydi va aksincha, fazodagi har qanday tekislik x, y, z o'zgaruvchilarning biror birinchi darajali tenglamasi bilan aniqlanadi.

Demak, har bir  $\sigma$  tekislik tenglamasini

$$Ax + By + Cz + D = 0 \quad (4.8)$$

ko'rinishda yozish mumkin, bu yerda  $D$ -ozod had;  $A^2 + B^2 + C^2 \neq 0$ .

(4.8) tenglamada  $\vec{n} = \{A; B; C\}$  bo'lishini (4.2) tenglama yordamida (to'g'ri chiziqdagi kabi) ko'rsatish mumkin.

(4.8) tenglamaga *tekislikning umumiy tenglamasi* deyiladi.

(4.8) tenglamada: 1)  $A = 0$  bo'lsa, tenglama  $By + Cz + D = 0$  ko'rinishga keladi. Bunda tekislikning  $\vec{n} = \{0; B; C\}$  normal vektori  $Ox$  o'qqa perpendikular bo'ladi. Shu sababli tekislik  $Ox$  o'qqa paralel bo'ladi. Shu kabi  $B = 0$  da  $Ax + Cz + D = 0$  tenglama  $Oy$  o'qqa parallel tekislikni,  $C = 0$  da  $Ax + By + D = 0$  tenglama  $Oz$  o'qqa parallel tekislikni ifodalaydi;  $Ax + By + D = 0$  tenglama  $Oz$  o'qqa parallel tekislikni ifodalaydi;

2)  $D = 0$  bo'lsa, tenglama  $Ax + By + Cz = 0$  ko'rinishni oladi. Uni  $O(0;0;0)$  nuqta koordinatalari qanoatlantiradi va tekislik koordinatalar boshidan o'tadi;

3)  $A = 0, D = 0$  bo'lsa, tenglamadan  $By + Cz = 0$  kelib chiqadi. Bu tekislik  $Ox$  o'qdan o'tadi. Shu kabi  $Ax + Cz = 0$  tenglama  $Oy$  o'qdan o'tuvchi tekislikni,  $Ax + By = 0$  tenglama  $Oz$  o'qdan o'tuvchi tekislikni ifodalaydi;

4)  $A = 0, B = 0$  bo'lsa, tenglama  $Cz + D = 0$  yoki  $z = -\frac{D}{C}$  ko'rinishni oladi. Bu tekislik  $Oxy$  tekislikka parallel bo'ladi. Shu kabi  $By + D = 0$

tenglama  $Oxz$  tekislikka parallel tekislikni,  $Ax + D = 0$  tenglama  $Oxy$  tekislikka parallel tekislikni ifodalaydi;

5)  $A=0$ ,  $B=0$ ,  $D=0$  bo'lsa, tenglama  $Cz=0$  yoki  $z=0$  ko'rinishga keladi. Bu tenglama  $Oxy$  tekislikni ifodalaydi. Shu kabi  $Oyz$  tekislik  $x=0$  tenglama bilan,  $Oxz$  tekislik  $y=0$  tenglama bilan aniqlanadi.

*4-misol.* Tekislik tenglamalarini tuzing: 1)  $Ox$  o'qdan va  $M_1(0;-2;3)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi; 2)  $Oy$  o'qqa parallel bo'lgan va  $M_1(3;0;-4)$ ,  $M_2(5;-2;3)$  nuqtalardan o'tuvchi; 3)  $Oxz$  tekislikka parallel bo'lgan va  $M_3(1;-2;3)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi.

*Yechish.* 1)  $Ox$  o'qdan o'tuvchi tekislik tenglamasi  $By + Cz = 0$  bo'ladi. Bu tenglamani  $M_0(0;-2;3)$  nuqtaning koordinatalari qanoatlantiradi, chunki bu nuqta tekislikda yotadi.

$$\text{Demak, } (-2) \cdot B + 3C = 0 \text{ yoki } B = \frac{3}{2}C.$$

Bundan

$$\frac{3}{2}Cy + Cz = 0$$

yoki

$$3y + 2z = 0.$$

2)  $Oy$  o'qqa parallel tekislik tenglamasi  $Ax + Cz + D = 0$  bo'ladi. Uni  $M_1(3;0;-4)$ ,  $M_2(5;-2;3)$  nuqtalarning koordinatalari qanoatlantiradi, ya'ni

$$\begin{cases} 3A - 4C + D = 0, \\ 5A + 3C + D = 0. \end{cases}$$

Bundan

$$A = -\frac{7}{29}D \text{ va } C = \frac{2}{29}D.$$

U holda

$$-\frac{7}{29}Dx + \frac{2}{29}Dz + D = 0$$

yoki

$$7x - 2z - 29 = 0.$$

3)  $Oxz$  tekislikka parallel tekislik tenglamasi  $By + D = 0$  bo‘ladi. Bundan  $M_0(1;-2;3)$  nuqtada  $-2B + D = 0$  yoki  $D = 2B$  kelib chiqadi.

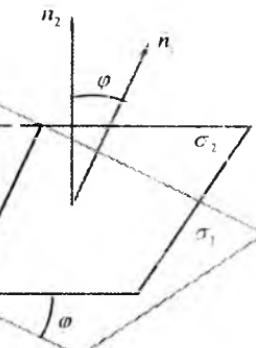
U holda

$$By + 2B = 0$$

yoki

$$y + 2 = 0.$$

Tekislikning (4.1)-(4.8) tenglamalaridan har birini boshqalaridan keltirib chiqarish mumkin. Masalan, (4.8) tenglamani (4.7) tenglamaga o‘tkazish uchun (4.8) tenglikning chap va o‘ng tomonini *normallovchi ko‘paytuvchi*



32-shakl.

deb ataluvchi

$$M = \pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{A^2 + B^2 + C^2}} \quad \text{songa}$$

ko‘paytiriladi. Bunda  $M$  ko‘paytuvchining ishorasi  $D$  koefitsiyentning ishorasiga qarama-qarshi qilib tanlanadi.

### 3.4.3. Fazoda ikki tekislikning o‘zaro joylashishi

#### *Ikki tekislik orasidagi burchak*

Ikki tekislikning normal vektorlari orasidagi burchakka *ikki tekislik orasidagi burchak* deyiladi.

$$A_1x + B_1y + C_1z + D_1 = 0, \quad A_2x + B_2y + C_2z + D_2 = 0$$

tenglamalar bilan berilgan  $\sigma_1$ ,  $\sigma_2$  tekisliklar orasidagi burchak  $\phi$  ga teng bo‘lsin(32-shakl).

Bunda  $\vec{n}_1 = \{A_1; B_1; C_1\}$ ,  $\vec{n}_2 = \{A_2; B_2; C_2\}$  va  $\phi = (\hat{\sigma}_1, \hat{\sigma}_2) = (\hat{\vec{n}_1}, \hat{\vec{n}_2})$ .

Ikki vektor orasidagi burchak kosinusni formulasidan topamiz:

$$\cos \phi = \frac{\vec{n}_1 \cdot \vec{n}_2}{|\vec{n}_1| \cdot |\vec{n}_2|} = \frac{A_1 A_2 + B_1 B_2 + C_1 C_2}{\sqrt{A_1^2 + B_1^2 + C_1^2} \sqrt{A_2^2 + B_2^2 + C_2^2}}.$$

Odatda, ikki tekislik orasidagi burchak deyilganida  $\frac{\pi}{2}$  dan oshmagan burchk tushuniladi.

Shu sababli

$$\cos\varphi = \frac{|A_1 A_2 + B_1 B_2 + C_1 C_2|}{\sqrt{A_1^2 + B_1^2 + C_1^2} \cdot \sqrt{A_2^2 + B_2^2 + C_2^2}}. \quad (4.9)$$

**5-misol.**  $x+y+z-1=0$ ,  $x-2y+3z-1=0$  tekisliklar orasidagi burchakni toping.

*Yechish.* Masalaning shartiga ko'ra:  $\vec{n}_1 = \{1;1;1\}$ ,  $\vec{n}_2 = \{1;-2;3\}$ .

U holda

$$\cos\varphi = \frac{|1 \cdot 1 + 1 \cdot (-2) + 1 \cdot 3|}{\sqrt{1^2 + 1^2 + 1^2} \cdot \sqrt{1^2 + (-2)^2 + 3^2}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{42}}.$$

Bundan

$$\varphi = \arccos\left(\frac{2}{\sqrt{42}}\right) \approx 72^\circ.$$

### *Ikki tekislikning perpendikularlik sharti*

$\sigma_1 \perp \sigma_2$  bo'lsin. U holda  $\cos\varphi = 0$  va (4.9) tenglikdan topamiz:

$$A_1 A_2 + B_1 B_2 + C_1 C_2 = 0. \quad (4.10)$$

**6-misol.**  $M_1(2;1;2)$ ,  $M_2(0;3;4)$  nuqtalardan o'tuvchi va  $x+2y-z=0$  tekislikka perpendikular tekislik tenglamasini tuzing.

*Yechish.* Tekislik tenglamasini  $Ax+By+Cz+D=0$  ko'rinishida izlaymiz.

Misolning shartiga ko'ra:

$$\begin{cases} A+2B-C=0 \text{ (tekisilik } x+2y-z=0 \text{ tekislikka } \perp), \\ A+2B+C=-D \text{ (tekislik } M_1(1;2;1) \text{ nuqtdan o'tadi),} \\ 3B+4C=-D \text{ (tekislik } M_2(0;3;4) \text{ nuqtdan o'tadi).} \end{cases}$$

Sistemaning yechimi:

$$A = -\frac{7}{6}D, B = \frac{1}{3}D, C = -\frac{1}{2}D.$$

$A, B, C$  koeffitsiyentlarni izlanayotgan tenglamaga qo'yamiz:

$$-\frac{7}{6}Dx + \frac{1}{3}Dy - \frac{1}{2}Dz + D = 0.$$

Bundan

$$7x - 2y + 3z - 6 = 0.$$

### ***Ikki tekislikning parallelilik sharti***

$\sigma_1$  va  $\sigma_2$  tekisliklar parallel bo'lsin. U holda  $\vec{n}_1 = \{A_1; B_1; C_1\}$  va  $\vec{n}_2 = \{A_2; B_2; C_2\}$  vektorlar kollinear bo'ladi. Ikki vektoring kollinearlik shartidan ikki tekislikning parallelilik shartini topamiz:

$$\frac{A_1}{A_2} = \frac{B_1}{B_2} = \frac{C_1}{C_2}. \quad (4.11)$$

### ***Ikki tekislikning ustma-ust tushishi***

$\sigma_1$  va  $\sigma_2$  tekisliklar ustma-ust tushsin. U holda birinchidan ular parallel bo'ladi. Ikki tekislikning parallelilik shartidan topamiz:

$$\frac{A_1}{A_2} = \frac{B_1}{B_2} = \frac{C_1}{C_2} = \lambda$$

yoki

$$A_1 - \lambda A_2 = 0, \quad B_1 - \lambda B_2 = 0, \quad C_1 - \lambda C_2 = 0. \quad (4.12)$$

Ikkinchidan  $\sigma_1$  tekislikning har bir nuqtasi, jumladan  $M_0(x_0; y_0; z_0)$  nuqta  $\sigma_2$  tekislikda yotadi, ya'ni

$$A_1 x_0 + B_1 y_0 + C_1 z_0 + D_1 = 0,$$

$$A_2 x_0 + B_2 y_0 + C_2 z_0 + D_2 = 0.$$

Bu tengliklardan ikkinchisini  $\lambda$  ga ko'paytiramiz va birinchi tenglikdan ayiramiz:

$$(A_1 - \lambda A_2)x_0 + (B_1 - \lambda B_2)y_0 + (C_1 - \lambda C_2)z_0 + (D_1 - \lambda D_2) = 0.$$

Bundan (4.12) tengliklarni hisobga olsak  $D_1 - \lambda D_2 = 0$  yoki  $\frac{D_1}{D_2} = \lambda$  bo'ladi.

Demak,

$$\frac{A_1}{A_2} = \frac{B_1}{B_2} = \frac{C_1}{C_2} = \frac{D_1}{D_2}. \quad (4.13)$$

(4.13) tengliklar tekisliklarning ustma-ust tushish shartini ifodalaydi.

### 3.4.4. Nuqtadan tekislikkacha bo'lgan masofa

Nuqtadan tekislikka tushirilgan perpendikularning uzunligiga nuqtadan tekislikkacha bo'lgan masofa deyiladi.

$M_0(x_0; y_0; z_0)$  nuqta va  $Ax + By + Cz + D = 0$  tenglama bilan  $\sigma$  tekislik berilgan bo'lzin.  $M_0$  nuqtadan  $\sigma$  tekislikka tushirilgan perpendikularning asosini  $M_1(x_1; y_1; z_1)$  bilan belgilaymiz (33-shakl).

U holda  $M_0$  nuqtadan  $\sigma$  tekislikkacha bo'lgan masofa  $d = |\overrightarrow{M_0 M_1}|$  bo'ladi, bu yerda  $\overrightarrow{M_0 M_1} = \{x_0 - x_1; y_0 - y_1; z_0 - z_1\}$ .

Ikki vektor skalyar ko'paytmasining xossasiga ko'ra,

$$d = \frac{|\overrightarrow{M_0 M_1} \cdot \vec{n}|}{|\vec{n}|} = \frac{|(x_0 - x_1)A + (y_0 - y_1)B + (z_0 - z_1)C|}{\sqrt{A^2 + B^2 + C^2}} = \\ = \frac{|Ax_0 + By_0 + Cz_0 - Ax_1 - By_1 - Cz_1|}{\sqrt{A^2 + B^2 + C^2}}.$$

$M_1(x_1; y_1; z_1)$  nuqta  $\sigma$  tekislikda yotgani sababli

$$Ax_1 + By_1 + Cz_1 + D = 0,$$

ya'ni

$$D = -Ax_1 - By_1 - Cz_1.$$

Bundan

$$d = \frac{|Ax_0 + By_0 + Cz_0 + D|}{\sqrt{A^2 + B^2 + C^2}}. \quad (4.14)$$

Shunday qilib, nuqtadan tekislikkacha bo'lgan masofa (4.14) formula bilan topiladi.

7-misol.  $M_0(5;4;-1)$  nuqtadan  $M_1(3;0;3)$ ,  $M_2(0;4;0)$  va  $M_3(0;4;-3)$  nuqtalardan o'tuvchi tekislikkacha bo'lgan masofani toping.

Yechish. Avval berilgan uchta nuqtadan o'tuvchi tekislik tenglamasini tuzamiz:

$$\begin{vmatrix} x-3 & y & z-3 \\ 0-3 & 4 & 0-3 \\ 0-3 & 4 & -3-3 \end{vmatrix} = 0.$$

Bundan

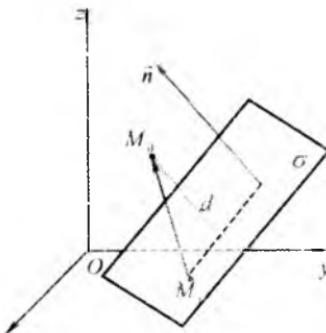
$$-12 \cdot (x-3) - 9 \cdot y + 0 \cdot (z-3) = 0$$

yoki

$$4x + 3y - 12 = 0.$$

$M_0(5;4;-1)$  nuqtadan  
 $4x + 3y - 12 = 0$  tekislikkacha  
 bo'lgan  
 masofani (4.14) formula bilan  
 hisoblaymiz:

$$d = \frac{|4 \cdot 5 + 3 \cdot 4 - 12|}{\sqrt{4^2 + 3^2 + 0^2}} = 4(b).$$



33-shakl.

### 3.4.5. Mashqlar

1.  $M_0(2;-1;3)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi va shu nuqtaning radius vektoriga perpendikular bo'lgan tekislik tenglamasini tuzing.

2.  $n = \{2;-3;4\}$  vektorga perpendikular bo'lgan va  $Oz$  mansiy yarim o'qda 5 ga teng kesma ajratuvchi tekislik tenglamasini tuzing.

3.  $M(2;3;-1)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi  $2x - 3y + 5z - 4 = 0$  tekislikka parallel tekislik tenglamasini tuzing.

4.  $M(2;5;-1)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi  $2x + 3y - 4z + 5 = 0$  tekislikka parallel tekislik tenglamasini tuzing.

5. Tekislik tenglamalarini tuzing: 1)  $M_0(1;3;-2)$  nuqtadan va  $Ox$  o'qdan o'tuvchi; 2)  $M_0(2;-1;3)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi va  $Oy$  o'qqa perpendikular; 3)  $M_0(3;-2;4)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi va  $Oxy$  tekislikka parallel; 4)  $M_1(2;-3;1), M_2(3;4;0)$  nuqtalardan o'tuvchi va  $Oy$  o'qqa parallel; 5) koordinatalar boshidan va  $M_1(3;-4;2), M_2(-1;3;4)$  nuqtalardan o'tuvchi.

**6.** Tekislik tenglamalarini tuzing: 1)  $M_0(2;-5;4)$  nuqtadan  $Oy$  o'qdan o'tuvchi; 2)  $M_0(3;7;-1)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi va  $Ox$  o'qqa perpendikular; 3)  $M_0(2;-3;4)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi va  $Oz$  tekislikka parallel; 4)  $M_1(2;1;-2)$ ,  $M_2(-7;-2;1)$  nuqtalardan o'tuvchi va  $Oy$  o'qqa parallel; 5) koordinatalar boshidan va  $M_1(1;2,-1)$ ,  $M_2(-3;0;4)$  nuqtalardan o'tuvchi.

**7.**  $2x + y - 3z + 6 = 0$  tekislikning koordinata o'qlari bilan kesishish nuqtalarini toping.

**8.**  $2x + 3y - 5z + 30 = 0$  tekislik koordinata o'qlarida qanday keshmalar ajratadi?

**9.**  $M_1(2;-1;3)$ ,  $M_2(-1;3;2)$  nuqtalardan o'tuvchi va  $Ox$ ,  $Oz$  o'qlarida teng musbat keshmalar ajratuvchi tekislik tenglamasini tuzing.

**10.**  $M_0(2;5;-2)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi va  $Ox$ ,  $Oz$  o'qlarida  $Oy$  o'qqa nisbatan uch barobar uzun kesma ajratuvchi tekislik tenglamasini tuzing.

**11.** Berilgan uchta nuqtadan o'tuvchi tekislik tenglamasini tuzing:

1)  $M_1(2;1;-1)$ ,  $M_2(3;1;0)$ ,  $M_3(-1;2;-1)$ ; 2)  $M_1(1;-2;3)$ ,  $M_2(4;1;3)$ ,  $M_3(1;2;-1)$ .

**12.**  $M_0(3;3;3)$  nuqtadan koordinata tekisliklariga tushirilgan perpendikular asoslari orqali o'tgan tekislik tenglamasini tuzing.

**13.**  $M_1(1;1;1)$ ,  $M_2(0;2;1)$  nuqtalardan o'tuvchi va  $\vec{a} = \{2;0;1\}$  vektorga parallel tekislik tenglamasini tuzing.

**14.**  $M_1(1;2;0)$ ,  $M_2(2;1;1)$  nuqtalardan o'tuvchi va  $\vec{a} = \{3;0;1\}$  vektorga parallel tekislik tenglamasini tuzing.

**15.**  $M_0(1;-2;3)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi va  $\vec{a} = \{2;1;1\}$ ,  $\vec{b} = \{3;1;-1\}$  vektorlarga parallel tekislik tenglamasini tuzing.

**16.**  $M_0(0;1;2)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi va  $\vec{a} = \{2;0;1\}$ ,  $\vec{b} = \{1;1;0\}$  vektorlarga parallel tekislik tenglamasini tuzing.

**17.**  $9x - 2y + 6z - 11 = 0$  tekislik tenglamasining keshmalarga nisbatan va normal ko'rinishlarini yozing

**18.**  $5x + 7y - 34z + 5 = 0$  tekislik tenglamasining keshmalarga nisbatan va normal ko'rinishlarini yozing.

### 19. Tekisliklar orasidagi burchakni toping:

- 1)  $x - 2y + 2z + 5 = 0$  va  $x - y - 3 = 0$ ;
- 2)  $3x - y + 2z + 12 = 0$  va  $5x + 9y - 3z - 1 = 0$ ;
- 3)  $2x - 3y - 4z + 4 = 0$  va  $5x + 2y + z - 3 = 0$ ;
- 4)  $x + 2y + 3 = 0$  va  $y + 2z - 5 = 0$ .

### 20. $m$ va $n$ ning qanday qiymatlarida tekisliklar parallel bo'ladi:

1)  $3x - 5y - nz - 2 = 0$ ,  $mx + 2y - 3z + 11 = 0$ ; 2)  $nx - 6y - 6z + 4 = 0$ ,  $2x + my + 3z - 8 = 0$ .

### 21. $m$ ning qanday qiymatlarida tekisliklar perpendikular bo'ladi:

1)  $4x - 7y + 2z - 3 = 0$ ,  $-3x + 2y + mz + 5 = 0$ ; 2)  $x - my - z = 0$ ,  $2x + 3y + mz - 4 = 0$ .

### 22. Tekislik tenglamalarini tuzing:

1)  $M_1(2;2;-2)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi va berilgan tekislikka parallel:

a)  $x - 2y - 3z = 0$ ; b)  $2x + 3y + z - 1 = 0$ ;

2)  $M_0(-1;-1;2)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi va berilgan ikki tekislikka perpendikular:

a)  $x + 2y - 2z + 6 = 0$ ,  $x - 2y + z + 4 = 0$ ; b)  $x + 3y + z - 1 = 0$ ,  $2x - y + z - 2 = 0$ .

3)  $M_1(5;-4;3)$ ,  $M_2(-2;1;8)$  nuqtalardan o'tuvchi va berilgan tekislikka

perpendikular: a)  $Oxy$ ; b)  $Oyz$ ; c)  $Oxz$ .

23.  $M(-2;1;3)$  nuqtadan va  $x - 2y - 2z + 6 = 0$ ,  $2x + 3y - z - 3 = 0$  tekisliklarning kesishish chizig'idan o'tuvchi tekislik tenglamasini tuzing.

24.  $M(2;1;-2)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi va  $x + 3y + 2z + 1 = 0$ ,  $3x + 2y - z + 8 = 0$  tekisliklar kesishish chizig'iga perpendikular tekislik tenglamasini tuzing.

25.  $M_1(2;0;0)$ ,  $M_2(0;1;0)$  nuqtalardan o'tuvchi va  $Oxy$  tekislik bilan  $45^\circ$  li burchak tashkil qiluvchi tekislik tenglamasini tuzing.

### 26. Tekisliklarning kesishish nuqtasini toping:

- 1)  $x + 2y - z + 2 = 0$ ,  $x - y - 2z + 7 = 0$ ,  $3x - y - 2z + 11 = 0$ ;
- 2)  $x - 2y - 4z = 0$ ,  $x + 2y - 4z + 4 = 0$ ,  $3x + y - z - 4 = 0$ .

27.  $M_0(5;-1;4)$  nuqtadan  $M_1(3;5;0)$ ,  $M_2(0;-3;4)$ ,  $M_3(0;0;4)$  nuqtalar yotuvchi tekislikkacha bo'lган masofani toping.

28.  $Ox$  oqning  $2x + y - 2z + 6 = 0$ ,  $x + 2y + 2z - 9 = 0$  tekisliklardan teng uzoqlikda yotuvchi nuqtasini toping.

29.  $2x - y - 2z - 5 = 0$  tekislikka parallel bo'lgan va  $M_0(4;3;-2)$  nuqtadan  $d = 3$  masofadan o'tuvchi tekislik tenglamasini tuzing.
30. Ikki yog'i  $12x + 3y - 4z - 4 = 0$  va  $12x + 3y - 4z + 22 = 0$  tekisliklarda yotuvchi kubning hajmini toping.
31.  $M(4;3;1)$  nuqtaning  $3x - 4y + 12z + 14 = 0$  tekislikdan chetlashishini toping.
32.  $M(3;0;1)$  nuqtaning  $2x + 9y - 6z + 33 = 0$  tekislikdan chetlashishini toping.
33.  $10x + 2y - 2z - 5 = 0$ ,  $5x + y - z - 1 = 0$  parallel tekisliklar orasidagi masofani toping.

### 3.5. FAZODAGI TO'G'RI CHIZIQ

#### 3.5.1. Fazodagi to'g'ri chiziq tenglamalari

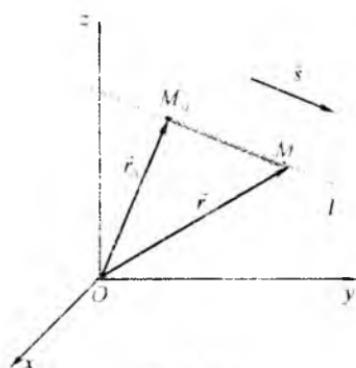
##### *To'g'ri chiziqning kanonik tenglamasi*

Analitik geometriyaning bir qancha masalalarini yechishda fazodagi to'g'ri chiziqning kanonik tenglamasi deb ataluvchi maxsus tenglama keng qo'llaniladi. Bu tenglamani keltirib chiqaramiz.

Fazoda biror to'g'ri chiziq berilgan bo'lсин. Bu to'g'ri chiziqqa parallel bo'lgan (yoki bu to'g'ri chiziqdа yotuvchi) nolga teng bo'lmagan har qanday vektorga bu to'g'ri chiziqning *yo'naltiruvchi vektori* deyiladi.

Berilgan  $M_0(x_0; y_0; z_0)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi va yo'naltiruvchi vektori  $\vec{s} = \{p; q; r\}$  bo'lgan  $I$  to'g'ri chiziq tenglamasini tuzamiz. Buning uchun  $I$  to'g'ri chiziqning ixtiyoriy  $M(x; y; z)$  nuqtasini olamiz va  $\overrightarrow{M_0 M} = \{x - x_0; y - y_0; z - z_0\}$  vektorni yasaymiz (34-shakl).

Bunda  $\vec{s}$  va  $\overrightarrow{M_0 M}$  vektoriar kollinear bo'ladi. Ikki vektoring



34-shakl.

kollinearlik shartidan topamiz:

$$\frac{x - x_0}{p} = \frac{y - y_0}{q} = \frac{z - z_0}{r}. \quad (5.1)$$

Bu tengliklarni  $\ell$  to'g'ri chiziqda yotuvchi har bir  $M(x,y,z)$  nuqtaning koordinatalari qanoatlantiradi, va aksincha agar  $M(x,y,z)$  nuqta  $\ell$  to'g'ri chiziqda yotmasa, u holda uning koordinatalari (5.1) tengliklarni qanoatlantirmaydi, chunki bunda  $s$  va  $\overrightarrow{MM}$  vektorlar kollinear bo'lmaydi.

(5.1) tengliklarga *to'g'ri chiziqning kanonik tenglamasi* deyiladi.

Bunda ixtiyoriy  $s$  yo'naltiruvchi vektorning  $p, q, r$  koordinatalari bu to'g'ri chiziqning yo'naltiruvchi parametrlari va  $s$  vektorning yo'naltiruvechi kosinuslari bu to'g'ri chiziqning yo'naltiruvchi kosinuslari deb ataladi.

To'g'ri chiziqning kanonik tenglamasidan uning boshqa tenglamalarini keltirib chiqaramiz.

To'g'ri chiziqning kanonik tenglamasini

$$\begin{cases} \frac{x - x_0}{p} = \frac{y - y_0}{q}, \\ \frac{x - x_0}{p} = \frac{z - z_0}{r} \end{cases}$$

tenglamalar sistemasi deb qarash mumkin.

Bu tenglamalarning har ikkalasi birinchi darajali tenglamalar hisoblanadi, ya'ni tekislik tenglamalari bo'ladi. Bundan *fazodagi to'g'ri chiziq ikkita parallel bo'ligan tekislikning kesishishidan hosil bo'ladi* degan xulosaga kelish mumkin.

Masalan,  $\frac{x-1}{5} = \frac{y}{-2} = \frac{z}{-3}$  to'g'ri chiziq  $2x + 5y - 2 = 0$  va  $3y - 2z = 0$  tekisliklarning kesishish chizig'i bo'ladi.

Shunday qilib, agar  $\sigma_1$  va  $\sigma_2$  tekisliklarning  $\vec{n}_1 = \{A_1; B_1; C_1\}$  va  $\vec{n}_2 = \{A_2; B_2; C_2\}$  normal vektorlari kollinear bo'lmasa, bu tekisliklarning kesishishidan hosil bo'lgan  $\ell$  to'g'ri chiziq quyidagi tenglamalar sistemasi bilan ifodalananadi:

$$\begin{cases} A_1x + B_1y + C_1z + D_1 = 0, \\ A_2x + B_2y + C_2z + D_2 = 0. \end{cases} \quad (5.2)$$

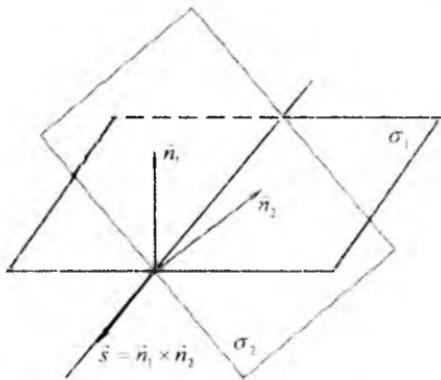
Bu tenglamalar sistemaga *to'g'ri chiziqning umumiy tenglamalari* deyiladi.

(5.2) umumiy tenglamalari bilan berilgan *to'g'ri chiziqning kanonik tenglamasi* quyidagi tartibda topiladi.

1. *To'g'ri chiziqning* biror  $M_0(x_0; y_0; z_0)$  nuqtasi topiladi. Buuning uchun avval noma'lum  $x_0, y_0, z_0$  koordinatalardan biriga qiymat beriladi va bu qiymat (5.2) tenglamalardagi mos o'zgaruvchi o'rniغا qo'yiladi, keyin boshqa koordinatalar (5.2) sistemani yechish orqali aniqlanadi.

2. *To'g'ri chiziqning*  $\vec{s}$  yo'naltiruvchi vektori topiladi. *I* *to'g'ri chiziq*  $\vec{n}_1$  va  $\vec{n}_2$  vektorlarga perpendekular bo'lgani uchun  $\vec{s} \perp \vec{n}_1$ ,  $\vec{s} \perp \vec{n}_2$  bo'лади (35-shakl). Bundan

$$\vec{s} = \vec{n}_1 \times \vec{n}_2 = \left\{ \begin{vmatrix} B_1 & C_1 \\ B_2 & C_2 \end{vmatrix}; \begin{vmatrix} C_1 & A_1 \\ C_2 & A_2 \end{vmatrix}; \begin{vmatrix} A_1 & B_1 \\ A_2 & B_2 \end{vmatrix} \right\} \quad (5.3)$$



35-shakl.

vektor aniqlanadi.

3. Topilgan  $M_0$  nuqta va  $\vec{s}$  vektor asosida kanonik tenglama tuziladi.

*1-misol.*  $\begin{cases} x - 2y + 3z + 1 = 0, \\ 2x + y - 4z - 8 = 0 \end{cases}$  tenglamani kanonik ko'rinishga keltiring.

*Yechih.* Misol shartiga ko'ra:

$$A_1 = 1, B_1 = -2, C_1 = 3, A_2 = 2, B_2 = 1, C_2 = -4.$$

*To'g'ri chiziqning*  $M_0(x_0; y_0; z_0)$  nuqtasini topish uchun  $z_0 = 0$  deb olamiz.

U holda

$$\begin{cases} x_0 - 2y_0 = -1, \\ 2x_0 + y_0 = 8 \end{cases}$$

sistemadan  $x_0 = 3$ ,  $y_0 = 2$  ekanini topamiz.

*To'g'ri chiziqning* yo'naltiruvchi vektorini (5.3) formuladan

topamiz:

$$\vec{s} = \left\{ \begin{vmatrix} -2 & 3 \\ 1 & -4 \end{vmatrix}; \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ -4 & 2 \end{vmatrix}; \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \right\} = \{5; 10; 5\}.$$

$M_0$  nuqta va  $\vec{s}$  vektorming koordinatalarini (5.1) tenglamaga qo'yamiz:

$$\frac{x-3}{5} = \frac{y-2}{10} = \frac{z}{5}$$

yoki

$$\frac{x-3}{1} = \frac{y-2}{2} = \frac{z}{1}.$$

(5.1) tenglamada

$$\frac{x-x_0}{p} = \frac{y-y_0}{q} = \frac{z-z_0}{r} = t, \quad t \in R$$

belgilash kiritamiz.

Bundan

$$\begin{aligned} x &= x_0 + pt, \\ y &= y_0 + qt, \\ z &= z_0 + rt \end{aligned} \tag{5.4}$$

tenglamalar kelib chiqadi, bu yerda  $t \in R$  – parametr.

(5.4) tenglamalarga *to'g'ri chiziqning parametrik tenglamalari* deyiladi.

Ma'lumki, fazodagi chiziqning uchta parametrik (skalyar) tenglamalarini bitta vektor tenglama bilan ifodalash mumkin.

Demak, (5.4) tenglamalarni

$$\vec{r} = \vec{r}_0 + t\vec{s} \tag{5.5}$$

ke'rinishda yozish mumkin, bu yerda  $\vec{r} = \{x; y; z\}$ ,  $\vec{r}_0 = \{x_0; y_0; z_0\}$  – mos ravishda  $M(x; y; z)$ ,  $M_0(x_0; y_0; z_0)$  nuqtalarning radius vektorlari;  $\vec{s} = \{p; q; r\}$  – *to'g'ri chiziqning yo'naltiruvchi vektori* (34-shakl).

(5.5) tenglamaga *to'g'ri chiziqning vektor tenglamasi* deyiladi.

Berilgan  $M_1(x_1; y_1; z_1)$  va  $M_2(x_2; y_2; z_2)$  nuqtalardan o'tuvechi  $l$  *to'g'ri chiziq tenglamasini* tuzamiz. Buning uchun  $l$  *to'g'ri chiziqning*

yo'naltiruvchi vektori sifatida

$$\vec{s} = \overrightarrow{M_1 M_2} = \{x_2 - x_1; y_2 - y_1; z_2 - z_1\}$$

vektorni olamiz va (5.1) tengliklardan

$$\frac{x - x_1}{x_2 - x_1} = \frac{y - y_1}{y_2 - y_1} = \frac{z - z_1}{z_2 - z_1} \quad (5.6)$$

tengliklarni keltirib chiqaramiz.

Bu tengliklarga berilgan ikki nuqtadan o'tuvchi to'g'ri chiziq tenglamasi deyiladi.

### 3.5.2. Fazoda ikki to'g'ri chiziqning o'zaro joylashishi

*Ikki to'g'ri chiziq orasidagi burchak*

$$\frac{x - x_1}{p_1} = \frac{y - y_1}{q_1} = \frac{z - z_1}{r_1} \quad \text{va} \quad \frac{x - x_2}{p_2} = \frac{y - y_2}{q_2} = \frac{z - z_2}{r_2} \quad \text{tenglamalari bilan}$$

berilgan ikki  $l_1$  va  $l_2$  to'g'ri chiziqlar orasidagi burchak  $\varphi$  bo'lsin.

Bunda to'g'ri chiziqlarning yo'naltiruvchi vektorlari  $\vec{s}_1 = \{p_1; q_1; r_1\}$ ,  $\vec{s}_2 = \{p_2; q_2; r_2\}$  ga va ular orasidagi burchak to'g'ri chiziqlar orasidagi burchaklardan biriga teng, ya'ni  $\varphi = (l_1, l_2) = (\vec{s}_1, \vec{s}_2)$  bo'ladi.

$\varphi$  burchak kosinusini topamiz:

$$\cos \varphi = \frac{\vec{s}_1 \cdot \vec{s}_2}{\|\vec{s}_1\| \|\vec{s}_2\|} = \frac{p_1 p_2 + q_1 q_2 + r_1 r_2}{\sqrt{p_1^2 + q_1^2 + r_1^2} \sqrt{p_2^2 + q_2^2 + r_2^2}}. \quad (5.7)$$

2-misol  $x = 3t - 2$ ,  $y = 0$ ,  $z = -t + 3$  va  $x = 2t - 1$ ,  $y = 0$ ,  $z = t - 3$  to'g'ri chiziqlar orasidagi o'tmas burchakni toping.

*Yechish.* To'g'ri chiziqlar tenglamalarini kanonik shaklga keltiramiz:

$$\frac{x+2}{3} = \frac{y}{0} = \frac{z-3}{-1}, \quad \frac{x+1}{2} = \frac{y}{0} = \frac{z+3}{1}.$$

U holda (5.7) formuladan topamiz:

$$\cos \varphi = \frac{3 \cdot 2 + 0 \cdot 0 + (-1) \cdot 1}{\sqrt{3^2 + 0^2 + (-1)^2} \cdot \sqrt{2^2 + 0^2 + 1^2}} = \pm \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}.$$

O'tmas burchak uchun  $\cos\varphi = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$  bo'ldi. Bundan  $\varphi = 135^\circ$ .

### ***Ikki to'g'ri chiziqning perpendicularlik sharti***

$l_1 \perp l_2$  bo'lsin. U holda  $\cos\varphi = 0$  va (5.7) tenglikdan topamiz:

$$P_1 P_2 + q_1 q_2 + r_1 r_2 = 0. \quad (5.8)$$

Bu tenglik ikki to'g'ri chiziqning perpendicularlik shartini ifodalaydi.

### ***Ikki to'g'ri chiziqning parallelilik sharti***

$l_1$  va  $l_2$  to'g'ri chiziqlar parallel bo'lsin. U holda  $\vec{s}_1 = \{p_1; q_1; r_1\}$  va  $\vec{s}_2 = \{p_2; q_2; r_2\}$  vektorlar kollinear bo'ldi. Ikki vektoring kollinearlik shartidan ikki to'g'ri chiziqning parallelilik shartini keltirib chiqaraamiz:

$$\frac{p_1}{p_2} = \frac{q_1}{q_2} = \frac{r_1}{r_2}, \quad (5.9)$$

### ***Ikki to'g'ri chiziqning bir tekislikda yotishi***

$l_1$  va  $l_2$  to'g'ri chiziqlar bitta  $\sigma$  tekislikda yotsin.  $M_1(x_1; y_1; z_1) - l_1$  to'g'ri chiziqning nuqtasi va  $M_2(x_2; y_2; z_2) - l_2$  to'g'ri chiziqning nuqtasi bo'lsin.

U holda  $\vec{s}_1 = \{p_1; q_1; r_1\}$ ,  $\vec{s}_2 = \{p_2; q_2; r_2\}$ ,  $\vec{M}_1 M_2 = \{x_2 - x_1; y_2 - y_1; z_2 - z_1\}$  vektorlar  $\sigma$  tekislikda yotadi, ya'ni bu vektorlar komplanar bo'ldi.

Vektorlarning komplanarlik shartiga ko'ra topamiz:

$$\begin{vmatrix} x_2 - x_1 & y_2 - y_1 & z_2 - z_1 \\ p_1 & q_1 & r_1 \\ p_2 & q_2 & r_2 \end{vmatrix} = 0. \quad (5.10)$$

Bu tenglik ikki to'g'ri chiziqning bir tekislikda yotishi shartini ifodalaydi.

### ***Ikki to'g'ri chiziqning ayqash bo'lishi***

$l_1$  va  $l_2$  to'g'ri chiziqlar ayqash bo'lsa,  $\vec{s}_1 = \{p_1; q_1; r_1\}$ ,  $\vec{s}_2 = \{p_2; q_2; r_2\}$ ,  $\vec{M}_1 M_2 = \{x_2 - x_1; y_2 - y_1; z_2 - z_1\}$  vektorlar bir tekislikda yotmaydi. Ya'ni

komplanar bo'lmaydi.

Shu sababli

$$\begin{vmatrix} x_2 - x_1 & y_2 - y_1 & z_2 - z_1 \\ p_1 & q_1 & r_1 \\ p_2 & q_2 & r_2 \end{vmatrix} \neq 0. \quad (5.11)$$

bo'ladi. Bu shart ikki to'g'ri chiziqning ayqash bo'llishini belgilaydi.

### **Ikki to'g'ri chiziqning ustma-ust tushishi**

$l_1$  va  $l_2$  to'g'ri chiziqlar ustma-ust tushsin. U holda bu to'g'ri chiziqlar birinchidan parallel bo'ladi va ikkinchidan.

$$\overrightarrow{MM_2} = \{x, -x_1; y_2 - y_1; z_2 - z_1\}$$

vektor bu to'g'ri chiziqlardan birida, masalan  $l_1$  da yotadi.

Shu sababli

$$\begin{cases} \frac{p_1}{p_2} = \frac{q_1}{q_2} = \frac{r_1}{r_2}, \\ \frac{x_2 - x_1}{p_1} = \frac{y_2 - y_1}{q_1} = \frac{z_2 - z_1}{r_1}. \end{cases} \quad (5.12)$$

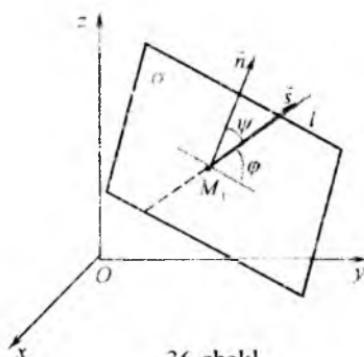
(5.12) tengliklar ikki to'g'ri chiziqning ustma-ust tushish shartini ifodalaydi.

### **3.5.3. Fazoda to'g'ri chiziq bilan tekislikning o'zaro joylashishi**

#### **To'g'ri chiziq bilan tekislik orasidagi burchak**

To'g'ri chiziq bilan uning tekislikdagi proeksiyasi orasidagi burchakka to'g'ri chiziq bilan tekislik orasidagi burchak deyiladi.

$l_1: \frac{x - x_0}{p} = \frac{y - y_0}{q} = \frac{z - z_0}{r}$  to'g'ri chiziq bilan  $\sigma: Ax + By + Cz + D = 0$  tekislik orasidagi burchak  $\phi$  bo'lisin. U holda to'g'ri chiziqning yo'naltiruvchi vektori  $\vec{s} = \{p; q; r\}$  bilan tekislikning normal vektori



36-shakl.

$\vec{n} = \{A; B; C\}$  orasidagi burchak  $\psi = 90^\circ - \varphi$  bo'ldi (36-shakl).

$\cos \psi = \sin \varphi$  tenglikni hisobga olib, topamiz:

$$\sin \varphi = \frac{|Ap + Bq + Cr|}{\sqrt{A^2 + B^2 + C^2} \cdot \sqrt{p^2 + q^2 + r^2}} \quad (5.13)$$

$$3\text{-misol. } \frac{x+1}{1} = \frac{y-2}{1} = \frac{z-5}{-2} \text{ to'g'ri chiziq bilan } 2x - y - z + 9 = 0$$

tekislik orasidagi o'tkir burchakni toping.

*Yechish.* Izlanayotgan burchakni (5.13) formula bilan topamiz:

$$\sin \varphi = \frac{|2 \cdot 1 + (-1) \cdot 1 + (-1) \cdot (-2)|}{\sqrt{2^2 + (-1)^2 + (-1)^2} \cdot \sqrt{1^2 + 1^2 + (-2)^2}} = \frac{1}{2}.$$

Bundan  $\varphi = 35^\circ$ .

### *To'g'ri chiziq bilan tekislikning perpendikularlik sharti*

$\vec{l} \perp \sigma$  bo'lsin. U holda to'g'ri chiziqning yo'naltiruvchi vektori  $\vec{s} = \{p; q; r\}$  va tekislikning normal vektori  $\vec{n} = \{A; B; C\}$  kollinear bo'ldi.

Bundan

$$\frac{A}{p} = \frac{B}{q} = \frac{C}{r} \quad (5.14)$$

to'g'ri chiziq bilan tekislikning perpendikularlik sharti kelib chiqadi.

### *To'g'ri chiziq bilan tekislikning parallellik sharti*

$\vec{l} \parallel \sigma$  bo'lsin. U holda,  $\vec{s} \perp \vec{n}$  bo'ldi.

Bundan

$$Ap + Bq + Cr = 0. \quad (5.15)$$

Bu tenglik to'g'ri chiziq bilan tekislikning parallellik shartini ifodalaydi.

4-misol.  $M_0(-1; 2; -3)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi va  $2x - 3y + 6z - 1 = 0$  tekislikka perpendikular to'g'ri chiziq tenglamasini tuzing.

*Yechish.* To'g'ri chiziq bilan tekislikning perpendikularlik shartiga ko'ra,

$$\frac{2}{p} = \frac{-3}{q} = \frac{6}{r}.$$

Bundan  $q = -\frac{3}{2}p$ ,  $r = 3p$ .

Demak,  $M_1(-1;2;-3)$ ,  $\vec{s} = \left\{ p; -\frac{3}{2}p, 3p \right\}$ .

U holda (5.1) tenglamaga ko'ra:

$$\frac{x+1}{p} = \frac{y-2}{-\frac{3}{2}p} = \frac{z+3}{3p}$$

yoki

$$\frac{x+1}{2} = \frac{y-2}{-3} = \frac{z+3}{6}.$$

Bu masalani boshqacha yechish mumkin. To'g'ri chiziq tekislikka perpendikular bo'lgani sababli tekislikning normal vektori to'g'ri chiziqning

yo'naltiruvchi vektori bo'ladi, ya'ni  $\vec{s} = \{2;-3;6\}$ .

U holda  $M_1(-1;2;-3)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi to'g'ri chiziqning kanonik tenglamasi:

$$\frac{x+1}{2} = \frac{y-2}{-3} = \frac{z+3}{6}$$

*5-misol.*  $m$  ning qanday qiymatida  $\frac{x+2}{3} = \frac{y-1}{m} = \frac{z+3}{m+1}$  to'g'ri chiziq va  $3x + y - 3z - 1 = 0$  tekislik parallel bo'ladi?

*Yechish.*  $m$  ning izlanayotgan qiymatini to'g'ri chiziq va tekislikning parallellik shartidan topamiz:  $3 \cdot 3 + 1 \cdot m + (-3) \cdot (m+1) = 0$ . Bundan  $m = 3$ .

### **To'g'ri chiziq bilan tekislikning kesishishi**

Agar  $l \parallel \sigma$  bo'lmasa, u holda to'g'ri chiziq va tekislik kesishadi. Shu sababli

$$Ap + Bq + Cr \neq 0 \quad (5.16)$$

bo'ladi.

Bu shart to'g'ri chiziq bilan tekislikning keshishishini belgilaydi.

Shunday qilib, (5.16) shart bajarilsa, to'g'ri chiziq bilan tekislik qandaydir nuqtada kesishadi. Bu nuqta  $M_1(x_1, y_1, z_1)$  bo'ssin. U holda  $M(x_1, y_1, z_1)$  nuqtaning koordinatalari to'g'ri chiziq va tekislikning tenglamalarini qanoatlantiradi:

$$\frac{x_1 - x_0}{p} = \frac{y_1 - y_0}{q} = \frac{z_1 - z_0}{r}, \quad (5.17)$$

$$Ax_1 + By_1 + Cz_1 + D = 0. \quad (5.18)$$

Bu tenglamalardan  $M_1(x_1, y_1, z_1)$  nuqtani topish quyidagi tartibda amalga oshiriladi:

1°. (5.17) tenglama parametrik ko‘rinishga keltiriladi:

$$x_1 = x_0 + pt, \quad y_1 = y_0 + qt, \quad z_1 = z_0 + rt; \quad (5.19)$$

2°.  $x_1, y_1$  va  $z_1$  lar (5.18) tenglamaga qo‘yiladi va u  $t$  ga nisbatan yechiladi;

3°.  $t$  ning topilgan qiymati (5.19) tenglamalarga qo‘yiladi va  $M_1(x_1, y_1, z_1)$  nuqta aniqlanadi.

*6-misol.*  $\frac{x+2}{-1} = \frac{y+1}{-2} = \frac{z-1}{3}$  to‘g‘ri chiziq bilan  $2x + 3y - z - 3 = 0$

tekislikning kesishish nuqtasini toping.

*Yechish.*

$$1^{\circ}. \frac{x_1 + 2}{-1} = \frac{y_1 + 1}{-2} = \frac{z_1 - 1}{3} = t, \quad x_1 = -2 - t, \quad y_1 = -1 - 2t, \quad z_1 = 1 + 3t;$$

$$2^{\circ}. 2(-2 - t) + 3(-1 - 2t) - (1 + 3t) - 3 = 0 \Rightarrow t = -1;$$

$$3^{\circ}. x_1 = -2 - (-1) = -1, \quad y_1 = -1 - 2 \cdot (-1) = 1, \quad z_1 = 1 + 3 \cdot (-1) = -2.$$

Demak,  $M_1(-1; 1; -2)$ .

### To‘g‘ri chiziqning tekislikda yotishi

1 to‘g‘ri chiziq σ tekislikda yotsin.

U holda birinchidan,  $\vec{s} \perp \vec{n}$  bo‘ladi va ikkinchidan, to‘g‘ri chiziqning  $M_0(x_0; y_0; z_0)$  nuqtasi tekislikda ham yotadi.

Shu sababli

$$\begin{cases} Ap + Bq + Cr = 0, \\ Ax_0 + By_0 + Cz_0 + D = 0. \end{cases} \quad (5.20)$$

(5.20) shart to‘g‘ri chiziqning tekislikda yotishini belgilaydi.

### 3.5.4. Nuqtadan to‘g‘ri chiziqqacha bo‘lgan masofa

$M_1(x_1; y_1; z_1)$  nuqta va  $\frac{x - x_0}{p} = \frac{y - y_0}{q} = \frac{z - z_0}{r}$  tenglama bilan 1 to‘g‘ri chiziq berilgan bo‘lsin. 1 to‘g‘ri chiziq  $M_0(x_0; y_0; z_0)$  nuqtadan o‘tadi va

$\vec{s} = \{p; q; r\}$  yo‘naltiruvchi vektorga ega bo‘ladi.  $M_1(x_1; y_1; z_1)$  nuqtadan to‘g‘ri chiziqqacha bo‘lgan masofa  $d$  bo‘lsin.

Izlanayotgn  $d$  masofa  $\overrightarrow{M_0 M_1}$  va  $\vec{s}$  vektorlarga qurilgan parallelogramm balandligining uzunligiga teng bo‘ladi (37-shakl).

Bu parallelogramning yuzi  $|\overrightarrow{M_0 M_1} \times \vec{s}|$  ga teng.

Bundan

$$d = \frac{|\overrightarrow{M_0 M_1} \times \vec{s}|}{|\vec{s}|} \quad (5.21)$$

kelib chiqadi.

7-misol.  $M_1(1; -1; -2)$  nuqtadan  $\frac{x+3}{3} = \frac{y+2}{2} = \frac{z-8}{-2}$  to‘g‘ri chiziqqacha bo‘lgan masofani toping.

*Yechish.* Misolning shartiga ko‘ra:  
 $M_1(1; -1; -2)$ ,  $M_2(-3; -2; 8)$ ,  $\vec{s} = \{3; 2; -2\}$ .

Bundan

$$\overrightarrow{M_0 M_1} = \{1 - (-3); -1 - (-2); -2 - 8\} = \{4; 1; -10\}.$$

U holda

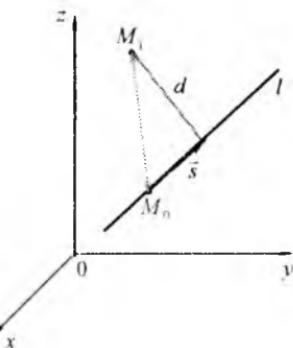
$$\overrightarrow{M_0 M_1} \times \vec{s} = \begin{vmatrix} \vec{i} & \vec{j} & \vec{k} \\ 4 & 1 & -10 \\ 3 & 2 & -2 \end{vmatrix} =$$

$$= (-2 + 20)\vec{i} - (-8 + 30)\vec{j} + (8 - 3)\vec{k} = 18\vec{i} - 22\vec{j} + 5\vec{k},$$

$$|\overrightarrow{M_0 M_1} \times \vec{s}| = \sqrt{18^2 + (-22)^2 + 5^2} = 7\sqrt{17}, \quad |\vec{s}| = \sqrt{3^2 + 2^2 + (-2)^2} = \sqrt{17}.$$

(5.21) formula bilan topamiz:

$$d = \frac{7\sqrt{17}}{\sqrt{17}} = 7(u.b).$$



37-shakl.

1. Berilgan to‘g‘ri chiziqning kanonik tenglamasini tuzing: 1)  $M_1(1; -1; -2)$  nuqtadan o‘tuvchi va  $\vec{s} = \{2; 3; -1\}$  vektorga parallel; 2)  $M_2(2; -3; -1)$  nuqtadan o‘tuvchi va  $Oy$  o‘qqa parallel; 3)  $M_3(2; -1; -2)$  nuqtadan o‘tuvchi va  $6x + 2y - 4z - 5 = 0$  tekislikka perpendikular.

**2.**  $M_0(2;-3;5)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi berilgan to'g'ri chiziqlarga parallel to'g'ri chiziq tenglamasini tuzing:

$$1) \frac{x+1}{4} = \frac{y+1}{1} = \frac{z-2}{3}; \quad 2) x = 3 + 2t, y = -1 + 3t, z = 1 - t; \quad 3) \begin{cases} x + 3y + z + 6 = 0, \\ 2x - y - 4z + 3 = 0. \end{cases}$$

**3.**  $M(-3;6;2)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi va  $Oz$  o'qni to'g'ri burchak ostida kesuvchi to'g'ri chiziq tenglamasini tuzing

4.  $M(-1;2;-3)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi va koordinata o'qlari bilan  $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{3}$ ,  $\beta = \frac{\pi}{4}$ ,  $\gamma = \frac{2\pi}{3}$  burchaklar tashkil qiluvchi to'g'ri chiziq tenglamalarini tuzing.

**5.** Berilgan nuqtalardan o'tuvchi to'g'ri chiziqning umumiy tenglamasini tuzing:

$$1) M_1(-1;2;2), M_2(3;1;-2); \quad 2) M_1(1;-2;1), M_2(3;1;-1).$$

**6.**  $M(2;2;-1)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi va  $a = \{1;1;2\}$ ,  $b = \{-1;3;1\}$  vektorlarga perpendikular to'g'ri chiziqning umumiy tenglamasini tuzing.

**7.** To'g'ri chiziq tenglamasini parametrik ko'rinishga keltiring:

$$1) \begin{cases} 5x + y - 3z + 5 = 0, \\ 8x - 4y - z + 6 = 0; \end{cases} \quad 2) \begin{cases} x + y - z - 1 = 0, \\ x - y + 2z + 1 = 0 \end{cases}$$

**8.** To'g'ri chiziq tenglamasini kanonik ko'rinishga keltiring:

$$1) \begin{cases} 4x - y - z + 12 = 0, \\ y - z - 2 = 0; \end{cases} \quad 2) \begin{cases} x + y - z + 3 = 0, \\ 2x - y - 1 = 0. \end{cases}$$

**9.** Uchburchakning uchlari berilgan:  $A(-1;2;3)$ ,  $B(-1;-2;1)$ ,  $C(3;4;5)$ . Uchdan o'tkazilgan mediana tenglamasini tuzing

**10.**  $ABCD$  parallelogramming ikki uchi  $A(-1;2;0)$ ,  $B(4;1;3)$  va diagonallari kesishish nuqtasi  $O(-2;1;2)$  berilgan. Parallelogramm  $CD$  tomonining tenglamasini tuzing.

**11.** To'g'ri chiziqlar orasidagi o'tkir burchakni toping:

$$1) x = -2 + 3t, y = 0, z = 3 - t \text{ va } x = -1 + 2t, y = 0, z = -3 + t;$$

$$2) \frac{x}{2} = \frac{y-2}{-1} = \frac{z+2}{3} \text{ va } \begin{cases} 2x + y - z - 1 = 0, \\ 2x - y + 3z + 5 = 0. \end{cases}$$

**12.**  $M(-2;3;-1)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi va berilgan to'g'ri chiziqlarga perpendikular to'g'ri chiziq tenglamasini tuzing:

$$1) \frac{x}{2} = \frac{y}{1} = \frac{z-2}{3}, \quad \frac{x+1}{1} = \frac{y+1}{-1} = \frac{z-2}{2}; \quad 2) \frac{x-5}{3} = \frac{y+1}{1} = \frac{z-3}{-2}, \quad \frac{x+2}{2} = \frac{y}{-5} = \frac{z+1}{4}.$$

13.  $M(1;-1;2)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi va  $\frac{x-2}{1} = \frac{y+1}{3} = \frac{z-2}{2}$  to'g'ri chiziqqa parallel to'g'ri chiziq tenglamarini tuzing.

14. To'g'ri chiziqlarning o'zaro joylashishini aniqlang:

$$1) \frac{x-5}{-4} = \frac{y-4}{-3} = \frac{z-3}{2}, \quad x = 2 + 8t, y = 6t, z = -3 - 4t;$$

$$2) \frac{x+4}{3} = \frac{y+3}{2} = \frac{z-1}{-1}, \quad \frac{x}{-2} = \frac{y-1}{3} = \frac{z+2}{-1}.$$

15. To'g'ri chiziq bilan tekislik orasidagi burchakni toping:

$$1) \frac{x-1}{2} = \frac{y}{1} = \frac{z+1}{-2}, \quad 2x + 2y - 9 = 0; \quad 2) \begin{cases} x - 2y - 1 = 0 \\ y - z - 2 = 0, \end{cases} \quad x + 2y - z + 6 = 0.$$

16. To'g'ri chiziq bilan tekislikning o'zaro joylashishini aniqlang:

$$1) \begin{cases} x - y + 4z - 6 = 0, \\ 2x + y - z + 3 = 0, \end{cases} \quad 3x - y + 6z - 12 = 0; \quad 2) \frac{x+1}{2} = \frac{y-2}{8} = \frac{z+2}{3}, \quad 2x + y - 4z - 8 = 0.$$

17. To'g'ri chiziq bilan tekislikning kesishish nuqtasini toping:

$$1) \frac{x-4}{1} = \frac{y-7}{5} = \frac{z-5}{4}, \quad x - 3y - 2z + 5 = 0; \quad 2) \frac{x}{2} = \frac{y+13}{17} = \frac{z+7}{13}, \quad 5x - z - 4 = 0.$$

18.  $M(4;5;-6)$  nuqtadan berilgan tekislikka tushirilgan perpendikular tenglamarini tuzing:

$$1) x - 2y - 3 = 0; \quad 2) x - y + z - 5 = 0.$$

19.  $m$  va  $n$  ning qanday qiyinmatlarida  $\frac{x-3}{-4} = \frac{y-1}{4} = \frac{z+3}{-1}$  to'g'ri chiziq:

1)  $mx + 2y - 4z - n = 0$  tekislikda yotadi; 2)  $mx + ny + 3z - 5 = 0$  tekislikka perpendikular bo'ladi; 3)  $2x + 3y + 2mz - n = 0$  tekislikka parallel bo'ladi.

20.  $M(1;-1;-1)$  nuqtadan o'tuvchi va berilgan to'g'ri chiziqqa perpendikular tekislik tenglamarini tuzing:

$$1) \frac{x+1}{2} = \frac{y+2}{-3} = \frac{z+2}{4}; \quad 2) \frac{x+3}{4} = \frac{y-1}{-1} = \frac{z-5}{-2}.$$

21.  $M(0;1;2)$  nuqtadan va  $\begin{cases} x - 3y + 5 = 0 \\ 2x + y + z - 2 = 0 \end{cases}$  to'g'ri chiziqdan o'tuvchi tekislik tenglamarini tuzing.

22.  $\frac{x-1}{3} = \frac{y+1}{-1} = \frac{z-2}{5}$  to'g'ri chiziq bilan  $x + y - 2z - 4 = 0$  tekislikning

kesishish nuqtasini toping.

23.  $M(2;3;4)$  nuqtaning  $\frac{x-1}{1} = \frac{y-1}{2} = \frac{z-1}{3}$  to‘g‘ri chiziqdagi proeksiyasini toping.

24.  $\begin{cases} 8x + 2y + 3z + 6 = 0, \\ 2x + 4y + z + 1 = 0 \end{cases}$  to‘g‘ri chiziqdan o‘tuvchi va  $\frac{x+1}{2} = \frac{y-4}{3} = \frac{z-1}{-2}$  to‘g‘ri chiziqqa parallel tekislik tenglamasini tuzing.

25.  $\begin{cases} 3x + y - 4z + 5 = 0, \\ x - y + 2z - 1 = 0 \end{cases}$  to‘g‘ri chiziqdan va  $M(1;-1;2)$  nuqtadan o‘tgan tekislik tenglamasini tuzing.

26.  $M(2;-3;-1)$  nuqtadan berilgan to‘g‘ri chiziqqacha bo‘lgan masofani toping:

$$1) \frac{x-3}{4} = \frac{y+2}{3} = \frac{z+1}{5}; \quad 2) \frac{x+1}{2} = \frac{y+2}{-1} = \frac{z+1}{2}.$$

### 3.6. IKKINCHI TARTIBLI SIRTLAR

$Oxyz$  koordinatalar sistemasida  $x, y, z$  o‘zgaruvchilarning ikkinchi darajali tenglamasi bilan aniqlanuvchi sirt *ikkinchitartiblisirt* deyiladi.

Uchta  $x, y$  va  $z$  o‘zgaruvchining ikkinchi darajali tenglamasi umumiyo‘ ko‘rinishda

$$Ax^2 + By^2 + Cz^2 + Dxy + Exz + Fyz + Gx + Hy + Kz + L = 0, \quad (6.1)$$

kabi yoziladi, bu yerda  $A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, K, L$  – o‘zgarmaslar;  $A^2 + B^2 + C^2 \neq 0$ .

Har qanday (6.1) ko‘rinishdagi tenglamani koordinata o‘qlarini parallel ko‘chirish va burish orqali *kanonik ko‘rinishga* keltirish mumkin. Kanonik tenglamada har bir o‘zgaruvchi faqat bir marta, bitta (yo nolinch, yo birinch, yo ikkinchi) darajada qatnashadi. (6.1) tenglama koordinatalar sistemasining o‘qlari sirtning simmetriya o‘qlari bilan ustma-ust tushganida va koordinatalar boshi maxsus tanlanganida (masalan, markaziy-simmetrik sirtlarda simmetriya markazi tanlanadi) kanonik ko‘rinishni oladi.

Shu bilan birga ikkinchi tartibli sirt

$$F(x, y) = 0 \quad (G(x, y) = 0, \quad H(x, z) = 0) \quad (6.2)$$

tenglama bilan berilishi mumkin. Bunday tenglama bilan aniqlanuvchi sirtlar silindrik sirtlar deyiladi.

Sirtlarning shaklini tasavvur qilish va chizish uchun «*parallel kesimlar usuli*» deb ataluvchi usulni qo'llaymiz. Bunda sirtning shakli uning koordinata tekisliklari yoki bu tekisliklarga parallel tekisliklar bilan keshishish chiziqlarini (kesimlarini) tekshirish yordamida o'rganiladi.

### 3.6.1. Sfera

Fazoda markaz deb ataluvchi nuqtadan teng uzoqlikda yotuvchi nuqtalarning geometrik o'rniiga *sfera* deyiladi.

$M_0(x_0; y_0; z_0)$  nuqtadan  $R$  masofada yotuvchi fazodagi nuqtalarni qaraymiz. Bu nuqtalardan biri  $M(x; y; z)$  nuqta bo'lsin.

Sferaning ta'rifiga ko'ra,  $|M_0M| = R$ .

Bundan

$$\sqrt{(x - x_0)^2 + (y - y_0)^2 + (z - z_0)^2} = R$$

yoki

$$(x - x_0)^2 + (y - y_0)^2 + (z - z_0)^2 = R^2. \quad (6.3)$$

(6.3) tenglamaga *sferaning kanonik tenglamasi* deyiladi. Bunda  $M_0(x_0; y_0; z_0)$  nuqta *sfera markazi*,  $R$  masofa *sfera radiusi* deb ataladi.

*I-misol.* Markazi  $M_0(-2; 2; 1)$  nuqtada yotgan va  $2x + y - 2z - 5 = 0$  tekislikka uringan sfera tenglamasini tuzing.

*Yechish.* Sfera tekislikka uringani sababli uning  $M_0(-2; 2; 1)$  markazidan  $2x + y - 2z - 5 = 0$  tekislikkacha bo'lgan masofa sferaning radiusiga teng bo'ladi.

Nuqtadan tekislikkacha bo'lgan masofa formulasidan topamiz:

$$R = \frac{|2 \cdot (-2) + 1 \cdot 2 + (-2) \cdot 1 - 5|}{\sqrt{2^2 + 1^2 + (-2)^2}} = \frac{9}{3} = 3.$$

U holda (6.3) formulaga ko'ra,

$$(x + 2)^2 + (y - 2)^2 + (z - 1)^2 = 9.$$

### 3.6.2. Ellipsoid

$Oxyz$  koordinatalar sistemasida

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} + \frac{z^2}{c^2} = 1 \quad (6.4)$$

kanonik tenglama bilan aniqlanuvchi sirtga *ellipsoid* deyiladi.

Ellipsoidning  $Oxy$  tekislikka parallel tekisliklar bilan kesimlarini qaraymiz. Bu tekisliklarning har biri  $z = h$  tenglamaga ega bo'ldi. Bunda  $h$  - birorta son.

Kesimda hosil bo'lgan chiziq

$$\begin{cases} \frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1 - \frac{h^2}{c^2}, \\ z = h \end{cases} \quad (6.5)$$

tenglamalar sistemasi bilan aniqlanadi.

(6.5) sistema tenglamalarini tekshiramiz.

$|h| > c$  bo'lganda  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} < 0$  bo'ldi va (6.5) sirtning  $z = h$  tekislik bilan kesishish nuqtasi mavjud bo'lmaydi.

$|h| = c$ , ya'ni  $h = \pm c$  bo'lganda  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 0$  bo'ldi. Bunda sirtlar  $(0;0;c)$  va  $(0;0;-c)$  nuqtalarga kesishadi va  $z = c$  va  $z = -c$  tekisliklar berilgan sirtga urinadi.

$|h| < c$  bo'lganda (6.5) tenglamalarni quyidagicha yozish mumkin:

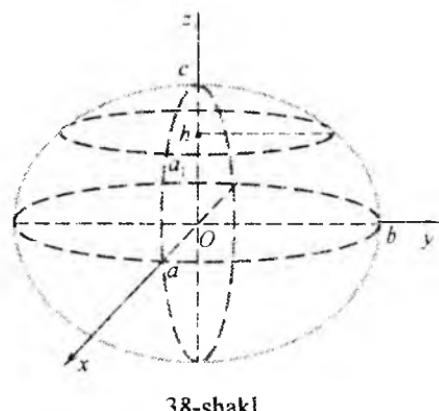
$$\begin{cases} \frac{x^2}{a_1^2} + \frac{y^2}{b_1^2} = 1, \\ z = h, \end{cases}$$

bu yerda  $a_1 = a\sqrt{1 - \frac{h^2}{c^2}}$ ,  $b_1 = b\sqrt{1 - \frac{h^2}{c^2}}$ .

Demak, kesimda yarim o'qlari  $a_1$  va  $b_1$  bo'lgan ellips hosil bo'ldi (38-shakl). Bunda  $|h|$  qancha kichik bo'lsa, yarim o'qlar shuncha katta bo'ldi.  $h = 0$  da ular o'zlarining eng katta qiymatlariga erishadi:  $a_1 = a$ ,  $b_1 = b$ .

(6.4) sirtning  $x = h$  va  $y = h$  tekisliklar bilan kesimlari ham ellislardan iborat bo'ldi.

Shunday qilib, qaralgan kesimlar (6.4) tenglama bilan aniqlanuvchi sirt 38-shaklda keltirilgan ellipsoiddan iborat bo'lishini ko'rsatadi.



38-shakl.

$a, b, c$  kattaliklarga ellipsoidning yarim o'qlari deyiladi. Yarim o'qlar har xil bo'lganda ellipsoid uch o'qli ellipsoid bo'ladi. Yarim o'qlardan istalgan ikkitasi bir-biriga teng bo'lganda ellipsoid aylanish ellipsoidi bo'ladi.

Yarim o'qlarning uchalasi teng bo'lganda ellipsoid tenglamasi

$$x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = R^2, \quad R = a = b = c \quad (6.6)$$

bo'lgan sferaga aylanadi.

2-misol  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$  ellipsning  $Ox$  va  $Oy$  oqlari atrofida aylanishidan hosil bo'lgan sirtlarning tenglamalarini toping.

*Yechish.* Agar ikkinchi tartibli chiziq  $F(x, y) = 0$  tenglama bilan berilgan bo'lsa, u holda bu sirtning  $Ox$  oqi atrofida aylanishidan hosil bo'lgan sirt  $F(x, \pm\sqrt{y^2 + z^2}) = 0$  tenglama bilan,  $Oy$  oqi atrofida aylanishidan hosil bo'lgan sirt esa  $F(\pm\sqrt{x^2 + z^2}; y) = 0$  tenglama bilan aniqlanadi.

$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$  ellipsning  $Ox$  oqi atrofida aylanishidan hosil bo'lgan sirt tenglamasini topamiz:

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{(\pm\sqrt{y^2 + z^2})^2}{b^2} = 1 \quad \text{yoki} \quad \frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2 + z^2}{b^2} = 1.$$

Ellipsning  $Oy$  oqi atrofida aylanishidan hosil bo'lgan sirt tenglamasini shu kabi topiladi:

$$\frac{x^2 + z^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1.$$

Hosil bo'lgan tenglamalarning har ikkalasi aylanish ellipsoidini aniqlaydi.

### 3.6.3. Giperboloidlar

$Oxyz$  koordinatalar sistemasida

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} - \frac{z^2}{c^2} = 1 \quad (6.7)$$

kanonik tenglama bilan aniqlanuvchi sirtga *bir pallali giperboloid* deyiladi.

Bu sirtni  $Oxy$  tekislikka parallel  $z = h$  tekisliklar bilan kesamiz.  
Kesimda

$$\begin{cases} \frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1 + \frac{z^2}{c^2}, \\ z = h \end{cases}$$

yoki

$$\begin{cases} \frac{x^2}{\left(a\sqrt{1+\frac{h^2}{c^2}}\right)^2} + \frac{y^2}{\left(b\sqrt{1+\frac{h^2}{c^2}}\right)^2} = 1, \\ z = h, \end{cases}$$

tenglamalar sistemasi bilan aniqlanuvchi chiziq hosil bo'ladi. Bu chiziq yarim o'qlari  $a_1 = a\sqrt{1+\frac{h^2}{c^2}}$  va  $b_1 = b\sqrt{1+\frac{h^2}{c^2}}$  bo'lgan ellipsoidan iborat. Yarim o'qlari  $h=0$  da eng kichik qiymatlariga erishadi:  $a_1 = a, b_1 = b$ .  $|h|$  ning o'sishi bilan ular o'sib boradi.

Sirtning  $Oxz$  va  $Oyz$  tekisliklar bilan kesimlarni

$$\begin{cases} \frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{z^2}{c^2} = 1, \\ y = 0 \end{cases} \quad \begin{cases} \frac{y^2}{b^2} - \frac{z^2}{c^2} = 1, \\ x = 0 \end{cases}$$

tenglamalar sistemalari bilan aniqlanuvchi giperbolalardan iborat bo'ladi.

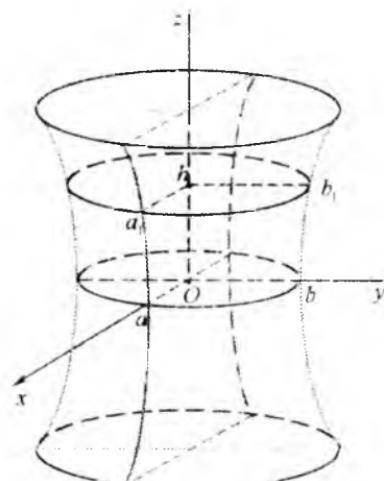
Kesimlarning tahlili shuni ko'rsatadiki, (6.7) tenglama bilan aniqlanuvchi giperboloid musbat va manfiy yo'nalishlarida chegaralanmagan holda kengayuvchi «trubka» ko'rinishdagi sirtdan iborat bo'ladi (39-shakl).

$a = b$  bo'lganda (6.7) tenglama bir pallali ayianish giperboloidini ifodalaydi.

$Oyz$  kordinatlar sistemasida

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} - \frac{z^2}{c^2} = -1 \quad (6.8)$$

kanonik tenglama bilan aniqlanuvchi sirtga ikki pallali giperboloid deyiladi.



39-shakl.

Bu sirtning  $Oxy$  tekislikka parallel tekisliklar bilan kesisish chiziq'i

$$\begin{cases} \frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = \frac{h^2}{c^2} - 1, \\ z = h. \end{cases} \quad (6.9)$$

tenglamalar sistemasi bilan aniqlanadi. Bunda  $|h| < c$  bo'lganda  $z = h$  tekislik sirtni kesmaydi,  $|h| = c$  bo'lganda  $z = c$  va  $z = -c$  tekisliklar sirtga  $(0;0;c)$  va

$(0;0;-c)$  nuqtalarga urinadi,  $|h| > c$  bo'lganda  $z = h$  tekislik sirtni kesadi.  $|h| > c$  bo'lganda (6.9) tenglamalarni quyidagicha yezish mumkin:

$$\begin{cases} \frac{x^2}{a_1^2} + \frac{y^2}{b_1^2} = 1, \\ z = h. \end{cases}$$

bu yerda  $a_1 = a\sqrt{\frac{h^2}{c^2} - 1}$ ,  $b_1 = b\sqrt{\frac{h^2}{c^2} - 1}$ .

Bu chiziq  $|h|$  ning o'sishi bilan yarim o'qlari o'suvchi ellipsni beradi.

Sirtning  $Oxz$  va  $Oyz$  tekisliklar bilan kesimlari

$$\begin{cases} \frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{z^2}{c^2} = -1, \\ y = 0 \end{cases}, \quad \begin{cases} \frac{y^2}{b^2} - \frac{z^2}{c^2} = -1, \\ x = 0 \end{cases}$$

tenglamalar sistemalari bilan aniqlanuvchi giperbololar bo'ladi.

Bu kesimlar (40-shakl) (6.8) sirtning ikki pallali giperboloid deb atalishiga sabab bo'ladi.  $a = b$  bo'lganda (6.8) tenglama *ikki pallali aylanish giperboloidni* aniqlaydi.

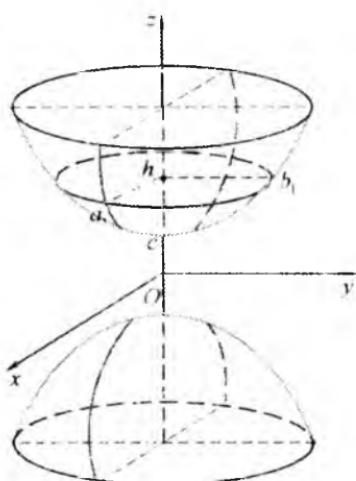
*3-misol.*  $x^2 - 4y^2 + 4z^2 + 2x + 8y - 7 = 0$  tenglama bilan aniqlanuvchi sirt turini toping.

*Yechish.* Tenglamaning chap tomonini to'la kvadratlarga ajratamiz:

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 + 2x + 1 - 4(y^2 + 2y + 1) + 4z^2 - 1 + 4 - 7 = 0, \\ (x + 1)^2 - 4(y + 1)^2 + 4z^2 = 4. \end{aligned}$$

Bundan

$$\frac{(x + 1)^2}{2^2} + \frac{z^2}{1^2} - \frac{(y + 1)^2}{1^2} = 1.$$



40-shakl.

$x' = x + l$ ,  $y' = y - l$ ,  $z' = z$  deb,  $Oxyz$  sistema markazini  $O'(-l; l; 0)$  nuqtaga parallel ko'chirish orqali  $O'x'y'z'$  sistemaga o'tamiz.

Bu sistemada tenglama

$$\frac{x'^2}{2^2} + \frac{z'^2}{l^2} - \frac{y'^2}{l^2} = 1$$

ko'rinishni oladi.

Bu tenglama  $O'y'$  oq bo'ylab yo'nalgan bir pallali giperboloidni aniqlaydi.

### 3.6.4. Konuslar

$Oxyz$  koordinatalar sistemasida

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} - \frac{z^2}{c^2} = 0 \quad (6.10)$$

kanonik tenglama bilan aniqlanuvchi sirt ikkinchi tartibli konus deyiladi.

(6.10) sirtning  $Oxy$  tekislikka parallel tekisliklar bilan kesishish chizig'i  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} - \frac{z^2}{c^2} = h^2$ ,  $z = h$  bo'ladi.

U  $h = 0$  da  $O(0; 0; 0)$  nuqtaga aylanadi.

$h \neq 0$  bo'lsa, kesimda

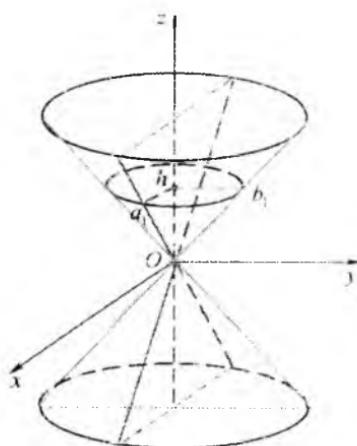
$$\begin{cases} \frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1, \\ \left(\frac{ah}{c}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{hh}{c}\right)^2 = 1, \\ z = h, \end{cases}$$

tenglamalar sistemasi bilan aniqlanuvchi ellips hosil bo'ladi. Bu ellipsisning yarim o'qlari  $|h|$  ning o'sishi bilan o'sadi.

Sirtning  $Oxz$  va  $Oyz$  tekisliklar bilan kesimlari

$$\begin{cases} \frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{z^2}{c^2} = 0, \\ y = 0 \end{cases} \quad \begin{cases} \frac{y^2}{b^2} - \frac{z^2}{c^2} = 0, \\ x = 0 \end{cases}$$

sistemalar bilan aniqlanuvchi ikkita kesishuvchi to'g'ri chiziqlardan iborat bo'ladi (41-shakl).



41-shakl.

### 3.6.5. Paraboloidlar

$Oxyz$  koordinatalar sistemasida

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = \frac{z}{c}, \quad a > 0, b > 0, c > 0 \quad (6.11)$$

kanonik tenglama bilan aniqlanuvchi sirt *elliptik paraboloid* deyiladi.

Bu sirtning  $Oxz$  tekislikka parallel tekisliklar bilan kesimi ushbu

$$\begin{cases} \frac{x^2}{(ah)^2} + \frac{y^2}{(bh)^2} = 1, \\ z = h, h > 0 \end{cases}$$

tenglamalar sistemasi bilan aniqlanuvchi ellips bo'ladi. Uning yarim o'qlari  $|h|$  ning o'sishi bilan o'sadi.

Sirtning  $Oxz$  va  $Oyz$  tekisliklar bilan kesimlarida  $z = \frac{x^2}{a^2}$  va  $z = \frac{y^2}{b^2}$

parabolalar hosil bo'ladi (42-shakl). Shu sababli (6.11) tenglama bilan aniqlanuvchi sirt elliptik paraboloid deyiladi.

$a = b$  bo'lganda (6.11) tenglama *aylanish paraboloidini* aniqlaydi.

4-misol.  $M_1(0; b; 0)$  nuqtadan va  $y = -b$  tekislikdan teng uzoqlikda yotuvchi nuqjalarning geometrik o'rmini toping.

Yechish.  $M(x; y; z)$  izlanayotgan nuqta bo'lsin.

Masala shartiga ko'tra

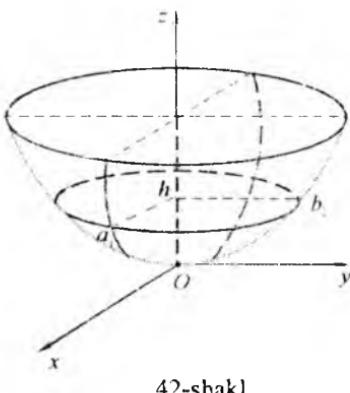
$$|M_1 M| = |y + b|$$

yoki

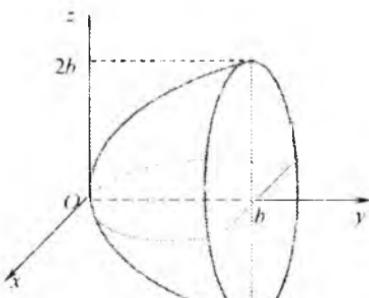
$$\sqrt{x^2 + (y - b)^2 + z^2} = |y + b|.$$

Bundan

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 + y^2 - 2yb + b^2 + z^2 &= y^2 + 2yb + b^2, \\ x^2 + z^2 &= 4by \end{aligned}$$



42-shakl.



43-shakl.

yoki

$$\frac{x^2}{4h} + \frac{z^2}{4h} = y.$$

Sirtning  $Oxz$  tekislikka parallel tekislik bilan kesimi ushbu

$$\begin{cases} x^2 + z^2 = 4bh, \\ y = h, \quad h > 0 \end{cases}$$

tenglamalar sistemasi bilan aniqlanuvchi aylanalardan iborat. Sirtning  $Oxy$  va  $Oyz$  tekisliklar bilan kesimlarida  $y = \frac{x^2}{4h}$  va  $y = \frac{z^2}{4h}$  parabolalar hosil bo‘ladi.

Bu sirt aylanish paraboloidini aniqlaydi (43-shakl).

$Oxyz$  koordinatalar sistemasida

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = z, \quad a > 0, \quad b > 0 \quad (6.12)$$

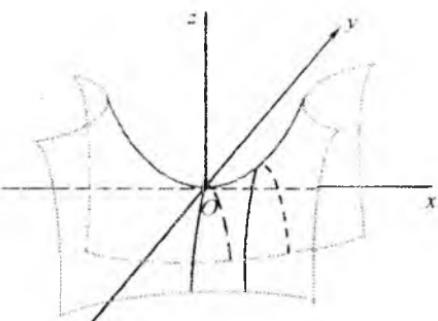
kanonik tenglama bilan aniqlanuvchi sirt giperbolik paraboloid deyiladi.

Sirtning  $Oxy$  tekislikka parallel tekisliklar bilan kesimi

$$\begin{cases} \frac{x^2}{(ah)^2} - \frac{y^2}{(bh)^2} = 1, \\ z = h, \quad h > 0 \end{cases}$$

tenglamalar sistemasi bilan aniqlanuvchi giperboladan,  $Oxz$  va  $Oyz$  tekisliklar bilan kesimlari  $z = \frac{x^2}{a^2}$  va  $z = \frac{y^2}{b^2}$  parabolalardan iborat bo‘ladi.

Shunday qilib, (6.12) tenglama bilan aniqlanuvchi sirtning ko‘rinishi «egar» shaklida bo‘ladi (44-shakl). Bu sirt giperbolik paraboloid deb ataladi.



44-shakl.

### 3.6.6. Silindrik sirtlar

Tekislikda  $L$  chiziq va bu tekislikka perpendikular / to‘g‘ri chiziq berilgan bo‘lsin.

*L* chiziqning har bir nuqtasi orqali *l* to‘g‘ri chiziqlar parallel qilib o‘tkazilgan to‘g‘ri chiziqlar to‘plamidan hosil bo‘lgan sirtga *silindrik sirt* deyiladi. Bunda *L* chiziq *silindrik sirtning yo‘naltiruvchisi*, *l* to‘g‘ri chiziqqa parallel bo‘lgan to‘g‘ri chiziqlar *silindrik sirtning yasovchilar* deb ataladi (45-shakl).

*O<sub>xz</sub>* koordinatalar sistemasini *Oz* o‘q *l* yasovchiga parallel va *L* yo‘naltiruvchi *Oxy* tekislikda yotadigan qilib tanlaymiz.

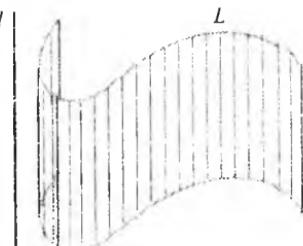
*L* yo‘naltiruvchining *Oxy* tekislikdagi tenglamasi  $F(x, y) = 0$  bo‘lsin. U holda  $F(x, y) = 0$  tenglama yesovchilarini *Oz* o‘qqa parallel bo‘lgan silindrik sirtni ifodalaydi.

Silindrik sirtning nomlanishi va tenglamasi *L* yo‘naltiruvchining shakli asosida aniqlanadi.

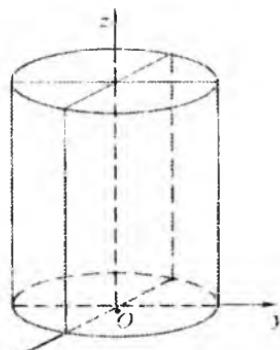
Agar *Oxy* tekislikdagi yo‘naltiruvchi ellipsdan iborat bo‘lganda  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$  tenglama elliptik silindrni ifodalaydi (46-shakl).

$x^2 + y^2 = R^2$  tenglama bilan aniqlanuvchi doiraviy silindr elliptik silindrning xususiy holi bo‘ladi.

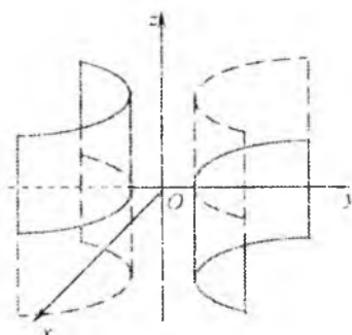
Shu kabi  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$  tenglama giperbolik silindrni (47-shakl),  $y^2 = 2px$  tenglama parabolik silindrni ifodalaydi (48-shakl).



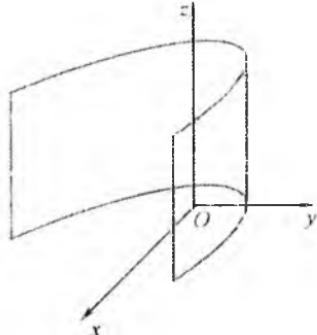
45-shakl.



46-shakl.



47-shakl.



48-shakl.

*5-misol.*  $x^2 = 2z$  tenglama bilan aniqlanuvchi sirt shaklini chizing.

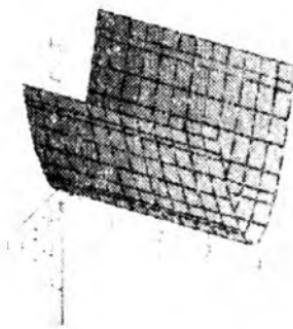
*Yechish.* Berilgan tenglamada  $y$  qatnashmaydi va  $x^2 = 2z$  chiziq  $Oxz$  tekislikda yetuvchi parabolani ifodalaydi.

Shu sababli  $\begin{cases} x^2 = 2z, \\ y = 0 \end{cases}$  tenglama

yosovchilarini  $Oy$  o'qqa parallel bo'lgan parabolik silindri ifodalaydi.

Parabola  $y=0$  tekislikda  $Oz$  o'qqa nisbatan simmetrik bo'ladi, uchi  $O(0,0,0)$  nuqtada yotadi va  $M_1(-2;0;2)$ ,  $M_2(2;0;2)$  nuqtalardan o'tadi. Chiziq shaklini *Maple* paketida chizamiz (49-shakl):

```
> with(plots);
> implicitplot3d(|x|^2=2z), x=-4..4, y=-0..4,
z=-4..4, grid=[13,13,13]);
```



49-shakl.

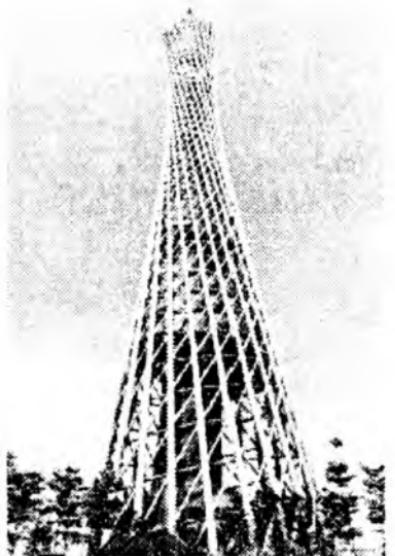
### 3.6.7. Ikkinchisi tartibli sirtlarning to'g'ri chiziqli yasovchilarini

To'g'ri chiziqlarning harakatidan hosil bo'ladigan sirtlarga *to'g'ri chiziqli sirtlar* deyiladi. Bu sirtlarning yasovchilarini *to'g'ri chiziqli yasovchilar* deb ataladi.

To'g'ri chiziqli sirtlarga konus sirtlar va silindrik sirtlarlar misol bo'la oladi. Bundan tashqari, bir pallali giperboloid va giperbolik paraboloid ham to'g'ri chiziqli sirtlar bo'lishi isbotlangan.

Bir pallali giperboloidning har bir nuqtasi orqali

$$\begin{cases} \frac{x}{a} + \frac{z}{c} = k \left(1 + \frac{y}{b}\right), \\ \frac{x}{a} - \frac{z}{c} = l \left(1 - \frac{y}{b}\right) \end{cases} \quad (6.13)$$



50-shakl.

tenglamalar bilan berilgan to'g'ri chiziqlar oиласидан фақат битта чизиқ о'tishi ko'rsatilgan, бу yerda  $a, b, c$  – bir pallali гиперболоиднинг ярим о'qlari,  $k, l$  – nolga teng bo'lмаган сонлар.

Shunday qilib, (6.13) tenglamalar  $k$  va  $l$  ning turli qiymatlarida bir pallali гиперболоидда yotuvchi va uni to'liq qoplovchi cheksiz to'g'ri chiziqlar sistemasini tashkil qiladi. Bu to'g'ri chiziqlarga bir pallali гиперболоиднинг *to'g'ri chiziqli yasovchilar* deyiladi.

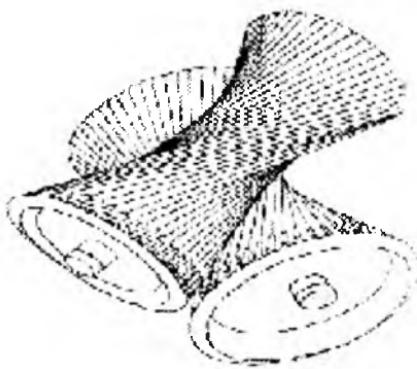
Шу каби

$$\begin{cases} \frac{x}{a} + \frac{z}{b} = kz, \\ \frac{x}{a} - \frac{z}{b} = \frac{1}{k} \end{cases} \text{ va } \begin{cases} \frac{x}{a} + \frac{z}{b} = \frac{1}{l}, \\ \frac{x}{a} - \frac{z}{b} = lz \end{cases} \quad (6.14)$$

tenglamalar bilan berilgan to'g'ri chiziqlar гиперболик парaboloidнинг to'g'ri chiziqli yasovchilar bo'ladi.

To'g'ri chiziqli yasovchilardan bir pallali гиперболоид сиртларнинг yasovchilar qurilish va texnikaning konstruksiyalarida keng soydalaniladi.

*Masalan*, bir pallali гиперболоиднинг to'g'ri chiziqli yasovchilar bo'yicha metall balkalar joy lashtirilgan radiomachta, suv va yadro qurilmalarining minoralari, telemminoralar (masalan, Guanjou (Хитой) telemminorasi, 50-shakl), tirkaklar va uzatmalar (51-shaki) kabi konstruksiyalar ishlab chiqilgan. Bunday konstruksiyalar yengil va mustahkam bo'lgani sababli keng tatbiq etiladi.



51-

### 3.6.8. Mashqlar

1. Sferaning tenglamasini tuzing: 1) diametrlaridan birining uchlari  $M_1(4;1;-3)$  va  $M_2(2;-3;5)$  nuqtalarda yotgan; 2) markazi  $M_3(3;-5;-2)$  nuqtada yotgan va  $2x - y - 3z + 11 = 0$  tekislikka uringan.

2. Sfera markazining koordinatalarini va radiusini toping:

$$1) x^2 + y^2 + z^2 + x - y + z = 0; \quad 2) x^2 + y^2 + z^2 - 6x + 8y + 10z + 25 = 0.$$

3. Har bir nuqtasidan  $M_1(-3;0;0)$  va  $M_2(3;0;0)$  nuqtalargacha bo'lgan masofalar kvadratlarining yig'indisi 36 ga teng bo'lgan fazoviy nuqtalarining geometrik o'rnnini toping.

4.  $M\left(0,\frac{5}{2},0\right)$  nuqtadan va  $y = -\frac{5}{2}$  tekislikdan teng uzoqlikda yotgan fazoviy nuqtalarining geometrik o'rnnini toping.

5. Har bir nuqtasidan  $M_1(0;0;-4)$  va  $M_2(0;0;4)$  nuqtalargacha bo'lgan masofalar yig'indisi 10 ga teng bo'lgan sirtning tenglamasini tuzing.

6. Har bir nuqtasidan  $M_1(-5;0;0)$  va  $M_2(5;0;0)$  nuqtalargacha bo'lgan masofalar ayirmasining moduli 6 ga teng bo'lgan sirtning tenglamasini tuzing

7. Berilgan sirtning ko'rsatilgan o'qlar atrofida aylanishidan hosil bo'lgan sirt tenglamasini tuzing:

$$1) z = -\frac{x^2}{2}, Ox \text{ va } Oz; \quad 2) \frac{x^2}{16} - \frac{y^2}{25} = 1, Ox \text{ va } Oy; \quad 3) \frac{y^2}{64} + \frac{z^2}{16} = 1, Oy \text{ va } Oz.$$

8. Markazi koordinatalar boshida yotgan va yo'naltiruvchilari  $x^2 - 2z + 1 = 0$ ,  $y - z + 1 = 0$  tenglamalar bilan berilgan konus tenglamasini tuzing.

9.  $m$  ning qanday qiymatlarida  $x + my - 2 = 0$  tekislik  $\frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{z^2}{3} = y$  elliptik parabaloidni 1) ellips bo'yicha; 2) parabola bo'yicha kesadi?

10. Berilgan sirtlarning kesishish chizig'ini aniqlang:

$$1) \frac{x^2}{3} + \frac{y^2}{6} = 2z, \quad 3x - y + 6z - 14 = 0; \quad 2) \frac{x^2}{4} - \frac{y^2}{3} = 2z, \quad 3x - y + 6z - 14 = 0,$$

$$3) \frac{(x-1)^2}{4} - \frac{(y+1)^2}{3} = 2z, \quad x - 2y - 1 = 0; \quad 4) \frac{x^2}{3} + \frac{y^2}{9} - \frac{z^2}{25} = -1, \quad 5x + 2z + 5 = 0$$

11. Har bir nuqtasidan  $M(3;0;0)$  nuqttagacha va  $x = 1$  tekislikkacha bo'lgan masofalar nisbati  $\sqrt{3}$  ga teng bo'lgan fazoviy nuqtalarining geometrik o'rnnini toping.

12. Berilgan sirt va to'g'ri chiziqning kesishish nuqtasini toping:

$$1) \frac{x^2}{81} + \frac{y^2}{36} + \frac{z^2}{9} = 1, \quad \frac{x-3}{3} = \frac{y-4}{-6} = \frac{z+2}{4}; \quad 2) \frac{x^2}{16} + \frac{y^2}{9} - \frac{z^2}{4} = 1, \quad \frac{x}{4} = \frac{y}{-3} = \frac{z+2}{4}$$

13. Berilgan tenglama bilan aniqlanuvchi sirt turini aniqlang:

$$\begin{array}{ll} 1) 36x^2 + 64y^2 - 144z^2 + 576 = 0. & 2) x^2 + y^2 + z^2 - 2(x + y + z) - 22 = 0; \\ 3) 3x^2 + 2y^2 - 12z = 0; & 4) 16x^2 + 3y^2 + 16z^2 - 64x - 6y + 19 = 0; \\ 5) 25x^2 - 9y^2 - 225 = 0; & 6) 9x^2 - 4y^2 - 36z = 0; \\ 7) 4x^2 + 3y^2 - 5z^2 + 60 = 0. & 8) x^2 + y^2 - 2x - 3 = 0. \end{array}$$

- Haqiqiy sonlar
- Sonli ketma-ketliklar
- Bir o'zgaruvchining funksiyasi
- Funksiyaning limiti
- Funksiyaning uzliksizligi



*Ogysten Lui Koshi  
(1789–1857) –  
fransuz matematigi  
va mexanigi.*

Matematik analiz asoslarini ishlab chiqgan, matematikaning matematik analiz, algebra, matematik fizika va boshqa bo'lmlarining rivojiga katta hissa qo'shgan.

O.L. Koshi birinch bo'lib limit, uzliksizlik, hissila, differensial, integral, qatorning yaqinlashishi tushunchalariga qar'iy ta'rif bergan.

Matematik analiz tarixdan «Cheksiz kichiklar tahlili»ga mos bo'limlar majmuasi bo'lib, u differensial va integral hisobni birlashtiradi. Matematik analiz sistemali bo'lim sisatida XVII–XVIII asrlarda I.Nuyton, G.Leybnis, L.Eyler, J.Lagranj va boshqa olimlar asarlarida yuzaga keldi. Uning asosi bo'lgan limitlar nazariyası XIX asrda O.Koshi tomonidan ishlab chiqildi. Matematik analizning boshlang'ich tushunchalari XIX–XX asrlarda to'plamlar nazariysi, o'lchamlar nazariysi, haqiqiy o'zgaruvchi funksiyalari nazariyalarining rivojiga asoslanib chuqur tahlil qilindi va umumlashtirildi.

Matematikaning «Matematik analizga kirish» bo'limida matematik analizning asosiy tushunchalari bo'lgan bir o'zgaruvchining funksiyasi, sonli ketma-ketliklar, limitlar, cheksiz kichik funksiyalar va uzliksizlik tushunchalari o'r ganiladi.

## 4.1. HAQIQIY SONLAR

### 4.1.1. To'plam

To'plam matematikaning boshlang'ich (ta'riflanmaydigan) va muhim tushunchalardan biri hisoblanadi. To'plam deganda tayin xossaga ega bo'lgan ixtiyoriy tabiatli obyektlar majmuasi tushuniladi. Masalan, guruhdagi talabalar to'plami, butun sonlar to'plami, berilgan nuqtadan o'tuvchi to'g'ri chiziqlar to'plami.

To‘plamni tashkil etuvchi obyektlarga to‘plamning *elementlari* deyiladi. To‘plam, odatda, lotin alifbosining bosh harflari bilan. uning elementlari esa shu alifboning kichik harflari bilan belgilanadi.

*A* to‘plamning  $a, b, c, d$  elementlardan tashkil topganligi  $A = \{a, b, c, d\}$  kabi yoziladi. Ba’zan to‘plam sonlar, belgilar, so‘zlar yoki formulalar yordamida beriladi.

*a* elementning *A* to‘plamga tegishli ekanligi  $a \in A$  deb yoziladi. *b* elementning *A* to‘plamga tegishli emasligi  $b \notin A$  (yoki  $b \notin A$ ) kabi belgilanadi. Masalan,  $A = \{2, 4, 6, 8\}$  to‘plam uchun  $4 \in A$  va  $5 \notin A$ .

*A* to‘plam chekli sondagi elementlardan tashkil topgan bo‘lsa *A* to‘plamga *chekli to‘plam*, aks holda *cheksiz to‘plam* deyiladi. Masalan,  $A = \{x : 6 < x < 20, x \in N\}$  chekli to‘plam,  $B = \{x : x > 15, x \in N\}$  cheksiz to‘plam bo‘ladi.

Bitta ham elementga ega bo‘limgan to‘plam *bo‘sish to‘plam* deb ataladi va  $\emptyset$  kabi belgilanadi. Masalan,  $A = \{x : x^2 + 1 = 0, x \in R\}$  bo‘sish to‘plam, chunki  $x^2 + 1 = 0$  tenglama haqiqiy sonlar to‘plami  $R$  da yechimga ega emas.

Agar *A* to‘plamning har bir elementi *B* to‘plamning ham elementi bo‘lsa *A* to‘plamga *B* to‘plamning *qismi* (*qismiy to‘plami*) deyiladi va  $A \subset B$  (yoki  $B \supset A$ ) kabi belgilanadi. Masalan,  $A = \{2, 3, 4\}$  va  $B = \{1, 2, 3, 4, 5\}$  bo‘lsa  $A \subset B$  bo‘ladi.

Agar  $A \subset B$  va  $B \subset A$  bo‘lsa *A* va *B* to‘plamlarga *teng to‘plamlar* deyiladi va  $A = B$  kabi yoziladi. Demak,  $A = B$  tenglik *A* va *B* to‘plamlarning bir xil elementlardan tashkil topganini bildiradi.

*A* va *B* to‘plamlarning har ikkalasiga tegishli bo‘lgan element hu to‘plamlarning *umumiyligi* (*umumiy elementi*) deyiladi.

**1-ta’rif.** *A* va *B* to‘plamlarning *birlashmasi* (yoki *yig‘indisi*) deb ularning kamida bittasiga tegishli bo‘lgan elementlardan tashkil topgan to‘plamga aytildi va  $A \cup B$  (yoki  $A + B$ ) kabi belgilanadi.

Demak,  $A \cup B = \{x : x \in A$  yoki  $x \in B\}$ .

**2-ta’rif.** *A* va *B* to‘plamlarning *kesishmasi* (yoki *ko‘paytmasi*) deb ularning barcha umumiyligi elementlaridan tashkil topgan to‘plamga aytildi va  $A \cap B$  (yoki  $A \cdot B$ ) kabi belgilanadi.

Demak,  $A \cap B = \{x : x \in A$  va  $x \in B\}$ .

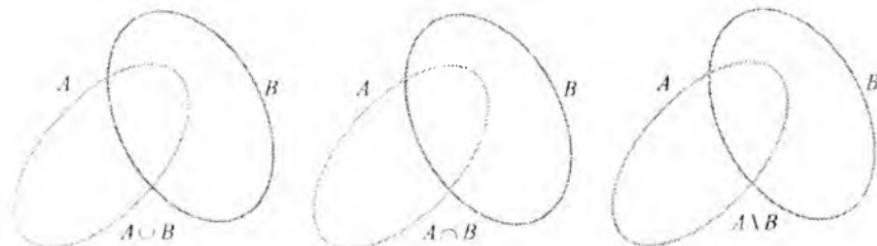
**3-ta’rif.** *A* to‘plamdan *B* to‘plamning *ayirmasi* deb *A* to‘plamning *B* to‘plamga kirmagan elementlaridan tashkil topgan to‘plamga aytildi va  $A \setminus B$  kabi belgilanadi.

Demak,  $A \setminus B = \{x : x \in A \text{ va } x \notin B\}$ .

Masalan,  $A = \{1, 3, 5, 7\}$  va  $B = \{2, 5, 7, 9\}$  to'plamlar uchun  $A \cup B = \{1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 9\}$ ,  $A \cap B = \{5, 7\}$ ,  $A \setminus B = \{1, 3\}$ ,  $B \setminus A = \{2, 9\}$  bo'ladi.

$B$  to'plam  $A$  to'plamning qismiy to'plami bo'lsa,  $A \setminus B$  ayirma  $B$  to'plamning  $A$  to'plamga to'ldiruvchisi deyiladi.

1-3 ta'riflarning chizmadagi ifodasi 1-shaklda keltirilgan. Bunda  $A \cap B$ ,  $A \cup B$ ,  $A \setminus B$  bo'yab ko'rsatilgan.



1-shakl.

#### 4.1.2. Sonli to'plamlar

##### *Haqiqiy sonlar va ularning asosiy xossalari*

Elementlari sonlardan iborat bo'lgan to'plam *sonli to'plam* deyiladi.

Son matematik analizning asosiy tushunchalaridan biri bo'lib, uzoq tarixiy rivojlanish yo'liga ega. Narsalarni, buyumlarni sanash zaruriyati tufayli natural sonlar paydo bo'lgan. Natural sonlar to'plamiga ularga qarama-qarshi sonlarni va nol sonini qo'shish bilan butun sonlar to'plami hosil qilingan. Matematikaning taraqqiyoti ratsional sonlarning va keyinchalik irratsional sonlarning kiritilishini taqozo etgan. Ratsional sonlar to'plami va irratsional sonlar to'plami haqiqiy sonlar to'plami deb atalgan.

Shunday qilib,  $N \subset Z \subset Q \subset R$  sonli to'plamlar hosil qilingan, bu yerda  $N = \{1, 2, 3, \dots, n, \dots\}$  – barcha natural sonlar to'plami;  $Z = \{0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots, \pm n, \dots\}$  – barcha butun sonlar to'plami;  $Q = \left\{ \frac{p}{q} : p \in Z, q \in N \right\}$  – barcha ratsional sonlar to'plami;  $R$  – barcha haqiqiy sonlar to'plami.

Har qanday ratsional son yoki chekli o'nli kasr bilan yoki cheksiz davriy o'nli kasr bilan ifodalanadi. Masalan,  $\frac{3}{2} = 1,5 = (1,500\dots)$ ,  $\frac{1}{3} = 0,333\dots$  – ratsional sonlar.

Ratsional bo'limgan haqiqiy sonlarga irratsional sonlar deyiladi. Irratsional son cheksiz davriy bo'limgan o'nli kasr bilan ifodalanadi. Masalan,  $\sqrt{2} = 1,4142356 \dots$ ,  $\pi = 3,1415926 \dots$  – irratsional sonlar.

Shunday qilib, *haqiqiy sonlar* to'plamini barcha cheksiz o'nli kasrlar to'plami deyish va  $R = \{x : x = a.\alpha_1\alpha_2\alpha_3\dots\}$  kabi yozish mumkin, bu yerda  $a \in Z, \alpha_i \in \{0,1,2,\dots,9\}, i = 1,2,\dots$

**Haqiqiy sonlar to'plami  $R$  quyidagi asosiy xossalarga ega bo'ladi.**

1°.  $R$  to'plam tartiblangan to'plamdir, ya'ni istalgan ikkita har xil  $a$  va  $b$  sonlar uchun  $a < b$  (yoki  $b < a$ ) tengsizlik bajariladi.

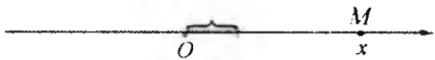
2°.  $R$  to'plam zichdir, ya'ni istalgan ikkita har xil  $a$  va  $b$  sonlar orasida  $a < x < b$  tengsizlikni qanoatlantiruvchi cheksiz ko'p  $x$  haqiqiy sonlar mavjud bo'ladi;

3°.  $R$  to'plam uzluksizdir.

### *Son o'qi. Sonlarning sodda to'plamlari*

Haqiqiy sonlarning uzluksizligi xossasi asosida barcha haqiqiy sonlar to'plami bilan to'g'ri chiziq nuqtalari to'plami orasida bir qiymatli moslik o'rnatiladi.

Buning uchun biror to'g'ri chiziqdagi (u gorizontal yo'naligan bo'lsin (2-shakl)) musbat yo'nalishni,  $O$  hisob boshini va masshtab birligini tanlaymiz. Musbat  $x$  sonini ifodalash uchun bu to'g'ri chiziqdagi  $O$  hisob boshidan o'ng tomonda tanlangan masshtab birligida berilgan  $x$  songa teng masofada yotuvchi  $M$  nuqtani olamiz; mansiy  $x$  sonini ifodalash uchun esa bu to'g'ri chiziqdagi  $O$  hisob boshidan chap tomonda  $|x|$  songa (bu son haqida keyingi bandda tushuncha beriladi) teng masofada yotuvchi  $M$  nuqtani olamiz;  $x = 0$  soniga  $O$  hisob boshi mos keladi.



2-shakl.

Barcha nuqtalari uchun barcha haqiqiy sonlar to'plami bilan ko'rsatilgan bir qiymatli moslik o'rnatilgan to'g'ri chiziqqa *son o'qi* (yoki *sonli to'g'ri chiziq*) deyiladi.

Shunday qilib, har bir haqiqiy songa son o'qining yagona  $M$  nuqtasi mos qo'yiladi va aksincha, bu son o'qining har bir  $M$  nuqtasiga yagona  $x$  haqiqiy son mos keladi. Bunda haqiqiy son va son o'qining nuqtasi bitta  $x$  belgi bilan ifodalanadi. Shu sababli « $x$  son» so'zi o'rniga ko'p hollarda « $x$  nuqta» so'zi ishlataladi.

Son o'qi haqiqiy sonlarning joylashishi to'g'risida ko'rgazinali ma'lumot beradi.  $x_1 < x_2$  tengsizlik  $x_1$  nuqta  $x_2$  nuqtaga nisbatan chapda yotishini anglatadi,  $x_1 < x_2 < x_3$  tengsizlik  $x_2$  nuqta  $x_1$  va  $x_3$  nuqtalar orasida yotishini bildiradi.

$a \in R$ ,  $b \in R$ ,  $a < b$  bo'lsin. Haqiqiy sonlar to'plamining quyidagi qism to'plamlariga *oraliqlar (intervallar)* deyiladi:

$[a;b] = \{x : a \leq x \leq b\}$  – kesma (yopiq oraliq, segment);

$(a;b) = \{x : a < x < b\}$  – interval (ochiq oraliq);

$[a;b) = \{x : a \leq x < b\}$ ,  $(a;b] = \{x : a < x \leq b\}$  – yarim ochiq intervallar;

$(-\infty;b] = \{x : x \leq b\}$ ,  $(-\infty;b) = \{x : x < b\}$ ,  $[a;+\infty) = \{x : x \geq a\}$ ,

$(a;+\infty) = \{x : x > a\}$ ,  $(-\infty;+\infty) = \{x : -\infty < x < +\infty\}$  – cheksiz intervallar.

Bunda  $a$  va  $b$  sonlar mos ravishda bu oraliqlarning chap va o'ng

chegaralarini aniqlaydi,  $-\infty$  va  $+\infty$  belgilar son o'qi nuqtalarining  $O$  nuqtadan

chapga va o'ngga qarab cheksiz uzoqlashishini simvolik tasvirlaydi.

$x_0 (x_0 \in R)$  nuqtani o'z ichiga olgan har qanday  $(a;b)$  intervalga  $x_0$  nuqtaning atrofi deyiladi. Xususan,  $(x_0 - \varepsilon; x_0 + \varepsilon)$  interval  $x_0$  nuqtaning  $\varepsilon$  atrofi deb ataladi. Bunda  $x_0$  soniga bu atrofning markazi,  $\varepsilon (\varepsilon > 0)$  soniga bu atrofning radiusi deyiladi.

Agar  $x_0 \in (x_0 - \varepsilon; x_0 + \varepsilon)$  bo'lsa, u holda  $x_0 - \varepsilon < x < x_0 + \varepsilon$  yoki  $|x - x_0| < \varepsilon$  tengsizlik bajariladi. Bu tengsizlikning bajarilishi  $x$  nuqta  $x_0$  nuqtaning  $\varepsilon$  atrofiga tushishini bildiradi.

### *Sonning absolut qiymati*

**4-ta'rif.**  $x (x \in R)$  sonining *absolut qiymati* (yoki *moduli*) deb  $x \geq 0$  bo'lganida  $x$  sonining o'ziga,  $x$  manfiy bo'lganida  $(-x)$  soniga aytildi.

$x$  sonining absolut qiymati  $|x|$  belgi bilan belgilanadi.

Demak, ta'rifga ko'ra,

$$|x| = \begin{cases} x, & \text{agar } x \geq 0, \\ -x, & \text{agar } x < 0. \end{cases}$$

Sonning absolut qiymati quyidagi xossalarga ega.

1°.  $x \in R$  da  $|x| \geq 0$ ,  $|-x| = |x|$ ,  $-|x| \leq x \leq |x|$ ;

2°.  $a > 0$  da  $|x| \leq a$  tengsizlik  $-a \leq x \leq a$  tengsizlikka ekvivalent bo'ldi;

3°.  $x \in R, y \in R$  da

$$|x+y| \leq |x| + |y|, |x-y| \geq |x| - |y|, |xy| = |x| \cdot |y|, \left| \frac{x}{y} \right| = \frac{|x|}{|y|}, (y \neq 0).$$

Bu xossalarning isboti bevosita sonning absolut qiymati ta'rifidan kelib chiqadi. Ulardan birini, masalan,  $|x+y| \leq |x| + |y|$  bo'lishini isbotlaymiz.

*Isboti.*  $x+y > 0$  bo'lsin.

U holda  $|x+y| = x+y$ ,  $x \leq |x|$ ,  $y \leq |y|$  bo'ldi.

Bundan

$$|x+y| = x+y \leq |x| + |y|.$$

$x+y < 0$  bo'lsin.

U holda

$$|x+y| = -(x+y) = (-x) + (-y), -x \leq |x|, -y \leq |y|$$

bo'ldi.

Bundan

$$|x+y| = (-x) + (-y) \leq |x| + |y|.$$

### *Sonli to'plamning aniq chegaralari*

**5-ta'rif.** Agar shunday  $M$  soni topilsa va istalgan  $x \in X$  uchun  $x \leq M$  tengsizlik bajarilsa,  $X$  haqiqiy sonlar to'plami *yuqoridan chegaralangan* deylidi.

Masalan,  $X = (-\infty, 1]$  to'plam yuqoridan chegaralangan.

**6-ta'rif.** Agar shunday  $m$  soni topilsa va istalgan  $x \in X$  uchun  $x \geq m$  tengsizlik bajarilsa,  $X$  haqiqiy sonlar to'plami *quyidan chegaralangan* deylidi.

Masalan, barcha natural sonlar to'plami quyidan chegaralangan.

**7-ta'rif.** Agar  $X$  to'plam ham quyidan ham yuqoridan chegaralangan bo'lsa, y'ani shunday  $m$  va  $M$  sonlari topilsa va istalgan  $x \in X$  uchun  $m \leq x \leq M$  tengsizlik bajarilsa,  $X$  haqiqiy sonlar to'plamiga chegaralangan deyiladi.

Bu ta'rifdan agar  $X$  to'plamning elementlari biror kesmada joylashsa, u holda bu to'plam chegaralangan bo'iadi degan xulosa kelib chiqadi.

Yuqoridan (quyidan) chegaralanmagan to'plamga *yuqoridan* (*quyidan*) *chegaralanmagan* deyiladi. Masalan, barcha natural sonlar to'plami yuqoridan chegaralanmagan (ammo quyidan chegaralangan) bo'lsa, barcha mansiy sonlar to'plami quyidan chegaralanmagan (ammo yuqoridan chegaralangan). Barcha butun sonlar to'plami. barcha ratsional sonlar to'plami, shuningdek, barcha haqiqiy sonlar to'plami ham quyidan, ham yuqoridan chegaralanmagan.

Agar  $X$  to'plam yuqoridan  $M$  soni bilan chegaralangan bo'lsa, bu songa  $X$  to'plamning *yuqori chegarasi* deyiladi. Bunda  $M$  sonidan katta bo'lgan ixtiyoriy  $M'$  son ham  $X$  to'plamning *yuqori chegarasi* bo'ladi.

**8-ta'rif.** Agar istalgan  $x \in X$  uchun  $x \leq M$  bo'lsa va yetarlicha kichik ixtiyoriy  $\varepsilon > 0$  musbat son uchun shunday  $x^* \in X$  soni topilsa va  $M - \varepsilon < x^* < M$  tengsizlik bajarilsa,  $M$  soniga  $X$  to'plamning *aniq yuqori chegarasi* deyiladi.

Boshqacha aytganda,  $X$  to'plamning *aniq yuqori chegarasi*  $X$  ning barcha yuqori chegaralarining eng kichigi bo'ladi.

$X$  to'plamning *aniq yuqori chegarasi*  $M = \sup_{x \in X} X$  (yoki  $M = \sup_{x \in X} \{x\}$ ) bilan belgilanadi (lotin tilida supremum – eng yuqori so'zidan olingan).

Yuqoridan chegaralanmagan  $X$  to'plam uchun ta'rif asosida  $\sup X = +\infty$  deb olinadi.

Agar  $X$  to'plam quyidan  $m$  soni bilan chegaralangan bo'lsa, bu songa  $X$  to'plamning *quyi chegarasi* deyiladi. Bunda  $m$  sonidan kichik bo'lgan ixtiyoriy  $m'$  son ham  $X$  to'plamning *quyi chegarasi* bo'ladi.

**9-ta'rif.** Agar istalgan  $x \in X$  uchun  $x \geq m$  bo'lsa va yetarlicha kichik ixtiyoriy  $\varepsilon > 0$  musbat son uchun shunday  $x^* \in X$  soni topilsa va  $m < x^* < m + \varepsilon$  tengsizlik bajarilsa,  $m$  soniga  $X$  to'plamning *aniq quyi chegarasi* deyiladi.

Shunday qilib,  $X$  to'plamning *aniq quyi chegarasi*  $X$  ning barcha *quyi chegaralarining eng kattasi* bo'ladi.

$X$  to'plamning *aniq quyi chegarasi*  $M = \inf_{x \in X} X$  (yoki  $M = \inf_{x \in X} \{x\}$ )

bilan belgilanadi (lotin tilida infimum – eng quyi so‘zidan olingan).

Quyidan chegaralanmagan  $X$  to‘plam uchun ta‘rif asosida  $\inf X = -\infty$  deb olinadi. Masalan,  $X = \left\{1, \frac{1}{2}, \dots, \frac{1}{n}, \dots\right\}$  to‘plam uchun  $\inf X = 0$ ,  $\sup X = 1$ .

$X$  to‘plamning aniq chegaralari uchun quyidagi tasdiq o‘rinli bo‘ladi.

**1-teorema.** Har qanday yuqoridan (quyidan) chegaralangan bo‘sh bo‘limgan haqiqiy sonlar to‘plami aniq yuqori (aniq quyi) chegaraga ega bo‘ladi.

#### 4.1.3. Matematik mantiq elementlari

##### *Mantiqiy belgilar*

Ta‘riflarning, teoremlarning ifodalishida va bosqa mateintik tasdiqlarda ko‘pincha ayrim so‘zlar va butun ifodalar takrorlanib keladi. Bunday hollarda ularning yozilishida mantiqiy belgilarni qo‘llash qulay bo‘ladi.

Matematik mantiqda *mulozhaza* deb rost yoki yolg‘onligi bir qiymatli aniqlanadigan darak gaplarga aytildi. Masalan, «Yer quyosh atrosida aylanadi», «6 oddiy son» gaplari mulozhaza bo‘lsa, «kech kirmoqda», «matematika qiyin fan» gaplari mulozhaza bo‘lmaydi.

$\alpha$  mulohazanining *inkori*  $\bar{\alpha}$  – « $\alpha$  emas» yoki « $\alpha$  bo‘lishi to‘g‘ri emas» deb o‘qiladi.

$\alpha$  va  $\beta$  mulohazalarning *konyunksiyasi*  $\alpha \wedge \beta$  – « $\alpha$  va  $\beta$ » deb o‘qiladi.

$\alpha$  va  $\beta$  mulohazalarning *dizyunksiyasi*  $\alpha \vee \beta$  – « $\alpha$  yoki  $\beta$ » deb o‘qiladi.

$\alpha$  va  $\beta$  mulohazalarning *implikatsiyasi*  $\alpha \Rightarrow \beta$  – «agar  $\alpha$  bo‘lsa, u holda  $\beta$  bo‘ladi» (yoki « $\alpha$  dan  $\beta$  kelib chiqadi») mulohazasini bildiradi.

$\alpha$  va  $\beta$  mulohazalarning *ekvivalensiyasi*  $\alpha \Leftrightarrow \beta$  – « $\alpha$  va  $\beta$  ekvivalent» (yoki « $\alpha$  dan  $\beta$  kelib chiqadi va  $\beta$  dan  $\alpha$  kelib chiqadi») mulohazasini bildiradi.

*Mavjudlik kvantori*  $\exists$  – «mavjudki», «topiladiki» so‘zlarini bildiradi.

*Umumiylig kvantori*  $\forall$  - «har qanday», «ixtiyoriy», «barcha» so'zlarini ifodalaydi.

$\vdash$  - «o'rinni bo'ladi», «bajariladi» so'zlarini anglatadi.

$\mapsto$  - «moslik» ni bildiradi.

Mantiqiy belgilar yordamida yozilgan tasdiqlarni tushunish va o'qishni osonlashtirish uchun belgilarning har biriga tegishli bo'lgnlari alohida qavslarga olinadi.

Masalan,

$$(\forall \varepsilon > 0)(\exists \delta > 0)(\forall x \neq x_0, |x - x_0| < \delta) : |f(x) - A| < \varepsilon$$

yozuv «ixtiyoriy  $\varepsilon > 0$  son uchun shunday  $\delta > 0$  son tepiladiki,  $x$  ning  $x_0$  ga teng bo'lmagan va  $|x - x_0| < \delta$  tengsizlikni qanoatlantruvchi barcha qiymatlarida  $|f(x) - A| < \varepsilon$  tengsizlik bagariladi» deb o'qiladi.

### *Zarur va yetarli shartlar*

$\beta$ -birorta mulohaza bo'lsin.  $\beta$  mulohaza kelib chiqadigan har qanday  $\alpha$  mulohazaga  $\beta$  mulohaza uchun *yetarli shart* deyiladi.

$\beta$  mulohazadan kelib chiqadigan har qanday  $\alpha$  mulohazaga  $\beta$  mulohaza uchun *zarur shart* deyiladi.

Masalan,  $\alpha$ : « $x$  soni nolga teng» va  $\beta$ : « $xy$  ko'paytma nolga teng»

mulahazalari bo'lsin. Bunda  $\alpha$  mulohaza  $\beta$  mulohaza uchun yetarli shart bo'ladi. Haqiqatan ham,  $xy$  ko'paytma nolga teng bo'lishi uchun  $x$  nolga teng bo'lishi yetarli.  $x$  nolga teng bo'lishi uchun  $xy$  ko'paytma nolga teng bo'lishi zarur. Ammo,  $\beta$  mulohaza  $\alpha$  mulohaza uchun yetarli shart bo'lmaydi, chunki  $xy$  ko'paytma nolga teng bo'lishidan  $x$  sonining, albatta, nolga teng bo'lishi kelib chiqmaydi.

«Agar  $\alpha$  mulohaza rost bo'lsa, u holda  $\beta$  mulohaza rost bo'ladi» teoremani  $\alpha \Rightarrow \beta$  ko'rinishda yozish va quyidagi ifodalardan biri bilan berish mumkin: « $\alpha$  mulohaza  $\beta$  mulohaza uchun yetarli shart bo'ladi»; « $\beta$  mulohaza  $\alpha$  mulohaza uchun zarur shart bo'ladi».

Agar  $\alpha$  va  $\beta$  mulohazalarning har biridan ikkinchisi kelib chiqsa, ya'ni  $(\alpha \Rightarrow \beta) \wedge (\beta \Rightarrow \alpha)$  bo'lsa, u holda  $\alpha$  va  $\beta$  mulohazalarning har biri ikkinchisi uchun zarur va yetarli shart bo'ladi va  $\alpha \Leftrightarrow \beta$  deb yoziladi.

Bu yozuv boshqacha quyidagicha o'qilishi mumkin:

- 1)  $\alpha$  o'rinni bo'lishi uchun  $\beta$  o'rinni bo'lishi zarur va yetarli;
- 2)  $\alpha$  faqat va faqat  $\beta$  bajarilsa o'rinni bo'ladi;

3)  $\alpha$  faqat va faqat  $\beta$  rost bo'lganida rost bo'ladi.

### **Matematik induksiya metodi**

Matematik induksiya metodi muhim matematik isbotiash usullaridan biri hisoblanadi. Bu usul  $n$  natural songa bog'liq tasdiqlarni isbotiash uchun qo'llaniladi.

Uni umumiy holda ifodalymiz:  $n$  natural songa bog'liq biror tasdiqni (masalan, formulani) isbotlash quyidagi tartibda amalga oshiriladi:

1) tasdiqning to'g'riligi  $n=1$  da tekshiriladi (agar  $n=1$  da tasdiq ma'noga ega bo'lmasa, tekshirish tasdiq ma'noga ega bo'ladigan eng kichik  $n$  dan boshlanadi);

2) tasdiq biror  $n$  ( $n > 1$ ) da to'g'ri deb faraz qilinadi va uning  $n+1$  da to'g'ri bo'lishi isbotlanadi. Keyin bu tasdiqning istalgan  $n$  natal son bajarilishi haqida xulosa chiqariladi.

Matematik induksiya metodi bilan *Nuyton binomi formulasi* deb ataluvchi

$$(a+b)^n = C_n^0 a^n + C_n^1 a^{n-1} b + \dots + C_n^k a^{n-k} b^k + \dots + C_n^n b^n \quad (1.1)$$

formulani isbotlaymiz, bu yerda  $n$  – natural son:  $0 \leq k \leq n$ .

(1.1) formulada qatnashayotgan

$$C_n^k = \frac{n!}{k!(n-k)!}$$

koeffitsiyentlarga *binominal koeffitsiyentlar* (yoki  $n$  ta elementdan  $k$  tadan guruhlashilar soni) deyiladi, bu yerda  $n!$  (*en faktorial*) belgi orqali birinchi  $n$  ta natural son ko'paytmasi belgilanadi. Binomial koeffitsiyentlar va faktorial uchun quyidagi bog'lanishlar o'rinni bo'ladi:

$$C_n^{k+1} + C_n^k = C_{n-1}^{k+1};$$

$$(n+1)! = n!(n+1) \quad (\text{bunda } 0!=1 \text{ deb olinadi}).$$

(1.1) formulani isbotlaymiz. Buning uchun: 1) formula to'g'ri bo'lishini  $n=1$  da tekshiramiz:

$$(a+b)^1 = C_1^0 a^1 + C_1^1 a^0 b = \frac{1!}{0!1!} a + \frac{1!}{1!0!} b = a + b;$$

2) (1.1) formula biror  $n$  da to'g'ri bo'ladi deb faraz qilamiz va

( $n+1$ ) da shu kabi formula o'rini bo'lishini ko'rsatamiz, ya'ni

$$(a+b)^{n+1} = C_n^0 a^{n+1} + C_n^1 a^n b + \dots + C_{n+1}^k a^{n-k} b^{k+1} + \dots + C_{n+1}^n ab^n + C_{n+1}^{n+1} b^{n+1} \quad (1.2)$$

formulani isbotlaymiz.

Haqiqatan ham,

$$\begin{aligned} (a+b)^{n+1} &= (C_n^0 a^n + C_n^1 a^{n-1} b + \dots + C_n^k a^{n-k} b^k + \dots + C_n^n b^n)(a+b) = \\ &= C_n^0 a^{n+1} + C_n^1 a^n b + \dots + C_n^{k+1} a^{n-k} b^{k+1} + \dots + C_n^n ab^n + C_n^0 a^n b + \dots + \\ &+ C_n^k a^{n-k} b^{k+1} + \dots + C_n^{n-1} ab^n + C_n^n b^{n+1} = C_n^0 a^{n+1} + (C_n^0 + C_n^1) a^n b + \dots + \\ &+ (C_n^k + C_n^{k+1}) a^{n-k} b^{k+1} + \dots + (C_n^{n-1} + C_n^n) ab^n + C_n^n b^{n+1}. \end{aligned}$$

Binominal koeffitsiyentlar uchun

$$C_{n+1}^0 = 1 = C_n^0, \quad C_n^0 + C_n^1 = C_n^1, \quad C_n^k + C_n^{k+1} = C_{n+1}^{k+1},$$

$$C_n^{n-1} + C_n^n = C_n^n, \quad C_n^n = 1 = C_{n+1}^{n+1}$$

bo'lishi inobatga olinsa, oxirgi tenglikdan (1.2) tenglik kelib chiqadi.

Demak, matematik induksiya metodining 1) va 2) bandlari bajarilgani uchun

Nyuton binomi formulasi istalgan  $n$  natural soni uchun to'g'ri bo'ladi.

(1.1) formula qisqacha

$$(a+b)^n = \sum_{k=0}^n C_n^k a^{n-k} b^k$$

ko'rinishda yoziladi.

Xususan, (1.1) formuladan  $n=2$  va  $n=3$  da tanish qisqa ko'paytirish formulalari kelib chiqadi:

$$(a+b)^2 = C_2^0 a^2 + C_2^1 ab + C_2^2 b^2 = a^2 + 2ab + b^2;$$

$$(a+b)^3 = C_3^0 a^3 + C_3^1 a^2 b + C_3^2 a b^2 + C_3^3 b^3 = a^3 + 3a^2 b + 3ab^2 + b^3.$$

#### 4.1.4. Mashqlar

1.  $A$  va  $B$  to'plamlar berilgan.  $A \cap B$ ,  $A \cup B$ ,  $A \setminus B$ ,  $B \setminus A$  to'plamlarni toping.

- 1)  $A = \{1, 2, 3, 4\}$ ,  $B = \{4, 5, 6\}$ ;
- 2)  $A = \{1, 3, 4, 8\}$ ,  $B = \{1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9\}$ ;
- 3)  $A = \{x \in \mathbb{R} : x^2 + x - 20 = 0\}$ ,  $B = \{x \in \mathbb{R} : x^2 - x + 12 = 0\}$ .

2.  $A$  - musbat juft sonlar to'plami va  $B$  - musbat toq sonlar to'plami bo'lsa,  $A \cap B$  va  $A \cup B$  to'plamlarni toping.

3. A - barcha 2 ga bo'linadigan sonlar to'plamni va B - barcha 5 ga bo'linadigan sonlar to'plamni bo'lsa,  $A \cap B$  to'plamni toping.

4.  $\lg 5$  irratsional son ekanini ko'rsating.

5.  $\sqrt{2} - \sqrt{5} < \sqrt{3} - 2$  ekanini ko'rsating.

6. Berilgan to'plam elementlarini toping.

1)  $A = \{x \in N : x^2 - 3x - 4 \leq 0\};$

2)  $A = \left\{ x \in N : \log_{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{x} < 2 \right\}.$

7. Berilgan tenglamalarni yeching.

1)  $|3x - 4| = \frac{1}{2};$

2)  $|-x^2 + 2x - 3| = 1;$

3)  $\sqrt{x^2} + x^4 = 0;$

4)  $\sqrt{(x-2)^2} = -x+2$

8. Berilgan tengsizliklarni yeching.

1)  $|x-2| \geq 1;$

2)  $|x^2 - 7x + 12| > x^2 - 7x + 12,$

3)  $x^2 + 2\sqrt{(x+3)^2} - 10 \leq 0;$

4)  $\sqrt{(x+1)^2} \leq -x-1$

9. Berilgan  $X$  to'plam uchun  $\sup X$  va  $\inf X$  larni toping.

1)  $X = \{x \in Z : -5 \leq x < 0\};$

2)  $X = \{x \in R : x < 0\}$

10. Tengliklarni matematik induksiya metodi bilan isbotiang:

1)  $1+3+6+\dots+\frac{n(n+1)}{2} = \frac{n(n+1)(n+2)}{6}, \quad \forall n \in N, \quad 2) 1+3+5+\dots+(2n-1) = n^2$

## 4.2. SONLI KETMA-KETLIKLER

### 4.2.1. Sonli ketma-ketliklar

**1-ta'rif.** 1,2,3,...,n,... natural sonlar qatorining har bir  $n$  natural soniga mos qo'yilgan  $x_1, x_2, x_3, \dots, x_n, \dots$  haqiqiy sonlar to'plamiga *sonli ketma-ketlik* (yoki *ketma-ketlik*) deyiladi va  $\{x_n\}$  bilan belgilanadi.

Bunda  $x_1, x_2, x_3, \dots, x_n, \dots$  sonlar  $\{x_n\}$  ketma-ketlikning hadlari,  $x_n$  bu ketma-ketlikning umumiy hadi,  $n$  uning nomeri deb ataladi.

Agar ketma-ketlikning har bir hadini topish mumkin bo'lsa, ketma-ketlik berilgan deyiladi. Ketma-ketlik analitik yoki rekurrent usullarda berilishi mumkin.

*Analitik usulda* ketma-ketlikning umumiy hadi formula ko'rinishida beriladi. Bunda  $n$  ga 1,2,3,4,... qiyatlar beriladi va ketma-ketlikning mos hadlari topiladi.

Masalan,  $x_n = (-1)^n \cdot n$  formula  $\{x_n\} = \{-1, 2, -3, \dots, (-1)^n \cdot n, \dots\}$  ketma-ketlikni beradi.

*Rekurrent usulda* ketma-ketlikning birinchi (yoki bir nechta birinchi) hadi beriladi va keyingi hadni (yoki bir nechta keyingi hadlarni) birinchi (yoki bir nechta birinchi) had (hadlar) asosida topish formulasi beriladi. Masalan,  $x_1 = a_1$ ,  $x_{n+1} = x_n + d$  rekurrent formula arifmetik progressiyani,  $x_1 = b_1$ ,  $x_{n+1} = x_n q$  rekurrent formula geometrik progressiyani beradi.

Agar  $\forall n \in N$  uchun  $x_n = c$  ( $c \in R$ ) bo'lsa,  $\{x_n\}$  ketma-ketlikka o'zgarmas ketma-ketlik deyiladi.

**2-ta'rif.** Agar shunday  $M$  soni ( $m$  soni) topilsa va  $\forall n \in N$  uchun  $x_n \leq M$  ( $x_n \geq m$ ) tengsizlik bajarilsa,  $\{x_n\}$  ketma-ketlikka *yuqoridan chegaralangan* (*quyidan chegaralangan*) deyiladi.

**3-ta'rif.** Agar  $\{x_n\}$  ketma-ketlik ham quyidan ham yuqoridan chegaralangan bo'lsa, ya'ni shunday  $m$ ,  $M$  sonlari topilsa va  $\forall n \in N$  uchun  $m \leq x_n \leq M$  tengsizlik bajarilsa,  $\{x_n\}$  ketma-ketlikka *cheгаралangan* deyiladi.

$A = \max\{|m|, |M|\}$  bo'lsin. U holda ketma-ketlikning chegaralanganlik shartini  $|x_n| \leq A$  ko'rinishda yozish mumkin.

**4-ta'rif.** Agar  $\forall A > 0$  son uchun  $\{x_n\}$  ketma-ketlikning  $|x_n| > A$  ( $x_n > A$  yoki  $x_n < -A$ ) tengsizlikni qanoatlantiruvchi hadi topilsa,  $\{x_n\}$  ketma-ketlikka *cheгараланмаган* deyiladi.

Ta'rislardan ko'rinadiki, ketma-ketlikning barcha elementlari u: yuqoridan chegaralangan bo'lsa,  $(-\infty; M]$  oraliqqa, quyidan chegaralangan bo'lsa  $[m; +\infty)$  oraliqqa, ham quyidan ham yuqoridan chegaralangan bo'lsa  $[m; M]$  oraliqqa tegishli bo'ladi. Chegaralanmagan ketma-ketlik yuqoridan yoki quyidan chegaralangan bo'lishi mumkin.

Chegaralangan va chegaralanmagan ketma-ketliklarga misollar keltiramiz.

1.  $\{x_n\} = \{n^2 + 1\} = \{2, 5, 10, \dots, n^2 + 1, \dots\}$  – quyidan chegaralangan ( $m = 2$ ), ammo yuqoridan chegaralanmagan.

2.  $\{y_n\} = \{-n^2\} = \{-1, -4, -9, \dots, -n^2, \dots\}$  – yuqoridan chegaralangan ( $M = -1$ ), ammo quyidan chegaralanmagan.

3.  $\{z_n\} = \left\{ \frac{n-1}{n} \right\} = \left\{ 0, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{2}{3}, \dots, \frac{n-1}{n}, \dots \right\}$  – chegaralangan ( $m = 0, M = 1$ ).

4.  $\{u_n\} = \{(-1)^n n\} = \{-1, 2, -3, 4, \dots, (-1)^n n, \dots\}$  – chegaralanmagan.

**5-ta'rif.** Agar  $\forall n \in N$  uchun:  $x_n < x_{n+1}$ , bo'lsa,  $\{x_n\}$  ketma-ketlikka qat'iy o'suvchi deyiladi;  $x_n > x_{n+1}$ , bo'lsa,  $\{x_n\}$  ketma-ketlikka qat'iy kamayuvchi deyiladi;  $x_n \leq x_{n+1}$ , bo'lsa,  $\{x_n\}$  ketma-ketlikka kamaymaydigan deyiladi;  $x_n \geq x_{n+1}$ , bo'lsa,  $\{x_n\}$  ketma-ketlikka o'smaydigan deyiladi.

Barcha bunday ketma-ketliklar umumiy bitta *monoton ketma-ketlik* nomi bilan birlashtiriladi. Bunda o'suvchi va kamayuvchi ketma-ketliklarga qat'iy *monoton* ketma-ketliklar deyiladi.

Monoton ketma-ketliklarga misollar keltiramiz.

1.  $\{x_n\} = \left\{ \frac{n}{n+1} \right\} = \left\{ \frac{1}{2}, \frac{2}{3}, \frac{3}{4}, \dots, \frac{n}{n+1}, \dots \right\}$  – o'suvchi va chegaralangan ketma-ketlik.

2.  $\{y_n\} = \{n, n\} = \{1, 1, 2, 2, \dots, n, n, \dots\}$  – kamaymaydigan va chegaralanmagan ketma-ketlik.

3.  $\{z_n\} = \left\{ \frac{1}{n^2} \right\} = \left\{ 1, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{9}, \dots, \frac{1}{n^2}, \dots \right\}$  – kamayuvchi va chegaralangan ketma-ketlik.

4.  $\{u_n\} = \left\{ \frac{1}{n}, \frac{1}{n} \right\} = \left\{ 1, 1, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, \dots, \frac{1}{n}, \frac{1}{n}, \dots \right\}$  – o'smaydigan va chegaralangan ketma-ketlik.

Ikkita  $\{x_n\}$  va  $\{y_n\}$  ketma-ketlikning yig'indisi, ayirmasi, ko'paytmasi, bo'linmasi (bunda  $y_n \neq 0$ ) deb, har bir hadi bu ketma-ketliklar mos hadlarining yig'indisidan, ayirmsidan, ko'paytmasidan va bo'linmasidan iborat bo'lgan ketma-ketlikka aytildi.

Ko'rsatilgan amallar simvolik tarzda quyidagicha yoziladi:

$$\{x_n\} + \{y_n\} = \{x_n + y_n\}, \quad \{x_n\} - \{y_n\} = \{x_n - y_n\},$$

$$\{x_n\} \cdot \{y_n\} = \{x_n \cdot y_n\}, \quad \frac{\{x_n\}}{\{y_n\}} = \left\{ \frac{x_n}{y_n} \right\}, \quad y_n \neq 0.$$

Xususan,  $\{x_n\}$  ketma-ketlikning  $m$  songa ko'paytmasi  $m \cdot \{x_n\}$  deb, har bir hadi  $\{x_n\}$  ketma-ketlik mos hadining shu songa ko'paytmasidan iborat bo'lgan  $\{m \cdot x_n\}$  ketma-ketlikka aytildi.

## 4.2.2. Cheksiz katta va cheksiz kichik ketma-ketliklar

**6-ta'rif.** Agar  $\forall A > 0$  son uchun shunday  $N$  nomer topilsa va  $\forall n > N$  uchun  $|x_n| > A$  tengsizlik bajarilsa,  $\{x_n\}$  ketma-ketlikka *cheksiz katta* ketma-ketlik deyiladi.

Har qanday cheksiz katta ketma-ketlik chegaralanmagan bo'ladi. Ammo chegaralanmagan ketma-ketlik cheksiz katta bo'lmasligi mumkin. Masalan,  $\left\{n \sin \frac{n\pi}{2}\right\}$  shunday ketma-ketliklardan biridir.

**7-ta'rif.** Agar  $\forall \varepsilon > 0$  son uchun shunday  $N = N(\varepsilon)$  nomer topilsa va  $\forall n > N$  uchun  $|x_n| < \varepsilon$  tengsizlik bajarilsa,  $\{x_n\}$  ketma-ketlikka *cheksiz kichik* ketma-ketlik deyiladi.

**1-misol.**  $\{\alpha_n\} = \left\{ \frac{1}{n} \right\}$  ketma-ketlik cheksiz kichik ekanini ko'rsating.

*Yechish.*  $\forall \varepsilon > 0$  son olamiz.  $|\alpha_n| = \left| \frac{1}{n} \right| < \varepsilon$  tengsizlikdan  $n > \frac{1}{\varepsilon}$

tengsizlik kelib chiqadi.  $N$  ni  $\frac{1}{\varepsilon}$  ning butun qismi, ya'ni  $N = \left[ \frac{1}{\varepsilon} \right]$

desak, u holda  $\forall n > N$  uchun  $|\alpha_n| < \varepsilon$  bo'ladi. Demak, ta'rifiga ko'ra,

$\left\{ \frac{1}{n} \right\}$  ketma-ketlik cheksiz kichik bo'ladi.

Keltirilgan misolda  $N = \left[ \frac{1}{\varepsilon} \right]$  nomer  $\varepsilon$  ga bog'liq bo'ladi, ya'ni  $\varepsilon$  ning turli qiymatida har xil qiymatlarni qabul qiladi. Masalan,  $\varepsilon = 0.1$  da  $N = 10$ ,  $\varepsilon = 0.01$  da  $N = 100$ . Shu sababli cheksiz kichik ketma-ketlikning ta'rifida  $N = N(\varepsilon)$  deb yozilgan.

**1-teorema.** Agar  $\{x_n\}$  ketma-ketlik cheksiz katta va  $x_n \neq 0, n \in N$  bolsa, u holda  $\left\{ \frac{1}{x_n} \right\}$  ketma-ketlik cheksiz kichik bo'ladi, va aksincha

$\{\alpha_n\} -$  cheksiz kichik va  $\alpha_n \neq 0, n \in N$  bolsa,  $\left\{ \frac{1}{\alpha_n} \right\} -$  cheksiz katta bo'ladi.

*Iloboti.*  $\{x_n\}$  cheksiz katta ketma-ketlik,  $x_n \neq 0$  bo'lsin.  $\forall \varepsilon > 0$  son olamiz va  $A = \frac{1}{\varepsilon}$  deymiz. 6-ta'rifga ko'ra bu  $A$  soni uchun shunday  $N$  nomer topiladi va  $\forall n > N$  uchun  $|x_n| > A$  tengsizlik bajariladi.

Bundan  $\forall n > N$  uchun  $\left| \frac{1}{x_n} \right| = \frac{1}{|x_n|} < \frac{1}{A} = \varepsilon$  bo'ladi. Bu esa  $\left\{ \frac{1}{x_n} \right\}$  ketma-ketlikning cheksiz kichik bo'lishini bildiradi. Teoremaning ikkinchi qismi ham shu kabi isbotlanadi.

Cheksiz kichik ketma-ketliklar quyidagi xossalarga ega.

1<sup>o</sup>. Ikkita (chekli sondagi) cheksiz kichik ketma-ketlikning algebraik yig'indisi cheksiz kichik ketma-ketlik bo'ladi.

2<sup>o</sup>. Ikkita (chekli sondagi) cheksiz kichik ketma-ketlikning ko'paytmasi cheksiz kichik ketma-ketlik bo'ladi.

3<sup>o</sup>. Cheksiz kichik ketma-ketlikning chegaralangan ketma-ketlikka ko'paytmasi cheksiz kichik ketma-ketlik bo'ladi.

4<sup>o</sup>. Cheksiz kichik ketma-ketlikning chekli songa ko'paytmasi cheksiz kichik ketma-ketlik bo'ladi.

Xossalardan birining, masalan, 3-xossaning isbotini keltirish bilan chegaralanamiz.

$\{x_n\}$  chegaralangan ketma-ketlik,  $\{\alpha_n\}$  cheksiz kichik ketma-ketlik bo'lsin.  $\{x_n \cdot \alpha_n\}$  ketma-ketlik cheksiz kichik bo'lishini isbotlash kerak.

$\{x_n\}$  ketma-ketlik chegaralangan. Shu sababli biror  $A > 0$  son va  $\forall m$  uchun  $|x_n| \leq A$  bo'ladi.

$\forall \varepsilon > 0$  son olamiz.  $\{\alpha_n\}$  cheksiz kichik bo'lgani sababli  $\frac{\varepsilon}{A} > 0$  son uchun shunday  $N$  nomer topiladi va  $\forall n > N$  uchun  $|\alpha_n| < \frac{\varepsilon}{A}$  bo'ladi.

U holda  $\forall n > N$  da  $|x_n \cdot \alpha_n| = |x_n| \cdot |\alpha_n| < A \cdot \frac{\varepsilon}{A} = \varepsilon$  bo'ladi.

Demak,  $\{x_n \cdot \alpha_n\}$  – cheksiz kichik ketma-ketlik.

### 4.2.3. Ketma-ketlikning limiti

**8-ta’rif.** Agar  $\forall \varepsilon > 0$  son uchun shunday  $N = N(\varepsilon)$  nomer topilsa va  $\forall n > N$  uchun  $|x_n - a| < \varepsilon$  tengsizlik bajarilsa,  $a$  soniga  $\{x_n\}$  ketma-ketlikning limiti deyiladi va bu  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x_n = a$  kabi yoziladi.

**2-misol.** Limit ta’rifidan foydalanib,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{3n-2}{3n+1} = 1$  bo‘lishini ko‘rsating.

*Yechish.*  $\forall \varepsilon > 0$  olamiz. Misolning shartidan topamiz:

$$|x_n - 1| = \left| \frac{3n-2}{3n+1} - 1 \right| = \left| \frac{-3}{3n+1} \right| = \frac{3}{3n+1}.$$

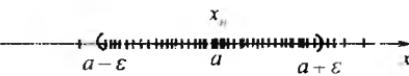
$|x_n - 1| < \varepsilon$  tengsizlikni qanoatlantiruvchi  $n$  ning qiymatlarini topish uchun  $\frac{3}{3n+1} < \varepsilon$  tengsizlikni yechamiz:  $n > \frac{3-\varepsilon}{3\varepsilon}$ .

$N$  nomer sifatida  $\frac{3-\varepsilon}{3\varepsilon}$  sonining butun qismini, ya’ni  $N(\varepsilon) = \left[ \frac{3-\varepsilon}{3\varepsilon} \right]$  sonini olish mumkin. Bunda  $\forall \varepsilon > 0$  son olinganda ham  $\forall n > N$  uchun  $|x_n - 1| < \varepsilon$  bo‘ladi.

Shu sababli ketma-ketlik limitining ta’rifiga asosan,

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{2n-1}{2n+1} = 1.$$

Ma’llumki,  $|x_n - a| < \varepsilon$  tengsizlik  $x_n$  had  $a$  nuqtaning  $\varepsilon$  atrofiga tushushini bildiradi. Shu sababli ketma-ketlikning limiti ta’rifini quyidagicha talqin qilish mumkin: agar  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x_n = a$  bo‘lsa, u holda  $a$  nuqtaning istalgan  $\varepsilon$  atrofi uchun shunday  $N$  nomer topiladi va  $n > N$  nomerli barcha  $x_n$  nuqtalar  $a$  nuqtaning  $\varepsilon$  atrofiga, ya’ni  $(a-\varepsilon; a+\varepsilon)$  intervalda yotadi va bu intervaldan tashqarida berilgan ketma-ketlikning chekli sondagi nuqtalari joylashadi (3-shakl). Bu jumla ketma-ketlik limitining geometrik ma’nosini anglatadi.



3-shakl.

### 4.2.4. Yaqinlashuvchi ketma-ketliklar

**8-ta’rif.** Chekli limitga ega bolgan ketma-ketlikka *yaqinlashuvchi ketma-ketlik* deyiladi.

Yaqinlashuvchi bo'lmagan ketma-ketlikka *uzoqlashuvchi* ketma-ketlik deyiladi.

$\{x_n\}$  ketma-ketlik yaqinlashuvchi va  $a$  limitga ega bo'lsin. U holda  $\{x_n - a\} = \{\alpha_n\}$  cheksiz kichik ketma-ketlik bo'ladi, chunki  $\forall \varepsilon > 0$  son uchun shunday  $N(\varepsilon)$  nomer topiladi va  $\forall n > N$  uchun  $|\alpha_n| = |x_n - a| < \varepsilon$  bo'ladi. Shu sababli yaqinlashuvchi va  $a$  limitga ega bo'lgan ixtiyoriy  $\{x_n\}$  ketma-ketlikning umumiy hadini  $x_n = a + \alpha_n$  ko'rinishda yozish mumkin bo'ladi va aksincha,  $\{x_n\}$  ketma-ketlikning istalgan hadini  $x_n = a + \alpha_n$  ko'rinishida ifodalash mumkin bo'lsa, u holda  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x_n = a$  bo'ladi, bu yerda  $\{\alpha_n\}$  – cheksiz kichik ketma-ketlik.

Shunday qilib, cheksiz kichik ketma-ketlikning limiti nolga teng bo'ladi. Cheksiz katta ketma-ketlik limitga ega bo'lmaydi. Uning limiti  $\infty$  deb belgilanadi.

**Yaqinlashuvchi ketma-ketliklar quyidagi xossalarga ega.**

1<sup>o</sup>. Yaqinlashuvchi ketma-ketlik yagona limitga ega bo'ladi.

2<sup>o</sup>. Yaqinlashuvchi ketma-ketlik chegaralangan bo'ladi.

3<sup>o</sup>. Agar  $\{x_n\}$  va  $\{y_n\}$  ketma-ketliklar yaqinlashuvchi bo'lsa, u holda  $\{x_n \pm y_n\}$  ketma-ketlik yaqinlashuvchi bo'ladi va  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (x_n \pm y_n) = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x_n \pm \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} y_n$  bo'ladi.

4<sup>o</sup>. Agar  $\{x_n\}$  va  $\{y_n\}$  ketma-ketliklar yaqinlashuvchi bo'lsa, u holda  $\{x_n \cdot y_n\}$  ketma-ketlik yaqinlashuvchi bo'ladi va  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x_n \cdot y_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x_n \cdot \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} y_n$  bo'ladi.

5<sup>o</sup>. Agar  $\{x_n\}$  va  $\{y_n\}$  ketma-ketliklar yaqinlashuvchi va  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} y_n \neq 0$  bo'lsa, u holda  $\left\{ \frac{x_n}{y_n} \right\}$  ketma-ketlik yaqinlashuvchi va  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x_n}{y_n} = \frac{\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x_n}{\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} y_n}$  bo'ladi.

6<sup>o</sup>. Agar  $\{x_n\}$  ketma-ketlik yaqinlashuvchi bo'lsa, u holda  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} c \cdot x_n = c \cdot \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x_n$  ( $c \in R$ ) bo'ladi.

7<sup>o</sup>. Agar  $\{x_n\}$  va  $\{y_n\}$  ketma-ketliklar yaqinlashuvchi va  $\forall n \in N$  uchun  $x_n \leq y_n$  bo'lsa, u holda  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x_n \leq \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} y_n$  bo'ladi.

8<sup>o</sup>. Agar  $\{x_n\}$  va  $\{z_n\}$  ketma-ketliklar yaqinlashuvchi,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} z_n = a$  va  $\forall n \in N$  uchun  $x_n \leq y_n \leq z_n$  bo'lsa, u holda  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} y_n = a$  bo'ladi.

Xossalardan birining, masalan, 3-xossaning isbotini keltirish bilan chegaralanamiz.

$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x_n = a$ ,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} y_n = b$  bo'lsin. U holda  $x_n = a + \alpha_n$ , va  $y_n = b + \beta_n$  bo'ladi, bu yerda  $\{\alpha_n\}$ ,  $\{\beta_n\}$  cheksiz kichik ketma-ketliklar.

Bundan

$$x_n \pm y_n = (a \pm b) + (\alpha_n \pm \beta_n)$$

kelib chiqadi.

Cheksiz kichik ketma-ketlikning 1-xossasiga asosan  $\{\alpha_n \pm \beta_n\}$  cheksiz kichik ketma-ketlik. Shu sababli  $\{x_n \pm y_n\}$  ketma-ketlik  $a \pm b$  limitga ega bo'ladi, ya'ni

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (x_n \pm y_n) = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x_n \pm \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} y_n.$$

**3-misol.**  $\{x_n\} = \left\{ \left( \frac{n+2}{n^2} \right)^n \right\}$  ketma-ketlikning yaqinlashuvchi ekanini ko'rsating.

*Yechish.* Birinchidan,  $x_n = \frac{n+2}{n^2} \leq \frac{n+2n}{n^2} = \frac{3n}{n^2} = \frac{3}{n}$ .

Bunda  $\forall n \geq 6$  uchun  $x_n \leq \frac{1}{2}$  bo'ladi. Ikkinchidan,  $\forall n \in N$  uchun

$x_n = \frac{n+2}{n^2} \geq \frac{1+2}{n^2} = \frac{3}{n^2} > 0$  bo'ladi. Agar  $y_n = 0$ ,  $z_n = \frac{1}{2^n}$  belgilash kiritsak,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} y_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} z_n = 0$  va  $\forall n \geq 6$  uchun  $y_n \leq x_n \leq z_n$  bo'ladi. U holda 8-xossaga ko'ra,

$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x_n = 0$ , ya'ni berilgan ketma-ketlik yaqinlashuvchi bo'ladi.

Har qanday ketma-ketlik ham limitga ega bo'lmaydi. Ketma-ketlik limiti mavjud bo'lishi haqidagi teorema bilan tanishamiz.

**2-teorema (Veershtrass teoremasi).** Har qanday chegaralangan monoton ketma-ketlik limitiga ega bo'ladi.

*Isboti.* Monoton kamaymaydigan ketma-ketlikni qaraymiz.

$x_1 \leq x_2 \leq x_3 \leq \dots \leq x_n \leq x_{n+1} \leq \dots$  va shunday  $M$  soni topilsin va  $x_n \leq M$  bo'lisin. Elementlari bu ketma-ketlikning hadlaridan tashkil topgan  $X$  to'plamni qaraymiz.

Shartga ko'ra, bu to'plam bo'shmas va yuqoridan chegaralangan. U holda

4.2 banddag'i 1-teoremaga asosan,  $X$  to'plam aniq yuqori chegaraga ega bo'ladi. Bu chegarani  $a$  bilan belgilaymiz va  $a$  soni berilgan ketma-ketlikning limiti bo'lishini ko'rsatamiz.

$a$  soni  $x_n$  ketma-ketlik elementlarining aniq yuqori chegarasi bo'lgani uchun uning xossasiga ko'ra,  $\forall \varepsilon > 0$  son uchun shunday  $N$  nomer topiladi va  $n > N$  da  $x_n > a - \varepsilon$  bo'ladi. Ikkinchidan, aniq yuqori chegaraning ta'rifiga asosan, barcha  $n$  lar uchun  $x_n \leq a < a + \varepsilon$  bo'ladi. Shunday qilib,  $n > N$  uchun  $a - \varepsilon < x_n < a + \varepsilon$ , ya'ni  $|x_n - a| < \varepsilon$  tengsizlik kelib chiqdi. Bu tengsizlik  $a$  soni  $\{x_n\}$  ketma-ketlikning limiti bo'lishini bildiradi.

Monoton o'smaydigan ketma-ketlik uchun teorema shu kabi isbotlanadi.

*Izoh.* Monoton ketma-ketlikning chegaralanganligi uning yaqinlashuvchi bo'lishining zarur va yetarli shartini beradi.

Haqiqatan ham, agar monoton ketma-ketlik chegaralangan bo'lsa, u holda 2-teoremaga ko'ra, u yaqinlashadi; agar monoton ketma-ketlik yaqinlashuvchi bo'lsa, yaqinlashuvchi ketma-ketlikning 2-xossasiga asosan, u chegaralangan bo'ladi.

2- teoremadan ichma-ich qo'yilgan kesmalar haqidagi lemma kelib chiqadi.

$[a_1; b_1], [a_2; b_2], \dots, [a_n; b_n], \dots$  kesmalar ketma-ketligi berilgan bo'lib, bunda  $[a_1; b_1] \supseteq [a_2; b_2] \supseteq \dots \supseteq [a_n; b_n] \supseteq \dots$ , ya'ni har bir kesma o'zidan oldingi kesmaning ichiga joylashgan va  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (b_n - a_n) = 0$  bo'lsin. Bu kesmalarga ichma-ich qo'yilgan kesmalar deyiladi.

**Lemma (Kantor lemmas).** Ixtiyoriy ichma-ich qo'yilgan kesmalar ketma-ketligi uchun bu ketma-ketlikning har biriga tegishli bo'lgan c nuqta mavjud va yagona bo'ladi.

Bu lemma haqiqiy sonlar to'plamining uzluksizligi yoki son o'qining to'laligi haqidagi muhim xossani ifodalaydi.

Yaqinlashuvchi ketma-ketlikning xossalari va limitlar haqidagi teoremlar nafaqat nazariy, balki amaliy jihatdan ham muhim ahamiyatga ega. Ulardan, masalan, ketma-ketliklarning limitini hisoblashda keng foydalaniлади.

*4-misol.*  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{3n+1}{8n-1}$  limitni toping.

*Yechish.* Kasrning surati va maxrajidagi ketma-ketliklar limitga ega emas, chunki ular chegaralanmagan. Shu sababli bo'linmaning limiti haqidagi 5-xossani to'g'ridan-to'g'ri qo'llab bo'lmaydi. Bu xossani qo'llash uchun avval ketma-ketlikning surat va maxrajini  $n$  ga bo'lamiz va keyin yaqinlashuvchi ketma-ketlikning xossalarini

qo'llaymiz:

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{3n+1}{8n-1} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{3 + \frac{1}{n}}{8 - \frac{1}{n}} = \frac{\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(3 + \frac{1}{n}\right)}{\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(8 - \frac{1}{n}\right)} = \frac{\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} 3 + \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n}}{\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} 8 - \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n}} = \frac{3 + 0}{8 - 0} = \frac{3}{8}.$$

#### 4.2.5. e soni

$\{x_n\} = \left\{ \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n \right\}$  ketma-ketlik berilgan bo'linsin. Bu ketma-ketlik

uchun Nyuton binomi formulasini  $a=1$ ,  $b=\frac{1}{n}$  da qo'llaymiz:

$$x_n = 1 + n \cdot \frac{1}{n} + \frac{n(n-1)}{2!} \cdot \frac{1}{n^2} + \dots + \frac{n(n-1)(n-2)\dots(n-(n-1))}{n!} \cdot \frac{1}{n^n}$$

yoki

$$\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n = 2 + \frac{1}{2!} \left(1 - \frac{1}{n}\right) + \dots + \frac{1}{n!} \left(1 - \frac{1}{n}\right) \left(1 - \frac{2}{n}\right) \dots \left(1 - \frac{n-1}{n}\right). \quad (2.1)$$

(2.1) tenglikdan ko'rindik,  $n$  ning o'sishi bilan uning o'ng tomonida musbat qo'shiluvechilar soni ortib boradi. Bundan tashqari,

$n$  ning o'sishi bilan  $\frac{1}{n}$  kamayadi va  $\left(1 - \frac{1}{n}\right), \left(1 - \frac{2}{n}\right), \dots$  kattaliklar ortadi.

Shu sababli  $\{x_n\} = \left\{ \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n \right\}$  ketma-ketlik monoton o'suvchi bo'ladi.

(2.1) tenglikka ko'ra,

$$\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n > 2. \quad (2.2)$$

(2.1) tenglikda qavs ichidagi har bir ifoda bordan kichik va shu bilan birga,  $n > 2$  da  $\frac{1}{n!} < \frac{1}{2^{n-1}}$  bo'ladi.

Bundan

$$x_n < 1 + 1 + \frac{1}{2!} + \dots + \frac{1}{n!} < 1 + 1 + \frac{1}{2} + \dots + \frac{1}{2^{n-1}} = 1 + \frac{1}{1 - \frac{1}{2}} = 3 \quad (2.3)$$

kelib chiqadi. Demak, (2.2) va (2.3) tengsizliklarga ko'ra,  $2 < x_n < 3$ , ya'ni  $\{x_n\}$ -chgaralangan.

Shunday qilib,  $\{x_n\}$  ketma-ketlik monoton o'suvchi va chegaralangan. U holda Veershtrass teoremagasiga ko'ra u yaqinlashadi. ya'ni chekli limitga ega bo'ladi. Bu limitni  $e$  harfi bilan belgilaymiz.

Demak,

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n = e. \quad (2.4)$$

$e$  soniga *Neper soni* deyiladi.  $e$  soni irratsional son.  $e$  soni matematikaning bir qancha masalalarida muhim rol o'yynaydi.  $e$  soni, masalan, natural logarifmning asosi bo'ladi:  $x > 0$  sonining natural logarifmi  $\ln x$  bilan belgilanadi. Bu paragrafda  $e$  soniga faqat ta'rif berildi va u  $2 < e < 3$  tengsizlikni qanoatlantirishi ko'rsatildi. Keyinchlik  $e$  sonining qiymatini istalgan aniqlikda topish usullari ko'rsatiladi.

#### 4.2.6. Mashqlar

1. Ketma-ketlikning dastlabki to'rtta hadi berilgan. Uning umumiy hadini toping:

$$1) \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{5}, \frac{1}{8}, \frac{1}{11}, \dots;$$

$$2) 5, \frac{25}{2}, \frac{125}{6}, \frac{625}{24}, \dots;$$

$$3) -1, 1, -1, 1, \dots;$$

$$4) 1, 5, 1, 5, \dots;$$

2. Chegaralangan ketma-ketliklarni ko'rsating:

$$1) x_n = \frac{n}{2+n^2};$$

$$2) x_n = \cos n\pi + 2\operatorname{tg} n\pi;$$

$$3) x_n = \frac{1-n}{\sqrt{n}};$$

$$4) x_n = \sqrt{n^2 + 1} - n;$$

$$5) x_n = (-1)^n \cdot n;$$

$$6) x_n = \ln(n+1) - \ln n.$$

3. Ketma-ketliklardan qaysilari monoton va qaysilari qat'iy monoton?

$$1) x_n = \frac{n}{3n-2};$$

$$2) x_1 = 1, x_n = \frac{2}{x_{n-1} + 1};$$

$$3) x_n = \frac{3^n}{n};$$

$$4) x_n = \frac{n}{5^n}.$$

$$5) x_n = \lfloor \sqrt{n} \rfloor$$

$$6) x_n = \frac{3^n}{n!}.$$

4.  $\frac{1}{7} \cdot \frac{1}{17} \cdots \frac{1}{2n^2 - 1}$  ketma-ketlik cheksiz kichik ekanligini isbotlang.

5.  $\frac{17}{14} \cdot \frac{37}{29} \cdot \frac{65}{50} \cdots \frac{4n^2 + 1}{3n^2 + 2}$  ketma-ketlik  $\frac{4}{3}$  ga teng limitga ega ekanligini ketma-ketlikning limiti ta'rifidan foydalanib isbotlang.

## 6. Ketma-ketlikiarning limitini toping:

$$1) x_n = \frac{5 + n^2}{3 + 2n},$$

$$3) x_n = \frac{3n + n^2}{2n^2 + 3n + 7},$$

$$5) x_n = \frac{(n+2)^2 - (2-n)^2}{2n+7},$$

$$7) x_n = \frac{3n^3}{1+3n^2} + \frac{1-5n^2}{5n+1};$$

$$9) x_n = \sqrt{n+2} - \sqrt{n-2};$$

$$11) x_n = \sqrt[n]{n(n-5)} - n,$$

$$13) x_n = \frac{2n+1}{\sqrt[n^2+n+5]},$$

$$15) x_n = \frac{n! + (n+1)!}{(n+1)! - 2n!},$$

$$17) x_n = \frac{2-5+4-7+\dots+2n-(2n+3)}{n+5},$$

$$19) x_n = \frac{1}{1 \cdot 7} + \frac{1}{7 \cdot 13} + \dots + \frac{1}{(6n-5)(5n+1)},$$

$$21) x_n = \frac{\frac{3^n - 1}{3^n + 1}}{3^n + 1},$$

$$23) x_n = \frac{3}{4} + \frac{5}{16} + \frac{9}{64} + \dots + \frac{1+2^n}{4^n},$$

$$25) x_n = \frac{1}{n} \cos n^2 - \frac{2n}{6n+1},$$

$$27) x_n = \left(1 - \frac{1}{n}\right)^n,$$

$$29) x_n = \left(\frac{2n+1}{2n-1}\right)^{3n-1},$$

$$2) x_n = \frac{3n^2 + 2}{4 - n},$$

$$4) x_n = \left(\frac{2n^2 + 3n - 1}{n^2 - 2n + 1}\right)^3,$$

$$6) x_n = \frac{(n+1)^3 - (n-1)^3}{3n^2 + 2},$$

$$8) x_n = \frac{3}{n+2} - \frac{5n}{2n+1},$$

$$10) x_n = \sqrt{n^2 + n} - \sqrt{n^2 - n},$$

$$12) x_n = \sqrt[3]{n^3 - 4n^2 - n},$$

$$14) x_n = \frac{\sqrt[n^4-1]}{\sqrt[n+1]},$$

$$16) x_n = \frac{(2n+1)! + (2n+2)!}{(2n+3)! - (2n+2)!},$$

$$18) x_n = \frac{1+2+3+\dots+n}{n^2 - 2n + 1},$$

$$20) x_n = \frac{1}{2 \cdot 4} + \frac{1}{4 \cdot 6} + \dots + \frac{1}{2n(2n+2)},$$

$$22) x_n = \frac{6 \cdot 6^n + 5}{2 \cdot 3^n + 1} - 3^{n+1},$$

$$24) x_n = \frac{1+3+9+\dots+3^{n-1}}{2 \cdot 3^{n-2} + 5},$$

$$26) x_n = \frac{1}{n} \sin n^3 + \frac{2n^3}{n^2 - 1},$$

$$28) x_n = \left(\frac{n-1}{1+n}\right)^{2n-5},$$

$$30) x_n = \left(\frac{n^2 - 1}{n^2 + 1}\right)^{3n-6},$$

## 4.3. BIR O'ZGARUVCHINING FUNKSIYASI

### 4.3.1. Funksiya

Ikki to'plam elementlari orasidagi bog'lanishni o'rnatishga asoslangan funksiya tushunchasi matematik analiz kursida o'rganilsada, nafaqat bu kursning, balki butun matematikaning asosiy tushunchalaridan biri hisoblanadi.

#### Funksiya tushunchasi

**1-ta'rif.** Agar  $X$  to'plamning har bir  $x$  soniga biror  $f$  qoidaga ko'ra,  $Y$  to'plamning bitta  $y$  soni mos qo'yilgan bo'lsa,  $x$  to'plamda funksiya berilgan deyiladi va  $f : x \rightarrow y$  yoki  $y = f(x)$  kabi belgilanadi.

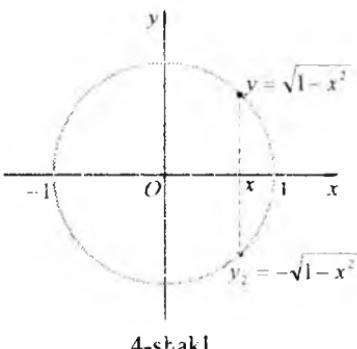
Bunda  $f$  funksiya  $X$  to'plamni  $Y$  to'plamga akslantiradi deb atiliadi.  $X$  to'plam  $f$  funksiyaning aniqlanish sohasi deb ataladi va  $D(f)$  bilan belgilanadi,  $y \in Y$  to'plam  $f$  funksiyaning qiymatlar sohasi deb ataladi va  $E(f)$  bilan belgilanadi.

Bunda  $x$  funksiyaning argumenti yoki erkli o'zgaruvchi,  $y$  funksiya yoki  $x$  ga bog'liq o'zgaruvchi deb ataladi.

$y = f(x)$  funksiyaning  $x = x_0 (x_0 \in X)$  nuqtadagi xususiy qiymati  $f(x_0) = y_0$  yoki  $y|_{x=x_0} = y_0$  kabi belgilanadi. Masalan,  $f(x) = 3x^2 - 2$  bo'lsa,  $f(0) = -2$ ,  $f(1) = 1$ .

$y = f(x)$  funksiyaning grafigi deb  $Oxy$  koordinatalar tekisligining abssissasi  $x$  argumentning qiymatlaridan va ordinatasi  $y$  funksiyaning mos qiymatlaridan tashkil topgan barcha  $(x; f(x))$ ,  $x \in D(f)$  nuqtalari to'plamiga atiladi. Funksiyaning grafigi tutash chiziqdandan (egri chiziqdandan yoki to'g'ri chiziqdandan) iborat bo'lishi yoki ayrim nuqtalardan tashkil topishi mumkin, masalan,  $y = n!$ ,  $n \in N$  funksiyaning grafigi 1,2,6,... nuqtalardan iborat bo'ladi.

Har qanday chiziq ham biror funksiyaning grafigi bo'lavermaydi, masalan,  $x^2 + y^2 = 1$  aylana



4-shakl.

funksiyaning grafigi bo'lmaydi, chunki har bir  $x \in (-1;1)$  uchun  $y$  ning bitta emas balki ikkita qiymati mos keladi:  $y_1 = \sqrt{1-x^2}$  va  $y_2 = -\sqrt{1-x^2}$  (4-shakl). Bunda funksiya ta'rifining bir qiymatlilik sharti buziladi.

Ammo aylananing quyi yarim tekislikdagi bo'lagi  $y = -\sqrt{1-x^2}$  funk-siyaning, yuqori yarim tekislikdagi bo'lagi esa  $y = \sqrt{1-x^2}$  funksiyaning grafigi bo'ladi.

### *Funksiyaning berilish usullari*

Funksiyaning berilishi, ya'ni  $x$  ning har bir qiymatiga  $y$  ning yagona qiymatini topish turli usulda berilgan bo'lishi mumkin. Amalda funksiya berilishining analitik, jadval va grafik usullari ko'p qo'llaniladi.

*Analitik usulda*  $x$  va  $y$  o'zgaruvchilar orasidagi bog'lanish bir yoki bir nechta formula orqali beriladi. Masalan,

$$y = x^3, \quad y = \sin 2x, \quad y = \begin{cases} x - 5, & \text{agar } x < 3, \\ x^2 + 2, & \text{agar } x \geq 3. \end{cases}$$

Funksiya  $y = f(x)$  ko'rinishda yozilganda, ayrim hollarda funksiyaning aniqlanish sohasi  $D(f)$  ko'rsatiilmaydi. Bunda, funksiyaning aniqlanish sohasi  $x$  ning  $f(x)$  funksiya ma'noga ega bo'ladigan barcha qiymatlari to'plamidan iborat deb qaratadi.

*Jadval usulida*  $x$  va  $y$  o'zgaruvchilar orasidagi bog'lanish jadval orqali beriladi. Masalan, logorifmik fuksiyalarining, trigonometrik fuksiyalarining jadvallari.

Amalda jadval orqali funksiyani kuzatish natijalari yoki uning tajribada olingan qiymatlari beriladi.

*Grafik usulida* fuksiya-ning grafigi beriladi. Bunda funksiyaning argumentning u yoki bu qiymatlariga mos qiymatlari bevosita shu grafikdan topiladi.

$x$  va  $y$  o'zgaruvchilar orasidagi bog'lanish yuqorida keltirilgan uch usul bilan chegaralanib qolmasdan, boshqa shakkarda berilishi ham mumkin. Masalan, EHMning hisoblash programmasi shaklida, tavsiflardangina iborat holda.

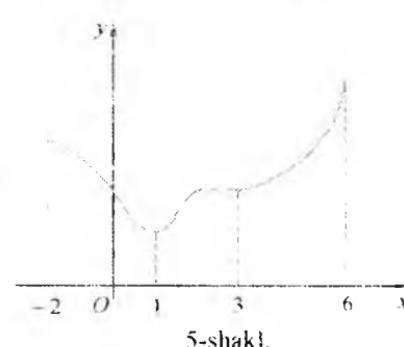
### *Funksiyaning monotonligi*

$y = f(x)$  funksiya  $X$  to'plamda aniqlangan va  $I = (a;b) \subset X$  bo'lsin.

**2-ta'rif.** Agar  $\forall x_1, x_2 \in I$  uchun  $x_1 < x_2$  bo'lganda  $f(x_1) < f(x_2)$  ( $f(x_1) > f(x_2)$ ) tengsizlik bajarilsa,  $y = f(x)$  funksiyaga  $I$  intervalda o'suvchi (kamayuvchi) deyiladi.

**3-ta'rif.** Agar  $\forall x_1, x_2 \in I$  uchun  $x_1 < x_2$  bo'lganda  $f(x_1) \leq f(x_2)$  ( $f(x_1) \geq f(x_2)$ ) tengsizlik bajarilsa,  $y = f(x)$  funksiyaga  $I$  intervalda kamaymaydigan (o'smaydigan) deyiladi.

Masalan, grafigi 5-shaklda berilgan funksiya  $(-2; 1)$  intervalda kamayuvchi,  $(1; 6)$  intervalda kamaymaydigan,  $(3; 6)$  intervalda o'suvchi.



Barcha bunday funksiyalar  $I$  intervalda monoton funksiya nomi bilan umumlashtiriladi. Bunda o'suvchi va kamayuvechi funksiyalarga  $I$  intervalda qat'iy monoton funksiyalar deyiladi. Funksiya monoton bo'lgan intervallar monotonlik intervallari deb ataladi.

### Funksiyaning juft va toqligi

$y = f(x)$  funksiya  $X$  to'plamda aniqlangan bo'lsin.

Agar  $\forall x \in X$  uchun  $-x \in X$  va  $f(-x) = f(x)$  bo'lsa,  $f(x)$  funksiyaga juft funksiya deyiladi. Masalan,  $y = x^2$ ,  $y = \cos x$ ,  $y = \sqrt{1 + x^2}$  – juft funksiyalar.

Juft funksiyaning grafigi ordinata o'qiga nisbatan simmetrik bo'ladi.

Agar  $\forall x \in X$  uchun  $-x \in X$  va  $f(-x) = -f(x)$  bo'lsa  $f(x)$  funksiyaga toq funksiya deyiladi. Masalan,  $y = x^3$ ,  $y = \sin x$  – toq funksiyalar.

Toq funksiyaning grafigi koordinata boshiga nisbatan simmetrik bo'ladi.

Juft ham, toq ham bo'lmagan funksiya umumiyy ko'rinishdag'i funksiya deb ataladi. Masalan,  $y = x - 2$ ,  $y = \sqrt{x}$  – umumiyy ko'rinishdag'i funksiyalar.

$f(x)$  va  $g(x)$  funksiyalar juft funksiyalar bo'lsa,

$$f(x) + g(x), f(x) - g(x), f(x) \cdot g(x), \frac{f(x)}{g(x)}, (g(x) \neq 0)$$

funksiyalar ham juft bo'ladi.

$f(x)$  va  $g(x)$  funksiyalar toq funksiyalar bo'lsa.

$$f(x) + g(x), f(x) - g(x)$$

funksiyalar toq bo'ladi,

$$f(x) \cdot g(x), \frac{f(x)}{g(x)}, (g(x) \neq 0)$$

funksiyalar esa juft bo'ladi.

*I-misol.*  $f(x) = \ln(2x + \sqrt{1 + 4x^2})$  funksiyalarning toq ekanini ko'rsating.

*Yechish.* Toq funksiya uchun

$$f(-x) = -f(x) \text{ yoki } f(x) + f(-x) = 0$$

bo'ladi.

Tekshirib ko'ramiz:

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) + f(-x) &= \ln(2x + \sqrt{1 + 4x^2}) + \ln(-2x + \sqrt{1 + 4x^2}) = \\ &= \ln(1 + 4x^2 - 4x^2) = \ln 1 = 0. \end{aligned}$$

Bu munosabatdan  $x \in D(f)$  bo'lsa,  $-x \in D(f)$  bo'lishligi kelib chiqadi.

Demak, funksiya toq.

### Funksiyaning chegaralanganligi

$y = f(x)$  funksiya  $X$  to'plamda aniqlangan bo'lsin.

**4-ta'rif.** Agar shunday o'zgarmas  $M$  soni topilsa va  $\forall x \in X$  uchun  $f(x) \leq M$  tengsizlik bajarilsa,  $f(x)$  fuksiya  $X$  to'plamda *yuqoridan chegaralangan* deyiladi.

**5-ta'rif.** Agar shunday o'zgarmas  $m$  soni topilsa va  $\forall x \in X$  uchun  $f(x) \geq m$  tengsizlik bajarilsa  $f(x)$  funksiya  $X$  to'plamda *quyidan chegaralangan* deyiladi.

**6-ta'rif.** Agar  $f(x)$  funksiya ham quyidan, ham yuqoridan chegaralangan bo'lsa, y'ani shunday o'zgarmas  $m$  va  $M$  sonlari topilsa va  $\forall x \in X$  uchun  $m \leq f(x) \leq M$  tengsizlik bajarilsa,  $f(x)$  funksiya  $X$  to'plamda *chegaralangan* deyiladi.

Masalan,  $y = 1 - x^4$  funksiya yuqoridan  $M = 1$  soni bilan chegaralangan,  $y = 2 + x^2$  funksiya quyidan  $m = 2$  soni bilan

chegaralangan,  $y = \sin x$  funksiya quyidan  $m = -1$  soni bilan va yuqorida  $M = 1$  soni bilan chegara langan.

### Funksiyaning davriyligi

$y = f(x)$  funksiya  $X$  to'plamda aniqlangan bo'lsin.

**7-ta'rif.** Agar shunday o'zgarmas  $T$  ( $T \neq 0$ ) son topilsa va  $\forall x \in X$  uchun  $x + T \in X$ ,  $x - T \in X$ ,  $f(x \pm T) = f(x)$  bo'lsa,  $f(x)$  funksiyaga *davriy funksiya* deyiladi. Bunda  $T$  larning eng kichik musbat qiymati  $T_0$  ga  $f(x)$  funksiyaning *davri* deyiladi.

Masalan,  $y = \sin x$  funksiyaning davri  $2\pi$ ,  $\operatorname{tg} x$  funksiyaning davri  $\pi$ .

**2-misol.**  $f(x) = 4\sin 3x + 3\cos 3x$  funksiyaning eng katta qiymatini va davrini toping.

*Yechish.*  $a \cos x + b \sin x = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2} \cos(x - \varphi)$  ( $\varphi = \arg \operatorname{tg} \frac{b}{a}$ ) formulaga ko'ra,

$$f(x) = \sqrt{3^2 + 4^2} \cos(3x - \varphi) = 5 \cos(3x - \varphi), \quad \varphi = \arg \operatorname{tg} \frac{4}{3}.$$

Bu funksiyaning eng katta qiymati  $f\left(\frac{2k\pi + \varphi}{3}\right) = 5$ .

Asos( $ax \pm \varphi$ ) funksiyaning davri  $T_0 = \frac{2\pi}{a}$  bo'ladi. Bundan  $T_0 = \frac{2\pi}{3}$ .

#### 4.3.2. Teskari funksiya

Aniqlanish sohasi  $X$  va qiymatlar sohasi  $Y$  bo'lgan  $y = f(x)$  funksiya berilgan bo'lsin. Agar bunda har bir  $y \in Y$  qiymat yagona  $x \in X$  qiymatga mos qo'yilgan bo'lsa, u holda aniqlanish sohasi  $Y$  va qiymatlar sohasi  $X$  bo'lgan  $x = \varphi(y)$  funksiya aniqlangan bo'ladi. Bu funksiya  $y = f(x)$  ga *teskari funksiya* deb ataladi va  $x = \varphi(y) = f^{-1}(y)$  kabi belgilanadi.

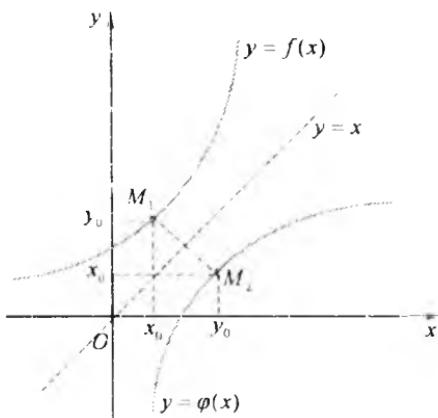
$y = f(x)$  va  $x = \varphi(y)$  funksiyalar o'zaro *teskari funksiyalar* deyiladi. Bunda  $y = f(x)$  funksiyaga teskari  $x = \varphi(y)$  funksiyani topish uchun  $f(x) = y$  tenglamani  $x$  ga nisbatan yechish (agar mumkin bo'lsa) yetarli. Masalan,  $y = a^x$  funksiyaga teskari funksiya  $x = \log_a y$  funksiya bo'ladi.  $y = x^2$  funksiyaga  $x \in [0;1]$  da  $x = \sqrt{y}$  teskari funksiya mavjud,  $x \in [-1;1]$  da

esa mavjud emas, chunki bunda  $y$  ning har bir qiymatiga  $x$  ning ikkita qiymati, masalan,  $y=1$  ga  $x_1 = -1$ ,  $x_2 = 1$  mos keladi.

Teskari funksiya ta'rifiga ko'ra,  $y = f(x)$  funksiya  $X$  va  $Y$  to'plamlar o'rtaida bir qiymatli moslik o'rnatatsagina  $y = f(x)$  funksiya teskari funksiyaga ega bo'ladi. Bunda *har qanday qat'iy monoton funksiya teskari funksiyaga ega bo'ladi* deyish mumkin bo'ladi. Bunda agar funksiya o'ssa (kamaysa), u holda unga teskari funksiya ham o'sadi (kamayadi).

$y = f(x)$  va unga teskari  $x = \varphi(y)$  funksiyalar bitta egri chiziq bilan ifodalanadi, ya'ni ularning grafigi ustma-ust tushadi. Odatdagidek, argument (erkli o'zgaruvchi)

$x$  bilan va funksiya (bog'liq o'zgaruvchi)  $y$  bilan belgilansa,  $y = f(x)$  funksiyaga teskari funksiya  $y = \varphi(x)$  deb yoziladi. Bu  $y = f(x)$  egri chiziqning  $M_1(x_0; y_0)$  nuqtasi  $y = \varphi(x)$  egri chiziqning  $M_2(y_0; x_0)$  nuqtasi bo'lishini bildiradi. Bu nuqtalar  $y = x$  to'g'ri chiziqqa nisbatan simmetrik bo'ladi (6-shakl). Shu sababli *o'zaro teskari*  $y = f(x)$  va  $y = \varphi(x)$  funksiyalarning grafiklari i va III choraklar koordinata burchaklarining bissektrisalariga nishbatan simmetrik bo'ladi.



6-shakl.

### 4.3.3. Murakkab funksiya

$X$  to'plamda qiymatlar sohasi  $Z$  bo'lgan  $z = \varphi(x)$  funksiya aniqlangan bo'lisin. Agar  $Z$  to'plamda  $y = f(z)$  funksiya aniqlangan bo'lsa, u holda  $X$  to'plamda  $y = f(\varphi(x))$  *murakkab funksiya* (yoki  $z = \varphi(x)$  va  $y = f(z)$  funksiyalarning superpozitsiyasi) aniqlangan deyiladi.

$z = \varphi(x)$  o'zgaruvchi *murakkab funksiyaning oraliq argumenti* deb ataladi. Murakkab funksiyaning oraliq argumentlari bir nechta bo'lishi ham mumkin.

Masalan,  $y = \cos 5x$  murakkab funksiya, chunki u  $y = f(z) = \cos z$  va  $z = \varphi(x) = 5x$  funksiyalarning superpozitsiyasidan iborat.

#### 4.3.4. Elementar funksiyalar sinfi

Quyida keltirilgan funksiyalarga *asosiy elementar funksiyalar* deyiladi.

1. **O'zgarmas funksiya**  $y = C$  ( $C \in R$ ).

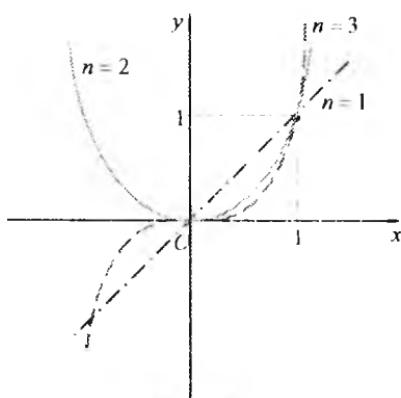
O'zgarmas funksiya:  $D(f) = (-\infty; +\infty)$ ,  $E(f) = \{C\}$  chegaralangan, juft davri ixtiyoriy  $T$ .

O'zgarmas funksiyaning grafigi abssissalar o'qiga parallel to'g'ri chiziqdan iborat bo'ladi.

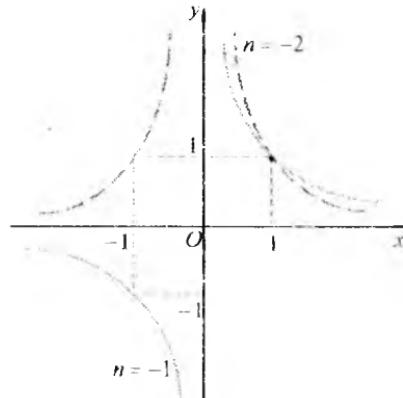
2. **Darajali funksiya**  $y = x^n$ ,  $\alpha \in R, \alpha \neq 0$ .

Hamma darajali funksiyaning grafiklari ( $I; II$ ) nuqtadan o'tadi.

1)  $\alpha = n$ .  $n$  – butun musbat son. Bunda funksiyaning grafigi koordinatalar boshida abssissalar o'qiga urunadi ( $n \geq 2$  da):  $n$  juft son bo'lganda ordinatalar o'qiga nisbatan simmetrik,  $n$  toq son bo'lganda esa koordinatalar boshiga nisbatan simmetrik bo'ladi (7-shakl).  $n=1$  da I va III choraklar koordinata burchaklari bissektrisalarining grafigini ifodalaydi (7-shakl).



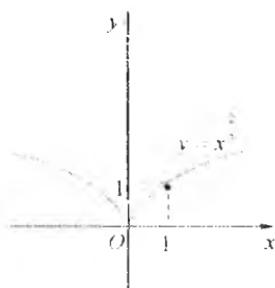
7-shakl.



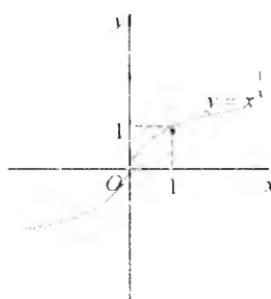
8-shakl.

2)  $\alpha = -n$ ,  $n$  – butun musbat son. Bunda funksiyaning grafigi  $n$  juft son bo'lganda ordinatalar o'qiga nisbatan simmetrik,  $n$  toq son bo'lganda esa koordinatalar boshiga nisbatan simmetrik bo'ladi (8-shakl).  $n=1$  da teskari proporsional bog'lanish grafigini ifodalaydi (8-shakl).

3)  $\alpha = r$ ,  $r = \frac{m}{n}$ ,  $m$  va  $n$  – o'zaro tub butun sonlar. Bunda  $n$  just son bo'iganda  $D(f) = [0; +\infty)$ ,  $n$  toq son bo'lganda  $D(f) = (-\infty; +\infty)$ . Funksiyaning grafigi  $n$  toq va  $m$  just son bo'lganda ordinatalar o'qiga nisbatan simmetrik (9-shakl),  $n$  va  $m$  toq sonlar bo'lganda ordinatalar boshiga nisbatan simmetrik bo'ladi (10-shakl).  $r < 1$  da grafik koordinatalar boshida ordinatalar o'qiga urinadi (9, 10-shakl).  $r > 1$  da grafik koordinatalar boshida abssissalar o'qiga urinadi (11-shakl).



9-shakl.

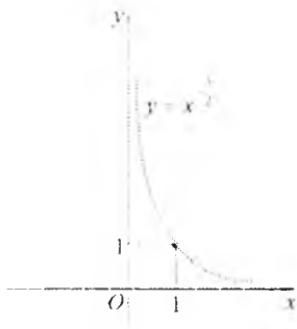


10-shakl.

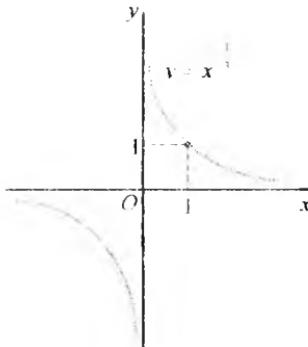


11-shakl.

4)  $\alpha = q$ ,  $q = \frac{m}{n} < 0$ ,  $m$  va  $n$  – o'zaro tub butun sonlar,  $n \neq -1$ . Bunda  $n$  just son bo'lganda  $D(f) = (0; +\infty)$  (12-shakl),  $n$  toq son bo'lganda  $D(f) = (-\infty; 0) \cup (0; +\infty)$ . Funksiyaning grafigi  $n$  toq va  $m$  just son bo'lganda ordinatalar o'qiga nisbatan simmetrik,  $n$  va  $m$  toq sonlar bo'lganda esa koordinatalar boshiga nisbatan simmetrik bo'ladi (13-shakl).



12-shakl.



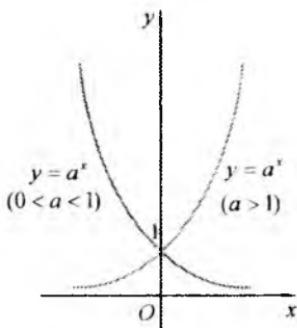
13-shakl.

### 3. Ko'rsatkichli funksiya $y = a^x$ , $a \in R, a > 0, a \neq 1$ .

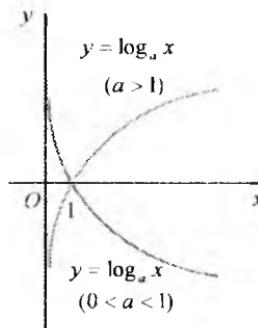
Ko'rsatkichli funksiyada  $D(f) = (-\infty; +\infty)$ ,  $E(f) = (0; +\infty)$ . Bu funksiya  $a > 1$  bo'lsa,  $R$  da monoton o'suvchi,  $0 < a < 1$  bo'lsa,  $R$  da monoton kamayuvchi.

Ko'rsatkichli funksiyaning grafiklari  $(0; 1)$  nuqtadan o'tadi.

Ko'rsatkichli funksiyalar grafiklari 14-shaklda keltirilgan.



14-shakl.



15-shakl.

### 4. Logarifmik funksiya $y = \log_a x$ , $a \in R$ , $a > 0$ , $a \neq 1$ .

Logarifmik funksiyada

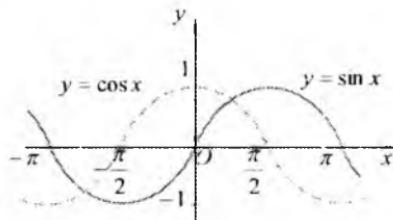
$D(f) = (0; +\infty)$  va  
 $E(f) = (-\infty; +\infty)$ .  $a > 1$  bo'lsa,  
 $D(f)$ da monoton o'suvchi,  
 $0 < a < 1$  bo'lsa,  $D(f)$ da  
monoton kamayuvchi;  $y = a^x$   
ga teskari funksiya.

Logarifmik funksiyalarning  
grafigi  $(1; 0)$  nuqtadan o'tadi.

Logarifmik funksiyalarning grafigi 15-shaklda keltirilgan.

### 5. Trigonometrik funksiyalar:

- $y = \sin x$ :  $D(f) = (-\infty; +\infty)$ ,  $E(f) = [-1; 1]$ , chegaralangan, toq, davri  $2\pi$  (16-shakl).



16-shakl.

- $y = \cos x$ :  $D(f) = (-\infty; +\infty)$ ,  $E(f) = [-1; 1]$ , chegaralangan, juft, davri  $2\pi$  (16-shakl);

- $y = \operatorname{tg} x$ :

$$D(f) = \left( (2n-1)\frac{\pi}{2}; (2n+1)\frac{\pi}{2} \right), \quad n \in \mathbb{Z},$$

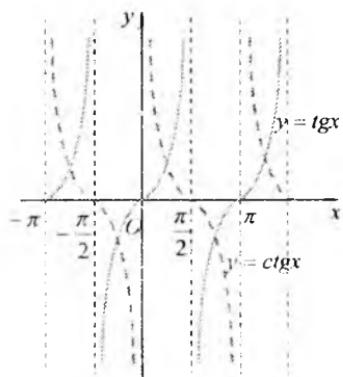
$E(f) = (-\infty; +\infty)$ , toq, davri  $\pi$  (17-shakl);

- $y = \operatorname{ctgx}$ :

$$D(f) = (n\pi; (n+1)\pi), \quad n \in \mathbb{Z},$$

$E(f) = (-\infty; +\infty)$ , toq,

davri  $\pi$  (17-shakl).

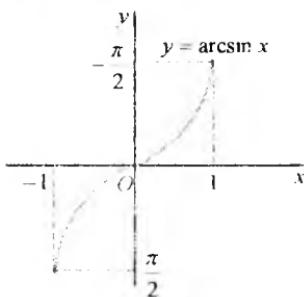


17-shakl.

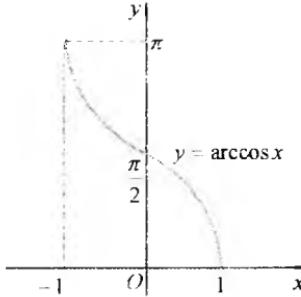
## 6. Teskari trigonometrik funksiyalar:

- $y = \arcsin x$ :  $D(f) = [-1; 1]$ ,

$$E(f) = \left[ -\frac{\pi}{2}; \frac{\pi}{2} \right], \text{ chegaralangan, toq, monoton o'suvchi (18-shakl),}$$

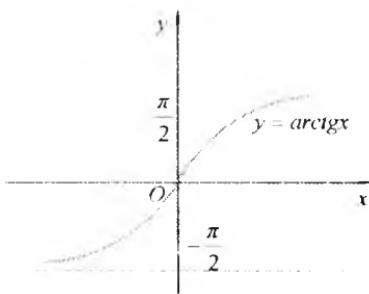


18-shakl.

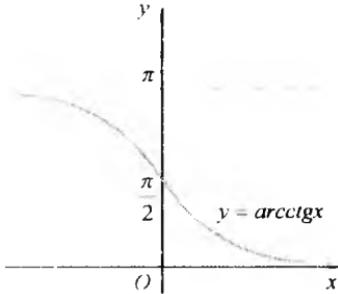


19-shakl.

- $y = \arccos x$ :  $E(f) = [-1; 1]$ ,  $E(f) = [0; \pi]$ , chegaralangan, monoton kamayuvchi (19-shakl);



20-shakl.



21-shakl.

- $y = \operatorname{arctgx} : D(f) = (-\infty; +\infty), E(f) = \left(-\frac{\pi}{2}; \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ , toq, monoton

o'suvchi (20-shakl);

- $y = \operatorname{arcctgx} : D(f) = (-\infty; +\infty), E(f) = (0; \pi)$ , monoton kamayuvchi (21-shakl).

Asosiy elementar funksiyalardan chekli sondagi arifmetik amallar (qo'shish, ayirish, ko'paytirish, bo'lish) va superpozitsiyalash yordamida hosil qilingan bitta formula bilan berilgan funksiyaga *elementar funksiya* deyiladi.

Masalan,  $y = P_m(x) = a_0x^m + a_1x^{m-1} + \dots + a_{m-1}x + a_m$ ,  $y = \lg^2(\sin 2x) + e^{2x}$ ,

$y = \arccos \frac{1}{x} + \sqrt[3]{x^2}$  – elementar funksiyalar.

*Elementar bo'lмаган funksiyalarga* quyidagi funksiyalar misol bo'ladi:

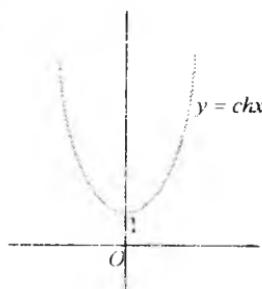
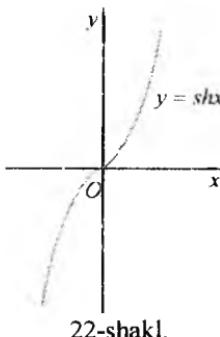
$$y = \operatorname{sign} x = \begin{cases} 1, & \text{agar } x > 0, \\ 0, & \text{agar } x = 0, \\ -1, & \text{agar } x < 0, \end{cases} \quad y = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{x^3}, & \text{agar } x > 0, \\ x^3, & \text{agar } x \leq 0. \end{cases}$$

$$y = 1 - \frac{x^3}{3! \cdot 3} + \frac{x^5}{5! \cdot 5} - \frac{x^7}{7! \cdot 7} + \dots + (-1)^n \frac{x^{2n+1}}{(2n+1)! (2n+1)} + \dots$$

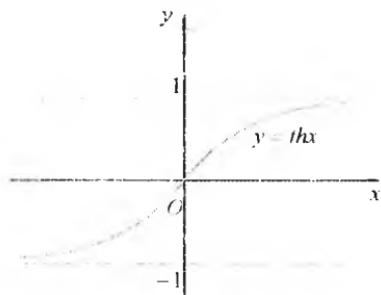
#### 4.3.5. Giperbolik funksiyalar

Ko'rsatkichli funksiyalardan hosil qilinadigan quyidagi elementar funksiyalarga *giperbolik funksiyalar* deyiladi:

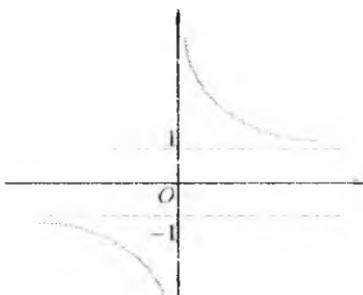
- giperbolik sinus*:  $y = \operatorname{sh} x$ ,  $\operatorname{sh} x = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2}$  (22-shakl);



- *giperbolik kosinus*:  $y = \cosh x$ ,  $\cosh x = \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2}$  (23-shakl);
- *giperbolik tangens*:  $y = \tanh x$ ,  $\tanh x = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{e^x + e^{-x}}$  (24-shakl);
- *giperbolik kotangens*:  $y = \coth x$ ,  $\coth x = \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{e^x - e^{-x}}$  (25-shakl).



24-shakl.



25-shakl.

#### 4.3.6. Oshkormas va parametrik ko'rinishda berilgan funksiyalar

Agar  $x$  va  $y$  o'zgaruvchilar orasidagi bog'lanish  $y = f(x)$  ko'rinishda ifodalansa, bu funksiyaning oshkor ko'rinishdagi berilishi hisoblanadi. Shuningdek, ayrim hollarda funksiyaning oshkormas ko'rinishidan foydalanishga to'g'ri keladi.

Funksiya  $X$  to'plamda aniqlangan bo'lsin. Agar har bir  $x \in X$  songa mos qo'yilgan yagona  $y$  son  $F(x, y) = 0$  tenglamani qanoatlantirsa,  $y = f(x)$  funksiyaga  $F(x, y) = 0$  tenglama bilan oshkormas ko'rinishda berilgan funksiya deyiladi.

Agar  $x$  va  $y$  o'zgaruvchilar orasidagi bog'lanish ikkita  $x = x(t)$  va  $y = y(t)$ ,  $t \in X$  funksiyalar berilgan bo'lsin. U holda  $Oxy$  koordinatalar tekisligining koordinatalari  $(x(t), y(t))$  bo'lgan barcha nuqtalari to'plamiga parametrik ko'rinishda berilgan chiziq (egri chiziq yoki to'g'ri chiziq) deyiladi. Bunda  $t$  parametr deb ataladi.

Agar parametrik ko'rinishda berilgan chiziq  $y = f(x)$  funksiyaning grafigini ifodalasa, bu funksiyaga *parametrik ko'rinishda berilgan funksiya* deyiladi.

### 4.3.7. Mashqlar

1. Funksiyaning aniqlanish sohasini toping:

$$1) f(x) = \frac{1+x^2}{x^4+8};$$

$$2) f(x) = \frac{1+x}{x^2+5x+6};$$

$$3) f(x) = \sqrt{4-x^2};$$

$$4) f(x) = \frac{5}{(x-1)\sqrt{x+2}};$$

$$5) f(x) = \sqrt{\frac{10-x}{x^2-11x+18}},$$

$$6) f(x) = \frac{\sqrt{4-3x^2-x^4}}{\cos \pi x},$$

$$7) f(x) = \sqrt{x-7} + \sqrt{10-x};$$

$$8) f(x) = \sqrt{2x+1} - \sqrt{x+1};$$

$$9) f(x) = \sqrt{x-2} + \sqrt{2-x} + \sqrt{x^2+4},$$

$$10) f(x) = \sqrt{x^3-8} + \frac{3}{\sqrt[3]{2-x}},$$

$$11) f(x) = \arcsin x - \arccos(4-x);$$

$$12) f(x) = \arcsin(x-2) + 3 \ln(x-2).$$

$$13) f(x) = \log_5 \ln \lg x;$$

$$14) f(x) = \ln \sin x;$$

$$15) f(x) = e^{\sqrt{x}} \log_2(2-3x),$$

$$16) f(x) = \ln \left( \frac{\sqrt{x-3} + \sqrt{7-x}}{\sqrt[3]{(x-6)^2}} \right)$$

$$17) f(x) = \sqrt{3-4x} + \arccos x \frac{3-4x}{6},$$

$$18) f(x) = \arccos \frac{x+2}{3} + 2^{\frac{1}{x}},$$

$$19) f(x) = \frac{3}{\sqrt[3]{x^2-3x+2}} - 5 \sin 2x.$$

$$20) f(x) = \frac{x-\ln(x+3)}{\sqrt{8-x}},$$

2. Funksiyaning qiymatlar sohasini toping:

$$1) f(x) = x^2 + 4x + 2;$$

$$2) f(x) = \sqrt{7-x} + 2;$$

$$3) f(x) = 2 \sin x - 5.$$

$$4) f(x) = \sin x + \cos x;$$

$$5) f(x) = 2^{-x} - 1;$$

$$6) f(x) = 2e^{-x} + 1;$$

$$7) f(x) = \sqrt{9-x^2};$$

$$8) f(x) = \frac{1}{\pi} \operatorname{arctg} x,$$

$$9) f(x) = 3|x| - \frac{1}{5},$$

$$10) f(x) = \frac{2x-3}{|2x-3|},$$

$$11) f(x) = \frac{9}{2x^2+4x+5},$$

$$12) f(x) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{2x^2-4x+3}},$$

**3.**  $f(x) = x^3 3^x$  funksiya berilgan. Quyidagilarni toping:

- 1)  $f(6)$ ;      2)  $f(-\sqrt{4})$ ;      3)  $f(-x)$ ;      4)  $f\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$ .

**4.** Funksiyaning monotonlik oraliqlarini toping:

- 1)  $f(x) = x^2 - 5x + 6$ ;      2)  $f(x) = x^3 - \arcsin x$ ;  
3)  $f(x) = \frac{1}{x^3}$ ;      4)  $f(x) = \operatorname{arctg} x - x$ .

**5.** Funksiyaning juft, toq yoki umumiy ko'rnishda ekanini aniqlang:

- 1)  $f(x) = x^3 - 3x - x^5$ ;      2)  $f(x) = x^4 + 5x^2 + 1$ ;  
3)  $f(x) = \frac{\ln 2x}{x}$ ;      4)  $f(x) = \operatorname{ctg} 3x + \cos 2x$ ;  
5)  $f(x) = \ln\left(\frac{3+x}{3-x}\right)$ ;      6)  $f(x) = \ln(x - \sqrt{x^2 + 1})$ ;  
7)  $f(x) = 2|x| - 3$ ;      8)  $f(x) = x|x|$ ;  
9)  $f(x) = 3^{x^2}(x + \sin x)$ ;      10)  $f(x) = \left(\frac{2^x - 2^{-x}}{2}\right)x$ .

**6.** Funksiyaning eng katta va eng kichik qiymatlarini toping:

- 1)  $f(x) = (k-n)\cos^2 x + n$  ( $0 < k < n$ );      2)  $f(x) = 4\sin x^3$ ;  
3)  $f(x) = \sin 2x + \cos 2x$ ;      4)  $f(x) = 3\sin x + 4\cos x$ ;  
5)  $f(x) = \sin^4 x + \cos^4 x$ ;      6)  $f(x) = |\cos 4x|$ .

**7.** Funksiyaning monoton, qat'iy monoton yoki chegaralangan ekanini aniqlang:

- 1)  $f(x) = \sin^2 x$ ;      2)  $f(x) = \frac{x+2}{x+7}$ ;  
3)  $f(x) = \sqrt{3x-4}$ ;      4)  $f(x) = \begin{cases} x, & \text{agar } x < 0, \\ -3, & \text{agar } x \geq 0. \end{cases}$ .

**8.** Funksiyaning davrini toping:

- 1)  $f(x) = -2\cos\frac{x}{3}$ ;      2)  $f(x) = \operatorname{ctg}(2x-3)$ ;  
3)  $f(x) = \operatorname{tg} x - \cos\frac{x}{2}$ ;      4)  $f(x) = \sin\frac{x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}\cos x \cos 2x$ ;  
5)  $f(x) = \sin^4 x - \cos^4 x$ ;      6)  $f(x) = \sin 2x + \cos 3x$ ;  
7)  $f(x) = |\sin 2x|$ ;      8)  $f(x) = |\cos 3x|$ .

$$9) f(x) = \sin \frac{3x}{2} + \cos \frac{2x}{3};$$

$$10) f(x) = \operatorname{tg} \frac{2x}{3} - \operatorname{ctg} \frac{3x}{2} + \sin \frac{x}{3}.$$

**9. Funksiyaga teskari funksiyani toping:**

$$1) y = 3x + 5;$$

$$2) y = \frac{x}{1+x};$$

$$3) y = 4 + \log_3 x;$$

$$4) y = 2 \sin 3x.$$

**10.  $f(g(x))$  va  $g(f(x))$  murakkab funksiyalarini toping:**

$$1) f(x) = 3x + 1, \quad g(x) = x^3;$$

$$2) f(x) = \sin x, \quad g(x) = |x|;$$

$$3) f(x) = \frac{x+1}{x}, \quad g(x) = \frac{1}{4-x};$$

$$4) f(x) = 2^x, \quad g(x) = \log_2 x.$$

**11. Funksianing grafigini chizing:**

$$1) y = x^2 + 4x + 3;$$

$$2) y = -2 \sin 3x;$$

$$3) y = \frac{2x-1}{2x+1};$$

$$4) y = -x^2 |x|;$$

$$5) y = x \sin x;$$

$$6) y = x + \sin x.$$

$$7) y = \arccos|x|;$$

$$8) y = 3^x.$$

**12. Ayniyatni isbotlang:**

$$1) 1 - \operatorname{th}^2 x = \frac{1}{\operatorname{ch}^2 x};$$

$$2) \operatorname{cth}^2 x - 1 = \frac{1}{\operatorname{sh}^2 x};$$

$$3) \operatorname{ch}^2 x = \frac{\operatorname{ch} 2x + 1}{2};$$

$$4) \operatorname{sh}^2 x = \frac{\operatorname{ch} 2x - 1}{2};$$

$$5) \operatorname{sh}(\ln x) = \frac{x^2 - 1}{2x};$$

$$6) \operatorname{ch}(\ln x) = \frac{x^2 + 1}{2x}.$$

**13. Qaysi nuqta  $y + \cos y - x = 0$  funksiya grafigiga tegishli ekanini aniqlang:**

$$A(1;0); \quad B(0;0); \quad C\left(\frac{\pi}{2}; \frac{\pi}{2}\right); \quad D(\pi - 1; \pi).$$

**14. Qaysi nuqta  $\begin{cases} x = t - 1, \\ y = t^2 + 1 \end{cases}$  parametrik tenglamalar bilan berilgan egri chiziqqa tegishli ekanini aniqlang:**  $A(1;5); \quad B\left(\frac{1}{2}; \frac{13}{4}\right); \quad C(2;8); \quad D(0,1).$

**15. Berilgan funksiyani  $y = y(x)$  ko'trinishga keltiring:**

$$1) \begin{cases} x = t + 2, \\ y = t^2 + 4t + 5, \end{cases}$$

$$2) \begin{cases} x = 3 \sin t, \\ y = 2 \cos t. \end{cases}$$

## 4.4. FUNKSIYANING LIMITI

### 4.4.1. Funksiyaning limiti

#### *Funksiya limitining ta'riflari*

Biror  $X$  sonli to'plam berilgan bo'lisin.

**1-ta'rif.** Agar  $x_0 \in X$  nuqtaning ixtiyoriy  $\varepsilon (\varepsilon > 0)$  atrofida  $X$  to'plamning cheksiz ko'p elementlari yotsa,  $x_0$  nuqtaga  $X$  toplamning *limit nuqtasi* deyiladi.

Masalan,  $X = \left\{ \frac{1}{n} : n \in N \right\}$  to'plam uchun  $x_0 = 0$  limit nuqta bo'ladi.

$f(x)$  funksiya  $X$  toplamda aniqlangan va  $x_0$  nuqta  $X$  toplamning limit nuqtasi bo'lisin.

**2- ta'rif.** (*funksiya limitining «ketma-ketlik tilidagi» yoki Geync ta'rifi*). Agar  $X$  toplamning nuqtalaridan tuzilgan  $x_0$  nuqtaga yaqinlashuvchi har qanday  $\{x_n\}$  ketma-ketlik ( $x_n \neq x_0$ ) olinganda ham, bu ketma-ketlikka mos  $f(x_n)$  ketma-ketlik hamma vaqt yagona  $A$  limitiga intilsa,  $A$  soniga  $f(x)$  funksiyaning  $x_0$  nuqtadagi yoki  $x \rightarrow x_0$  dagi limiti deyiladi va bu  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) = A$  deb yoziladi.

**3- ta'rif.** (*funksiya limitining « $\varepsilon - \delta$  tilidagi» yoki Koshi ta'rifi*). Agar  $\forall \varepsilon > 0$  son uchun shunday  $\delta > 0$  son topiisa va  $x$  ning  $0 < |x - x_0| < \delta$  tengsizlikni qanoatlantiruvchi barcha  $x \in X, x \neq x_0$  qiymatlarida  $|f(x) - A| < \varepsilon$  tengsizlik bajarilsa,  $A$  soniga  $f(x)$  funksiyaning  $x_0$  nuqtadagi yoki  $x \rightarrow x_0$  dagi limiti deyiladi va bu  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) = A$  deb yoziladi.

Funksiya limiti uchun berilgan Geyne va Koshi ta'riflari o'zaro ekvivalent ekanligi isbotlangan. Shu sababli funksiyaning nuqtadagi limitini topishda bu ta'riflarning istalgan biridan foydalanish mumkin.

$x_0$  ga intiluvchi  $\{x_n\}$  ketma-ketlikni yetarlicha ko'p usul bilan tanlash mumkin bo'lganligi uchun Geyni ta'rifidan funksiyaning limitini topishdan ko'ra, funksiyaning nuqtada limitga ega bo'lmashagini ko'rsatishda foydalanish qulaylikka ega bo'ladi. Buning uchun  $x_0$  ga nuqtada limitga ega bo'lmagan birorta  $\{f(x_n)\}$  ketma-ketlikni topish yetarli yoki har xil limitlarga ega bo'lgan  $\{f(x'_n)\}$  va  $\{f(x''_n)\}$  ketma-ketliklarni ko'rsatish kifoya.

*1-misol.*  $f(x) = \sin \frac{1}{x}$  funksiya  $x=0$  nuqtada limitga ega bo'lmasligini ko'rsating.

*Yechish.*  $x=0$  nuqtaga intiluvchi ikkita  $\left\{\frac{1}{n\pi}\right\}$  va  $\left\{\frac{1}{\frac{\pi}{2} + 2n\pi}\right\}$  ketma-ketliklarni qaraymiz. Mos  $\{f(x)\}$  ketma-ketliklar har xil limitlarga intiladi:  $\{\sin n\pi\}$  ketma-ketlik nolga intiladi,  $\left\{\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + 2n\pi\right)\right\}$  ketma-ketlik esa birga intiladi.

Demak,  $f(x) = \sin \frac{1}{x}$  funksiya  $x=0$  nuqtada limitga ega bo'lmaydi.

*2-misol.*  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} (3x - 2) = 1$  ekanini ko'rsating.

*Yechish.*  $\forall \varepsilon > 0$  son olamiz. Shunday  $\delta > 0$  soni ko'rsatishimiz kerakki,  $|x-1| < \delta$  bo'lganida  $|f(x)-1| < \varepsilon$  bo'lsin.

Bunda  $f(x) = 3x - 2$ :  $|f(x)-1| = |(3x-2)-1| = |3x-3| = 3|x-1|$  bo'lgani uchun  $\delta = \frac{\varepsilon}{3}$  deb olsak,  $|x-1| < \delta$  bo'lganda  $|f(x)-1| < \varepsilon$  bo'ladi.

Demak,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} (3x - 2) = 1$ .

Xususan,  $\varepsilon = 1$  da  $\delta = \frac{1}{3}$ ,  $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2}$  da  $\delta = \frac{1}{6}$ .

Shunday qilib,  $\delta$  son  $\varepsilon$  songa bog'liq bo'ladi. Shu sababli keyingi ta'riflarda  $\delta = \delta(\varepsilon)$  deb olamiz.

**Izoh.** Funksiyaning  $x_0$  nuqtadagi limiti ta'rifida  $x$  nuqtaning o'zi qaralmaydi. Shunday qilib, funksiyaning  $x_0$  nuqtadagi qiymati funksiyaning bu nuqtdagi limitiga ta'sir qilmaydi. Bundan tashqari, funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada aniqlanmagan bo'lishi ham mumkin. Shu sababli  $x_0$  nuqtaning atrofida ( $x \neq x_0$  bo'lganda) teng bo'lgan ( $(x=x_0)$  da har xil qiymatga ega bo'lgan yoki ulardan bittasi yoki har ikkalasi aniqlanmagan) ikkita funksiya  $x \rightarrow x_0$  da bitta limitga ega bo'lishi yoki ularning har ikkalasi limitga ega bo'lmasligi mumkin.

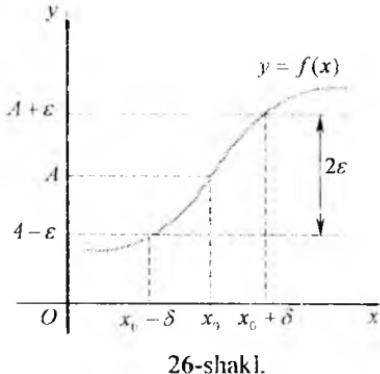
*3-misol.*  $f(x) = \begin{cases} x^2, & x \neq 0, \\ 1, & x = 0 \end{cases}$  bo'lsa,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} f(x)$  limitni toping.

*Yechish.*  $g(x) = x^2$ ,  $-\infty < x < +\infty$  funksiya  $x=0$  dan tashqari, barcha

nuqtalarda  $f(x)$  funksiya bilan ustma-ust tushadi va  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} g(x) = 0$  bo'ldi. Shu sababli  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) = 0$ .

Funksiyaning nuqtadagi limiti ta'rifini *geometrik nuqtayi nazardan* shunday talqin qilish mumkin: agar  $A$  soni  $f(x)$  funksiyaning  $x_0$  nuqtadagi limiti bo'lsa,  $A$  nuqtaning istalgan  $\varepsilon$  atrofi uchun  $x_0$  nuqtaning shunday  $\delta$  atrofi topiladi va  $\delta$  atrofdagi barcha  $x$  ( $x \neq x_0$ ) nuqtalarda  $f(x)$  funksiyaning mos qiymatlari  $A$  nuqtaning  $\varepsilon$  atrofida yotadi. Boshqacha aytganda  $f(x)$  funksiyaning  $\delta$  atrofdagi grafigi

$y = A - \varepsilon$  va  $y = A + \varepsilon$  to'g'ri chiziqlar bilan chegaralangan, kengligi  $2\varepsilon$  ga teng bo'lgan tasmada joylashadi (26-shakl).



26-shakl.

**4-ta'rif.** Agar  $\forall \varepsilon > 0$  son uchun shunday  $\delta = \delta(\varepsilon) > 0$  son topilsa va  $x$  ning  $x_0 - \delta < x < x_0 + \delta$  ( $x_0 - \delta < x < x_0$ ) tengsizlikni qanoatlantiruvchi barcha qiymatlarida  $|f(x) - A| < \varepsilon$  tengsizlik bajarilsa,  $A$  soniga  $f(x)$  funksiyaning  $x_0$  nuqtadagi o'ng (chap) limiti deyiladi va  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0, -0} f(x) = A$  yoki  $f(x+0) = A$  ( $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0, -0} f(x) = A$  yoki  $f(x-0) = A$ ) kabi belgilanadi.

$f(x)$  funksiyaning  $x_0$  nuqtadagi o'ng va chap limitlari *bir tomonlama limitlar* deb ataladi. Agar  $f(x)$  funksiyaning  $x_0$  nuqtadagi o'ng va chap limitlari mavjud va bir-biriga teng, ya'ni  $f(x_0 + 0) = f(x_0 - 0) = A$  bo'lsa,  $x_0$  nuqtada  $f(x)$  funksiyaning limiti mavjud va  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) = A$  bo'ldi.

$y = f(x)$  funksiya  $(-\infty; +\infty)$  intervalda aniqlangan bo'lsin.

**5- ta'rif.** Agar  $\forall \varepsilon > 0$  son uchun shunday  $\delta = \delta(\varepsilon) > 0$  son topilsa va  $x$  ning  $x > \delta$  ( $x < -\delta$ ) tengsizlikni qanoatlantiruvchi barcha qiymatlarida  $|f(x) - A| < \varepsilon$  tengsizlik bajarilsa,  $A$  soniga  $f(x)$  funksiyaning  $x \rightarrow +\infty$  ( $x \rightarrow -\infty$ ) dagi limiti deyiladi va  $\lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} f(x) = A$  ( $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} f(x) = A$ ) kabi belgilanadi.

Funksiyaning cheksizlikdagi limiti ta'rifini *geometrik nuqtayi*

*nazardan* bunday talqin qilish mumkin: agar  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) = A$  ( $\lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} f(x) = A$ ) bo'lsa,  $\forall \varepsilon > 0$  son uchun shunday  $\delta = \delta(\varepsilon) > 0$  son topiladiki,  $x \in (\delta; +\infty)$  ( $x \in (-\infty; -\delta)$ ) larda  $f(x)$  funksiyaning qiymatlari  $A$  nuqtaning  $\varepsilon$  atrofida yotadi.

### ***Limitlar haqidagi teoremlar***

Funksiya limitining «ketma-ketlik tilidagi» tafifasi yaqinlashuvchi (limitiga ega) ketma-ketliklarning xossalarni funksiyaning limiti uchun o'tkazish imkonini beradi. Bu xossalarni ifodalovchi teoremlar bilan tanishamiz va ularning ayrimlarini isbotlaymiz. Bu teoremlarda qaralayotgan funksiyalar  $x \rightarrow x_0$  da limitga ega deb hisoblaymiz.

**1-teorema.** Funksiya  $x \rightarrow x_0$  da yagona limitga ega bo'ladi.

**2-teorema.** Ikkita funksiya algebraik yig'indisining limiti bu funksiyalar limitlarining algebraik yig'indisiga teng, ya'ni

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} (f(x) \pm g(x)) = \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) \pm \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} g(x).$$

*Ishboti.* Ixtiyoriy  $\{x_n\}$  kema-ketlik olamiz.

Bu ketma-ketlik uchun  $x_n \rightarrow x_0$ ,  $x_n \neq x_0$ ,  $x_n \in D(f) \cap D(g)$  bo'lsin.

U holda

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} (f(x) \pm g(x)) &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} ((f(x_n) \pm g(x_n))) = \\ &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} f(x_n) \pm \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} g(x_n) = \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) \pm \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} g(x). \end{aligned}$$

Demak,

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} (f(x) \pm g(x)) = \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) \pm \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} g(x).$$

**3-teorema.** Ikkita funksiya ko'paytmasining limiti bu funksiyalar limitlarining ko'paytmasiga teng, ya'ni

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} (f(x) \cdot g(x)) = \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) \cdot \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} g(x).$$

**1-natija.** O'zgarmas funksiyaning limiti uning o'ziga teng, ya'ni

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} C = C.$$

**2-natija.** O'zgarmas ko'paytuvchini limit belgisidan tashqariga chiqazish mumkin, ya'ni

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} (k \cdot f(x)) = k \cdot \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x), \quad k \in R.$$

**3-natija.** Funksiyaning musbat ko'rsatkichli darajasining limiti bu funksiya limitining shu tartibli darajasiga teng, ya'ni

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} (f(x))^p = (\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x))^p, \quad p > 0.$$

**4-teorema.** Ikki funksiya bo'linmasining limiti bu funksiyalar limitlarining nisbatiga teng, ya'ni

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \frac{\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x)}{\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} g(x)}, \quad \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} g(x) \neq 0.$$

**5-teorema.** Agar  $x_0$  nuqtanining biror atrofidagi barcha  $x$  uchun  $f(x) \leq g(x)$  tengsizlik bajarilsa, u holda  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) \leq \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} g(x)$  bo'ladi.

**6-teorema.** Agar  $x_0$  nuqtanining biror atrofidagi barcha  $x$  uchun  $f(x) \leq \varphi(x) \leq g(x)$  tengsizlik bajarilsa va  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} g(x) = A$  bo'lsa, u holda  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \varphi(x) = A$  bo'ladi.

**7-teorema.**  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} g(x) = 0, \quad \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) = C \neq 0$  bo'lsin.

U holda:

1) agar  $|x - x_0| < \delta$  ( $\delta > 0$ ) tengsizlikni qanoatlantiruvchi barcha  $x$  uchun  $\frac{f(x)}{g(x)} > 0$  bo'lsa,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = +\infty$  bo'ladi;

2) agar  $|x - x_0| < \delta$  ( $\delta > 0$ ) tengsizlikni qanoatlantiruvchi barcha  $x$  uchun  $\frac{f(x)}{g(x)} < 0$  bo'lsa,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = -\infty$  bo'ladi.

**8-teorema.** Agar  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) = A \neq \infty$  bo'lsa, u holda  $x_0$  nuqtanining yetarlicha kichik atrofidan olingan  $x$  ( $x \neq x_0$ ) qiymatlarda  $f(x)$  funksiya chegaralangan bo'ladi.

*Ishboti.* Shartga ko'ra,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) = A \neq \infty$ . Funksiya limitining Koshi ta'rifiga ko'ra,  $\forall \varepsilon > 0$  son uchun shunday  $\delta > 0$  son topiladi va  $x$  ning  $0 < |x - x_0| < \delta$  tengsizlikni qanoatlantiruvchi barcha qiymatlarda  $|f(x) - A| < \varepsilon$ , ya'ni  $A - \varepsilon < f(x) < A + \varepsilon$  tengsizlik bajariladi. Demak,  $x$  ning  $0 < |x - x_0| < \delta$  tengsizlikni qanoatlantiruvchi barcha qiymatlarda

$f(x)$  funksiyaning qiyatlari  $(A - \varepsilon; A + \varepsilon)$  oraliqda bo'ladi. Bu funksiyaning  $(x_0 - \delta; x_0 + \delta)$ ,  $x \neq x_0$  oraliqda chegaralanganligini bildiradi.

**9-teorema.** Agar: 1)  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \varphi(x) = t_0$  va  $x_0$  nuqtaning shunday

$(x_0 - \delta; x_0 + \delta)$ ,  $\delta > 0$  atrofi mavjud va bu atrofdan olingan barcha  $x$  lar uchun  $\varphi(x) \neq t_0$  bo'lsa, 2)  $\lim_{t \rightarrow t_0} f(t) = B$  bo'lsa, u holda  $x \rightarrow x_0$  da murakkab  $f(\varphi(x))$  funksiya limitga ega va  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(\varphi(x)) = B$  bo'ladi.

Yuqorida keltirilgan teoremlar  $x \rightarrow \pm\infty$  da ham o'rinni bo'ladi.

**4-misol.**  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 5} \frac{x^2 - 8x + 15}{x^2 - 25}$  limitni toping.

*Yechish.* Bu limit uchun ikki funksiya bo'linmasining limiti haqidagi teoremani qo'llab bo'lmaydi, chunki  $x \rightarrow 5$  da kasrning maxraji nolga teng bo'ladi. Bundan tashqari, suratning limiti ham nolga teng. Bunday hollarda  $\frac{0}{0}$  ko'rinishdagi aniqmaslik berilgan deyiladi. Bu aniqmaslikni ochish uchun kasrning surati va maxrajini ko'paytuvchilarga ajratamiz va kasrni  $x - 5 \neq 0$  ( $x \rightarrow 5$ , lekin  $x \neq 5$ ) ga bo'lib, topamiz:

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 5} \frac{(x-5)(x-3)}{(x-5)(x+5)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 5} \frac{x-3}{x+5} = \frac{2}{10} = \frac{1}{5}.$$

**5-misol.**  $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{2x^3 + 3x^2 + 1}{x^3 + 4x^2 - x}$  limitni toping.

*Yechish.* Bu misolda  $x \rightarrow \infty$  da  $\frac{\infty}{\infty}$  ko'rinishdagi aniqmaslik hosil bo'ladi. Kasrning surat va maxrajini  $x$  ning yuqori darajasiga, ya'ni  $x^3$  ga bo'lib, topamiz:

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{2x^3 + 3x^2 + 1}{x^3 + 4x^2 - x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\frac{2}{x} + \frac{3}{x^2} + \frac{1}{x^3}}{1 + \frac{4}{x} - \frac{1}{x^2}} = \frac{2+0+0}{1+0-0} = 2.$$

### Ajoyib limitlar

**Birinchi ajoyib limit:**  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x}{x} = 1$ .

*Ishboti.*  $0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$  bo'lsin.

Radiusi  $R=1$  ga teng bo'lgan aylananing radian o'lchovi  $x$  ga teng bo'lgan markaziy burchagiga mos yovini qaraymiz (27-shakl).

Shakldan quyidagilarga ega bo'lamiz:

$\Delta MOA$  yuzi <  $MOA$  sektor yuzi <  $\Delta LOA$  yuzi;

$$\Delta MOA \text{ yuzi: } S_1 = \frac{1}{2} OA \cdot MK = \frac{1}{2} \cdot 1 \cdot \sin x = \frac{1}{2} \sin x;$$

$$MOA \text{ sektor yuzi: } S_2 = \frac{1}{2} OA \cdot MA = \frac{1}{2} \cdot 1 \cdot x = \frac{1}{2} x;$$

$$\Delta LOA \text{ yuzi: } S_3 = \frac{1}{2} OA \cdot LA = \frac{1}{2} \cdot 1 \cdot \operatorname{tg} x = \frac{1}{2} \operatorname{tg} x.$$

Bundan  $\sin x < x < \operatorname{tg} x$  kelib chiqadi. Tengsizlikni  $\sin x > 0$  ga bo'lamiz:

$$1 < \frac{x}{\sin x} < \frac{1}{\cos x} \quad \text{yoki} \quad \cos x < \frac{\sin x}{x} < 1.$$

Endi  $x < 0$  bo'lsin.

$$\frac{\sin(-x)}{-x} = \frac{\sin x}{x}, \quad \cos(-x) = \cos x \quad \text{ekanidan}$$

$x < 0$  da ham

$$\cos x < \frac{\sin x}{x} < 1.$$

$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} \cos x = 1$ ,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} 1 = 1$  bo'lgani uchun oxirgi tenglikdan 6-teoremaga ko'ra,

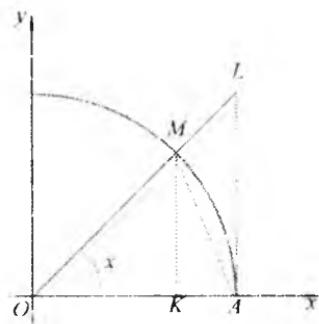
$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} \frac{\sin x}{x} = 1.$$

6-misol.  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1 - \cos x}{x^2}$  limitni toping.

Yechish.  $x \rightarrow 0$  da  $\frac{0}{0}$  ko'rinishdagi aniqmaslik berilgan.

Almashtirishlar bajaramiz:

$$\frac{1 - \cos x}{x^2} = \frac{2 \sin^2 \left( \frac{x}{2} \right)}{x^2} = \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{\sin \left( \frac{x}{2} \right)}{\frac{x}{2}} \right)^2.$$



27-shakl.

$x \rightarrow 0$  da  $\frac{x}{2} \rightarrow 0$  va 1- ajoyib limitga ko'ra,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)}{\frac{x}{2}} = 1$ .

Demak,

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1 - \cos x}{x^2} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{\sin\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)}{\frac{x}{2}} \right)^2 = \frac{1}{2} \cdot 1^2 = \frac{1}{2}.$$

**Ikkinchi ajoyib limit :**  $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{x}\right)^x = e$

**Istboti.** Ma'lumki,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n = e$ ,  $n \in N$ .

$x > 1$  bo'lsin.  $n = [x]$  deb olamiz. U holda  $x = n + \alpha$ , bu yerda  $0 \leq \alpha \leq 1$ .

$n < x < n + 1$  tengsizlikdan topamiz:

$$\frac{1}{n+1} < \frac{1}{x} < \frac{1}{n}$$

yoki

$$\left(1 + \frac{1}{n+1}\right)^n < \left(1 + \frac{1}{x}\right)^x < \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^{n+1}. \quad (4.1)$$

$x \rightarrow \infty$  da  $n \rightarrow \infty$ .

U holda

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^{n+1} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right) \cdot \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n = 1 \cdot e = e;$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{n+1}\right)^n = \frac{\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{n+1}\right)^{n+1}}{\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{n+1}\right)} = \frac{e}{1} = e.$$

Shuning uchun (4.1) tengsizlikdan 6-teoremaga ko'ra.

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{x}\right)^x = e$$

kelib chiqadi.

Endi  $x < -1$  bo'lsin.  $x = -y$  deb olamiz.

U holda

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{x}\right)^x = \lim_{y \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 - \frac{1}{y}\right)^{-y} = \lim_{y \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{y-1}\right)^y = \\ = \lim_{y \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{y-1}\right)^{y-1} \cdot \lim_{y \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{y-1}\right) = e \cdot 1 = e.$$

Demak,

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{x}\right)^x = e.$$

7- misol.  $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \left(\frac{2x}{2x-1}\right)^{2x-1}$  limitni toping.

*Yechish*:  $x \rightarrow \infty$  da  $1^{\infty}$  ko'rinishdagi aniqmaslik berilgan.

Qavs ichidagi kasmning butun qismini ajratib, almashtirishlar bajaraniz:

$$\left(1 + \frac{1}{2x-1}\right)^{2x-1} = \left[\left(1 + \frac{1}{2x-1}\right)^{2x-1}\right]^{\frac{1}{2x-1}} = \left[\left(1 + \frac{1}{2x-1}\right)^{2x-1}\right]^{\frac{1}{2x-1}},$$

$x \rightarrow \infty$  da  $2x-1 \rightarrow \infty$  bo'lgani sababli 2-ajoyib limitni qo'llab. topamiz:

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{2x-1}\right)^{2x-1} = e.$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\frac{3-1}{2}}{\frac{x}{x}} = \frac{3}{2} \text{ ekanidan } \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \left(\frac{2x}{2x-1}\right)^{2x-1} = \sqrt{e^3}.$$

#### 4.4.2. Cheksiz kichik funksiyalar

##### Tariflar va asosiy teoremlar

**6-ta'rif.** Agar  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) = 0$  bo'lsa,  $f(x)$  funksiyaga  $x \rightarrow x_0$  da cheksiz kichik funksiya deyiladi.

Funksiyaning limiti ta'rifiga ko'ra,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) = 0$  tenglik quyidagicha

talqin qilinadi:  $\forall \varepsilon > 0$  son uchun shunday  $\delta = \delta(\varepsilon) > 0$  son topiladi va  $x$  ning  $0 < |x - x_0| < \delta$  tengsizlikni qanoatlantiruvchi barcha qiymatlarda  $|f(x)| < \varepsilon$  tengsizlik bajariladi.

$x \rightarrow x_0 + 0, x \rightarrow x_0 - 0, x \rightarrow +\infty, x \rightarrow -\infty$  da cheksiz kichik funksiya shu kabi ta'riflanadi.

Cheksiz kichik funksiyalar ko'pincha cheksiz kichik kattaliklar yoki cheksiz kichik deb ataladi va odatda, grek alifbosining  $\alpha, \beta$  kabi harflari bilan belgilanadi.

Cheksiz kichik funksiyalarga  $x \rightarrow 0$  da  $\alpha = x^3$ ,  $x \rightarrow 3$  da  $\beta = x - 3$ ,  $x \rightarrow k\pi, k \in Z$  da  $\gamma = \sin x$  funksiyalar misol bo'ladi.

**7-ta'rif.** Agar  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) = \infty$  bo'lsa,  $f(x)$  funksiyaga  $x \rightarrow x_0$  da cheksiz katta funksiya deyiladi.

Bunda  $f(x)$  funksiya faqat musbat qiymatlar qabul qilsa,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) = +\infty$  deb, faqat manfiy qiymatlar qabul qilsa,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) = -\infty$  deb yoziladi. Masalan,  $x \rightarrow 1$  da  $f(x) = \frac{1}{x-1}$  cheksiz katta funksiya bo'ladi.

Cheksiz kichik funksiyalar uchun o'rinni bo'ladigan teoremlar bilan tanishamiz.

**10-teorema.**  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) = A$  bo'lishi uchun  $x \rightarrow x_0$  da  $\alpha(x) = f(x) - A$  funksiya cheksiz kichik bo'lishi zarur va yetarli.

*Ishoti.* Zarurligi.  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) = A$  bo'lsin.  $f(x) - A = \alpha(x)$  funksiyani olamiz.

U holda

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \alpha(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} |f(x) - A| = \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) - \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} A = A - A = 0.$$

Demak,  $\alpha(x) = f(x) - A$  funksiya cheksiz kichik.

Yetarliligi.  $f(x) - A = \alpha(x)$ , bu yerda  $\alpha(x)$  cheksiz kichik funksiya bo'lsin. Bundan  $f(x) = A + \alpha(x)$ .

U holda

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} (A + \alpha(x)) = \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} A + \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \alpha(x) = A + 0 = A.$$

Quyidagi teoremlar  $x \rightarrow x_0$  da deb qaraladi.

**11-teorema.** Chekli sondagi cheksiz kichik funksiyalarning algebraik yig'indisi cheksiz kichik funksiya bo'ladi.

**12-teorema.** Cheksiz kichik funksiyaning chegaralangan funksiyaga ko'paytmasi cheksiz kichik funksiya bo'ladi.

**4-natija.** Chekli sondagi cheksiz kichik funksiyalarning ko'paytmasi cheksiz kichik funksiya bo'ladi.

**5-natija.** Cheksiz kichik funksiyaning chekli o'zgarmas songa ko'paytmasi cheksiz kichik funksiya bo'ladi.

**13-teorema.** Cheksiz kichik funksiyaning nolga teng bo'limgan limitga ega funksiyaga bo'linmasi cheksiz kichik funksiya bo'ladi.

Yuqorida keltirilgan teoremalar  $x \rightarrow \infty$ ,  $x \rightarrow x_+ - 0$ ,  $x \rightarrow x_- + 0$  da ham o'rini bo'ladi.

**14-teorema.** Agar  $x \rightarrow x_+$  da  $\alpha(x)$  funksiya cheksiz kichik bo'lsa, u holda  $x \rightarrow x_-$  da  $\frac{1}{\alpha(x)}$  funksiya cheksiz katta bo'ladi va aksincha agar  $x \rightarrow x_+$  da  $f(x)$  funksiya cheksiz katta bo'lsa, u holda  $x \rightarrow x_-$  da  $\frac{1}{f(x)}$  funksiya cheksiz kichik bo'ladi.

**8-misol.**  $\alpha(x) = (x-2)^3 \sin^2 \frac{1}{x-2}$  funksiya  $x \rightarrow 2$  da cheksiz kichik bo'lishini ko'rsating.

*Yechish.*  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} (x-2)^3 = 0$  ekanidan  $\beta(x) = (x-2)^3$  funksiya cheksiz kichik.

$$g(x) = \sin^2 \frac{1}{x-2}, x \neq 2 \text{ funksiya chegaralangan, chunki } \left| \sin^2 \frac{1}{x-2} \right| \leq 1.$$

$\alpha(x)$  funksiya cheksiz kichik  $\beta(x)$  funksiyaning chegaralangan  $g(x)$  funksiyaga ko'paytmasidan iborat. Demak, 12-teoremaga ko'ra,  $\alpha(x)$  funksiya  $x \rightarrow 2$  da cheksiz kichik.

### *Cheksiz kichik funksiyalarni taqqoslash*

Ma'lumki, cheksiz kichik funksiyalarning yig'indisi, ayirmasi va ko'paytmasi cheksiz kichik funksiyalar bo'ladi. Bu tasdiqni cheksiz kichik funksiyalarning bo'linmasi uchun ta'kidlab bo'lmaydi, chunki bitta cheksiz kichik funksiyaning boshqa cheksiz kichik funksiyaga nisbati har xil natijaga olib kelishi, ya'ni chekli son bo'lishi, cheksiz katta bo'lishi. cheksiz kichik bo'lishi yoki limitga ega bo'lmasligi mumkin.

Cheksiz kichik funksiyalar bir-biri bilan nisbati yordamida taqqoslanadi.

$\alpha(x)$  va  $\beta(x)$  funksiyaar  $x \rightarrow x_+$  da cheksiz kichik funksiyalar

bo'lsin.

1. Agar  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{\alpha(x)}{\beta(x)} = A \neq 0$  ( $A$  - chekli son) bo'lsa,  $\alpha(x)$  va  $\beta(x)$  bir xil tartibli cheksiz kichik funksiyalar deyiladi.

2. Agar  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{\alpha(x)}{\beta(x)} = 0$  bo'lsa,  $\alpha(x)$  funksiya  $\beta(x)$  funksiyaga nisbatan yuqori tartibli cheksiz kichik funksiya deyiladi va bu  $\alpha = o(\beta)$  kabi belgilanadi.

3. Agar  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{\alpha(x)}{\beta(x)} = \infty$  bo'lsa,  $\alpha(x)$  funksiya  $\beta(x)$  funksiyaga nisbatan quyi tartibli cheksiz kichik funksiya deyiladi.

4. Agar  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{\alpha(x)}{\beta(x)}$  mavjud bo'lmasa,  $\alpha(x)$  va  $\beta(x)$  funksiyalarga taqqoslanmaydigan cheksiz kichik funksiyalar deyiladi.

Misollar keltiramiz:

1)  $x \rightarrow 0$  da  $\sin 3x$  va  $\sin x$  funksiyalar bir xil tartibli cheksiz kichik funksiyalar, chunki  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin 3x}{\sin x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{3x}{x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin 3x}{\sin x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{3x}{x} = 3$ ;

2)  $x \rightarrow 0$  da  $2x^3$  funksiya  $5x$  funksiyaga nisbatan yuqori tartibli cheksiz kichik funksiya, chunki  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{2x^3}{5x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{2x^2}{5} = 0$ ;

3)  $x \rightarrow 0$  da  $\sin x$  funksiya  $x^2$  funksiyaga nisbatan quyi tartibli cheksiz kichik funksiyalar, chunki  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x}{x^2} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x}{x} \cdot \frac{1}{x} = 1 \cdot \frac{1}{0} = \infty$ ;

4)  $x \sin \frac{1}{x}$  va  $x$  funksiyalar  $x \rightarrow 0$  da taqqoslanmaydigan cheksiz kichik funksiyalar, chunki  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{x \sin \frac{1}{x}}{x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \sin \frac{1}{x}$  limit mavjud emas.

## **Ekvivalent cheksiz kichik funksiyalar**

Bir xil tartibli cheksiz kichik funksiyalar orasida ekvivalent cheksiz kichik funksiyalar muhim ahamiyatga ega.

$\alpha(x)$  va  $\beta(x)$  funksiyalar  $x \rightarrow x_0$  da cheksiz kichik funksiyalar bo'lsin.

**8-ta'rif.** Agar  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{\alpha(x)}{\beta(x)} = 1$  bo'lsa, u holda  $x \rightarrow x_0$  da  $\alpha(x)$  va  $\beta(x)$  ekvivalent cheksiz kichik funksiyalar deyiladi va  $\alpha(x) \sim \beta(x)$  kabi belgilanadi.

Masalan,  $x \rightarrow 0$  da  $\sin x$  va  $x$  funksiyalar ekvivalent cheksiz kichik funksiyalar, chunki  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x}{x} = 1$ .

Cheksiz kichik funksiyalar uchun o'rinni bo'ladigan teoremlar bilan tanishamiz.

**15-teorema.** Agar ikkita cheksiz kichik funksiya nisbatida cheksiz kichik funksiyalarning har ikkalasini yoki ulardan bittasini ekvivalent cheksiz kichik funksiya bilan almashtirilsa, u holda bu nisbatning limiti o'zgarmaydi.

*Ishboti.*  $x \rightarrow x_0$  da  $\alpha \sim \alpha'$  va  $\beta \sim \beta'$  bo'lsin.

U holda

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{\alpha}{\beta} = \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{\alpha}{\beta} \cdot \frac{\alpha'}{\alpha'} \cdot \frac{\beta'}{\beta'} = \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{\alpha}{\alpha'} \cdot \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{\beta'}{\beta} + \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{\alpha'}{\beta'} = 1 \cdot 1 \cdot \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{\alpha'}{\beta'} = \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{\alpha'}{\beta'},$$

ya'ni

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{\alpha}{\beta} = \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{\alpha'}{\beta'}.$$

**16-teorema.** Ikkita ekvivalent cheksiz kichik funksiyaning ayirmasi ularning har biriga nisbatan yuqori tartibli cheksiz kichik funksiya bo'ladi.

**17-teorema.** Chekli sondagi har xil tartibli cheksiz kichik funksiyalarning yig'indisi eng quyi tartibli qo'shiluvchiga ekvivalent bo'ladi.

Cheksiz kichik funksiyalarning yig'indisiga ekvivalent bo'lgan cheksiz kichik funksiyaga *bu yig'indining bosh qismi* deyiladi. Cheksiz kichik funksiyalarning yig'indisini uning bosh qismi bilan almasatirish *yuqori tartibli cheksiz kichik funksiyalarni tashlab yuhorish* deb yuritiladi.

**9-misol.**  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{3x + 7x^2 + 4x^3}{2\sin x}$  limitni toping.

**Yechish.**  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{3x + 7x^2 + 4x^3}{2\sin x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{3x}{2x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{3}{2} = \frac{3}{2}$ , chunki  $x \rightarrow 0$  da  $\sin x \sim x$ .

$\sin x \sim x$  va 17-teorema ko'ra,  $x \rightarrow 0$  da  $3x + 7x^2 + 4x^3 \sim 3x$ .

$\frac{0}{0}$  ko'rinishdagi aniqmasliklarni ochishda ekvivalent cheksiz kichik funksiyalarni almashtirish prinsipidan va ekvivalent cheksiz kichik funksiyalarning xossalaridan foydalanish mumkin.

Limitlarni hisoblashda quyidagi ekvivalentliklar qu'ilaniladi.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. $x \rightarrow 0$ da $\sin x \sim x$ ;                     | 2. $x \rightarrow 0$ da $\operatorname{tg} x \sim x$ ;    |
| 3. $x \rightarrow 0$ da $\arcsin x \sim x$ ;                  | 4. $x \rightarrow 0$ da $\operatorname{arctg} x \sim x$ ; |
| 5. $x \rightarrow 0$ da $1 - \cos x \sim \frac{x^2}{2}$ ;     | 6. $x \rightarrow 0$ da $e^x - 1 \sim x$ ;                |
| 7. $x \rightarrow 0$ da $a^x - 1 \sim x \ln a$ ;              | 8. $x \rightarrow 0$ da $\ln(1+x) \sim x$ ;               |
| 9. $x \rightarrow 0$ da $\log_a(1+x) \sim x \cdot \log_a e$ ; |   |
| 10. $x \rightarrow 0$ da $(1+x)^m - 1 \sim mx$ .              |   |

**10- misol.**  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{2^{1x} - 7^x}{\sin 4x - \operatorname{arctg} 3x}$  limitni toping.

**Yechish.**  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{2^{1x} - 7^x}{\sin 4x - \operatorname{arctg} 3x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{(2^{1x} - 1) - (7^x - 1)}{\sin 4x - \operatorname{arctg} 3x}$ .

$x \rightarrow 0$  da  $2^{1x} - 1 \sim x \ln 2$ ,  $7^x - 1 \sim x \ln 7$ ,  $\sin 4x \sim 4x$  va  $\operatorname{arctg} 3x \sim 3x$  ekvivalentliklardan foydalanimiz:

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{2^{1x} - 7^x}{\sin 4x - \operatorname{arctg} 3x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{3x \ln 2 - x \ln 7}{4x - 3x} = \frac{3 \ln 2 - \ln 7}{1} = \ln \frac{8}{7}.$$

#### 4.4.3. Mashqlar

1. Funksiya limitining ta'rifsi yordamida isbotlang:

1)  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} (2x - 3) = 1$ ;

2)  $\lim_{x \rightarrow -1} (1 - 3x) = 4$ ;

3)  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} x^2 = 1$ ;

4)  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \left( \frac{2}{4-x} \right) = 2$ .

2.  $f(x)$  funksiyaning  $x=x_0$  nuqtalardagi chap va o'ng limitlarini toping:

$$1) f(x) = \{x\}, x_0 = 3,$$

$$2) f(x) = 2^x, x_0 = 0,$$

$$3) f(x) = \begin{cases} x, & x < 2, \\ x^2 - 4, & x \geq 2, \end{cases} x_0 = 2;$$

$$4) f(x) = \frac{2(1-x) - |1-x|}{4(1-x) + |1-x|}, x_0 = 1,$$

3.  $f(x) = sign x$  funksiyaning  $x_0 = 0$  nuqtada limitga ega emasligini ko'rsating.

4.  $f(x) = x - [x]$  funksiyaning  $x_0 = 2$  nuqtada limitga ega emasligini ko'rsating.

5. Limitlarni toping:

$$1) \lim_{x \rightarrow -1} (2x^2 + 3x - 1);$$

$$2) \lim_{x \rightarrow 2} \frac{3^x - 9}{3^x + 9},$$

$$3) \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{x^2 - 9}{x^2 - 2x - 3},$$

$$4) \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{x^2 - 7x + 10}{2x^2 - 11x + 5},$$

$$5) \lim_{x \rightarrow 4} \frac{\sqrt{1+2x} - 3}{\sqrt{x} - 2},$$

$$6) \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{\sqrt{2-x} - 1}{\sqrt{5-x} - 2},$$

$$7) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sqrt[3]{8-x} - 2}{x},$$

$$8) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sqrt[3]{1+x} - 1}{x},$$

$$9) \lim_{x \rightarrow -1} \frac{x^3 + 4x^2 + 6x + 3}{2x^2 + 3x + 1},$$

$$10) \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{x^2 + x - 2}{x^3 - x^2 - x + 1},$$

$$11) \lim_{x \rightarrow 2} \left( \frac{2x+1}{x-2} - \frac{x-7}{x^2 - 5x + 6} \right),$$

$$12) \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \left( \frac{3}{x^2 - 1} + \frac{1}{1-x} \right).$$

$$13) \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{4x^3 - 3x + 2}{x^2 - 3x^4},$$

$$14) \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{3x^3 - 4}{x^3 + 3x - x^2},$$

$$15) \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x^3 + 2x}{x^4 - 2x^2 + 3},$$

$$16) \lim_{x \rightarrow 4} \frac{x^3 - 2x^2}{2x^3 + x - 4},$$

$$17) \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x(\sqrt{4x^2 - 1} - 2x);$$

$$18) \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} (\sqrt{x^2 - 4} + x),$$

$$19) \lim_{x \rightarrow 2} \left( \frac{x^3}{x^2 - 2} - x \right),$$

$$20) \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \left( \frac{x^3}{5x^2 + 1} - \frac{x^2}{5x + 2} \right),$$

$$21) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\operatorname{tg} 2x}{x},$$

$$22) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{x - \sin x}{x + \sin x},$$

$$23) \lim_{x \rightarrow \frac{\pi}{2}} \left( \frac{\pi}{2} - x \right) \operatorname{tg} x;$$

$$24) \lim_{x \rightarrow \pi} \frac{\sin 3x}{\sin 2x},$$

$$25) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1 - \cos^3 x}{x \sin 2x},$$

$$26) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\operatorname{tg} x - \sin x}{x^3},$$

$$27) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin 3x}{\sqrt{x+2} - \sqrt{2}},$$

$$28) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sqrt{2} - \sqrt{1 + \cos x}}{\sin^2 x},$$

$$29) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left( \frac{1}{\sin x} - \operatorname{ctg} x \right),$$

$$30) \lim_{x \rightarrow \frac{\pi}{2}} \left( \operatorname{tg} x - \frac{1}{\cos x} \right);$$

$$31) \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} (x-1) \operatorname{ctg} \pi x,$$

$$32) \lim_{x \rightarrow \frac{\pi}{2}} \left( \frac{1}{2} - x \right) \operatorname{tg} \pi x,$$

$$33) \lim_{x \rightarrow -1} \frac{\arcsin(x+1)}{x^2+x},$$

$$34) \lim_{x \rightarrow 2} \frac{\operatorname{arctg}(x-2)}{x^2-2x},$$

$$35) \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \left( \frac{2x-1}{2x+1} \right)^{3x-2},$$

$$36) \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \left( \frac{3x-4}{3x+2} \right)^{\frac{4-x}{2}},$$

$$37) \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \left( \frac{3x-2}{x+3} \right)^{x-4},$$

$$38) \lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} \left( \frac{2x+3}{x+2} \right)^{4x},$$

$$39) \lim_{x \rightarrow 2} \frac{e^x - e^2}{x-2},$$

$$40) \lim_{c \rightarrow e} \frac{\ln x - 1}{x - e},$$

$$41) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} (1 + \sin x)^{\frac{1}{x}},$$

$$42) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} (\cos 2x)^{1 - \operatorname{ctg} x},$$

$$43) \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} (3 - 2x)^{\frac{x}{2(1-x)}},$$

$$44) \lim_{x \rightarrow 2} (3 - x)^{\frac{2x-3}{2-x}},$$

$$45) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^{2x} - e^{3x}}{\operatorname{tg} x - 2 \sin x},$$

$$46) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^{7x} - e^x}{\arcsin x + 5x},$$

$$47) \lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} (4x+1)(\ln(3x+2) - \ln(3x-1));$$

$$48) \lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} x(\ln(x+1) - \ln x).$$

## 6. Quyidagilarni isbotlang:

1)  $x \rightarrow 0$  da  $\alpha(x) = \operatorname{tg} 2x$  va  $\beta(x) = 3x + x^3$  funksiyalar bir xil tartibli;

2)  $x \rightarrow 1$  da  $\alpha(x) = \frac{x-1}{x+1}$  va  $\beta(x) = \sqrt{x-1}$  funksiyalar ekvivalent;

3)  $x \rightarrow +\infty$  da  $\alpha(x) = \frac{1}{1+x^2}$  va  $\beta(x) = \frac{1}{x\sqrt{x+2}}$  funksiyalar uchun  $\alpha = o(\beta)$ ;

4)  $x \rightarrow 0$  da  $\alpha(x) = \arcsin 2x + x^2$  va  $\beta(x) = 1 - \cos x$  funksiyalar uchun  $\beta = o(\alpha)$ .

## 7. Limitlarni ekvivalent cheksiz kichik funksiyalardan foydalanib toping:

$$1) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\operatorname{tg} 2x}{\ln(1+3x)},$$

$$2) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1 - \cos x}{x^2 + 2x^3 + 3x^4},$$

$$3) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\operatorname{arctg} 3x}{\sin x - \sin 4x},$$

$$4) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{3^{2x} - 1}{\arcsin 2x},$$

$$5) \lim_{x \rightarrow 2} \frac{\lg^5(x-2)}{x^2 + x - 6},$$

$$6) \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{x^2 + 3x - 4}{\arctg(x-1)},$$

$$7) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{3^{x+1} - 1}{\lg 2x},$$

$$8) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^{x \cos 2x} - 1}{\arcsin x + 2x^2},$$

$$9) \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{\sqrt[3]{1 + \sin^2 x} - 1}{1 - \cos x},$$

$$10) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sqrt{1 + x \lg x} - 1}{x \arcsin 3x},$$

$$11) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin \sqrt{x}}{e^{x^2} - e^{-x^2}},$$

$$12) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^{ax} - e^{bx}}{\arctg 2x - \arcsin 3x},$$

$$13) \lim_{x \rightarrow \pi} \frac{e^{ix} - 1}{\ln(1 + \arcsin 2x)},$$

$$14) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{3^{2x} - 5^x}{\arcsin 2x - x^3},$$

$$15) \lim_{x \rightarrow \pi} \frac{\sin 3x}{3 \lg 4x},$$

$$16) \lim_{x \rightarrow \pi} \frac{\ln(2 + \cos x)}{\sin x (e^{ix} - 1)},$$

$$17) \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{\lg x - \sin x}{x^3 + 3x^4},$$

$$18) \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{x \ln(\cos 3x)}{\lg x - \sin x},$$

$$19) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^x - \cos 2x}{x \sin x},$$

$$20) \lim_{x \rightarrow \pi} \frac{e^{ax} - 1}{x \cos x},$$

$$21) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} x \cdot (e^{1/x} - 1);$$

$$22) \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x \cdot (2^{1/x} - 3^{1/x})$$

$$23) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{(e^{x^2} - 1) \cdot \lg 3x}{\ln(1 + 3x^2)(1 - \cos 2x)},$$

$$24) \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{(\sqrt{1 + \lg x} - 1) \cdot \sin 3x}{x(e^{x \cos x} - 1)},$$

## 4.5. FUNKSIYANING UZLUKSIZLIGI

### 4.5.1. Funksiya uzluksizligining ta'riflari

$f(x)$  funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada va uning biror atrofida aniqlangan bo'lsin.

**1-ta'rif.** Agar  $f(x)$  funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada chekli limitiga ega bo'lib, bu limit funksiyaning shu nuqtadagi qiymatiga teng, ya'ni

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) = f(x_0) \quad (5.1)$$

bo'lsa,  $f(x)$  funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada uzluksiz deyiladi.

$\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) = f(x_0)$  tenglik uchta shartning bajarilishini anglatadi:

- 1)  $f(x)$  funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada va uning atrofida aniqlangan;

- 2)  $f(x)$  funksiya  $x \rightarrow x_0$  da limitga ega;  
 3) funksiyaning  $x_0$  nuqtadagi limiti uning shu nuqtadagi qiymatiga teng.

$$x_0 = \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} x \text{ ekanidan (5.1) tenglikni}$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) = f(\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} x) \quad (5.2)$$

ko'rinishda yozish mumkin. Demak, uzlusiz funksiya uchun limitga o'tish va funksiya belgilarining o'rnini almashtirish mumkin.

Funksiya limitining ta'rifi asosida funksiya uzlusizligining ta'rifini « $\varepsilon - \delta$  tilida» quyidagicha ifodalash mumkin.

**2- ta'rif.** Agar  $\forall \varepsilon > 0$  son uchun shunday  $\delta > 0$  son topilsaki,  $x$  ning  $|x - x_0| < \delta$  tengsizlikni qanoatlantiruvchi barcha qiymatlarida  $|f(x) - f(x_0)| < \varepsilon$  tengsizlik bajarilsa,  $f(x)$  funksiya  $x$ , nuqtada uzlusiz deyiladi.

(5.1) tenglikni

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} (f(x) - f(x_0)) = 0 \quad (5.3)$$

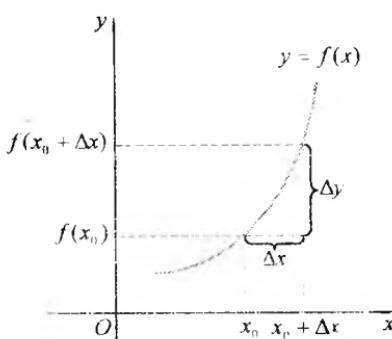
ko'rinishda yozamiz.

$x - x_0$  ayirmaga  $x$  argumentning  $x_0$  nuqtadagi orttirmasi deyiladi va  $\Delta x$  bilan belgilanadi,  $f(x) - f(x_0)$  ayirmaga esa  $f(x)$  funksiyaning  $x_0$  nuqtadagi orttirmasi deyiladi va  $\Delta y$  bilan belgilanadi.

Shunday qilib,  $\Delta x = x - x_0$ ,  $\Delta y = f(x_0 + \Delta x) - f(x_0)$ .

Demak,  $f(x)$  funksiyaning  $x_0$  nuqtadagi orttirmasi  $x$  ning fiksirlangan  $x_0$  qiymatida argument orttirmasining funksiyasi bo'ladi (28-shakl).

(5.3) tenglik yangi belgilashlarda



28-shakl.

ko'rinishni oladi.

(5.4) tenglikni uzlusizlikning argument orttirmasi va funksiya orttirmasi tushunchalariga asoslan-gan ta'rifi sisatida quyidagicha ifodalash mumkin.

**3-ta'rif.** Agar  $x$  argumentning  $x_0$  nuqtadagi cheksiz kichik orttumasiga  $f(x)$  funksiyaning shu nuqtadagi cheksiz kichik orttirmasi mos kelsa,  $f(x)$  funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada uzlusiz deyiladi.

Funksiyaning nuqtadagi uzlukizligini tekshirishda keltirilgan ta'yllarning istalgan biridan foydalanish mumkin.

*1-misol.*  $y = \cos x$  funksiyani uzlusizlikka tekshiring.

*Yechish.*  $y = \cos x$  funksiya  $x \in R$  da aniqlangan. Istalgan  $x$  nuqtani olamiz va bu nuqtada  $\Delta y$  ni topamiz:

$$\Delta y = \cos(x + \Delta x) - \cos x = -2 \sin\left(x + \frac{\Delta x}{2}\right) \cdot \sin\frac{\Delta x}{2}.$$

Bundan  $\lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \Delta y = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \left( -2 \sin\left(x + \frac{\Delta x}{2}\right) \cdot \sin\frac{\Delta x}{2} \right) = 0$  kelib chiqadi, chunki chegaralangan  $\sin\left(x + \frac{\Delta x}{2}\right)$  funksiyaning cheksiz kichik  $\sin \frac{\Delta x}{2}$  funksiyaga ko'paytmasi cheksiz kichik bo'ladi.

Demak, 3-ta'rifga ko'ra,  $y = \cos x$  funksiya  $x$  nuqtada uzlusiz.

**4-ta'rif.** Agar  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0, x \neq x_0} f(x) = f(x_0)$  ( $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) = f(x_0)$ ) bo'lsa, *(i)* funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada o'ngdan (chapdan) uzlusiz deyiladi.

1-ta'rif va 4-ta'riflardan quyidagi xulosa kelib chiqadi:  $f(x)$  funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada uzlusiz bo'lishi uchun u shu nuqtada ham chapdan, ham o'ngdan uziksiz bo'lishi zarur va yetarli.

#### 4.5.2. Uzlusiz funksiyalarining xossalari

##### *Nuqtada uzlusiz funksiyalarining xossalari*

**1-teorema (uzlusiz funksiyalar ustida arifmetik amallar).**  $f(x)$  va  $g(x)$  funksiyalar  $x_0$  nuqtada uzlusiz bo'lsa, u holda  $f(x) \pm g(x)$ , *(i)*  $f(x) \cdot g(x)$  va  $\frac{f(x)}{g(x)}$  ( $g(x_0) \neq 0$ ) funksiyalar ham  $x_0$  nuqtada uzlusiz bo'ladi.

*Ishoti.*  $f(x)$  va  $g(x)$  funksiyalar  $x_0$  nuqtada uzlusiz bo'lgani uchun ular bu nuqtada  $f(x_0)$  va  $g(x_0)$  limitlarga ega. U holda

funksiyaning limiti haqidagi teoremlarga ko'ra,  $f(x) \pm g(x)$ ,  $f(x) \cdot g(x)$  va  $\frac{f(x)}{g(x)}$  ( $g(x_0) \neq 0$ ) funksiyalarning  $x_0$  nuqtadagi limitlari mavjud va ular mos ravishda  $f(x_0) \pm g(x_0)$ ,  $f(x_0) \cdot g(x_0)$  va  $\frac{f(x_0)}{g(x_0)}$  ( $g(x_0) \neq 0$ ) ga teng bo'ladi. U holda 1-ta'rifga ko'ra,  $f(x) \pm g(x)$ ,  $f(x) \cdot g(x)$  va  $\frac{f(x)}{g(x)}$  ( $g(x_0) \neq 0$ ) funksiyalar  $x_0$  nuqtada uzlusiz.

Bu teorema chekli sondagi funksiyalarning algebraik yig'indisi va ko'paytmasi uchun ham o'rinni bo'ladi.

**2-teorema.** (*murakkab funksiyaning uzlusizligi*).  $z = \varphi(x)$  funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada uzlusiz,  $y = f(z)$  funksiya esa  $z_0 = \varphi(x_0)$  nuqtada uzlusiz bo'lsin. U holda  $y = f(\varphi(x))$  murakkab funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada uzlusiz bo'ladi.

*Ishboti.*  $z = \varphi(x)$  funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada uzlusizligidan  $z = \varphi(x)$ ,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \varphi(x) = \varphi(x_0)$ , ya'ni  $x \rightarrow x_0$  da  $z \rightarrow z_0$  bo'ladi.

Shu sababli  $z = \varphi(x)$  funksiyaning uzlusiligidan

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(\varphi(x)) = \lim_{z \rightarrow z_0} f(z) = f(z_0) = f(\varphi(x_0))$$

kelib chiqadi. Bu  $f(\varphi(x))$  murakkab funksiyaning  $x_0$  nuqtada uzlusizligini bildiradi.

2-teorema yordamida (5.2) tenglikni quyidagicha umumlashtirish mumkin.

Agar  $z = \varphi(x)$  funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada A limitiga ega bo'lib,  $y = f(z)$  funksiya  $z = A$  nuqtada uzlusiz bo'lsa, u helda  $y = f(\varphi(x))$  murakkab funksiya uchun

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(\varphi(x)) = f(\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \varphi(x)) \quad (5.5)$$

bo'ladi.

Bu tenglik *uzlusiz funksiya belgisi ostida limitga o'tish qoidasini ifodalaydi* va funksiyaning limitini topishda foydalaniлади.

**2-misol.**  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\log_a(1+x)}{x}$  ( $a > 0, a \neq 1$ ) limitni toping.

*Yechish.*  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\log_a(1+x)}{x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1}{x} \cdot \log_a(1+x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \log_a(1+x)^{\frac{1}{x}}$ .

$\log_a(1+x)$  funksiya  $y = \log_a z$  va  $z = (1+x)^x$  funksiyalarning murakkab funksiyasi.  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} (1+x)^x = e$  va  $y = \log_a z$  funksiya  $z = e$  nuqtada uzlusiz. U holda (5.5) tenglikka ko'ra,

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \log_a (1+x)^x = \log_a \left( \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} (1+x)^x \right) = \log_a e.$$

Xususan,  $a = 1$  da  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\ln(1+x)}{x} = 1$ .

Sonlar o'qida aniqlangan  $f(x) = C$  funksiyani qaraymiz.  $\forall x_0 \in R$  da  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) = C = f(x_0)$  bo'ladi. Demak,  $f(x) = C$  o'zgarmas funksiya istalgan  $x_0$  nuqtada uzlusiz.

$f(x) = x$  funksiya ham  $x_0$  nuqtada uzlusiz, chunki  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} x = x_0$ .

Bundan 1-teoremaga ko'ra,  $f(x) = x$  funksiya ko'paytmalaridan iborat  $y = x^n$  ( $n \in N$ ) darajali funksiya hamda o'zgarmas va darajali funksiyalardan arifmetik amallar orqali hosil qilingan  $P_n(x) = a_n x^n + a_{n-1} x^{n-1} + \dots + a_1 x + a_0$  ko'phad (butun-ratsional funksiya) istalgan  $x_0 \in R$  nuqtada uzlusiz bo'ladi.

Shu kabi yuqorida keltirilgan teoremlar va limitlar haqidagi teoremlar yordamida asosiy elementar funksiyalar o'zining aniqlanish sohasida uzlusiz bo'lishini ko'rsatish va ushbu teoremani isbotlash mumkin.

**3-teorema.** Elementar funksiyalar o'zining aniqlanish sohasidagi barcha nuqtalarda uzlusiz bo'ladi.

**4-teorema.** Agar  $f(x)$  funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada uzlusiz va  $f(x_0) > A$  ( $f(x_0) < A$ ) bo'lsa, u holda shunday  $\delta > 0$  son topiladi va  $\forall x \in (x_0 - \delta; x_0 + \delta)$  uchun  $f(x) > A$  ( $f(x) < A$ ) bo'ladi.

*Ishoti.*  $f(x_0) > A$  bo'lsin. Aniqlik uchun  $f(x_0) = A + h$  deymiz, bu yerda  $h > 0$ .  $\varepsilon = \frac{h}{2}$  son olamiz.  $f(x)$  funksiyaning  $x_0$  nuqtada uzlusizligidan shunday  $\delta > 0$  son topiladi va  $x$  ning  $|x - x_0| < \delta$  tengsizlikni qanoatlantiruvchi barcha

qiymatlarida  $|f(x) - f(x_0)| < \frac{h}{2}$  tengsizlik bajariladi. Bundan  $\forall x \in (x_0 - \delta; x_0 + \delta)$  uchun

$$f(x) > f(x_0) - \frac{h}{2} = A + h - \frac{h}{2} = A + \frac{h}{2} > A$$

bo'ldi.

$f(x_0) < A$  bo'lsin.  $-f(x)$  funksiyani qaraymiz.  $-f(x_0) > -A$  bo'lgani sababli yuqoridagi isbotga asosan,  $x_0$  nuqtaning  $\delta > 0$  atrofi topiladi va bu atrofdagi  $-f(x) > -A$  yoki  $f(x) < A$  bo'ldi.

**5-teorema (uzluksiz funksiya ishorasining turg'unligi).** Agar  $f(x)$  funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada uzluksiz va  $f(x_0) \neq 0$  bo'lsa, u holda shunday  $\delta > 0$  son topiladi va  $(x_0 - \delta; x_0 + \delta)$  intervalda  $f(x)$  funksiya ishorasini saqlaydi, ya'ni  $f(x_0)$  funksiya bilan bir ishorali bo'ldi.

Teoremaning isboti 4-teoremadan  $A=0$  bo'lganda kelib chiqadi.

### Kesmada uzluksiz funksiyalarining xossalari

Agar  $f(x)$  funksiya  $(a;b)$  intervalning har bir nuqtasida uzluksiz bo'lsa, u holda u  $(a;b)$  intervalda uzluksiz deyiladi.

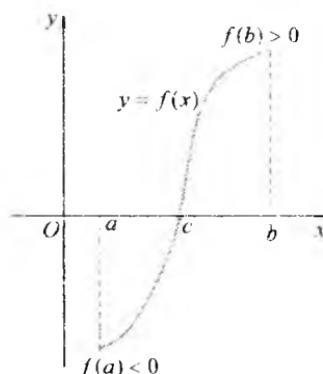
Agar  $f(x)$  funksiya  $(a;b)$  intervalda uzluksiz bo'lib,  $a$  nuqtada o'ngdan uzluksiz va  $b$  nuqtada chapdan uzluksiz bo'lsa, u holda  $f(x)$  funksiyaga  $[a;b]$  kesmada uzluksiz deyiladi.

Kesmada uzluksiz funksiyalar bir qancha muhim xossalarga ega. Bu xossalarni teoremlar orqali ifodalaymiz. Bunda teoremlarning isbotini keltirmasdan, faqat geometrik talqinini ko'rsatish bilan kifoyalanamiz.

**6-teorema (Bolsano-Koshining birinchi teoremasi).**  $f(x)$  funksiya  $[a;b]$  kesmada uzluksiz va kesmaning oxirlarida turli ishorali qiymatlar qabul qilinsin. U holda shunday  $c \in (a;b)$  nuqta topiladiki, bu nuqtada  $f(c) = 0$  bo'ldi.

Teoremaning geometrik talqini: uzluksiz funksiyaning grafigi  $Ox$  o'qning bir tomonidan ikkinchi tomoniga o'tganida  $Ox$  o'qni kesadi (29-shakl).

**7-teorema (Bolsano-Koshining ikkinchi teoremasi).**  $f(x)$  funksiya  $[a;b]$  kesmada uzluksiz va  $f(a) = A$ ,  $f(b) = B$ ,  $C = A$  va  $B$  orasidagi ixtiyoriy son bo'lsin. U holda shunday  $c \in [a;b]$  nuqta topiladiki,  $f(c) = C$  bo'ldi.



29-shakl.

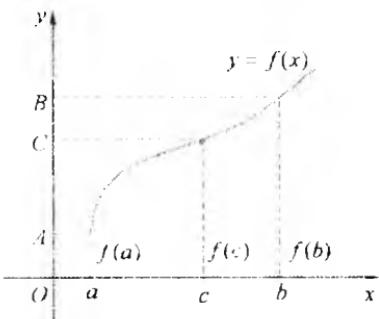
Teoremaning geometrik talqini: uzlusiz funksiya bir qiymatdan ikkinchi qiymatga o'tganida barcha oraliq qiymatlarni qabul qiladi (30-shakl).

**8-teorema** (*Veyershtrassning bиринчи теоремаси*). Agar  $f(x)$  funksiya  $[a;b]$  kesmada uzlusiz bo'lsa, u holda u bu kesmada chegaralangan bo'ladi.

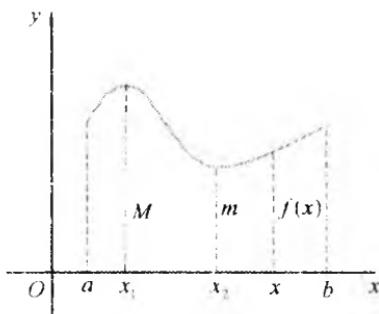
31-shaklda keltirilgan  $y = f(x)$  funksiya  $[a;b]$  kesmada uzlusiz. Bunda  $\forall x \in [a;b]$  uchun  $m \leq f(x) \leq M$ .

**I-izoh.** Teorema  $[a;b]$  kesma  $(a;b)$  interval bilan almashtirilganida e'rinli bo'lmasligi mumkin.

Masalan,  $f(x) = \frac{1}{x}$  funksiya  $(0;1)$  intervalda uzlusiz. lekin chegaralanmagan, chunki  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1}{x} = +\infty$ .



30-shakl.



31-shakl.

**9-teorema** (*Veyershtrassning ikkinchi teoremasi*). Agar  $f(x)$  funksiya  $[a;b]$  kesmada uzlusiz bo'lsa, u holda u shu kesmada o'zining eng kichik va eng katta qiymatlariga erishadi.

31-shaklda keltirilgan  $y = f(x)$  funksiya  $[a;b]$  kesmada uzlusiz. Bunda u  $x_1$  nuqtada o'zining eng katta  $M$  qiymatini va  $x_2$  nuqtada o'zining eng kichik  $m$  qiymatini qabul qiladi.

**2-izoh.** Bu teorema  $(a;b)$  interval uchun o'rinli bo'lmasligi mumkin. Masalan,  $f(x) = x$  funksiya  $(0;1)$  intervalda uzlusiz, lekin

o'zining eng kichik va eng katta qiymatlariga erishmaydi.

**10-teorema** (*teskari funksiyaning uzlusizligi haqidagi*). Agar  $y = f(x)$  funksiya  $[a; b]$  kesmada uzlusiz va qat'iy monoton bo'lib,  $[c; d]$  uning qiymatlar sohasi bo'lsa, u holda berilgan funksiyaga teskari  $y = \varphi(x)$  funksiya  $[c; d]$  kesmada uzlusiz va qat'iy monoton bo'ladi.

### 4.5.3. Funksiyaning uzilish nuqtalari

Agar  $f(x)$  funksiya uchun  $x_0$  nuqtada funksiya uzlusizligi 1-ta'rifining hech bo'lmasiga bitta sharti bajarilmasa, *funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada uzilishga ega* deyiladi. Bunda  $x_0$  nuqta  $f(x)$  funksiyaning uzilish nuqtasi deb ataladi.

32-shaklda g'rafiklar bilan berilgan funksiyalarga qaraymiz.

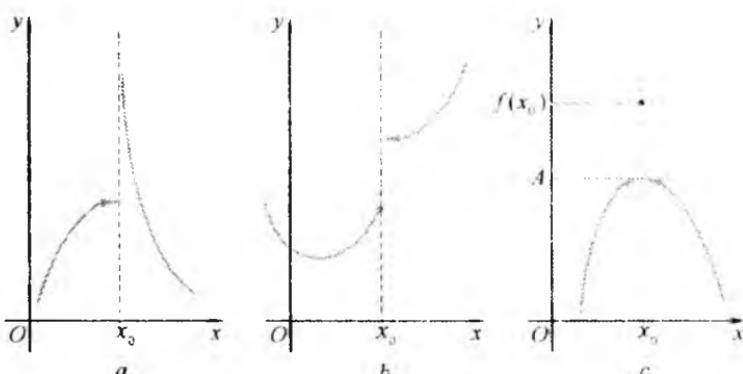
Bu funksiyalarning har biri uchun  $x_0$  – uzilish nuqtasi.

Birinchi holda (32,a-shakl) ta'rifning 1-sharti bajarilmaydi, chunki funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada aniqlanmagan.

Ikkinchi holda (32,b-shakl) ta'rifning 2-sharti buzilgan, chunki  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x)$  limit mavjud emas.

Uchinchi holda (32,c-shakl) ta'rifning 3-sharti bajarilmaydi, chunki  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) = A \neq f(x_0)$ .

Funksiyaning barcha uzilish nuqtalari birinchi va ikkinchi tur uzilish nuqtalariga bo'linadi.



32-shakl.

**5-ta'rif.** Agar  $x_0$  uzilish nuqtasida  $f(x)$  funksiya chekli bir tomonlama limitlarga ega, ya'ni  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0^-} f(x) = A_1$  va  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0^+} f(x) = A_2$  bo'lsa,  $x_0$  nuqtaga  $f(x)$  funksiyaning *hirinchi tur uzilish nuqtasi* deyiladi. Bunda:

a)  $A_1 = A_2$  bo'lsa,  $x_0$  *bartaraf qilinadigan uzilish nuqtasi* deb ataladi;

b)  $A_1 \neq A_2$  bo'lsa,  $x_0$  *sakrash nuqtasi*,  $|A_1 - A_2|$  kattalik *funksiyaning sakrashi* deb ataladi.

Masalan:  $g(x) = \begin{cases} 2x - 1, & -1 \leq x < 1, \\ 4 - 2x, & 1 \leq x \leq 3 \end{cases}$  funksiya uchun  $x_0 = 1$  – sakrash nuqtasi, bunda funksiyaning sakrashi  $|1 - 2| = 1$  ga teng;

$\varphi(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{\sin x}{x}, & x \neq 0, \\ 2, & x = 0 \end{cases}$  funksiya uchun  $x_0 = 0$  – bartaraf qilinadigan uzilish nuqtasi, bunda  $\varphi(x) = 2$  o'rninga  $\varphi(x) = 1$  deb olinsa uzilish bartaraf qilinadi, ya'ni  $\varphi(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{\sin x}{x}, & x \neq 0, \\ 1, & x = 0 \end{cases}$  uzluksiz funksiya hosil bo'ldi.

**6-ta'rif.** Agar  $x_0$  uzilish nuqtasida  $f(x)$  funksiyaning bit tomonlama limitlaridan kamida bittasi mavjud bo'lmasa yoki cheksizlikka teng bo'lsa,  $x_0$  nuqtaga  $f(x)$  funksiyaning *ikkinci tur uzilishi nuqtasi* deyiladi.

Masalan,  $f(x) = \frac{1}{x}$  funksiya uchun  $x_0 = 0$  – ikkinchi tur uzilish nuqtasi.

**3-misol.**  $f(x) = \frac{|2x - 3|}{2x - 3}$  funksiyaning uzilish nuqtalarini toping va

har bir uzilish nuqtasining turini aniqlang.

**Yechish.** Funksiya sonlar o'qining  $x = \frac{3}{2}$  nuqtasidan boshqa nuqtalarida aniqlangan va uzluksiz.

Bunda

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} -1, & x < \frac{3}{2}, \\ 1, & x > \frac{3}{2}. \end{cases}$$

U holda

$$f\left(\frac{3}{2} - 0\right) = -1, \quad f\left(\frac{3}{2} + 0\right) = 1.$$

Demak,  $x = \frac{3}{2}$  sakrash nuqtasi va funksiyaning sakrashi  $\mu = |1 - (-1)| = 2$ .

#### 4.5.4. Tekis uzluksizlik

$f(x)$  funksiya  $(a;b)$  intervalda uzluksiz bo'lsin. U holda istalgan  $x_0 \in (a;b)$  nuqtada  $\forall \varepsilon > 0$  son uchun shunday  $\delta > 0$  son topiladi va  $|x - x_0| < \delta$  tengsizlikni qanoatlantiruvchi barcha  $x \in (a;b)$  uchun  $|f(x) - f(x_0)| < \varepsilon$  tengsizlik bajariladi. Bunda  $\delta$  ham  $\varepsilon$  ga, ham  $x_0$  ga bog'liq bo'ladi:  $\delta = \delta(\varepsilon; x_0)$ . Bitta  $\varepsilon > 0$  son uchun har xil  $x \in (a;b)$  nuqtalarda  $\delta$  son turlicha bo'lishi mumkin va bunda barcha  $x \in (a;b)$  da yagona  $\delta$  sonning mavjud bo'lishi kelib chiqmaydi. Bunday  $\delta = \delta(\varepsilon) > 0$  son mavjud bo'lishining talabi  $f(x)$  funksiyaning  $(a;b)$  intervalda uzluksiz bo'lishi talabiga nisbatan kuchli talab hisoblanadi.

**7-ta'rif.** Agar  $\forall \varepsilon > 0$  son uchun shunday  $\delta = \delta(\varepsilon) > 0$  son topilsa va  $(a;b)$  intervalning  $|x' - x''| < \delta$  tengsizlikni qanoatlantiruvchi ixtiyoriy x' va x'' sonlari uchun  $|f(x') - f(x'')| < \varepsilon$  tengsizlik bajarilsa,  $f(x)$  funksiya  $(a;b)$  intervalda tekis uzluksiz deyiladi.

Masalan,  $f(x) = x$  funksiya butun sonlar o'qida tekis uzluksiz. Bunda  $\delta = \varepsilon$  deb olish yetarli.

Agar  $f(x)$  funksiya  $(a;b)$  intervalda tekis uzluksiz bo'lsa, u holda u har bir  $x \in (a;b)$  nuqtada uzluksiz bo'ladi. Teskari tasdiq o'rinni bo'lmaydi. Agar bunda  $(a;b)$  interval  $[a;b]$  kesma bilan almashtirilsa, teskari tasdiq ham o'rinni bo'ladi.

**11-teorema (Kantor teoremasi).** Agar  $f(x)$  funksiya  $[a;b]$  kesmada uzluksiz bo'lsa, u holda u  $[a;b]$  kesmada tekis uzluksiz bo'ladi.

### 4.5.5. Mashqlar

1. Funksiyaning uzlusizligi ta'rifidan foydalanib, berilgan funksiyalarning  $\forall x_0 \in R$  da uzlusiz ekanini isbotlang:

$$1) f(x) = 3x^2 - 7;$$

$$2) f(x) = x^3 + 7x - 6.$$

2. Uzlusiz funksiyalarning xossalaridan foydalanib, berilgan funksiyalarning  $(-\infty, +\infty)$  intervalda uzlusiz ekanini isbotlang:

$$1) f(x) = \cos 3x - e^{2x-1};$$

$$2) f(x) = \sqrt[3]{x-3} + \sin^2 x + \frac{3}{x^2+2}$$

3. Berilgan funksiyalarni uzlusizlikka tekshiring va grafigini chizing:

$$1) f(x) = \frac{x}{|x|};$$

$$2) f(x) = x^2 + \frac{|x+1|}{x+1},$$

$$3) f(x) = \begin{cases} x^2, & x \neq 2, \\ 2, & x = 2. \end{cases}$$

$$4) f(x) = \begin{cases} 3x-1, & x < 0, \\ \frac{1}{x-1}, & x \geq 0; \end{cases}$$

$$5) f(x) = 2^{\frac{x}{x-1}};$$

$$6) f(x) = \frac{3}{1+2^{\frac{1}{1-x}}}.$$

$$7) f(x) = \begin{cases} 1, & x < -3, \\ \sqrt{9-x^2}, & -3 \leq x \leq 3, \\ x-3, & x > 3, \end{cases}$$

$$8) f(x) = \begin{cases} x^2, & x \leq 2, \\ 4, & 2 < x < 5, \\ -x+7, & x \geq 5; \end{cases}$$

$$9) f(x) = \frac{|x-3|}{x^2-2x-3}.$$

$$10) f(x) = \frac{|\sin x|}{(x-1)\sin x}.$$

4.  $a$  ning qanday qiymatlarida berilgan funksiyalar uzlusiz bo'ladi?

$$1) f(x) = \begin{cases} x^2+3x-16, & x < 2, \\ x-2, & \\ a^2-x, & x \geq 2. \end{cases}$$

$$2) f(x) = \begin{cases} 3^x, & x \geq 0, \\ a \cos x + 2, & x < 0. \end{cases}$$

5.  $f(x)$  funksiyaning  $x_0$  nuqtadagi uzulish turini aniqlang:

$$1) f(x) = \frac{3x+4}{x-3}, \quad x_0 = 3;$$

$$2) f(x) = \frac{x^2-9}{x+3}, \quad x_0 = -3;$$

$$3) f(x) = \operatorname{arctg} \frac{5}{2x-1}, \quad x_0 = \frac{i}{2};$$

$$4) f(x) = \frac{3}{4^{x-3}-1}, \quad x_0 = 3.$$

6. Murakkab funksiyani uzlusizlikka tekshiring:

$$1) f(z) = \frac{2}{z^2+1}, \quad z = \begin{cases} z+2, & z < 0, \\ z-2, & z \geq 0; \end{cases}$$

$$2) f(z) = 2z^2 - 3, \quad z = t \operatorname{tg} x.$$

7.  $f(x) = \frac{1}{(x+3)(x-4)}$  funksiyani  $[a,b]$  kesmada uzluksizlikka tekshiring:

1)  $[a;b] = [-4;1];$

2)  $[a;b] = [-2;3]$

8.  $f(x)$  funksiyani  $[0;2], [-3,1], [4;5]$  kesmalarda uzluksizlikka tekshiring:

1)  $f(x) = \frac{1}{x^2 + 2x - 3};$

2)  $f(x) = \ln \frac{x-4}{x+5}$

9. Tenglamalar berilgan kesmada kamida bitta ildizga ega bo'lishini ko'rsating:

1)  $x^3 - 5x^2 + 3x + 2 = 0, \quad [-1;1];$

2)  $\sin x - x + 1 = 0, \quad [1;2]$

10. Limitlarni toping:

1)  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{a^x - 1}{x} \quad (a > 0, a \neq 0),$

2)  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{(1+x)^{\pi} - 1}{x}$

# BIR O'ZGARUVCHI FUNKSIYASINING DIFFERENSIAL HISOBI

- Funksiyaning hosilasi va differensiali
- Differensiallash qoidalari va formulalari
- Differensial hisobning asosiy teoremlari
- Funksiyalarni hosilalar yordamida tekshirish



*Gottfried Wilhelm  
Leibniz  
(1646–1716) –  
nemis matematigi,  
faylasufi, fizigi,  
xuquqshunos  
va tilshunos.*

*Leybniz cheksiz kichiklarga asoslangan differensial va integral hisobni yaratgan, kombinatorikani fan sifatida asoslagan, matematik mantiqqa asos solgan, 0 va 1 sonlari bilan ikkilik sunʼoq sistemasi ni tavariflagan.*

*Mexanikada energiya ning saqlanish qonunini asoslab hergan.*

*Differensial hisob* – bu matematik analizning hosila va differensial tushunchalari hamda ularning funksiyalarni tekshirishga tatbiqi masalalari o’rganiladigan bo’limidir. Differensial hisobning rivojlanishi integral hisobning rivojlanishi bilan uzviy bog’liq. Ular birqalikda tabiatshunoslik va texnika uchun muhim ahamiyatga ega bo’lgan matematik analizning asosini tashkil qiladi.

Differensial hisobning matematik fan sifatida yuzaga chiqishini, odatda, *I.Nyuton* va *G.Leybnis* (XVII asrning ikkinchi yarmida) nomlari bilan bog’lashadi. Ular differensial hisobning asosiy qoidalarini mustaqil ravishda ishlab chiqishgan.

## 5.1. FUNKSIYANING HOSILASI VA DIFFERENSIALI

### 5.1.1. Hosila tushunchasiga olib keluvchi masalalar

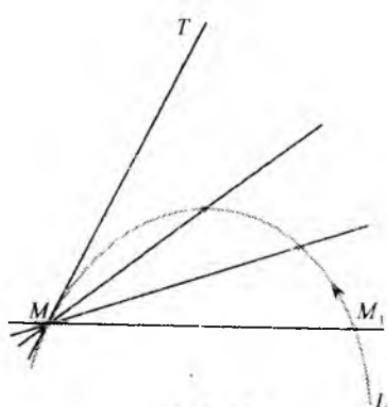
#### *Egri chiziqqa o’tkazilgan urinma*

Avval egri chiziqqa o’tkazilgan urinmaning umumiyligi ta’rifini beramiz. Uzluksiz  $L$  egri chiziqda  $M$  va  $M_1$  nuqtalarni olamiz (1-shakl).

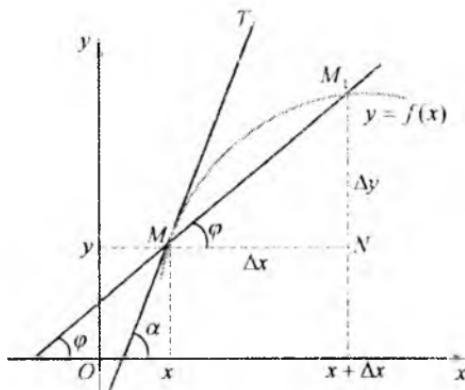
$M$  va  $M_1$  nuqtalar orqali o’tuvchi  $MM_1$ , to’g’ri chiziqqa kesuvchi deyiladi.

$M$ , nuqta  $L$  egri chiziq bo'ylab siljib,  $M$  nuqtaga yaqinlashsin. U holda  $MM_1$ , kesuvchi  $M$  nuqta atrofida buriladi va qandaydir  $MT$  limit holatiga intiladi.

*Berilgan  $L$  egri chiziqqa berilgan  $M$  nuqtada o'tkazilgan urinma deb,  $MM_1$ , kesuvchining  $M$ , nuqta  $L$  egri chiziq bo'ylab siljib,  $M$  nuqtaga yaqinlashgandagi  $MT$  limit holatiga (agar mavjud bo'lsa) aytildi.*



1-shakl.



2-shakl.

Endi  $M(x; y)$  nuqtada vertikal bo'lmagan urinmaga ega bo'lgan  $y = f(x)$  uzluksiz funksiya grafigini qaraymiz va uning  $k = \operatorname{tg} \alpha$  burchak koefitsiyentini topamiz, bu yerda  $\alpha$  - urinmaning  $Ox$  o'q bilan tashkil qilgan burchagi. Buning uchun  $M$  nuqta va grafikning  $x + \Delta x$  abssissali  $M_1$  nuqtasi orqali kesuvchi o'tkazamiz (2-shakl). Kesuvchining  $Ox$  o'q bilan tashkil qilgan burchagini  $\varphi$  bilan belgilaymiz.

2-shakldan topamiz:

$$\operatorname{tg} \varphi = \frac{M_1N}{MN} = \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = \frac{f(x + \Delta x) - f(x)}{\Delta x}.$$

$\Delta x \rightarrow 0$  da funksiyaning uzluksizligiga asosan,  $\Delta y$  ham nolga intiladi. Shu sababli  $\Delta x \rightarrow 0$  da  $M_1$  nuqta egri chiziq bo'ylab siljib,  $M$  nuqtaga yaqinlashadi. Bunda  $MM_1$ , kesuvchi  $M$  nuqta atrofida buriladi va  $MT$  urinmaga yaqinlashib boradi, ya'ni  $\varphi \rightarrow \alpha$ . Bundan  $\lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \varphi = \alpha$  yoki  $\lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \operatorname{tg} \varphi = \operatorname{tg} \alpha$ .

## Shuning uchun urinmaning burchak koeffitsiyenti

$$k = \operatorname{tg} \alpha = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \operatorname{tg} \varphi = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x + \Delta x) - f(x)}{\Delta x}. \quad (1.1)$$

### *To‘g‘ri chiziqli harakat tezligi*

$M$  moddiy nuqta (biror jism) qandaydir to‘g‘ri chiziq bo‘ylab harakat qilayotgan bo‘lsin. Vaqtning har bir  $t$  qiymatiga boshlang‘ich  $M_0$  holatdan  $M$  holatgacha bo‘lgan muayyan  $s = M_0 M$  masofa mos keladi. Bu masofa  $t$  vaqtga bog‘liq, ya’ni  $s$  masofa vaqtning funksiyasi bo‘ladi:  $s = s(t)$ .

$s(t)$  funksiyaga *nuqtaning harakat qonuni* deyiladi.

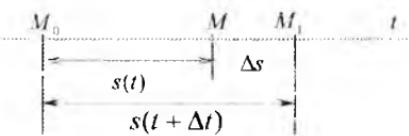
Nuqtaning  $t$  vaqtdagi harakat tezligini aniqlash masalasini qaraymiz.

Agar biror  $t$  vaqtida nuqta  $M$  holatda bo‘lsa, u holda  $t + \Delta t$  ( $\Delta t$  – vaqtning orttirmasi) vaqtida nuqta  $M_1$  holatga o’tadi, bu yerda  $M_0 M_1 = s + \Delta s$  ( $\Delta s$  – masofaning orttirmasi). Demak,  $M$  nuqtaning  $\Delta t$  vaqt oraliq‘idagi ko‘chishi  $\Delta s = s(t + \Delta t) - s(t)$  ga teng bo‘ladi (3-shakl).

$\frac{\Delta s}{\Delta t}$  nisbat *nuqtaning  $\Delta t$  vaqt oraliq‘idagi o‘rtacha tezligini*

ifodalaydi:  $v_{o\cdot r} = \frac{\Delta s}{\Delta t}$ . Bunda

o‘rtacha tezlik  $\Delta t$  qiymatga bog‘liq bo‘ladi:  $\Delta t$  qancha kichik bo‘lsa, o‘rtacha tezlik nuqtaning berilgan  $t$  vaqtdagi tezligini shuncha aniq ifodalaydi.



3-shakl.

Harakat o‘rtacha tezligining  $\Delta t$  vaqt oraliq‘i nolga intilgandagi limitiga *nuqtaning berilgan vaqtdagi harakat tezligi* (yoki *oniy tezligi*) deyiladi. Bu  $t$  ondagisi tezlikni  $v(t)$  bilan belgilaymiz.

U holda

$$v(t) = \lim_{\Delta t \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta s}{\Delta t} \quad \text{yoki} \quad v(t) = \lim_{\Delta t \rightarrow 0} \frac{s(t + \Delta t) - s(t)}{\Delta t}. \quad (1.2)$$

Shunday qilib, nuqtaning berilgan  $t$  vaqtdagi harakat tezligini aniqlash uchun (1.2) limitni hisoblash kerak bo‘ladi.

Tabiatning turli sohalariga tegishli ko‘plab masalalar (1.1) va (1.2) ko‘rinishdagi limitlarni topishga olib keladi.

Bunday masalalardan yana ayrimlarini keltiramiz:

1) agar  $Q=Q(t)$  o'tkazgichning ko'ndalang kesimi orqali vaqtning  $t$  onida o'tuvchi elektr toki bo'lsa, u holda *elektr tokining  $t$  ondagi momenti*

$$I(t) = \lim_{\Delta t \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta Q}{\Delta t} = \lim_{\Delta t \rightarrow 0} \frac{Q(t + \Delta t) - Q(t)}{\Delta t}; \quad (1.3)$$

2) agar  $N=N(t)$  vaqtning  $t$  onida reaksiyaga kirishuvchi kimyoviy modda miqdori bo'lsa, u holda *kimyoviy moddaning  $t$  ondagi reaksiyaga kirishish tezligi*

$$V(t) = \lim_{\Delta t \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta N}{\Delta t} = \lim_{\Delta t \rightarrow 0} \frac{N(t + \Delta t) - N(t)}{\Delta t}; \quad (1.4)$$

3) agar  $m=m(x)$  bir jinsli bo'lmagan sterjenning  $O(0;0)$  va  $M(x;0)$  nuqtalar orasidagi massasi bo'lsa, u holda *sterjenning  $x$  nuqtadagi zichligi*

$$\gamma(t) = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta m}{\Delta x} = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{m(x + \Delta x) - m(x)}{\Delta x}; \quad (1.5)$$

Ko'rilgan masalalar fizik mazmunining turliligiga qaramasdan, (1.1)-(1.5) limitlar bir xil ko'rinishga ega: ularda funksiya orttirmasining argument orttirmasiga nisbatining argument orttirmasi nolga intilgandagi limitini topish talab qilinadi.

### 5.1.2. Hosilaning ta'rifi, geometrik va mexanik ma'nolari

#### *Hosilaning ta'riflari*

$y = f(x)$  funksiya  $(a;b)$  intervalda aniqlangan bo'lsin. Ixtiyoriy  $x_0 \in (a;b)$  nuqtani olamiz va bu nuqtada  $x$  argumentga  $\Delta x$  orttirma  $(x_0 + \Delta x \in (a;b))$  beramiz. Bunda funksiya  $\Delta y = f(x_0 + \Delta x) - f(x_0)$  orttirma oladi.

**1-ta'rif.** Agar  $\lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x}$  limit mavjud va chekli bo'lsa, bu limitga  $f(x)$  funksiyaning  $x_0$  nuqtadagi hosilasi deyiladi va u  $f'(x_0)$  (yoki  $y'(x_0)$  yoki  $y|_{x=x_0}$ ) kabi belgilanadi.

Shunday qilib,

$$f'(x_0) = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x_0 + \Delta x) - f(x_0)}{\Delta x}. \quad (1.6)$$

Agar  $x_0$  ning biror qiymatida  $\lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = +\infty$  ( $\lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = -\infty$ ) bo'lsa, u holda funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada musbat ishorali (manfiy ishorali) cheksiz hosilaga ega deyiladi. Shu sababli 1-ta'rif bilan aniqlanadigan hosila chekli hosila deb yuritiladi.

*1-misol.*  $f(x) = x^3$  funksiyaning  $x = x_0$  nuqtadagi hosilasini toping.

*Yechish.*  $x_0$  nuqtada  $x$  argumentiga  $\Delta x$  orttirma beramiz va funksiyaning mos orttirmasini topamiz:

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta y &= f(x_0 + \Delta x) - f(x_0) = (x_0 + \Delta x)^3 - x_0^3 = \\ &= (x_0 + \Delta x - x_0)(x_0^2 + 2x_0\Delta x + \Delta x^2 + x_0^2 + x_0\Delta x - x_0^2) = \Delta x(3x_0^2 + 3x_0\Delta x + \Delta x^2). \end{aligned}$$

Orttirmalar nisbatini tuzamiz:

$$\frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = 3x_0^2 + 3x_0\Delta x + \Delta x^2.$$

Bu nisbatning  $\Delta x \rightarrow 0$  dagi limitini topamiz:

$$y'(x_0) = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} (3x_0^2 + 3x_0\Delta x + \Delta x^2) = 3x_0^2.$$

**2-ta'rif.**  $y = f(x)$  funksiyaning  $x_0$  nuqtadagi o'ng (chap) hosilasi deb  $f'_+(x_0) = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0+} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x}$  ( $f'_-(x_0) = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0-} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x}$ ) limitga aytiladi.

**2-misol.**  $f(x) = |x - 3|$  funksiyaning  $x_0 = 3$  nuqtadagi o'ng va chap hosilalarini toping.

*Yechish.* Berilgan funksiyaning  $x_0 = 3$  nuqtadagi orttirmasini topamiz:

$$\Delta y = f(3 + \Delta x) - f(3) = |3 + \Delta x - 3| - |3 - 3| = |\Delta x|$$

U holda

$$\lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0+} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0+} \frac{|\Delta x|}{\Delta x} = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0+} \frac{\Delta x}{\Delta x} = 1,$$

$$\lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0-} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0-} \frac{|\Delta x|}{\Delta x} = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0-} \frac{-\Delta x}{\Delta x} = -1,$$

Bu misolda  $f'(0) \neq f'_-(0)$ . Shu sababli  $f(x)=|x-3|$  funksiya uchun  $\Delta x \rightarrow 0$  da  $\frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = \frac{|\Delta x|}{\Delta x}$  nisbatning limiti mavjud emas va  $f(x)=|x-3|$  funksiya  $x_0=3$  nuqtada hosilaga ega bo'lmaydi.

Funksiya hosilasining yuqorida keltirilgan ta'riflaridan ushbu tasdiqlar kelib chiqadi: agar funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada hosilaga ega bo'lsa, funksiya shu nuqtada bir-biriga teng bo'lgan o'ng va chap hosilalarga ega bo'lib,  $f'_+(x_0)=f'_-(x_0)=f'(x_0)$  bo'ladi; agar funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada o'ng va chap hosilalarga ega bo'lib,  $f'_+(x_0)=f'_-(x_0)$  bo'lsa, funksiya shu nuqtada hosilaga ega va  $f'_+(x_0)=f'_-(x_0)=f'(x_0)$  bo'ladi.

Funksiyaning hosilasini topish amaliga *funksiyani differensiallash* deyiladi.

Agar  $y=f(x)$  funksiya biror oraliqda aniqlangan va bu oraliqning har bir nuqtasida  $f'(x)$  hosila mavjud bo'lsa, u holda

$$f'(x) = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x + \Delta x) - f(x)}{\Delta x}$$

formula  $f'(x)$  hosilani  $x$  ning funksiyasi sifatida aniqlaydi. Bundan keyin, agar  $y=f(x)$  funksiyani differensiallashda differensiallash nuqtasi ko'rsatilmagan bo'lsa, hosilani  $x$  ning mumkin bo'lgan barcha qiymatlarida topamiz va  $y'(x)$  deb yozamiz.

### ***Hosilaning geometrik va mexanik ma'nolari***

Egri chiziqli o'tkazilgan urinma haqidagi masalada urinmaning burchak koeffitsiyenti uchun ushbu

$$k = \operatorname{tg} \alpha = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x}$$

tenglik hosil qilingan edi.

Bu tenglikni  $k = f'(x)$  ko'inishda yozamiz, ya'ni  $f'(x)$  hosila  $y=f(x)$  funksiya grafigiga  $M(x, f(x))$  nuqtada o'tkazilgan urinmaning burchak koeffitsiyentiga teng. Bu jumla hosilaning *geometrik ma'nosini* ifodalaydi.

To'g'ri chiziqli harakat haqidagi masalada ushbu

$$v(t) = \lim_{\Delta t \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta s}{\Delta t}$$

limit hosil qilingan edi.

Bu limitni  $v(t) = s'(t)$  ko'rinishda yozamiz, ya'ni moddiy nuqta harakat qonunidan  $t$  vaqt bo'yicha olingan hosila nuqtaning  $t$  ondag'i to'g'ri chiziqli harakati tezligiga teng. Bu jumla *hosilaning mexanik ma'nosini* ifodalaydi.

Umumlashtirgan holda, agar  $y = f(x)$  funksiya biror fizik jarayonni ifodalasa, u holda  $y'$  hosila bu jarayon tezligini ifodalaydi deyish mumkin. Bu jumla *hosilaning fizik ma'nosini* anglatadi.

### *Funksiya grafigiga o'tkazilgan urinma va normal tenglamalari*

$y = f(x)$  funksiya grafigiga  $M(x_0; y_0)$  (bu yerda  $y_0 = f(x_0)$ ) nuqtada o'tkazilgan urinma tenglamasini hosilaning geometrik ma'nosidan keltirib chiqaramiz.

Urinma  $M(x_0; y_0)$  nuqtadan o'tadi. Shu sababli uning tenglamasini

$$y - y_0 = k(x - x_0)$$

ko'rinishda izlaymiz.

Hosilaning geometrik ma'nosiga ko'ra,

$$k_{ur} = f'(x_0).$$

Bundan

$$y - y_0 = f'(x_0)(x - x_0) \quad (1.7)$$

*urinma tenglamasi* kelib chiqadi.

*Egri chiziqqa o'tkazilgan normal* deb, urinish nuqtasida urinmaga perpendikular bo'lgan to'g'ri chiziqqa aytildi.

Egri chiziqqa  $M(x_0; y_0)$  nuqtada o'tkazilgan normal shu nuqtada o'tkazilgan urunmaga perpendikulyar bo'lgani sababli

$$k_{normal} = -\frac{1}{k_{ur}} = -\frac{1}{f'(x_0)}.$$

Bundan, agar  $f'(x_0) \neq 0$  bo'ssa

$$y - y_0 = -\frac{1}{f'(x_0)}(x - x_0) \quad (1.8)$$

*normal tenglamasi* kelib chiqadi.

### 5.1.3. Funksiyaning differensiallanuvchiligi

**3-ta'rif.** Agar  $y = f(x)$  funksiyaning  $x_0$  nuqtadagi  $\Delta x$  oritigmaga mos ortirmasini

$$\Delta y = A\Delta x + \alpha(\Delta x)\Delta x \quad (1.9)$$

ko'rinishda ifodalash mumkin bo'lsa,  $f(x)$  funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada differensiallanuvchi deyiladi, bu yerda  $A = \Delta x$  ga bog'liq bo'limgan son,  $\alpha(\Delta x) - \Delta x \rightarrow 0$  da cheksiz kichik funksiya, ya'ni  $\lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \alpha(\Delta x) = 0$ .

Funksiyaning nuqtada differensiallanuvchanligi bilan shu nuqtadagi hosilasi orasidagi bog'lanishni aniqlaymiz.

**1-teorema.**  $y = f(x)$  funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada differensiallanuvchi bo'lishi uchun u shu nuqtada hosilaga ega bo'lishi zarur va yetarli.

*Istobi. Zarurligi.*  $y = f(x)$  funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada differensiallanuvchi bo'lsin.

U holda ta'rifga ko'ra,

$$\Delta y = A\Delta x + \alpha(\Delta x)\Delta x$$

yoki

$$\frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = A + \alpha(\Delta x).$$

Bundan

$$\lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = A = f'(x_0),$$

ya'ni  $y = f(x)$  funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada hosilaga ega.

*Yetarliligi.*  $y = f(x)$  funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada hosilaga ega bo'lsin.

U holda  $f'(x_0) = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x}$ ,  $A = f'(x_0)$  belgilash kiritamiz. bunda

$\alpha(\Delta x) = \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} - A$  funksiya  $\Delta x \rightarrow 0$  da cheksiz kichik bo'ladi.

Bundan

$$\Delta y = A\Delta x + \alpha(\Delta x)\Delta x.$$

ya'ni funksiyaning  $x_0$  nuqtada differensiallanuvchi bo'lishi kelib chiqadi.

**2-teorema.** Agar  $y = f(x)$  funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada differensiallanuvchi bo'lsa, u holda u shu nuqtada uzliksiz bo'ladi.

*Ishboti.*  $y = f(x)$  funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada differensialanuvchi bo'lsin. Ta'rifga ko'ra,  $\Delta y = A\Delta x + \alpha(\Delta x)\Delta x$ .

Bundan  $\lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \Delta y = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} (A\Delta x + \alpha(\Delta x)\Delta x) = 0$ , ya'ni funksiya  $x$  nuqtada uzliksiz.

Teoremaning teskarisi hamma vaqt ham o'rini bo'lmaydi, ya'ni funksiyaning biror nuqtada uzliksiz bo'lishidan uning shu nuqtada differensialanuvchi bo'lishi hamma vaqt ham kelib chiqmaydi. Masalan,  $y = |x - 3|$  funksiya  $x = 3$  nuqtada uzliksiz bo'lsa ham, u shu nuqtada hosilaga ega emas (2-misol), ya'ni differentsialanuvchi emas.

Agar  $y = f(x)$  funksiya  $(a; b)$  intervalning  $([a; b]$  kesmaning) har bir nuqtasida hosilaga ega bo'lsa, u shu *intervalda* (*kesmada*) differensialanuvchi deyiladi.

#### 5.1.4. Funksiyaning differensiali

##### Differensial tushunchasi

$y = f(x)$  funksiya  $(a; b)$  intervalda aniqlangan bo'lib,  $x_0 \in (a; b)$  nuqtada differensialanuvchi bo'lsin. U holda  $\Delta y = f'(x_0)\Delta x + \alpha(\Delta x)\Delta x$  bo'ladi.

**3-ta'rif.**  $y = f(x)$  funksiya orttirmasining  $\Delta x$  ga nisbatan chiziqli bo'lgan bosh qismi  $f'(x_0)\Delta x$  ga  $y = f(x)$  funksiyaning  $x$  nuqtudagi differensiali deyiladi va  $dy$  (yoki  $df(x)$ ) bilan belgilanadi:

$$dy = f'(x_0)\Delta x. \quad (1.10)$$

Erkli o'zgaruvchi  $x$  ning, ya'ni  $y = x$  funksiyaning differensialini topamiz.

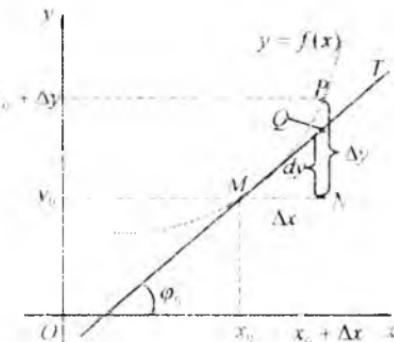
$$y' = x' = 1 \text{ bo'lgani uchun } (1.10)$$

formuladan  $dy = dx = \Delta x$  kelib chiqadi, ya'ni erkli o'zgaruvchining differensiali uning orttirmasiga teng:  $dx = \Delta x$ .

Shu sababli (1.10) tenglikni quyidagicha yozish mumkin:

$$dy = f'(x_0)dx. \quad (1.11)$$

boshqacha aytganda, *funksiyaning differensiali funksiya hosilasi bilan*



4- shakl.

erkli o'zgaruvchi differensialining ko'paytmasiga teng.

(1.11) tenglikdan  $f'(x_0) = \frac{dy}{dx}$  bo'ladi, ya'ni funksiyaning  $x_0$  nuqtadagi hosilasi funksiyaning shu nuqtadagi differensialining argument differensiali nisbatiga teng.

### Differensialning geometrik ma'nosi

Differensialning geometrik ma'nosini aniqlaymiz. Bunig uchun  $y = f(x)$  funksiya grafигига  $M_0(x_0; f(x_0))$  nuqtada  $MT$  urinma o'tkazamiz va bu urinmaning  $x_0 + \Delta x$  nuqtadagi ordinatasini qaraymiz (4-shakl).

$MNQ$  uchburchakdan  $NQ = \operatorname{tg} \varphi_0 \Delta x = dy$  ekanligi kelib chiqadi.

Urinmaning geometrik ma'nosiga ko'ra,  $\operatorname{tg} \varphi_0 = f'(x_0)$ .

Bundan  $NQ = f'(x_0) \Delta x = dy$ .

Demak,  $y = f(x)$  funksiyaning  $x_0$  nuqtadagi differensiali funksiya grafигига  $M_0(x_0; f(x_0))$  nuqtada o'tkazilgan urinmaning orttirmasiga teng. Bu jumla *differensialning geometrik ma'nosini* ifodalaydi.

### Differensialning taqribiy hisoblashlarga tathibi

Ko'pchilik masalalarni yechishda  $y = f(x)$  funksiyaning  $x_0$  nuqtadagi orttirmasi funksiyaning shu nuqtadagi differensialiga taqriban almashtiriladi, ya'ni  $\Delta y \approx dy$  deb olinadi. Buni  $f(x) \approx f(x_0) + f'(x_0) \Delta x$  ko'rinishda yozish mumkin.

Bunday almashtirish yordamida biror  $A$  miqdorning taqribiy qiymati quyidagi tartibda hisoblanadi:

1°.  $A$  ni  $x$  nuqtada biror  $f(x)$  funksiya qiymatiga tenglashtiriladi:  $A = f(x)$ ;

2°.  $x_0$  nuqta  $x$  ga yaqin va  $f(x_0)$  ni hisoblash qulay qilib tanlanadi;

3°.  $f(x_0)$  hisoblanadi;

4°.  $f'(x_0)$  hisoblanadi;

5°.  $x_0$ ,  $f(x_0)$ ,  $f'(x_0)$  qiymatlar  $f(x) \approx f(x_0) + f'(x_0) \Delta x$  formulaga qo'yiladi.

**3-misol.** 2,008<sup>3</sup> ning taqribiy qiymatini toping .

*Yechish.*

1°.  $A = 2,008^3$ ,  $f(x) = x^3$  deymiz, u holda  $f(x) = A$  va  $x = 2,008$ .

2°.  $x_0 = 2$  deb olamiz:

$$3^{\circ}. f(x_0) = 2^3 = 8;$$

$$4^{\circ}. f'(x) = 3x^2, \quad f'(x_0) = 12;$$

$$5^{\circ}. f(x) \approx f(x_0) + f'(x_0)\Delta x = 8 + 12 \cdot 0,08 = 8,096.$$

### 5.1.5. Mashqlar

1. Hosila ta'rifidan foydalaniib, funksiyalarning hosilasini toping:

$$1) f(x) = \sqrt{3x - 1};$$

$$2) f(x) = \frac{1}{2 - 5x};$$

$$3) f(x) = ctg 2x,$$

$$4) f(x) = ch 2x.$$

2.  $f'(x_0)$  ni hosila ta'rifidan foydalaniib hisoblang:

$$1) f(x) = e^{-x}, \quad x_0 = 0;$$

$$2) f(x) = \ln(1 - 4x), \quad x_0 = 0;$$

$$3) f(x) = tg\left(2x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right), \quad x_0 = \pi;$$

$$4) f(x) = \frac{1-x}{1+x}, \quad x_0 = 1.$$

3. Berilgan funksiyalarning  $f'(x_0)$  va  $f'_1(x_0)$  hosilalarini toping:

$$1) f(x) = |3x - 2|, \quad x_0 = \frac{2}{3};$$

$$2) f(x) = |x - 2| + |x + 2|, \quad x_0 = 2;$$

$$3) y = \begin{cases} x & \text{agar } x \leq 2 \\ -x^2 + 3x & \text{agar } x > 2 \end{cases} \text{ bo'lsa, } x_0 = 2,$$

$$4) f(x) = \sqrt{e^x - 1}, \quad x_0 = 0.$$

4. Moddiy nuqta  $Ox$  o'qisi bo'ylab  $x = \frac{t^3}{3} - 2t^2 + 3t$  qonun bilan harakatlanmoqda. Qaysi nuqtalarda moddiy nuqtaning harakat yo'nalishi o'zgaradi?

5. Moddiy nuqta  $s = s(t)$  qonun bilan to'g'ri chiziqli harakat qilmoqda. Qaysi vaqtda material nuqtaning tezlanishi  $a(m/c^2)$  ga teng bo'ladi?

$$1) s(t) = 2t^3 - \frac{5}{2}t^2 + 3t + 1(m), \quad a = 19; \quad 2) s(t) = t^3 + \frac{3}{2}t^2 - 4t + 3(m), \quad a = 9$$

6. O'tkazgich orqali o'tuvchi tok miqdori  $t = 0$  vaqtidan boshlab  $q = 3t^2 - 1$  qonun bilan aniqlanadi. Ikkinci sekund oxiridagi tok kuchini aniqlang.

## 5.2. DIFFERENSIALLASH QOIDALARI VA FORMULALARI

### 5.2.1. Yig'indi, ayirma, ko'paytma va bo'linmani differensiallash

Funksiyaning hosilasi ta'rifidan foydalanib, ikki funksiya yig'indisi, ayirmasi, ko'paytmasi va bo'linmasini differensiallash qoidalarini keltirib chiqaramiz.

**1-teorema.** Agar  $u = u(x)$  va  $v = v(x)$  funksiyalar  $x$  nuqtada differensiallanuvchi bo'lsa, u hoida bu funksiyalarning yig'indisi, ayirmasi, ko'paytmasi va bo'linmasi (bo'linmasi  $v(x) \neq 0$  shart bajarilganda) ham  $x$  nuqtada differensialanuvchi va quyidagi formulalar o'rinali bo'ladi:

$$1. (u \pm v)' = u' \pm v'; \quad 2. (u \cdot v)' = u'v + v'u; \quad 3. \left( \frac{u}{v} \right)' = \frac{u'v - v'u}{v^2}, \quad (v \neq 0).$$

*Isboti.* 1. Funksiyaning hosilasi va limitlar haqidagi teoremlardan foydalanib topamiz:

$$\begin{aligned} (u \pm v)' &= \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{(u(x + \Delta x) \pm v(x + \Delta x)) - (u(x) \pm v(x))}{\Delta x} = \\ &= \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \left( \frac{u(x + \Delta x) - u(x)}{\Delta x} \pm \frac{v(x + \Delta x) - v(x)}{\Delta x} \right) = \\ &= \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{u(x + \Delta x) - u(x)}{\Delta x} \pm \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{v(x + \Delta x) - v(x)}{\Delta x} = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta u}{\Delta x} \pm \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta v}{\Delta x} = u' \pm v'. \end{aligned}$$

2. Formulani isbotlashda 5.1.3. banddag'i 2-teoremedan foydalanamiz:  $x$  nuqtada differensialanuvchi  $u = u(x)$  va  $v = v(x)$  funksiyalar shu nuqtada uzliksiz bo'ladi. Shu sababli  $\Delta x \rightarrow 0$  da  $\Delta u \rightarrow 0$  va  $\Delta v \rightarrow 0$ .

$$\begin{aligned} (u \cdot v)' &= \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{u(x + \Delta x) \cdot v(x + \Delta x) - u(x) \cdot v(x)}{\Delta x} = \\ &= \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{(u(x) + \Delta u) \cdot (v(x) + \Delta v) - u(x) \cdot v(x)}{\Delta x} = \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{u(x) \cdot v(x) + u(x) \cdot \Delta v + v(x) \cdot \Delta u + \Delta u \cdot \Delta v - u(x) \cdot v(x)}{\Delta x} = \\
 &= \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \left( v(x) \cdot \frac{\Delta u}{\Delta x} + u(x) \cdot \frac{\Delta v}{\Delta x} + \Delta v \cdot \frac{\Delta u}{\Delta x} \right) = v(x) \cdot \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta u}{\Delta x} + u(x) \cdot \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta v}{\Delta x} + \\
 &\quad + \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \Delta v \cdot \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta u}{\Delta x} = u' \cdot v + u \cdot v' + 0 \cdot u' = u'v + v'u.
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 3. \quad \left( \frac{u}{v} \right)' &= \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{v(x + \Delta x) - v(x)}{\Delta x} = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{v(x + \Delta x) - v(x)}{\Delta x} = \\
 &= \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{u(x) \cdot v(x) + v(x) \cdot \Delta u - u(x) \cdot v(x) - u(x) \cdot \Delta v}{\Delta x \cdot (v(x) + \Delta v) \cdot v(x)} = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{v \cdot \Delta u - u \cdot \Delta v}{\Delta x \cdot (v^2 + v \cdot \Delta v)} = \\
 &= \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{v \cdot \frac{\Delta u}{\Delta x} - u \cdot \frac{\Delta v}{\Delta x}}{v^2 + v \cdot \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \Delta v} = \frac{v \cdot \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta u}{\Delta x} - u \cdot \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta v}{\Delta x}}{v^2 + v \cdot \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \Delta v} = \frac{u'v - v'u}{v^2}.
 \end{aligned}$$

### 5.2.2. Teskari funksiyani differensiallash

$y = f(x)$  funksiya teskari funksiya mavjudligi haqidagi teoremaning shartlarini qanoatlantirsin va  $x = \varphi(y)$  teskari funksiyaga ega bo'lsin.

**2-teorema.** Agar  $y = f(x)$  funksiya  $x$  nuqtada  $f'(x) \neq 0$  hosilaga ega bo'lsa, u holda  $x = \varphi(y)$  funksiya mos  $y = f(x)$  nuqtada differensialanuvchi bo'ladi va

$$\varphi'(y) = \frac{1}{f'(x)}, \text{ ya'ni } x' = \frac{1}{y'}.$$

*Ishboti.*  $x = \varphi(y)$  funksiyaning argumenti  $y$  ga  $\Delta y \neq 0$  orttirina beramiz. U holda  $y = f(x)$  funksiyaning qat'iy monotonlidan  $x = \varphi(y)$  funksiya  $\Delta x \neq 0$  orttirma oladi. Shu sababli  $\frac{\Delta x}{\Delta y} = \frac{1}{\Delta y}$  kabi yozish

mumkin.

$x = \varphi(y)$  teskari funksiya  $y$  nuqtada uzlusiz bo'lgani uchun  $\Delta y \rightarrow 0$  da  $\Delta x \rightarrow 0$  bo'ladi:  $\Delta x \rightarrow 0$  da oxirgi tenglikning o'ng tomoni  $\frac{1}{f'(x)}$  ( $f'(x) \neq 0$ ) ga, chap tomoni  $\varphi'(y)$  hosilaga teng bo'ladi.

Demak,

$$\varphi'(y) = \frac{1}{f'(x)}.$$

Shunday qilib, *teskari funksiyaning hosilasi berilgan funksiya hosilasining teskari qiymatiga teng*.

### 5.2.3. Murakkab funksiyani differensiallash

$y = f(u)$  va  $u = \varphi(x)$  bo'lsin. U holda  $y = f(\varphi(x))$  funksiya erkli argumenti  $x$  dan va oraliq argumenti  $u$  dan iborat murakkab funksiya bo'ladi.

**3-teorema.** Agar  $u = \varphi(x)$  funksiya  $x$  nuqtada  $\varphi'(x)$  hosilaga va  $y = f(u)$  funksiya mos  $u = \varphi(x)$  nuqtada  $f'(u)$  hosilaga ega bo'lsa, u holda  $f(\varphi(x))$  murakkab funksiya  $x$  nuqtada differensiallanuvchi bo'ladi va

$$y'(x) = f'(u)\varphi'(x).$$

Istboti.  $y = f(u)$  funksiya  $u$  nuqtada differensiallanuvchi bo'lgani uchun  $\Delta y = f'(u)\Delta u + \alpha(\Delta u)\Delta u$  bo'ladi.

Bundan

$$\frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = f'(u) \frac{\Delta u}{\Delta x} + \alpha(\Delta u) \frac{\Delta u}{\Delta x}.$$

$u = \varphi(x)$  funksiya  $x$  nuqtada hosilaga ega. Shu sababli  $u = \varphi(x)$  funksiya  $x$  nuqtada uzlusiz va  $\Delta x \rightarrow 0$  da  $\Delta u \rightarrow 0$ .

U holda

$$\lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = f'(u) \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta u}{\Delta x} + \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \alpha(\Delta u) \cdot \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta u}{\Delta x}.$$

Bundan

$$y'(x) = f'(u) \cdot \varphi'(x) + 0 \cdot \varphi'(x)$$

yoki

$$y'(x) = f'(u) \cdot \varphi'(x).$$

Shunday qilib, *murakkab funksiyaning hosilasi berilgan funksiyaning oraliq argument bo'yicha hosilasi bilan oraliq argumentning erkli argument bo'yicha hosilasining ko'paytmasiga teng*.

Bu qoida oraliq argumentlar bir nechta bo'lganda ham o'z kuchida qoladi. Masalan,  $y = f(u)$ ,  $u = g(v)$ ,  $v = h(x)$  bo'lsa,  $y'_x = y'_u \cdot u'_v \cdot v'_x$  bo'ladi.

$y = f(u)$  va  $u = \varphi(x)$  differensiallanuvchi va  $y = f(\varphi(x))$  murakkab funksiyani hosil qiluvchi funksiyalar bo'lsin.

Murakkab funksiyaning hosilasi haqidagi teoremaga ko'ra,  $y'_x = y'_u u'_x$  bo'ladi.

Bu tenglikning har ikkala tomonini  $dx$  ga ko'paytiramiz:

$$y'_x dx = y'_u u'_x dx.$$

Endi  $y'_x dx = dy$  va  $u'_x dx = du$  ekanini hisobga olsak,

$$dy = y'_u du.$$

$dy = y'_x dx$  va  $dy = y'_u du$  formulalarni solishtirish ko'rsatadiki,  $y = f(x)$  funksiyaning differensiali argument erkli o'zgaruvchi yoki biror argumentning funksiyasi bo'lishidan qat'iy nazar bir xil formula bilan topiladi.

Differensialning bu xossasiga *differensialning invariantlik xossasi* deyiladi.

$dy = y'_x dx$  formula tashqi ko'rinishidan  $dy = y'_u du$  formulaga o'xshasada, aslini olganda ular orasida farq mavjud: birinchi formulada  $x$  erkli o'zgaruvchi va shu sababli  $dx = \Delta x$ , ikkinchi formulada esa  $u$  funksiya  $x$  ning funksiyasi va shuning uchun  $du \neq \Delta u$ .

#### 5.2.4. Asosiy elementar funksiyalarning hosilalari

Asosiy elementar funksiyalarning hosilalarini topishda ekvivalent cheksiz kichik funksiyalardan, teskari va murakkab funksiyalarni differensiallash formulalaridan hamda yig'indi, ayirma, ko'paytma va bo'linmani differensiallash qoidalaridan foydalananamiz.

**1. O'zgarmas funksiya:**  $y = C$  ( $C \in R$ ).

O'zgarmas funksiya  $x \in R$  da o'zining qiymatini saqlagani uchun ixtiyoriy nuqtada uning orttirmasi nolga teng bo'ladi.

Shu sababli

$$(C)' = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{0}{\Delta x} = 0.$$

**2. Darajali funksiya:**  $y = x^\alpha$ , bunda  $\alpha \in R$ ,  $\alpha \neq 0$ .

Bu funksiya uchun  $x > 0$  da

$$\Delta y = (x + \Delta x)^\alpha - x^\alpha = x^\alpha \left( \left(1 + \frac{\Delta x}{x}\right)^\alpha - 1 \right).$$

Bundan

$$\frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = x^{\alpha} \frac{\left(1 + \frac{\Delta x}{x}\right)^{\alpha} - 1}{\Delta x},$$

Endi  $\Delta x \rightarrow 0$  da  $\left(1 + \frac{\Delta x}{x}\right)^{\alpha} - 1 \sim \alpha \frac{\Delta x}{x}$  ekanligini hisobga olsak,

$$\lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = x^{\alpha} \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\left(1 + \frac{\Delta x}{x}\right)^{\alpha} - 1}{\Delta x} = x^{\alpha} \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\alpha \Delta x}{\Delta x \cdot x} = x^{\alpha} \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\alpha}{x} = \alpha x^{\alpha-1}$$

bo'ladi.

Demak,

$$(x^{\alpha})' = \alpha x^{\alpha-1}.$$

Xususan,  $\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)' = -\frac{1}{x^2}$ ,  $(\sqrt{x})' = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}}$ .

**3. Ko'rsatkichli funksiya:**  $y = a^x$ , bunda  $a \in R$ ,  $a > 0$ ,  $a \neq 1$ .

Bu funksiyaning orttirmasi  $\Delta y = a^{x+\Delta x} - a^x = a^x(a^{\Delta x} - 1)$  bo'lgani uchun

$\frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = a^x \cdot \frac{a^{\Delta x} - 1}{\Delta x}$  bo'ladi. Bundan  $\Delta x \rightarrow 0$  da  $a^{\Delta x} - 1 \sim \Delta x \ln a$  ekanini

hisobga olsak,

$$\lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} a^x \cdot \frac{a^{\Delta x} - 1}{\Delta x} = a^x \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta x \ln a}{\Delta x} = a^x \ln a$$

bo'ladi.

Demak,

$$(a^x)' = a^x \ln a.$$

Xususan,  $(e^x)' = e^x$ .

**4. Logarifmik funksiya:**  $y = \log_a x$ , bunda  $a \in R$ ,  $a > 0$ ,  $a \neq 1$

$y = \log_a x$  funksiya  $x = a^y$  funksiyaga teskari funksiya. Bunda oldingi banddag'i formulaga ko'ra,  $x'(y) = a^y \ln a$ .

U holda

$$y'(x) = \frac{1}{x'(y)} = \frac{1}{a^y \ln a} = \frac{1}{x \ln a}.$$

Demak,

$$(\log_a x)' = \frac{1}{x \ln a}.$$

Xususan,  $(\ln x)' = \frac{1}{x}$ .

## 5. Trigonometrik funksiyalar.

1)  $y = \sin x$  funksiyaning orttirmasi

$$\Delta y = \sin(x + \Delta x) - \sin x = 2 \sin \frac{\Delta x}{2} \cos \left( x + \frac{\Delta x}{2} \right)$$

va

$$\frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = \frac{2 \sin \frac{\Delta x}{2} \cos \left( x + \frac{\Delta x}{2} \right)}{\Delta x}.$$

Bu tenglikdan  $\Delta x \rightarrow 0$  da  $\sin \frac{\Delta x}{2} \sim \frac{\Delta x}{2}$  ni hisobga olib, topamiz:

$$\lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{2 \sin \frac{\Delta x}{2} \cos \left( x + \frac{\Delta x}{2} \right)}{\Delta x} = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \cos \left( x + \frac{\Delta x}{2} \right) = \cos(x + 0) = \cos x.$$

Demak,

$$(\sin x)' = \cos x.$$

2)  $y = \cos x$  funksiyaning hosilasini murakkab funksiyaning hosilasi formulasidan foydalanib topamiz:

$$(\cos x)' = \left( \sin \left( \frac{\pi}{2} - x \right) \right)' = \cos \left( \frac{\pi}{2} - x \right) \cdot \left( \frac{\pi}{2} - x \right)' = \cos \left( \frac{\pi}{2} - x \right) \cdot (-1) = -\sin x.$$

Demak,

$$(\cos x)' = -\sin x.$$

3)  $y = \operatorname{tg} x$  funksiyaning hosilasini bo'linmaning hosilasi formulasidan foydalanib topamiz:

$$(\operatorname{tg} x)' = \left( \frac{\sin x}{\cos x} \right)' = \frac{(\sin x)' \cos x - (\cos x)' \sin x}{\cos^2 x} = \frac{\cos^2 x + \sin^2 x}{\cos^2 x} = \frac{1}{\cos^2 x}.$$

Demak,

$$(tgx)' = \frac{1}{\cos^2 x}.$$

4)  $y = ctgx$  funksiyaning hosilasini topishda murakkab funksiyaning hosilasi formulasidan foydalanamiz:

$$(ctgx)' = \left( \operatorname{tg}\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - x\right) \right)' = \frac{1}{\cos^2\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - x\right)} \cdot (-1) = -\frac{1}{\sin^2 x}.$$

Demak,

$$(ctgx)' = -\frac{1}{\sin^2 x}.$$

## 6. Teskari trigonometrik funksiyalar.

1)  $y = \arcsin x$  funksiya  $x = \sin y$  funksiyaga teskari.

Bunda  $x'(y) = \cos y = \sqrt{1 - \sin^2 y} = \sqrt{1 - x^2}$ .

U holda

$$y'(x) = \frac{1}{x'(y)} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - x^2}}.$$

Demak,

$$(\arcsin x)' = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - x^2}},$$

2)  $y = \arccos x$  funksiyaning hosilasini  $\arcsin x + \arccos x = \frac{\pi}{2}$

formuladan foydalanib topamiz:

$$(\arccos x)' = \left( \frac{\pi}{2} - \arcsin x \right)' = -(\arcsin x)' = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - x^2}}.$$

Demak,

$$(\arccos x)' = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - x^2}}.$$

3)  $y = \arctgx$  funksiyaning hosilasini teskari funksiyaning

hosilasi formulasidan foydalanib topamiz:

$$(arctgx)' = \frac{1}{(gy)'} = \cos^2 y = \frac{1}{1 + \operatorname{tg}^2 y} = \frac{1}{1 + x^2}.$$

Demak,

$$(arctgx)' = \frac{1}{1 + x^2}.$$

4)  $\operatorname{arctgx}$  va  $\operatorname{arcctgx}$  funksiyalar  $\operatorname{arctgx} + \operatorname{arcctgx} = \frac{\pi}{2}$  bog'lanishga ega.

Bundan

$$(\operatorname{arcctgx})' = \left( \frac{\pi}{2} - \operatorname{arctgx} \right)' = -(\operatorname{arctgx}') = -\frac{1}{1 + x^2}.$$

Demak,

$$(\operatorname{arcctgx})' = -\frac{1}{1 + x^2}.$$

*I-misol.* Giperbolik funksiyalarning hosilalarini toping.

*Yechish.* Differensiallash qoidalari va  $y = e^x$  funksiyaning hosilasidan foydalanib topamiz:

$$(shx)' = \left( \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2} \right)' = \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2} = chx, \text{ ya'ni } (shx)' = chx;$$

$$(chx)' = \left( \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2} \right)' = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2} = shx, \text{ ya'ni } (chx)' = shx;$$

$$(thx)' = \left( \frac{shx}{chx} \right)' = \frac{(shx)'chx - shx(chx)'}{ch^2 x} = \frac{ch^2 x - sh^2 x}{ch^2 x} = \frac{1}{ch^2 x}, \text{ ya'ni } (thx)' = \frac{1}{ch^2 x};$$

$$(cthx)' = \left( \frac{chx}{shx} \right)' = \frac{sh^2 x - ch^2 x}{sh^2 x} = -\frac{1}{sh^2 x}, \text{ ya'ni } (cth x)' = -\frac{1}{sh^2 x}.$$

### 5.2.5. Differensiallash qoidalari va hosilalar jadvali

Keltirib chiqarilgan differensiallash qoidalarni va asosiy elementar funksiyalarning hosilalari formulalarini jadval ko'tinishida yozamiz.

Amalda ko'pincha murakkab funksiyalarning hosilalarini topishga to'g'ri keladi. Shu sababli quyida keltiriladigan formulalarda « $x$ » argument « $u$ » oraliq argumentga almashtiriladi.

### *Differensiallash qoidalari.*

1.  $(u \pm v)' = u' \pm v'$ ,  $u = u(x)$ ,  $v = v(x)$  – differensiallanuvchi funksiyalar;
2.  $(u \cdot v)' = u'v + uv'$ , xususan  $(Cu)' = Cu'$ ,  $C$  – o'zgarmas son;
3.  $\left(\frac{u}{v}\right)' = \frac{u'v - uv'}{v^2}$ , xususan  $\left(\frac{C}{v}\right)' = -\frac{Cv'}{v^2}$ ;
4.  $y'_x = \frac{1}{x'}$ , agar  $y = f(x)$  va  $x = \varphi(y)$ ;

### *Asosiy elementar funksiyalarning hosilalar jadvali.*

1.  $(C)' = 0$ ;
2.  $(u^a)' = au^{a-1} \cdot u'$ , xususan  $\left(\frac{1}{u}\right)' = -\frac{1}{u^2} \cdot u'$ ,  $(\sqrt{u})' = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{u}} \cdot u'$ ;
3.  $(a^u)' = a^u \ln a \cdot u'$ , xususan  $(e^u)' = e^u \cdot u'$ ;
4.  $(\log_a u)' = \frac{1}{u \ln a} \cdot u'$ , xususan  $(\ln u)' = \frac{1}{u} \cdot u'$ ;
5.  $(\sin u)' = \cos u \cdot u'$ ; 6.  $(\cos u)' = -\sin u \cdot u'$ ;
7.  $(\operatorname{tg} u)' = \frac{1}{\cos^2 u} \cdot u'$ ; 8.  $(\operatorname{ctg} u)' = -\frac{1}{\sin^2 u} \cdot u'$ ;
9.  $(\arcsin u)' = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-u^2}} \cdot u'$ ; 10.  $(\arccos u)' = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-u^2}} \cdot u'$ ;
11.  $(\operatorname{arc\operatorname{tg}} u)' = \frac{1}{1+u^2} \cdot u'$ ; 12.  $(\operatorname{arc\operatorname{ctg}} u)' = -\frac{1}{1+u^2} \cdot u'$ ;
13.  $(\operatorname{sh} u)' = \operatorname{ch} u \cdot u'$ ; 14.  $(\operatorname{ch} u)' = \operatorname{sh} u \cdot u'$ ;
15.  $(\operatorname{th} u)' = \frac{1}{\operatorname{ch}^2 u} \cdot u'$ ; 16.  $(\operatorname{cth} u)' = -\frac{1}{\operatorname{sh}^2 u} \cdot u'$ .

Keltirilgan differensiallash qoidalari va asosiy elementar funksiyalarning hosilalar jadvali bir o'zgaruvchi funksiyasi differensial hisobining asosini tashkil qiladi. Ularni b'ilgan holda har qanday elementar funksiyaning hosilasini topish mumkin. Bunda yana elementar funksiya hosil bo'ladi.

*4-misol.*  $f(x) = 5^x + \arcsin x + x \ln x$  funksiyaning hosilasini toping.

*Yechish.* Hosilani topishda differensiallashning 1,2 qoidalari va 3.4.9-formulalaridan foydalanildi.

$$\begin{aligned}f'(x) &= (5^x + \arcsin x + x \ln x)' = (5^x)' + (\arcsin x)' + (x \ln x)' = 5^x \ln 5 + \\&+ \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} + x' \ln x + x(\ln x)' = 5^x \ln 5 + \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} + \ln x + x \cdot \frac{1}{x} = \\&= \frac{1}{x} 5^x \ln 5 + \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} + \ln x + 1.\end{aligned}$$

### 5.2.6. Logarifmik differensiallash

Ayrim hollarda funksiyaning hosilasini topish uchun avval berilgan funksiyani logarifmlash, so'ngra differensiallash maqsadga muvofiq bo'ladi. Bu jarayonga *logarifmik differensiallash* deyiladi.

*3-misol.*  $y = \frac{(x^3 + 1) \cdot \sqrt{(x-2)^4 \cdot 2^x}}{(x-4)^3}$  funksiyaning hosilasini toping.

*Yechish.* Bu hosilani differensiallash qoidalari va formulalari orqali topish mumkin. Ammo bu jaroyon katta hajmga ega. Shu sababli logarifmik differensiallashni qo'llaymiz. Buning uchun funksiyani logarifmlaymiz:

$$\ln y = \ln(x^3 + 1) + \frac{4}{5} \ln(x-2) + x \ln 2 - 3 \ln(x-4).$$

Bu tenglikning har ikki qismini  $x$  bo'yicha differensiallaymiz:

$$\frac{1}{y} \cdot y' = \frac{1}{x^3 + 1} \cdot 3x^2 + \frac{4}{5} \cdot \frac{1}{x-2} + \ln 2 - 3 \cdot \frac{1}{x-4}.$$

Endi bu tenglikdan  $y'$  ni topamiz:

$$y' = y \cdot \left( \frac{3x^2}{x^3 + 1} + \frac{4}{5(x-2)} + \ln 2 - \frac{3}{x-4} \right),$$

yoki

$$y' = \frac{(x^3 + 1) \cdot \sqrt{(x-2)^5} \cdot 2}{(x-4)^3} \left( \frac{3x^2}{x^3 + 1} + \frac{4}{5(x-2)} + \ln 2 - \frac{3}{x-4} \right)$$

Shunday funksiyalar borki, ularning hosilalari faqat logarifmik differensiallash orqali topiladi. Bunday funksiyalarning qatoriga *darajali-ko'rsatkichli funksiya* deb ataluvchi  $y=u^v$  funksiya kiradi. bu yerda  $u=u(x)$ ,  $v=v(x)-x$  ning differensiallanuvchi funksiyalari.

Bu funksiyalarning hosilasini logarifmik differensiallash yordamida topamiz:

$$\ln y = v \cdot \ln u, \quad \frac{1}{y} y' = v' \cdot \ln u + v \cdot \frac{1}{u} \cdot u', \quad y' = y \left( v' \ln u + \frac{v u'}{u} \right).$$

Bundan

$$(u^v)' = u^v \cdot \ln u \cdot v' + v \cdot u^{v-1} \cdot u'. \quad (2.1)$$

(2.1) formulani eslab qolish qoidasini ifodalaymiz: darajali-ko'rsatkichli funksiyaning hosilasi  $u=const$  shartidagi ko'rsatkichli funksiya hosilasi bilan  $v=const$  shartidagi darajali funksiya hosilasining yig'indisiga teng.

4- misol.  $y=x^{\cos 3x}$  funksiyaning hosilasini toping.

Yechish. (2.1) formula bilan topamiz:

$$y' = x^{\cos 3x} \cdot \ln x \cdot (-\sin 3x) \cdot 3 + \cos 3x \cdot x^{\cos 3x-1} \cdot 1$$

yoki

$$y' = x^{\cos 3x-1} \cdot \cos 3x - 3x^{\cos 3x} \cdot \ln x \cdot \sin 3x.$$

### 5.2.7. Parametrik va oshkormas ko'rinishda berilgan funksiyalarni differensiyallash

$t$  o'zgaruvchining  $x=\varphi(t)$  va  $y=\psi(t)$  funksiyalari biror  $T=(\alpha; \beta)$  intervalda aniqlangan bo'lib, bu intervalda  $\varphi'(t)$ ,  $\psi'(t)$  hosilalar va  $x=\varphi(t)$  funksiyaga teskari  $t=\phi(x)$  funksiya mavjud bo'lsin. Agar  $x=\varphi(t)$  funksiya qat'iy monoton bo'lsa,  $t=\phi(x)$  teskari funksiya bir qiyamatli, uzluksiz va qat'iy monoton bo'ladi. Shu sababli  $y=\psi(\phi(x))$  murakkab funksiya mavjud bo'ladi. Bunda  $y=f(x)$  funksiya  $x=\varphi(t)$  va

$y = \psi(t)$  tenglamalar bilan parametrik ko'rinishda ( $t$  parametrlı) berilgan deyiladi.

$y = j(x)$  funksiya

$$\begin{cases} x = \phi(t), \\ y = \psi(t), \quad t \in T \end{cases}$$

parametrik tenglamalar bilan berilgan bo'lsin. U holda  $t = \phi(x)$  teskari

funksiya mavjud va uning hosilasi  $\phi'(x) = \frac{1}{\phi'(t)}$  bo'ladi. Shuningdek,

$y = \psi(\phi(x))$  murakkab funksiya hosilasi  $y'_x = \psi'(\phi(x))\phi'(x)$  bo'ladi

Bundan

$$y'_x = \frac{\psi'(t)}{\phi'(t)}$$

yoki

$$y'_x = \frac{y'_t}{x'_t}. \quad (2.2)$$

5- nisol.  $\begin{cases} x = 3 \cos t, \\ y = 4 \sin t \end{cases}$  bo'lsa,  $y'_x$  ni toping.

$$\text{Yechish. } y'_x = \frac{(3 \cos t)'}{(4 \sin t)'} = -\frac{3 \sin t}{4 \cos t} = -\frac{3}{4} \operatorname{ctgt} t.$$

Agar funksiya  $y$  ga nisbatan yechilmagan, ya'ni  $x$  va  $y$  o'zgaruvchilar orasidagi bog'lanish  $F(x, y) = 0$  ko'rinishda berilgan bo'lsa, funksiya oshkormas ko'rinishda berilgan deyiladi.

Oshkor berilgan har qanday  $y = f(x)$  funksiyani oshkormas ko'rinishda  $f(x) - y = 0$  kabi yozish mumkin, ammo teskarisini hamma vaqt bajarib bo'lmaydi.  $F(x, y) = 0$  tenglamani  $y$  ga nisbatan yechish hamma vaqt ham oson emas, ayrim hollarda esa umuman mumkin emas.

Funksiya oshkormas ko'rinishda berilgan bo'lsa,  $F(x, y)$  funksiya  $x$  ning murakkab funksiyasi, ya'ni bunda  $y = y(x)$  deb qaraladi va  $F(x, y) = 0$  tengliikning chap va o'ng tomoni  $x$  bo'yicha differensialanadi, so'ngra hosil bo'lgan tenglamadan  $y'$  topiladi.

6- misol.  $y - \arg tgy - x^3 = 0$  bo'lsa,  $y'$  ni toping.

*Yechish.* Tenglikning har ikkala tomonini  $x$  bo'yicha differensiallaymiz:

$$y' - \frac{1}{1+y^2} y' - 3x^2 = 0.$$

Bundan

$$y\left(1 - \frac{1}{1+y^2}\right) = 3x^2, \quad y' \frac{y^2}{1+y^2} = 3x^2$$

yoki

$$y' = 3x^2 \left(1 + \frac{1}{y^2}\right)$$

### 5.2.8. Yuqori tartibli hosilalar va differensiallar

#### *Yuqori tartibli hosilalar*

$f(x)$  funksiya biror  $(a;b)$  intervalda aniqlangan bo'lib, shu intervalda differensiyallanuvchi bo'lsin. U holda  $f'(x)$  hosila  $x \in (a;b)$  ning funksiyasi bo'ladi. Shu sababli bu funksiya uchun hosilaning mavjudligi va uni hisoblash masalalarini qarash mumkin.

$f'(x)$  ga *birinchi tartibli hosila* deyiladi.  $f(x)$  funksianing  $f'(x)$  hosilasidan olingan hosilaga *ikkinchi tartibli hosila* deyiladi. Ikkinci tartibli hosila mavjud bo'lsa, bu hosiladan olingan hosila *uchinchchi tartibli hosila* deyiladi va hokazo. Bunday hosilalar ikkinchi tartiblidan boshlab *yuqori tartibli hosila* deyiladi.

Yuqori tartibli hosilalar  $y'', y''', y^{(4)}, \dots, y^{(n)}$  ...

(yoki  $f''(x), f'''(x), f^{(n)}(x), \dots, f^{(n)}(x), \dots$  yoki  $\left(\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2}, \frac{d^3 y}{dx^3}, \dots, \frac{d^n y}{dx^n}, \dots\right)$ ) kabi belgilanadi.

7- misol.  $y = x^3 \ln x$  bo'lsa,  $y^{(4)}$  ni toping.

*Yechish.*  $y' = (x^3)' \ln x + x^3 (\ln x)' = 3x^2 \ln x + x^3 \frac{1}{x} = x^3 (3 \ln x + 1);$

$$y'' = (x^3 (3 \ln x + 1))' = (x^3)' (3 \ln x + 1) + x^3 (3 \ln x + 1)' =$$

$$= 2x(3 \ln x + 1) + x^2 \cdot \frac{3}{x} = x(6 \ln x + 5);$$

$$y''' = (x(6 \ln x + 5))' = x'(6 \ln x + 5) + x(6 \ln x + 5)' = 6 \ln x + 5 - x \cdot \frac{6}{x} = 6 \ln x + 11;$$

$$y^{(4)} = (6 \ln x + 11)' = \frac{6}{x}.$$

Bundan

$$y^{(4)}(3) = \frac{6}{3} = 2.$$

Funksiyaning yuqori tartibli hosilasini topish uchun uning barcha oldingi tartibli hosilalarini topish kerak bo'ladi. Biroq, ayrim funksiyalarning  $n$ -tartibli hosilalarini topish imkonini beruvchi formulalar mavjud. Masalan, quyida keltirilgan formulalar bunday formulalar qatoriga kiradi:

$$1. (a^x)^{(n)} = a^x \ln^n a \quad (\alpha > 0), \quad (e^x)^{(n)} = e^x;$$

$$2. (\sin x)^{(n)} = \sin\left(x + \frac{n\pi}{2}\right),$$

$$3. (x^{\alpha})^{(n)} = \alpha(\alpha - 1) \dots (\alpha - n + 1)x^{\alpha - n}, \alpha \in R;$$

$$4. (\cos x)^{(n)} = \cos\left(x + \frac{n\pi}{2}\right);$$

$$5. (\ln x)^{(n)} = \frac{(-1)^n(n-1)!}{x^n};$$

$$6. (u \pm v)^{(n)} = u^{(n)} \pm v^{(n)};$$

$$7. (Cu)^{(n)} = C u^{(n)};$$

$$8. (u \cdot v)^{(n)} = \sum_{k=0}^n C_n^k u^{(k)} \cdot v^{(n-k)}.$$

Formulalardan ayrimlarining isbotini keltiramiz.

$$3. (x^{\alpha})^{(n)} = \alpha(\alpha - 1) \dots (\alpha - n + 1)x^{\alpha - n}, \alpha \in R \text{ ning isboti.}$$

$$y = x^{\alpha}, \quad y' = \alpha x^{\alpha-1}, \quad y'' = \alpha(\alpha - 1)x^{\alpha-2},$$

$$y''' = \alpha(\alpha - 1)(\alpha - 2)x^{\alpha-3}, \dots, \quad y^{(n)} = \alpha(\alpha - 1) \dots (\alpha - n + 1)x^{\alpha - n}.$$

Shunday qilib,

$$(x^{\alpha})^{(n)} = \alpha(\alpha - 1) \dots (\alpha - n + 1)x^{\alpha - n}, \alpha \in R.$$

$$4. (\cos x)^{(n)} = \cos\left(x + \frac{n\pi}{2}\right) \text{ ning isboti.}$$

$$y = \cos x, \quad y' = -\sin x = \cos\left(x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right), \quad y'' = -\cos x = \cos\left(x + 2 \cdot \frac{\pi}{2}\right),$$

$$y''' = \sin x = \cos\left(x + 3 \cdot \frac{\pi}{2}\right), \dots, \quad y^{(n)} = \cos\left(x + (n-1) \cdot \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \cos\left(x + n \cdot \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$$

Demak,

$$(\cos x)^{(n)} = \cos\left(x + \frac{n\pi}{2}\right).$$

$$5. (\ln x)^{(n)} = \frac{(-1)^n(n-1)!}{x^n} \text{ ning isboti.}$$

$$y = \ln x, \quad y' = \frac{1}{x} = x^{-1}, \quad y'' = -1 \cdot x^{-2}, \quad y''' = (-1)(-2)x^{-3} = (-1)^2 \cdot 1 \cdot 2 \cdot x^{-1}, \dots$$

$$y^{(n)} = (-1)^{n-1} \cdot 1 \cdot 2 \cdot 3 \cdot \dots \cdot (n-1)x^{-n} = \frac{(-1)^{n-1} \cdot (n-1)!}{x^n}.$$

Shunday qilib,

$$(\ln x)^{(n)} = \frac{(-1)^n(n-1)!}{x^n}.$$

### **Ikkinchi tartibli hosilaning mexanik ma'nosi**

*M* moddiy nuqta  $s = s(t)$  qonun bilan to'g'ri chiziqli harakat qilsin.

U holda  $s'(t)$  moddiy nuqtaning  $t$  vaqtdagi tezligini ifodalaydi:

$$s'(t) = v(t).$$

Nuqtaning  $t$  vaqtdagi tezligi  $v(t)$ ,  $t + \Delta t$  vaqtdagi tezligi  $v(t) + \Delta v$  bo'lsin, ya'ni  $\Delta t$  vaqt oralig'iда nuqtaning tezligi  $\Delta v$  ga o'zgarsin.

$\frac{\Delta v}{\Delta t}$  nisbat to'g'ri chiziqli harakatda nuqtaning  $\Delta t$  vaqt oralig'iida o'rtacha tezlanishini ifodalaydi. Bu nisbatning  $\Delta t \rightarrow 0$  dagi limiti  $M$  nuqtaning berilgan  $t$  vaqtdagi tezlanishi deyiladi va u a( $t$ ) bilan belgilanadi:  $\lim_{\Delta t \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta v}{\Delta t} = a(t)$ , ya'ni  $v'(t) = a(t)$ .

Shu sababli

$$a(t) = s''(t).$$

Demak, moddiy nuqta harakat qonunidan  $t$  vaqt bo'yicha olingan ikkinchi tartibli hosila to'g'ri chiziqli harakatda nuqtaning  $t$  vaqtdagi

tezlanishiga teng. Bu tasdiq ikkinchi tartibli hosilaning mexanik ma'nosini ifodalaydi.

### **Parametrik va oshkormas ko'rinishda berilgan funksiyalarning yuqori tartibli hosilalari**

$y = f(x)$  funksiya

$$\begin{cases} x = \varphi(t), \\ y = \psi(t), \quad t \in T \end{cases}$$

parametrik tenglamalar bilan berilgan bo'lsin.

U holda

$$y'_x = \frac{y'_t}{x'_t}.$$

Bundan murakkab va teskari funksiyalarni differensiallash qoidalariiga ko'ra,

$$\begin{aligned} y''_x &= (y'_t)'_t \cdot t'_x = \frac{(y'_t)'_t}{x'_t}, \\ y'''_x &= \frac{(y''_t)'_t}{x'_t}. \end{aligned} \tag{2.3}$$

Shu kabi

$$y''_x = \frac{(y''_t)'_t}{x'_t}, \quad y^{(4)}_x = \frac{(y'''_t)'_t}{x'_t}$$

va boshqa hosilalar topiladi.

8- misol.  $\begin{cases} x = a(t - \sin t), \\ y = a(1 - \cos t) \end{cases}$  bo'lsa, ikkinchi tartibli hosilani toping.

*Yechish.* (2.2) formula bilan topamiz:

$$y'_x = \frac{(a(1 - \cos t))'_t}{(a(t - \sin t))'_t} = \frac{a \sin t}{a(1 - \cos t)} = \frac{\sin t}{1 - \cos t} = \operatorname{ctg} \frac{t}{2}.$$

Bundan (2.3) formulaga ko'ra,

$$y''_x = \frac{\left(\operatorname{ctg} \frac{t}{2}\right)'_t}{(a(t - \sin t))'_t} = \frac{-\frac{1}{2 \sin^2 \frac{t}{2}}}{a(1 - \cos t)} = -\frac{1}{1 - \cos t} \cdot \frac{1}{a(1 - \cos t)} = -\frac{1}{a(1 - \cos t)^2}.$$

$y^*$  hosilani (2.3) formula ustida almashtirishlar bajarib, quyidagicha yozish mumkin

$$y^* = \frac{y'_i x'_i - x'_i y'_i}{(x'_i)^3}. \quad (2.4)$$

$y = f(x)$  funksiya  $F(x, y) = 0$  tenglama bilan oshkormas ko'rinishda berilgan bo'lsin.

Bu tenglama  $x$  bo'yicha differensialansa va  $y'$  ga nisbatan yechilsa, birinchi tartibli hosila topiladi. Topilgan birinchi tartibli hosila  $x$  bo'yicha differensialansa, ikkinchi tartibli hosila kelib chiqadi. Bu hosilada  $x$ ,  $y$ ,  $y'$  lar qatnashadi. Ikkinchi tartibli hosilaga topilgan  $y'$  ni qo'yib,  $y^*$  ni  $x$  va  $y$  orqali ifodasi aniqlanadi.

*9- misol.*  $b^2 x^2 + a^2 y^2 = a^2 b^2$  bo'lsa, ikkinchi tartibli hosilani toping.

*Yechish.* Oshkormas ko'rinishdagi funksiyani differensiallash qoidasidan foydalaniib topamiz:

$$(b^2 x^2 + a^2 y^2)' = (a^2 b^2)', \quad b^2 \cdot 2x + a^2 \cdot 2yy' = 0.$$

Bundan

$$y' = -\frac{b^2}{a^2} \frac{x}{y}.$$

U holda

$$\begin{aligned} y^* &= -\frac{b^2}{a^2} \left( \frac{x}{y} \right)' = -\frac{b^2}{a^2} \cdot \frac{x'y - y'x}{y^2} = \frac{b^2}{a^2} \cdot \frac{xy' - y}{y^2} = \frac{b^2}{a^2} \cdot \frac{-x \cdot \frac{b^2}{a^2} \frac{x}{y} - y}{y^2} = \\ &= -\frac{b^2}{a^2} \cdot \frac{x^2 b^2 + a^2 y^2}{a^2 y^3} = -\frac{b^2 a^2 b^2}{a^2 y^3} = -\frac{b^4}{a^2 y^3}. \end{aligned}$$

### *Yuqori tartibli differensiallar*

Biror  $(a:b)$  intervalda differensiyallanuvchi  $y = f(x)$  funksiyaning  $dy = y'(x)dx$  differensiyali *birinchi tartibli differensial* deyiladi.

U holda

$$d(dy) = d(f'(x)dx) = (f'(x)dx)' dx = f''(x)dx \cdot dx$$

differensialga *ikkinchi tartibli differensial* deyiladi va

$$d^2 y = f''(x)dx^2 \quad (2.5)$$

kabi yoziladi, bu yerda  $dx^2$  bilan  $(dx)^2$  belgilanadi.

Ikkinchi tartibli differensialdan olingan differensial *uchinchitartibli differensial* deyiladi va hokazo. *n-tartibli differensial* deb  $(n-1)$ -tartibli differensialdan olingan differensialga aytiladi va  $d^n y = f^{(n)}(x)dx^n$  kabi yoziladi.

Bundan  $y^{(n)}(x) = \frac{d^n y}{dx^n}$ , ya'ni  $y = f(x)$  funksiyaning *n*-tartibli hosilasi funksiya *n*-tartibli differensialning argument differensialining *n*-darajasiga nisbatiga teng bo'lishi kelib chiqadi.

*10-misol.*  $y = x^4 + 3x - 1$  bo'lsa,  $d^3 y$  ni toping.

*Yechish.*  $y' = 4x^3 + 3$ ,  $y'' = 12x^2$ ,  $y''' = 24x$ .

Bundan

$$d^3 y = y'''(x)dx^3 = 24x dx^3.$$

Yuqorida keltirilgan formulalar x erkli o'zgaruvchi bo'lganda o'rini bo'ladi. Agar  $y = f(x)$  funksiyada  $x$  *boshqa bir* erkli o'zgaruvchining funksiyasi bo'lsa, yuqori tartibli differensiallar invariantlik xossasiga bo'yusunmaydi.

Buni ikkinchi tartibli differensial uchun ko'rsatamiz.

Ko'paytmaning differensiali formulasiga ko'ra,

$$d^2 y = d(f'(x)dx) = d(f'(x))dx + f'(x)d(dx) = f''(x)dx \cdot dx + f'(x)d^2 x,$$

ya'ni

$$d^2 y = f''(x)dx^2 + f'(x)d^2 x. \quad (2.6)$$

(2.5) va (2.6) formulalarni solishtiramiz: murakkab funksiya uchun ikkinchi tartibli differensial o'zgaradi, ya'ni bunda ikkinchi qo'shiluvchi  $f'(x)d^2 x$  hosil bo'ladi.

Agar bunda x erkli o'zgaruvchi bo'lsa, u holda

$$d^2 x = d(dx) = d(1 \cdot dx) = dx \cdot d1 = dx \cdot 0 = 0$$

va (2.5) ifoda (2.6) formulaga o'tadi.

*11-misol.*  $y = x^2$  va  $x = \sin t$  bo'lsa,  $d^2 y$  ni toping.

*Yechish.*  $y' = 2x$ ,  $y'' = 2$ ,  $dx = \cos t dt$ ,  $d^2 x = -\sin t dt^2$

(2.6) formulaga formula bilan topamiz:

$$\begin{aligned} d^2 y &= 2dx^2 - 2x \sin t dt^2 = 2(\cos t dt)^2 - 2 \sin t \cdot \sin t dt^2 = \\ &= 2\cos^2 t dt^2 - 2 \sin^2 t dt^2 = 2\cos 2t dt^2. \end{aligned}$$

Boshqa yechim:  $y = x^2$  va  $x = \sin t$ .

## Bundan

$$y = \sin^2 t, \quad y' = 2 \sin t \cos t = \sin 2t, \quad y'' = 2 \cos 2t.$$

U holda

$$d^2 y = y'' dt^2 = 2 \cos 2t dt^2.$$

### 5.2.9. Mashqlar

1. Differensiallash qoidalari va formulalaridan foydalaniib, berilgan funksiyalarning hosilasini toping:

- 1)  $y = 3x^4 - \frac{1}{3}x^3 + \ln 2;$       2)  $y = \frac{1}{6}x^6 + 3x^4 - 2x;$   
3)  $y = \frac{2}{\sqrt{x}} + 3x^2 \sqrt[3]{x} - \frac{6}{\sqrt[3]{x^2}};$       4)  $y = \sqrt{x} - \frac{3}{x} + \frac{1}{3x^3},$   
5)  $y = \frac{xe^x - e^{-x}}{x^2};$       6)  $y = \frac{2^x + 3^x}{2^x - 3^x},$   
7)  $y = \frac{x \ln x}{\ln x - 1};$       8)  $y = \frac{\ln x + e^x}{\ln x - e^x},$   
9)  $y = \frac{1 + \cos x}{1 - \cos x};$       10)  $y = \frac{1 + \operatorname{tg} x}{1 - \operatorname{tg} x},$   
11)  $y = \operatorname{tg} x - \operatorname{ctg} x;$       12)  $y = \frac{x \sin x - \cos x}{x \cos x + \sin x},$   
13)  $y = \frac{x \operatorname{ch} x - \operatorname{sh} x}{x \operatorname{sh} x - \operatorname{ch} x},$       14)  $y = \operatorname{th} x + c \operatorname{th} x,$   
15)  $y = \log_x e,$       16)  $y = 4 \sin^2 x - 3 \lg x + 4 \cos^2 x,$   
17)  $y = \sqrt{4 - 3x^2};$       18)  $y = \arcsin \sqrt{x},$   
19)  $y = \cos^2 x - \sin^4 x;$       20)  $y = \frac{1}{6} \ln \frac{x-3}{x+3},$   
21)  $y = \sqrt{1-x^2} + x \arcsin x,$       22)  $y = \ln(e^{-x} + 1) - 2 \operatorname{arctg} e^x,$   
23)  $y = \frac{1}{2} \ln \frac{1+3^x}{1-3^x};$       24)  $y = \log_{e^x} x^x;$   
25)  $y = \frac{\operatorname{tg} 3x + \ln \cos^2 3x}{3},$       26)  $y = e^{-x} (\sin 3x + \cos 3x).$

$$27) y = \sqrt{e^x - 1} - \arctg \sqrt{e^x - 1},$$

$$28) y = \ln \operatorname{ctg} \left( \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{x}{2} \right);$$

$$29) y = 3 \arccos \frac{x-3}{\sqrt{5}} + \sqrt{6x-4-x^2};$$

$$30) y = \frac{2-x}{4(x^2+2)} - \frac{1}{4\sqrt{2}} \operatorname{arctg} \frac{x}{\sqrt{2}} + \ln \sqrt{x^2+2}.$$

2. Berilgan  $x = \varphi(y)$  funksiyalar uchun  $y'$  hosilani toping:

$$1) x = \frac{1-y}{1+y}; \quad 2) x = e^{-y}; \quad 3) x = 2 \sin y; \quad 4) x = 3 \operatorname{ctg} y.$$

3. Quyidagi sonlarni differential yordamida taqriban hisoblang:

$$1) \sqrt[3]{33}; \quad 2) \lg 10.21; \quad 3) \operatorname{ctg} 45^\circ 10'; \quad 4) 3.013^1$$

4. Quyidagi funksiyalarning berilgan nuqtadagi taqribiy qiymatini differential yordamida hisoblang:

$$1) y = \sqrt{x^2 - 7x + 10}, \quad x = 0.98; \quad 2) y = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2-x}{2+x}}, \quad x = 0.15,$$

$$3) y = \sqrt{\frac{x^2-3}{x^2+5}}, \quad x = 2.037; \quad 4) y = \sqrt[4]{2x - \sin \frac{\pi x}{2}}, \quad x = 1.02.$$

5. Berilgan funksiyalarning birinchi tartibli differentialini toping:

$$1) y = x(\ln x - 1); \quad 2) y = \frac{\ln x}{x}; \quad 3) y = \cos^2 2x; \\ 4) y = a \sin^{-1} x; \quad 5) y = 3^{10x}, \quad 6) y = \ln^{-1} \cos x.$$

6. Berilgan hosilalar uchun  $y''$  ni toping:

$$1) y = (x^2 - 1)^2; \quad 2) y = e^{2x} \cos x; \quad 3) y = (1 + x^2) \operatorname{arctg} x; \quad 4) y = x^2 (\ln x - 1).$$

7. Berilgan funksiyalar uchun  $y'''(0)$  ni toping:

$$1) y = \sin 5x \cos 2x; \quad 2) y = x \cos x; \quad 3) y = x^2 \sin x; \quad 4) y = x^2 e^x.$$

8. Oshkormas funksiyalarning hosilasini toping:

$$1) b^2 x^2 + a^2 y^2 = a^2 b^2; \quad 2) y^3 = x^3 + 3xy; \quad 3) e^{x+y} = xy; \\ 4) \cos(xy) = x^2; \quad 5) e^y + xy = e; \quad 6) x \sin y + y \sin x = 0.$$

9. Berilgan funksiyalar uchun  $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$  ni toping:

$$1) \begin{cases} x = t^2 + 1, \\ y = t^4 - 1; \end{cases}$$

$$2) \begin{cases} x = a \cos t, \\ y = a \sin t. \end{cases}$$

$$3) \begin{cases} x = \ln(1+t^2), \\ y = t - \operatorname{arctg} t; \end{cases}$$

$$4) \begin{cases} x = \arcsin t, \\ y = \sqrt{1-t^2}. \end{cases}$$

**10.** Berilgan egri chiziqqa  $M_0(x_0, y_0)$  nuqtada o'tkazilgan urinma va normal tenglamalarini tuzing:

$$1) y = \frac{x^3}{3}, M_0\left(-1, -\frac{1}{3}\right);$$

$$2) y = \sin x, M_0(\pi, 0);$$

3)  $y = x^3 + x^2 - 1$  egri chiziqqa  $y = x^2$  parabola bilan kesishish nuqtasida;

$$4) \frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{25} = 1, M_0\left(\frac{9}{5}; 4\right);$$

$$5) \begin{cases} x = \frac{1+t}{t^2}, \\ y = \frac{3}{t^2} - \frac{1}{t}, \end{cases} M_0(2, 2);$$

$$6) \begin{cases} x = \sin t, \\ y = \cos 2t, \end{cases} M_0\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$$

### 5.3. DIFFERENSIAL HISOBNING ASOSIY TEOREMALARI

#### 5.3.1. Ferma teoremasi

Differensiallanuvchi funksiyalarning nazariy va amaliy ahamiyatga ega bo'lgan teoremlar bilan tanishamiz.

**1-teorema (Ferma teoremasi).**  $f(x)$  funksiya  $(a; b)$  intervalda aniqlangan bo'lib, bu intervalning biror  $c$  nuqtasida o'zining eng katta (eng kichik) qiymatiga erishsin. Agar funksiya  $c$  nuqtada chekli hosilaga ega bo'lsa, u holda

$$f'(c) = 0$$

bo'ladi.

*Istboti.* Aytaylik,  $y = f(x)$  funksiya  $c \in (a; b)$  nuqtada o'zining eng katta qiymatiga ega bo'lsin. U holda  $\forall x \in (a; b)$  uchun  $f(x) \leq f(c)$ , ya'ni  $f(x) - f(c) \leq 0$  bo'ladi.

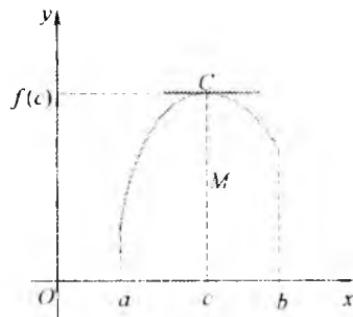
$y = f(x)$  funksiya  $c$  nuqtada hosilaga ega. Shu sababli bu nuqtada funksianing o'ng va chap hosilalari mavjud va

$$f'(c) = \lim_{x \rightarrow c+0} \frac{f(x) - f(c)}{x - c} \leq 0 \quad (x > c),$$

$$f'(c) = \lim_{x \rightarrow c-0} \frac{f(x) - f(c)}{x - c} \geq 0 \quad (x < c),$$

$$f'_+(c) = f'_-(c) = f'(c)$$

bo'ladi.



5-shakl.

Bu imunosabatlardan  $f'(c)=0$  bo'lishi keiib chiqadi.

Funksiya  $c$  nuqtada eng kichik qiymatga ega bo'lgan hol uchun teorema shu kabi isbotlanadi.

Ferma teoremasining geometrik talqini quyidagicha bo'ladi:  $y=f(x)$  funksiya  $c$  nuqtada eng katta (eng kichik) qiymatga erishsa va  $f'(c)$  hosila mavjud bolsa,  $f(x)$  funksiya grafigiga  $M(c; f(c))$  nuqtada o'tkazilgan urinma  $Ox$  o'qqa parallel bo'ladi (5-shakl).

$[a;b]$  kesma uchun Ferma teoremasi hamma vaqt ham o'rinali bo'lmaydi. Masalan,  $f(x)=x$  funksiya  $[0;1]$  kesmada o'zining eng katta ( $x=1$  da) va eng kichik ( $x=0$  da) qiymatiga erishadi. Bu nuqtalarda hosila  $f'(x)=1 \neq 0$ .

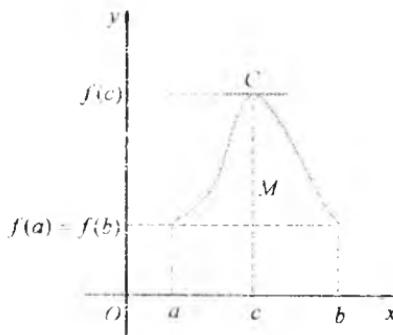
### 5.3.2. Roll teoremasi

**2-teorema (Roll teoremasi).**  $f(x)$  funksiya  $[a;b]$  kesmada aniqlangan, uzlusiz va  $f(a)=f(b)$  bo'lsin. Agar funksiya  $(a;b)$  intervalda differensialanuvchi bolsa, u holda shunday  $c \in (a;b)$  nuqta topiladiki,

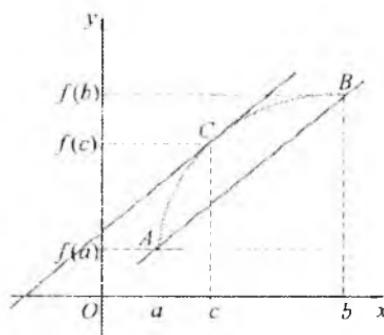
$$f'(c) = 0$$

bo'ladi.

*Ishbu.* Shartga ko'ra,  $f(x)$  funksiya  $[a;b]$  kesmada aniqlangan va uzlusiz. U holda Veershtrassning 2-teoremasiga ko'ra, funksiya shu kesmada o'zining eng katta qiymati  $M$  ga va eng kichik qiymati  $m$  ga ega bo'ladi. Bunda  $M=m$  bo'lsa,  $f(x)$  funksiya  $[a;b]$  kesmada o'zgarmas va shu sababli  $\forall x \in (a;b)$  uchun  $f'(x)=0$  bo'ladi.



6-shakl.



7-shakl.

Agar  $M \neq m$  bo'lsa,  $f(x)$  funksiya  $M$  va  $m$  qiymatlardan biriga biror  $c \in (a; b)$  nuqtada ega bo'ladi. Bunda Fermat teoremasiga asosan,  $f'(c) = 0$  bo'ladi.

Roll teoremasi ushbu geometrik talqinga ega:  $[a; b]$  kesmada uzlusiz,  $(a; b)$  intervalda differensiallanuvchi va kesmaning chetki nuqtalarida teng qiymatlar qabul qiluvchi funksiya grafigida shunday  $(c; f(c))$  nuqta topiladi va bu nuqtada funksiya grafigiga o'tkazilgan urinma  $Ox$  o'qiga parallel bo'ladi (6-shakl).

*I-misol.* Roll teoremasi o'rini bo'lishini tekshiring:

1)  $f(x) = x^2 - 3x - 4$  funksiya uchun  $[0; 3]$  kesmada; 2)  $f(x) = \sqrt[3]{x^2} - 1$  funksiya uchun  $[-1; 1]$  kesmada.

*Yechish.* 1)  $f(x) = x^2 - 3x - 4$  funksiya  $[0; 3]$  kesmada uzlusiz, differensiallanuvchi va uning chetki nuqtalarida bir xil qiymatga ega:

$f(0) = f(3) = -4$ . Shu sababli, bu funksiya uchun Roll teoremasi o'rini bo'ladi.  $x$  ning  $f'(x) = 0$  bo'lgan qiymatini topamiz:  $f'(x) = 4x - 3 = 0$ .

Bundan  $x = \frac{3}{4}$ .

2)  $f(x) = \sqrt[3]{x^2} - 1$  funksiya  $[-1; 1]$  kesmada uzlusiz,  $f(-1) = f(1) = 0$ ,  $f'(x) = \frac{2}{3} \frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{x}}$ . Bu hosila  $x = 0 \in (-1; 1)$  nuqtada mavjud emas.

Demak, bu funksiya uchun Roll teoremasi o'rini bo'lmaydi.

### 5.3.3. Lagranj teoremasi

**3-teorema (Lagranj teoremasi).**  $f(x)$  funksiya  $[a; b]$  kesmada aniqlangan va uzlusiz bo'lsin. Agar funksiya  $(a; b)$  intervalda chekli hosilaga ega bo'lsa, u holda shunday  $c \in (a; b)$  nuqta topiladiki,

$$f'(c) = \frac{f(b) - f(a)}{b - a} \quad (3.1)$$

bo'ladi.

*Izboti.* Teoremani isbotlash uchun yordamchi

$$F(x) = f(x) - f(a) - \frac{f(b) - f(a)}{b - a} \cdot (x - a)$$

funksiyadan foydalananamiz. Shartga ko'ra,  $f(x)$  funksiya  $[a; b]$  kesmada aniqlangan, uzlusiz va  $(a; b)$  intervalda hosilaga ega bo'lgani uchun  $F(x)$  funksiya ham  $[a; b]$  kesmada aniqlangan, uzlusiz va  $(a; b)$  intervalda hosilaga ega bo'ladi.

Bunda

$$F'(x) = f'(x) - \frac{f(b) - f(a)}{b - a}, \quad F(a) = F(b) = 0. \quad (3.2)$$

Demak,  $F(x)$  funksiya Roll teoremasining barcha shartiarini qanoatlantiradi. U holda biror  $c \in (a; b)$  nuqta uchun  $F'(c) = 0$ ,  $f'(c) - \frac{f(b) - f(a)}{b - a} = 0$  bo'ladi.

Bundan

$$f'(c) = \frac{f(b) - f(a)}{b - a}.$$

Teoremaning geometrik talqinini beramiz.

$\frac{f(b) - f(a)}{b - a}$  qiymat funksiya grafigining  $A(a; f(a))$  va  $B(b; f(b))$  nuqtalari orqali o'tivchi kesuvchining burchak koeffitsiyentini aniqlaydi. Teorema ko'ra, shunday  $c \in (a; b)$  topiladiki,  $C(c; f(c))$  nuqtada funksiya grafigiga o'tkazilgan urinma  $AB$  kesuvchiga parallel bo'ladi (7-shakl).

(3.1) tenglikdan

$$f(b) - f(a) = f'(c)(b - a) \quad (3.3)$$

kelib chiqadi. Bu formulaga *Lagranj formulasi* yoki *chekli ayirmolar formulasi* deyiladi.

Agar  $a = x$ ,  $b = x + \Delta x$  desak, bu formulani

$$f(x + \Delta x) - f(x) = f'(c)\Delta x \quad (3.4)$$

ko'rinishda yozish mumkin.

$c \in (a, b)$  bo'lgani uchun  $c = a + \theta(b - a)$ ,  $0 < \theta < 1$ , deyish mumkin.

U holda (3.4) tenglik

$$f(x + \Delta x) - f(x) = f'(x + \theta\Delta x)\Delta x$$

ko'rinishni oladi.

Langranj teoremasi yordamida  $\Delta y \approx dy$  taqrifiyligining aniqligini bahoish mumkin. Buning uchun  $f(x)$  funksiya ikkinchi

tartibli uzlusiz  $f''(x)$  hosilaga ega bo'lsin deb, topamiz:

$$\begin{aligned}\Delta y - dy &= (f(x + \Delta x) - f(x)) - f'(x)\Delta x = f'(c)\Delta x - f'(x)\Delta x = \\ &= (f'(c) - f'(x))\Delta x = f''(c_i)(c - x)\Delta x, \text{ bu yerda } c_i \in (c; x).\end{aligned}$$

**Demak,**  $\Delta y - dy = f''(c_i)(c - x)\Delta x$ .  $M = \max_{|x, x+\Delta x|} |f''(x)|$  bo'lsin.

$|c - x| < \Delta x$  va  $f''(c_i) \leq M$  tengsizliklarni hisobga olib, topamiz:

$$|\Delta y - dy| \leq M |\Delta x|^2.$$

Lagranj teoremasidan quyidagi natijalar kelib chiqadi.

**1-natija.** Agar biror intervalda funksiyaning hosilasi nolga teng bo'lsa, funksiya shu intervalda o'zgarmas bo'ladi.

**2-natija.** Agar biror intervalda ikkita funksiya teng hosilalarga ega bo'lsa, funksiyalar bir-biridan o'zgarmas qo'shiluvchiga farq qiladi.

**2- misol.**  $\arcsin x + \arccos x = \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $x \in [-1; 1]$  ekanini isbotlang.

*Yechish.*  $f(x) = \arcsin x + \arccos x$  deb olsak,  $(-1; 1)$  oraliqda

$$f'(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} = 0.$$

U holda i-natijaga ko'ra,  $f(x) = C$ , ya'nii  $\arcsin x + \arccos x = C$ .  $C$  ning qiymatini topish uchun  $x$  ga  $(-1; 1)$  intervaldagи qiymatlardan birini, masalan,  $x = 0$  ni qo'yamiz:  $\arcsin 0 + \arccos 0 = C$  yoki  $\frac{\pi}{2} = C$ . Bundan

$$\arcsin x + \arccos x = \frac{\pi}{2}.$$

#### 5.3.4. Koshi teoremasi

**4-teorema (Koshi teoremasi).**  $f(x)$  va  $g(x)$  funksiyalar  $[a; b]$  kesmada aniqlangan va uzlusiz bo'lsin. Agar funksiyalar  $(a; b)$  intervalda differensialanuvchi va  $\forall x \in (a; b)$  uchun  $g'(x) \neq 0$  bo'lsa, u holda shunday  $c \in (a; b)$  nuqta topiladi va

$$\frac{f(b) - f(a)}{g(b) - g(a)} = \frac{f'(c)}{g'(c)} \quad (3.5)$$

bo'ladi.

*Ishboti.* Teoremaning  $g'(x) \neq 0$  shartiga ko'ra, (3.5) tenglik ma'noga ega bo'lishi uchun  $g(b) \neq g(a)$  bo'lishi kerak.  $f(x)$  va  $g(x)$  funksiyalardan ushbu

$$F(x) = f(x) - f(a) - \frac{f(b) - f(a)}{g(b) - g(a)} \cdot (g(x) - g(a))$$

funksiyani tuzamiz. Bu funksiya  $[a; b]$  kesmada aniqlangan, uzliksiz va  $(a; b)$  intervalda hosilaga ega.

Bundan tashqari,

$$F'(x) = f'(x) - \frac{f(b) - f(a)}{g(b) - g(a)} \cdot g'(x), \quad F(a) = F(b) = 0.$$

Demak,  $F(x)$  funksiya Roll teoremasining barcha shartlarini qanoatlantiradi va biror  $c \in (a; b)$  nuqta uchun  $F'(c) = 0$ , ya'ni

$$f'(c) - \frac{f(b) - f(a)}{g(b) - g(a)} \cdot g'(c) = 0$$

bo'ladi.

Bundan

$$\frac{f(b) - f(a)}{g(b) - g(a)} = \frac{f'(c)}{g'(c)}.$$

### 5.3.5. Lopital teoremasi

**5-teorema**  $\left( \begin{array}{l} 0 \\ 0 \end{array} \right)$  ko'rinishdagi aniqmasliklarni ochishning Lopital qoidasi).

$x_0$  nuqtaning biror atrofida  $f(x)$  va  $g(x)$  funksiyalar uzliksiz, differensiallanuvchi va  $g'(x) \neq 0$  bo'lsin. Agar  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) = 0$ ,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} g(x) = 0$  va

$\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{f'(x)}{g'(x)} = k$  (chekli yoki cheksiz) limit mavjud bo'lsa, u holda

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{f'(x)}{g'(x)} \quad (3.6)$$

bo'ladi.

*Ishboti.*  $f(x)$  va  $g(x)$  funksiyalar uchun  $x_0$  nuqtaning biror atrofida yetuvchi  $[x_0; x]$  kesmada Koshi teoremasini qo'llaymiz.

## Bunda

$$\frac{f(x) - f(x_0)}{g(x) - g(x_0)} = \frac{f'(c)}{g'(c)}, \quad f(x_0) = g(x_0) = 0$$

hisobga olinsa,

$$\frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \frac{f'(c)}{g'(c)} \quad (3.7)$$

hosil bo'ladi, bu yerda  $c$  nuqta  $x$  va  $x_0$  nuqtalar orasida yotuvchi biror son.

$x \rightarrow x_0$  da  $c$  ham  $x_0$  ga intiladi.

(3.7) tenglikda limitga o'tamiz:

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \lim_{c \rightarrow x_0} \frac{f'(c)}{g'(c)}.$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{f'(x)}{g'(x)} = k \text{ ekanidan } \lim_{c \rightarrow x_0} \frac{f'(c)}{g'(c)} = k.$$

Shu sababli

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{f'(x)}{g'(x)}.$$

**Izohlar:** 1. 1-teorema  $f(x)$  va  $g(x)$  funksiyallar  $x = x_0$  da aniqlanmagan, ammo  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) = 0$  va  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} g(x) = 0$  bo'lganda ham o'rini bo'ladi. Bunda  $f(x_0) = \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) = 0$  va  $g(x_0) = \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} g(x) = 0$  deb olish yetarli.

2. 1-teorema  $x \rightarrow \infty$  da ham o'rini bo'ladi. Haqiqatan ham,  $x = \frac{1}{z}$  deb, topamiz:

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \lim_{z \rightarrow 0} \frac{f\left(\frac{1}{z}\right)}{g\left(\frac{1}{z}\right)} = \lim_{z \rightarrow 0} \frac{\left(f\left(\frac{1}{z}\right)\right)'}{\left(g\left(\frac{1}{z}\right)\right)'} = \lim_{z \rightarrow 0} \frac{f'\left(\frac{1}{z}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{1}{z^2}\right)}{g'\left(\frac{1}{z}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{1}{z^2}\right)} = \lim_{z \rightarrow 0} \frac{f'(x)}{g'(x)}.$$

3.  $f'(x)$  va  $g'(x)$  funksiyalar 1-teoremaning shartlarini qanoatlantirsa, teorema takror qo'llanishi mumkin:

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{f'(x)}{g'(x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{f''(x)}{g''(x)},$$

3- misol.  $\lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{x^2 - 1 + \ln x}{e^x - e}$  limitni toping.

*Yechish.*  $f(x) = x^2 - 1 + \ln x$ ,  $g(x) = e^x - e$  funksiyalar  $x=1$  nuqta atrofida aniqlangan.  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} g(x) = 0$ , ya'ni  $\frac{0}{0}$  ko'rinishdagi aniqmaslik berilgan.

U holda 1-teorema ko'ra,

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{f'(x)}{g'(x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{\frac{2x+1}{x}}{e^x} = \frac{3}{e}.$$

Demak,

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{x^2 - 1 + \ln x}{e^x - e} = \frac{3}{e}.$$

$\frac{\infty}{\infty}$  ko'rinishdagi aniqmasliklarni ochish haqidagi teoremani isbotsiz keltiramiz.

**6-teorema** ( $\frac{\infty}{\infty}$  ko'rinishdagi aniqmasliklarni ochishning Lopital qoidasi).

$x_0$  nuqtaning biror atrofida  $f(x)$  va  $g(x)$  funksiyalar uzlusiz differensiallanuvchi va  $g'(x) \neq 0$  bo'lzin. Agar  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} g(x) = \infty$

bo'lib,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{f'(x)}{g'(x)}$  limit mavjud bo'lsa, u holda

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{f'(x)}{g'(x)}$$

bo'ladi.

4- misol.  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{\ln(x-a)}{\ln(e^x - e^a)}$  limitni toping.

$$\text{Yechish. } \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{\ln(x-a)}{\ln(e^x - e^a)} = \frac{(\infty)}{(\infty)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{x-a}{e^x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{e^x - e^a}{e^x(x-a)} = \frac{0}{0} =$$

$$= \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{e^x}{e^x(x-a) + e^a} = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{1}{1+(x-a)} = \frac{1}{1+(a-a)} = \frac{1}{1+0} = 1.$$

$\frac{0}{0}$  va  $\frac{\infty}{\infty}$  ko'rinishdagi aniqmasliklarga asosiy aniqmasliklar deyildi.

$0 \cdot \infty$  yoki  $\infty - \infty$  ko'rinishdagi aniqmasliklar algebraik almashtirishlar yordamida asosiy aniqmasliklarga keltiriladi.

$0^0$ ,  $\infty^0$  yoki  $1^\infty$  ko'rinishdagi aniqmasliklar

$$f(x)^{g(x)} = e^{g(x) \ln f(x)}$$

formula yordamida  $0 \cdot \infty$  aniqmaslikka keltiriladi.

5- misol.  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} x^3 \ln x$  limitni toping.

$$\text{Yechish. } \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} x^3 \ln x = (0 \cdot \infty) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\ln x}{\frac{1}{x^3}} = \left( \frac{\infty}{\infty} \right) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\frac{1}{x}}{-\frac{3}{x^4}} = -\frac{1}{3} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} x^3 = 0.$$

6- misol.  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left( \frac{1}{x} - \operatorname{ctgx} x \right)$  limitni toping.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Yechish. } & \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left( \frac{1}{x} - \operatorname{ctgx} x \right) = (\infty - \infty) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left( \frac{\sin x - x \cos x}{x \sin x} \right) = \left( \frac{0}{0} \right) = \\ & = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\cos x - \cos x + x \sin x}{\sin x + x \cos x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{x \sin x}{\sin x + x \cos x} = \left( \frac{0}{0} \right) = \\ & = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x + x \cos x}{\cos x + \cos x - x \sin x} = \frac{0}{2} = 0. \end{aligned}$$

7- misol.  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} x^{\sin x}$  limitni toping.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Yechish. } & \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} x^{\sin x} = (0^0) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} e^{\ln x^{\sin x}} = e^{\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \ln x^{\sin x}} = e^{\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\ln x}{\sin x}} = \\ & = e^{-\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x - x}{x \cos x}} = e^{-\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x - x}{x \cos x}} = e^{-\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left( \operatorname{tg} x - \frac{x}{\cos x} \right)} = e^0 = 1. \end{aligned}$$

### 5.3.6. Teylor teoremasi

**7-teorema (Teylor teoremasi).**  $f(x)$  funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtanining biror atrofida aniqlangan bo'lib, bu atrofda  $(n+1)$ -tartibligacha hosilalarga ega va  $f^{(n+1)}(x)$  hosila  $x_0$  nuqtada uzluksiz bo'lsin.

U holda

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= f(x_0) + \frac{f'(x_0)}{1!}(x - x_0) + \frac{f''(x_0)}{2!}(x - x_0)^2 + \dots + \\ &\quad + \frac{f^{(n)}(x_0)}{n!}(x - x_0)^n + \frac{f^{(n+1)}(c)}{(n+1)!}(x - x_0)^{n+1} \end{aligned} \quad (3.8)$$

bo'ladi, bunda  $c = x_0 - \theta(x - x_0)$ ,  $0 < \theta < 1$ .

(3.8) tenglikka *Taylor formulasi* deyiladi.  
*Ishoti.* Avval

$$\varphi(x, x_0) = f(x) + \frac{f'(x_0)}{1!}(x - x_0) + \frac{f''(x_0)}{2!}(x - x_0)^2 + \dots + \frac{f^{(n)}(x_0)}{n!}(x - x_0)^n,$$

$$R_{n+1}(x) = f(x) - \varphi(x, x_0)$$

belgilashlar kiritamiz.

Banda biror  $c$  son uchun  $R_{n+1}(x) = \frac{f^{(n+1)}(c)}{(n+1)!}(x - x_0)^{n+1}$  bo'lishi ko'rsatiisa, teorema isbot bo'ladi.

Endi  $x$  nuqtaning atrofida  $x$  ( $x > x_0$  bo'lsin) nuqtani tanlaymiz va  $[x_0; x]$  kesmada

$$F(t) = f(x) - \varphi(x, t) - \frac{(x-t)^{n+1} R_{n+1}(x)}{(x-x_0)^{n+1}}, \quad t \in [x_0; x]$$

yordamchi funksiyani tanlaymiz.

$F(t)$  funksiya  $[x_0; x]$  kesmada usluksiz va differensiallanuvchi va

$$\begin{aligned} F'(t) &= -f'(t) + \frac{f'(t)}{1!} - \frac{f''(t)}{1!}(x-t) + \frac{f''(t)}{2!}2(x-t) - \frac{f''(t)}{3!}(x-t)^3 + \dots + \\ &\quad + \frac{f^{(n)}(t)}{n!}n(x-t)^{n-1} - \frac{f^{(n+1)}(t)}{n!}(x-t)^n + \frac{(n+1)(x-t)^n R_{n+1}(x)}{(x-x_0)^{n+1}} = \\ &= -\frac{f^{(n+1)}(t)}{n!}(x-t)^n + \frac{(n+1)(x-t)^n R_{n+1}(x)}{(x-x_0)^{n+1}}. \end{aligned} \quad (3.9)$$

$t = x_0$  da

$$F(x_0) = f(x) - \varphi(x, x_0) - R_{n+1}(x) = R_{n+1}(x) - R_{n+1}(x) = 0;$$

$t = x$  da

$$F(x) = f(x) - f(x) - \frac{f'(x)}{1!}(x-x) - \dots - \frac{f^{(n)}(x)}{n!}(x-x)^n - \frac{(x-x)^{n+1} R_{n+1}(x)}{(x-x_0)^{n+1}} = 0.$$

Demak,  $F(t)$  funksiya  $[x_0; x]$  kesmada Rolli teoremasining barcha shartlarini qanoatlantiradi. U holda shunday  $c$  ( $x_0 < c < x$ ) nuqta topiladi va  $F'(c) = 0$  bo'ladi.

(3.9) tenglikka ko'tra,

$$-\frac{f^{(n+1)}(t)}{n!}(x - c)^n + \frac{(n+1)(x - c)^n R_{n+1}(x)}{(x - x_0)^{n+1}} = 0.$$

Bundan

$$R_{n+1}(x) = \frac{f^{(n+1)}(c)}{(n+1)!} (x - x_0)^{n+1}.$$

$$\varphi(x, x_0) = f(x_0) + \frac{f'(x_0)}{1!}(x - x_0) + \frac{f''(x_0)}{2!}(x - x_0)^2 + \dots + \frac{f^{(n)}(x_0)}{n!}(x - x_0)^n$$

ko'phadga  $n$ -tartibli Teylor ko'phadi,

$$R_{n+1}(x) = \frac{f^{(n+1)}(c)}{(n+1)!} (x - x_0)^{n+1}$$

funksiyaga Teylor formulasining Lagranj ko'rinishdagi qoldiq hadi deyiladi.

$n=0$  da Teylor formulasidan  $f(x) = f(x_0) + f'(c)(x - x_0)$  yoki  $f(x) - f(x_0) = f'(c)(x - x_0)$  tenglik, ya'ni Lagranj formulasiga kelib chiqadi. Demak, Lagranj formulasiga Teylor formulasining xususiy holi bo'ladi.

$x_0 = 0$  da Teylor formulasining xususiy hollaridan yana biri

$$f(x) = f(0) + \frac{f'(0)}{1!}x + \dots + \frac{f^{(n)}(0)}{n!}x^n + \dots + \frac{f^{(n+1)}(cx)}{(n+1)!}x^{n+1}, \quad 0 < c < 1$$

hosil bo'ladi.

Bu formulaga *Makloren formulasiga* deyiladi.

Ayrim funksiyalarning Makloren formulasiga yoyilmasini keltiramiz:

$$1. e^x = 1 + \frac{x}{1!} + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \dots + \frac{x^n}{n!} + \frac{e^{cx}}{(n+1)!}x^{n+1}, \quad x \in R;$$

$$2. \sin x = x - \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^5}{5!} - \frac{x^7}{7!} + \dots + (-1)^{n-1} \frac{x^{2n-1}}{(2n-1)!} + (-1)^n \sin cx \frac{x^{2n+2}}{(2n+2)!}, \quad x \in R;$$

$$3. \cos x = 1 - \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^4}{4!} + \dots + (-1)^n \frac{x^{2n}}{(2n)!} + (-1)^{n+1} \cos cx \frac{x^{2n+1}}{(2n+1)!}, \quad x \in R;$$

$$4. (1+x)^m = 1 + \frac{m}{1!}x + \frac{m(m-1)}{2!}x^2 + \dots + \frac{m(m-1)\dots(m-n+1)}{n!}x^n + \\ + \frac{m(m-1)\dots(m-n)}{(n+1)!}(1+cx)^{m-n+1}x^{n+1}, \quad x \in (-1;1);$$

Xususan,  $n = m$  da

$$(1+x)^n = 1 + \frac{n}{1!}x + \frac{n(n-1)}{2!}x^2 + \dots + \frac{n(n-1)\dots(n-(n-2))}{(n-1)!}x^{n-1} + x^n.$$

Formulalardan ba'zilarining isbotini keltiramiz.

1.  $f(x) = e^x$  bo'lsin.

U holda

$$f(x) = f'(x) = f''(x) = \dots = f^{(n+1)}(x) = e^x,$$

$$f(0) = f'(0) = f''(0) = \dots = f^{(n+1)}(0) = 1.$$

Makloren formulasi quyidagi ko'rinishga keladi:

$$e^x = 1 + \frac{x}{1!} + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \dots + \frac{x^n}{n!} + \frac{e^{x_0}}{(n+1)!}x^{n+1}. \quad (3.10)$$

2.  $f(x) = \sin x$  bo'lsin.

U holda

$$f^{(n)}(x) = \sin\left(x + n \cdot \frac{\pi}{2}\right), \quad f^{(n)}(0) = \sin\left(n \cdot \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \begin{cases} 0, & n \text{ juft bo'lsa,} \\ (-1)^{\frac{n-1}{2}}, & n \text{ toq bo'lsa.} \end{cases}$$

Bundan

$$\sin x = x - \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^5}{5!} - \frac{x^7}{7!} + \dots + (-1)^{\frac{n-1}{2}} \frac{x^{2n-1}}{(2n-1)!} + (-1)^n \sin cx \frac{x^{2n+2}}{(2n+2)!}.$$

4.  $f(x) = (1+x)^m$  bo'lsin.

U holda

$$f^{(n)}(x) = m(m-1)\dots(m-n+1)(1+x)^{m-n+1},$$

$$f^{(n)}(0) = m(m-1)\dots(m-n+1).$$

Bundan

$$(1+x)^m = 1 + \frac{m}{1!}x + \frac{m(m-1)}{2!}x^2 + \dots + \frac{m(m-1)\dots(m-n+1)}{n!}x^n +$$

$$+ \frac{m(m-1)\dots(m-n)}{(n+1)!} (1+cx)^{m-n+1} x^{n+1}, \quad x \in (-1;1).$$

Taylor formulasi funksiyalar qiymatlari va limitlarini berilgan aniqlikda hisoblash imkonini beradi. Masalan,  $f(x)$  funksiyaning  $x=a$  nuqtadagi qiymatini xatoligi  $\varepsilon$  dan katta bo'lmasan aniqlikda hisoblash uchun Taylor ko'phadini shunday  $k$  darajasigacha olinadiki, bunda  $k$  son  $|R_n(a)| < \varepsilon$  tengsizlikni qanoatilaniradigan  $n$  larning eng kichigi qilib tanlanadi.

8-misol.  $e$  sonini 0,001 aniqlikda hisoblang.

*Yechish.*  $f(x) = e^x$  funksiyani qaraymiz.

Shartga ko'ra,  $x=a=1$ ,  $\varepsilon=0,001$ .

(3.10) formulaga binoan  $n$  ning

$R_n(1) = \frac{e^c}{(n+1)!} < \varepsilon = 0,001$  shartni qanoatlantiruvchi eng kichik qiymati

$n=6$ , bunda  $0 < c < 1$ .

Demak,

$$e \approx 1 + \frac{1}{1!} + \frac{1}{2!} + \frac{1}{3!} + \dots + \frac{1}{6!} =$$

$$= 2 + 0,5 + 0,16667 + 0,04167 + 0,00833 + 0,00139 = 2,718.$$

Shu kabi  $e$  sonining istalgan aniqlikdagi qiymatlari jadvalini topish mumkin.

### 5.3.7. Mashqlar

1. Funksiya uchun berilgan kesmada Roll teoremasi o'rinni bo'lishini tekshiring. Agar o'rinni bo'lsa, teoremadagi  $c$  ning tegishli qiymatini toping:

1)  $f(x) = 4x - x^3 + 5$ ,  $[0;2]$ :

2)  $f(x) = \sin 2x$ ,  $\left[\frac{\pi}{2}; \pi\right]$

3)  $f(x) = 2 - \sqrt[3]{x^2}$ ,  $[-1;1]$ :

4)  $f(x) = 3 - |x|$ ,  $[-2,2]$ .

2. Funksiya uchun berilgan kesmada Lagranj formulasidagi  $c$  ning tegishli qiymatini toping:

1)  $f(x) = \frac{1}{3}x^3 - x + 1$ ,  $[0;1]$ :

2)  $f(x) = e^x$ ,  $[0;1]$ :

3)  $f(x) = \ln x$ ,  $[1;e]$ :

4)  $f(x) = x^2 - 6x + 1$ ,  $[0;1]$ .

$n$	$e_n$
0	1.000000000000000
1	2.000000000000000
2	2.500000000000000
3	2.66666666666667
4	2.708333333333333
5	2.71666666666667
6	2.71805555555556
7	2.7182539682540
8	2.7182787698413
9	2.7182815255732
10	2.7182818011464

3. Berilgan funksiya grafigining urinmasi  $AB$  vatarga parallel bo'lgan nuqtasini toping:

$$1) f(x) = x^2 + 3x, \quad A(-2, -2), \quad B(1, 4).$$

$$2) f(x) = \sqrt{x+1}, \quad A(0, 1), \quad B(3, 2).$$

4. Funksiyalar uchun berilgan kesmada Koshi formulasini yozing va bu formuladagi  $c$  ning tegishli qiymatini toping:

$$1) f(x) = \sin 2x, \quad g(x) = \cos 2x, \quad \left[0; \frac{\pi}{4}\right];$$

$$2) f(x) = x^4 - 3, \quad g(x) = x^4 + 2, \quad [0, 2].$$

5. Funksyaning o'zgarmas bo'lishlik alomatidan foydalanib, quyidagilarni isbotlang:

$$1) \arccos \frac{1-x^2}{1+x^2} = 2\arctgx, \quad 0 \leq x < +\infty,$$

$$2) \arcsin \frac{2x}{1+x^2} = \begin{cases} -\pi - 2\arctgx, & x < -1, \\ 2\arctgx, & -1 \leq x < 1, \\ -\pi + 2\arctgx, & x \geq 1 \end{cases}$$

6. Loopital qoidasidan foydalanib, limitlarni toping:

$$1) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin \pi x}{\ln x},$$

$$2) \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\pi - \arctgx}{x^3},$$

$$3) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\ln \tg 2x}{\ln \sin x},$$

$$4) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\ln x}{\ctgx},$$

$$5) \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\log x}{3^x},$$

$$6) \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\pi - 2\arctgx}{\ln \left(1 + \frac{1}{x}\right)},$$

$$7) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^{x^2} - x^2 - 1}{\sin^4 x},$$

$$8) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\ln \cos(3x^2 - x)}{\sin 2x^3},$$

$$9) \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x \tg \frac{3}{x};$$

$$10) \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} (1 - e^{-x}) \ctgx.$$

$$11) \lim_{x \rightarrow \frac{\pi}{2}} (\sec x - \tg x),$$

$$12) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left( \frac{1}{x} - \frac{1}{\arctgx} \right).$$

$$13) \lim_{x \rightarrow \frac{\pi}{2}^-} (\pi - 2x)^{\cot x};$$

$$14) \lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} x^{\ln(x^2-1)};$$

$$15) \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \left( 2 - \frac{x^{\frac{1}{x-1}}}{3} \right)^{\frac{1}{x-1}},$$

$$16) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} (\cos 3x)^{\frac{2}{x^2}}.$$

$$17) \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} (\tg x)^{\frac{1}{e^{-x}}},$$

$$18) \lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} (x + 3x)^{\frac{1}{x}}.$$

7. Ko'phadni  $(x - x_0)$  ning darajasi bo'yicha yoying:

1)  $P(x) = x^4 + 5x^2 - 3x + 1$ ,  $x_0 = -2$ ;

2)  $P(x) = x^4 - 2x^3 + 5x - 6$ ,  $x_0 = 2$ .

8. Funksiyaning berilgan nuqtada uchinchini tartibli Teylor formulasini yozing:

1)  $f(x) = \sqrt{1+x}$ ,  $x_0 = 3$ ;

2)  $f(x) = \frac{1}{x}$ ,  $x_0 = -2$ .

9. Funksiyalarni Makloren formulasini yordamida  $x$  ning darajalari bo'yicha yoying:

1)  $f(x) = xe^x$ .

2)  $f(x) = chx$ .

10. Berilganlarni 0,001 aniqlikda hisoblang:

1)  $\sin 36^\circ$ ;

2)  $\cos 32^\circ$ ;

3)  $\sqrt[3]{e}$ ;

4)  $\lg 10.09$

11. Limitlarni Makloren formulasini yordamida toping:

1)  $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x - \sin x}{e^x - 1 - x - \frac{x^2}{2}}$ ;

2)  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\cos x - 1 + \frac{x^2}{2}}{x^3}$ ;

3)  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left( \frac{\sin x}{x} \right)^{\frac{1}{x}}$ ;

4)  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1 + x \cos x - \sqrt{1 + 2x}}{\ln(1 + x) - x}$

## 5.4. FUNKSIYAILARNI HOSILALAR YORDAMIDA TEKSHIRISH

Differensial hisobning tatbiqlaridan biri funksiyalarni tekshirish va grafigini chizishga hosilaning qo'llanilishi hisoblanadi. Quyida bu tatbiqlarni ifodalovchi teoremlarni keltiramiz.

### 5.4.1. Funksiyaning monotonlik shartlari

**1-teorema** (*funksiya monoton bo'lishining zaruriy sharti*). Agar  $(a; b)$  intervalda differensiallanuvchi  $f(x)$  funksiya shu intervalda o'suvchi (kamayuvchi) bo'lsa, u holda  $\forall x \in (a; b)$  da

$$f'(x) \geq 0 \quad (f'(x) \leq 0)$$

bo'ladi.

Isboti.  $f(x)$  funksiya  $(a;b)$  intervalda o'suvchi bo'lsin.  $(a;b)$  intervalning ixtiyoriy  $x$  va  $x + \Delta x$  nuqtalarini olamiz.

U holda  $\Delta x > 0$  bo'lsa,  $f(x + \Delta x) > f(x)$  va  $\Delta x < 0$  bo'lsa,  $f(x + \Delta x) < f(x)$  bo'ladi.

Ikkala holda ham

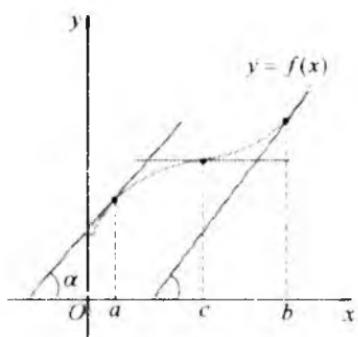
$$\frac{f(x + \Delta x) - f(x)}{\Delta x} > 0.$$

Teoremaning shartiga ko'ra  $f(x)$  funksiya  $(a;b)$  intervalda differensiallanuvchi.

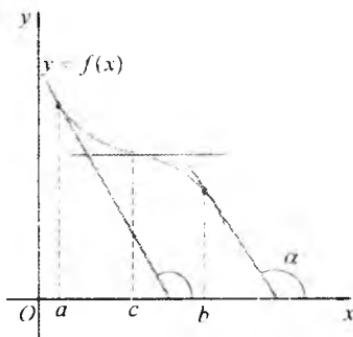
Shu sababli

$$f'(x) = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x + \Delta x) - f(x)}{\Delta x} \geq 0.$$

$f(x)$  funksiya  $(a;b)$  intervalda kamayuvchi bo'lganda teorema shu kabi isbotlanadi.



8-shakl.



9-shakl.

Bu teorema ushbu geometrik talqinga ega: biror intervalda differensiallanuvchi bo'lgan o'suvchi (kamayuvchi) funksiya grafigiga o'tkazilgan urinmalar  $Ox$  o'qning musbat yo'nalishi bilan o'tkir (o'tmas) burchak tashkil qiladi yoki ayrim nuqtalarda  $Ox$  o'qiga parallel bo'ladi (8-shakl) ((9-shakl)).

**2-teorema (funksiya monoton bo'lishining yetarli sharti).** Agar  $(a;b)$  intervalda differensiallanuvchi  $f(x)$  funksiya uchun  $\forall x \in (a;b)$  da  $f'(x) > 0$  ( $f'(x) < 0$ ) bo'lsa.  $f(x)$  funksiya  $(a;b)$  intervalda o'sadi (kamayadi).

*Isboti.*  $(a;b)$  intervalda  $f'(x) > 0$  bo'lsin.  $\forall x_1, x_2 \in (a;b)$ ,  $x_1 < x_2$  nuqtalarni olamiz.

$f(x)$  funksiya uchun  $[x_1, x_2]$  kesmada Lagranj teoremasining shratlari bajariladi. Shu sababli Lagranj formulasiga binoan, biror  $c \in (x_1, x_2)$  da  $f(x_2) - f(x_1) = f'(c)(x_2 - x_1)$  bo'ladi.

Teoremaning shartiga ko'ra,  $\forall x \in (a;b)$  da  $f'(x) > 0$ , shu jumladan,  $c \in (x_1, x_2)$  da  $f'(c) > 0$ .  $x_2 - x_1 > 0$  va shuning uchun  $f'(c)(x_2 - x_1) > 0$ . Bundan  $f(x_2) - f(x_1) > 0$  yoki  $f(x_2) > f(x_1)$ . Shunday qilib,  $f(x)$  funksiya  $\forall x \in (a;b)$  da o'sadi.

$f'(x) < 0$  bo'lganda teorema shu kabi isbotlanadi.

*Eslatmalar.* 1. Funksiya o'suvchi va kamayuvchi bo'lgan intervallarga funksiyaning monotonlik intervallari deyiladi.

2.  $(a;b)$  intervalda o'suvchi (kamayuvchi) va  $[a;b]$  kesmada uzluksiz bo'gan  $f(x)$  funksiya  $[a;b]$  kesmada o'suvchi (kamayuvchi) bo'ladi.

*I-misol.*  $f(x) = x^3 - 12x + 5$  funksiyaning monotonlik intervallarini toping.

*Yechish.*  $D(f) = R$ ,  $f'(x) = 3x^2 - 12 = 3(x^2 - 4)$ . U holda:  $f'(x) > 0$  dan  $x^2 - 4 > 0$  yoki  $|x| > 2$ ;  $f'(x) < 0$  dan  $x^2 - 4 < 0$  yoki  $|x| < 2$ .

Demak,  $f(x)$  funksiya  $(-\infty; -2) \cup (2; +\infty)$  intervalda o'sadi,  $(-2; 2)$  intervalda kamayadi.

#### 5.4.2. Funksiyaning ekstremumlari

**1-ta'rif.** Agar  $x_0$  nuqtaning shunday  $\delta$  atrofi topilsa va bu atrofning barcha  $x \neq x_0$  nuqtalarida  $f(x) < f(x_0)$  ( $f(x) > f(x_0)$ ) tengsizlik bajarilsa,  $x_0$  nuqtaga  $f(x)$  funksiyaning *qat'iy lokal maksimum* (*qat'iy lokal minimum*) nuqtasi deyiladi.

Funksiyaning maksimum va minimum nuqtalariga *ekstremum* nuqtalar deyiladi. Funksiyaning ekstremum nuqtadagi qiymati *funksiyaning ekstremumi* deb ataladi.

Ekstremum tushunchasi funksiya aniqlanish sohasining biror atrofi bilan bog'liq. Shu sababli funksiya ekstremumga aniqlanish sohasining faqat ichki nuqtalarida erishadi. Shu bilan birga, funksiya o'zining aniqlanish sohasida bir nechta minimumga yoki

maksimumga erishishi va bunda maksimumlardan ayrimlari qandaydir minimumdan kichik bo'lishi mumkin (10-shakl).

**3-teorema (ekstremum mavjud bo'lishining zaruriy sharti).** Agar  $x_0$  nuqtada differensiallanuvchi  $f(x)$  funksiya shu nuqtada ekstremumga ega bo'lsa, u holda  $f'(x_0) = 0$  bo'ladi.

*Ishboti.*  $x_0$  nuqta  $f(x)$  funksiyaning ekstremum nuqtasi bo'lsin. U holda shunday  $(x_0 - \delta, x_0 + \delta)$  interval topiladi va bu intervalda  $f(x)$  funksiya o'zining eng katta yoki eng kichik qiymatiga ega bo'ladi.

U holda Ferma teoremasiga ko'tra,  $f'(x_0) = 0$  bo'ladi.

Bu teorema quyidagicha geometrik talqingga ega. Agar  $x_0$  nuqta  $f(x)$  funksiyaning ekstremum nuqtasi bo'lsa (masalan, 10-shaklda  $x_0$  nuqta),

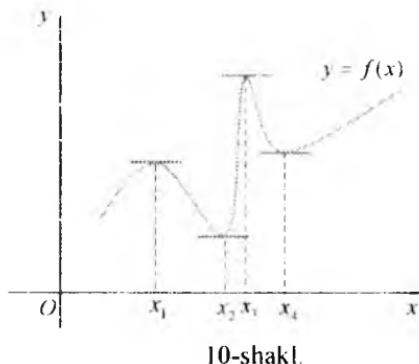
funksiya grafigiga shu nuqtada urinma o'tkazish mumkin va bu urinma  $Ox$  o'qiga parallel bo'ladi.

**Izohlar.** 1.  $f(x)$  funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada uzluksiz bo'lib. differensiallanuvchi bo'lmaganida ham, ekstremumga ega bo'lishi inumkin. Masalan, uzluksiz  $y = |x|$  funksiya  $x = 0$  nuqtada hosilaga ega emas, ammo  $x = 0$  minimum nuqta (11-shakl).

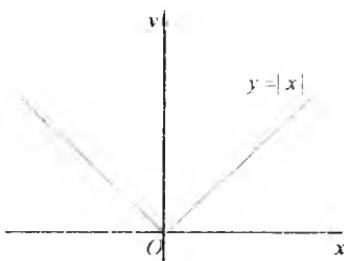
Shunday qilib,  $f(x)$  funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada ekstremumga ega bo'lsa, bu nuqtada  $f'(x)$  hosila nolga teng yoki mavjud bo'lmaydi.

$f'(x)$  hosilasi nolga teng bo'lgan yoki mavjud bo'lmagan nuqtaga *birinchi tur kritik nuqta* deyiladi.

2. Hamma birinchi tur kritik nuqta ham ekstremum nuqta bo'lavermaydi. Masalan,  $f(x) = x^3$  funksiya uchun  $x = 0$  da  $f'(x) = 3x^2 = 0$ . Demak,  $x = 0$  birinchi tur kritik nuqta, ammo u ekstremum nuqta emas (12-shakl).



10-shakl.



11-shakl.

**4-teorema** (*ekstremum mavjud bo'lishining yetarli sharti*). Agar  $f(x)$  funksiya  $x_0$  birinchi tur kritik nuqtaning biror  $\delta$  atrofida differensiallanuvchi bo'lib,  $x$  nuqta  $x_0$  nuqtadan chapdan o'ngga o'tganida  $f'(x)$  hosila: ishorasini musbatdan manfiyga o'zgartirsa  $x_0$  nuqta maksimum nuqta bo'ladi; manfiydan musbatga o'zgartirsa  $x_0$  nuqta minimum nuqta bo'ladi.

*Ishoti.*  $x_0$  – birinchi tur kritik nuqta,  $x \in (x_0 - \delta; x_0)$  da  $f'(x) > 0$  va  $x \in (x_0, x_0 + \delta)$  da  $f'(x) < 0$  bo'lsin. U holda 1-teoremaga ko'ra, funksiya  $(x_0 - \delta; x_0)$  intervalda o'sadi va  $(x_0; x_0 + \delta)$  intervalda kamayadi. Demak,  $f(x)$  funksiyaning  $x_0$  nuqtadagi qiymati uning  $\forall x \in (x_0 - \delta; x_0 + \delta)$  nuqtadagi qiymatidan katta bo'ladi, ya'ni  $f(x)$  funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtada maksimumga erishadi.

$x \in (x_0 - \delta; x_0)$  da  $f'(x) < 0$  va  $x \in (x_0, x_0 + \delta)$  da  $f'(x) > 0$  bo'lgan hol uchun teorema shu kabi isbotlanadi.

*Izoh.* Agar  $x$  nuqta  $x_0$  nuqtadan chapdan o'ngga o'tganida ishorasini o'zgartirmasa  $x_0$  nuqtada ekstremum mavjud bo'lmaydi.

Funksiyani ekstremumga tekshirish – bu funksiyaning barcha ekstremumlarini topish demakdir. Ekstremum mavjud bo'lishining zaruriy va yetarli shartlaridan funksiyani ekstremumga tekshirishning quyidagi qoidasi kelib chiqadi:

1°.  $y = f(x)$  funksiyaning birinchi tur kritik nuqtalari topiladi;

2°. Bu nuqtalardan funksiyaning aniqlanish sohasiga tegishli bo'lganlari tanланади;

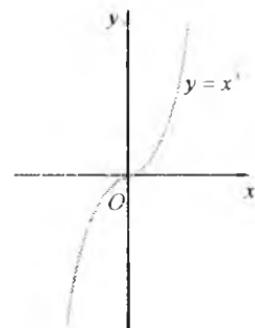
3°. tanlangan nuqtadan chapdan o'ngga o'tishda  $f'(x)$  hosilaning ishorasi tekshiriladi;

4°. 4-teoremaga asosan funksiyalarning ekstremum nuqtalari (agar ular bor bo'lsa) aniqlanadi va funksiyaning bu nuqtalardagi qiymatlari hisoblanadi.

*2-misol.*  $f(x) = \sqrt[3]{x^2} - \frac{x}{3}$  funksiyaning ekstremumlarini toping.

*Yechish.* Ravshanki,

$$D(f) = R, \quad f'(x) = \frac{2}{3} \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{x}} - \frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{3} \cdot \frac{2 - \sqrt[3]{x}}{\sqrt[3]{x}}$$



12-shakti

Hosila  $x_1 = 0$  nuqtada mavjud emas va  $x_2 = 8$  nuqtada nolga teng. Bu kritik nuqtalar berilgan funksiyaning aniqlanish sohasini uchta  $(-\infty; 0)$ ,  $(0; 8)$ ,  $(8; +\infty)$

intervalarga ajratadi.

Hosilaning har bir birinchi

tur kritik nuqtadan

chapdan o'ngga o'tishdagi

ishoralarini chizmada

belgilaymiz (13-shakl). Bunda strelkalar funksiyaning tegishli intervalda o'suvchi yoki kamayuvchi ekanligini bildiradi.

Demak,  $x_1 = 0$  — minimum nuqta,  $y_{\min} = f(0) = 0$  va  $x_2 = 8$  — maksimum nuqta,  $y_{\max} = f(8) = \frac{4}{3}$ .



13-shakl.

Funksiyaning eng katta va eng kichik qiymatini topish matematika, fizika, kimyo, iqtisodiyot va boshqa fanlarning ko'plab masalalarini yechishda keng qo'llaniladi. Masalan: minimal xarajat sarflab yukni tashish haqidagi transport masalasi, maksimal daromad olish maqsadida ishlab chiqarishni tashkil etish masalasi, eng katta va eng kichik qiymatlarni izlash usullarini takomillashtirish va rivojlantirishga olib keluvchi optimal yechimlarni izlash haqidagi boshqa masalalar. Bunday masalalarni yechish bilan matematikaning maxsus bo'limi – chiziqli programmalashtirish shug'ullanadi.

Biz soddarroq masalalardan birini ko'rib chiqamiz.

*3-misol.* Tomoni 12 uzunlik birligiga teng kvadrat tunukaning burchaklaridan bir xil o'lchamli kvadratlar kesib olingan va usti ochiq quti yasalgan. Qutining sig'imi eng katta bo'lishi uchun tomoni necha uzunlik birligiga teng kvadratlar kesilishi kerak?

*Yechish.* Kesib olinadigan kvadratlarning tomoni  $x$  bo'lsin.

U holda qutining asosi  $12 - 2x$  va balandligi  $x$  ga teng bo'ladi.

Qutining hajmini topamiz:

$$V(x) = x(12 - 2x)^2 = 144x - 48x^2 + 4x^3, \quad x \in [0; 6].$$

Bu funksiyaning maksimumini aniqlaymiz.

$$V'(x) = 144 - 96x + 12x^2 = 12(2 - x)(6 - x)$$

hosila  $x = 2$  da ishorasini musbatdan manfiyga almashtiradi, ya'ni  $x = 2$  maksimum nuqta bo'ladi.

Demak, kesib olinadigan kvadratlar tomoni  $x = 2$  (uz.b), bunda  $V(2) = 128$  (kub.b).

### 5.4.3. Kesmada uzlusiz funksiyaning eng katta va eng kichik qiymatlari

$y = f(x)$  funksiya  $[a; b]$  kesmada uzlusiz bo'lsin. U holda Veershtrassning ikkinchi teoremasiga ko'ra, funksiya bu kesmada o'zining eng katta va eng kichik qiymatlariga ega bo'ladi. Bu qiymatlarga funksiya yoki ekstremum nuqtalarda yoki  $[a; b]$  kesmaning chetki nuqtalarida erishadi.

Bundan  $[a; b]$  kesmada uzlusiz  $y = f(x)$  funksiyaning eng katta va eng kichik qiymatlarini topishning quyidagi qoidasi kelib chiqadi:

1°.  $y = f(x)$  funksiyaning  $(a; b)$  intervaldagi birinchi tur kritik nuqtalari topiladi;

2°. funksiyaning topilgan kritik nuqtalardagi va  $[a; b]$  kesmaning chetki nuqtalaridagi qiymatlari hisoblanadi;

3°. hisoblangan qiymatlar orasidan eng kattasi va eng kichigi tanlanadi.

**Izohlar.** 1. Agar  $y = f(x)$  funksiya  $[a; b]$  kesmada faqat bitta kritik nuqtaga ega bo'lib, u maksimum (minimum) nuqta bo'lsa, bu nuqtada funksiya o'zining eng katta (eng kichik) qiymatiga ega bo'ladi, ya'ni  $\max_{x \in [a; b]} f(x) = f(x_0)$  ( $\min_{x \in [a; b]} f(x) = f(x_0)$ ) bo'ladi.

2. Agar  $y = f(x)$  funksiya  $[a; b]$  kesmada kritik nuqtaga ega bo'limasa, bu funksiyaning kesmada monoton o'sishini yoki monoton kamayishini bildiradi. Bunda  $y = f(x)$  funksiya  $[a; b]$  kesmadagi eng katta va eng kichik qiymatlariga kesmaning chetki nuqtalarida erishadi.

*4- misol.*  $y = x^3 - 3x$  funksiyaning  $[0; 2]$  kesmada eng katta va eng kichik qiymatlarini toping.

*Yechish.*

1°.  $f'(x) = 3x^2 - 3 = 0$  dan  $x_1 = -1$ ,  $x_2 = 1$ ,  $x_3 \in [0, 2]$ ;

2°.  $f(1) = -2$ ,  $f(0) = 0$ ,  $f(2) = 2$ ;

3°.  $\max_{x \in [0, 2]} f(x) = f(2) = 2$ ;  $\min_{x \in [0, 2]} f(x) = f(1) = -2$ .

### 5.4.4. Funksiya grafigining botiqligi, qavariqligi va egilish nuqtalari

$y = f(x)$  funksiya  $(a; b)$  intervalda differensiallanuvchi bo'lsin. U holda  $y = f(x)$  funksiya grafigining  $\forall M(x; f(x))$ ,  $x \in (a, b)$  nuqtada

urinmasi mavjud bo'ladi.

**2-ta'rif.** Agar  $(a;b)$  intervalda  $y = f(x)$  funksiyaning grafigi unga intervalning ixtiyoriy nuqtasida o'tkazilgan urinmadan yuqorida (pastda) yotsa, funksiya grafigi  $(a;b)$  intervalda botiq (qavariq) deyiladi (14-shakl).

Funksiya grafigining botiq qismini qavariq qismidan ajratuvchi  $M(c; f(c))$  nuqta funksiya grafigining egilish nuqtasi deb ataladi.

**5-teorema.** Agar  $y = f(x)$  funksiya  $(a;b)$  intervalda ikkinchi tartibli hesilaga ega va  $\forall x \in (a;b)$  da  $f''(x) < 0$  ( $f''(x) > 0$ ) bo'lsa. u holda  $y = f(x)$  funksiya grafigi  $(a;b)$  intervalda qavariq (botiq) bo'ladi.

*Ishboti.*  $\forall x \in (a;b)$  da  $f''(x) < 0$  bo'lsin. Funksiya grafigida  $x_0 \in (a;b)$  abssissali ixtiyoriy  $M$  nuqta olamiz (15-shakl). Funksyaning grafigi bu urinmadan pastda yotishini ko'rsatamiz. Buning uchun  $x \in (a;b)$  nuqtada  $y = f(x)$  egri chiziqning  $y$  ordinatasi bilan urunmaning  $y_{ur}$  ordinatasini solishtiramiz.

Urunkma tenglamasi

$$y_{ur} = f(x_0) - f'(x_0)(x - x_0).$$

bo'lgani uchun

$$y - y_{ur} = f(x) - f(x_0) - f'(x_0)(x - x_0).$$

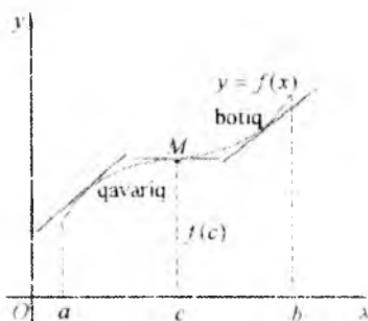
Lagranj teoremasiga ko'ra  $f(x) - f(x_0) = f'(c)(x - x_0)$ , bu yerda  $c$  nuqta  $x_0$  bilan  $x$  ning orasida yotadi.

Shu sababli

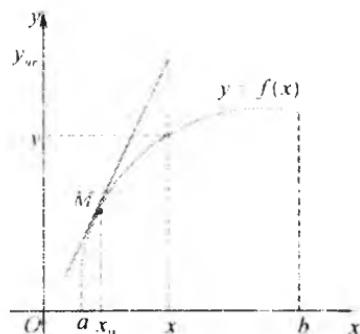
$$y - y_{ur} = f'(c)(x - x_0) - f'(x_0)(x - x_0)$$

yoki

$$y - y_{ur} = (f'(c) - f'(x_0))(x - x_0).$$



14-shakl.



15-shakl.

$f'(c) - f'(x_0)$  ayirmaga Lagranj teoremasini takror qo'llaymiz:  
 $f'(c) - f'(x_0) = f''(c_1)(c - x_0)$ , bu yerda  $c_1$  nuqta  $c$  bilan  $x_0$  ning orasida yotadi. Demak,  $y - y_{x_0} = f''(c_1)(c - x_0)(x - x_0)$ .

Bu tengsizlikni tekshiramiz:

1) agar  $x > x_0$  bo'lsa, u holda  $x - x_0 > 0$ ,  $c - x_0 > 0$  bo'ladi va  $f''(c_1) < 0$ ;

2) agar  $x < x_0$  bo'lsa, u holda  $x - x_0 < 0$ ,  $c - x_0 < 0$  bo'ladi va  $f''(c_1) < 0$ .

Har ikkala holda ham  $y - y_{x_0} = f''(c_1)(c - x_0)(x - x_0) < 0$ , ya'ni  $y < y_{x_0}$ .

Demak,  $\forall x \in (a; b)$  da urunmaning ordinatasi funksiya grafigining ordinatasidan katta bo'ladi va  $(a; b)$  intervalda funksiya grafigi qavariq.

$f''(x) > 0$  da funksiya grafigi botiq bo'lishi shu kabi isbotlanadi.

Funksiya grafigining egilish nuqtasini topish quyidagi teoremlarga asoslanadi.

**6-teorema (egilish nuqta mavjud bo'lishining zaruriy sharti).** Agar  $y = f(x)$  funksiya  $(a; b)$  intervalda uzlusiz ikkinchi tartibli hosilaga ega va  $M(x_0; f(x_0))$  nuqta funksiya grafigining egilish nuqtasi bo'lsa, u holda  $f''(x_0) = 0$  bo'ladi.

*Isboti.* Teskarisini faraz qilamiz:  $f'(x_0) \neq 0$ , aniqlik uchun  $f''(x_0) > 0$ ;  $x_0$  nuqtaning biror atrofida  $f''(x) > 0$  bo'lsin. U holda 5-teoremaga ko'ra, funksiya grafigi bu atrofda botiq bo'ladi. Bu  $x_0$  nuqta egilish nuqtaning abssissasi bo'ladi mulohazasiga zid. Demak, qilingan faraz noto'g'ri va  $f''(x) = 0$ .

$f''(x) = 0$  bo'ladigan nuqtalarning hammasi ham funksiya grafigining egilish nuqtasi bo'lavermaydi. Masalan,  $f(x) = x^4$  funksiya grafigining  $M(0; 0)$  nuqtasi egilish nuqta emas, ammo  $x = 0$  da  $f''(x) = 12x^2 = 0$ .

Demak,  $f''(x_0) = 0$  shart egilish nuqta mavjud bo'lishining zaruriy sharti bo'ladi.

**7-teorema (egilish nuqta mavjud bo'lishining yetarli sharti).**  $y = f(x)$  funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtaning biror  $\delta$  atrofida ikkinchi tartibli hosilaga ega bo'lsin. Agar  $\delta$  atrofning  $x_0$  nuqtadan chap va o'ng qismalarida  $f''(x)$  hosila har xil ishoraga ega bo'lsa, u holda  $M(x_0; f(x_0))$  nuqta funksiya grafigining egilish nuqtasi bo'ladi.

*Isboti.*  $x \in (x_0 - \delta; x_0)$  da  $f''(x) > 0$  va  $x \in (x_0, x_0 + \delta)$  da  $f''(x) < 0$  bo'lsin. U holda 5-teoremaga ko'ra,  $x_0$  nuqtadan chapda funksiya

grafigi botiq va o'ngda qavariq bo'ladi. Demak,  $M(x_0; f(x_0))$  nuqta funksiya grafigining egilish nuqtasi bo'ladi.

$x \in (x_0 - \delta; x_0)$  da  $f''(x) < 0$  va  $x \in (x_0, x_0 + \delta)$  da  $f''(x) > 0$  bo'lgan hol uchun teorema shu kabi isbotlanadi.

**Izoh.**  $y = f(x)$  funksiya  $x_0$  nuqtaning biror  $\delta$  atrofida ikkinchi tartibli hosilaga ega bo'lib, uning  $f''(x_0)$  hosilasi mavjud bo'limganida ham egilish nuqtaga ega bo'lishi mumkin. Shu sababli egilish nuqtalarni ikkinchi tartibli hosila nolga teng bo'lgan yoki uzilishga ega bo'lgan nuqtalardan izlash kerak bo'ladi.

$f''(x)$  hosilasi nolga teng bo'lgan yoki mavjud bo'limgan nuqtaga ikkinchi tur kritik nuqta deyiladi.

5- misol.  $y = \frac{x}{1-x^2}$  funksiya grafigini botiq va qavariqlikka tekshiring.

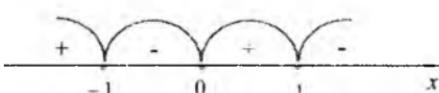
*Yechish.*  $D(f) = (-\infty; -1) \cup (-1; 1) \cup (1; \infty)$ .

$$y' = \left( \frac{x}{1-x^2} \right)' = \frac{x^2+1}{(1-x^2)^2}, \quad y'' = \left( \frac{x^2+1}{(1-x^2)^2} \right)' = \frac{2x(x^2+3)}{(1-x^2)^3}.$$

Ikkinchi tartibli hosila  $x_1 = 0$  nuqtada nolga teng va  $x_2 = -1$ ,  $x_3 = 1$  nuqtalarda mavjud emas.

$f''(x)$  hosilaning ishorasini oraliqlar usuli bilan tekshiramiz:

Demak, funksiyaning grafigi  $(-1; 0)$  va  $(1; \infty)$  intervallarda qavariq,  $(-\infty; -1)$  va  $(0; 1)$  intervallarda botiq bo'ladi.  $O(0; 0)$  nuqta funksiya grafigining egilish nuqtasi bo'ladi.



#### 5.4.5. Funksiya grafigining asimptotalari

Egri chiziqning asimpiotasi deb shunday to'g'ri chiziqqa aytildi, egri chiziqda yotuvchi  $M$  nuqta egri chiziq bo'ylab harakat qilib koordinata boshidan cheksiz uzoqlashgani sari  $M$  nuqtadan bu to'g'ri chiziqqacha bo'lgan masofa nolga intiladi (16-shakl).

Uch turdag'i, ya'ni vertikal, gorizontal va og'ma asimptotalar mavjud.

Agar  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0+0} f(x)$  yoki  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0-0} f(x)$  limitlardan hech bo'lmaganda bittasi cheksiz ( $+\infty$  yoki  $-\infty$ ) bo'lsa,  $x = x_0$  to'g'ri chiziq  $y = f(x)$  funksiya grafigining asimptotasi bo'ladi. Bunday asimptota *vertikal asimptota* deb ataladi.

Masalan,  $f(x) = \frac{1}{x}$  funksiya grafigi uchun  $x = 0$  to'g'ri chiziq vertikal asimptota, chunki  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0+0} f(x) = +\infty$  va  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0-0} f(x) = -\infty$ .

Shunday qilib, vertikal asimptotalarni izlash uchun  $x$  ning unga yaqin qiymatlarida  $f(x)$  funksiya modul bo'yicha cheksiz o'sadigan  $x_0$  qiymatini topish kerak. Odatta, bu  $x_0$  ikkinchi tur uzilish nuqtasi bo'ladi.

Agar shunday  $k$  va  $b$  sonlari mavjud bo'lib,  $x \rightarrow \infty$  ( $x \rightarrow -\infty$ ) da  $f(x)$  funksiya

$$f(x) = kx + b + \alpha(x), \quad \lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \alpha(x) = 0$$

ko'rinishda ifodalansa,  $y = kx + b$  to'g'ri chiziq  $y = f(x)$  funksiya grafigining asimptotasi bo'ladi. Bunday asimptota *og'ma asimptota* deb ataladi.

**8-teorema.**  $y = f(x)$  funksiya grafigi  $y = kx + b$  og'ma asimptotaga ega bo'lishi uchun

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \frac{f(x)}{x} = k, \quad \lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} (f(x) - kx) = b$$

bo'lishi zarur va yetarli.

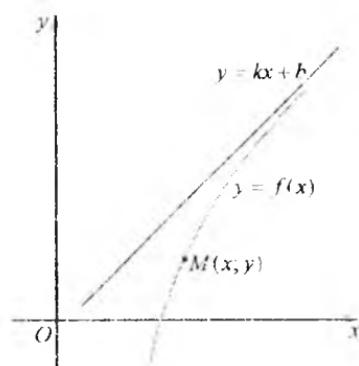
*Izboti. Zarurligi.*  $y = f(x)$  funksiya grafigi  $y = kx + b$  og'ma asimptotaga ega bo'lsin.

U holda og'ma asimptotaning ta'rifiga ko'ra,  $y = kx + b + \alpha(x)$ ,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \alpha(x) = 0$  bo'ladi.

Bundan

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \frac{f(x)}{x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \left( k + \frac{b}{x} + \frac{\alpha(x)}{x} \right) = k, \quad \lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} (f(x) - kx) = \lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} (b + \alpha(x)) = b$$

kelib chiqadi.



16-shakl.

*Yetarlilik.*  $\lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{f(x)}{x} = k$ ,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} (f(x) - kx) = b$  bo'lsin.

U holda  $\lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} (f(x) - kx) = b$  dan  $f(x) - kx = b + \alpha(x)$ ,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} \alpha(x) = 0$  kelib chiqadi. Demak,  $f(x) = kx + b + \alpha(x)$  bo'ladi. Bu esa  $y = kx + b$  to'g'ri chiziq  $f(x)$  funksiya grafigining asimptotasi ekanini bildiradi.

Agar  $\lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{f(x)}{x}$ ,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} (f(x) - kx)$  limitlardan hech bo'lmasa, yoki cheksiz bo'lsa,  $f(x)$  funksiya grafigi og'ma asimptotaga ega bo'lmaydi.

Agar  $k = 0$  bo'lsa,  $b = \lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} f(x)$  bo'ladi. Bunda  $y = b$  to'g'ri chiziqqa  $f(x)$  funksiya grafigining horizontal asimptotasi deyiladi.

*Izoh.*  $y = f(x)$  funksiya grafigining asimptotalarini  $x \rightarrow +\infty$  da va  $x \rightarrow -\infty$  da har xil bo'lishi mumkin. Shu sababli  $\lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{f(x)}{x}$ ,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} (f(x) - kx)$  limitlarni aniqlashda  $x \rightarrow +\infty$  va  $x \rightarrow -\infty$  hollarini alohida qarash lozim.

*5-misol.*  $y = \frac{x^2 - 3}{x}$  funksiya grafigining asimptotalarini toping.

$$\text{Yechish. } \lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{x^2 - 3}{x} = +\infty, \quad \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{x^2 - 3}{x} = +\infty.$$

Demak,  $x = 0$  to'g'ri chiziq vertikal asimptota.

$$k = \lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{f(x)}{x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{x^2 - 3}{x^2} = 1,$$

$$b = \lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} [f(x) - kx] = \lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} \left( \frac{x^2 - 3}{x^2} - x \right) = \lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{-3}{x} = 0,$$

$$k = \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{f(x)}{x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{x^2 - 3}{x^2} = 1,$$

$$b = \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} [f(x) - kx] = \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \left( \frac{x^2 - 3}{x^2} - x \right) = \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{-3}{x} = 0$$

Bundan

$$y = kx + b = x.$$

Demak,  $y = x$  to'g'ri chiziq og'ma asimptota.

#### 5.4.6. Funksiyani tekshirish va grafigini chizishning umumiy sxemasi

Funksiyani tekshirish va grafigini chizish ma'lum tartibda (sxema asosida) bajariladi. Shunday sxemalardan birini keltiramiz.

- 1°. Funksiyaning aniqlanish sohasini topish.
- 2°. Funksiya grafigining koordinata o'qlari bilan kesishadigan nuqtalarini (agar ular mavjud bo'lsa) aniqlash.
- 3°. Funksiyaning ishorasi o'zgarmaydigan oraliqlarni ( $f(x) > 0$  yoki  $f(x) < 0$  bo'ladigan oraliqlarni) aniqlash.
- 4°. Funksiyaning juft-toqligini tekshirish.
- 5°. Funksiya grafigining asimptotalarini topish.
- 6°. Funksiyaning monotonlik oraliqlarini aniqlash va ekstremumlarini topish.
- 7°. Funksiyaning qavariqlik va botiqlik oraliqlarini hamda egilish nuqtalarini aniqlash.
- 8°. 1° – 7° bandlardagi tekshirishlar asosida funksiyaning grafigini chizish.

Funksiya grafigini chizish uchun keltirilgan sxemaning hamma bandlari, albatta, bajarilishi shart emas. Soddaroq hollarda keltirilgan bandlardan ayrimlarini, masalan 1°, 2°, 6° ni bajarish yetarli bo'ladi. Agar funksiya grafigi juda tushunarli bo'lmasa 1° – 7° bandlardan keyin funksiyaning davriyiligini tekshirish, funksiyaning bir nechta qo'shimcha nuqtalarini topish va funksiyaning boshqa xususiyatlarini aniqlash bo'yicha qo'shimcha tekshirishlar o'tkazish mumkin.

7- misol.  $y = \frac{x^2 + 1}{x^2 - 1}$  funksiyani tekshiring va grafigini chizing.

*Yechish.* 1°. Funksiyaning aniqlanish sohasi:

$$D(f) = (-\infty; -1) \cup (-1; 1) \cup (1; +\infty).$$

2°.  $x = 0$  da  $y = -1$  bo'ladi. Funksiya  $Oy$  o'qini  $(0; -1)$  nuqtada kesadi.  $y \neq 0$  bo'lgani uchun funksiya  $Ox$  o'qini kesmaydi.

3°. Funksiya  $(-\infty; -1)$  va  $(1; +\infty)$  intervallarda musbat isherali va  $(-1; 1)$  intervalda manfiy isherali.

4°. Funksiya uchun  $x \in D(f)$  da  $f(-x) = f(x)$  bo'ladi. Demak, u juft.

$$\text{5}. \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{x^2 + 1}{x^2 - 1} = +\infty, \quad \lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{x^2 + 1}{x^2 - 1} = -\infty,$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow -1^-} \frac{x^2 + 1}{x^2 - 1} = -\infty, \quad \lim_{x \rightarrow -1^+} \frac{x^2 + 1}{x^2 - 1} = +\infty.$$

Demak,  $x = -1$  va  $x = 1$  to'g'ri chiziqlar vertikal asimptotalar bo'ladi.

$$k = \lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \frac{x^2 + 1}{x(x^2 - 1)} = 0 \quad (\text{da ham } x \rightarrow +\infty \text{ da ham } x \rightarrow -\infty \text{ da ham } k = 0),$$

$$b = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \left( \frac{x^2 + 1}{x^2 - 1} - 0 \cdot x \right) = 1.$$

Demak,  $y = 1$  to'g'ri chiziq  $x \rightarrow +\infty$  da ham  $x \rightarrow -\infty$  da ham gorizontal asimptota bo'ladi.

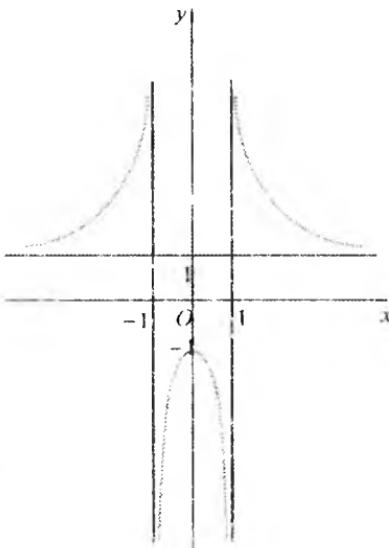
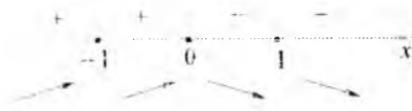
6\*. Funksianing monotonlik oraliqlarini aniqlaymiz va ekstremumlarini topamiz.

$$y' = \frac{2x(x' - 1) - 2x(x^2 + 1)}{(x^2 - 1)^2} = -\frac{4x}{(x^2 - 1)^2}.$$

Birinchi tartibli hosila  $x = -1$  va  $x = 1$  da mavjud emas va  $x = 0$  da nolga teng. Bu nuqtalar berilgan funksianing aniqlanish sohasini to'rtta

$$(-\infty; -1), (-1; 0), (0; 1), (1; +\infty)$$

intervallarga ajratadi. Hosilaning bu intervallardagi va har bir birinchi tur kritik nuqtadan chapdan o'ngga o'tishdagi ishoralarini chizmada belgilaymiz:



Demak, funksiya  $(-\infty; -1)$  va  $(-1; 0)$  intervallarda o'sadi,  $(0; 1)$  va  $(1; +\infty)$  intervallarda kamayadi  $x = 0$  maksimum nuqta,  $y_{\max} = f(0) = -1$ .

17-shakl.

7°. Funksiyaning qavariqlik va botiqlik oraliqlarini hamda egilish nuqtalarini aniqlaymiz.

$$y'' = \left( -\frac{4x}{(x^2-1)^2} \right)' = -4 \frac{(x^2-1)^2 - x \cdot 2(x^2-1) \cdot 2x}{(x^2-1)^4} = \frac{4(1+3x^2)}{(x^2-1)^3}.$$

Ikkinchi tartibli hosila  $x_1 = -1$  va  $x_2 = 1$  nuqtalarda mavjud emas.

$y''$  hosilaning  $(-\infty; -1)$ ,  $(-1; 1)$ ,  $(1; +\infty)$  intervallardagi ishoralarini tekshiramiz:

Demak, funksiyaning grafigi  $(-1; 1)$  intervalda qavariq,  $(-\infty; -1)$  va  $(1; +\infty)$  intervallarda botiq bo'ladi.



Funksiya grafigining egilish nuqtasi yo'q.

8°. 1° – 7° bandlar asosida funksiya grafigini chizamiz (17-shakl).

8- misol.  $y = \frac{x^3}{(x+1)^2}$  funksiyani tekshiring va grafigini chizing.

*Yechish*. Misolni Maple paketida bajaramiz.

> with(plots) :

> restart :

> readlib(extrema) :

>  $f := \frac{x^3}{(x+1)^2} :$

>  $\lim_{x \rightarrow -1^+} f;$

$+\infty$

>  $\lim_{x \rightarrow -1^-} f;$

$-\infty$

>  $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f;$

$\infty$

>  $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} f;$

$-\infty$

>  $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{f}{x};$

1

>  $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} (\cdot - x);$

-2

>  $g := x - 2;$

$$g := x - 2$$

>  $solve(\{f = 0\}, x);$

$$\{x = 0\}, \{x = 0\}, \{x = 0\}$$

>  $solve(\{f > 0\}, x);$

$$\{0 < x\}$$

>  $solve(\{f < 0\}, x);$

$$\{x < -1\}, \{-1 < x, x < 0\}$$

>  $\frac{d}{dx} f;$

$$\frac{3x^2}{(x+1)^2} - \frac{2x^3}{(x+1)^3}$$

$$\{x = -3\}, \{x = 0\}, \{x = 0\}$$

>  $extrema(f, \{\}, \{x\}, s);$

$$\left[ 0, -\frac{27}{4} \right]$$

$$\{x = -3\}, \{x = 0\}$$

>  $solve\left(\left\{\frac{d}{dx} f > 0\right\}, x\right);$

$$\{x < -3\}, \{-1 < x, x < 0\}, \{0 < x\}$$

>  $solve\left(\left\{\frac{d}{dx} f < 0\right\}, x\right);$

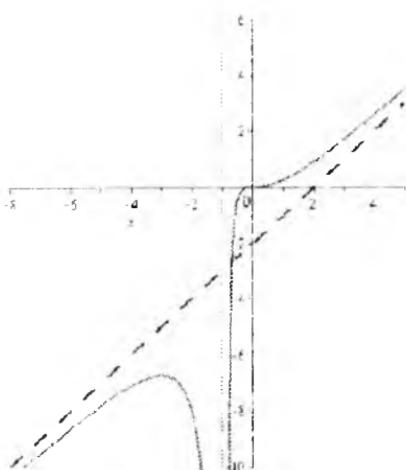
$$\{-3 < x, x < -1\}$$

>  $\frac{d^2}{dx^2} f;$

$$\frac{6x}{(x+1)^2} - \frac{12x^2}{(x+1)^3} + \frac{6x^3}{(x+1)^4}$$

>  $simplify(\cdot);$

$$-\frac{6x}{(x+1)^4}$$



18-shakl.

>  $\text{solve}\left(\left\{\frac{d^2}{dx^2} f = 0\right\}, x\right);$   
 $\{x = 0\}$

>  $\text{solve}\left(\left\{\frac{d^2}{dx^2} f > 0\right\}, x\right);$   
 $\{0 < x\}$

>  $\text{solve}\left(\left\{\frac{d^2}{dx^2} f < 0\right\}, x\right);$   
 $\{x < -1\}, \{-1 < x, x < 0\}$

>  
 $\text{plot}([f(x), g(x), [-1, t, t=-10..10]], x=-8..5, -10..6, \text{color} = [\text{red}, \text{blue}, \text{green}], \text{linestyle} = [1, 6, 6], \text{thickness} = 2, \text{discont} = \text{true}, \text{grid} = [50, 50]);$

### 5.4.7. Mashqlar

1. Funksiyalarning monotonlik intervallarini va ekstremumlarini toping:

1)  $f(x) = x^3 - 9x^2 + 15x.$

2)  $f(x) = \frac{x^3}{3} - \frac{x^2}{2} - 2x.$

3)  $f(x) = \frac{x^2}{4-x^2}.$

4)  $f(x) = \frac{4x}{x^2 + 4}.$

5)  $f(x) = x\sqrt{1-x^2};$

6)  $f(x) = 3\sqrt[3]{x^2 - x^2};$

7)  $f(x) = xe^{-x};$

8)  $f(x) = ch^2 x.$

9)  $f(x) = \ln(x^2 + 1);$

10)  $f(x) = \frac{x}{\ln x};$

11)  $f(x) = x - 2\sin x, \quad 0 \leq x \leq 2\pi;$

12)  $f(x) = x + 2\cos^2 x, \quad 0 \leq x \leq \pi.$

2. Funksiyalarning berilgan kesmadagi eng katta va eng kichik qiymatlarini toping:

1)  $f(x) = x^3 - 3x, \quad [0; 2];$

2)  $f(x) = x^3 + 3x^2 - 9x - 10, \quad [-4; 0];$

3)  $f(x) = x + \cos 2x, \quad \left[0; \frac{\pi}{3}\right].$

4)  $f(x) = x^3 \ln x, \quad [1; e].$

3. Jism  $S = 2t + 3t^2 - t^3$  qonun bilan harakatlanmoqda. Jismning eng katta tezligini toping.

4. Ko'ndalang kesimi to'g'ri to'rtburchakdan iborat to'sinning bukilishga qarshiligi ko'ndalang kesimning eni bilan bo'yli kvadratinining ko'paytmasiga proporsional. D diametrli xodadan kesilgan to'sinning bukilishga qarshiligi eng katta bo'lishi uchun to'sinning o'lchamlari qanday bo'lishi kerak?

5. Uzunligi  $l$  ga teng simdan to'g'ri to'rtburchak yasalgan. To'g'ri to'rtburchakning yuzasi eng katta bo'lishi uchun uning o'lchamlari qanday bo'lishi kerak?

6.  $\frac{x^2}{16} + \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$  ellipsga to'g'ri to'rtburchak ichki chizilgan. To'g'ri to'rtburchakning mumkin bo'lgan eng katta yuzasini toping.

7.  $R$  radiusli sharga yon sirti eng katta bo'lgan silindr ichki chizilgan. Silindrning balandligi qanday bo'lishi kerak?

8. Silindrning hajmi  $V$  ga teng. Eng kichik to'la sirtga ega bo'lgan silindrning balandligini toping?

9. Kemandi yoqilg'i sarfi uning tezligining kubiga proporsional bo'lib, u  $20$  km/soat tezlikda soatiga  $40$  so'm sarflaydi. Kemaning boshqa xarajatlari soatiga  $270$  so'mai tashkil qiladi. Kemaning  $1$  km. yo'l uchun umumiy xarajati eng kam bo'lishi uchun uning tezligi qanday bo'lishi kerak?

10.  $A$  zavoddan  $B$  shahar orqali o'tuvchi temir yo'lgacha bo'lgan qisqa masofa  $a$  km. Agar yuk tashish narxi avtomobil yo'lida temir yo'ldagiga qaraganida ikki baravar kam bo'lsa, yukni  $A$  zavoddan  $B$  shaharga eng arzon yetkazish uchun  $A$  zavoddan avtomobil yo'li temir yo'lda qanday burchak o'tkazilishi kerak?

11. Funksiyalar grafigining botiqlik-qavariqlik intervallarini va egilish nuqtalarini toping:

$$1) f(x) = x^4 - 4x^3 + 6x;$$

$$2) f(x) = (x-5)^6 + 4x - 13,$$

$$3) f(x) = 2x - 3\sqrt[3]{x^2};$$

$$4) f(x) = 1 + \sqrt{(x-3)^5},$$

$$5) f(x) = x - \ln(1+x);$$

$$6) f(x) = \ln(1+x^2),$$

$$7) f(x) = \frac{1}{1+x^2};$$

$$8) f(x) = x^3 - \frac{3}{x}$$

12. Funksiyalar grafigining asimptotalarini toping:

$$1) f(x) = \frac{x}{x^2 - 1};$$

$$2) f(x) = \frac{\sqrt{1+x^2}}{x};$$

$$3) f(x) = \sqrt{x^2 - 3x};$$

$$4) f(x) = -x \operatorname{arctg} x,$$

$$5) f(x) = \frac{e^x}{x+2};$$

$$6) f(x) = \frac{\ln^2 x}{x};$$

$$7) f(x) = 3x - \frac{\sin x}{x};$$

$$8) f(x) = \sqrt[x^3]{x-1}.$$

### 13. Funksiyalarni tekshiring va grafigini chizing:

$$1) f(x) = x - x^3;$$

$$2) f(x) = x^3 - 3x + 2,$$

$$3) f(x) = \frac{x-2}{x^2};$$

$$4) f(x) = \frac{x^3}{1-x^2};$$

$$5) f(x) = x + \frac{1}{x};$$

$$6) f(x) = x - \frac{1}{x};$$

$$7) f(x) = x - \frac{1}{x^2};$$

$$8) f(x) = \frac{x}{3} - \frac{9}{2x^2}.$$

## 5.5. HOSILANING GEOMETRIK TATBIQLARI

### 5.5.1. Yassi egri chiziq yoyining differensiali

$[a; b]$  kesmada differensiallanuvchi  $y = f(x)$  funksiya berilgan va uning grafigi  $\tilde{AB}$  yoydan iborat bo'lsin (19-shakl).  $[a; b]$  kesmani  $x_1, x_2, \dots, x_{n-1}$  nuqtalar bilan  $n$  ta bo'lakka bo'lamiz. Bu nuqtalarga  $\tilde{AB}$  yoyning  $M_1, M_2, \dots, M_{n-1}$  nuqtalari mos keladi va ularni siniq chiziq bilan tutashтирмиз. Bu siniq chiziqqa  $\tilde{AB}$  yoyga ichki chizilgan siniq chiziq deyилди. Siniq chiziqning perimetrini  $s_n$  bilан belgilaymиз, ya'ni

$$s_n = \sum_{i=1}^n |M_{i-1}M_i| \quad (M_0 = A, M_n = B).$$

$M_{i-1}M_i$  bo'g'indan eng kattasining uzunligini  $\lambda_i$  bilan belgilaymиз, bunda  $M_{i-1}M_i$  bo'g'indar soni cheksiz ortganida, ya'ni  $n \rightarrow \infty$  da  $\lambda_i \rightarrow 0$ .

$\tilde{AB}$  yoyga ichki chizilgan siniq chiziq perimetringi  $\lambda_i \rightarrow 0$  dagи chekli limiti  $M_1, M_2, \dots, M_{n-1}$  nuqtalarni tanlash usuliga bog'liq bo'lмаган holda mavjud bo'lsa, bu limitga chiziq yoyining uzunligi deyилди.

Yoy uzunligini  $s$  bilan belgilаб, topamiz:

$$s = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = \lim_{\lambda \rightarrow 0} \sum_{i=1}^n |M_{i-1}M_i|.$$

Yoy uzunligini uning biror nuqtasidan, masalan,  $A$  nuqtadan hisoblaymиз.

$M(x; y)$  nuqtada  $\tilde{AM}$  yoy uzunligi  $s$  ga,  $M'(x + \Delta x; y + \Delta y)$  nuqtada  $\tilde{AM}'$  yoy uzunligi  $s + \Delta s$  ga teng bo'lsin, bu yerda

$\Delta s = \overline{MM'}$  yoy uzunligi (20-shakl).

$MNM'$  uchburchakdan  $MM'$  uzunlikni topamiz:

$$MM' = \sqrt{\Delta x^2 + \Delta y^2}.$$

Geometrik mulohazalardan

$$\lim_{M' \rightarrow M} \frac{\overline{MM'}}{MM'} = 1, \quad \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta x}{\sqrt{\Delta x^2 + \Delta y^2}} = 1$$

kelib chiqadi, ya'ni chiziqning cheksiz kichik yoyi va unga tortilgan to'g'ri chiziq ekvivalent bo'ladi. Ushbu ekvivalentlikni hisobga olib,  $MM'$  uzunlikni ifodalovchi formulada almashtirish bajaramiz:

$$\frac{MM'}{\Delta s} \cdot \frac{\Delta s}{\Delta x} = \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x}\right)^2}.$$

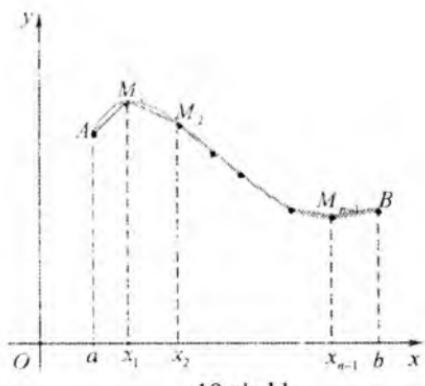
Oxirgi tenglikda limitga o'tib,  $s = s(x)$  funksiyaning hosilasi uchun formula topamiz:

$$\frac{ds}{dx} = \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2}. \quad (5.1)$$

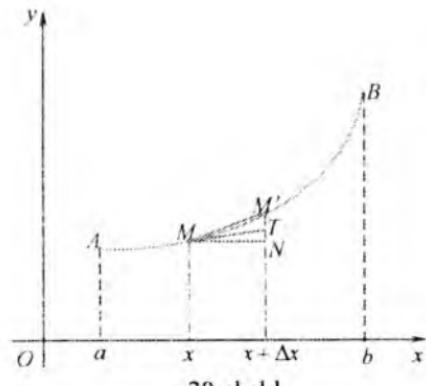
Bundan

$$ds = \sqrt{dx^2 + dy^2}. \quad (5.2)$$

(5.1) formula yassi egri chiziq yoyi differensialini ifodalaydi va ushbu *geometrik ma'noga ega*: yoy differensialini chiziq urinmasining tegishli kesmasi bilan ifodalash mumkin (20-shaklda  $MT'$  kesma).



19-shakl.



20-shakl.

Agar egri chiziq  $x = x(t), y = y(t), t \in T$  parametrik tenglamalar bilan berilgan bo'lsa,  $dx = x'(t)dt, dy = y'(t)dt$  bo'ladi va (5.2) ifoda ushu ko'rinishni oladi:

$$ds = \sqrt{x'(t)^2 + y'(t)^2} dt. \quad (5.3)$$

Agar egri chiziq qutb koordinatalarida  $r = r(\varphi)$  tenglama bilan berilgan bo'lsa,  $x = r \cos \varphi, y = r \sin \varphi$  ifodalarni  $\varphi$  parametrli tenglamalar deb, topamiz:

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dx}{d\varphi} &= \frac{dr}{d\varphi} \cos \varphi - r \sin \varphi, & \frac{dy}{d\varphi} &= \frac{dr}{d\varphi} \sin \varphi + r \cos \varphi, \\ \left( \frac{dx}{d\varphi} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{dy}{d\varphi} \right)^2 &= r^2 + \left( \frac{dr}{d\varphi} \right)^2; \\ ds &= \sqrt{r^2 + \left( \frac{dr}{d\varphi} \right)^2} d\varphi. \end{aligned} \quad (5.4)$$

### 5.5.2. Yassi egri chiziqning egriligi

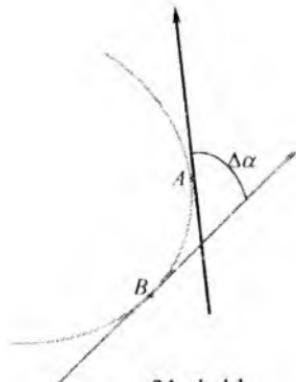
#### Egrilik

Egri chiziq shaklini xarakterlovchi elementlardan biri uning egilganlik darajasidir.

O'z-o'zini kesib o'tmaydigan va har bir nuqtasida tayin urinmaga ega bo'lgan yassi egri chiziqni qaraymiz. Egri chiziqda ikkita  $A$  va  $B$  nuqtalarni olamiz. Bu nuqtalarda egri chiziqqa o'tkazilgan urinmalar orasidagi burchakni  $\Delta\alpha$  bilan belgilaymiz (21-shakl).

$\Delta\alpha$  burchakka  $\tilde{AB}$  yoyning qo'shnilik burchagi deyiladi.

Bir xil uzunlikka ega ikkita yoydan qo'shnilik burchagi katta bo'lgani ko'proq egilgan bo'ladi. Har xil uzunlikka ega yoylarning egilganlik darajasini qo'shnilik burchagi orqali baholab bo'lmaydi. Bunda  $\tilde{AB}$  yoy uzunligida  $\Delta\alpha$  burchakning o'rtacha qancha ulushi to'g'ri kelishi muhim hisoblanadi.



21-shakl.

$\bar{AB}$  yoyning o'rtacha egriligi deb, tegishli qo'shnilik burchagini  $\bar{AB}$  yoy uzunligiga nisbatining absolut qiymatiga aytildi:

$$K_{\text{o'r}} = \left| \frac{\Delta\alpha}{\Delta s} \right|. \quad (5.5)$$

Bitta egri chiziqning turli qismlarida o'rtacha egrillik har xil bo'lishi mumkin.

Egri chiziqning bevosita  $A$  nuqtadagi egilganlik darajasini baholash uchun egri chiziqning berilgan nuqtadagi egriligi tushunchasini kiritamiz.

Berilgan egri chiziqning  $A$  nuqtadagi egriligi deb  $\bar{AB}$  yoy o'rtacha egriligining  $B \rightarrow A$  dagi ( $s \rightarrow 0$  dagi) limitiga aytildi:

$$K = \lim_{\theta \rightarrow A} \left| \frac{\Delta\alpha}{\Delta s} \right| \quad \left( K = \lim_{s \rightarrow 0} \left| \frac{\Delta\alpha}{\Delta s} \right| \right). \quad (5.6)$$

$\Delta\alpha$  burchak urunish nuqtasi egri chiziq yoyi bo'ylab  $\Delta s$  masofaga ko'chishida urinmaning burilish burchagini ifodalaydi. Shu sababli egri chiziqning egriligiga quyidagicha ta'rif bersa ham bo'ladi: *egri chiziqning egriligi bu – urinish nuqtasi egri chiziq bo'ylab harakatlanganida urinma aylanishining burchak tezligidir.*

Misol uchun to'g'ri chiziq va aylananining o'rtacha egriligi va egriligini topaylik.

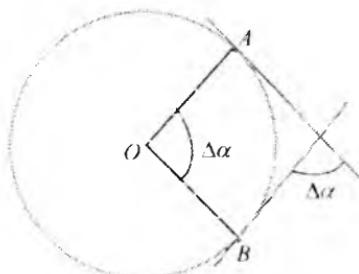
1. To'g'ri chiziqning istalgan nuqtasiga o'tkazilgan urinma to'g'ri chiziqning o'zi bilan ustma-ust tushadi. Shu sababli  $\Delta\alpha = 0$ , uning ixtiyoriy nuqtasida o'rtacha egrilik va egrilik nolga teng bo'ladi.

2. Aylana uchun  $\Delta\alpha$  qo'shnilik burchagi uning  $OA$  va  $OB$  radiuslari orasidagi burchakka,  $\bar{AB}$  yoy uzunligi  $\Delta s = R\Delta\alpha$  ga teng bo'ladi, bu yerda  $R$  – aylana radiusi (22-shakl).

U holda

$$K_{\text{o'r}} = \frac{\Delta\alpha}{R\Delta\alpha} = \frac{1}{R}, \quad K = \frac{1}{R},$$

ya'ni aylananing egriligi o'zgarmaydi va radiusining teskarisiga teng bo'ladi.

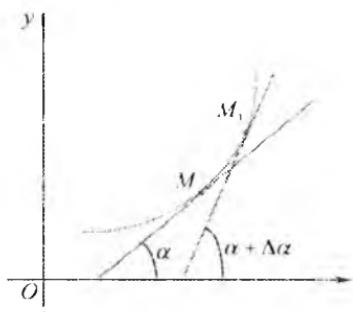


22-shakl.

Uzluksiz ikkinchi tartibli hosilaga ega  $y = f(x)$  funksiya bilan aniqlanuvchi yassi egri chiziqning  $M(x; y)$  nuqtadagi egriliginini hisoblaymiz. Egri chiziqqa  $M(x; y)$  va  $M_1(x + \Delta x; y + \Delta y)$  nuqtalarda urinma o'tkazamiz, urinmalarning og'ish burchaklarini  $\alpha$  va  $\alpha + \Delta\alpha$  bilan belgilaymiz (23-shakl).

$\overline{MM}_1$  yoyga mos keluvchi qo'shnilik burchagi  $\Delta\alpha$  ga teng (qavariq yoy uchun  $\Delta\alpha < 0$ , botiq yoy uchun  $\Delta\alpha > 0$ ).

$$\alpha = \alpha(x) \text{ va } s = s(x) \text{ bo'lgani uchun}$$



23-shakl.

$$K = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \left| \frac{\Delta\alpha}{\Delta s} \right| = \left| \frac{d\alpha}{ds} \right| = \left| \frac{\frac{d\alpha}{dx}}{\frac{ds}{dx}} \right|. \quad (5.7)$$

$\operatorname{tg}\alpha = y'$ , va demak,  $\alpha = \arctg y'$  bo'ladi. Bu tenglikni differensiallab, topamiz:

$$\frac{d\alpha}{dx} = \frac{y''}{1 + y'^2}, \quad (5.8)$$

(5.8) va (5.1) ifodalarni (5.7) tenglamaga qo'yib,  $y = f(x)$  egri chiziqning  $M(x; y)$  nuqtadagi egriliginini topish formulasini hosil qilamiz:

$$K = \frac{|y''|}{(1 + y'^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}. \quad (5.9)$$

Agar egri chiziq  $x = x(t), y = y(t), t \in T$  parametrik tenglamalar bilan berilgan bo'lsa,

$$y'_x = \frac{y'_t}{x'_t}, \quad y'' = \frac{x'_t y''_t - x''_t y'_t}{(x'^2_t + y'^2_t)^{\frac{3}{2}}}$$

bo'ladi va (5.9) formula ushbu ko'rinishni oladi:

$$K = \frac{|x'_t y''_t - x''_t y'_t|}{(x'^2_t + y'^2_t)^{\frac{3}{2}}}. \quad (5.10)$$

Agar egri chiziq qutb koordinatalarida  $r=r(\varphi)$  tenglama bilan berilgan bolsa,  $x=r \cos \varphi$ ,  $y=r \sin \varphi$  ifodalarni  $\varphi$  parametrlı tenglamalar deb, topamiz:

$$K = \frac{|r^2 + 2r'^2 - rr''|}{(r'^2 + r^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}. \quad (5.11)$$

*1-misol.*  $y=-x^3$  egri chiziqning  $x=\frac{1}{2}$  nuqtasidagi egriligin toping.

*Yechish.* Hosilalarni topamiz:  $y'=-3x^2$ ,  $y''=-6x$ . Hosilalarning  $x=\frac{1}{2}$  nuqtadagi qiymatlarini hisoblaymiz:

$$y' = -\frac{3}{4}, \quad y'' = -3.$$

U holda

$$K = \frac{|-3|}{\left(1 + \left(-\frac{3}{4}\right)^2\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}} = \frac{3}{\frac{125}{64}} = \frac{192}{125}.$$

*2-misol.*  $x=t^2$ ,  $y=2t^3$  egri chiziqning  $t=1$  parametrga mos nuqtasidagi egriligin toping.

*Yechish.*  $x'(t)=2t$ ,  $x''(t)=2$ ,  $y'(t)=6t^2$ ,  $y''(t)=12t$  hosilalarning qiymatlarini  $t=1$  da topamiz:  $x'=2$ ,  $x''=2$ ,  $y'=6$ ,  $y''=12$ .

Bundan

$$K = \frac{|2 \cdot 12 - 2 \cdot 6|}{(2^2 + 6^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}} = \frac{3}{20\sqrt{10}}.$$

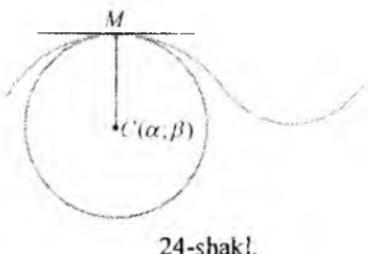
### Egrilik radiusi, markazi va aylanasi, evolyuta, evolventa

Chiziqning berilgan  $M$  nuqtadagi egriligi  $K$  ga teskari  $R$  miqdorga shu chiziqning qaralayotgan nuqtadagi egrilik radiusi deyiladi:

$$R = \frac{1}{K} \quad (5.12)$$

yoki

$$R = \frac{(1+y'^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{|y''|}. \quad (5.13)$$



24-shakl.

Egri chiziqning  $M$  nuqtadagi normaliga egri chiziqning botiqligi yo'tnalishida  $MC = R$  kesmani qo'yamiz (24-shakl).

$C$  nuqtaga berilgan egri chiziqning  $M$  nuqtadagi *egrilik markazi* deyiladi.

Markazi  $C$  nuqtada bo'lgan  $R$  radiusli aylana berilgan egri chiziqning  $M$  nuqtadagi *egrilik aylanasi* deb ataladi (24-shakl).

Egrilik aylanasining bu ta'rifidan berilgan  $M$  nuqtada egri chiziqning egriligi va egrilik aylanasining egriligi bir-biriga teng bo'lishi kelib chiqadi.

Egrilik markazining koordinatalarini  $\alpha$  va  $\beta$  bilan belgilab, ularni hisoblash uchun formulalar chiqaramiz.

$y = f(x)$  egri chiziqqa  $M(x; y)$  nuqtada o'tkazilgan normal tenglamasini tuzamiz:

$$Y - y = -\frac{1}{y'}(X - x), \quad (5.14)$$

bu yerda  $X, Y$  – normalning o'zgaruvchi koordinatalari.

$C(\alpha; \beta)$  nuqta normalga tegishli bo'lgani uchun uning koordinatalari (5.14) tenglamani qanoatlantiradi.

$$\beta - y = -\frac{1}{y'}(\alpha - x). \quad (5.15)$$

$C(\alpha; \beta)$  nuqta  $M(x; y)$  nuqtadan egrilik radiusi  $R$  ga teng masofada yotadi, shu sababli

$$(\alpha - x)^2 + (\beta - y)^2 = R^2. \quad (5.16)$$

(5.15) va (5.16) tenglamalarni birligida yechib,  $\alpha$  va  $\beta$  larni topamiz:

$$\alpha = x \pm \frac{y'}{\sqrt{1+y'^2}} R, \quad \beta = y \mp \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+y'^2}} R. \quad (5.17)$$

Bu formulalarga (5.13) tenglikdan  $R$  ni qo'yamiz:

$$\alpha = x \pm \frac{y'(1+y'^2)}{|y''|}, \quad \beta = y \mp \frac{1+y'^2}{|y''|}. \quad (5.18)$$

Bu formulalarda qaysi ishoralar olinishini aniqlashtirish uchun  $y'' > 0$  va  $y'' < 0$  bo'lgan hollar alohida qaratadi. Bunda  $y'' > 0$  bo'lsa. mos nuqtada egri chiziq botiq va  $\beta > y$  bo'ladi. Shu sababli bunda quyi

ishoralar olinadi, ya'ni egrilik markazining koordinatalari

$$\alpha = x - \frac{y'(1+y'^2)}{|y''|}, \quad \beta = y + \frac{1+y'^2}{|y''|} \quad (5.19)$$

formulalar bilan aniqlanadi. Bu formulalar  $y'' < 0$  bo'lganida ham o'rini bilan berilgan bo'lsa, (5.19) ifoda ushbu ko'rinishni oladi:

$$\alpha = x - \frac{y'(x'^2 + y'^2)}{x'y'' - x''y'}, \quad \beta = y + \frac{x'(x'^2 + y'^2)}{x'y'' - x''y'}. \quad (5.20)$$

*3-misol.*  $r = 3(1 + \cos\varphi)$  kardiodidaning istalgan nuqtasida egrilik radiusini toping.

*Yechish.* Hosilalarni topamiz:  $r' = -3\sin\varphi$ ,  $r'' = -3\cos\varphi$ .

U holda

$$\begin{aligned} R &= \frac{1}{K} = \frac{(r^2 + r'^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{|r^2 + 2r'^2 - rr''|} = \\ &= \frac{(9(1+2\cos\varphi+\cos^2\varphi)+9\sin^2\varphi)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{|9(1+2\cos\varphi+\cos^2\varphi)+18\sin^2\varphi+9(\cos\varphi+\cos^2\varphi)|} = \\ &= \frac{27(1+2\cos\varphi+\cos^2\varphi+\sin^2\varphi)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{9|1-2\cos\varphi-\cos^2\varphi+2\sin^2\varphi+\cos\varphi+\cos^2\varphi|} = \\ &= \frac{3(2(1+\cos\varphi))^{\frac{3}{2}}}{3(1+\cos\varphi)} = 2(2(1+\cos\varphi))^{\frac{1}{2}} = 4\cos\frac{\varphi}{2}. \end{aligned}$$

Egri chiziqning barcha egrilik markazlari to'plamiga *evolyuta* deyiladi.

Berilgan chiziq o'z evolyutasiga nisbatan *evolventa* (yoki *yoyilma*) deb yuritiladi.

Agar egri chiziq  $y = f(x)$  tenglama bilan berilgan bo'lsa, (5.19) tenglamani uning evolyutasi uchun parametrik ( $x$  parametrli) tenglama deb qarash mumkin.

Egri chiziq parametrik tenglamalar bilan berilgan holda (5.20) tenglama evolyutaning parametrik tenglamalarini (bu tenglamalarning o'ng tomoniga kiruvchi kattaliklar i parametriga bog'liq bo'ladi) ifodalaydi.

4-misol  $y = x^2$  parabola evolyutasi tenglamasini toping.

Yechish Hosilalarni topamiz:  $y' = 2x$ ,  $y'' = 2$ .

Egrilik markazining koordinatalarini aniqlaymiz:

$$\alpha = x - \frac{2x(1+4x^2)}{2} = -4x^3, \quad \beta = x^2 + \frac{1+4x^2}{2} = \frac{6x^2+1}{2}.$$

Bu tenglamalarni  $y = x^2$  parabola evolyutasining parametrik tenglamalari deb qarash mumkin. Tengiamadan  $x$  parametrini chiqarib, topamiz:

$$\alpha^2 = \frac{16}{27} \left( \beta - \frac{1}{2} \right)^3.$$

Bu tenglama yarim kubik parabola tenglamasi bo'ldi

### 5.5.3. Skalyar argumentning vektor funksiyasi

#### Fazodagi egri chiziqning parametrik tenglamalari

Egri chiziq tekislikdagi kabi fazoda ham parametrik tenglamalar bilan berilishi mumkin.

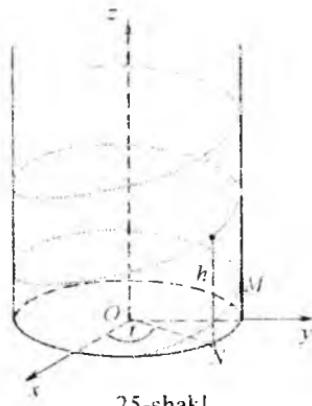
$t$  argumentning bir xil aniqlanish sohasiga ega bo'lgan uchta funksiyasini qaraymiz:

$$\begin{cases} x = x(t), \\ y = y(t), \\ z = z(t), \quad t \in T. \end{cases} \quad (5.21)$$

Bunda  $t \in T$  ning har bir qiymatiga tayin  $x, y, z$  qiymatlari va fazoviy  $M(x; y; z)$  nuqta mos keladi.  $t$  o'zgarishi bilan  $M$  nuqta fazoda biror  $\gamma$  egri chiziqni chizadi. Bunda egri chiziq (5.21) parametrik tenglamalar bilan berilgan va  $t$  ga parametr deymiz.

Biz, fazodagi to'g'ri chiziqning quyidagi parametrik tenglamalari bilan avvaldan tanishmiz:

$$\begin{cases} x = x_0 + pt, \\ y = y_0 + qt, \\ z = z_0 + rt. \quad t \in R. \end{cases}$$



25-shakl.

Yana bitta misol keltiramiz. Ushbu parametrik tenglamalar bilan berilgan egri chiziqni qaraymiz:

$$\begin{cases} x = a \cos t, \\ y = a \sin t, \\ z = bt. \end{cases}$$

Bu egri chiziqqa *vint chizig'i* deyiladi (25-shakl).

$t$  parametrning istalgan qiymatida:

$$x^2 + y^2 = a^2 (\cos^2 t + \sin^2 t) = a^2.$$

Bu tenglik vint chizig'inining  $x^2 + y^2 = a^2$  silindrda jeylashishini bildiradi. Bundan,  $M$  nuqta vint chizig'i bo'ylab harakatlanganida uning *Oxy* tekisligidagi proeksiyasi radiusi  $a$  ga teng aylanada harakatlanishi kelib chiqadi, bunda  $t$  parametr  $N$  nuqtaning qutb burchagi bo'ladi.  $t$  parametr  $2\pi$  ga o'sganida  $M$  nuqta aylanani to'liq aylanib o'tadi, vint chizig'i  $M$  nuqtasining  $z$  applikasi esa  $h = 2\pi b$  kattalikka o'zgaradi. Bu kattalikka vint chizig'inining *qadami* deyiladi.

### *Skalyar argumentning vektor funksiyasi*

Fazodagi egri chiziq (5.21) parametrik tenglamalari bilan berilgan bo'lisin. Bunda  $x(t)$ ,  $y(t)$ ,  $z(t)$  funksiyalarning aniqlanish sohasi  $T$  ga tegishli har bir  $t$  parametriga biror  $M(x, y, z)$  nuqta, har bir  $M$  nuqtaga esa boshi koordinata boshida va oxiri  $M$  nuqtada bo'lgan  $\vec{r} = \vec{OM}$  radius vektor mos keladi (26-shakl). Bu vektorming koordinata o'qlaridagi proeksiyalari  $M$  nuqtaning koordinatalari bo'ladi va shu sababli vektor (5.21) formulalar bilan aniqlanadi.

Shunday qilib,  $t \in T$  parametrning har bir qiymatiga biror

$$\vec{r} = x(t)\vec{i} + y(t)\vec{j} + z(t)\vec{k} \quad (5.22)$$

vektor mos keladi. Bu vektorni  $t$  skalyar argumentning vektor funksiyasi (yoki *vektor funksiya*) deb ataymiz va  $\vec{r}(t)$  bilan belgilaymiz.

$\vec{r}(t)$  radius vektorming oxiri chizadigan  $L$  chiziqqa  $\vec{r}(t)$  vektorming godografi deyiladi.

$\vec{r}(t)$  vektor funksiyaning berilishi uchta skalyar funksiyalarning berilishiga teng kuchli, uning koordinata o'qlaridagi proeksiyalari  $x(t)$ ,  $y(t)$ ,  $z(t)$  bo'ladi.

Vektor funksiya uchun limit, uzlusizlik va hosila tushunchalarini kiritamiz.

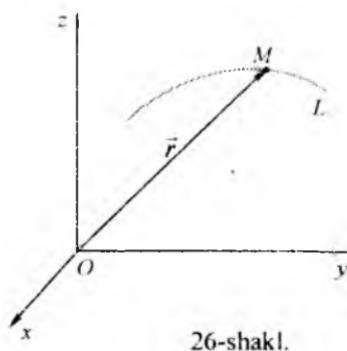
**1-ta'rif.** Agar  $\lim_{t \rightarrow t_0} x(t) = x_0$ ,  $\lim_{t \rightarrow t_0} y(t) = y_0$ ,  $\lim_{t \rightarrow t_0} z(t) = z_0$  bo'lsa.

$\vec{r}_0 = x_0 \vec{i} + y_0 \vec{j} + z_0 \vec{k}$  vektorga  $\vec{r} = x(t) \vec{i} + y(t) \vec{j} + z(t) \vec{k}$  vektor funksiyaning  $t \rightarrow t_0$  dagi limiti deyiladi va  $\lim_{t \rightarrow t_0} \vec{r}(t) = \vec{r}_0$  deb yoziladi.

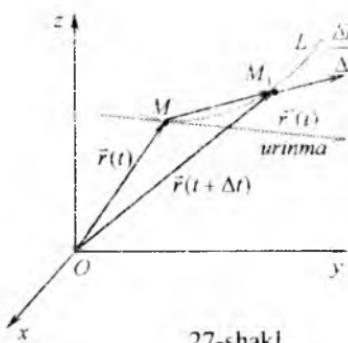
$\vec{r}(t)$  vektor funksiya  $t = t_0$  da va  $t_0$  nuqtani o'z ichiga olgan biror intervalda aniqlangan bo'lsin.

**2-ta'rif.** Agar  $t_0$  nuqtada  $\lim_{t \rightarrow t_0} \vec{r}(t) = \vec{r}(t_0)$  bo'lsa,  $\vec{r}(t)$  vektor funksiya  $t_0$  nuqtada uzluksiz deyiladi.

$\vec{r}(t) = x(t) \vec{i} + y(t) \vec{j} + z(t) \vec{k}$  vektor funksiya  $M(x, y, z)$  nuqtaning radius vektori, ya'ni  $\vec{r} = \overrightarrow{OM}$  bo'lsin (27-shakl).  $t$  parametrning o'zgarishi bilan  $M$  nuqta  $L$  godografnini chizadi. Parametrning tanlangan tayin  $t$  qiymatiga  $M$  nuqta va  $\vec{r}(t)$  vektor mos kelsin.



26-shakl.



27-shakl.

Perimetrnинг boshqa  $t + \Delta t$  qiymatini olamiz. Unga  $M_1$  nuqta va  $\vec{r}(t + \Delta t)$  vektor mos keladi.  $\vec{r}(t + \Delta t) = \overrightarrow{OM_1}$  va  $\vec{r}(t) = \overrightarrow{OM}$  vektorlarning ayirnasi  $\Delta \vec{r} = \overrightarrow{MM_1}$  vektorni qaraymiz:

$$\Delta \vec{r} = \vec{r}(t + \Delta t) - \vec{r}(t).$$

Uni  $\vec{r}(t)$  vektoring  $t$  nuqtadagi orttirmasi deyimiz.

$\frac{\Delta \vec{r}}{\Delta t}$  nisbat  $\Delta \vec{r}$  vektorga kollinear, chunki  $\frac{1}{\Delta t}$  skalar ko'paytuvchi.

**3-ta'rif.**  $\Delta \vec{r}$  vektor funksiya orttirmasining argumentning mos  $\Delta t$  orttirmasiga nisbatining  $\Delta t \rightarrow 0$  dagi limitiga  $\vec{r}'(t)$  vektor funksiyaning  $t$  nuqtadagi  $t$  skalar argument bo'yicha hosilasi deyiladi va  $\vec{r}'(t)$  yoki  $\frac{d\vec{r}(t)}{dt}$  kabi belgilanadi.

Shunday qitib.

$$\vec{r}'(t) = \frac{d\vec{r}(t)}{dt} = \lim_{\Delta t \rightarrow 0} \frac{d\vec{r}}{dt}. \quad (5.23)$$

Limit ta'rifiga ko'ra,  $\vec{r}'(t)$  – vektor.

$\vec{r}(t)$  funksiya hosilasini uning koordinatalar o'qlaridagi proeksiyalari bilan bog'laymiz.

$$\vec{r}(t) = x(t)\vec{i} + y(t)\vec{j} + z(t)\vec{k}$$

va

$$\vec{r}(t + \Delta t) = x(t + \Delta t)\vec{i} + y(t + \Delta t)\vec{j} + z(t + \Delta t)\vec{k}$$

bo'lgani uchun

$$\Delta\vec{r} = \vec{r}(t + \Delta t) - \vec{r}(t) = (x(t + \Delta t) - x(t))\vec{i} + (y(t + \Delta t) - y(t))\vec{j} + (z(t + \Delta t) - z(t))\vec{k}$$

yoki

$$\Delta\vec{r} = \Delta x\vec{i} + \Delta y\vec{j} + \Delta z\vec{k}.$$

Shunday qilib,

$$\frac{\Delta\vec{r}}{\Delta t} = \frac{\Delta x}{\Delta t}\vec{i} + \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta t}\vec{j} + \frac{\Delta z}{\Delta t}\vec{k}.$$

Bundan

$$\begin{aligned} \vec{r}'(t) &= \lim_{\Delta t \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta\vec{r}}{\Delta t} = \lim_{\Delta t \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta x}{\Delta t}\vec{i} + \lim_{\Delta t \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta t}\vec{j} + \lim_{\Delta t \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta z}{\Delta t}\vec{k} = \\ &= x'(t)\vec{i} + y'(t)\vec{j} + z'(t)\vec{k}. \end{aligned}$$

Demak,

$$\vec{r}'(t) = x'(t)\vec{i} + y'(t)\vec{j} + z'(t)\vec{k}. \quad (5.24)$$

(5.24) ifodadan vektor funksiyani differensiallash qoidalari hamda vektor funksiya hosilasining geometrik va mexanik ma'nolari differensial hisobning asosiy differensiallash qoidalariiga hamda hosilaning geometrik va mexanik ma'nolariga o'xshash bo'lishligi kelib chiqadi.

2.  $\vec{r}'(t)$  vektor  $\vec{r}(t)$  radius vektor godografiga  $t$  parametrning o'sish yo'nalishiida o'tkazilgan urinma bo'ylab yo'nalgan bo'ladi (27-shakl) (*vektor funksiya hosilasining geometrik ma'nosi*).

3. Vektor funksiyaning  $t$  vaqt bo'yicha  $\vec{r}(t)$  hosilasi moddiy nuqtaning  $t$  ondag'i harakati tezligi  $\vec{v}(t)$  ga teng (*vektor funksiya hosilasining mexanik ma'nosи*).

**1. Skalyar argumentning vektor funksiyusini differensiallashning asosiy qoidalari.**

$$1^{\circ}. \frac{d}{dt}(\vec{r}_1 + \vec{r}_2 + \vec{r}_3) = \frac{d\vec{r}_1}{dt} + \frac{d\vec{r}_2}{dt} + \frac{d\vec{r}_3}{dt};$$

$$2^{\circ}. \frac{d\vec{c}}{dt} = 0, \vec{c} - o'zgarmas vektor;$$

$$3^{\circ}. \frac{d}{dt}(\lambda \vec{r}_1) = \lambda \frac{d\vec{r}_1}{dt} + \vec{r}_1 \frac{d\lambda}{dt}, \lambda = \lambda(t) - t \text{ argumentning skalyar funksiyasi};$$

$$4^{\circ}. \frac{d}{dt}(\vec{r}_1 \cdot \vec{r}_2) = \frac{d\vec{r}_1}{dt} \cdot \vec{r}_2 + \vec{r}_1 \cdot \frac{d\vec{r}_2}{dt};$$

$$5^{\circ}. \frac{d}{dt}(\vec{r}_1 \times \vec{r}_2) = \frac{d\vec{r}_1}{dt} \times \vec{r}_2 + \vec{r}_1 \times \frac{d\vec{r}_2}{dt}.$$

(5.24) ifoda va keltirilgan o'xshashliklar asosida fazodagi egri chiziqning urinmasi, normal tekisligi, yoyining differensiali va egriligi uchun quyidagi tenglamalar keltirib chiqariladi.

1. (5.21) parametrik tenglamalar bilan berilgan fazodagi egri chiziqqa parametrning  $t = t_0$  qiymatiga mos  $M_n(x_0; y_0; z_0)$  nuqtasida o'tkazilgan urinma (to'g'ri chiziq)

$$\frac{x - x_0}{x'(t_0)} = \frac{y - y_0}{y'(t_0)} = \frac{z - z_0}{z'(t_0)} \quad (5.25)$$

tenglama bilan aniqlanadi.

2. Fazodagi egri chiziq urinish nuqtasida urinmaga perpendikular o'tkazilgan tekislikka *egri chiziqqa o'tkazilgan normal tekislik* deyiladi.

Urinish nuqtasi  $M_n(x_0; y_0; z_0)$  bo'lgan normal tekislik

$$x'(t_0)(x - x_0) + y'(t_0)(y - y_0) + z'(t_0)(z - z_0) = 0 \quad (5.26)$$

tenglama bilan ifodalanadi.

3. Fazoviy egri chiziq yoyining differensiali

$$ds = \sqrt{x'(t)^2 + y'(t)^2 + z'(t)^2} dt \quad (5.27)$$

formula bilan topiladi.

#### 4. Fazodagi egri chiziqning egriligi

$$K = \frac{\sqrt{(y'z'' - y''z')^2 + (x'z'' - x''z')^2 + (x'y'' - x''y')^2}}{(x'^2 + y'^2 + z'^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}} \quad (5.28)$$

formula bilan aniqlanadi.

5-misol.  $x=t^3$ ,  $y=t^2$ ,  $z=t$  egri chiziqqa  $t=-1$  parametrga mos nuqtada o'tkazilgan urinma va normal tekislik tenglamalarini toping:

*Yechish.* Urinish nuqtasining koordinatalarini topamiz:

$$x = -1, y = 1, z = -1.$$

Hosilalarni topamiz va ularning urinish nuqtasidagi qiymatlarini hisoblaymiz:

$$\begin{aligned} x'(t) &= 3t^2, \quad y'(t) = 2t, \quad z'(t) = 1; \\ x'(-1) &= 3, \quad y'(-1) = -2, \quad z'(-1) = 1. \end{aligned}$$

Urinish nuqtasining koordinatalari va hosilalarning hisoblangan qiymatlari asosida izlanayotgan tenglamalarni topamiz:

a) urinma tenglamasi

$$\frac{x+1}{3} = \frac{y-1}{-2} = \frac{z+1}{1};$$

b) normal tekislik tenglamasi

$$3(x+1) - 2(y-1) + z + 1 = 0.$$

$$3x - 2y + z + 6 = 0.$$

7- misol. Asosining radiusi  $R=4$  ga teng silindrda joylashgan qadami  $h=6\pi$  ga teng vint chizig'i tenglamasini tuzing. Uning yoyi differensialini va egriligini toping.

*Yechish.*  $t = 2\pi$  da  $z = h = 3t$ .

Demak, vint chizig'inинг tenglamasi

$$x = 4\cos t, \quad y = 4\sin t, \quad z = 3t.$$

Bundan

$$x'(t) = -4\sin t, \quad y'(t) = 4\cos t, \quad z'(t) = 3, \quad x''(t) = -4\cos t, \quad y''(t) = -4\sin t, \quad z''(t) = 0.$$

Hosilalarning hisoblangan qiymatlari asosida izlanayotgan tenglamalarni topamiz:

a) vint chizig'i yoyining differensiali

$$ds = \sqrt{x'^2 + y'^2 + z'^2} dt = \sqrt{16\sin^2 t + 16\cos^2 t + 9} dt =$$

$$= \sqrt{16(\sin^2 t + \cos^2 t) + 9} dt = 5 dt.$$

b) vint chizig'ining egriligi

$$y'z'' - y''z' = 4\cos t \cdot 0 - (-4\sin t) \cdot 3 = 12\sin t;$$

$$x'z'' - x''z' = (-4\sin t) \cdot 0 - (-4\cos t) \cdot 3 = 12\cos t;$$

$$x'y'' - x''y' = (-4\sin t) \cdot (-4\sin t) - (-4\cos t) \cdot 4\cos t = 16;$$

$$x'^2 + y'^2 + z'^2 = 16\sin^2 t + 16\cos^2 t + 9 = 25;$$

$$K = \frac{\sqrt{144\sin^2 t + 144\cos^2 t + 256}}{25^2} = \frac{20}{125} = \frac{4}{25}.$$

### 5.5.4. Mashqlar

1. Egri chiziqning egriliginini toping:

$$1) y = \cos 2x, \quad x = \frac{\pi}{2}, \quad \text{nuqtada}; \quad 2) y = e^{-x}, \quad Oy \text{ o'q bilan kesishish nuqtasida}.$$

$$3) x = 9\cos t, \quad y = 3\sin t \quad \text{ellipsning istalgan nuqtasida};$$

$$4) x = 4(t - \sin t), \quad y = 4(1 - \cos t) \quad \text{sikloidaning istalgan nuqtasida};$$

$$5) r = 2(1 - \cos\varphi), \quad \varphi = \pi \quad \text{nuqtada}; \quad 6) r^2 = a^2 \sin 2\varphi, \quad \varphi = \frac{\pi}{4} \quad \text{nuqtada}.$$

2. Egri chiziqning egrilik radiusini toping:

$$1) \frac{x^2}{25} + \frac{y^2}{9} = 1, \quad x = 0 \quad \text{nuqtada}; \quad 2) y = \sqrt[3]{x}, \quad x = 8 \quad \text{nuqtada}$$

$$3) x = t^2, \quad y = t - \frac{1}{3}t^3, \quad t = 1 \quad \text{nuqtada}; \quad 4) r = a\varphi, \quad \text{istalgan nuqtada}.$$

3. Egri chiziq egrilik markazining koordinatalarini toping:

$$1) y = \frac{1}{x}, \quad x = 1 \quad \text{nuqtada}; \quad 2) x = t - \sin t, \quad y = 1 - \cos t, \quad t = \frac{\pi}{2} \quad \text{nuqtada}.$$

4. Egri chiziq evolyutasi tenglamasini toping:

$$1) y^2 = 2(x+1); \quad 2) y^2 - 2x = 0,$$

$$3) x = 2t, \quad y = t^2 - 2; \quad 4) x = a(\cos t + t \sin t), \quad y = a(\sin t - t \cos t).$$

5. Vektor funksiyaning godografini toping:

$$1) \vec{r}(t) = (2t-1)\vec{i} + (-3t+2)\vec{j} + 4t\vec{k}, \quad t \in R; \quad 2) \vec{r}(t) = 4\sin t\vec{i} - \vec{j} + 3\sin t\vec{k}, \quad t \in R;$$

$$3) \vec{r}(t) = 2\cos^3 t\vec{i} + 2\sin^3 t\vec{j} + \vec{k}, \quad t \in [0, 2\pi]; \quad 4) \vec{r}(t) = 6\cos t\vec{i} + 5\sin t\vec{j} + 3\vec{k}, \quad t \in [0, 2\pi]$$

6. Egri chiziqqa o'tkazilgan urinma va normal tekislik tenglamalarini toping:

$$1) \vec{r}(t) = t^2 \vec{i} + t^3 \vec{j} + t^4 \vec{k}, \quad t=1 \text{ nuqtada};$$

$$2) \vec{r}(t) = \frac{1}{2}t^2 \vec{i} + \frac{1}{3}t^3 \vec{j} + \frac{1}{4}t^4 \vec{k}, \quad t=2 \text{ nuqtada};$$

$$3) \vec{r}(t) = \sin^2 t \vec{i} + 2 \sin t \cos t \vec{j} + 3 \cos^2 t \vec{k}, \quad t = \frac{\pi}{4} \text{ nuqtada};$$

$$4) \vec{r}(t) = e^t (\cos t + \sin t) \vec{i} + e^t (\sin t - \cos t) \vec{j} + e^t \vec{k}, \quad t=0 \text{ nuqtada}.$$

7. Egri chiziq yoyi differensialini toping:

$$1) \vec{r}(t) = 3 \cos^2 t \vec{i} + 5 \sin t \cos t \vec{j} + 4 \sin^2 t \vec{k}, \quad 2) \vec{r}(t) = 5 \cos t \vec{i} + 5 \sin t \vec{j} + 12 t \vec{k}.$$

## 5.6. TENGLAMALARINI TAQRIBIY YECHISH

### 5.6.1. Asosiy tushunchalar

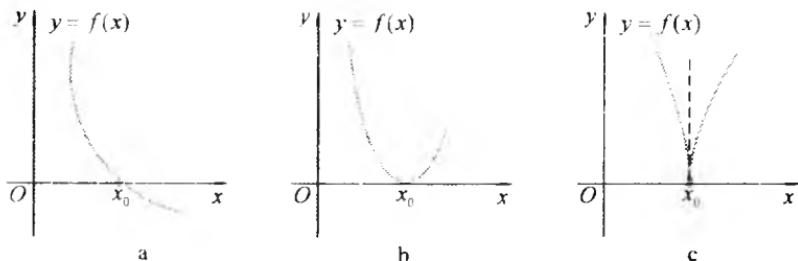
Bir o'zgaruvchining har qanday tenglamasini

$$f(x) = 0 \tag{6.1}$$

ko'rinishda yozish mumkin, bu yerda  $f(x) - x$  o'zgaruvchining biror funksiyasi.

(6.1) tenglamaning ildizi deb shunday  $x = x_0$  qiymatga aytildiki, bunda tenglamaning chap tomoni nolga aylanadi, ya'ni  $f(x_0) = 0$  bo'sladi.

(6.1) tenglamani yechish deb uning ildizlarini topishga aytildi.



28-shakl.

(6.1) tenglamaning ildizi geometrik jihatdan yo  $y = f(x)$  funksiya grafigining  $Ox$  o'q bilan kesishish nuqtasining abssissasini (28-a shakl).

yo bu grafikning shu o‘q bilan urinish nuqtasini (28-b shakl) yoki grafik va o‘qning umumiy nuqtasini (28-c shakl) ifodalaydi.

Ildizning bu interpretatsiyalaridan bir o‘zgaruvchi tenglamasini yechishning geometrik usuli kelib chiqadi: (6.1) tenglamani yechish uchun uning grafigini chizish va grafikning  $Ox$  ( $y=0$ ) o‘q bilan kesishish nuqtalarini topish kerak.

$f(x)=0$  tenglamani taqrifiy yechish, odatda, ikki bosqichda amalga oshiriladi.

Birinchi bosqichda tenglamaning ildizlari ajratiladi. ya’ni tenglama yagona haqiqiy ildiziga ega bo‘lgan chekli oraliq aniqlanadi.

Ikkinchi bosqichda ildizlar aniqlashtiriladi, ya’ni ular berilgan aniqlikda topiladi.

(6.1) tenglamaning ildizlarini ajratish uchun ushbu kriteriya qo‘llaniladi: agar  $f(x)$  funksiya  $[a;b]$  kesmada uzlusiz, monoton va kesmaning chetki nuqtalarida har xil ishorali qiymatlarga ega bo‘lsa, u holda (6.1) tenglama shu kesmada yagona haqiqiy ildiziga ega bo‘ladi.

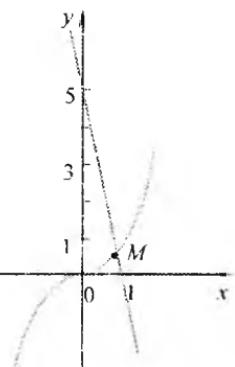
$f(x)$  funksiyaning kesmada monoton bo‘lishining yetarli sharti uning birinchi tartibli hosilasining bu kesmada ishorasini saqlashi hisoblanadi (agar  $f'(x)>0$  bo‘lsa, funksiya kesmada o‘sadi, agar  $f'(x)<0$  bo‘lsa, kamayadi).

Agar  $y=f(x)$  funksiyaning  $Ox$  o‘q bilan kesishish nuqtalari joylashgan oraliqlarni aniq ko‘rsatuvchi grafigini chizish mumkin bo‘lsa, (6.1) tenglamaning ildizlarini grafik usulda ajratsa bo‘ladi.

$f_1(x)$  va  $f_2(x)$  funksiya grafiklarini chizish osen bo‘lgan hollarda (6.1) tenglamani

$$f_1(x) = f_2(x) \quad (6.2)$$

ekvivalent ko‘rinishda ifodalash orqali ildizlarni ajratsa bo‘ladi. Bunda (6.2) tenglamaning ildizi  $y=f_1(x)$  va  $y=f_2(x)$  grafiklarning kesishish nuqtasi bo‘ladi.



29-shakl.

1-misol.  $x^3 + 6x - 5 = 0$  tenglama ildizlarini ajrating.

**Yechish.** Misolning shartiga ko‘ra,

$$f(x) = x^3 + 6x - 5.$$

$x \in R$  da  $f'(x) = 3x^2 + 6 > 0$ ,  $x \in R$  bo'lgani uchun funksiya ixtiyoriy oraliqda o'sadi.  $x$  ning mansiy qiyomatlarida  $f(x) < 0$  va  $x$  ning yetarlicha katta qiyomatlarida, masalan,  $x \geq 1$  da  $f(x) > 0$ .

Demak, funksiya  $[0;1]$  kesmada bitta haqiqiy ildizga ega.

Berilgan tenglamaning ildizini grafik usulda ham ajratish mumkin. Tenglamani  $x^3 = -6x + 5$ , ya'ni (6.2) ko'rinishga keltiramiz.  $y = x^3$  va  $y = -6x + 5$  funksiya grafiklarini chizamiz (29-shakl). Chizmadan ko'rindiki, keltirilgan grafiklar abssissasi  $(0;1)$  intervalda yotuvchi  $M$  nuqtada kesishishadi.

### 5.6.2. Ildizlarni aniqlashtirishning vatarlar va urinmalar usullari

#### Vatarlar usuli

Biror (analitik yoki grafik) usul bilan (6.1) tenglamaning ildizi ajratilgan, ya'ni tenglama yagona  $X$  ildizga ega bo'lgan  $[a;b]$  kesma aniqlangan bo'lсин. Bu kesma shunday tanlanadiki, bunda quyidagi uch shart bajaradi:

- 1)  $f(a)$  va  $f(b)$  sonlari har xil ishorali:  $f(a) \cdot f(b) < 0$ ;
- 2)  $[a;b]$  kesmada  $f'(x)$  hosila nolga teng emas va ishorasini saqlaydi;
- 3)  $[a;b]$  kesmada  $f''(x)$  hosila nolga teng emas va ishorasini saqlaydi.

(6.1) tenglama yechimining birinchi yaqinlashishi sifatida  $y = f(x)$  funksiya grafigi yoyining chetki  $A(a, f(a))$  va  $B(b, f(b))$  nuqtalarini tutashtiruvchi vatar bilan  $Ox$  o'q kesishish nuqtasining abssissasini olamiz (30-shakl).

Ikki nuqtadan o'tuvchi to'g'ri chiziq formulasi asosida  $AB$  to'g'ri chiziq tenglamasini tuzamiz:

$$\frac{x-a}{b-a} = \frac{y-f(a)}{f(b)-f(a)}. \quad (6.3)$$

(6.3) tenglamaga  $y=0$  ni qo'yib, ildizning birinchi yaqinlashishini topamiz:

$$x_1 = \frac{af(b) - bf(a)}{f(b) - f(a)}. \quad (6.4)$$

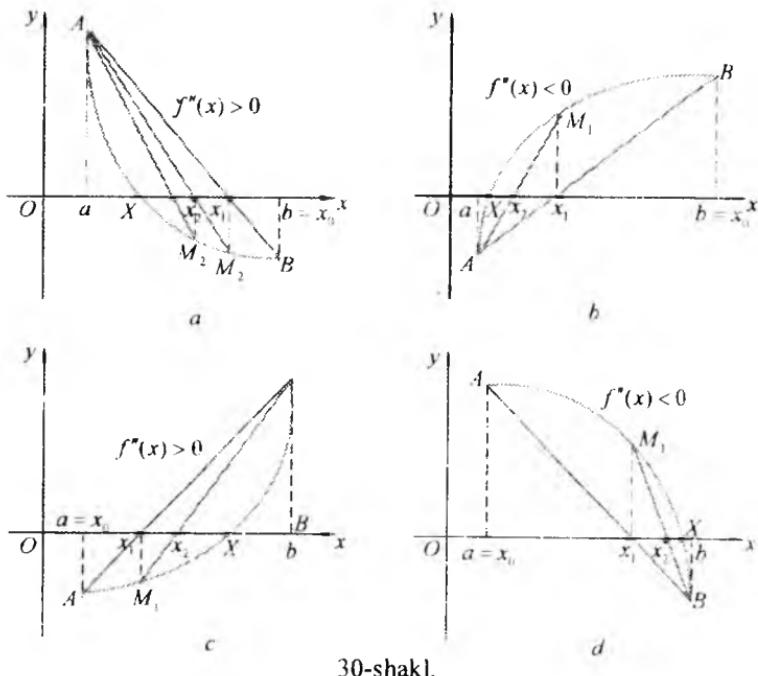
(6.1) tenglamaning izlanayotgan  $X$  ildizining ikkinchi  $x_2$  yaqinlashishini topish uchun (6.4) ga monand formula  $f(x)$  funksiya chetki nuqtalarida har xil ishoralarga ega bo'lgan  $[a; x_1]$  va  $[x_1; b]$  kesmalardan biriga qo'llaniladi. Bunda, agar  $f(a)f''(x) > 0$  shart bajarilsa (1-hol)  $[a; x_1]$  kesmada

$$x_2 = \frac{af(x_1) - x_1 f(a)}{f(x_1) - f(a)} \quad (6.4)$$

kabi topiladi (30,a,b-shakl), agar  $f(a)f''(x) < 0$  shart bajarilsa (2-hol)  $[x_1; b]$  kesmada

$$x_2 = \frac{bf(x_1) - x_1 f(b)}{f(x_1) - f(b)} \quad (6.5)$$

kabi aniqlanadi (30,c,d-shakl).



Bu jarayonni davom ettirib. ildizning keyingi  $x_1, x_2, \dots$  yaqinlashishlari topiladi. Agar  $(n-1)$ -yaqinlashish mavjud

bo'lsa,  $n$ -yaqinlashish 1-hol uchun

$$x_n = \frac{af(x_{n-1}) - x_{n-1}f(a)}{f(x_{n-1}) - f(a)}, \quad x_0 = b, \quad n = 1, 2, 3, \dots \quad (6.6)$$

formula bilan, 2-hol uchun

$$x_n = \frac{bf(x_{n-1}) - x_{n-1}f(b)}{f(x_{n-1}) - f(b)}, \quad x_0 = a, \quad n = 1, 2, 3, \dots \quad (6.7)$$

formula bilan topiladi.

Geometrik mulohazalarga ko'ra,  $x_n$  ( $n = 1, 2, 3, \dots$ ) sonlarning ketma-ketligi ildizga yaqinlashadi, ya'ni

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x_n = X \quad (6.8)$$

(6.6) va (6.7) formulalar bilan hisoblashlar oxirgi kesma uchun talab qilningan aniqlik olinganga qadar davom ettiriladi.

Vatarlar usulining absolut xatoligi

$$|X - x_n| \leq \frac{|f(x_n)|}{\mu} \quad (6.9)$$

tengsizlik bilan baholanadi, bu yerda  $\mu = \min_{a < x < b} |f'(x)|$ ,  $f'(x) \neq 0$ .

### Urinmalar usuli

$(a; b)$  oraliqda (6.1) tenglama yagona  $X$  ildizga ega bo'lsin.  $y = f(x)$  funksiya grafigiga  $A(a; f(a))$  nuqtada urinma o'tkazamiz.

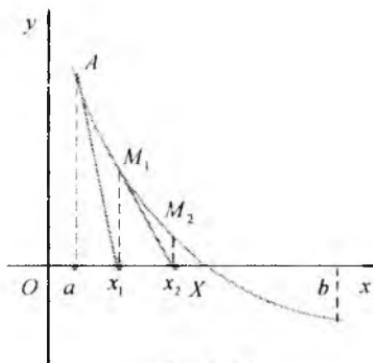
Bu urinmaning tenglamasini tuzamiz:

$$y - f(a) = f'(a)(x - a). \quad (6.10)$$

Bu tenglamada  $y = 0$  deb urinmaning  $Ox$  o'q bilan kesishish nuqtasining abssissasini topamiz:

$$x_1 = a - \frac{f(a)}{f'(a)}, \quad f'(a) \neq 0. \quad (6.11)$$

(6.11) formula ildizning birinchi yaqinlashishini beradi. Ikkinchi yaqinlashishni (6.11) ga monand



31-shakl.

formulani  $(x_1; b)$  oraliqqa qo'llab, topamiz:

$$x_2 = x_1 - \frac{f(x_1)}{f'(x_1)}. \quad (6.12)$$

Ildizning keyingi yaqinlashishlari shu kabi topiladi.

Agar  $(n-1)$ -yaqinlashish mavjud bo'lsa,  $n$ -yaqinlashish

$$x_n = x_{n-1} - \frac{f(x_{n-1})}{f'(x_{n-1})}, \quad n=1,2,3 \quad (6.13)$$

formula bilan topiladi.

Bu tenglamada nolinchı yaqinlashish  $x_0$  sifatida  $[a; b]$  kesmaning

$$f(x_0)f''(x) > 0 \quad (6.14)$$

shartni qanoatlantiruvchi nuqtasining abssissasi olinadi (31-shaki). Demak, bu usulni  $A$  nuqtadan boshlash shart emas.

Urinmalar usulida ham (6.8) va (6.9) munosabatlar o'rini bo'ladi.

### *Vatarlar va urinmalar usullarining birgalikda qo'llanilishi*

Vatarlar usuli bilan urinmalar usuli ildizga turli tomondan yaqinlashishni beradi. Shu sababli, odatda, ularni birgalikda qo'llash qulay bo'ladi. Bunda ildizni aniqlashtirish tez bajariladi va hisoblashni nazorat qilish mumkin bo'ladi.

Vatarlar va urinmalar usullarini birgalikda qo'llanilishi masalasini qaraymiz. Bunda ham vatarlar usulidagi uchta shart bajarilsin deymiz. Bu shartlar bajarilganida to'rtta hol bo'lishi mumkin (30-shakl):

- |                             |                             |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| a) $f'(x) < 0, f''(x) > 0;$ | b) $f'(x) > 0, f''(x) < 0;$ |
| c) $f'(x) > 0, f''(x) > 0;$ | d) $f'(x) < 0, f''(x) < 0.$ |

Aniqlik uchun  $f'(x) > 0, f''(x) > 0$  bo'lgan holni qaraymiz (32-shakl).

$A(a; f(a))$  va  $B(b; f(b))$  nuqtalar orqali vatar o'tkazamiz.

Bu vatarning  $Ox$  o'q bilan kesishish nuqtasini topamiz:

$$\alpha_1 = a - \frac{f(a)}{f(b) - f(a)}(b - a).$$

Endi  $f(x)$  funksiya grafigiga  $B(b; f(b))$  nuqtaga urinma o'tkazamiz.

Bu urinmaning  $Ox$  o‘q bilan kesishish nuqtasini topamiz:

$$b_i = b - \frac{f(b)}{f'(b)}.$$

Shunday qilib,  $a < a_1 < X < b_1 < b$ .

Bu jarayonni davom ettirib, taqrifiy qiymatlarning ikkita ketma-ketligini topamiz:

$$a < a_1 < a_2 < \dots < X \quad \text{va} \quad b > b_1 > b_2 > \dots > X,$$

bu yerda

$$a_n = a_{n-1} - \frac{f(a_{n-1})(b_{n-1} - a_{n-1})}{f(b_{n-1}) - f(a_{n-1})}, n=1,2,\dots, \quad a_0 = a; \quad (6.15)$$

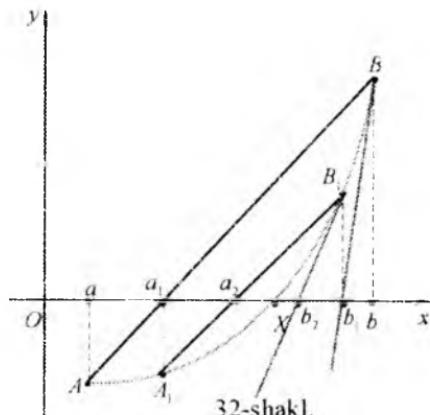
$$b_n = b_{n-1} - \frac{f(b_{n-1})}{f'(b_{n-1})}, n=1,2,\dots, \quad b_0 = b. \quad (6.16)$$

$\{a_n\}$  va  $\{b_n\}$  ketma-ketliklar monoton va chegaralangan. Demak, ular limitga ega.  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = \alpha$ ,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} b_n = \beta$  bo‘lsin. Agar 1) va 3) shartlar bajarilsa,  $\alpha = \beta = X$   $f(x) = 0$  teng-lamaning yagona yechimi bo‘ladi.

Agar ildizning aniqligi  $\varepsilon$  oldindan berilgan bo‘lsa. u holda  $a_n$  va  $b_n$  lar  $|a_n - b_n| < \varepsilon$  yoki  $\varepsilon < |a_n - b_n| < 2\varepsilon$  shartlardan biri bajarilishiga qadar davom ettiriladi. Bunda birinchi shart bajarilsa  $X \approx a_n$  (yoki  $X \approx b_n$ ) bo‘ladi. ikkinchi shart bajarilsa  $X \approx \frac{a_n + b_n}{2}$  bo‘ladi.

*1-misol.*  $2 - x - \lg x = 0$  tenglamaning haqiqiy ildizini vatarlar va urinmalar usullarini birlgilikda qo‘llab,  $\varepsilon = 0,000001$  aniqlikda hisoblang.

*Yechish.* Izlanayotgan ildizni ajratish uchun berilgan tenglamani  $\lg x = 2 - x$  ko‘rinishga keltiramiz va  $y = \lg x$ ,  $y = 2 - x$  funksiyalarning



grafiklarini chizamiz (33-shakl). Chizmadan izlanayotgan ildiz  $[1,6;1,8]$  kesmaning ichki nuqtasi bo‘lishi kelib chiqadi.

1) va – 3) shartlarning bajarilishini tekshiramiz.

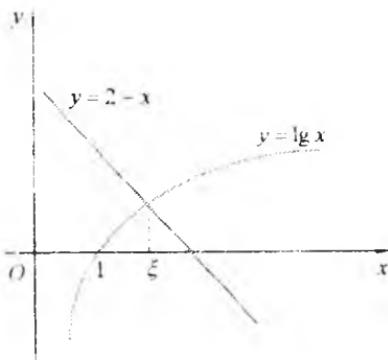
$f(x) = 2 - x - \lg x$  funksiya uchun:

$$f(1,6) = 2 - 1,6 - 0,2041 = 0,1959 > 0;$$

$$f(1,8) = 2 - 1,8 - 0,2553 = -0,0553 < 0;$$

$$f'(x) = -1 - \frac{1}{x} \lg e; \quad f''(x) = \frac{1}{x^2} \lg e;$$

$[1,6;1,8]$  kesmada  $f'(x) < 0, \quad f''(x) > 0$ .



33-shakl.

Demak,  $[1,6;1,8]$  kesmada

1) – 3) shartlar bajariladi. Shu sababli  $a = 1,6$  va  $b = 1,8$  deb olamiz va aniqlashtirish formulalarini qo'llaymiz:

$$a_1 = 1,6 - \frac{(1,8 - 1,6)f(1,6)}{f(1,8) - f(1,6)} = 1,6 + 0,1559 = 1,7559;$$

$$b_1 = 1,6 - \frac{f(1,6)}{f'(1,6)} = 1,6 + 0,1540 = 1,7540;$$

$$a_2 = 1,75558; \quad b_2 = 1,75557; \quad a_3 = 1,7555816; \quad b_2 = 1,7555807.$$

$$|a_1 - b_1| = |1,7555816 - 1,7555807| = 0,0000009 < \varepsilon.$$

Demak, izlanayotgan yechim  $\xi \approx a_3 = 1,7555816$ .

### 5.6.3.Mashqlar

1. Tenglamalarning haqiqiy ildizini vatarlar va urinmalar usellarini birlgilikda qo'llab,  $\varepsilon = 0,0001$  aniqlikda toping:

$$1) \quad x^3 - 2x + 7 = 0;$$

$$2) \quad x^3 + x - 1 = 0;$$

$$3) \quad x \lg x - 1 = 0,$$

$$4) \quad 2x + i - \sin x = 0.$$

## 6.1. KOMPLEKS SONLAR

- Kompleks sonlar
- Ko'phadlar



*Leonard Euler  
(1707–1783) –  
shveysar, nemis va rus  
matematigi hamda  
mexanigi.*

*Eylor matematik analiz, differentsiyal geometriya, sonlar nazariyasi, taqrifiy hisoblashtilar, osmon nioxanikasi, matematik fizika, ballistika, kemular qurilishi, musiga nazariyasi va fanning boshqa sohalariiga old 850 dan ortiq ishlari muallifi.*

*Eylor matematikaga qutorlar nazariyasinini, kompleks sonlар nazariyasiida Eylor formulasiini, e sonini, mavhum birlik uchun i belgini va boshqa ko'plab maxsus funksiyalarni kiritgan.*

Kvadrat ildiz chiqarish amali barcha haqiqiy sonlar uchun aniqlanmaganligi sababli har qanday kvadrat tenglama ham haqiqiy sonlar to'plamida yechimga ega bo'lmaydi. Bu masala hamda uchinchi va to'rtinchi darajali tenglamalarni yechishda yuzaga kelgan ko'plab masalalar haqiqiy sonlar to'plamini kompleks sonlar to'plamigacha kengaytirishni taqozo etdi.

Keyinchalik kompleks sonlar matematika va amaliy matematikaning ko'pchilik muhim masalalarini yechishga tatbiq qilindi va hozirgi matematikani kompleks sonlar tushunchasisiz tasavvur qilib bo'lmaydi.

### 6.1.1. Kompleks son tushunchasi va tasviri

#### *Kompleks son tushunchasi*

**1-ta'rif.** *z kompleks son deb ma'lum tartibda berilgan x va y haqiqiy sonlar juftiga aytildi va  $z = (x, y)$  deb yoziladi.*

*x va y sonlarga mos ravishda z kompleks sonning haqiqiy va mavhum qismlari deyilib,  $x = \operatorname{Re} z$ ,  $y = \operatorname{Im} z$  kabi belgilanadi.*

$z_1 = (x_1, y_1)$  va  $z_2 = (x_2, y_2)$  kompleks sonlarida  $x_1 = x_2$  va  $y_1 = y_2$  bo'lganida ular teng, ya'ni  $z_1 = z_2$  deyiladi.

(0,1) son *mavhum birlik* deb ataladi va  $i$  bilan belgilanadi:

$$i = (0,1). \quad (1.1)$$

**2-ta'rif.**  $z_1 = (x_1, y_1)$  va  $z_2 = (x_2, y_2)$  kompleks sonlarining yig'indisi deb

$$z_1 + z_2 = (x_1, y_1) + (x_2, y_2) = (x_1 + x_2, y_1 + y_2) \quad (1.2)$$

songa aytildi.

**3-ta'rif.**  $z_1 = (x_1, y_1)$  va  $z_2 = (x_2, y_2)$  kompleks sonlarining ko'paytmasi deb

$$z_1 \cdot z_2 = (x_1, y_1) \cdot (x_2, y_2) = (x_1 x_2 - y_1 y_2, x_1 y_2 + y_1 x_2) \quad (1.3)$$

songa aytildi.

Keltirilgan ta'riflardan haqiqiy sonlardagi kabi

$$(x_1, 0) + (x_2, 0) = (x_1 + x_2, 0)$$

va

$$(x_1, 0) \cdot (x_2, 0) = (x_1 x_2, 0)$$

kelib chiqadi.

Shunday qilib, kompleks sonlar haqiqiy sonlarni «to'ldiradi».

(1.1) va (1.3) formulalar asosida topainiz:

$$x = (x, 0), \quad iy = (0, 1) \quad y = (0, 1) \cdot (y, 0) = (0 \cdot y - 1 \cdot 0, 0 \cdot 0 + 1 \cdot y) = (0, y).$$

Bu ifodalardan  $z = (x, y)$  kompleks son yozilishining boshqa bir ko'rinishi kelib chiqadi:

$$z = (x, y) = (x, 0) + (0, y) = x + iy.$$

Kompleks sonlarni ko'paytirish ta'rifidan topainiz:

$$i^2 = ii = (0, 1) \cdot (0, 1) = (-1, 0) = -1.$$

Demak,  $i = (0, 1)$  – kvadrati minus birga teng bo'lgan son.

Shunday qilib,  $z = x + iy$  ifodaga *kompleks son* deyiladi, bu yerda  $x, y$  – haqiqiy sonlar,  $i$  – mavhum birlik.

Agar  $z = x + iy$  ifodada  $y = 0$  bo'lsa,  $z = x$  haqiqiy son. agar  $x = 0$  bo'lsa,  $z = iy$  so'f mavhum son hosil bo'ladi.

Faqat  $x = y = 0$  bo'lganida  $z = x + iy$  kompleks son nolga teng

bo'ldi. Kompleks sonlar uchun «katta» va «kichik» tushunchalari kiritilmaydi.

Mavhum qismlarining ishorasi bilan farq qiluvchi  $z = x + iy$  va  $\bar{z} = x - iy$  sonlariga *qoshma kompleks sonlar* deyiladi.

Haqiqiy va mavhum qismlarining ishorasi bilan farq qiluvchi  $z_1 = x + iy$  va  $z_2 = -x - iy$  sonlariga *qarama-qarshi kompleks sonlar* deyiladi.

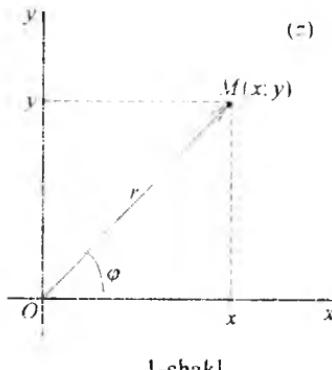
### *Kompleks sonlarning geometrik tasviri*

Har bir  $z = x + iy$  kompleks sonni  $Oxy$  koordinatalar tekisligining  $M(x; y)$  nuqtasi bilan ifodalash mumkin (bu yerda  $x = \operatorname{Re} z$ ,  $y = \operatorname{Im} z$ ) va aksincha, koordinatalar tekisligining har bir  $M(x; y)$  nuqtasini  $z = x + iy$  kompleks sonning geometrik tasviri deb qarash mumkin (1-shakl).

$Oxy$  tekislikka *kompleks tekislik* deyiladi va ( $z$ ) kabi belgilanadi. Bunda,  $z = x$  haqiqiy sonlar *haqiqiy o'q* deb ataluvchi  $Ox$  o'qning nuqtalari bilan aniqlanadi;  $z = iy$  mavhum sonlar *mavhum o'q* deb ataluvchi  $Oy$  o'qning nuqtalari bilan aniqlanadi.

Shuningdek,  $z = x + iy$  kompleks sonni  $M(x; y)$  nuqtaning radius vektori  $\vec{r} = OM$  orqali ifodalash mumkin (1-shakl). Bunda:  $\vec{r}$  vektoring uzunligiga *kompleks sonning moduli* deyiladi va  $|z|$  yoki  $r$  bilan belgilanadi;  $\vec{r}$  vektoring  $Ox$  o'qning musbat yo'nalishi bilan hosil qilgan burchagiga *kompleks sonning argumenti* deyiladi va  $\operatorname{Arg} z$  bilan belgilanadi.

$z = 0$  kompleks sonning argumenti aniqlanmagan.  $z \neq 0$  kompleks sonning argumenti ko'p qiymatli bo'lib,  $2\pi k$  ( $k = 0, -1, 1, -2, 2, \dots$ ) qo'shiluvchigacha aniqlikda topiladi:  $\operatorname{Arg} z = \arg z + 2\pi k$ ,  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ , bu yerda  $\arg z$  — *argumentning*  $(-\pi; \pi]$  oraliqda yotuvchi *bosh qiymati*, ya'ni  $-\pi < \arg z \leq \pi$  (ayrim hollarda argumentning bosh qiymati sifatida  $[0; 2\pi)$  oraliqqa tegishli qiymat olinadi).



1-shakl.

## 6.1.2. Kompleks sonlarning yozilish shakllari

Ushbu

$$z = x + iy$$

ifodaga *kompleks sonning algebraik shakli* deyiladi.

Kompleks sonning  $r$  moduli va  $\varphi = \operatorname{Arg} z$  argumentini  $z = x + iy$  kompleks sonni ifodalovchi  $\bar{r} = \overrightarrow{OM}$  vektoring qutb koordinatalari deb qarash mumkin. Bunda  $x = r \cos \varphi$ ,  $y = r \sin \varphi$  bo'ladi (1-shakl).

U holda  $z = x + iy$  kompleks sonni  $z = r \cos \varphi + i \sin \varphi$  yoki

$$z = r(\cos \varphi + i \sin \varphi)$$

ko'rinishda yozish mumkin. Bu ifodaga *kompleks sonning trigonometrik shakli* deyiladi.

Bunda  $r = |z|$  modul quyidagi formula bilan aniqlanadi:

$$r = |z| = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}.$$

$\varphi$  argument esa

$$\cos \varphi = \frac{x}{r}, \quad \sin \varphi = \frac{y}{r}, \quad \operatorname{tg} \varphi = \frac{y}{x}$$

formulalardan topiladi.

$\varphi = \operatorname{Arg} z = \arg z + 2\pi k$ ,  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$  ekanidan

$$\cos \varphi = \cos(\arg z + 2\pi k) = \cos(\arg z), \quad \sin \varphi = \sin(\arg z)$$

kelib chiqadi. Shu sababli kompleks sonning algebraik shaklidan trigonometrik shakliga o'tishda kompleks son argumentining bosh qiymatini aniqlash yetarli bo'ladi.

$-\pi < \arg z \leq \pi$  bo'lgani ucun  $\operatorname{tg} \varphi = \frac{y}{x}$  tenglikdan topamiz:

$$\arg z = \begin{cases} \operatorname{arctg} \frac{y}{x}, & I, IV \text{ choraklarning ichki nuqtalarida,} \\ \operatorname{arctg} \frac{y}{x} + \pi, & II \text{ chorakning ichki nuqtalarida,} \\ \operatorname{arctg} \frac{y}{x} - \pi, & III \text{ chorakning ichki nuqtalarida.} \end{cases}$$

Agar nuqta haqiqiy yoki mavhum o'qlarda yotsa,  $\arg z$  ni bevosita topish mumkin.

Masalan,  $z_1 = 2$  uchun  $\arg z_1 = 0$ ;  $z_2 = -3$  uchun  $\arg z_2 = \pi$ ;  $z_3 = i$  uchun  $\arg z_3 = \frac{\pi}{2}$ ;  $z_4 = -4i$  uchun  $\arg z_4 = -\frac{\pi}{2}$  (2-shakl).

Eyler formulası deb ataluvchi

$$\cos \varphi + i \sin \varphi = e^{i\varphi}$$

ifoda yordamida  $z = r(\cos \varphi + i \sin \varphi)$  tenglikdan  $z = re^{i\varphi}$  ifoda keltirib chiqariladi. Ushbu

$$z = re^{i\varphi}$$

ifodaga  $z = r(\cos \varphi + i \sin \varphi)$  kompleks sonning ko'rsatkichli (yoki eksponensial) shakli deyliladi, bu yerda  $r = |z|$  – kompleks sonning moduli;  $\varphi = \operatorname{Arg} z$  – kompleks sonning argumenti.

Eyler formulasiga ko'ra  $e^{i\varphi}$  funksiya  $2\pi$  davrlı davriy funksiya bo'ladi. Shu sababli  $z$  kompleks sonni ko'rsatkichli shaklda yozish uchun kompleks son argumentining bosh qiymatini, ya'ni  $\varphi = \arg z$  ni aniqlash yetarli bo'ladi.

*I-misol.*  $z = -\sin \frac{\pi}{8} + i \cos \frac{\pi}{8}$  kompleks sonni turli (algebraik, trigonometrik va ko'rsatkichli) shakkarda yozing.

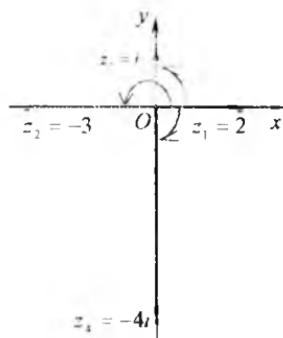
*Yechish.*  $z = -\sin \frac{\pi}{8} + i \cos \frac{\pi}{8}$  kompleks son trigonometrik shaklda berilgan emas. Shu sababli shunday  $\varphi$  burchakni topamizki.  $\cos \varphi = -\sin \frac{\pi}{8}$  va  $\sin \varphi = \cos \frac{\pi}{8}$  bo'lisin.

Bunday burchak  $\varphi = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{8} = \frac{5\pi}{8}$  bo'ladi.

$\cos \frac{5\pi}{8} = -\frac{\sqrt{2-\sqrt{2}}}{2}$  va  $\sin \frac{5\pi}{8} = \frac{\sqrt{2+\sqrt{2}}}{2}$  ni hisobga olib, kompleks

sonining turli shakklarini yozamiz:

$$z = -\frac{\sqrt{2-\sqrt{2}}}{2} + i \frac{\sqrt{2+\sqrt{2}}}{4} = \cos \frac{5\pi}{8} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{8} = e^{\frac{5\pi}{8}i}.$$



2-shakl.

### 6.1.3. Kompleks sonlar ustida amallar

#### Kompleks sonlarni qo'shish

Agar  $z_1 = x_1 + iy_1$  va  $z_2 = x_2 + iy_2$  bo'lsa, yuqorida keltirilgan kompleks sonlarni qo'shish ta'rifiga ko'ra,

$$z_1 + z_2 = (x_1 + x_2) + i(y_1 + y_2). \quad (1.4)$$

Kompleks sonlarni qo'shish kommutativlik va assosiativlik xossalariiga ega:

$$z_1 + z_2 = z_2 + z_1, \quad (z_1 + z_2) + z_3 = z_1 + (z_2 + z_3).$$

(1.4) tenglikdan kompleks sonlar geometrik jihatdan vektorlar kabi qo'shilishi kelib chiqadi (3-shakl).

3-shakldan bevosita ko'rindiki,  $|z_1 + z_2| \leq |z_1| + |z_2|$ . Bu tengsizlikka *uchburchak tengsizligi* deyiladi.

#### Kompleks sonlarni ayirish

Kompleks sonlarni ayirish amali qo'shishga teskari amal sifatida aniqlanadi.

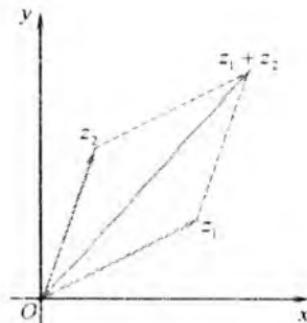
$z_1$  va  $z_2$  kompleks sonlarning ayirmasi deb.  $z_1$  ga qo'shilganida  $z_1$  ni hosil qiluvchi  $z$  kompleks soniga aytildi va  $z = z_1 - z_2$  tarzda yozildi.

Agar  $z_1 = x_1 + iy_1$  va  $z_2 = x_2 + iy_2$  bo'lsa, ta'rifga ko'ra.

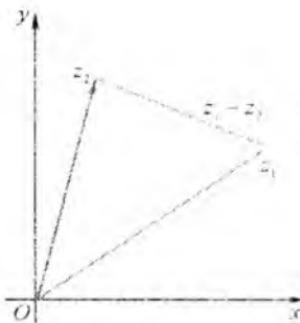
$$z = z_1 - z_2 = (x_1 - x_2) + i(y_1 - y_2) \quad (1.5)$$

(1.5) tenglikdan kompleks sonlar geometrik jihatdan vektorlar kabi ayrilishi kelib chiqadi. (4-shakl).

4-shakldan ko'rindiki,  $|z_1 - z_2| \geq |z_1| - |z_2|$ .



3-shakl.



4-shakl.

## Kompleks sonlar uchun

$$|z_1 - z_2| = \sqrt{(x_1 - x_2)^2 + (y_1 - y_2)^2}$$

bo'ladi, ya'ni ikkita kompleks sonlar ayirmasining moduli tekislikda bu sonlarni ifodalovchini nuqtalar orasidagi masofaga teng.

Shu sababli, masalan  $|z - 2i| = 1$  tenglik kompleks tekisligida  $z_0 = 2i$  nuqtadan birga teng masofada yotuvchi  $z$  nuqtalar to'plamini, ya'ni markazi  $z_0 = 2i$  nuqtada joylashgan va radiusi birga teng aylanani aniqlaydi.

### **Kompleks sonlarni ko'paytirish**

Agar  $z_1 = x_1 + iy_1$  va  $z_2 = x_2 + iy_2$  bolsa, yuqorida keltirilgan kompleks sonlarni ko'paytirish ta'rifiga ko'ra,

$$z = z_1 z_2 = (x_1 x_2 - y_1 y_2) + i(x_1 y_2 + y_1 x_2). \quad (1.6)$$

Kompleks sonlarni ko'paytirish kommutativlik, assosiativlik va qo'shishga nisbatan distributivlik xossalariiga ega:

$$\begin{aligned} z_1 z_2 &= z_2 z_1; \\ (z_1 z_2) z_3 &= z_1 (z_2 z_3); \\ z_1 (z_2 + z_3) &= z_1 z_2 + z_1 z_3. \end{aligned}$$

*Z-misol.*  $z_1 = 1 + 3i$ ,  $z_2 = -3 + i$  bo'lsa,  $z_1 + z_2$ ,  $2z_1 - z_2$ ,  $z_1 \cdot z_2$  larni hisoblang.

$$Yechish. \quad z_1 + z_2 = (1 + 3i) + (-3 + i) = -2 + 4i;$$

$$2z_1 - z_2 = (2 + 6i) - (-3 + i) = 5 + 5i;$$

$$z_1 \cdot z_2 = (1 + 3i) \cdot (-3 + i) = (-3 - 3) + i(1 - 9) = -6 - 8i.$$

Trigonometrik shaklda berilgan

$$z_1 = r_1 (\cos \varphi_1 + i \sin \varphi_1), \quad z_2 = r_2 (\cos \varphi_2 + i \sin \varphi_2)$$

kompleks sonlarni ko'paytiramiz:

$$\begin{aligned} z_1 z_2 &= r_1 (\cos \varphi_1 + i \sin \varphi_1) r_2 (\cos \varphi_2 + i \sin \varphi_2) = \\ &= r_1 r_2 (\cos \varphi_1 \cos \varphi_2 + i \sin \varphi_1 \cos \varphi_2 + i \cos \varphi_1 \sin \varphi_2 - \sin \varphi_1 \sin \varphi_2) = \\ &= r_1 r_2 (\cos \varphi_1 \cos \varphi_2 - \sin \varphi_1 \sin \varphi_2) + i(\sin \varphi_1 \cos \varphi_2 + i \cos \varphi_1 \sin \varphi_2) = \\ &= r_1 r_2 (\cos(\varphi_1 + \varphi_2) + i \sin(\varphi_1 + \varphi_2)), \end{aligned}$$

ya'ni

$$z_1 z_2 = r_1 r_2 (\cos(\varphi_1 + \varphi_2) + i \sin(\varphi_1 + \varphi_2)). \quad (1.7)$$

Demak, kompleks sonlar ko'paytirilganda ularning modullari ko'paytiriladi va argumentlari qo'shiladi.

Bu qoida istalgan sondagi ko'paytuvchilar uchun ham o'rinni bo'ladi. Xususan,  $n$  ta bir xil ko'paytuvchilar uchun

$$z^n = (r(\cos \varphi + i \sin \varphi))^n = r^n (\cos n\varphi + i \sin n\varphi) \quad (1.8)$$

bo'ladi.

(1.8) formulaga *Muavr formulasi* deyiladi.

3- misol.  $z = \sqrt{3} + i$  bo'lsa,  $z^n$  ni hisoblang.

Yechish. Avval kompleks sonni trigonometrik shaklga keltiramiz.

$$x = \sqrt{3}, \quad y = 1 \text{ bo'lgani uchun } r = \sqrt{\sqrt{3}^2 + 1^2} = 2, \quad \arg z = \arctg \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{\pi}{6}.$$

Bundan

$$z = 2 \left( \cos \frac{\pi}{6} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{6} \right).$$

Muavr formulasiga ko'ra:

$$z^6 = 2^6 \left( \cos \frac{\pi}{6} \cdot 6 + i \sin \frac{\pi}{6} \cdot 6 \right) = 64(\cos \pi + i \sin \pi) = -64.$$

### **Kompleks sonlarni bo'lish**

Kompleks sonlarni bo'lish amali ko'paytirishga teskari amal sifatida aniqlanadi.

$z_1$  va  $z_2 \neq 0$  kompleks sonlarning bo'linmasi deb.  $z_2$  ga ko'paytirilganida  $z_1$  ni hosil qiluvchi  $z$  kompleks soniga aytildi va  $z = \frac{z_1}{z_2}$  kabi yoziladi.

$z_1 = x_1 + iy_1$ ,  $z_2 = x_2 + iy_2 \neq 0$  va  $z = x + iy$  bo'lsin.

U holda  $(x_2 + iy_2)(x + iy) = x_1 + iy_1$  tenglikdan

$$\begin{cases} xx_2 - yy_2 = x_1, \\ xy_2 + yx_2 = y_1 \end{cases}$$

tenglamalar sistemasi kelib chiqadi.

Sistemadan  $x$  va  $y$  ni topamiz:

$$x = \frac{x_1 x_2 + y_1 y_2}{x_1^2 + y_1^2}, \quad y = \frac{x_2 y_1 - x_1 y_2}{x_1^2 + y_1^2}.$$

Shunday qilib,

$$z = \frac{z_1}{z_2} = \frac{x_1 x_2 + y_1 y_2}{x_1^2 + y_1^2} + i \frac{x_2 y_1 - x_1 y_2}{x_1^2 + y_1^2}. \quad (1.9)$$

Amalda ikki kompleks sonning bo'linmasi uning surat va maxrajini maxrajning qo'shmasiga ko'paytirish orqali topiladi (maxraj mavhumlikdan qutqariladi).

*4- misol.*  $z_1 = 1 + 2i$ ,  $z_2 = 3 + i$  bo'lsa,  $\frac{z_1}{z_2}$  ni toping.

*Yechish.*  $\frac{z_1}{z_2}$  kasrning surat va maxrajini  $\bar{z}_2$  ga ko'paytirib, topamiz:

$$\frac{z_1}{z_2} = \frac{1 + 2i}{3 + i} = \frac{(1 + 2i)(3 - i)}{(3 + i)(3 - i)} = \frac{3 + 6i - i + 2}{9 + 1} = \frac{5 + 5i}{10} = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2}i.$$

Trigonometrik shaklda berilgan  $z_1 = r_1(\cos \varphi_1 + i \sin \varphi_1)$  kompleks

sonini  $z_1 = r_1(\cos \varphi_1 + i \sin \varphi_1)$  kompleks soniga bo'lamiz:

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{z_1}{z_2} &= \frac{r_1(\cos \varphi_1 + i \sin \varphi_1)}{r_2(\cos \varphi_2 + i \sin \varphi_2)} = \frac{r_1(\cos \varphi_1 + i \sin \varphi_1) \cdot (\cos \varphi_2 - i \sin \varphi_2)}{r_2(\cos \varphi_2 + i \sin \varphi_2) \cdot (\cos \varphi_2 - i \sin \varphi_2)} = \\ &= \frac{r_1}{r_2} (\cos(\varphi_1 - \varphi_2) + i \sin(\varphi_1 - \varphi_2)). \end{aligned}$$

Demak,

$$\frac{z_1}{z_2} = \frac{r_1}{r_2} (\cos(\varphi_1 - \varphi_2) + i \sin(\varphi_1 - \varphi_2)). \quad (1.10)$$

Shunday qilib, bir kompleks sonni ikkinchisiga bo'lganda ularning modullari bo'linadi va argumentlari ayrıldı.

### Kompleks sonlardan ildiz chiqarish

Kompleks sondan  $n$ -darajali ildiz chiqarish amali  $n$ -natural darajaga oshirish arnaliga teskari amal sifatida aniqlanadi.

$z$  kompleks sonining  $n$ -darajali ildizi deb,  $w^n = z$  tenglikni qanoatlantiruvchi  $w$  kompleks soniga aytildi.

$z = r(\cos \varphi + i \sin \varphi)$  va  $w = \rho(\cos \theta + i \sin \theta)$  bo'lsin.

Ildizning ta'rifi va Muavr formulasidan foydalaniib topamiz:

$$z = w^n = \rho^n (\cos n\theta + i \sin n\theta) = r(\cos \varphi + i \sin \varphi).$$

Bundan

$$\rho^n = r, \quad n\theta = \varphi + 2\pi k, \quad k = 0, -1, 1, -2, 2, \dots$$

yoki

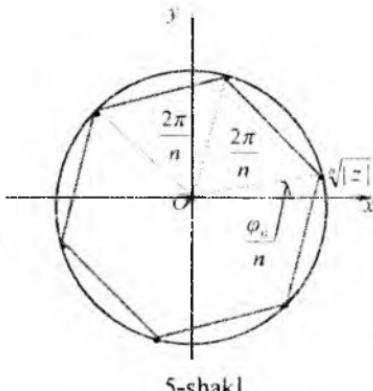
$$\theta = \frac{\varphi + 2\pi k}{n}, \quad \rho = \sqrt[n]{r}$$

kelib chiqadi.

U holda  $w = \sqrt[n]{z}$  tenglik quyidagi ko'rinishga keladi:

$$w_k = \sqrt[n]{r(\cos \varphi + i \sin \varphi)} = \sqrt[n]{r} \left( \cos \frac{\varphi + 2k\pi}{n} + i \sin \frac{\varphi + 2k\pi}{n} \right), \quad k = 0, 1, \dots, n-1. \quad (1.11)$$

Sinus va kosinus funksiyala-rning davriyligi sababli  $z$  kompleks sonining  $n$ - darajali ildizlari soni  $n$  ga teng bo'ladi va ular  $k$  ning  $n$  ta  $k = 0, 1, \dots, n-1$  qiymatlarida aniqlanadi. Ildizlarning moduli  $r$  haqiqiy sonining  $n$ -darajali algebraik ildizidan iborat bo'ladi, argumentlari esa bir-biridan  $\frac{2\pi}{n}$  ga karrali songa farq qiladi. Bunda barcha ildizlar kompleks tekisligida markazi  $z=0$  nuqtada bo'lgan va radiusi  $\sqrt[n]{|z|}$  ga teng aylanaga ichki chizilgan  $n$  burchakli muntazam ko'pburchakning uchlarini tasvirlaydi (5-shakl).



5-shakl.

5-misol.  $\sqrt{-1}$  ning barcha ildizlarini toping.

Yechish. Ildiz ostidagi ifodani trigonometrik shaklda yozamiz:

$$-1 = \cos \pi + i \sin \pi.$$

Bundan

$$\sqrt[4]{-1} = \cos \frac{\pi + 2\pi k}{4} + i \sin \frac{\pi + 2\pi k}{4}, \quad k = 0, 1, 2, 3.$$

$k$  ga 0, 1, 3 va 4 qiymatlar berib, topamiz:

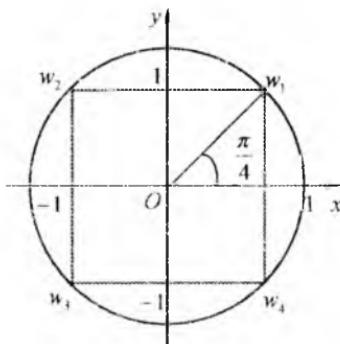
$$w_0 = \cos \frac{\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} (1+i),$$

$$w_1 = \cos \frac{3\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} (-1+i),$$

$$w_2 = \cos \frac{3\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} (-1-i),$$

$$w_3 = \cos \frac{5\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} (-1-i),$$

$$w_4 = \cos \frac{7\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{7\pi}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} (1-i).$$



6-shakl.

Bu ildizlar ( $z$ ) kompleks tekisligida birlik aylanaga ichki chiziigən muntazam tortburchakning (kvadratning) uchlarida yotadi (6-shakl).

#### 6.1.4. Mashqlar

1.  $x, y$  ning qanday haqiqiy qiymatlarida  $z_1 = x - 3yi - y - \frac{2x}{i}$  va

$z_2 = 2x + i^2 - 3xi - yi^3$  kompleks sonlar qo'shma bo'ladi?

2.  $x, y$  ning qanday haqiqiy qiymatlarida  $z_1 = y + 2i^3 + 3 - 2xi$  va

$z_2 = 3x + 8i + \frac{2y}{i} + 2i^2$  kompleks sonlar teng bo'ladi?

3.  $x, y$  ning qanday haqiqiy qiymatlarida  $z_1 = 3x - 2yi + 5i^3 - 1$  va

$z_2 = 3y - i^3 + \frac{8x}{i} + 2i^2$  kompleks sonlar qarama-qarshi bo'ladi?

4.  $x, y$  ning qanday haqiqiy qiymatlarida  $z_1 = 5x + \frac{3y}{i^2} + 3yi + i^3$  va

$z_2 = 3y(1+i) + \frac{5x}{i} - i^4$  kompleks sonlar nolga teng bo'ladi?

5. ( $z$ ) tekislikda berilgan tenglamalarni yeching:

1)  $z^2 + 6z + 25 = 0;$

2)  $2z^2 + iz + 1 = 0;$

3)  $iz^2 - 2z + 3i = 0;$

4)  $z^2 - 6iz - 5 = 0.$

**6. (z) tekislikda berilgan shartlar bilan qanday nuqtalar to'plami aniqlanadi?**

- 1)  $\operatorname{Re} z = a$ ;      2)  $\operatorname{Im} z = b$ ;  
 3)  $r < |z| < R$ ;      4)  $\phi < \arg z < \psi$ ;  
 5)  $r < |z| < R$ ,  $\phi < \arg z < \psi$ . bu yerda  $a, b, r, R, \phi, \psi$  – haqiqiy sonlar.

**7. Berilgan kompleks sonlarni turli (algebraik, trigonometrik va ko'sratkichli) shakkarda yozing:**

- 1)  $z = -2 + 2\sqrt{3}i$ ;      2)  $z = \sqrt{3} - i$ ,  
 3)  $z = \sqrt{3} \left( \cos \frac{3\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{4} \right)$ ;      4)  $z = 2\sqrt{2} \left( \cos \frac{\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{4} \right)$ ,  
 5)  $z = \sqrt{2} e^{-\frac{\pi}{4}i}$ ;      6)  $z = \sqrt{13} e^{\left(\operatorname{arctg} \frac{2}{3} - \pi\right)i}$ ,  
 7)  $z = 2 \cos 60^\circ - 2i \sin 60^\circ$ ;      8)  $z = -2 \cos 45^\circ - 2i \sin 45^\circ$ .

**8. Berilgan kompleks sonlarning yig'indisi, ayirmasi, ko'paytmasi va bo'linmasini toping:**

1)  $z_1 = -5 + 3i$  va  $z_2 = 2 - 4i$ ;      2)  $z_1 = -3 - 4i$  va  $z_2 = 2 + 3i$

**9. (z) tekislikda berilgan nuqtalar orasidagi masofani toping:**

- 1)  $1 - 3i$  va  $4i$ ;      2)  $1 - 5i$  va  $-4$ ;  
 3)  $1 + 3i$  va  $3 + 2i$ ;      4)  $8 - 3i$  va  $2 + 5i$

**10. Hisoblang:**

- 1)  $\frac{2 - 3i}{1 + 2i} + (1 - i)^2 (1 + i)$ ;      2)  $\frac{1 + 3i}{-2 + i} \cdot (-2i) + 1$ ;  
 3)  $(2 + 3i)^3 - (2 - 3i)^3$ ;      4)  $(-1 + 2i)^4 - (1 + 2i)^4$ .

**11. Kompleks sonlarning haqiqiy va mavhum qismlarini toping:**

- 1)  $\frac{3\sqrt{3} - i^7}{2(\sqrt{3} + 2i^3)}$ ;      2)  $\frac{-1 + i^5}{2 + i} + \frac{8 + 19i^3}{40}$ ,  
 3)  $\frac{3 + i^8}{(1 - i^3)(1 + 2i^7)}$ ;      4)  $(i^3 - 5) \left( 2i + \frac{3}{2 - i} \right)$

**12. Berilgan kompleks sonlarning ko'paytmasi va bo'linmasini toping:**

- 1)  $z_1 = 4 \left( \cos \frac{\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{4} \right)$  va  $z_2 = 2 \left( \cos \frac{5\pi}{12} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{12} \right)$ ,  
 2)  $z_1 = 6 \left( \cos \frac{5\pi}{6} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{6} \right)$  va  $z_2 = \cos \left( -\frac{2\pi}{3} \right) + i \sin \left( -\frac{2\pi}{3} \right)$ ,

3)  $z_1 = 8(\cos 135^\circ + i \sin 135^\circ)$  va  $z_2 = 2(\cos 45^\circ + i \sin 45^\circ)$ :

4)  $z_1 = 8(\cos 90^\circ + i \sin 90^\circ)$  va  $z_2 = \cos 30^\circ + i \sin 30^\circ$ .

**13.** Darajalarni hisoblang:

1)  $\left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \left( \cos \frac{7\pi}{36} + i \sin \frac{7\pi}{36} \right) \right)^{-1}$ ;

2)  $\left( \frac{1+i}{1-i} \right)^{10}$ ;

3)  $(2 - 2i)^3$ ;

4)  $(\sqrt{2}(\cos 20^\circ + i \sin 20^\circ))^{12}$ .

**14.** Berilgan sonlarning barcha ildizlarini toping:

1)  $\sqrt[3]{2 - 2\sqrt{3}i}$ ;

2)  $\sqrt[4]{-i}$ ;

3)  $\sqrt[4]{-8 + 8\sqrt{3}i}$ ;

4)  $\sqrt[3]{1+i}$ .

## 6.2. KO'PHADLAR

### 6.2.1. Ko'phadlar ustida amallar

Ushbu

$$P_n(x) = a_n x^n + a_{n-1} x^{n-1} + \dots + a_1 x + a_0 \quad (2.1)$$

funksiyaga *n*- darajali ko'phad (yoki butun ratsional funksiya) deyiladi. Bunda  $a_n \neq 0$ ,  $a_0, \dots, a_n$  sonlari ko'phadning koeffitsiyentlari deb ataladi. manfiy bo'limagan butun *n* soni ko'phadning daraja ko'rsatkichini bildiradi.

Xususan,  $n=0$  da  $P_0(x) = a_0$  ( $a_0 \neq 0$ ) nolinchidir. darajali ko'phad hosil bo'ladi.

Agar  $P_n(x)$  va  $Q_n(x)$  ko'phadlar  $x$  ning barcha qiymatlarida bir xil qiymatlar qabul qilsa, u holda  $P_n(x)$  va  $Q_n(x)$  ko'phadlarda  $x$  ning bir xil darajalari oldida turgan koeffitsiyentlar teng bo'ladi va aksincha. Bu ko'phadlarga teng ko'phadlar deyiladi va  $P_n(x) = Q_n(x)$  deb yoziladi.

Ko'phadlar ustida qo'shish, ayirish va ko'paytirish amallarini bajarish mumkin.

Ikki ko'phadning yig'indisi, ayirmasi va ko'paytmasi yana ko'phad bo'ladi.

Ko'phadlarni qo'shish, ayirish va ko'paytirish amallari algebraik ifodalardagi kabi bajarilgani uchun arifmetik amallarning asosiy

xossalariga ega bo'ladi.

Ko'phadlarni bo'lish qoldiqli va qoldiqsiz bo'lishi mumkin.

$P_n(x)$  va  $Q_m(x)$  ko'phadlar berilgan bo'lsin, bunda  $n \geq m > 0$ . U holda

$$P_n(x) = Q_m(x) \cdot R_{n-m}(x) + r_k(x), \quad 0 \leq k < m \quad (2.2)$$

tenglikni qanoatlantiruvchi  $R_{n-m}(x)$  va  $r_k(x)$  ko'phadlar mavjud va yagona bo'ladi. Bunda  $P_n(x)$  bo'linuvchi,  $Q_m(x)$  bo'lувчи,  $R_{n-m}(x)$  bo'linma,  $r_k(x)$  qoldiq deb ataladi.

(2.2) tenglikda  $r_k(x) \equiv 0$  bo'lishi ham mumkin. U holda  $P_n(x)$  ko'phad  $R_{n-m}(x)$  ko'phadga qoldiqsiz bo'linadi deyiladi.

Ko'phadlarni bo'lishdan hosil bo'ladigan bo'linma va qoldiqni topishning har xil usullari mavjud. Ko'p hollarda «burchakli usulida bo'lish» qoidasidan foydalaniadi.

### 6.2.2. Ko'phadlarning ildizi

$P_n(x)$  ko'phadning ildizi deb  $x$  o'zgaruvchining bu ko'phadning qiymatini nolga aylantiradigan  $x_0$  (haqiqiy yoki kompleks) qiymatiga aytildi, ya'ni bunda  $P_n(x_0) = 0$  bo'ladi.

$P_n(x)$  ko'phadni  $x - \alpha$  ga bo'lishdan hosil bo'ladigan qoldiqni bo'lish jarayonini bajarmasdan topish imkonini beradigan teoremani isbotlaymiz.

**1-teorema.**  $P_n(x)$  ko'phadni  $x - \alpha$  ikkihadga bo'lishdan hosil bo'ladigan qoldiq  $P_n(\alpha)$  ga teng bo'ladi.

*Ishoti.*  $P_n(x)$  ko'phadni  $x - \alpha$  ikkihadga bo'lish natijasi

$$P_n(x) = (x - \alpha) \cdot R_{n-1}(x) + r,$$

bo'lsin, bu yerda  $r$  biror o'zgarmas son (0- darajali ko'phad) bo'ladi.

Bu tenglikda  $x$  o'zgaruvchiga  $\alpha$  qiymat berib, topamiz:

$$r = P_n(\alpha).$$

Teorema isbotlandi

Bu teoremadan quyidagi teorema kelib chiqadi.

**2-teorema (Bezu teoremasi).**  $\alpha$  son  $P_n(x)$  ko'phadning ildizi bo'lishi uchun  $P_n(x)$  ko'phad  $x - \alpha$  ikkihadga qoldiqsiz bo'linishi zarur va yetarli.

### 6.2.3. Ko'phadni ko'paytuvchilarga ajratish

Ko'phadni nolinehi darajali bo'limgan ikkita yoki bir nechta ko'phadning ko'paytmasi ko'rinishida ifodalashga *ko'phadni ko'paytuvchilarga ajratish* deviladi.

Algebraning asosiy teoremasi deb ataluvchi quyidagi teoremani isbotsiz keltiramiz.

**3-teorema.**  $n$ -darajali ( $n > 0$ ) har qanday ko'phad hech bo'limganda bitta haqiqiy yoki kompleks ildizga ega bo'ladi.

Bu teoremaning natijasi sifatida quyidagi teoremani isbotlaymiz.

**4-teorema.**  $n$ -darajali har qanday ko'phadni

$$P_n(x) = a_n(x - \alpha_1)(x - \alpha_2) \dots (x - \alpha_n) \quad (2.3)$$

ko'rinishda ko'paytuvchilarga ajratish mumkin, bu yerda  $a_n$  – ko'phadning bosh koefitsiyenti,  $\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \dots, \alpha_n$  – ko'phadning ildizlari.

*Isboti.* (2.1) ko'phadni qaraymiz. 3-teoremaga ko'ra, u ildizga ega. Bu ildizni  $\alpha_1$  bilan belgilaymiz. U holda Bezu teoremasiga ko'ra,  $P_n(x) = (x - \alpha_1) \cdot P_{n-1}(x)$  bo'ladi, bu yerda  $P_{n-1}(x) = (n-1)$ - darajali ko'phad.  $P_{n-1}(x)$  ko'phad bo'lgani uchun u ham ildizga ega. Bu ildizni  $\alpha_2$  bilan belgilaymiz. U holda  $P_{n-1}(x) = (x - \alpha_2) \cdot P_{n-2}(x)$  bo'ladi, bu yerda  $P_{n-2}(x) = (n-2)$ - darajali ko'phad. Demak,  $P_n(x) = (x - \alpha_1)(x - \alpha_2) \cdot P_{n-2}(x)$ .

Bu jarayonni davom ettirish natijasida

$$P_n(x) = a_n(x - \alpha_1)(x - \alpha_2) \dots (x - \alpha_n)$$

yoyilmani hosil qilamiz.

(2.3) tenglikdagi  $(x - \alpha_i)$  ko'paytuvchilarga chiziqli ko'paytuvchilar deyiladi.

*1-misol.*  $P_3(x) = x^3 - 2x^2 - x + 2$  ko'phadni chiziqli ko'paytuvchilarga ajrating.

*Yechish.* Berilgan ko'phad  $x = -1, x = 1, x = 2$  da nolga teng bo'ladi,  $a_3 = 1$ .

Demak,

$$x^3 - 2x^2 - x + 2 = (x + 1)(x - 1)(x - 2).$$

(2.3) tenglikdan shunday *xulosa* kelib chiqadi:  $n$ - darajali har qanday ko'phad  $n$  ta ildizga (haqiqiy yoki kompleks) ega. Ular orasida tenglari bo'lishi mumkin. Ko'phadning (2.3) yoyilmasida qandaydir bir

ildiz  $k$  marta uchrashi mumkin. U holda bu ildizga  $k$  karrali ildiz deyiladi.  $k=1$  bo'lganida ildiz oddiy ildiz deb ataladi.

Agar (2.1) ko'phad  $k$ , karrali  $\alpha_1$  ildizga,  $k_2$  karrali  $\alpha_2$  ildizga va umuman  $k_r$  karrali  $\alpha_r$  ildizga ega bo'lsa, (2.3) formula

$$P_n(x) = a_n(x - \alpha_1)^{k_1}(x - \alpha_2)^{k_2} \dots (x - \alpha_r)^{k_r} \quad (2.4)$$

ko'rinishni oladi, bu yerda  $k_1 + k_2 + \dots + k_r = n$ .

(2.3) tenglikda  $\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \dots, \alpha_r$  ildizlar orasida komplekslari bo'lishi ham mumkin. Kompleks ildizlar uchun o'rinni bo'ladigan teoremani isbotsiz keltiramiz.

**5-teorema.** Agar haqiqiy koeffitsiyentli  $P_n(x)$  ko'phad  $a+ib$  kompleks ildizga ega bo'lsa, u holda u  $a-ib$  qo'shma ildizga ham ega bo'ladi.

Bu teoremaga ko'ra, ko'phadning (2.3) yoyilmasida kompleks ildizlar o'z qo'shma juftlari bilan qatnashadi. Bu juftga mos chiziqli ko'paytuvchilarini ko'paytiramiz:

$$\begin{aligned} (x - (a + ib))(x - (a - ib)) &= ((x - a) - ib)((x - a) + ib) = (x - a)^2 + b^2 = \\ &= x^2 - 2ax + a^2 + b^2 = x^2 + px + q, \end{aligned}$$

bu yerda  $p = -2a$ ,  $q = a^2 + b^2$ .

Demak, qo'shma ildizlarga mos chiziqli ko'paytuvchilar ko'paytmasini haqiqiy koeffitsiyentli, diskriminanti mansiy bo'lgan kvadrat uchhad bilan almashtirish mumkin.

Shu kabi

$$(x - (a + ib))^k (x - (a - ib))^l = ((x - (a + ib))(x - (a - ib)))^{k+l} = (x^2 + px + q)^{k+l}$$

almashtirish bajarish mumkin.

Shunday qilib, yuqorida keltirilganlar asosida quyidagi tasdiqni hosil qilamiz.

**6-teorema.** Har qanday haqiqiy koeffitsiyentli ko'phad haqiqiy koeffitsientli chiziqli va kvadrat uchhadlardan iborat ko'paytuvchilarga ajratiladi, ya'ni  $P_n(x)$  ko'phadni

$$\begin{aligned} P_n(x) &= a_n(x - \alpha_1)^{k_1}(x - \alpha_2)^{k_2} \dots (x - \alpha_r)^{k_r} \times \\ &\times (x^2 + p_1x + q_1)^{m_1}(x^2 + p_2x + q_2)^{m_2} \dots (x^2 + p_mx + q_m)^{m_m} \quad (2.5) \end{aligned}$$

ko'rinishda ifodalash mumkin. Bunda  $a_n$  – ko'phadning bosh

koeffitsiyenti,  $\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \dots, \alpha_n$  – ko'phadning mos ravishda  $k_1, k_2, \dots, k_r$  karrali ildizlari,  $x^i + p_i x + q_i$  ( $i = \overline{1, l}$ ) kvadrat uchhadlar uchun diskreminant  $D = p^2 - 4q < 0$ ,  $k_1 + k_2 + \dots + k_r + 2s_1 + 2s_2 + \dots + 2s_r = n$ ;  $r, l, k_1, k_2, \dots, k_r, s_1, s_2, \dots, s_r$  – natural sonlar.

2-misol.  $P_3(x) = x^3 + 3x^2 - x - 3$  ko'phadni ko'paytuvchilarga ajrating.

$$\begin{aligned} Yechish. P_3(x) &= x^3 + 3x^2 - x - 3 = x^3(x+3) - (x+3) = \\ &= (x+3)(x^2 - 1) = (x+3)(x-1)(x^2 + x + 1). \end{aligned}$$

#### 6.2.4. Ratsional kasrlarni sodda kasrlarga yoyish

Ikkiti  $Q_n(x)$  va  $P_n(x)$  ko'phadning nisbatiga

$$R(x) = \frac{Q_n(x)}{P_n(x)} = \frac{b_0 x^n + b_1 x^{n-1} + \dots + b_{n-1} x + b_n}{a_0 x^n + a_1 x^{n-1} + \dots + a_{n-1} x + a_n}$$

ratsional funksiya (ratsional kasr) deyiladi.

$m < n$  bo'lganda ratsional kasr to'g'ri kasr,  $m \geq n$  bo'lganda noto'g'ri kasr deyiladi.

Noto'g'ri kasrda uning  $Q_n(x)$  suratini  $P_n(x)$  maxrajiga odatdagidek bo'lish yo'li bilan kasrdan butun qismi  $q(x)$  ajratiladi, ya'ni

$$R(x) = \frac{Q_n(x)}{P_n(x)} = q(x) + \frac{r(x)}{P_n(x)}$$

tenglik hosi! qilinadi, bu yerda  $q(x)$  – butun qism deb ataluvchi ko'phad,  $\frac{r(x)}{P_n(x)}$  – to'g'ri kasr, chunki  $r(x)$  qoldiqning darajasi  $P_n(x)$  ning darajasidan kichik.

3- misol.  $R(x) = \frac{3x^4 - 2x^2 + 1}{x^5 + 2x + 2}$  ratsional kasrdan butun qismini ajrating.

Yechish. Ko'phadlarni bo'lish qoidasi bo'yicha kasming suratini maxrajiga bo'lamiz:

$$\begin{array}{r} 3x^4 - 2x^2 + 1 \\ \hline x^5 + 2x + 2 \\ \hline 3x^4 + 6x^3 + 6x^2 \\ \hline -8x^3 - 6x^2 + 1 \\ \hline -8x^3 - 16x^2 - 16x \\ \hline 10x^2 + 16x + 1 \\ \hline 10x^2 + 20x + 20 \\ \hline -4x - 19 \end{array}$$

Demak,

$$R(x) = 3x^2 - 8x + 10 + \frac{-4x - 19}{x^2 + 2x + 2}.$$

Quyidagi to'g'ri kasrlarga *sodda (elementar) kasrlar* deyiladi:

- I.  $\frac{A}{x - \alpha};$
- II.  $\frac{A}{(x - \alpha)^k}, (k \geq 2, k \in N);$
- III.  $\frac{Mx + N}{x^2 + px + q}, (p^2 - 4q < 0);$
- IV.  $\frac{Mx + N}{(x^2 + px + q)^s}, (s \geq 2, s \in N, p^2 - 4q < 0),$

bu yerda  $A, M, N, \alpha, p, q$  - haqiqiy sonlar.

**7-teorema.** Maxraji (2.5) ko'rinishda ko'paytuvchilarga ajratilgan har qanday  $\frac{Q_n(x)}{P_n(x)}$  to'g'ri kasrni sodda kasrlar yig'indisiga yagona tarzda yoyish mumkin.

Bunda:

1) (2.5) ifodaning  $(x - \alpha)$  ko'rinishdagi ko'paytuvchisiga I turdag'i  $\frac{A}{x - \alpha}$  kasr mos keladi;

2) (2.5) ifodaning  $(x - \alpha)^k$  ko'rinishdagi ko'paytuvchisiga I va II turdag'i  $k$  ta kasrlar yig'indisi  $\frac{A_1}{x - \alpha} + \frac{A_2}{(x - \alpha)^2} + \dots + \frac{A_k}{(x - \alpha)^k}$  mos keladi;

3) (2.5) ifodaning  $x^2 + px + q$  ko'rinishdagi ko'paytuvchisiga III turdag'i  $\frac{Mx + N}{x^2 + px + q}$  kasr mos keladi;

4) (2.5.) ifodaning  $(x^2 + px + q)^s$  ko'rinishdagi ko'paytuvchisiga III va IV turdag'i  $s$  ta kasrlar yig'indisi

$\frac{M_1x + N_1}{x^2 + px + q} + \frac{M_2x + N_2}{(x^2 + px + q)^2} + \dots + \frac{M_sx + N_s}{(x^2 + px + q)^s}$  mos kejadi.

Shunday qilib, teoretmaga ko'ra,

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{Q_n(x)}{P_n(x)} &= \frac{A_1}{x-\alpha} + \frac{A_2}{(x-\alpha)^2} + \dots + \frac{A_k}{(x-\alpha)^k} + \dots + \\ &+ \frac{M_1x+N_1}{x^2+px+q} + \frac{M_2x+N_2}{(x^2+px+q)^2} + \dots + \frac{M_kx+N_k}{(x^2+px+q)^k}, \end{aligned} \quad (2.6)$$

bu yerda  $A_1, A_2, \dots, A_k, M_1, N_1, M_2, N_2, \dots, M_k, N_k$  – koeffitsiyentlar.

(2.6) tenglikdagi noma'lum koeffitsiyentlarni topishning turli usullari mavjud. *Masalan*, noma'lum koeffitsiyentlarni topishda *koeffitsiyentlarni tenglashtirish* usulini qo'llash mumkin.

Bu usul quyidagi tartibda amalga oshiriladi:

1. (2.6) yoyilmaning o'ng tomoni umumiyl maxraj  $P_n(x)$  ga keltiriladi. Natijada  $\frac{Q_n(x)}{P_n(x)} = \frac{S_n(x)}{P_n(x)}$  ayniyat hosil bo'ladi. bu yerda  $S_n(x)$  – koeffitsiyentlari noma'lum bo'lgan ko'phad.

2. Hosil bo'lgan ayniyatda maxrajlar teng bo'lgani uchun, suratlar ham aynan teng bo'ladi, ya'ni  $Q_n(x) = S_n(x)$ .

3.  $Q_n(x) = S_n(x)$  tenglikda  $x$  ning bir xil darajalari oldidagi koeffitsiyentlar tenglashtiriladi (ko'phadlarning aynan tengligi haqidagi teoretmaga ko'ra):

Natijada tenglamalar sistemasi hosil bo'ladi va bu sistemadan izlanayotgan  $A_1, A_2, \dots, A_k, M_1, N_1, M_2, N_2, \dots, M_k, N_k$  koeffitsiyentlar topiladi.

4- misol.  $R(x) = \frac{x^4 - 2x + 1}{x^2(x+1)}$  to'g'ri kasrni oddiy kasrlar yig'indisiga yoying.

*Yechish.*  $R(x)$  ning maxrajini ko'paytuvchilarga ajratamiz:

$$x^2(x^2+1) = x^2(x+1)(x^2-x+1)$$

$R(x)$ ni 1-teoretmaga asosan, sodda kasrlar yig'indisiga yoyamiz:

$$R(x) = \frac{A_1}{x} + \frac{A_2}{x^2} + \frac{A_3}{x+1} + \frac{Mx+N}{x^2-x+1}.$$

Noma'lum koeffitsiyentlarini koeffitsiyentlarni tenglashtirish usuli bilan topamiz. Buning uchun tenglikning o'ng qismini umumiyl

maxrajga keltiramiz, hosil bo'lgan tenglikning har ikkala tomonidagi maxrajlarni tashlab yuboramiz va quyidagi tenglikni hosil qilamiz:

$$x^7 - 2x + 1 = A_1x(x^3 + 1) + A_2(x^3 + 1) + Ax^3(x^2 - x + 1) + Mx^3(x + 1) + Nx^5(x + 1).$$

$x$  ning bir xil darajalari oldidagi koefitsiyentlarni tenglashtiramiz:

$$\begin{cases} x^4 : A + A_1 + M = 1, \\ x^5 : -A + A_2 + M + N = 0, \\ x^2 : A + N = 0, \\ x^1 : A_1 = -2, \\ x^0 : A_2 = 1. \end{cases}$$

Bu tenglamalar sistemasini yechamiz:

$$A = \frac{4}{3}, \quad A_1 = -2, \quad A_2 = 1, \quad M = \frac{5}{3}, \quad N = -\frac{4}{3}.$$

Demak,

$$R(x) = -\frac{2}{x} + \frac{1}{x^2} + \frac{4}{3(x+1)} + \frac{5x-4}{3(x^2-x+1)}.$$

### 6.2.5. Mashqlar

1. Berilgan  $P(x)$  va  $Q(x)$  ko'phadlarning yig'indisini, ayirmasini va ko'paytmasini toping:

$$1) P(x) = 2x^7 - x^2 + 4, \quad Q(x) = x^3 + 3x^5 - x;$$

$$2) P(x) = x^4 + x^2 - 5, \quad Q(x) = 3x^4 + x^3 - x^2$$

2.  $P(x)$  ko'phadni  $Q(x)$  ko'phadga bo'lishda hosil bo'ladigan bo'linma va qoldiqni toping:

$$1) P(x) = x^3 + 2x^2 - x + 1, \quad Q(x) = x^2 + x - 1;$$

$$2) P(x) = x^4 + 5x^3 - 6x + 5, \quad Q(x) = x^3 + 2x^2 - 1;$$

$$3) P(x) = 3x^5 + 4x^3 + 2x - 1, \quad Q(x) = x^3 + 3x + 7;$$

$$4) P(x) = 2x^4 - 13x^3 + 32x^2 - 24x + 1, \quad Q(x) = x^2 - 5x + 6.$$

3.  $P(x)$  ko'phadni  $x - \alpha$  ikkihadga bo'lganda hosil bo'ladigan qoldiqni toping:

$$1) P(x) = x^7 - 3x^4 - x^3 + 1, \quad x - 2;$$

$$2) P(x) = x^{11} - 6x^7 + x^5 - 8, \quad x + 1;$$

$$3) P(x) = 3x^6 + x^5 - 64, \quad x + 2;$$

$$4) P(x) = x^5 - 6x^3 + x, \quad x - 3.$$

4.  $P(x) = ax^3 + bx^2 + x - 1$  va  $Q(x) = 3x^3 - x^2 + x - c$  ko'phadlar bir-biriga aynan teng.  $a$ ,  $b$ ,  $c$  larni toping.

5.  $ax^4 + x^3 - 3x + b = 2x^4 + cx^3 - 3x + 1$ .  $a$ ,  $b$ ,  $c$  larni toping.

6. Berilgan ko'phadlarni ko'paytuvchilarga ajrating:

1)  $x^4 - 16$ :

2)  $x^5 - 81x$ :

3)  $5x^4 - 40x^3 + 115x^2 - 140x + 60$ .

4)  $x^5 - 6x^4 + 9x^3 - x^2 + 6x - 9$

7. Berilgan to'g'ri kasrlarni sodda kasrlar yig'indisiga yoying:

1)  $\frac{x^2 + 4x + 1}{x^2 - x^2}$ :

2)  $\frac{3x^3 - 5x^2 + 8x - 4}{x^4 + 4x^2}$ :

3)  $\frac{3x - 2}{x^3 + x^2 - 2x}$ :

4)  $\frac{x^2 + 5x + 1}{x^3 + x^2 + 1}$ :

8. Berilgan to'g'ri kasrlarni sodda kasrlar yig'indisiga yoying va koefitsiyentlarni noma'lum koefitsiyentlarni tenglashtirish usuli bilan toping:

1)  $\frac{x^2 + 2x + 3}{x^2 + x^3}$ :

2)  $\frac{2x^2 - 11x - 6}{x^3 + x^2 - 6x}$ :

3)  $\frac{3x^3 - 2x^2 - 2x + 7}{x^4 - x^2}$ :

4)  $\frac{2x - 1}{x^4 - x}$ :

# 7

- Aniqmas integral
- Ratsional funktsiyalarni integrallash
- Trigonometrik funktsiyalarni integrallash
- Irratsional ifodalarni integrallash
- Aniq integral
- Xosmas integrallar
- Aniq integralning tabbiqlari



Isaac Nyuton  
(1642–1727) –

ingliz matematigi, fizigi, mexanigi va astronomi

Nyuton "Natural fartsafarining matematik asoslarini" asarida butun olam tortishish qonunini va mexanikaning uch qonunini hayon qilgani.

U matematik analiz asoslarini, Nyuton binom formulasini, tenglamalarni yechishning Nyuton usulini yaratgan, matematik hisoblashlarda qatorlardan foydalananishni ko'rsatgan.

## BIR O'ZGARUVCHI FUNKSIYASINING INTEGRAL HISOBI

*Integral hisob* – bu matematikaning integral tushunchasi, uning xossalari va hisoblash usullari o'rganiladigan bo'limidir. Integral hisob differensial hisob bilan uzviy bog'liq va ular birlgilikda matematik analizning asosini tashkil qiladi.

Differensial va integral hisobning asosiy tushunchalari, jumladan, differensiallash va integrallash amallari o'rtaqidagi bog'lanish, ularning amaliy masalalarni yechishga tabbiqi XVII asrning ikkinchi yarmida L.Nyuton va G.Leybnis tomonidan ishlab chiqilgan. Ularning izlanishlari matematik analizning gurkirab rivojlanish davrini boshlab bergan.

Integral hisob yordamida ko'plab yangi masalalar bilan bir qatordam ilgari yechilmagan bir qancha nazariy va amaliy masalalarni yechish imkonini yaratilgan.

Integral hisobning asosiy tushunchalari bir-biri bilan uzviy bog'liq aniqmas va aniq integrallardir.

### 7.1. ANIQMAS INTEGRAL

#### 7.1.1. Boshlang'ich funksiya va aniqmas integral

Berilgan funksiyaning hosilasini topish differensial hisobning asosiy masalalaridan biri hisoblanadi. Matematik analiz masalalarining turliligi uning geometriya,

mexanika, fizika va texnikadagi keng miqyosdagi tatbiqi berilgan  $f(x)$  funksiya uchun hosilasi shu funksiyaga teng bo'lgan  $F(x)$  funksiyani topishga olib keladi.

Funksiyaning berilgan hosilasiga ko'ra, uning o'zini topish masalasi integral hisobning asosiy masalalaridan biri hisoblanadi.

$y = f(x)$  funksiya  $(a;b)$  intervalda aniqlangan bo'lsin.

**1-ta'rif.** Agar  $(a;b)$  intervalda differensiallanuvchi  $F(x)$  funksiyaning hosilasi berilgan  $f(x)$  funksiyaga teng, ya'ni

$$F'(x) = f(x) \quad (\text{yoki } dF(x) = f(x)dx), \quad x \in (a;b)$$

bo'lsa,  $F(x)$  funksiyaga  $(a;b)$  intervalda  $f(x)$  funksiyaning *boshlang'ich funksiyasi* deyiladi.

Masalan: 1)  $F(x) = x^3$  funksiya sonlar o'qida  $f(x) = 3x^2$  funksiyaning boshlang'ich funksiyasi bo'ladi, chunki  $x \in R$  da  $(x^3)' = 3x^2$ ;

2)  $F(x) = \sqrt{1-x^2}$  funksiya  $(-1;1)$  intervalda  $f(x) = -\frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$  funksiyaning

boshlang'ich funksiyasi bo'ladi, chunki  $x \in (-1;1)$  da  $(\sqrt{1-x^2})' = -\frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$ .

**Lemma.** Agar  $F(x)$  va  $\Phi(x)$  funksiyalar  $(a;b)$  intervalda  $f(x)$  funksiyaning boshlang'ich funksiyalari bo'lsa, u holda  $F(x)$  va  $\Phi(x)$  bir-biridan o'zgarmas songa farq qiladi.

*Ishboti*  $F(x)$  va  $\Phi(x)$  funksiyalar  $(a;b)$  intervalda  $f(x)$  funksiyaning boshlang'ich funksiyalari bo'lsin:  $F'(x) = f(x)$ ,  $\Phi'(x) = f(x)$ .

U holda istalgan  $x \in (a;b)$ da

$$(\Phi(x) - F(x))' = \Phi'(x) - F'(x) = f(x) - f(x) = 0$$

bo'ladi.

Bundan  $\Phi(x) - F(x) = C$  yoki  $\Phi(x) = F(x) + C$  kelib chiqadi, bu yerda  $C$ -ixtiyoriy o'zgarmas son.

Shunday qilib,  $f(x)$  funksiya  $(a;b)$  intervalda biror  $F(x)$  boshlang'ich funksiyaga ega bo'lsa, uning qolgan barcha boshlang'ich funksiyalari  $\{F(x) + C \mid C \in R\}$  to'plamni tashkil qiladi.

**2-ta'rif.**  $f(x)$  funksiyaning  $(a;b)$  intervaldagи boshlang'ich funksiyalari to'plamiga  $f(x)$  funksiyaning *aniqmas integrali* deyiladi va  $\int f(x)dx$  kabi belgilanadi.

Shunday qilib, ta'rifga ko'ra.

$$\int f(x)dx = F(x) + C, \quad (1.1)$$

bu yerda  $f(x)$  – integral ostidagi funksiya,  $f(x)dx$  – integral ostidagi ifoda;  $x$  – integrallash o'zgaruvchisi,  $\int$  – integrallash betgisi deyiladi.

Aniqmas integralni topish, ya'ni berilgan funksiyaning boshlang'ich funksiyalari to'plamini aniqlash masalasi funksiyani integrallash deb yuritiladi.

Demak, funksiyani integrallash amali funksiyani differensiallashga teskari amal bo'ladi.

Berilgan  $f(x)$  funksiya qachon boshlang'ich funksiyaga ega bo'ladi degan savolga quyidagi teorema javob beradi (teoremani isbotsiz keltiramiz).

**1-teorema.** Agar  $f(x)$  funksiya  $[a;b]$  kesmada uzliksiz bo'lsa u holda u bu kesmada uzliksiz bo'lgan boshlang'ich funksiyaga ega bo'ladi.

Ko'p hollarda  $F(x)$  funksiya  $f(x)$  funksiyaning boshlang'ich funksiyasi bo'ladigan  $(a;b)$  interval ko'rsatilmaydi. Bunday holda  $(a;b)$  interval sifatida  $f(x)$  funksiyaning aniqlanish sohasi tushuniladi. Shu sababli bundan keyin integral ostidagi funksiyalar uzliksiz va (1.1) formula ma'noga ega deb hisoblaymiz.

Masalan,  $f(x) = \frac{1}{x}$  funksiya  $(-\infty; 0)$  va  $(0; \infty)$  intervalda uzliksiz.

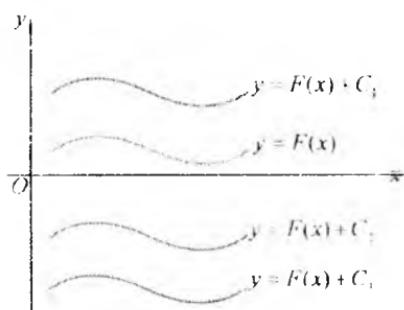
Shu sababli uning aniqmas integrali deb

$$\int \frac{dx}{x} = \begin{cases} \ln x + C, & x > 0, \\ \ln(-x) + C, & x < 0 \end{cases} = \ln|x| + C \quad (x \neq 0)$$

funksiya tushuniladi.

Boshlang'ich funksiyaning grafigi integral egri chiziq deb ataladi.

Aniqmas integral geometrik jihatdan ixtiyorli  $C$  o'zgarmasga bog'liq bo'lgan barcha integral egri chiziqlar to'plamini ifodalaydi. Agar  $F(x)$  funksiyaning grafigi integral egri chiziq bo'lsa, boshqa



1-shakl.

integral egri chiziqlar uni  $Oy$  o‘qi bo‘yicha parallel ko‘chirish yordamida hosil qilinadi (l-shakl).

### 7.1.2. Aniqmas integralning xossalari

Aniqmas integral quyidagi xossalarga ega.

1°. Aniqmas integralning hosilasi (differensiali) integral ostidagi funksiyaga (ifodaga) teng:

$$(\int f(x)dx)' = f(x), \quad (d\int f(x)dx = f(x)dx).$$

*Ishboti.*  $F(x)$  funksiya  $f(x)$  funksiyaning boshlang‘ich funksiyasi, ya’ni  $F'(x) = f(x)$  bo‘lsin.

U holda

$$(\int f(x)dx)' = (F(x) + C)' = F'(x) + 0 = f(x).$$

$$(d\int f(x)dx = d(F(x) + C) = dF(x) + dC = F'(x)dx = f(x)dx).$$

Bu xossa *integral amali to‘g‘ri bajarilganligini differensiallash orqali tekshirish* imkonini beradi.

Masalan,  $\int(3x^2 + 5)dx = x^3 + 5x + C$  to‘g‘ri, chunki  $(x^3 + 5x + C)' = 3x^2 + 5$ .

2°. Funksiya differentialining aniqmas integrali shu funksiya bilan o‘zgarmas sonning yig‘indisiga teng:

$$\int dF(x) = F(x) + C.$$

*Ishboti.*  $F'(x) = f(x)$  bo‘lsin.

U holda

$$\int dF(x) = \int F'(x)dx = \int f(x)dx = F(x) + C.$$

3°. Ozgarmas ko‘paytuvchini aniqmas integral belgisidan tashqariga chiqarish mumkin:

$$\int kf(x)dx = k\int f(x)dx, \quad k = const, k \neq 0.$$

*Ishboti.*  $F'(x) = f(x)$  bo‘lsin.

Bundan

$$\int kf(x)dx = \int kF'(x)dx = \int (kF(x))'dx = k(F(x) + C_1) = kF(x) + C_1 = k\int f(x)dx$$
$$(C_1 = kC \text{ deb olindi}).$$

4°. Chekli sondagi funksiyalar algebraik yig‘indisining aniqmas integrali shu funksiyalar aniqmas integrallarining algebraik yig‘indisiga teng:

$$\int (f(x) \pm g(x)) dx = \int f(x) dx \pm \int g(x) dx.$$

*Ishboti.*  $F'(x) = f(x)$ ,  $G'(x) = g(x)$  bo‘lsin.

U holda

$$\begin{aligned} \int (f(x) \pm g(x)) dx &= \int (F'(x) \pm G'(x)) dx = \\ &= \int (F(x) \pm G(x))' dx = \int d(F(x) \pm G(x)) = \\ &= F(x) \pm G(x) + C = (F(x) + C_1) \pm (G(x) + C_2) = \\ &= \int f(x) dx \pm \int g(x) dx, \quad C_1 \pm C_2 = C. \end{aligned}$$

5°. Agar  $\int f(x) dx = F(x) + C$  bo‘lsa, u holda  $x$  ning istalgan differensiallanuvchi funksiyasi  $u = u(x)$  uchun  $\int f(u) du = F(u) + C$  bo‘ladi.

*Ishboti.*  $x$  erkli o‘zgaruvchi,  $f(x)$  uzlucksiz funksiya,  $F(x)$  funksiya  $f(x)$  funksiyaning boshlang‘ich funksiyasi bo‘lsin.

U holda  $\int f(x) dx = F(x) + C$  bo‘ladi.

$u = \varphi(x)$  bo‘lsin, bu yerda  $\varphi(x)$  – uzlucksiz hosilaga ega bo‘lgan funksiya.

Birinchi differensialning invariantlik xossasiga ko‘ra,

$$dF(u) = F'(u) du = f(u) du$$

bo‘ladi.

Bundan

$$\int f(u) du = \int d(F(u)) = F(u) + C.$$

Bu xossa integrallash formulasining invariantligi xossasi deyiladi. Demak, aniqmas integral integrallash o‘zgaruvchisi erkli o‘zgaruvchi yoki erkli o‘zgaruvchining uzlucksiz hosilaga ega bo‘lgan ixtiyoriy funksiyasi bo‘lishidan qat’iy nazar bir xil formula bilan topiladi.

### 7.1.3. Asosiy integrallar jadvali

Integrallash amali differensiallash amaliga teskari amal bo‘lgani uchun asosiy integrallar jadvalini differensial hisobning mos formulalarini (differensiallar jadvalini) qo‘llash va aniqmas integralning xossalardan foydalanish orqali hosil qilish mumkin.

Masalan,  $d(\sin u) = \cos u du$  ekanidan  $\int \cos u du = \int d(\sin u) = \sin u + C$ .  
 Quyida keltiriladigan integrallar asosiy integrallar jadvali deviladi.

*Asosiy integrallar jadvali.*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. $\int u^\alpha du = \frac{u^{\alpha+1}}{\alpha+1} + C, (\alpha \neq -1);$         | 2. $\int \frac{du}{u} = \ln  u  + C;$   |
| 3. $\int a^u du = \frac{a^u}{\ln a} + C, (0 < a \neq 1);$                            | 4. $\int e^u du = e^u + C;$   |
| 5. $\int \sin u du = -\cos u + C;$   | 6. $\int \cos u du = \sin u + C;$   |
| 7. $\int \operatorname{tg} u du = -\ln  \cos u  + C;$                                | 8. $\int \operatorname{ctg} u du = \ln  \sin u  + C;$   |
| 9. $\int \frac{du}{\cos^2 u} = \operatorname{tg} u + C;$                             | 10. $\int \frac{du}{\sin^2 u} = -\operatorname{ctg} u + C;$   |
| 11. $\int \frac{du}{\sin u} = \ln \left  \operatorname{tg} \frac{u}{2} \right  + C;$ | 12. $\int \frac{du}{\cos u} = \ln \left  \operatorname{tg} \left( \frac{u}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} \right) \right  + C;$ |
| 13. $\int \frac{du}{\sqrt{a^2 - u^2}} = \arcsin \frac{u}{a} + C;$                    | 14. $\int \frac{du}{\sqrt{u^2 \pm a^2}} = \ln \left  u + \sqrt{u^2 \pm a^2} \right  + C.$                           |
| 15. $\int \frac{du}{a^2 + u^2} = \frac{1}{a} \operatorname{arctg} \frac{u}{a} + C;$  | 16. $\int \frac{du}{u^2 - a^2} = \frac{1}{2a} \ln \left  \frac{u-a}{u+a} \right  + C;$                              |
| 17. $\int \operatorname{sh} u du = \operatorname{ch} u + C;$                         | 18. $\int \operatorname{ch} u du = \operatorname{sh} u + C;$  |
| 19. $\int \frac{du}{\operatorname{ch} u} = \operatorname{th} u + C;$                 | 20. $\int \frac{du}{\operatorname{sh} u} = -\operatorname{cth} u + C.$  |

Asosiy integrallar jadvalida integrallash o'zgaruvchisi  $u$  erkli o'zgaruvchi yoki erkli o'zgaruvchining funksiyasi (5- xossaga ko'rta) bo'lishi mumkin.

Jadvalda keltirilgan formulalarning to'g'riligiga uning o'ng tomonini differensiallash va bu differensialning formula chap tomonidagi integral ostidagi ifodaga teng bo'lishini tekshirish orqali ishonch hosil qilish mumkin.

Bu integrallardan birining, masalan 13-formulaning to'g'riligini ko'rsatamiz:

$$d\left(\arcsin \frac{u}{a} + C\right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{u}{a}\right)^2}} \cdot \frac{1}{a} du = \frac{du}{\sqrt{a^2 - u^2}}.$$

## 7.1.4. Integrallash usullari

### *Bevosita integrallash usuli*

Integral ostidagi funksiyada (yoki ifodada) almashtirishlar bajarish va aniqmas integralning xossalari qo'llash orqali berilgan integralni bir yoki bir nechta jadval integraliga keltirib integrallash usuliga *bevosita integrallash usuli* deyiladi.

*Misollar:*

$$1) \int \left( 5 \sin x - \frac{2}{x^2 + 1} + x^3 \right) dx = 5 \int \sin x dx - 2 \int \frac{dx}{x^2 + 1} + \int x^3 dx = \\ = -5 \cos x - 2 \operatorname{arctg} x + \frac{x^4}{4} + C;$$

$$2) \int \frac{\cos 2x}{\cos^2 x \sin^2 x} dx = \int \frac{\cos^2 x - \sin^2 x}{\cos^2 x \sin^2 x} dx = \int \left( \frac{1}{\sin^2 x} - \frac{1}{\cos^2 x} \right) dx = \\ = \int \frac{dx}{\sin^2 x} - \int \frac{dx}{\cos^2 x} = -\operatorname{ctgx} x - \operatorname{tg} x + C = -\frac{2}{\sin 2x} + C;$$

$$3) \int \frac{x^4}{1+x^2} dx = -\int \frac{1-x^4-1}{1+x^2} dx = -\int (1-x^2) dx + \int \frac{dx}{1+x^2} = \\ = -\int dx + \int x^2 dx + \int \frac{dx}{1+x^2} = -x + \frac{x^3}{3} + \operatorname{arctg} x + C.$$

Berilgan integralni jadval integrallariga keltirishda differensialning quyidagi almashtirishlari («differensial amali ostiga kiritish» jarayoni) qo'llaniladi:

$$du = d(u+a), \quad a-\text{son}; \quad du = \frac{1}{a} d(au); \quad u du = \frac{1}{2} d(u^2); \quad \cos u du = d(\sin u);$$

$$\sin u du = -d(\cos u); \quad \frac{1}{u} du = d(\ln u); \quad \frac{1}{\cos^2 u} du = d(\operatorname{tg} u).$$

Umuman olganda,  $f'(u)du = d(f(u))$ .

Bu formuladan integrallarni topishda ko'p foydalilanildi.

*Misollar:*

$$1) \int \frac{dx}{16+9x^2} = \frac{1}{3} \int \frac{d(3x)}{16+(3x)^2} = = \frac{1}{3} \cdot \frac{1}{4} \operatorname{arctg} \frac{3x}{4} + C = \frac{1}{12} \operatorname{arctg} \frac{3x}{4} + C;$$

$$2) \int \frac{\cos x + \sin x}{\sin x - \cos x} dx = \int \frac{d(\sin x - \cos x)}{\sin x - \cos x} = \ln |\sin x - \cos x| + C.$$

### *O'rniga qo'yish (o'zgaruvchini almashtirish) usuli*

Ko'p hollarda integraidagi o'zgaruvchini almashtirish uni bevosita integrallashga olib keladi. Integrallashning bu usuli *o'rniga qo'yish (o'zgaruvchini almashtirish) usuli* deb yuritiladi. Bu usul quyidagi teoremagaga asoslanadi.

**2-teorema.** Biror  $T$  oraliqda aniqlangan va differensiallanuvchi  $x = \varphi(t)$  funksiyaning qiymatlar sohasi  $X$  oraliqdan iborat bo'lib,  $X$  da  $f(x)$  funksiya aniqlangan va uzlusiz, ya'ni  $T$  oraliqda  $f(\varphi(t))$  murakkab funksiya aniqlangan va uzlusiz bo'lsin. U holda

$$\int f(x)dx = \int f(\varphi(t))\varphi'(t)dt \quad (1.2)$$

bo'ladi.

*Ishoti.*  $X$  oraliqda  $F(x)$  funksiya  $f(x)$  funksiyaning boshlang'ichi bo'lsin. U holda  $F(\varphi(t))$  murakkab funksiya  $T$  oraliqda aniqlangan, differensiallanuvchi hamda

$$F'(\varphi(t)) = F'(\varphi(t))\varphi'(t) = f(\varphi(t))\varphi'(t)$$

bo'ladi.

Bundan

$$\begin{aligned} \int f(\varphi(t))\varphi'(t)dt &= \int F'(\varphi(t))dt = F(\varphi(t)) + C = \\ &= F(x) + C \Big|_{x=\varphi(t)} = \int f(x)dx \Big|_{x=\varphi(t)} \end{aligned}$$

hisobga olinsa,

$$\int f(x)dx = \int f(\varphi(t))\varphi'(t)dt.$$

(1.2) formula *anigmas integralda o'zgaruvchini almashtirish* formulasi deb yuritiladi.

Ayrim hollarda  $t = \varphi(x)$  o'rniga qo'yish bajarishga to'g'ri keladi. U holda  $\int f(\varphi(x))\varphi'(x)dx = \int f(t)dt$  bo'ladi. Demak, (1.2) formula o'ngdan chapga qo'llanishi ham mumkin.

*1-misol.*  $\int x\sqrt{x-3}dx$  integralni toping.

*Yechish.*  $\sqrt{x-3} = t$  almashtirish bajaramiz.

U holda  $x = t^2 + 3$ ,  $dx = 2tdt$ .

## Shu sababli

$$\int x\sqrt{x-3}dx = \int (t^2 + 3)t \cdot 2tdt = 2\int (t^4 + 3t^2)dt = \\ = 2\int t^4 dt + 6\int t^2 dt = 2 \cdot \frac{t^5}{5} + 6 \cdot \frac{t^3}{3} + C = \frac{2}{5}\sqrt{(x-3)^5} + 2\sqrt{(x-3)^3} + C.$$

2- misol.  $\int \frac{\sqrt{1+\ln x}}{x \ln x} dx$  integralni toping.

*Yechish.*  $1+\ln x=t^2$  bo'lsin.

Bundan

$$\ln x = t^2 - 1, \quad \frac{dx}{x} = 2tdt.$$

U holda (1.2) formulaga ko'ra,

$$\int \frac{\sqrt{1+\ln x}}{x \ln x} dx = \int \frac{t \cdot 2tdt}{t^2 - 1} = 2 \int \frac{t^2 dt}{t^2 - 1} = \\ = 2 \int \left(1 + \frac{1}{t^2 - 1}\right) dt = 2 \left(t + \frac{1}{2} \ln \left| \frac{t-1}{t+1} \right| \right) + C = \\ = 2t + \ln \left| \frac{(t-1)^2}{t^2 - 1} \right| + C = 2\sqrt{1+\ln x} + \ln \left| \frac{(\sqrt{1+\ln x})^2}{1+\ln x - 1} \right| + C = \\ = 2\sqrt{1+\ln x} + 2\ln \left| \sqrt{1+\ln x} - 1 \right| - \ln |\ln x| + C.$$

3- misol.  $\int \sqrt{1+\cos^2 x} \sin 2x dx$  integralni toping.

*Yechish.*  $1+\cos^2 x=t^2$  deymiz.

Bundan

$$-\int 2\cos x \sin x dx = 2tdt \text{ yoki } \sin 2x dx = -2tdt.$$

U holda

$$\int \sqrt{1+\cos^2 x} \sin 2x dx = \int t(-2t)dt = \\ = -2 \cdot \frac{t^3}{3} + C = -\frac{2}{3} \sqrt{(1+\cos^2 x)^3} + C.$$

**Izoh.** Ayrim hollarda integrallashning o'zgaruvchini almashtirish usuli takroran qo'llaniladi, ya'ni bunda bajarilgan o'rniqa qo'yishdan so'ng shunday integral hosil bo'ladi. Bu integralni boshqa o'rniqa qo'yish orqali soddalashtirish yoki jadval integraliga keltirish mumkin bo'ladi.

## *Bo'laklab integrallash usuli*

Bo'laklab integrallash usuli ikki funksiya ko'paytmasining differensiali formulasiga asoslanadi.

**3-teorema.**  $u(x)$  va  $v(x)$  funksiyalar qandaydir  $X$  oraliqda aniqlangan va differentsiyallanuvchi bo'lib,  $u'(x)v(x)$  funksiya bu oraliqda boshlang'ich funksiyaga ega, ya'ni  $\int u'(x)v(x)dx$  integral mavjud bo'lsin. U holda  $X$  oraliqda  $u(x)v'(x)$  funksiya boshlang'ich funksiyaga ega va

$$\int u(x)v'(x)dx = u(x)v(x) - \int v(x)u'(x)dx \quad (1.3)$$

bo'ladi.

*Ishboti.*  $(u(x)v(x))' = u'(x)v(x) + v'(x)u(x)$  tenglikidan

$$u(x)v'(x) = (u(x)v(x))' - v(x)u'(x).$$

$(u(x)v(x))'$  va  $u'(x)v(x)$  funksiyalar  $X$  intervalda boshlang'ich funksiyaga ega bo'lgani uchun  $v'(x)u(x)$  ham  $X$  intervalda boshlang'ich funksiyaga ega bo'ladi. Oxirgi tenglikning chap va o'ng tomonlarini integrallasak, (1.3) formula kelib chiqadi.

(1.3) formulaga aniqmas integralni bo'laklab integrallash formulasi deyiladi.

Ma'lumki,

$$v'(x)dx = dv, \quad u'(x)dx = du.$$

Demak, (1.3) formulani

$$\int udv = uv - \int vdu \quad (1.4)$$

ko'rinishda yozish mumkin.

Bo'laklab integrallash usulining mohiyati berilgan integralda integral ostidagi  $f(x)dx$  ifodani  $udv$  ko'paytma shaklida tasvirlash va (1.4) formulani qo'llagan holda berilgan  $\int udv$  integralni oson integrallanadigan  $\int vdu$  integral bilan almashtirib topishdan iborat.

Bo'laklab integrallash orqali topiladigan integrallarning, asosan, uchta guruhini ajratish mumkin:

- 1)  $\int P(x)\arctg x dx$ ,  $\int P(x)\operatorname{arcctg} x dx$ ,  $\int P(x)\ln x dx$ ,  $\int P(x)\arcsin x dx$ ,  $\int P(x)\arccos x dx$  (bu yerda  $P(x)$  – ko'phad) ko'rinishdagi 1-guruh

integrallar. Bunda  $dv = P(x)dx$  deb, qolgan ko'paytuvchilar esa  $u$  bilan belgilanadi;

2)  $\int P(x)e^x dx$ ,  $\int P(x)\sin kx dx$ ,  $\int P(x)\cos kx dx$  ko'rinishdagi 2-guruh integrallar. Bunda  $u = P(x)$  deb, qolgan ko'paytuvchilar  $dv$  deb olinadi;

3)  $\int e^x \sin kx dx$ ,  $\int e^x \cos kx dx$  ko'rinishdagi 3-guruh integrallar bo'laklab integrallashormasini takroran qo'llash orqali topiladi.

4- misol.  $\int arctgx dx$  integralni toping.

$$Yechish. \int arctgx dx = \left| \begin{array}{l} u = arctgx, \quad du = \frac{dx}{1+x^2}, \\ dv = dx, \quad v = x \end{array} \right| = x arctgx - \int \frac{x}{1+x^2} dx =$$

$$= x arctgx - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d(1+x^2)}{1+x^2} dx = x arctgx - \frac{1}{2} \ln|1+x^2| + C.$$

5- misol.  $\int xe^x dx$  integralni toping.

Yechish.

$$\int xe^x dx = \left| \begin{array}{l} u = x, \quad du = dx \\ dv = e^x dx, \quad v = e^x \end{array} \right| = xe^x - \int e^x dx = xe^x - e^x + C = e^x(x-1) + C.$$

6- misol.  $I = \int \sin xe^{2x} dx$  integralni toping.

Yechish.

$$I = \int \sin xe^{2x} dx = \left| \begin{array}{l} u = e^{2x}, \quad du = 2e^{2x} dx \\ dv = \sin x dx, \quad v = -\cos x \end{array} \right| = -e^{2x} \cos x + 2 \int e^{2x} \cos x dx =$$

$$= \left| \begin{array}{l} u = e^{2x}, \quad du = 2e^{2x} dx \\ dv = \cos x dx, \quad v = \sin x \end{array} \right| = -e^{2x} \cos x + 2(\sin x - 2 \int e^{2x} \sin x dx) =$$

$$= e^{2x}(2 \sin x - \cos x) - 4I.$$

Bundan

$$I = \frac{1}{5} e^{2x} (2 \sin x - \cos x) + C.$$

Ko'rsatilgan uchta guruh bo'laklab integrallanadigan barcha integrallarni o'z ichiga olmaydi. Masalan,  $\int \frac{xdx}{\cos^2 x}$  integral yuqorida keltirilgan integrallar guruhlariga kirmaydi, lekin uni bo'laklab integrallash usuli bilan topish mumkin:

$$\int \frac{xdx}{\cos^2 x} = \left| \begin{array}{l} u = x, \quad du = dx \\ dv = \frac{dx}{\cos^2 x}, \quad v = \operatorname{tg} x \end{array} \right| = x \operatorname{tg} x - \int \operatorname{tg} x dx = x \operatorname{tg} x - \ln |\cos x| + C.$$

### 7.1.5. Mashqlar

1. Berilgan integrallarni aniqmas integrallaining xossalari va integrallar jadvalini qo'llab toping:

$$1) \int \left( 5 \operatorname{tg} x - \frac{2}{x^2 + 1} + x^3 \right) dx$$

$$2) \int \frac{x^2 - 7}{x + 3} dx;$$

$$3) \int \frac{\sqrt{x} - x^2 e^x - x}{x^2} dx$$

$$4) \int \left( \frac{3}{1+x^2} - \frac{2}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \right) dx;$$

$$5) \int \frac{2 \cdot 3^x - 3 \cdot 2^x}{3^x} dx,$$

$$6) \int \left( \sin \frac{x}{2} + \cos \frac{x}{2} \right)^2 dx;$$

$$7) \int e^x \left( 1 + \frac{e^{-x}}{\cos^2 x} \right) dx;$$

$$8) \int \frac{1 - \sin^2 x}{\sin^2 x} dx;$$

$$9) \int \operatorname{tg}^2 x dx,$$

$$10) \int \frac{dx}{\cos^2 x - \cos 2x};$$

$$11) \int \frac{dx}{25 + 4x^2},$$

$$12) \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{3 + 4x - 2x^2}}.$$

2. Berilgan integrallarni differensial ostiga kiritish usuli bilan toping:

$$1) \int \frac{\operatorname{tg} x}{\cos^2 x} dx;$$

$$2) \int \cos^2 x \sin x dx,$$

$$3) \int \frac{\sqrt{\operatorname{arcctg}^2 2x}}{1 + 4x^2} dx;$$

$$4) \int \frac{\sqrt{\ln^3(x+5)}}{x+5} dx,$$

$$5) \int e^{3x} \cos x dx;$$

$$6) \int e^{-x} x^2 dx,$$

$$7) \int \frac{\cos x}{\sin^3 x} dx,$$

$$8) \int \frac{\sin \sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x}} dx.$$

$$9) \int \frac{e^x dx}{\sqrt{4 - e^{2x}}},$$

$$10) \int \frac{dx}{\sin^2 4x \sqrt[4]{\operatorname{ctg}^3 4x}}.$$

### 3. Berilgan integrallarni o'rniiga qo'yish usuli bilan toping.

$$1) \int \frac{e^x - 1}{e^x + 1} dx;$$

$$2) \int \frac{x^3 dx}{x^5 + 2}$$

$$3) \int \sqrt{16 - x^2} dx;$$

$$4) \int \frac{x^3 dx}{\sqrt[3]{x^3 + 4}}$$

$$5) \int x^2 \sqrt{x^3 + 3} dx,$$

$$6) \int \frac{\cos 2x dx}{1 + \sin x \cos x};$$

$$7) \int \frac{dx}{(\arcsin x)^3 \sqrt{1-x^2}};$$

$$8) \int \frac{4x - 5}{x^2 + 5} dx;$$

$$9) \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{5-4x-x^2}};$$

$$10) \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{3x^2 - 2x - 1}}.$$

$$11) \int x(2x+7)^{10} dx;$$

$$12) \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x(1-x)}};$$

$$13) \int \frac{e^{ix} dx}{e^{4x}-9};$$

$$14) \int \frac{\ln 2x}{\ln 4x} \cdot \frac{dx}{x}.$$

### 4. Integrallarni bo'laklab integrallash usuli bilan toping:

$$1) \int x \operatorname{arctg} x dx$$

$$2) \int \arcsin x dx;$$

$$3) \int x \ln x dx;$$

$$4) \int x^2 e^x dx.$$

$$5) \int x^3 dx;$$

$$6) \int x \sin 2x dx;$$

$$7) \int x \ln(x+1) dx;$$

$$8) \int \frac{x \sin x dx}{\cos^2 x};$$

$$9) \int \sin \ln x dx;$$

$$10) \int e^{4x} \sin 4x dx.$$

$$11) \int \frac{\ln \operatorname{tg} x dx}{\cos^2 x};$$

$$12) \int \frac{\ln \operatorname{arctg} x dx}{1+x}.$$

### 5. Integrallarni toping:

$$1) \int x^3 \sqrt{1+x^2} dx;$$

$$2) \int \sin 3x \sin 5x dx,$$

$$3) \int e^x \cos^2(e^x) dx,$$

$$4) \int \frac{xdx}{e^{3x}+1}$$

$$5) \int \frac{1-\operatorname{tg} x}{1+\operatorname{tg} x} dx,$$

$$6) \int \frac{\ln x dx}{x(1-\ln^2 x)}.$$

$$7) \int \frac{dx}{(x+1)(2x-3)},$$

$$8) \int \frac{dx}{x(4+\ln^2 x)}.$$

$$9) \int \frac{xdx}{\cos^2 x};$$

$$10) \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{2x-9}};$$

$$11) \int \frac{e^{arctg x} dx}{1+x^2};$$

$$12) \int \frac{e^{2x} dx}{\sqrt{3+e^{4x}}};$$

$$13) \int \sin^2 \frac{3x}{2} dx;$$

$$14) \int x \operatorname{tg}^2 x^2 dx;$$

$$15) \int x^2 \ln^2 x dx;$$

$$16) \int \frac{1-2\cos x}{\sin^2 x} dx$$

## 7.2. RATSIONAL FUNKSIYALARINI INTEGRALLASH

### 7.2.1. Sodda kasrlarni integrallash

6.2 banddan bilamizki, quyidagi ratsional kasrlarga *sodda kasrlar* deyiladi:

$$I. \frac{A}{x-\alpha};$$

$$II. \frac{A}{(x-\alpha)^k}, \quad (k \geq 2, \quad k \in \mathbb{N});$$

$$III. \frac{Mx+N}{x^2+px+q}, \quad (p^2-4q < 0);$$

$$IV. \frac{Mx+N}{(x^2+px+q)^s}, \quad (s \geq 2, \quad s \in \mathbb{N}, \quad p^2-4q < 0),$$

bu yerda  $A, M, N, \alpha, p, q$  – haqiqiy sonlar.

I va II turdagı sodda kasrlar jadval integrallari orqali topiladi:

$$\int \frac{Adx}{x-\alpha} = A \int \frac{d(x-\alpha)}{x-\alpha} = A \ln|x-\alpha| + C; \quad (2.1)$$

$$\int \frac{Adx}{(x-\alpha)^k} = A \int (x-\alpha)^{-k} d(x-\alpha) = A \frac{(x-\alpha)^{-k+1}}{-k+1} + C = \frac{A}{(1-k)(x-\alpha)^{k-1}} + C. \quad (2.2)$$

III turdagı sodda kasrnı qaraymiz.

$\int \frac{Mx+N}{x^2+px+q} dx$  integralining suratida kasrning maxrajidan olingan hosila  $(x^2+px+q)'=2x+p$  ni ajratamiz va natijani integrallaymiz:

$$\int \frac{Mx + N}{x^2 + px + q} dx = \int \frac{\frac{M}{2}(2x + p) + N - \frac{Mp}{2}}{x^2 + px + q} dx = \frac{M}{2} \int \frac{2x + p}{x^2 + px + q} dx + \\ + \left( N - \frac{Mp}{2} \right) \int \frac{dx}{x^2 + px + q} = \frac{M}{2} J_1 + \left( N - \frac{Mp}{2} \right) J_2$$

yoki

$$\int \frac{Mx + N}{x^2 + px + q} dx = \frac{M}{2} J_1 + \left( N - \frac{Mp}{2} \right) J_2.$$

Bu tenglikning o'ng tomonidagi integrallardan birinchisi

$$J_1 = \ln |x^2 + px + q|.$$

Ikkinchi integral maxrajida to'liq kvadrat ajratamiz va integralni quyidagicha hisoblaymiz:

$$J_2 = \int \frac{dx}{x^2 + px + q} = \int \frac{d\left(x + \frac{p}{2}\right)}{\left(x + \frac{p}{2}\right)^2 + q - \frac{p^2}{4}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{4q - p^2}} \operatorname{arctg} \frac{2x + p}{\sqrt{4q - p^2}},$$

bunda  $4q - p^2 > 0$ , chunki  $D < 0$ .

Natijada quyidagiga ega bo'lamiz:

$$\int \frac{Mx + N}{x^2 + px + q} dx = \frac{M}{2} \ln |x^2 + px + q| + \frac{2N - Mp}{\sqrt{4q - p^2}} \operatorname{arctg} \frac{2x + p}{\sqrt{4q - p^2}} + C. \quad (2.3)$$

*I-misol.*  $I = \int \frac{5x + 11}{x^2 + 6x + 13} dx$  integralni toping.

$$\text{Yechish. } I = \int \frac{5(2x + 6) + 11 - \frac{5}{2} \cdot 6}{x^2 + 6x + 13} dx = \frac{5}{2} \int \frac{(2x + 6) dx}{x^2 + 6x + 13} - 4 \int \frac{dx}{x^2 + 6x + 13} = \\ = \frac{5}{2} \ln |x^2 + 6x + 13| - 4J.$$

Bu yerda

$$J = \int \frac{dx}{(x+3)^2 - 4} = \int \frac{d(x+3)}{(x+3)^2 + 2^2} = \frac{1}{2} \operatorname{arctg} \frac{x+3}{2}.$$

$$\int \frac{5x+11}{x^2+6x+13} dx = \frac{5}{2} \ln|x^2+6x+13| - 2 \operatorname{arctg} \frac{x+3}{2} + C.$$

IV turdagı sodda kasrnning integralini topamiz:

$$\begin{aligned} \int \frac{Mx+N}{(x^2+px+q)^s} dx &= \frac{M}{2} \int \frac{(2x+p)dx}{(x^2+px+q)^s} + \\ &+ \left(N - \frac{Mp}{2}\right) \int \frac{d\left(x + \frac{p}{2}\right)}{\left(\left(x + \frac{p}{2}\right)^2 + q - \frac{p^2}{4}\right)^s}. \end{aligned} \quad (2.4)$$

Bu tenglikning o'ng tomonidagi birinchi integral jadvaldagı integralga keltirib, piladi:

$$\begin{aligned} I &= \int \frac{(2x+p)dx}{(x^2+px+q)^s} = \\ &= \int (x^2+px+q)^{-s} d(x^2+px+q) = -\frac{1}{(1-s)(x^2+px+q)^{s-1}}. \end{aligned}$$

Ikkinci integralga (uni  $t$ , bilan belgilaymiz)  $\left(x + \frac{p}{2}\right) = t$  almashtirish

bajaramiz va  $0 < q - \frac{p^2}{4} = a^2$  belgilash kiritamiz.

U holda

$$\begin{aligned} I_s &= \int \frac{d\left(x + \frac{p}{2}\right)}{\left(\left(x + \frac{p}{2}\right)^2 + q - \frac{p^2}{4}\right)^s} = \int \frac{dt}{(t^2+a^2)^s} = \frac{1}{a^2} \int \frac{(t^2+a^2)-t^2}{(t^2+a^2)^s} dt = \\ &= \frac{1}{a^2} \int \frac{dt}{(t^2+a^2)^{s-1}} - \frac{1}{a^2} \int \frac{t^2 dt}{(t^2+a^2)^s}. \end{aligned}$$

Bu tenglikning o'ng qismidagi birinchi integral  $I_{s-1}$  ga o'xshash bo'lib, unda maxrajning darajasi  $s$  dan bir birlikka kichik. Shu sababli, belgilashga ko'ra,  $I_{s-1}$  bo'ladi. Ikkinci integralni bo'laklab

integrallaymiz:

$$\begin{aligned} \int \frac{t^2 dt}{(t^2 + a^2)^s} &= \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{t \cdot 2t dt}{(t^2 + a^2)^s} = \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{-t}{(s-1)(t^2 + a^2)^{s-1}} + \frac{1}{s-1} \int \frac{dt}{(t^2 + a^2)^{s-1}} \right) = \\ &= -\frac{t}{2(s-1)(t^2 + a^2)^{s-1}} + \frac{1}{2(s-1)} I_{s-1}. \end{aligned}$$

Demak,  $I_s$  integralni hisoblash uchun  $s$  darajani pasaytirish formulasini hosil qilamiz:

$$\begin{aligned} I_s &= \frac{1}{a^2} I_{s-1} + \frac{t}{2a^2(s-1)(t^2 + a^2)^{s-1}} - \frac{1}{2a^2(s-1)} = \\ &= \frac{t}{2a^2(s-1)(t^2 + a^2)^{s-1}} + \frac{2s-3}{2a^2(s-1)} I_{s-1}. \quad (2.5) \end{aligned}$$

Shunday qilib, (2.5) formula bo'yicha  $I_s$  integralni topamiz, keyin  $I_s$  dagi barcha  $t$  ni  $x + \frac{p}{2}$  bilan alinashtirib va  $I_s$ ,  $I_1$  integrallarni (2.4) tenglikka qo'yib, IV turdag'i sodda kasr integralini topish uchun ifoda hosil qilamiz.

(2.5) formula bo'yicha  $I_s$  integralni topish indeksi bittaga kichik bolgan  $I_{s-1}$  integralni topishga,  $I_{s-1}$  integralni topish esa o'z navbatida  $I_{s-2}$  integralni topishga keltiriladi va bu jarayon quyidagi jadval integralni topishgacha davom ettiriladi:

$$I_1 = \int \frac{dt}{t^2 + a^2} = \frac{1}{a} \operatorname{arctg} \frac{t}{a} + C.$$

Demak, (2.5) formula orqali  $I_s$  dan  $I_{s-1}$  ga so'ngra  $I_{s-2}$  o'tiladi va hokazo. Shu sababli bunday formulalar *keltirish* yoki *rekurrent (qaytuvchan)* formulalar deyiladi.

2- misol.  $\int \frac{2x+5}{(x^2 + 4x + 8)^3} dx$  integralni toping.

Yechish.  $\int \frac{2x+4+1}{(x^2 + 4x + 8)^3} dx = \int \frac{2x+4}{(x^2 + 4x + 8)^3} dx + \int \frac{dx}{(x^2 + 4x + 8)^3} =$

$$= -\frac{1}{x^2 + 4x + 8} + \int \frac{d(x+2)}{[(x+2)^2 + 4]^2} = -\frac{1}{x^2 + 4x + 8} + \int \frac{dt}{t^2 + a^2},$$

bu yerda  $t = x + 2$ ,  $a = 2$ .

(2.5) integraldan foydalaniib ayrim hisoblashlardan so'ng

$$I_2 = \frac{t}{2a^2(t^2 + a^2)} + \frac{1}{2a^4} \operatorname{arctg} \frac{t}{a} = \frac{x+2}{8(x^2 + 4x + 8)} + \frac{1}{16} \operatorname{arctg} \frac{x+2}{2}$$

ekanligini topamiz.

Demak,

$$\begin{aligned} & \int \frac{2x+5}{(x^2 + 4x + 8)} dx = \\ & = -\frac{1}{x^2 + 4x + 8} + \frac{x+2}{8(x^2 + 4x + 8)} + \frac{1}{16} \operatorname{arctg} \frac{x+2}{2} + C = \\ & = \frac{x-6}{8(x^2 + 4x + 8)} + \frac{1}{16} \operatorname{arctg} \frac{x+2}{2} + C. \end{aligned}$$

### 7.2.2. Ratsional kasrlarni integrallash

6.2 banddan va yuqorida aytilganlardan kelib chiqadiki.  
 $R(x) = \frac{Q_n(x)}{P_n(x)}$  ratsional kasr funksiyani integrallash quyidagi tartibda amalga oshiriladi:

- 1) berilgan ratsional kasrning to'g'ri yoki noto'g'ri kasr ekanini tekshirish; agar kasr noto'g'ri bo'ssa, kasrdan butun qismini ajratish;
- 2) to'g'ri kasrning maxrajini ko'paytuvchilarga ajratish;
- 3) to'g'ri kasrni sodda kasrlar yig'indisiga yoyish;
- 4) hosil bo'lgan ko'phad va sodda kasrlar yig'indisini integrallash.

*3- misol.*  $I = \int \frac{x^4 + 6}{x^5 - 2x^3 + 2x} dx$  integralni toping.

*Yechish.*  $R(x) = \frac{x^4 + 6}{x^5 - 2x^3 + 2x}$  noto'g'ri kasr, chunki

$m = 4$ ,  $n = 3$  ( $m > n$ ).

Bu kasrning suratni maxrajga bo'lish orqali kasrdan butun qismini

ajratamiz:

$$\begin{array}{r}
 -x^4 + 6 \\
 \hline
 -x^4 - 2x^3 + 2x^2 \Big| \quad |x^3 - 2x^2 + 2x \\
 \hline
 -2x^3 - 2x^2 + 6 \\
 \hline
 -2x^3 - 4x^2 + 4x \\
 \hline
 \overline{2x^2 - 4x + 6}
 \end{array}$$

Bundan

$$R(x) = x + 2 + \frac{2x^2 - 4x + 6}{x^3 - 2x^2 + 2x}.$$

To‘g‘ri kasrning maxrajini ko‘paytuvchilarga ajratamiz:  
 $x^3 - 2x^2 + 2x = x(x^2 - 2x + 2)$ .

To‘g‘ri kasrni sodda kasrlarga yoyilmasi ko‘rinishida yozamiz:

$$\frac{2x^2 - 4x + 6}{x(x^2 - 2x + 2)} = \frac{A}{x} + \frac{Mx + N}{x^2 - 2x + 2}.$$

Yoyilmaning noma’lum koeffitsiyentlarini topamiz:

$$2x^2 - 4x + 6 = A(x^2 - 2x + 2) + Mx^2 + Nx,$$

$$\left\{
 \begin{array}{l}
 x^2 : \quad A + M = 2, \\
 x^1 : \quad -2A + N = -4, \\
 x^0 : \quad 2A = 6.
 \end{array}
 \right.$$

Bundan  $A = 3$ ,  $M = -1$ ,  $N = 2$ .

Shunday qilib,

$$R(x) = x + 2 + \frac{3}{x} + \frac{-x + 2}{x^2 - 2x + 2}.$$

Ko‘phad va sodda kasrlar yig‘indisini integrallaymiz:

$$\begin{aligned}
 I &= \int (x + 2)dx + \int \frac{3dx}{x} + \int \frac{-x + 2}{x^2 - 2x + 2} dx = \frac{x^2}{2} + 2x + 3\ln|x| - \\
 &- \int \frac{\frac{1}{2}(2x - 2) + 1 - 2}{x^2 - 2x + 2} dx = \frac{x^2}{2} + 2x + 3\ln|x| - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{2x - 2}{x^2 - 2x + 2} dx + \\
 &\frac{x^2}{2} + 2x + 3\ln|x| - \frac{1}{2} \ln|x^2 - 2x + 2| + \operatorname{arctg}(x - 1) + C.
 \end{aligned}$$

### 7.2.3. Mashqlar

1. Integrallarni toping:

$$1) \int \frac{2x+3}{(x-2)(x+5)} dx;$$

$$2) \int \frac{x dx}{(x+1)(2x+1)};$$

$$3) \int \frac{xdx}{(x+1)(x+2)(x+3)};$$

$$4) \int \frac{8x dx}{(x+1)(x^2+6x+5)};$$

$$5) \int \frac{3x^2+2x-3}{x(x-1)(x+1)} dx;$$

$$6) \int \frac{x^4-1}{4x^2-x} dx;$$

$$7) \int \frac{2x^3+2x^2+4x+3}{x^3+x^2} dx;$$

$$8) \int \frac{2+5x^3}{x(x^2-5x+4)} dx;$$

$$9) \int \frac{x^3-3}{x^3-2x^2-x+2} dx;$$

$$10) \int \frac{dx}{x^2(x^2+1)};$$

$$11) \int \frac{dx}{x(1+x^2)};$$

$$12) \int \frac{dx}{1+x^4};$$

$$13) \int \frac{x^4+3x^4+2x^2+x+1}{x^2+x+1} dx;$$

$$14) \int \frac{x^9 dx}{x^4-1};$$

$$15) \int \frac{dx}{x^4-1};$$

$$16) \int \frac{dx}{(x^2+9)^4};$$

$$17) \int \frac{3x+5}{(x^2+2x+2)^2} dx;$$

$$18) \int \frac{x^4+2x^2+x}{(x-1)(x^2+4)^2} dx;$$

$$19) \int \frac{dx}{(x^2+4x+5)(x^2+4x+13)};$$

$$20) \int \frac{dx}{(x+1)^2(x^2+1)};$$

$$21) \int \frac{dx}{(x^2+1)^4};$$

$$22) \int \frac{2x-1}{(x^2-2x+5)^2} dx,$$

$$23) \int \frac{2x+3}{(x^2-3x+3)^2} dx;$$

$$24) \int \frac{3x^2-10x+12}{x^4+13x^2+36} dx$$

### 7.3. TRIGONOMETRIK FUNKSIYALARINI INTEGRALLASH

Trigonometrik funksiyalarni integrallash usullaridan ayrimlari bii'an tanishamiz. Faqat trigonometrik funksiyalar ustida ratsional amallar (qo'shish, ayirish, ko'paytirish va bo'lish) bajarilgan ifoda berilgan bo'lsin. Bunday ifodani barcha trigonometrik funksiyalarni  $\sin x$  va  $\cos x$

funksiyalar orqali ratsional ravishda ifodalash va  $\int R(\sin x, \cos x) dx$  ko'rinishga keltirish mumkin.

### 7.3.1. $\int R(\sin x, \cos x) dx$ ko'rinishidagi integrallar

$\int R(\sin x, \cos x) dx$  ko'rinishidagi integralni  $\operatorname{tg} \frac{x}{2} = t$  almashtirish orqali hamma vaqt  $t$  o'zgaruvchili ratsional funksiyaning integraliga almashtirish, ya'ni *ratsional allashirish* mumkin. Shu sababli bu almashtirish *universal trigonometrik almashtirish* deyiladi.

Haqiqatan ham,  $\int R(\sin x, \cos x) dx$  ifodadan

$$\sin x = \frac{2t}{1+t^2}, \quad \cos x = \frac{1-t^2}{1+t^2}, \quad x = \operatorname{arctg} t, \quad dx = \frac{2dt}{1+t^2}$$

tarzdagi o'rniqa qo'yishlar yordamida  $t$  o'zgaruvchili

$$\int R\left(\frac{2t}{1+t^2}, \frac{1-t^2}{1+t^2}\right) \cdot \frac{2dt}{1+t^2} = \int R(t) dt$$

ratsional funksiya kelib chiqadi.

1- misol.  $I = \int \frac{dx}{3\sin x + 2\cos x + 3}$  integralni toping.

Yechish.  $\operatorname{tg} \frac{x}{2} = t$  deymiz. U holda

$$\begin{aligned} I &= \int \frac{1+t^2}{3 \cdot \frac{2t}{1+t^2} + 2 \cdot \frac{1-t^2}{1+t^2} + 3} dt = 2 \int \frac{dt}{t^2 + 6t + 5} = 2 \int \frac{dt}{(t+1)(t+5)} = \\ &= 2 \int \left( \frac{A}{t+1} + \frac{B}{t+5} \right) dt = A \ln |t+1| + B \ln |t+5| + C. \end{aligned}$$

Noma'lum koefitsiyentlarni aniqlaymiz:  $A = \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $B = -\frac{1}{2}$ .

Demak,

$$I = \frac{1}{2} (\ln |t+1| - \ln |t+5|) + C = \frac{1}{2} \ln \left| \frac{t+1}{t+5} \right| = \frac{1}{2} \ln \left| \frac{\operatorname{tg} \frac{x}{2} + 1}{\operatorname{tg} \frac{x}{2} + 5} \right| + C.$$

Universal trigonometrik o'rniaga qo'yish natijasida amalda ko'pincha ancha murakkab ratsional funksiyalar hosil bo'lishi mumkin. Bunday hollarda yuqorida keltirilgan integralni topishda quyidagi sodda almashtirishlardan foydalangan ma'qul:

a) agar  $R(\sin x, \cos x)$  ifoda  $\sin x$  ga nisbatan toq, ya'ni

$$R(-\sin x, \cos x) = -R(\sin x, \cos x)$$

bo'lsa, u holda  $\cos x = t$  o'rniaga qo'yish bu funksiyani ratsionallashtiradi;

b) agar  $R(\sin x, \cos x)$  ifoda  $\cos x$  ga nisbatan toq, ya'ni

$$R(\sin x, -\cos x) = -R(\sin x, \cos x)$$

bo'lsa, u holda  $\sin x = t$  o'miga qo'yish orqali bu funksiya ratsionallashtiriladi:

c) agar  $R(\sin x, \cos x)$  ifoda  $\sin x$  va  $\cos x$  larga nisbatan juft, ya'ni

$$R(-\sin x, -\cos x) = R(\sin x, \cos x)$$

bo'lsa, u holda  $\operatorname{tg}x = t$  o'rniaga qo'yish bu funksiyani ratsionallashtiradi.

Bunda quyidagi almashtirishlardan foydalaniлади:

$$\sin^2 x = \frac{\operatorname{tg}^2 x}{1 + \operatorname{tg}^2 x} = \frac{t^2}{1 + t^2}, \quad \cos^2 x = \frac{1}{1 + \operatorname{tg}^2 x} = \frac{1}{1 + t^2},$$

$$x = \arctg t, \quad dx = \frac{dt}{1 + t^2}.$$

*2-mitsol.*  $I = \int \frac{\cos x dx}{\sin^2 x - 4 \sin x + 5}$  integralni toping.

*Yechish.* Integral ostidagi funksiya  $\cos x$  ga nisbatan toq funksiya. Shu sababli  $\sin x = t$  deb olamiz.

U holda

$$I = \int \frac{dt}{t^2 - 4t + 5} = \int \frac{dt}{(t-2)^2 + 1} = \operatorname{arcig}(t-2) + C = \arctg(\sin x - 2) + C.$$

*3-misol.*  $I = \int \frac{dx}{1 - 2 \sin^2 x}$  integralni toping.

*Yechish.* Integral ostidagi funksiya  $\sin x$  ga nisbatan juft funksiya. Shu sababli  $\operatorname{tg}x = t$  o'miga qo'yishdan foydalananamiz.

U holda

$$I = \int \frac{dt}{1 - \frac{1+t^2}{2t^2}} = \int \frac{dt}{1-t^2} = \frac{1}{2} \ln \left| \frac{t+1}{t-1} \right| = \frac{1}{2} \ln \left| \frac{\operatorname{tg}x+1}{\operatorname{tg}x-1} \right| + C.$$

### 7.3.2. $\int \sin^m x \cos^n x dx$ ko'rinishidagi integrallar

$\int \sin^m x \cos^n x dx$  ko'rinishidagi integrallar  $m$  va  $n$  butun soniarga bog'liq holda quyidagicha topiladi:

a)  $n > 0$  va toq bo'lganida  $\cos x = t$  o'tniga qo'yish integralni ratsionallashtiradi;

a)  $m > 0$  va toq bo'lganida  $\sin x = t$  o'tniga qo'yish orqali integral ratsionallashtiriladi;

c)  $m$  va  $n$  sonlar juft va nomanifiy bo'lganida

$$\sin^2 x = \frac{1 - \cos 2x}{2}, \quad \cos^2 x = \frac{1 + \cos 2x}{2}$$

formulalaridan foydalanib, darajalar pasaytiriladi;

d)  $m+n < 0$  hamda  $m$  va  $n$  juft bo'lganida  $\operatorname{tg} x = t$  yoki  $\operatorname{ctg} x = t$  o'tniga qo'yishdan foydalaniladi. Bunda  $m < 0$  va  $n < 0$  bo'sha, suratda  $1 = (\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x)^k$ , bu yerda  $k = \frac{|m+n|}{2} - 1$ , almashtirishdan iborat usul qo'llab, ratsional funksiyalarni integrallashga keltiriladi;

e)  $m, n \leq 0$  va ularidan biri toq bo'lganida  $\sin x$  va  $\cos x$  lardan qaysi birining darajasi toqligiga qarab, surat va maxrajni shu funksiyaga qo'shimcha ko'paytirishdan foydalaniladi.

4-misol.  $\int \sin^5 x \cos^3 x dx$  integralni toping.

$$\begin{aligned} Yechish. \quad & \int \sin^5 x \cos^3 x dx \quad (n > 0 \text{ va toq}, \cos x = t) = \int \sin^4 x \cos^2 x \sin x dx = \\ & = - \int (1 - t^2)^2 t^2 dt = - \int t^2 dt + 2 \int t^4 dt - \int t^6 dt = - \frac{t^3}{3} + \frac{2t^5}{5} - \frac{t^7}{7} + C = \\ & = - \frac{1}{3} \cos^3 x + \frac{2}{5} \cos^5 x - \frac{1}{7} \cos^7 x + C. \end{aligned}$$

5-misol.  $\int \sin^4 x \cos^2 x dx$  integralni toping.

$$\begin{aligned} Yechish. \quad & \int \sin^4 x \cos^2 x dx \quad (n, m \geq 0 \text{ va } n, m - \text{juft}) = \int (\sin x \cos x)^2 \sin^2 x dx = \\ & = \int \left( \frac{\sin^2 2x}{4} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{1 - \cos 2x}{2} \right) dx = \frac{1}{8} \int (\sin^2 2x - \sin^2 2x \cos 2x) dx = \\ & = \frac{1}{8} \int \frac{1 - \cos 4x}{2} dx - \frac{1}{16} \int \sin^2 2x d(\sin 2x) = \end{aligned}$$

$$= \frac{1}{16} \left( x - \frac{\sin 4x}{4} \right) - \frac{\sin^3 2x}{48} + C = \frac{1}{16} \left( x - \frac{\sin 4x}{4} - \frac{\sin^3 2x}{3} \right) + C.$$

**6-misol.**  $I = \int \frac{dx}{\sin^4 x \cos^2 x}$  integralni toping.

**Yechish.** Bunda  $n = -4$ ,  $m = -2$ ,  $n + m = -6 < 0$ ,  $k = \frac{|m+n|}{2} - 1 = 2$ .

Demak,

$$\begin{aligned} I &= \int \frac{(\sin^4 x + \cos^2 x)^2}{\sin^4 x \cos^2 x} dx = \int \frac{\sin^4 x + 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x + \cos^4 x}{\sin^4 x \cos^2 x} dx = \\ &= \int \frac{dx}{\cos^2 x} + 2 \int \frac{dx}{\sin^2 x} + \int \frac{\cos^2 x}{\sin^4 x} dx = \operatorname{tg} x - 2\operatorname{ctg} x - \int \operatorname{ctg}^2 x d(\operatorname{ctg} x) = \\ &= \operatorname{tg} x - 2\operatorname{ctg} x - \frac{1}{3} \operatorname{ctg}^3 x + C. \end{aligned}$$

### 7.3.3. $\int \operatorname{tg}^n x dx$ va $\int \operatorname{ctg}^n x dx$ ko'rinishidagi integrallar

$\int \operatorname{tg}^n x dx$  va  $\int \operatorname{ctg}^n x dx$  (bu yerda  $n > 0$  butun son) ko'rinishidagi integrallar mos rasvishda  $\operatorname{tg} x = t$  va  $\operatorname{ctg} x = t$  o'rniga qo'yish orqali topiladi.

Bunday integrallarni o'rniga qo'yishlardan foydalanmasdan, bevosita

$$\operatorname{tg}^2 x = \frac{1}{\cos^2 x} - 1, \quad \operatorname{ctg}^2 x = \frac{1}{\sin^2 x} - 1$$

formulalar yordamida hisoblash ham mumkin.

**7-misol.**  $\int \operatorname{tg}^3 x dx$  integralni hisoblang.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Yechish. } I\text{-usul. } \int \operatorname{tg}^3 x dx &= \left| \operatorname{tg} x = t, \quad dx = \frac{dt}{1+t^2} \right| = \int \frac{t^3 dt}{1+t^2} = \int t^3 dt - \\ &- \int t dt + \int \frac{tdt}{1+t^2} = \frac{t^4}{4} - \frac{t^2}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d(1+t^2)}{1+t^2} = \frac{t^4}{4} - \frac{t^2}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \ln |1+t^2| + C = \\ &= \frac{1}{4} \operatorname{tg}^4 x - \frac{1}{2} \operatorname{tg}^2 x - \frac{1}{2} \ln |\cos^2 x| + C = \frac{1}{4} \operatorname{tg}^4 x - \frac{1}{2} \operatorname{tg}^2 x - \ln |\cos x| + C. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 2\text{-usul. } \int \tg^3 x dx &= \int \tg^2 x \cdot \tg x dx = \int \tg^2 x \cdot \left( \frac{1}{\cos^2 x} - 1 \right) dx = \\
 &= \int \tg^3 x \cdot \frac{dx}{\cos^2 x} - \int \tg^3 x dx = \int \tg^3 x d(\tg x) - \int \tg x \cdot \left( \frac{1}{\cos^2 x} - 1 \right) dx = \\
 &= \frac{1}{4} \tg^4 x - \int \tg x d(\tg x) - \int \tg x dx = \frac{1}{4} \tg^4 x - \frac{1}{2} \tg^2 x - \ln |\cos x| + C
 \end{aligned}$$

### 7.3.4. $\int \sin mx \cos nx dx$ , $\int \sin mx \sin nx dx$ , $\int \cos mx \cos nx dx$ ko‘rinishidagi integrallar

Bu ko‘rinishdagi integrallarni hisoblashda

$$\sin mx \cos nx = \frac{1}{2} (\sin(m+n)x + \sin(m-n)x),$$

$$\sin mx \sin nx = \frac{1}{2} (\cos(m-n)x - \cos(m+n)x),$$

$$\cos mx \cos nx = \frac{1}{2} (\cos(m+n)x + \cos(m-n)x)$$

trigonometrik formulalardan foydalilanildi.

8-misol.  $\int \cos^2 x \cdot \cos 5x dx$  integralni toping.

$$\begin{aligned}
 Yechish. \quad \int \cos 3x \cdot \cos 5x dx &= \frac{1}{2} \int (\cos 8x + \cos 2x) dx = \\
 &= \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{8} \sin 8x + \frac{1}{2} \sin 2x \right) + C = \frac{1}{16} (\sin 8x + 4 \sin 2x) + C.
 \end{aligned}$$

### 7.3.5. Mashqlar

1. Berilgan integrallarni toping:

$$1) \int \frac{dx}{5 + 4 \sin x};$$

$$2) \int \frac{dx}{2 \sin x + \sin 2x},$$

$$3) \int \frac{dx}{3 + 5 \sin x + 3 \cos x},$$

$$4) \int \frac{dx}{4 + 2 \sin x + 3 \cos x},$$

$$5) \int \frac{\sin x dx}{\sqrt{3 - \cos^2 x}};$$

$$6) \int \frac{3 \cos^3 x dx}{\sin^4 x};$$

$$7) \int \frac{\cos^3 x dx}{1 + \sin^2 x};$$

$$8) \int \frac{\cos^4 x + \sin^4 x}{\cos^2 x - \sin^2 x} dx;$$

$$9) \int \sin^2 x \cos^4 x dx;$$

$$10) \int \frac{dx}{\sin x \cos^2 x};$$

$$11) \int \frac{dx}{2 + 3 \sin^2 x - 7 \cos^2 x};$$

$$12) \int \operatorname{ctg}^2 2x dx;$$

$$13) \int \frac{\sin^2 x dx}{1 + \cos^2 x};$$

$$14) \int \cos 2x \cos 5x dx;$$

$$15) \int \sin^2 x \cos 3x dx;$$

$$16) \int \cos x \cos 2x \cos 3x dx.$$

## 7.4. IRRATIONAL IFODALARINI INTEGRALLASH

Irratsional ifodalarni o'z ichga olgan ayrim integrallarni ko'rib chiqamiz.

**7.4.1.  $\int R\left(x, \left(\frac{ax+b}{cx+d}\right)^{m_1}, \left(\frac{ax+b}{cx+d}\right)^{m_2}, \dots\right) dx$  ko'rinishidagi integrallar**

$\int R\left(x, \left(\frac{ax+b}{cx+d}\right)^{m_1}, \left(\frac{ax+b}{cx+d}\right)^{m_2}, \dots\right) dx$  ( $R$  – ratsional funksiya,

$m_1, m_2, m_3, \dots$  – butun sonlar) ko'rinishdagi integrallar  $\frac{ax+b}{cx+d} = t$  o'rniga qo'yish yordamida ratsional funksiyaning integraliga keltiriladi, bunda  $s = EKUK(n_1, n_2, \dots)$ .

Xususan,  $\int R\left(x, (ax+b)^{m_1}, (ax+b)^{m_2}, \dots\right) dx$  integrallar  $ax+b=t$  o'rniga qo'yish yordamida,  $\int R\left(x, x^{m_1}, x^{m_2}, \dots\right) dx$  integrallar esa  $x=t^s$  o'rniga qo'yish yordamida  $t$  o'zgaruvchili ratsional funksiyaga keltiriladi.

*1-misol.*  $I = \int \frac{x^2 + \sqrt[3]{1+x}}{\sqrt{1+x}} dx$  integralni toping.

*Yechish.* Bu yerda  $EKUK(2,3)=6$  bo'lgani uchun  $1+x=t^6$  tarzda belgilash kiritamiz.

U holda

$$\sqrt{1+x} = t^3, \quad \sqrt[3]{1+x} = t^2, \quad dx = 6t^5 dt$$

Demak,

$$\begin{aligned} I &= \int \frac{(t^3 - 1)^2 + t^2}{t^3} \cdot 6t^5 dt = 6 \int t^2(t^{12} - 2t^9 + t^6 + 1) dt = \\ &= 6 \left( \frac{t^{15}}{15} - 2 \frac{t^9}{9} + \frac{t^6}{5} + \frac{t^2}{3} \right) + C = \frac{2t^3}{15}(3t^{12} - 10t^9 + 9t^6 + 15) + C = \\ &= \frac{2\sqrt{1+x}}{15} (3(1+x)^2 - 10(1+x) + 9\sqrt{1+x} + 15) + C. \end{aligned}$$

#### 7.4.2. $\int R(x, \sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c}) dx$ ko'rinishidagi integrallar

$\int R(x, \sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c}) dx$  ko'rinishidagi integrallar Eylarning uchta o'rniiga qo'yish usuli orqali ratsional funksiyalardan olingan integrallarga keltiriladi:

a)  $a > 0$  bo'lganida  $\sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c} = t \pm \sqrt{ax}$  almashtirish orqali integral ostidagi funksiya ratsionallashtiriladi (Eylarning birinchi o'rniiga qo'yishi);

b)  $c > 0$  bo'lganida  $\sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c} = tx \pm \sqrt{c}$  almashtirish yordamida integral ostidagi funksiya ratsionallashtiriladi (Eylarning ikkinchi o'rniiga qo'yishi);

c)  $ax^2 + bx + c$  kvadrat uchhad  $a(x - x_1)(x - x_2)$  ko'rinishda ko'paytuvchilarga ajralganida integral ostidagi funksiya  $\sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c} = t(x - x_1)$  almashtirish bilan ratsionallashtiriladi (Eylarning uchinchi o'rniiga qo'yishi).

2-misol.  $I = \int \frac{dx}{1 + \sqrt{x^2 + 2x + 2}}$  integralni toping.

Yechish. Bunda  $a > 0$ . Shu sababli  $\sqrt{x^2 + 2x + 2} = t - x$  ko'rinishdagi o'rniiga qo'yish bajaramiz.

U holda

$$x^2 + 2x + 2 = t^2 - 2tx + x^2, \quad 2x + 2tx = t^2 - 2.$$

Bundan

$$x = \frac{t^2 - 2}{2(1+t)}, \quad dx = \frac{t^2 + 2t + 2}{2(1+t)^2}, \quad 1 + \sqrt{x^2 + 2x + 2} = 1 + t - \frac{t^2 - 2}{2(1+t)} = \frac{t^2 + 4t + 4}{2(1+t)}.$$

Topilganlarni berilgan integralga qo'yamiz:

$$I = \int \frac{2(1+t)(t^2 + 2t + 2)}{(t^2 + 4t + 4)2(1+t)^2} dt = \int \frac{t^2 + 2t + 2}{(1+t)(2+t)^2} dt.$$

Integral ostidagi to'g'ri kasnini sodda kasrlarga yoyamiz:

$$\frac{t^2 + 2t + 2}{(1+t)(2+t)^2} = \frac{A}{1+t} + \frac{B}{2+t} + \frac{C}{(2+t)^2}.$$

Koeffitsiyentlarni tenglashtirish usulini qo'llaymiz:  $A = 1, B = 0, C = -2$ .

Bundan

$$I = \int \frac{dt}{1+t} - 2 \int \frac{dt}{(2+t)^2} = \ln|1+t| + \frac{2}{2+t} + C.$$

$x$  o'zgaruvchiga qaytamiz:

$$I = \ln|x + \sqrt{x^2 + 2x + 2}| + \frac{2}{x + 2 + \sqrt{x^2 + 2x + 2}} + C.$$

3-misol.  $I = \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 - 3x + 2}}$  integralni toping.

Yechish.  $x^2 - 3x + 2 = (x-1)(x-2)$  bo'lgani uchun

$$\sqrt{(x-1)(x-2)} = (x-1)t$$

shaklda o'tniga qo'yish bajaramiz.

U holda

$$(x-1)(x-2) = (x-1)^2 t^2, \quad t = \sqrt{\frac{x-2}{x-1}}.$$

Bundan

$$x = \frac{t^2 - 2}{t^2 - 1}, \quad dx = \frac{2tdt}{(t^2 - 1)^2}, \quad \sqrt{x^2 - 3x + 2} = \left(\frac{t^2 - 2}{t^2 - 1} - 1\right)t = -\frac{t}{t^2 - 1}.$$

Topilganlarni berilgan integralga qo'yamiz:

$$I = \int \frac{-(t^2 - 1)2tdt}{(t^2 - 1)^2 t} = -2 \int \frac{dt}{t^2 - 1} = -\ln \left| \frac{t-1}{t+1} \right| + C = -\ln \left| \frac{1-2t+t^2}{t^2-1} \right| + C.$$

Dastlabki o'zgaruvchiga qaytamiz:

$$I = -\ln \left| \frac{1-2\sqrt{\frac{x-2}{x-1}} + \frac{x-2}{x-1}}{\frac{x-2}{x-1} - 1} \right| + C = -\ln |3 - 2x + 2\sqrt{x^2 - 3x + 2}| + C.$$

Eyler o'rniga qo'yishlari ayrim integrallarda murakkab hisoblashlarga olib kelishi mumkin. Bunday hollarda integrallashning quyidagi usullaridan foydalanilsa bo'ladi.

1.  $\int R(x, \sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c})dx$  ko'rinishidagi integrallarni hisoblashning kvadrat uchhaddan to'la kvadrat ajratish usulida berilgan integrallar  $ax^2 + bx + c$  kvadrat uchhaddan to'la kvadrat ajratish yo'li bilan ushbu integrallardan biriga keltiriladi:

a) agar  $a > 0$  va  $b^2 - 4ac < 0$  bo'lsa, u holda  $\int R(t, \sqrt{m^2 + n^2 t^2})dt$ .  
bu yerda  $n^2 = a$ ,  $m^2 = -\frac{b^2 - 4ac}{4a}$ ,  $t = x + \frac{b}{2a}$ ;

b) agar  $a > 0$  va  $b^2 - 4ac > 0$  bo'lsa, u holda  $\int R(t, \sqrt{n^2 t^2 - m^2})dt$ .  
bu yerda  $n^2 = a$ ,  $m^2 = \frac{b^2 - 4ac}{4a}$ ,  $t = x + \frac{b}{2a}$ ;

c) agar  $a < 0$  va  $b^2 - 4ac > 0$  bo'lsa, u holda  $\int R(t, \sqrt{m^2 - n^2 t^2})dt$ .  
bu yerda  $n^2 = -a$ ,  $m^2 = -\frac{b^2 - 4ac}{4a}$ ,  $t = x + \frac{b}{2a}$ .

Hosil qilingan integrallar mos ravishda  $t = \frac{m}{n} \operatorname{tg} z$ ,  $t = \frac{m}{n \sin z}$ ,  $t = \frac{m}{n} \sin z$

o'rniga qo'yishlar orqali  $\int R(\sin z, \cos z)dz$  ko'rinishga keltiriladi.

*4-misol.*  $\int \sqrt{5 + 4x - x^2} dx$  integralni toping.

*Yechish.* Kvadrat uchhaddan to'la kvadrat ajratamiz, yangi  $t$  o'zgaruvchi kiritamiz va trigonometrik o'rniga qo'yishdan foydalaniib, topamiz:

$$\int \sqrt{5 + 4x - x^2} dx = \int \sqrt{9 - (x-2)^2} dx = \left| \begin{array}{l} x-2=t, \\ dx=dt \end{array} \right| = \int \sqrt{9-t^2} dt =$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \left| \begin{array}{l} t = 3 \sin z, \\ dt = \cos z dz \end{array} \right| = \int \sqrt{9 - 9 \sin^2 z} 3 \cos z dz = \int 9 \cos^2 z dz = \\
 &= \frac{9}{2} \int (1 + \cos 2z) dz = \frac{9}{2} \left( z + \frac{\sin 2z}{2} \right) + C = \frac{9}{2} (z + \sin z \sqrt{1 - \sin^2 z}) + C = \\
 &= \left| z = \arcsin \frac{t}{3} \right| = \frac{9}{2} \left( \arcsin \frac{t}{3} + \frac{t}{3} \sqrt{1 - \frac{t^2}{9}} \right) + C = \frac{9}{2} \arcsin \frac{t}{3} + \frac{t}{2} \sqrt{9 - t^2} + C = \\
 &= \frac{9}{2} \arcsin \frac{x-2}{3} + \frac{1}{2} (x-2) \sqrt{5+4x-x^2} + C.
 \end{aligned}$$

2.  $\int R(x, \sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c}) dx$  ko'rinishidagi ayrim integrallarni hisoblashning boshqa usullarini keltiramiz.

a)  $\int \frac{P_n(x)dx}{\sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c}}$  ko'rinishidagi integrallar, bu yerda  $P_n(x)$  –  $n$ - darajali ko'phad:

1)  $n=0$  da  $\int \frac{A dx}{\sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c}}$  ko'rinishda bo'ladi; bu integral  $a>0$

bo'lganda jadvaldagagi 14- integraiga,  $a<0$  bo'lganda jadvaldagagi 13- integralga keltiriladi;

2)  $n=1$  da  $\int \frac{(Ax+B)dx}{\sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c}}$  ko'rinishda bo'ladi; bu integral suratda kvadrat uchhadning hosilasini ajratish natijasida ikkita, biri jadvaldagagi 1- integralga va ikkinchisi 1) banddagi integralga keltiriladi;

3)  $n \geq 2$  bo'lganda berilgan integraldan keltirish formulalari yordamida

$$\int \frac{P_n(x)dx}{\sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c}} = Q_{n-1}(x) \sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c} + M \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c}},$$

ko'rinishdagi ifoda hosil qilinadi, bu yerda  $Q_{n-1}(x)$  – koeffitsiyentlari noma'lum bo'lgan  $n-1$ -darajali ko'phad,  $M$  – qandaydir o'zgarmas son. Bunda ko'phadning noma'lum koeffitsiyentlari va  $M$  soni oxirgi tenglikni differensiallash hamda  $x$  ning chap va o'ng tomonidagi bir xil darajalari oldidagi koeffitsiyentlarni tenglashtirish orqali topiladi.

$$b) \int \frac{dx}{(\alpha x + \beta) \sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c}}$$

ko'rinishdagi integral  $\alpha x + \beta = \frac{1}{t}$

almashtirish yordamida 1) banddag'i integralga keltiriladi;

$$c) \int \frac{dx}{(\alpha x + \beta)^n \sqrt{\alpha x^2 + bx + c}} \quad (n \in Z, n > 1) \text{ ko'rinishdagi integral } \alpha x + \beta = \frac{1}{t}$$

o'miga qo'yish orqali 3) banddag'i integralga keltiriladi.

$$5\text{- misol. } \int \frac{dx}{(x-2)^3 \sqrt{x^2 - 4x + 5}} \text{ integralni toping.}$$

$$Yechish. \quad x-2 = \frac{1}{t} \text{ deymiz. U holda } dx = -\frac{dt}{t^2}, \quad x^2 - 4x + 5 = \frac{1}{t^2} + 1.$$

Bundan

$$\int \frac{dx}{(x-2)^3 \sqrt{x^2 - 4x + 5}} = - \int \frac{\frac{dt}{t^2}}{1 - \frac{1}{t^2} \sqrt{\frac{1}{t^2} + 1}} = - \int \frac{t^2 dt}{\sqrt{t^2 + 1}}.$$

Demak, b) banddag'i integral hosil qilindi. Bunda  $n=2$  bo'lgani uchun

$$\int \frac{t^2 dt}{\sqrt{t^2 + 1}} = (At + B)\sqrt{t^2 + 1} + M \int \frac{dt}{\sqrt{t^2 + 1}}.$$

Tenglikning har ikkala tomonini differensiallaymiz:

$$\frac{t^2}{\sqrt{t^2 + 1}} = A\sqrt{t^2 + 1} + \frac{(At + B)t}{\sqrt{t^2 + 1}} + \frac{M}{\sqrt{t^2 + 1}}$$

yoki

$$t^2 = A(1 + t^2) + (At + B)t + M.$$

$t$  ning bir xil darajalari oldidagi koefitsiyentlarni tenglab, topamiz:

$$A = \frac{1}{2}, \quad b = 0, \quad M = -\frac{1}{2},$$

U holda

$$\int \frac{t^2 dt}{\sqrt{1 + t^2}} = \frac{t\sqrt{1 + t^2}}{2} - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{dt}{\sqrt{1 + t^2}} = \frac{t\sqrt{1 + t^2}}{2} - \frac{1}{2} \ln |t + \sqrt{1 + t^2}| + C.$$

Dastlabki o'zgaruvchiga qaytamiz:

$$\int \frac{dx}{(x-2)^3 \sqrt{x^2 - 4x + 5}} = -\frac{\sqrt{x^2 - 4x + 5}}{2(x-2)^2} + \frac{1}{2} \ln \left| \frac{1 + \sqrt{x^2 - 4x + 5}}{x-2} \right| + C.$$

### 7.4.3. $\int x^m(a+bx^n)^p dx$ binominal differensialni integrallash

$\int x^m(a+bx^n)^p dx$  ko'rinishidagi integral binominal differensial integrali deyiladi. Bunda integral ostidagi ifoda  $x^m(a+bx^n)^p$  ga binominal differensial deyiladi, bu yerda  $m, n, p$  – ratsional sonlar.

Binominal differensial integrali uchta holdagina ratsional funksiyalarni integrallashga keltiriladi:

a)  $p$  butun son bo'lganida integral  $x=t'$  (bu yerda  $s=EKUK(m,n)$ ) o'tniga qo'yish orqali ratsionallashtiriladi;

b)  $\frac{m+1}{n}$  butun son bo'lganida integral  $a+bx'=t'$  (bu yerda  $s=p$  sonning maxraji) o'tniga qo'yish yordamida ratsionallashtiriladi;

c)  $\frac{m+1}{n}+p$  butun son bo'lganida integralda  $a+bx''=t'x''$  (bu yerda  $s=p$  sonning maxraji) almashtirish bajariladi.

Agar yuqorida keltirilgan shartlar bajarilmasa binominal differensial elementar funksiyalar orqali ifodalanmaydi, ya'ni integrallanmaydi.

Masalan,  $\int \sqrt{1+x^3} dx$  integralning integral osti funksiyasi binominal differensial:  $m=0, n=3, p=\frac{1}{2}$ . Bunda  $p=\frac{1}{2}, \frac{m+1}{n}=\frac{1}{3}, \frac{m+1}{n}+p=\frac{5}{6}$  sonlardan birortasi butun son emas. Shu sababli bu integral elementar funksiyalar orqali ifodalanmaydi.

6-misol.  $I=\int \frac{dx}{x^4\sqrt{1+x^4}}$  integralni toping.

Yechish. Shartga ko'ra.

$$m=-3, n=4, p=-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{m+1}{n}+p=\frac{-3+1}{4}-\frac{1}{2}=-1.$$

c) bandda aytiganidek, almashtirish bajaramiz:

$$1+x^4=t^2x^4, x=(t^2-1)^{-\frac{1}{2}}, dx=-\frac{1}{2}t(t^2-1)^{-\frac{3}{2}}dt, t=\frac{\sqrt{1+x^4}}{x^2}.$$

U holda

$$\begin{aligned} I &= \int x^{-3}(1+x^4)^{-\frac{1}{2}}dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int (t^2-1)^{\frac{-3}{2}+\frac{1}{2}}(t^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}} \left( (t^2-1)^{-\frac{1}{2}} \right)^{-\frac{1}{2}} t(t^2-1)^{-\frac{5}{4}} dt = \\ &= -\frac{1}{2} \int (t^2-1)^{\frac{3+1-5}{4}} \cdot t^{-\frac{1}{2}} dt = -\frac{1}{2} \int dt = -\frac{1}{2}t + C = -\frac{\sqrt{1+x^4}}{2x^2} + C. \end{aligned}$$

#### 7.4.4. Elementar funksiyalarda ifodalanmaydigan integrallar

Biz integrallashning elementar funksiyalarning keng sinfini qamrab olgan muhim usullarini ko'rib chiqdik. Bu usullar ko'pchilik hollarda aniqmas integralni topish, ya'ni boshlang'ich funksiyalarni aniqlash imkonini beradi.

Ma'lumki, har qanday uzlusiz funksiya boshlang'ich funksiyaga ega bo'ladi. Agar biror  $f(x)$  elementar funksiyaning boshlang'ich funksiyasi ham elementar funksiya bolsa, u holda  $\int f(x)dx$  integral elementar funksiyalarda ifodalanadi deyiladi.

Adabiyotlarda keltirilishicha,  $\int \sqrt{x} \cdot \cos x dx$  integral elementar funksiyalarda ifodalanmaydi, chunki hosilasi  $\sqrt{x} \cdot \cos x$  ga teng bo'lgan elementar funksiya mavjud emas. Amaliy tatbiqda muhim ahamiyatga ega bo'lgan elementar funksiyalarda ifodalanmaydigan integrallarga misollar keltiramiz:

$\int e^{-x^2} dx$  – Puasson integrali (ehtimollar nazariyasi);

$\int \frac{dx}{\ln x}$  – integralli logarism (sonlar nazariyasi);

$\int \cos x^2 dx$ ,  $\int \sin x^2 dx$  – Frenel integrallari (fizika);

$\int \frac{\sin x}{x} dx$ ,  $\int \frac{\cos x}{x} dx$  – integralli sinus va kosinus;

$\int \frac{e^x}{x} dx$  – integralli ko'rsatkichli funksiya.

Elementar funksiyalarda ifodanlanmasa-da,  $e^{-x^2}$ ,  $\frac{1}{\ln x}$ ,  $\cos x^2$ ,  $\sin x^2$ ,  $\frac{\sin x}{x}$ ,  $\frac{\cos x}{x}$ ,  $\frac{e^x}{x}$  funksiyalarning boshlang'ich funksiyalari yetarlicha o'r ganilgan,  $x$  argumentning turli qiyatlarida ulaming qiyatlari uchun mufassal jadvallar tuzilgan.

#### 7.4.5. Mashqlar

1. Berilgan integrallarni toping:

$$1) \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x} + \sqrt[3]{x}};$$

$$2) \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x}(1 + \sqrt[3]{x})};$$

$$3) \int \frac{x^2 + \sqrt[3]{1+x}}{\sqrt{1+x}} dx$$

$$4) \int \frac{x - \sqrt{x+1}}{\sqrt[3]{x+1}} dx;$$

$$5) \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{2x-1} + \sqrt[3]{(2x-1)^2}};$$

$$6) \int \left( \sqrt[3]{\left(\frac{x+1}{x-1}\right)^2} - \sqrt[4]{\left(\frac{x+1}{x-1}\right)^3} \right) \frac{dx}{1-x^2};$$

$$7) \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 - 3x + 2}};$$

$$8) \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 + 2x + 5}};$$

$$9) \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}};$$

$$10) \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{4 - 2x - x^2}};$$

$$11) \int \frac{dx}{1 + \sqrt{1 - 2x - x^2}};$$

$$12) \int \frac{dx}{1 + \sqrt{x^2 + 2x + 2}};$$

$$13) \int \sqrt{5 + 4x - x^2} dx;$$

$$14) \int \sqrt{x^2 - 4} dx;$$

$$15) \int \frac{dx}{(x-1)\sqrt{-x^2 + 3x - 2}};$$

$$16) \int \frac{dx}{(x-1)\sqrt{x^2 - 2x}};$$

$$17) \int \frac{x dx}{\sqrt{3 - 2x - x^2}};$$

$$18) \int \frac{(2x+3) dx}{\sqrt{6x - x^2 - 8}};$$

$$19) \int \frac{dx}{x(1 + \sqrt{x})^2};$$

$$20) \int \frac{dx}{x^{\frac{3}{2}}\sqrt{2 - x^2}};$$

$$21) \int x^5 \sqrt[3]{(1+x^3)^2} dx;$$

$$22) \int \frac{\sqrt[3]{1 + \sqrt[4]{x}}}{\sqrt{x}} dx;$$

$$23) \int \frac{dx}{x^{\frac{3}{2}}\sqrt{1+x^4}};$$

$$24) \int \frac{\sqrt[3]{1 + \sqrt[4]{x}}}{x\sqrt{x}} dx$$

## 7.5. ANIQ INTEGRAL

### 7.5.1. Aniq integral tushunchasiga olib keluvchi masalalar

Aniq integral tabiat va texnikaning bir qancha masalalarini yechishda, xususan, har xil geometrik va fizik kattaliklarni hisoblashda keng qo'llaniladi.

#### *Egri chiziqli trapetsiyaning yuzasi haqidagi masalasi*

Tekislikda  $Oxy$  to'g'ri burchakli dekart koordinatalar sistemasi kiritilgan va  $[a;b]$  kesmada uzliksiz va manfiy bo'limgan  $y = f(x)$  funksiya aniqlangan bo'lsin.

Yuqorida  $y = f(x)$  funksiya grafigi bilan, quyidan  $Ox$  o'qi bilan, yon tomonlaridan  $x = a$  va  $x = b$  to'g'ri chiziqlar bilan chegaralangan figuraga *egri chiziqli trapetsiya* deyiladi (2-shaklda bu figura  $aABb$ ).

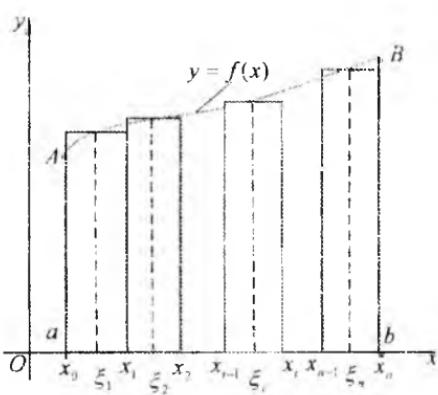
$aABb$  egri chiziqli trapetsiyaning  $S$  yuzasiga ta'rif beramiz.

$[a; b]$  kesmani  $n$  ta kichik kesmalarga bo'lamiciz: bo'linish nuqtalarining abssissalarini  $a = x_0 < x_1 < \dots < x_{i-1} < x_i < \dots < x_{n-1} < x_n = b$  bilan belgilaymiz.  $\{x_i\} = \{x_0, x_1, \dots, x_n\}$  bo'linish nuqtalari to'plamini  $[a; b]$  kesmaning bo'linishi deymiz.  $x$ , bo'linish nuqtalari orqali  $Oy$  o'qqa parallel  $x = x_i$  to'g'ri chiziq o'tkazamiz. Bu to'g'ri chiziqlar  $aABb$  trapetsiyaning asoslari  $[x_{i-1}; x_i]$  bo'lgan  $n$  ta bo'lakka bo'ladi.  $aABb$  trapetsiyaning  $S$  yuzasi  $n$  ta tasma yuzalarining yig'indisiga teng bo'ladi.  $n$  yetarlicha katta va barcha  $[x_{i-1}; x_i]$  kesmalar kichik bo'lganida har bir  $n$  ta tasmaning yuzasini hisoblash oson bo'lgan mos to'g'ri to'rburchakning yuzasi bilan almashtirish mumkin bo'ladi. Har bir  $[x_{i-1}; x_i]$  kesmada biror  $\xi$ , nuqtani tanlaymiz,  $f(x)$  funksiyaning bu nuqtadagi qiymati  $f(\xi_i)$  ni hisoblaymiz va uni to'g'ri to'rburchakning balandligi deb qabul qilamiz.  $[x_{i-1}; x_i]$  kesma kichik bo'lganida  $f(x)$  uzlusiz funksiya bu kesmada kichik o'zgarishga ega bo'ladi. Shu sababli bu kesmalarda funksiyani va taqriban  $f(\xi_i)$  ga teng deyish mumkin. Bitta tasmaning yuzasi  $f(\xi_i)(x_i - x_{i-1})$  ga teng bo'lganidan  $aABb$  egri chiziqli trapetsiyaning  $S$  ga yuzasi taqriban  $S_n$  teng bo'ladi:

$$S \approx S_n = \sum_{i=1}^n f(\xi_i) \Delta x_i, \quad \Delta x_i = x_i - x_{i-1} \quad (5.1)$$

(5.1) taqrifiy qiymat  $d = \max_i \Delta x_i$  ( $i = 1, n$ ) kattalik qancha kichik bo'lsa, shuncha aniq bo'ladi.  $d$  kattalikka  $\{x\}$  bo'linishning diametri deyiladi. Bunda  $n \rightarrow \infty$  da  $d \rightarrow 0$ .

Shunday qilib, *egri chiziqli trapetsiyaning  $S$  yuzasi* deb,  $S_n$  to'g'ri to'rburchaklar yuzasining bo'linish diametri nolga intilgandagi limitiga



2-shakl.

aytiladi, ya'ni

$$S = \lim_{d \rightarrow 0} S_d = \lim_{d \rightarrow 0} \sum_{i=1}^n f(\xi_i) \Delta x_i. \quad (5.2)$$

Demak, egri chiziqli trapetsiyaning yuzasini hisoblash masalasi (5.2) ko'rinishdagi limitni hisoblashga keltiriladi.

### **Bosib o'tilgan yo'l masalasi**

Agar moddiy nuqtaning harakat qonuni  $s = f(t)$  (bunda  $t$  – vaqt,  $s$  – bosib o'tilgan yo'l) tenglama bilan berilgan bo'lsa,  $f(t)$  funksiyaning  $f'(t)$  hosilasi moddiy nuqtaning berilgan vaqt dagi harakat tezligi  $v(t)$  ga teng, ya'ni  $v(t) = f'(t)$  bo'ladi. Fizikada quyidagi masalani yechishga to'g'ri keladi. Moddiy nuqta to'g'ri chiziq bo'ylab  $v$  tezlik bilan harakat qilayotgan va  $v$  tezlik  $t$  vaqtning uzuksiz funksiyasi bo'lsin deymiz. Moddiy nuqta vaqtning  $t=a$  dan  $t=b$  gacha bo'lgan biror  $[a;b]$  oraliq'ida bosib o'tigan yo'l  $s$  ni topamiz.  $[a;b]$  kesmani  $a=t_0 < t_1 < \dots < t_{i-1} < t_i < \dots < t_{n-1} < t_n = b$  nuqtalar bilan vaqtning  $n$  ta yetarlicha kichik oraliqlariga bo'lamic. Vaqtning kichik  $[t_{i-1}; t_i]$  oraliq'ida  $v(t)$  tezlik «deyarli» o'zgarmaydi. Uni bu vaqt oraliq'ida o'zgarmas va taqriban  $v(\xi_i)$  ( $\xi_i \in [t_{i-1}; t_i]$ ) ga teng deyish mumkin. Bunda harakat  $[t_{i-1}; t_i]$  kesmada tekis bo'ladi. U holda bosib o'tilgan yo'l bu vaqt oraliq'ida  $v(\xi_i)(t_i - t_{i-1})$  ga,  $[a;b]$  vaqt oraliq'ida  $s \approx s_n = \sum_{i=1}^n v(\xi_i) \Delta t_i$ , ( $\Delta t_i = t_i - t_{i-1}$ ) ga teng bo'ladi. Bu taqrifiy qiymat  $d = \max_i \Delta t_i$  ( $i=1, n$ ) kattalik qancha kichik bo'lsa, shuncha aniq bo'ladi.

Shunday qilib,  $s$  bosib o'tilgan yo'l deb,  $s_n$  yig'indining  $d \rightarrow 0$  dagi limitiga aytiladi, ya'ni

$$s = \lim_{d \rightarrow 0} s_n = \lim_{d \rightarrow 0} \sum_{i=1}^n v(\xi_i) \Delta t_i. \quad (5.3)$$

Demak, bosib o'tilgan yo'lni hisoblash masalasi (5.3) ko'rinishdagi limitni hisoblashga keltiriladi.

Qaralgan har ikki masalada birer ko'rinishdagi yig'indining limitini topishga olib keluvchi bir xil usul qo'llanildi. Tabiat va texnikaning bir qancha masalalari yuqoridaq kabi yig'indining limitini topishga keltiriladi.

## 7.5.2. Integral yig'indi va aniq integral

$y = f(x)$  funksiya  $[a; b]$  kesmada aniqlangan bo'lsin.

$[a; b]$  kesmani ixtiyoriy ravishda

$$a = x_0 < x_1 < \dots < x_{i-1} < x_i < \dots < x_{n-1} < x_n = b$$

nuqtalar bilan  $n$  ta qismga bo'lamiz, bunda  $\{x_i\}$  ga  $[a; b]$  kesmaning bo'linishi,  $d = \max_{1 \leq i \leq n} (x_i - x_{i-1})$ , ( $i = 1, n$ ) kattalikka bo'linish diametri deymiz.

Har bir  $[x_{i-1}; x_i]$  kesmada ixtiyoriy  $\xi_i$  nuqtani tanlaymiz. Bunday nuqtalarni belgilangan nuqtalar deb ataymiz. Funksyaning  $f(\xi_i)$  qiymatini mos  $\Delta x_i = x_i - x_{i-1}$  uzunlikka ko'paytirib, bu ko'paytmalardan

$$w_n = \sum_{i=1}^n f(\xi_i) \Delta x_i \quad (5.4)$$

yig'indini tuzamiz. (5.4) yig'indiga  $f(x)$  funksiya uchun  $[a; b]$  kesmaning  $\{x_i\}$  bo'linishidagi *Riman integral yig'indisi* deyiladi.

w, yig'indining  $d \rightarrow 0$  daagi limiti tushunchasini kiritamiz.

**I-ta'rif.** Agar  $\forall \varepsilon > 0$  son uchun shunday  $\delta > 0$  son tepilsa va  $|I - w_n| < \varepsilon$  tengsizlik  $[a; b]$  kesmaning diametri  $d < \delta$  bo'lgan istalgan  $\{x_i\}$  bo'linishida  $\xi_i$  belgilangan nuqtalarning tanlanishiga bog'liq bo'lmagan holda bajarilsa, I soniga  $w_n$  Riman integral yig'indisining limiti deyiladi va u  $I = \lim_{d \rightarrow 0} w_n$  deb yoziladi.

**2-ta'rif.** Agar (5.4) Riman integral yig'indisi  $d \rightarrow 0$  da chekli limitga ega bo'lsa, u holda bu limitga  $[a; b]$  kesmada  $f(x)$  funksiyadan olingan *aniq* (bir karrali) *integral* (Riman integrali) deyiladi va  $\int_a^b f(x) dx$  kabi belgilanadi.

Shunday qilib, ta'rifga ko'ra,

$$\int_a^b f(x) dx = \lim_{d \rightarrow 0} \sum_{i=1}^n f(\xi_i) \Delta x_i, \quad (5.5)$$

bu yerda  $f(x)$  – integral ostidagi funksiya,  $x$  – integrallash o'zgaruvchisi,  $a, b$  – integralning quyi va yuqori chegarasi,  $[a; b]$  – integrallash sohasi (kesmasi) deyiladi.

$[a; b]$  kesmada  $\int_a^b f(x) dx$  aniq integral mavjud bo'lsa.  $y = f(x)$  funksiya shu kesmada *integrallanuvchi* (Riman bo'yicha integrallanuvchi) deyiladi.

**Izoh.** Oliy matematika kursida boshqa aniq integrallar qaralmagani sababli bundan keyin «Riman integrali» va «Riman bo'yicha integrallanuvchi» iboralarini mos ravishda «integral» va «integrallanuvchi» deb ishlatalimiz.

Keltirilgan ta'riflarda  $a < b$  bo'lsin deb faraz qilindi. Aniq integral tushunchasini  $a = b$  va  $a > b$  bo'lgan hollar uchun umumlashtiramiz.

$a > b$  bo'lganida 2-ta'rifga ko'ra,

$$\int_a^b f(x)dx = - \int_b^a f(x)dx. \quad (5.6)$$

2-ta'rifga ko'ra.  $a = b$  bo'lganida ((5.5) ga qarang).

$$\int_a^a f(x)dx = 0. \quad (5.7)$$

(5.4) integral yig'indisi berilgan funksiyaning argumenti qanday harf bilan belgilanishiga bog'liq bo'lmasagini sababli, uning limiti va shuningdek, aniq integral integrallash o'zgaruvchisining belgilanishiga bog'liq bo'lmaydi:

$$\int_a^b f(x)dx = \int_a^b f(t)dt = \int_a^b f(z)dz.$$

*1-misol.*  $\int_0^1 x^2 dx$  integralni aniq integralning ta'rifidan foydalanib hisoblang.

*Yechish.*  $[0;1]$  kesmada  $y = x^2$  funksiya uzlusiz.  $[0;1]$  kesmani  $0 = x_0 < x_1 < \dots < x_{n-1} < x_n < \dots < x_{n-1} < x_n = 1$  nuqtalar bilan uzunliklari  $\Delta x_i = \frac{1}{n}$  ( $i = 1, n$ ) bo'lgan  $n$  ta bo'lakka bo'lamiz. Bunda  $d = \max_{0 \leq i \leq n} \Delta x_i$ . Demak,  $d \rightarrow 0$  da  $n \rightarrow \infty$ .

$\xi_i$  nuqta sifatida qismiy kесмаларни оламиз:

$$\xi_i = x_i = \frac{i}{n}.$$

Tegishli integral yig'indini tuzamiz:

$$\begin{aligned} w_n &= \sum_{i=1}^n f(\xi_i) \Delta x_i = \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{i^2}{n^2} \cdot \frac{1}{n} = \frac{1}{n^3} (1^2 + 2^2 + \dots + n^2) = \\ &= \frac{n(n+1)(2n+1)}{6n^3} = \frac{(n+1)(2n+1)}{6n^2}. \end{aligned}$$

Bundan

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} w_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} w_{\frac{n}{2}} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{(n+1)(2n+1)}{6n^2} = \frac{1}{3}.$$

Demak, ta'rifga ko'ra,

$$\int_0^1 x^2 dx = \frac{1}{3}.$$

Endi  $\xi_i$  nuqta sifatida qismiy kesmalarining boshlarini olamiz:

$$\xi_i = x_{i-1} = \frac{i-1}{n}.$$

Bundan

$$w_n = \sum_{i=1}^n f(\xi_i) \Delta x_i = \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{(i-1)^2}{n^2} \cdot \frac{1}{n} = \frac{(n-1)n(2n-1)}{6n^3} = \frac{(n-1)(2n-1)}{6n^2}$$

yoki

$$\int_0^1 x^2 dx = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} w_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{(n-1)(2n-1)}{6n^2} = \frac{1}{3}.$$

Demak, berilgan integralning qiymati  $[0:1]$  kesmani bo'lish usuliga va bu kesmada  $\xi_i$  nuqtani tanlash usuliga bog'liq emas va  $\int_0^1 x^2 dx = \frac{1}{3}$ .

Aniq integral mavjud bo'lishi haqidagi teoremani isbotsiz keltiramiz.

**1-teorema.** (*Koshi teoremasi*). Agar  $y = f(x)$  funksiya  $[a;b]$  kesmada uzliksiz bo'lsa, u holda  $\int_a^b f(x) dx$  aniq integral mavjud bo'ladi.

Funksianing uzliksiz bo'lishi uning integrallanuvchi bo'lishining yetarli sharti bo'ladi. Boshqacha aytganda,  $[a;b]$  kesmada uzilishga ega bo'lgan, ammo bu kesmada integrallanuvchi funksiyalar mavjud bo'lishi ham mumkin.

**2-teorema.**  $[a;b]$  kesmada chekli sondagi birinchi tur uzilish nuqtalariga ega bo'lgan funksiya bu kesmada integrallanuvchi bo'ladi.

### 7.5.3. Aniq integralning geometrik va mexanik ma'nolari

Egri chiziqli trapetsiyaning yuzasi masalasiga qaytamiz. (5.2) tenglikning o'ng tomoni integral yig'indidan iborat. U holda

(5.5) formuladan *aniq integralning geometrik ma'nosi* kelib chiqadi: agar  $f(x)$  funksiya  $[a;b]$  kesmada integrallanuvchi va manfiy bo'lmasa, u holda  $[a;b]$  kesmada  $f(x)$  funksiyadan olingan aniq integral  $y = f(x)$ ,  $y = 0$ ,  $x = a$  va  $x = b$  chiziqlar bilan chegaralangan egri chiziqli trapetsiyaning yuzasiga teng.

2- misol.  $\int_{-3}^3 \sqrt{9-x^2} dx$  integralni uning geometrik ma'nosiga tayanib hisoblang.

*Yechish.* Bunda  $x$  ning  $-3$  dan  $3$  gacha o'zgarishida tenglamasi  $y = \sqrt{9-x^2}$  bo'lgan chiziq  $x^2 + y^2 = 9$  aylananing  $Ox$  o'qidan yuqorida joylashgan bo'lagidan iborat bo'ladi. Shu sababli  $x = -3$ ,  $x = 3$ ,  $y = 0$  va  $y = \sqrt{9-x^2}$  chiziqlar bilan chegaralangan egri chiziqli trapetsiya  $x^2 + y^2 = 9$  doiraning yarmidan tashkil topadi.

Uning yuzi  $S = \frac{9\pi}{2}$  ga teng.

Demak,

$$\int_{-3}^3 \sqrt{9-x^2} dx = \frac{9\pi}{2}.$$

Endi bosib o'tilgan yo'l masalasiga o'tamiz. (5.3) tenglikning o'ng tomoni integral yig'indidan iborat bo'lgani uchun (5.5) formuladan ushbu xulosaga kelamiz: agar  $v(t)$  funksiya  $[a;b]$  kesmada integrallanuvchi va manfiy bo'lmasa, u holda  $v(t)$  tezlikdan  $[a;b]$  vaqt oraliq'ida olingan aniq integral moddiy nuqtaning  $t=a$  dan  $t=b$  gacha vaqt oraliq'ida bosib o'tgan yo'liga teng. Bu jumla *aniq integralning mexanik ma'nosini* anglatadi.

#### 7.5.4. Aniq integralning xossalari

1°. Agar integral ostidagi funksiya birga teng bo'lsa, u holda

$$\int_a^b dx = b - a$$

bo'ladi.

*Ishboti* Aniq integralning ta'rifiga ko'ra,

$$\int_a^b dx = \lim_{J \rightarrow 0} \sum_{i=1}^n \Delta x_i = \lim_{J \rightarrow 0} \sum_{i=1}^n (x_i - x_{i-1}) = \lim_{J \rightarrow 0} (b - a) = b - a.$$

2°. O'zgarmas ko'paytuvchini aniq integral belgisidan tashqariga chiqarish mumkin, ya'ni

$$\int_a^b kf(x)dx = k \int_a^b f(x)dx, \quad k = \text{const.}$$

$$Isboti. \int_a^b kf(x)dx = \lim_{d \rightarrow 0} \sum_{i=1}^n kf(\xi_i) \Delta x_i = k \lim_{d \rightarrow 0} \sum_{i=1}^n f(\xi_i) \Delta x_i = k \int_a^b f(x)dx.$$

3°. Chekli sondagi funksiyalar algebraik yig'indisining aniq integrali qo'shiluvchilar aniq integrallarining algebraik yig'indisiga teng, ya'ni

$$\int_a^b (f(x) \pm \varphi(x))dx = \int_a^b f(x)dx \pm \int_a^b \varphi(x)dx.$$

$$Isboti. \int_a^b (f(x) \pm \varphi(x))dx = \lim_{d \rightarrow 0} \sum_{i=1}^n (f(\xi_i) \pm \varphi(\xi_i)) \Delta x_i = \\ = \lim_{\lambda \rightarrow 0} \sum_{i=1}^n f(\xi_i) \Delta x_i \pm \lim_{\lambda \rightarrow 0} \sum_{i=1}^n \varphi(\xi_i) \Delta x_i = \int_a^b f(x)dx \pm \int_a^b \varphi(x)dx.$$

4°. Agar  $|a;b|$  kesma bir necha qismga bo'lingan bo'lsa, u holda  $|a;b|$  kesma bo'yicha olingan aniq integral har bir qism bo'yicha olingan aniq integrallar yig'indisiga teng bo'ladi.

Masalan,

$$\int_a^b f(x)dx = \int_a^c f(x)dx + \int_c^b f(x)dx, \quad c \in [a;b].$$

*Isboti.*  $a < c < b$  bo'lsin deylik. Integral yig'indi  $|a;b|$  kesmani bo'lish usuliga bog'liq emas. Shu sababli  $c$  ni  $|a;b|$  kesmani bo'lish nuqtasi qilib olamiz. Masalan, agar  $c = x_n$  deb olsak, u holda  $w_n$  ni ikki yig'indiga ajratish mumkin:

$$w_n = \sum_{i=1}^n f(\xi_i) \Delta x_i = \sum_{i=1}^c f(\xi_i) \Delta x_i + \sum_{i=c+1}^n f(\xi_i) \Delta x_i.$$

Bunda  $d \rightarrow 0$  da limitga o'tamiz:

$$\int_a^b f(x)dx = \int_a^c f(x)dx + \int_c^b f(x)dx$$

$a, b, c$  nuqtalarning boshqacha joylashishida ham xossa shu kabi isbotlanadi.

Masalan,  $a < b < c$  bo'lsa,  $\int_a^b f(x)dx = \int_a^c f(x)dx + \int_c^b f(x)dx$  bo'ladi.

Bundan

$$\int_a^b f(x)dx = \int_a^c f(x)dx - \int_b^c f(x)dx$$

yoki integrallash chegaralarining almashtirilishi xossaga ko'ra, ((5.6) ga qarang)

$$\int_a^b f(x)dx = \int_a^c f(x)dx + \int_c^b f(x)dx.$$

5\*. Agar  $[a;b]$  kesmada funksiya o'z ishorasini o'zgartirmasa, u holda funksiya aniq integralining ishorasi funksiya ishorasi bilan bir xil bo'ladi, ya'ni:

$[a;b]$  da  $f(x) \geq 0$  bo'lganda,  $\int_a^b f(x)dx \geq 0$  bo'ladi;

$[a;b]$  da  $f(x) \leq 0$  bo'lganda,  $\int_a^b f(x)dx \leq 0$  bo'ladi.

Ishboti.  $f(x) \geq 0$  funksiya uchun integral yig'indi  $w_n \geq 0$  bo'ladi, chunki  $f(\xi_n) \geq 0$  va  $\Delta x_i > 0$ . Bundan  $\int_a^b f(x)dx \geq 0$ . Shu kabi  $\Delta x_i > 0$ ,  $f(x) \leq 0$  ekanidan  $w_n \leq 0$  va  $\int_a^b f(x)dx \leq 0$  kelib chiqadi.

6\*. Agar  $[a,b]$  kesmada  $f(x) \geq \varphi(x)$  bo'lsa, u holda

$$\int_a^b f(x)dx \geq \int_a^b \varphi(x)dx$$

bo'ladi.

Ishboti.  $f(x) \geq \varphi(x)$  dan  $f(x) - \varphi(x) \geq 0$  bo'ladi. U holda 5-xossaga ko'ra  $\int_a^b (f(x) - \varphi(x))dx \geq 0$  yoki 3-xossaga ko'ra,  $\int_a^b f(x)dx - \int_a^b \varphi(x)dx \geq 0$ .

Bundan

$$\int_a^b f(x)dx \geq \int_a^b \varphi(x)dx.$$

7\*. Agar  $m$  va  $M$  sonlar  $f(x)$  funksiyaning  $[a;b]$  kesmadagi eng kichik va eng katta qiymatlari bo'lsa, u holda

$$m(b-a) \leq \int_a^b f(x)dx \leq M(b-a)$$

bo'ladi.

*Ishboti.* Shartga ko'ra,  $m \leq f(x) \leq M$ . U holda 6-xossaga ko'ra,

$$\int_a^b m dx \leq \int_a^b f(x) dx \leq \int_a^b M dx .$$

Bunda

$$\int_a^b m dx = m \int_a^b dx = m(b-a), \quad \int_a^b M dx = M \int_a^b dx = M(b-a) .$$

U holda

$$m(b-a) \leq \int_a^b f(x) dx \leq M(b-a) .$$

Bu xossa aniq integralni *baholash haqidagi teorema* deb yuritiladi.

8°. Agar  $f(x)$  funksiya  $[a;b]$  kesmada uzliksiz bo'lsa, u holda shunday  $c \in [a;b]$  nuqta topiladiki,

$$\int_a^b f(x) dx = f(c)(b-a) \tag{5.8}$$

bo'ladi.

*Ishboti.* 7-xossaga ko'ra,

$$m(b-a) \leq \int_a^b f(x) dx \leq M(b-a) .$$

Bundan

$$m \leq \frac{\int_a^b f(x) dx}{b-a} \leq M .$$

$\frac{\int_a^b f(x) dx}{b-a} = \mu$  deymiz. U holda  $m \leq \mu \leq M$  bo'lgani uchen Bolsano-Koshining ikkinchi teoremasiga ko'ra, biror  $c \in [a;b]$  nuqta uchun  $f(c) = \mu$  bo'ladi.

Shu sababli

$$\frac{\int_a^b f(x) dx}{b-a} = f(c)$$

yoki

$$\int_a^b f(x) dx = f(c)(b-a) .$$

8-xossa o'rta qiymat haqidagi teorema deb ataladi.

(5.8) formulaga o'rta qiymat formulası,  $f(c)$  ga  $f(x)$  funksiyanıning  $[a; b]$  kesmadagi o'rtacha qiymati deyiladi.

O'rta qiymat haqidagi teorema quyidagi geometrik talqingga ega: agar  $f(x) > 0$  bo'lsa, u holda  $\int_a^b f(x) dx$  integralning qiymati balandligi  $|f(c)|$  ga va asosi  $(b - a)$ ga teng bo'lgan to'g'ri to'rburchakning yuzasiga teng bo'ladi.

Aniq integralning xossalaridan quyidagi natijalar kelib chiqadi.

**1-natija.**  $[a; b]$  kesmada aniq qangan  $f(x)$  funksiya uchun

$$\left| \int_a^b f(x) dx \right| \leq \int_a^b |f(x)| dx$$

bo'ladi.

**2-natija.** Agar  $[a; b]$  kesmada  $|f(x)| \leq k$  bo'lsa, u holda

$$\left| \int_a^b f(x) dx \right| \leq k(b - a), \quad (k = \text{const.})$$

bo'ladi.

**3-misol.**  $y = 2x + 2$  funksiyanıning  $[-1; 2]$  kesmadagi o'rtacha qiymatini toping.

*Yechish.* O'rta qiymat haqidagi teoremadan topamiz:

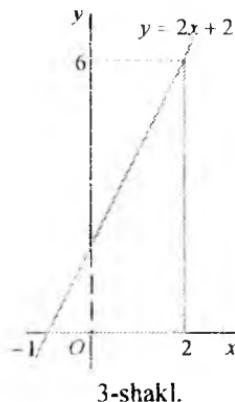
$$f_{\text{av}} = \frac{1}{b - a} \int_a^b f(x) dx.$$

Aniq integralning geometrik ma'nosiga ko'ra,  $\int_a^b (2x + 2) dx$  integralning qiymati 3-shaklda keltirilgan uchburchakning yuzasiga teng, ya'ni

$$S = \frac{1}{2} \cdot (2 + 1) \cdot 6 = 9.$$

Bundan

$$f_{\text{av}} = \frac{1}{2 - (-1)} \cdot 9 = 3.$$



## 7.5.4. Mashqlar

1. Integrallarni aniq integralning geometrik ma’nosiga tayanib hisoblang:

$$1) \int_0^{\pi} \cos x dx;$$

$$2) \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} (3-x) dx.$$

$$3) \int_0^4 \sqrt{16-x^2} dx;$$

$$4) \int_{-2}^2 f(x) dx. \quad f(x) = \begin{cases} -x, & \text{agar } -2 \leq x \leq 0, \\ x, & \text{agar } 0 < x \leq 2 \end{cases}$$

2. Integrallarni taqqoslang:

$$1) I_1 = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos x dx, \quad I_2 = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin x dx;$$

$$2) I_1 = \int_{-1}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sqrt{2-x^2} dx, \quad I_2 = \int_{-1}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} x^2 dx$$

$$3) I_1 = \int_{-2}^0 \sqrt{1-x^2} dx, \quad I_2 = \int_{-2}^0 (1-x) dx;$$

$$4) I_1 = \int_{-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} x \cos x dx, \quad I_2 = \int_{-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} x \sin x dx.$$

3. Integrallarni baholang:

$$1) I_1 = \int_0^{\pi} \frac{dx}{3-2\cos x};$$

$$2) I_2 = \int_1^{\sqrt{1+3x^2}} dx;$$

$$3) I_3 = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sqrt{1+x^3} dx;$$

$$4) I_4 = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{dx}{4-2x-x^2}$$

4. Funksiyalarning berilgan kesmalardagi o’rtacha qiymatini toping:

$$1) y = \sqrt{4-x^2}, [-2,2];$$

$$2) y = |x|, [-1,1];$$

$$3) y = 3x + 2, [1,3];$$

$$4) y = x^2 e^x, [0,1]$$

## 7.6. ANIQ INTEGRALNI HISOBlash

### 7.6.1. Yuqori chegarasi o’zgaruvchi aniq integral

$y = f(x)$  funksiya  $[a;b]$  kesmada aniqlangan va uzlusiz bo’lsin. U holda u ixtiyoriy  $[a;x]$  ( $a \leq x \leq b$ ) kesmada integrallanuvchi bo’ladi, ya’ni istalgan  $x \in [a;b]$  uchun

$$F(x) = \int_a^x f(t) dt \tag{6.1}$$

integral mavjud bo’ladi.

Agar ixtiyoriy  $t \in [a; b]$  da  $f(t) > 0$  bo'lsa, u holda  $F(x) = \int_a^x f(t) dt$  integral asosi  $[a; x]$  kesmadan iborat bo'lgan egri chiziqli trapetsiyaning o'zgaruvchi yuzasi  $S(x)$  ni ifodalaydi (4-shakl).

$[a, b]$  kesmada (6.1) tenglik bilan aniqlangan  $F(x)$  funksiyaga *yuqori chegarasi o'zgaruvchi aniq integral* deyiladi.

$F(x)$  funksiya  $[a; b]$  kesmada uzlusiz va differensialanuvchi bo'ladi. Shuningdek, bunda  $F(x)$  funksiya uchun quyidagi fundamental teorema o'rini bo'ladi.

**1-teorema (Nyuton-Leybnis teoremasi).**  $[a; b]$  kesmada uzlusiz  $f(x)$  funksiyaning yuqori chegarasi o'zgaruvchi integrali  $F(x)$  dan yuqori chegara bo'yicha olingan hosila mavjud va u integral ostidagi funksiyaning yuqori chegaradagi qiymatiga teng bo'ladi. ya'ni

$$F'(x) = \left( \int_a^x f(t) dt \right)' = f(x), \quad x \in [a; b]. \quad (6.2)$$

Ishboti.  $x \in [a; b]$  va  $x + \Delta x \in [a; b]$  bo'lsin.

U holda aniq integralning 4-xossasini qo'llab, topamiz:

$$F(x + \Delta x) = \int_a^{x+\Delta x} f(t) dt = \int_a^x f(t) dt + \int_x^{x+\Delta x} f(t) dt.$$

Bundan (6.1) tenglik va o'rta qiymat haqidagi teoremaga ko'ra,

$$\Delta F = F(x + \Delta x) - F(x) = \int_x^{x+\Delta x} f(t) dt = f(c) \Delta x, \quad bu yerda \quad c \in [x, x + \Delta x].$$

$F(x)$  funksiyaning hosilasini aniqlaymiz:

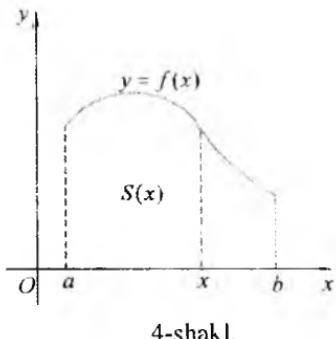
$$F'(x) = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta F}{\Delta x} = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(c) \Delta x}{\Delta x} = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} f(c).$$

$\Delta x \rightarrow 0$  da  $x + \Delta x \rightarrow x$  va  $c \rightarrow x$ , chunki  $c \in [x, x + \Delta x]$ .

U holda  $f(x)$  funksiyaning uzlusizligidan

$$F'(x) = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} f(c) = f(x)$$

bo'ladi.



4-shakl.

Nyuton-Leybnis teoremasi matematik analizning asosiy teoremlaridan biri hisoblanadi. Bu teorema differential bilan aniq integral tushunchalari orasidagi munosabatni o'chib beradi.

Bu teoremadan  $[a;b]$  kesmada uzlusiz har qanday  $f(x)$  funksiya shu kesmada boshlang'ich funksiyaga ega bo'ladi va uning boshlang'ich funksiyalaridan biri yuqori chegarasi o'zgaruvchi  $F(x)$  integral bo'ladi degan xulosa kelib chiqadi.

$f(x)$  funksianing boshqa bir boshlang'ich funksiyasi  $F(x)$  funksiyadan o'zgarmas  $C$  songa farq qilgani uchun aniqmas va aniq integrallar orasidagi ushbu bog'lanish kelib chiqadi:

$$\int_a^x f(t) dt = f(t) + C, \quad x \in [a; b]. \quad (6.3)$$

### 7.6.2. Nyuton-Leybuis formulasi

Aniq integralni integral yig'indining limiti sifatida hisoblash, hatto, oddiy funksiyalar uchun ham ancha qiyinchiliklar tug'diradi. Shu sababli aniq integralni hisoblashning (6.3) formulaga asoslangan, amaliy jihatdan qulay bo'lgan hamda keng qo'llaniladigan usuli bilan tanishamiz.

**2-teorema (integral hisobning asosiy teoremasi)** Agar  $F(x)$  funksiya  $[a; b]$  kesmada uzlusiz bo'lgan  $f(x)$  funksianing boshlang'ich funksiyasi bo'lsa, u holda

$$\int_a^b f(x) dx = F(b) - F(a). \quad (6.4)$$

*Istobi.*  $F(x)$  funksiya  $f(x)$  funksianing boshlang'ich funksiyalaridan biri bo'ssin. U holda 1-teoremaga asosan,  $\int_a^b f(t) dt$  funksiya ham  $f(x)$  funksianing  $[a; b]$  kesmadagi boshlang'ich funksiyasi bo'ladi.

Boshlang'ich funksiyalar o'zgarmas  $C$  songa farq qilganidan

$$\int_a^b f(t) dt = F(x) + C.$$

Bu tenglikka  $x = a$  ni qo'yamiz va chegaralari teng bo'lgan aniq integralning xossasini qo'llaymiz:

$$\int_a^a f(t) dt = F(a) + C = 0.$$

Bundan  $C = -F(a)$ .

U holda istalgan  $x \in [a; b]$  uchun

$$\int_a^x f(t)dt = F(x) - F(a)$$

bo'ldi.

Oxirgi tenglikda  $x = b$  deymiz va  $t$  o'zgaruvchini  $x$  bilan almashtiramiz. Natijada (6.4) formula kelib chiqadi.

(6.4) formulaga *Nuyton-Leybnis formulasi* deyiladi.

$F(b) - F(a)$  ayirmani shartli ravishda  $F(x)|_a^b$  deb yozish kelishilgan.

Bu kelishuv natijasida Nuyton-Leybnis formulasi

$$\int_a^b f(x)dx = F(x)|_a^b \quad (6.5)$$

ko'inishda ifodalanadi.

1-misol.  $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$  integralni hisoblang.

Yechish.  $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} = \ln|x + \sqrt{1+x^2}| \Big|_0^3 = \ln|3 + \sqrt{10}| - \ln 1 = \ln|3 + \sqrt{10}|.$

2-misol.  $\int \frac{dx}{x^2 - 2x + 10}$  integralni hisoblang.

Yechish.

$$\int \frac{dx}{x^2 - 2x + 10} = \int \frac{dx}{(x-1)^2 + 3^2} = \frac{1}{3} \operatorname{arctg} \frac{x-1}{3} \Big|_1^4 = \frac{1}{3} (\operatorname{arctg} 1 - \operatorname{arctg} 0) = \frac{\pi}{12}.$$

### 7.6.3. Aniq integralda o'zgaruvchini almashtirish

**3-teorema.**  $y = f(x)$  funksiya  $[a; b]$  kesmada uzluksiz bo'lsin. Agar: 1)  $x = \varphi(t)$  funksiya  $[\alpha; \beta]$  kesmada differensiallanuvchi va  $\varphi'(t)$  funksiya  $[\alpha; \beta]$  kesmada uzluksiz; 2)  $x = \varphi(t)$  funksiyaning qiymatlar sohasi  $[a; b]$  kesmadan iborat; 3)  $\varphi(\alpha) = a$  va  $\varphi(\beta) = b$  bo'lsa, u holda

$$\int_a^b f(x)dx = \int_{\alpha}^{\beta} f(\varphi(t))\varphi'(t)dt \quad (6.6)$$

bo'ldi.

*Izboti.* Nyuton-Leybnis formulasiga ko'ra,

$$\int_a^b f(x)dx = F(b) - F(a),$$

bu yerda  $F(x)$  funksiya  $f(x)$  funksiyaning  $[a; b]$  kesmadagi boshlang'ich funksiyalaridan biri.  $\Phi(t) = F(\varphi(t))$  murakkab funksiyani qaraymiz.

Murakkab funksiyani differensiallash qoidasiga asosan,

$$\Phi'(t) = F'(\varphi(t))\varphi'(t) = f(\varphi(t))\varphi'(t).$$

Demak,  $\Phi(t)$  funksiya  $[\alpha; \beta]$  kesmada  $f(\varphi(t))\varphi'(t)$  uzluksiz funksiya uchun boshlang'ich funksiya bo'ladi. Nyuton-Leybnis formulasini bilan topamiz:

$$\begin{aligned} \int_a^b f(\varphi(t))\varphi'(t)dt &= \Phi(\beta) - \Phi(\alpha) = F(\varphi(\beta)) - F(\varphi(\alpha)) = \\ &= F(b) - F(a) = \int_a^b f(x)dx. \end{aligned}$$

(6.6) formula *aniq integralda o'zgaruvchini almashirish* formulasini deb yuritiladi. Aniq integralni hisoblashning bu usulida *aniq integralda o'rniga qo'yish* usuli deyiladi.

**Izoh.** Aniq integralni (6.6) formula bilan hisoblashda dastlabki eski o'zgaruvchiga qaytish shart emas, chunki integrallash chegarasi o'rniga qo'yishga mos tarzda o'zgaradi.

*3-misol.*  $\int_0^{\sqrt{3}} \sqrt{4-x^2} dx$  integralni hisoblang.

*Yechish.*  $x = 2\sin t$ ,  $0 \leq t \leq \frac{\pi}{3}$  belgilash kiritamiz. Bu o'zgaruvchini almashirish 3-teoremaning barcha shartlarini qanoatlantiradi: birinchidan,  $f(x) = \sqrt{4-x^2}$  funksiya  $[0; \sqrt{3}]$  kesmada uzluksiz,

ikkinchidan,  $x = 2\sin t$  funksiya  $\left[0; \frac{\pi}{3}\right]$  kesmada differensiallanuvchi va  $x' = 2\cos t$  bu kesmada uzluksiz, uchinchidan  $t$  o'zgaruvchi 0 dan  $\frac{\pi}{3}$  gacha o'zgarganda  $x = 2\sin t$  funksiya 0 dan  $\sqrt{3}$  gacha o'sadi va bunda

$\varphi(0) = 0$  va  $\varphi\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \sqrt{3}$ . Bunda  $dx = 2\cos t dt$ .

(6.6) formuladan topamiz:

$$\int_{\sqrt{3}}^{\sqrt{3}} \sqrt{4-x^2} dx = 4 \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos^2 t dt = 2 \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} (1 + \cos 2t) dt = 2 \left( t + \frac{1}{2} \sin 2t \right) \Big|_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} = \frac{2\pi}{3} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}.$$

**4-misol.**  $\int x \sqrt{1+x^2} dx$  integralni hisoblang.

*Yechish.*  $t = \sqrt{1+x^2}$  o'rniغا qo'yish bajaramiz.

U holda

$$x = \sqrt{t^2 - 1}, \quad dx = \frac{tdt}{\sqrt{t^2 - 1}}, \quad x=0 \text{ da } t=1, \quad x=\sqrt{2} \text{ da } t=\sqrt{2}.$$

$[1; \sqrt{2}]$  kesmada  $\sqrt{t^2 - 1}$  funksiya monoton o'sadi, demak o'rniغا qo'yish to'g'ri bajarilgan.

Bundan

$$\int_1^{\sqrt{2}} x \sqrt{1+x^2} dx = \int_1^{\sqrt{2}} \sqrt{t^2 - 1} \cdot t \cdot \frac{tdt}{\sqrt{t^2 - 1}} = \int_1^{\sqrt{2}} t^2 dt = \frac{t^3}{3} \Big|_1^{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{2\sqrt{2} - 1}{3}.$$

**Izoh.** (6.6) formulani qo'llashda teoremda sanab o'tilgan shartlarning bajarilishini tekshirish lozim. Agar bu shartlar buzilsa, keltirilgan formula bo'yicha o'zgaruvchini almashtirish xato natijaga olib kelishi mumkin.

#### 7.6.4. Aniq integralni bo'laklab integrallash

**4-teorema.** Agar  $u(x)$  va  $v(x)$  funksiyalar  $u'(x)$  va  $v'(x)$  hosilalari bilan  $[a; b]$  kesmada uzlusiz bo'lsa, u holda

$$\int_a^b u dv = uv \Big|_a^b - \int_a^b v du \quad (6.7)$$

bo'ladi.

*Ishboti.* Teoremaning shartiga ko'ra,  $u(x)$  va  $v(x)$  funksiyalar hosilaga ega.

U holda ko'paytmani differensiallash qoidasiga binoan,

$$(u(x)v(x))' = u(x)v'(x) + v(x)u'(x).$$

Bundan  $u(x)v(x)$  funksiya  $u(x)v'(x) + v(x)u'(x)$  funksiya uchun boshlang'ich funksiya bo'lishi kelib chiqadi.  $u(x)v'(x) + v(x)u'(x)$

funksiya  $[a; b]$  kesmada uzlusiz bo'lgani uchun u bu kesmada integrallanuvchi bo'ladi.

U holda aniq integralning 3-xossasiga va Nyuton-Leybnis formulasiga ko'ra

$$\int_a^b u(x)v'(x)dx + \int_a^b v(x)u'(x)dx = u(x)v(x) \Big|_a^b.$$

Bundan,  $u'(x)dx = du(x)$  va  $v'(x)dx = dv(x)$  bo'lgani uchun

$$\int_a^b u dv = uv \Big|_a^b - \int_a^b v du.$$

(6.7) formula aniq integralni bo'laklab integrallash formulasi deb ataladi.

5- misol.  $\int_0^1 xe^{-x} dx$  integralni hisoblang.

*Yechish.*

$$\begin{aligned} \int_0^1 xe^{-x} dx &= \left| \begin{array}{l} u = x, \quad dv = e^{-x} dx \\ du = dx, \quad v = -e^{-x} \end{array} \right| = -xe^{-x} \Big|_0^1 + \int_0^1 e^{-x} dx = \\ &= -\frac{1}{e} - e^{-x} \Big|_0^1 = -\frac{1}{e} - \frac{1}{e} + 1 = 1 - \frac{2}{e}. \end{aligned}$$

### 7.6.5. Mashqlar

Berilgan integrallarni hisoblang:

$$1) \int_{-1}^2 (x^2 + 2x + 1) dx,$$

$$2) \int_0^4 \sin 4x dx,$$

$$3) \int_{\frac{\pi}{6}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos x dx;$$

$$4) \int_1^e \frac{dx}{x};$$

$$5) \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos^2 x dx;$$

$$6) \int_{\frac{\pi}{4}}^{\frac{\pi}{3}} \frac{dx}{\sin^2 x},$$

$$7) \int_1^2 \frac{dx}{x+x^2};$$

$$8) \int_0^1 (2x^3 + 1)x^2 dx;$$

$$9) \int_0^1 x \sqrt{1+x^2} dx;$$

$$10) \int_0^2 \cos x \sin^3 x dx;$$

$$11) \int_{\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\pi} \frac{\sin x dx}{1 + \cos x};$$

$$13) \int_{\frac{2}{3}}^{\frac{3}{2}} \frac{dx}{3 + 4x^2};$$

$$15) \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{\cos x dx}{6 - 5 \sin x + \sin^2 x};$$

$$17) \int_0^1 \arcsin x dx;$$

$$19) \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} x \sin \frac{x}{2} dx;$$

$$21) \int_0^1 x^2 e^{3x} dx;$$

$$23) \int_0^{\frac{\pi^2}{4}} \sin \sqrt{x} dx;$$

$$12) \int_{\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{dx}{\sqrt{4 - 9x^2}};$$

$$14) \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \sin^2 x dx;$$

$$16) \int_{\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}^1 \frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x^2} dx;$$

$$18) \int_1^e \ln^2 x dx;$$

$$20) \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{4}} e^x \sin 2x dx;$$

$$22) \int_1^e x \ln x dx;$$

$$24) \int_1^e \cos(\ln x) dx.$$

## 7.7. XOSMAS INTEGRALLAR

Aniq integral qaralganida  $\int_a^b f(x) dx$  integral mavjud bo'lishi uchun ikkita shartning bajarilishi talab qilingan edi: 1) integrallash chegarasi chekli  $[a;b]$  kesmidan iborat bo'lishi; 2) integral ostidagi funksiya  $[a;b]$  kesmada aniqlangan va chegaralangan bo'lishi.

Aniq integral uchun keltirilgan shartlardan biri bajarilmaganda u *xosmas integral* deb ataladi: 1) faqat birinchi shart bajarilmasa, cheksiz chegarali xosmas integral (yoki I tur xosmas integral) deyiladi; 2) faqat ikkinchi shart bajarilmasa, uzilishga ega bo'lgan funksiyaning xosmas integrali (yoki II tur xosmas integral) deyiladi.

### 7.7.1. Cheksiz chegarali xosmas integrallar (I tur xosmas integrallar)

**1-ta'rif.**  $f(x)$  funksiya  $[a;+\infty)$  oraliqda uzliksiz bo'lsin. Agar  $\lim_{b \rightarrow +\infty} \int_a^b f(x) dx$  limit mavjud va chekli bo'lsa, bu limitga *yugori chegarasi*

cheksiz xosmas integral deyiladi va  $\int_a^{\infty} f(x)dx$  kabi belgilanadi:

$$\int_a^{\infty} f(x)dx = \lim_{b \rightarrow +\infty} \int_a^b f(x)dx. \quad (7.1)$$

Bu holda  $\int_a^{\infty} f(x)dx$  integralga yaqinlashuvchi integral deyiladi.

Agar  $\lim_{b \rightarrow +\infty} \int_a^b f(x)dx$  limit mavjud bo'lmasa yoki cheksiz bo'lsa,

$\int_a^{\infty} f(x)dx$  integralga uzoglashuvchi integral deyiladi.

Quyi chegarasi cheksiz va har ikkala chegarasi cheksiz xosmas integrallar shu kabi ta'riflanadi:

$$\int_{-\infty}^b f(x)dx = \lim_{a \rightarrow -\infty} \int_a^b f(x)dx, \quad (7.2)$$

$$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x)dx = \lim_{a \rightarrow -\infty} \int_a^c f(x)dx + \lim_{b \rightarrow +\infty} \int_c^b f(x)dx, \quad (7.3)$$

bu yerda  $c-$  sonlar o'qining biror fiksirlangan nuqtasi. Bunda (7.3) tenglikning chap tomonidagi xosmas integral, o'ng tomonidagi har ikkala xosmas integral yaqinlashgandagina yaqinlashadi.

1- misol.  $\int_1^{\infty} \frac{dx}{x^{\alpha}}$  ( $\alpha > 0$ ) integralni yaqinlashishga tekshiring.

Yechish.  $\alpha \neq 1$  bo'lsin.

U holda

$$\int_1^{\infty} \frac{dx}{x^{\alpha}} = \lim_{b \rightarrow +\infty} \int_1^b \frac{dx}{x^{\alpha}} = \lim_{b \rightarrow +\infty} \left[ \frac{x^{1-\alpha}}{1-\alpha} \right]_1^b = \frac{1}{1-\alpha} (\lim_{b \rightarrow +\infty} b^{1-\alpha} - 1).$$

Bunda: 1)  $\alpha < 1$  bo'lganda,  $\int_1^{\infty} \frac{dx}{x^{\alpha}} = \frac{1}{1-\alpha} (\lim_{b \rightarrow +\infty} b^{1-\alpha} - 1) = +\infty$ ,

2)  $\alpha > 1$  bo'lganda,  $\int_1^{\infty} \frac{dx}{x^{\alpha}} = \frac{1}{1-\alpha} (\lim_{b \rightarrow +\infty} b^{1-\alpha} - 1) = \frac{1}{1-\alpha}$ ,

3)  $\alpha = 1$  bo'lganda,  $\int_1^{\infty} \frac{dx}{x^{\alpha}} = \lim_{b \rightarrow +\infty} \int_1^b \frac{dx}{x} = \lim_{b \rightarrow +\infty} \ln x \Big|_1^b = \lim_{b \rightarrow +\infty} \ln b = +\infty$ .

Demak,  $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{dx}{x^2}$  xosmas integral  $\alpha > 1$  da yaqinlashadi va  $0 < \alpha \leq 1$  da uzoqlashadi.

*2-misol.*  $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} x \cos x dx$  integralni yaqinlashishga tekshiring.

$$\begin{aligned} Yechish. \quad \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} x \cos x dx &= \lim_{a \rightarrow -\infty} \int_a^0 x \cos x dx = \lim_{a \rightarrow -\infty} \left( x \sin x \Big|_a^0 - \int_a^0 \sin x dx \right) = \\ &= \lim_{a \rightarrow -\infty} (-a \sin a + \cos x \Big|_a^0) = \lim_{a \rightarrow -\infty} (-a \sin a - \cos a + 1). \end{aligned}$$

Bu limit mavjud emas. Shu sababli  $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} x \cos x dx$  integral uzoqlashadi.

*3-misol.*  $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{dx}{x^2 + 6x + 10}$  integralni yaqinlashishga tekshiring.

*Yechish.* Oraliq nuqtani  $c = 0$  deymiz.

U holda (7.3) tenglikga ko'ra,

$$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{dx}{x^2 + 6x + 10} = \int_{-\infty}^0 \frac{dx}{x^2 + 6x + 10} + \int_0^{\infty} \frac{dx}{x^2 + 6x + 10}.$$

Bundan

$$\begin{aligned} \int_{-\infty}^0 \frac{dx}{x^2 + 6x + 10} &= \lim_{a \rightarrow -\infty} \int_a^0 \frac{dx}{(x+3)^2 + 1} = \lim_{a \rightarrow -\infty} \arctg(x+3) \Big|_a^0 = \\ &= \arctg 3 - \lim_{a \rightarrow -\infty} \arctg(a+3) = \arctg 3 + \frac{\pi}{2}, \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{dx}{x^2 + 6x + 10} &= \lim_{b \rightarrow \infty} \int_0^b \frac{dx}{(x+3)^2 + 1} = \lim_{b \rightarrow \infty} \arctg(x+3) \Big|_0^b = \\ &= \lim_{b \rightarrow \infty} \arctg(b+3) - \arctg 3 = \frac{\pi}{2} - \arctg 3. \end{aligned}$$

U holda

$$\begin{aligned} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{dx}{x^2 + 6x + 10} &= \int_{-\infty}^0 \frac{dx}{x^2 + 6x + 10} + \int_0^{\infty} \frac{dx}{x^2 + 6x + 10} = \\ &= \arctg 3 + \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} - \arctg 3 = \pi. \end{aligned}$$

Demak, xosmas integral yaqinlashadi.

## 7.7.2. Uzulishga ega bo'lgan funksiyalarning xosmas integrallari ( II tur xosmas integrallar)

**2-ta'rif.**  $f(x)$  funksiya  $[a; b]$  oraliqda aniqlangan va uzlusiz bo'lib.  $x = b$  da cheksiz uzulishga ega bo'lsin. Agar  $\lim_{c \rightarrow b^-} \int_a^c f(x) dx$  limit mavjud va chekli bo'lsa, bu limitga *uzulishga ega bo'lgan funksiyaning xosmas integrali* deyiladi va  $\int_a^b f(x) dx$  kabi belgilanadi:

$$\int_a^b f(x) dx = \lim_{c \rightarrow b^-} \int_a^c f(x) dx. \quad (7.4)$$

Shu kabi: 1)  $f(x)$  funksiya  $x$  ning  $a$  ga o'ngdan yaqinlashishida uzulishga ega bo'lsa,

$$\int_a^b f(x) dx = \lim_{c \rightarrow a^+} \int_c^b f(x) dx; \quad (7.5)$$

bo'ladı;

2) agar  $f(x)$  funksiya  $c \in [a; b]$  da uzulishga ega bo'lsa,

$$\int_a^b f(x) dx = \lim_{c \rightarrow a^+} \int_a^c f(x) dx + \lim_{c \rightarrow b^-} \int_c^b f(x) dx \quad (7.6)$$

bo'ladı.

II tur xosmas integrallar uchun yaqinlashish (uzoqlashish) tushunchalari I tur integrallardagi kabi kiritiladi.

**4- misol.**  $\int_{-1}^1 \frac{dx}{x\sqrt[3]{x}}$  integralni yaqinlashishga tekshiring.

*Yechish.*  $x = 0$  da integral ostidagi funksiya uzulishga ega. U holda (7.6) tenglikka ko'ra,

$$\begin{aligned} \int_{-1}^1 \frac{dx}{x\sqrt[3]{x}} &= \lim_{\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^+} \int_{-1}^{-\varepsilon} \frac{dx}{x\sqrt[3]{x}} + \lim_{\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^+} \int_\varepsilon^1 \frac{dx}{x\sqrt[3]{x}} = -3 \lim_{\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^+} \left. x^{-\frac{2}{3}} \right|_{-\varepsilon}^{-1} - 3 \lim_{\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^+} \left. x^{-\frac{2}{3}} \right|_1^\varepsilon = \\ &= 3 \lim_{\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^+} \varepsilon^{-\frac{2}{3}} - 1 - 1 + 3 \lim_{\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^+} \varepsilon^{-\frac{2}{3}} = 6 \left( \lim_{\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^+} \varepsilon^{-\frac{2}{3}} - 1 \right) = +\infty. \end{aligned}$$

Demak, xosmas integral uzoqlashadi. Berilgan integralga Nyuton-Leybnis formulasi formal qo'llanilishi xato natijaga olib keladi:

$$\int_{-1}^1 \frac{dx}{x\sqrt[3]{x}} = -\frac{3}{\sqrt[3]{x}} \Big|_{-1}^1 = -6.$$

### 7.7.3. Xosmas integrallarning yaqinlashish alomatları

Ko'pincha, xosmas integralni (7.1) - (7.6) formulalar orqali hisob'lash shart bo'lmasdan, faqat uning yaqinlashuvchi yoyi uzoqlashuvchi bo'lishini bilish yetarli bo'ladi. Bunday hollarda berilgan integral yaqinlashishga yaqinlashuvchi yoki uzoqlashuvchiligi oldindan ma'lum bo'lgan boshqa xosmas integral bilan taqqoslash orqali tekshiriladi. Xosmas integrallarning taqqoslash alomatlarini ifodalovchi teoremlarni isbotsiz keltiramiz.

**1-teorema** (*I tur xosmas integralning yaqinlashish alomati*).  $[a; +\infty)$  oraliqda  $f(x)$  va  $\varphi(x)$  funksiyalar uzlucksiz va  $0 \leq f(x) \leq \varphi(x)$  bo'tsin. U holda:

- 1) agar  $\int_a^{\infty} \varphi(x)dx$  integral yaqinlashsa,  $\int_a^{\infty} f(x)dx$  integral ham yaqinlashadi;
- 2) agar  $\int_a^{\infty} f(x)dx$  integral uzoqlashsa,  $\int_a^{\infty} \varphi(x)dx$  integral ham uzoqlashadi.

*5-misol.*  $\int_0^{\infty} e^{-x^2} dx$  integralni yaqinlashishga tekshiring.

*Yechish.* Puasson integrali deb ataluvchi bu integral boshlang'ich funksiyaga ega emas. Uni ikkita integralning yig'indisi ko'rinishida ifodalaymiz:

$$\int_0^{\infty} e^{-x^2} dx = \int_0^1 e^{-x^2} dx + \int_1^{\infty} e^{-x^2} dx.$$

Tenglikning chap qismidagi integrallardan birinchisi chekli qiymatga ega bo'lgan aniq integral. Ikkinci xosmas  $\int_1^{\infty} e^{-x^2} dx$  integralni yaqinlashishga tekshiramiz.

$[1; +\infty)$  oraliqda  $0 < e^{-x^2} \leq e^{-x}$  bo'ladi,  $e^{-x^2}$  va  $e^{-x}$  funksiyalar uzlucksiz.

Bunda

$$\int_1^{\infty} e^{-x} dx = \lim_{b \rightarrow +\infty} \left[ e^{-x} \right]_1^b = \lim_{b \rightarrow +\infty} (-e^{-b}) \Big|_1^b = \frac{1}{e} - \lim_{b \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{1}{e^b} = \frac{1}{e}.$$

Demak, bu integral yaqinlashadi va 1-teoremaning 1) bandiga asosan, Puasson integrali ham yaqinlashadi.

**6-misol.**  $\int_a^b \frac{dx}{e^x - \cos x}$  integralni yaqinlashishga tekshiring.

**Yechish.** Integral ostidagi funksiya  $x = 0$  da uzulishiga ega.

$$x \in (0; 1] \text{ da } \frac{1}{e^x - \cos x} \geq \frac{1}{xe}.$$

Bundan

$$\int_0^1 \frac{dx}{xe} = \frac{1}{e} \lim_{\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^+} \int_\varepsilon^1 \frac{dx}{x} = \frac{1}{e} \lim_{\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^+} \ln|x| \Big|_{\varepsilon}^1 = \frac{1}{e} (0 - \lim_{\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^+} \ln|\varepsilon|) = +\infty.$$

Demak,  $\int_a^b \frac{dx}{xe}$  integral uzoqlashadi va 1-teoremaning 2) bandiga

asosan berilgan integral ham uzoqlashadi.

**2-teorema** (*II tur xosmas integralning yaqinlashish alomati*).

$[a; b]$  oraliqida  $f(x)$  va  $\varphi(x)$  funksiyalar uzliksiz bo'lsin va  $0 \leq f(x) \leq \varphi(x)$  tengsizlikni qanoatlantirsin,  $x = b$  da  $f(x)$  va  $\varphi(x)$  funksiyalar cheksiz uzilishga ega bo'lsin. U holda:

1) agar  $\int_a^b \varphi(x) dx$  integral yaqinlashsa,  $\int_a^b f(x) dx$  integral ham yaqinlashadi;

2) agar  $\int_a^b f(x) dx$  integral uzoqlashsa,  $\int_a^b \varphi(x) dx$  integral ham uzoqlashadi.

Taqqoslash teoremlari integral ostidagi funksiya bir xil ishorali bo'lganida o'rinali bo'ladi. Ishorasi almashinadigan funksiyalarning xosmas integrallari uchun quyidagi alomat o'rinali bo'ladi.

**3-teorema.** Agar  $\int_a^b |f(x)| dx \left( \int_a^b |f(x)| dx \right)$  integral yaqinlashsa,

$\int_a^b f(x) dx \left( \int_a^b f(x) dx \right)$  integral ham yaqinlashadi.

**3-ta'rif.** Agar  $\int_a^b |f(x)| dx \left( \int_a^b |f(x)| dx \right)$  integral yaqinlashsa,

$\int_a^b f(x) dx \left( \int_a^b f(x) dx \right)$  integralga absolut yaqinlashuvchi xosmas integral deyiladi.

**4-ta'rif.** Agar  $\int_a^b f(x)dx$  ( $\int_a^b f(x)dx$ ) integral yaqinlashsa va

$\int_a^{+\infty} |f(x)| dx$  ( $\int_a^b |f(x)| dx$ ) integral uzoqlashsa,  $\int_a^{+\infty} f(x)dx$  ( $\int_a^b f(x)dx$ )

integralga shartli yaqinlashuvchi xosmas integral deyiladi.

7 misol.  $\int_1^{+\infty} \frac{\cos x}{x^2} dx$  integralni yaqinlashishga tekshiring.

*Yechish.* Integral ostidagi funksiya  $[t; +\infty)$  oraliqda ishorasini almashtiradi.

Ma'lumki,  $\left| \frac{\cos x}{x^2} \right| \leq \frac{1}{x^2}$ .

1-misolga ko'ra,  $\int_1^{+\infty} \frac{dx}{x^2}$  integral yaqinlashuvchi.

U holda 1-teoremaga asosan,  $\int_1^{+\infty} \frac{|\cos x|}{x^2} dx$  integral yaqinlashuvchi va

3-teorema va 3-ta'rifga ko'ra,  $\int_1^{+\infty} \frac{|\cos x|}{x^2} dx$  integral absolut yaqinlashuvchi

bo'ladı.

(7.2), (7.3) ko'rinishdagi ((7.5),(7.6) ko'rinishdagi) xosmas integrallar uchun taqqoslash alomatlari hamda absolut va shartli yaqinlashish tushunchalari yuqorida (7.1) ko'rinishdagi ((7.4) ko'rinishdagi) integrallar uchun keltirilgandagi kabi kiritiladi.

#### 7.7.4. Mashqlar

1. Berilgan integrallarni hisoblang yoki uzoqlashuvchi ekanini aniqlang:

$$1) \int_1^{+\infty} \frac{dx}{1+x^2}.$$

$$2) \int_0^{+\infty} xe^{-x^2} dx;$$

$$3) \int_{-\pi}^0 x \cos x dx;$$

$$4) \int_2^{+\infty} \frac{\ln x dx}{x}.$$

$$5) \int_2^{+\infty} \frac{dx}{x \sqrt{x^2 - 1}};$$

$$6) \int_1^{+\infty} \frac{\operatorname{arctg} x dx}{x^2}.$$

$$7) \int_0^{\pi} e^{-x} \sin x dx;$$

$$8) \int_1^e \frac{dx}{x \sqrt{\ln x}}$$

$$9) \int_0^1 \frac{dx}{\sqrt{1-x^2}};$$

$$10) \int_1^3 \frac{x dx}{\sqrt{(x-1)}};$$

$$11) \int_{-1}^1 \frac{3x^2 + 2}{\sqrt[3]{x^2}} dx;$$

$$12) \int_0^1 \frac{dx}{x^2 - 4x + 3};$$

$$13) \int_{-1}^1 \frac{dx}{x \sqrt[3]{x}},$$

$$14) \int_{-2}^{\infty} \frac{dx}{x^2 + 6x + 10}.$$

**2. Integrallarni yaqinlashishga tekshiring:**

$$1) \int_1^{\infty} \frac{dx}{x^x};$$

$$2) \int_0^{\infty} \frac{dx}{\sqrt{1+x^2}};$$

$$3) \int_0^{\infty} \sqrt{x} e^{-x} dx,$$

$$4) \int_1^{\infty} \frac{\sin x dx}{x^2};$$

$$5) \int_1^{\infty} \frac{x^3 + 1}{x^4} dx,$$

$$6) \int_0^1 \frac{dx}{e^{\sqrt{x}} - 1};$$

$$7) \int_0^1 \frac{e^x dx}{\sqrt{1 - \cos x}};$$

$$8) \int_0^1 \frac{dx}{e^x - \cos x};$$

$$9) \int_1^2 \frac{3 + \sin x}{(x-1)^3} dx.$$

$$10) \int_0^1 \frac{\sqrt{x} dx}{\sqrt{1-x^4}};$$

$$11) \int_1^{\infty} \frac{\cos x}{x^2} dx;$$

$$12) \int_1^{\infty} e^{-x} \sin x dx.$$

## 7.8. ANIQ INTEGRALNING TATBIQLARI

### 7.8.1. Aniq integralning qo'llanilish sxemalari

$x$  o'zgaruvchi aniqlangan  $[a;b]$  kesmaga bog'liq biror geometrik yoki fizik  $A$  kattalikning qiymatini (tekis shakl yuzasini, jisim hajmini, kuchning bajargan ishini va hokazo) hisoblash talab qilingan bo'lсин. Bunda  $A$  kattalik additiv deb faraz qilinadi, ya'ni  $[a;b]$  kesmaning  $c \in [a;b]$  nuqta bilan  $[a;c]$  va  $[c;b]$  qismalarga bo'linishida  $A$  kattalikning  $[a;b]$  kesmaga mos qiymati uning  $[a;c]$  va  $[c;b]$  kesmalarga mos qiymatlarining yig'indisiga teng deb qaraladi.

*A* kattalikning qiymatini hisoblash ma'lum tartibda (sxema asosida) bajariladi. Bunda ikki sxemadan biriga amal qilish mumkin: *I sxema (integral yig'indilar usuli)* va *II sxema (differensial usuli)*.

*I sxema* aniq integralning ta'rifiga asoslanadi. Bunda:

1°.  $[a, b]$  kesma  $a = x_0 < x_1 < \dots < x_{i-1} < x_i < \dots < x_{n-1} < x_n = b$  nuqtalar bilan  $n$  ta kichik kesmalarga bo'linadi. Bunda  $A$  kattalik mos  $n$  ta  $\Delta A_i$ , ( $i = \overline{1, n}$ ) «elementar qo'shiluvchilar» ga bo'linadi:

$$A = \Delta A_1 + \Delta A_2 + \dots + \Delta A_n;$$

2°. Har bir «elementar qo'shiluvchi» masalaning shartidan aniqlanuvchi funksiyaning mos kesma istalgan nuqtasida hisoblangan qiymati bilan kesmaning uzunligi ko'paytmasi ko'rinishiga ke'tiriladi:

$$\Delta A_i \approx f(\xi_i) \Delta x_i;$$

$\Delta A_i$  ning taqrifiy qiymatini topishda ayrim soddalashirishlar qilish mumkin: kichik bo'lakda yoyni uning chekkalarini tortib turuvchi vatar bilan almashtirish mumkin; kichik bo'lakda o'zgaruvchi tezlikni o'zgarmas deyish mumkin va hokazo.

Bunda  $A$  kattalikning taqrifiy qiymati integral yig'indidan iborat bo'ladi:

$$A \approx \sum_{i=1}^n f(\xi_i) \Delta x_i.$$

3.  $A$  kattalikning haqiqiy qiymati bu integral yig'indining  $n \rightarrow \infty$  dagi (bunda  $\lambda = \max \Delta x_i$ ) limitiga teng bo'ladi:

$$A = \lim_{\lambda \rightarrow 0} \sum_{i=1}^n f(\xi_i) \Delta x_i = \int_a^b f(x) dx.$$

*II sxema* *I* sxemaning o'zgargan ko'rinishi hisoblanadi va «differensial usul» yoki «yuqori tartibli cheksiz kichiklarni tashlab yuborish usuli» deb ataladi.

Bunda:

1°.  $[a; b]$  kesmada ixtiyoriy  $x$  qiymatni tanlaymiz va o'zgaruvchi  $[a; x]$  kesmani qaraymiz. Bu kesmada  $A$  kattalik  $x$  ning funksiyasi bo'ladi:  $A = A(x)$ , ya'ni  $A$  kattalikning bo'lagi noma'lum  $A(x)$  funksiya bo'ladi;

2°.  $x$  ning kichik  $\Delta x = dx$  kattalikka o'zgarishida  $\Delta A$  orttirmaning bosh qismini topamiz:  $dA = f(x)dx$ , bu yerda  $f(x) - x$

o'zgaruvchining masala shartidan kelib chiquvchi funksiyasi (bunda mumkin bo'lgan soddalashtirishlar qilinishi mumkin):

3°.  $\Delta A \approx dA$  deb,  $dA$  ni  $a$  dan  $b$  gacha integrallash orqali  $A$  ning izlanayotgan qiymati topiladi:

$$A = \int_a^b f(x) dx.$$

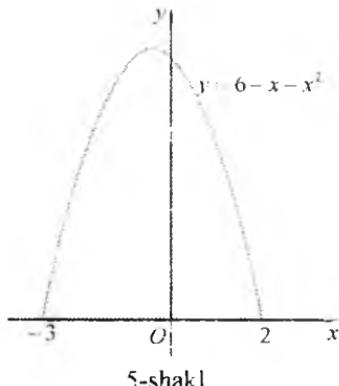
### 7.8.2. Tekis shakl yuzasini hisoblash

#### *Yuzani dekart koordinatalarida hisoblash*

Aniq integralning geometrik ma'nosiga asosan, abssissalar o'qidan yuqorida yotgan, ya'ni yuqoridan  $y = f(x)$  ( $f(x) \geq 0$ ) funksiya grafigi bilan, quyidan  $Ox$  o'q bilan, yon tomonlardan  $x = a$  va  $x = b$  to'g'ri chiziqlar bilan chegaralangan egri chiziqli trapetsiyaning yuzasi integralga teng bo'ladi.

Shu kabi, abssissalar o'qidan pastda yotgan, ya'ni quyidan  $y = f(x)$  ( $f(x) \leq 0$ ) funksiya grafigi bilan, yuqoridan  $Ox$  o'q bilan, yon tomonlardan  $x = a$  va  $x = b$  to'g'ri chiziqlar bilan chegaralangan egri chiziqli trapetsiyaning yuzasi integtralga teng bo'ladi.

$$S = - \int_a^b f(x) dx \quad (8.2)$$



1-misol.  $Ox$  o'q va  $y = 6 - x - x^2$  parabola bilan chegaralangan tekis shakl yuzasini toping.

*Yechish.* Parabolaning  $Ox$  o'q bilan kesishish nuqtasini topamiz (5-shakl):

$$y = 0 = 6 - x - x^2 = (3 + x)(2 - x), \quad x_1 = -3, \quad x_2 = 2.$$

Tekis shakl yuzasini (8.1) formula bilan topamiz:

$$S = \int_{-3}^2 (6 - x - x^2) dx = \left( 6x - \frac{x^2}{2} - \frac{x^3}{3} \right) \Big|_{-3}^2 =$$

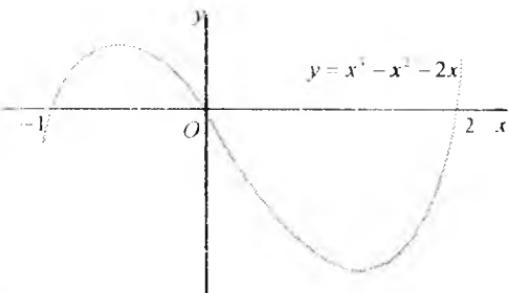
$$= \left( 12 - 2 - \frac{8}{3} \right) - \left( -18 - \frac{9}{2} + 27 \right) = 20 \frac{5}{6},$$

Yuzani hisoblashga oid murakkabroq masalalar yuzanining additivlik xossasiga asoslangan holda yechiladi. Bunda tekis shakl kesishmaydigan qismlarga ajratiladi va aniq integralning 4-xossasiga ko'ra tekis shaklning yuzasi qismlar yuzalarining yig'indisiga teng bo'ladi.

2-misol.  $y = x^3 - x^2 - 2x$

va  $y = 0$  chiziqlar bilan

chegaralangan tekis shakl yuzasini hisoblang (6-shakl).



6-shakl.

*Yechish* Berilgan tekis shaklni yuzalari  $S_1$  va  $S_2$  bo'lgan kesishmaydigan qismlarga ajratamiz. U holda yuzanining additivlik xossasiga asosan, berilgan tekis shaklning yuzasi qismlar yuzalarining yig'indisiga teng bo'ladi.

Demak,

$$\begin{aligned} S = S_1 + S_2 &= \int_{-1}^0 (x^3 - x^2 - 2x) dx - \int_0^2 (x^3 - x^2 - 2x) dx = \\ &= \left( \frac{x^4}{4} - \frac{x^3}{3} - x^2 \right) \Big|_{-1}^0 - \left( \frac{x^4}{4} - \frac{x^3}{3} - x^2 \right) \Big|_0^2 = \\ &= -\left( \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{3} - 1 \right) + \left( 4 - \frac{8}{3} - 4 \right) = \frac{37}{12}. \end{aligned}$$

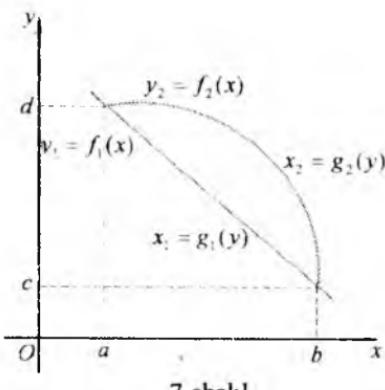
$[a:b]$  kesmada ikkita  $y_1 = f_1(x)$  va  $y_2 = f_2(x)$  uzliksiz funksiyalar berilgan va  $x \in [a:b]$  da  $f_2(x) \geq f_1(x)$  bo'lsin. Bu funksiyalarning grafiklari va  $x=a$ ,  $x=b$  to'g'ri chiziqlar bilan chegaralangan tekis shakini qaraymiz.

Bu tekis shaklning yuzasi yuqorida  $y_2 = f_2(x)$  va  $y_1 = f_1(x)$  funksiyalar grafiklari bilan, quyidan  $Ox$  o'q bilan, yon tomonlardan  $x=a$  va  $x=b$  to'g'ri chiziqlar bilan chegaralangan egri chiziqli trapetsiyalar yuzalarining ayirmasiga teng bo'ladi:

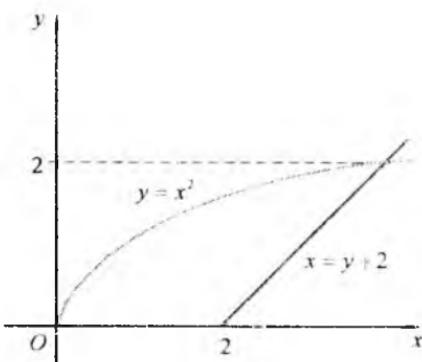
$$S = \int_a^b f_2(x) dx - \int_a^b f_1(x) dx = \int_a^b (f_2(x) - f_1(x)) dx. \quad (8.3)$$

Ayrim hollarda yuzani hisoblashga oid masalalar yuzanining ko'chishga nisbatan invariantlik xossasidan foydalangan holda soddalashtiriladi. Bunda tekis shakl yuzasi (8.3) formulada  $x$  va  $y$  o'zgaruvchilar ( $Ox$  va  $Oy$  o'qlar) ning o'mini almashtirish yo'li bilan hisoblanadi, ya'ni (7-shakl).

$$S = \int_a^b (f_2(x) - f_1(x)) dx = \int_c^d (g_2(y) - g_1(y)) dy. \quad (8.4)$$



7-shakl.



8-shakl.

*3-misol.*  $x = y^2$  va  $x = y + 2$  chiziqlar bilan chegaralangan tekis shaklning abssissalar o'qidan yuqorida yotgan qismining yuzasini hisoblang (8-shakl).

*Yechish.* Berilgan chiziqlarning kesishish nuqtalarini topamiz:

$$y^2 = y + 2, \quad y^2 - y - 2 = 0, \quad y_1 = 0, \quad y_2 = 2.$$

Tekis shakl yuzasini (8.4) formula bilan topamiz:

$$S = \int_0^2 (y + 2 - y^2) dy = \left( \frac{y^2}{2} + 2y - \frac{y^3}{3} \right) \Big|_0^2 = 2 + 4 - \frac{8}{3} = \frac{10}{3}.$$

Agar egri chiziqli trapetsiya yuqoridan  $x = \varphi(t)$ ,  $y = \psi(t)$ ,  $\alpha \leq t \leq \beta$  parametrik tenglamalar bilan berilgan funksiya grafigi bilan chegaralangan va  $a = \varphi(\alpha)$ ,  $b = \varphi(\beta)$  bo'lsa, (8.1) formulada  $x = \varphi(t)$ ,  $dx = \varphi'(t)dt$  ko'rinishdagi o'miga qo'yish orqali o'zgaruvchi almashtiriladi.

U holda

$$S = \int_{\alpha}^{\beta} \psi(t) \phi'(t) dt \quad (8.5)$$

bo'ladi, bu yerda,  $a = \phi(\alpha)$  va  $b = \phi(\beta)$ .

**4-misol.** Radiusi  $R$  ga teng doira yuzasini hisoblang.

**Yechish.** Koordinatalar boshini doiraning markaziga joylashtiramiz. Bu doiraning aylanasi  $x = R \cos t$ ,  $y = R \sin t$  parametrik tenglamalar bilan aniqlanadi va doira koordinata o'qlariga nisbatan simmetrik bo'ladi. Shu sababli uning birinchi chorakdagi yuzasini hisoblaymiz (bunda  $x$  o'zgaruvchi 0 dan  $R$  gacha o'zgarganda  $t$  parametr  $\frac{\pi}{2}$  dan 0 gacha o'zgaradi) va natijani to'rtga ko'paytiramiz. U holda (8.5) formulaga ko'ra:

$$\begin{aligned} S &= 4S_1 = 4 \int_{-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} R \sin t (-R \sin t) dt = 4R^2 \int_{-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^2 t dt = \\ &= 2R^2 \int_{-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} (1 - \cos 2t) dt = 2R^2 \left( t - \frac{\sin 2t}{2} \right) \Big|_{-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} = \pi R^2 \end{aligned}$$

### *Yuzani qutb koordinatalarida hisoblash*

Qutb koordinatalar ( $r$  – qutb radiusi,  $\varphi$  – qutb burchagi) sistemasida berilgan  $r = r(\varphi)$  funksiya  $\varphi \in [\alpha; \beta]$  kesimada uzliksiz bo'lsin.

$r = r(\varphi)$  funksiya grafigi hamda  $O$  qutbdan chiqqan  $\varphi = \alpha$  va  $\varphi = \beta$  nurlar bilan chegaralangan tekis shaklga egri chiziqli sektor deyiladi.

$AOB$  egri chiziqli sektor yuzasini hisoblaymiz. Bunda  $H$  sxemadan foydalananamiz.

1°. Qutbdan chiqqan  $\varphi$  va  $\alpha$  burchaklarga mos nurlar bilan chegaralangan egri chiziqli sektor yuzi  $\varphi$  burchakning  $S = S(\varphi)$  funksiyasi bo'lsin, bu yerda  $\alpha \leq \varphi \leq \beta$  ( $\varphi = \alpha$  bo'lganda  $S(\alpha) = 0$ ,  $\varphi = \beta$  bo'lganda  $S(\beta) = S$ ).

2°. Joriy  $\varphi$  qutb burchak  $\Delta\varphi = d\varphi$  orttirma oлганда  $\Delta S$  yuzasi  $OAB$  «elementar egri chiziqli sektor» yuziga teng orttirma oladi.

Bunda  $dS$  differensial  $\Delta S$  orttirmaning  $d\varphi \rightarrow 0$  dagi orttirmasining bosh qismini ifodalaydi va radiusi  $r$  ga, markaziy burchagi  $d\varphi$  ga teng bo'lgan  $OAC$  doiraviy sektor yuziga teng bo'ladi (9-shakl).

$$dS = \frac{1}{2} r^2 d\varphi.$$

3°. Oxirgi ifodani  $\varphi = \alpha$  dan  $\varphi = \beta$  gacha integrallab izlanayotgan yuzani topamiz:

$$S = \frac{1}{2} \int_{\alpha}^{\beta} r^2(\varphi) d\varphi. \quad (8.6)$$

5-misol.  $r = 2 \cos 3\varphi$  egri chiziq bilan chegaralangan figuraning yuzasini hisoblang.

Yechish.  $r = 2 \cos 3\varphi$  egri chiziq bilan chegaralangan figuraga uch yaproqli gul deyiladi (1-ilovaga qarang).

Uning oltidan bir qismi yuzasini hisoblaymiz:

$$\frac{1}{6} S = \frac{1}{2} \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{6}} 4 \cos^2 3\varphi d\varphi = \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{6}} (1 + \cos 6\varphi) d\varphi = \left( \varphi + \frac{\sin 6\varphi}{6} \right) \Big|_0^{\frac{\pi}{6}} = \frac{\pi}{6}.$$

Bundan  $S = \pi$ .

Agar egri chiziqli sektor  $r_1 = r_1(\varphi)$  va  $r_2 = r_2(\varphi)$  ( $\varphi \in [\alpha; \beta]$  da  $r_2(\varphi) > r_1(\varphi)$ ) funksiyalar grafiklari bilan chegaralangan bo'lsa,

$$S = \frac{1}{2} \int_{\alpha}^{\beta} (r_2^2(\varphi) - r_1^2(\varphi)) d\varphi \quad (8.7)$$

bo'ladi.

### 7.8.3. Yassi egri chiziq yoyi uzunligini hisoblash

$AB$  egri chiziq  $y = f(x) \geq 0$  funksiyaning grafigi bo'lsin. Bunda  $x \in [a; b]$ ,  $y = f(x)$  funksiya va  $y' = f'(x)$  hosila bu kesmada uluksiz bo'lsin.

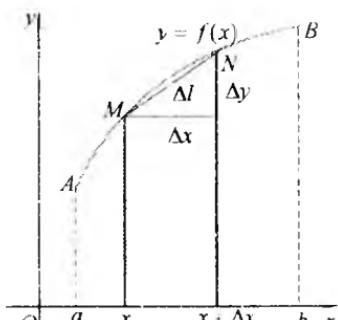
$AB$  egri chiziq uzunligi  $l$  ni II sxemadan foydalangan holda topamiz.

1°.  $[a; b]$  kesmada ixtiyoriy  $x$  nuqtani tanlaymiz va o'zgaruvchi  $[a; x]$  kesmani qaraymiziz.  $(x, f(x))$  nuqta  $M$  bo'lsin.

$\widetilde{AM}$  yoy uzunligi  $l_M$   $x$  ning funksiyasi bo'ldi:  $l = l(x)$  ( $l(a) = 0$  va  $l(b) = l$ ).

2°.  $x$  ning kichik  $\Delta x = dx$  kattalikka o'zgarishida  $dl$  differensialni topamiz:  $dl = l'(x)dx$ .  $\widetilde{MN}$  yoyini uni tortib turuvchi vatar bilan almashtiramiz va  $l'(x)$  ni topamiz (10-shakl):

$$l'(x) = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta l}{\Delta x} = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sqrt{(\Delta x)^2 + (\Delta y)^2}}{\Delta x} = \\ = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \sqrt{1 + \left( \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} \right)^2} = \sqrt{1 + (y'_x)^2}.$$



10-shakl.

Demak,

$$dl = \sqrt{1 + (y'_x)^2} dx,$$

3°.  $dl$  ni  $a$  dan  $b$  gacha integrallaymiz:

$$l = \int_a^b \sqrt{1 + (y'_x)^2} dx. \quad (8.8)$$

(8.7) tenglikka yoy differensialining to'g'ri burchakli koordinatalardagi formulasi deyiladi.

Agar egri chiziq  $x = g(y)$ ,  $y \in [c; d]$ , tenglama bilan berilgan bo'lsa, yuqorida keltirilganlarni takrorlab,  $AB$  yoy uzunligini hisoblashning quyidagi formulasini hosil qilamiz:

$$l = \int_c^d \sqrt{1 + (x'_y)^2} dy. \quad (8.9)$$

6-misol.  $y = \frac{3}{8}x^{\frac{4}{3}} - \frac{3}{4}\sqrt{x}$  egri chiziq yoyining  $Ox$  o'q bilan kesishish nuqtalari orasidagi uzunligini hisoblang.

*Yechish.*  $y = 0$  deb egri chiziqning  $Ox$  oq bilan kesishish nuqtalarini aniqlaymiz:  $x_1 = 0$ ,  $x_2 = 2\sqrt{2}$ .

Hosilani topainiz:

$$y' = \frac{3}{8} \cdot \frac{4}{3} x^{\frac{1}{3}} - \frac{3}{4} \cdot \frac{2}{3} x^{-\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{2} \left( x^{\frac{1}{3}} - x^{-\frac{1}{2}} \right).$$

Yoy uzunligini hisoblaymiz:

$$\begin{aligned} I &= \int_0^{2\sqrt{2}} \sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{4} \left( x^{\frac{1}{3}} - x^{-\frac{1}{3}} \right)^2} dx = \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{2\sqrt{2}} \sqrt{\left( x^{\frac{1}{3}} + x^{-\frac{1}{3}} \right)^2} dx = \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{2\sqrt{2}} \left( x^{\frac{1}{3}} + x^{-\frac{1}{3}} \right) dx = \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{3}{4} x^{\frac{4}{3}} + \frac{3}{2} x^{\frac{2}{3}} \right) \Big|_0^{2\sqrt{2}} = 3. \end{aligned}$$

Agar egri chiziq  $x = \varphi(t)$ ,  $y = \psi(t)$ ,  $\alpha \leq t \leq \beta$ , parametrik tenglamalar bilan berilgan bo'lsa, (8.8) formulada  $x = \varphi(t)$ ,  $y = \psi(t)$ ,  $dx = \varphi'(t)dt$  o'rniiga qo'yish orqali o'zgaruvchi almashtiriladi.

Bunda

$$I = \int_{\alpha}^{\beta} \sqrt{\varphi'^2(t) + \psi'^2(t)} dt \quad (8.10)$$

kelib chiqadi, bu yerda  $a = \varphi(\alpha)$  va  $b = \varphi(\beta)$ .

Egri chiziq qutb koordinatalar sistemasida  $r = r(\varphi)$ ,  $\alpha \leq \varphi \leq \beta$ , tenglama bilan berilgan bo'lsin, bunda  $r(\varphi)$ ,  $r'(\varphi)$  funksiyalar  $[\alpha; \beta]$  kesmada uzlusiz va  $A, B$  nuqtalarga qutb koordinatalarida  $\alpha, \beta$  burchaklar mos keladi.

$x = r \cos \varphi$ ,  $y = r \sin \varphi$  ekanligidan

$$x'(\varphi) = r'(\varphi) \cos \varphi - r(\varphi) \sin \varphi,$$

$$y'(\varphi) = r'(\varphi) \sin \varphi + r(\varphi) \cos \varphi.$$

(8.10) formulaga  $x'(\varphi)$  va  $y'(\varphi)$  hisilalarni qo'yamiz va almashtirishlar bajarib, topamiz:

$$I = \int_{\alpha}^{\beta} \sqrt{r^2(\varphi) + r'^2(\varphi)} d\varphi. \quad (8.11)$$

7-misol.  $r = a(1 + \cos \varphi)$ ,  $a > 0$  kardioida uzunligini toping.

Yechish. Egri chiziqning simmetrikligini (1-ilovaga qarang) hisobga olib, (8.11) formula bilan topamiz:

$$\begin{aligned} I &= 2 \int_0^{\pi} \sqrt{a^2(1 + \cos \varphi)^2 + a^2(-\sin \varphi)^2} d\varphi = 4a \int_0^{\pi} \sqrt{\frac{1 + \cos \varphi}{2}} d\varphi = \\ &= 4a \int_0^{\pi} \cos \frac{\varphi}{2} d\varphi = 8a \sin \frac{\varphi}{2} \Big|_0^{\pi} = 8a. \end{aligned}$$

#### 7.8.4. Aylanish sirti yuzini hisoblash

$AB$  egri chiziq  $y = f(x) \geq 0$  funksiyaning grafigi bo'lsin. Bunda  $x \in [a; b]$ ,  $y = f(x)$  funksiya va  $y' = f'(x)$  hosila bu kesmada uzlucksiz bo'lsin.

$AB$  egri chiziqning  $Ox$  o'q atrofida aylanishidan hosil bo'lgan jism sirti yuzini hisoblaymiz. Buning uchun II sxemani qo'llaymiz.

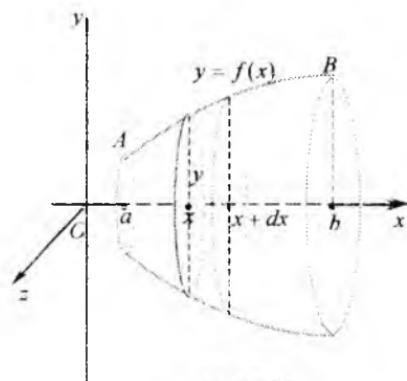
1°. Istalgan  $x \in [a; b]$  nuqta orqali  $Ox$  o'qqa perpendikular tekislik o'tkazamiz. Bu tekislik aylanish sirtini radiusi  $y = f(x)$  bo'lgan aylana bo'ylab kesadi (11-shakl). Bunda aylanish sirtidan  $Ox$  o'qidagi  $a$  va  $x$  nuqtalardan  $zOy$  tekisligiga parallel ravishda o'tkazilgan tekisliklar ajratgan sirt yuzi  $x$  ning funksiyasi bo'ladi:  $S = S(x)$  ( $S(a) = 0$  va  $S(b) = S$ ).

2°.  $x$  argumentga  $\Delta x = dx$  orttirma beramiz va  $x + \Delta x \in [a; b]$  nuqta orqali  $Ox$  o'qqa perpendikular tekislik o'tkazamiz. Bunda  $S = S(x)$  funksiya «belbog» ko'rinishida AS orttirma oladi.

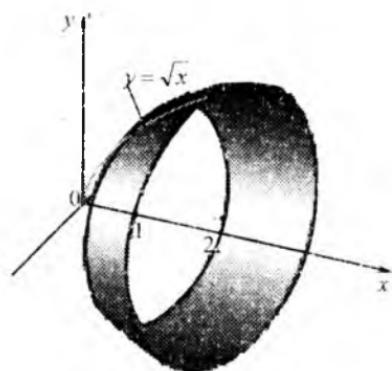
Kesimlar orasidagi jismni yasovchisi  $dl$  bo'lgan va asoslarining radiuslari  $y$  va  $y + dy$  bo'lgan kesik konus bilan almashtiramiz. Bu kesik konusning yon sirti  $dS = \pi(y + y + dy)dl = 2\pi y dl + \pi dy dl$  ga teng.  $dy dl$  ko'paytmani  $dS$  ga nisbatan yuqori tartibli cheksiz kichik sifatida tashlab yuboramiz:  $dS = 2\pi y dl$ . Bunda  $dl = \sqrt{1 + (y')^2} dx$  ekanini hisobga olamiz:  $dS = 2\pi y \sqrt{1 + (y')^2} dx$ .

3°.  $dS$  ni  $a$  dan  $b$  gacha integrallab, topamiz:

$$S = 2\pi \int_a^b y \sqrt{1 + (y')^2} dx \quad (8.12)$$



11-shakl.



12-shakl.

Shu kabi  $x = g(y)$ ,  $y \in [c; d]$  funksiya grafigining  $Oy$  o'q atrosida aylanishidan hosil bo'lgan jism sirtining yuzi ushbu

$$S = 2\pi \int_c^d x \sqrt{1 + (x'_y)^2} dy \quad (8.13)$$

formula bilan hisoblanadi.

**5-misol.**  $y = 2\sqrt{x}$ ,  $1 \leq x \leq 2$  egri chiziqning  $Ox$  o'q atrosida aylanishidan hosil bo'lgan sirt (12-shakl) yuzini toping.

**Yechish.** Misol shartidan topamiz:  $y' = \frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}$ .

(8.12) formula bilan topamiz:

$$S = 2\pi \int_1^2 2\sqrt{x} \cdot \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}\right)^2} dx = 4\pi \int_1^2 \sqrt{x+1} dx = 4\pi \cdot \frac{2}{3} (x+1)^{\frac{3}{2}} \Big|_1^2 = \frac{8\pi}{3} (3\sqrt{3} - 2\sqrt{2}).$$

Agar  $AB$  egri chiziq  $x = \varphi(t)$ ,  $y = \psi(t)$ ,  $\alpha \leq t \leq \beta$ , parametrik tenglamalar bilan berilgan bo'lsa, u holda  $AB$  egri chiziqning  $Ox$  ( $Oy$ ) o'q atrosida aylanishidan hosil bo'lgan jism sirti yuzi quyidagicha hisoblanadi:

$$S = 2\pi \int_{\alpha}^{\beta} \psi(t) \sqrt{\varphi'^2(t) + \psi'^2(t)} dt \quad \left( S = 2\pi \int_{\alpha}^{\beta} \varphi(t) \sqrt{\psi'^2(t) + \varphi'^2(t)} dt \right), \quad (8.14)$$

bu yerda  $a = \varphi(\alpha)$  va  $b = \varphi(\beta)$  ( $c = \psi(\alpha)$  va  $d = \psi(\beta)$ ).

$AB$ egri chiziq qutb koordinatalar sistemasida  $r = r(\varphi)$ ,  $\alpha \leq \varphi \leq \beta$  tenglama bilan berilgan bo'lganida quyidagi formulalar o'rinni bo'ldi:

$$Ox: S = 2\pi \int_{\alpha}^{\beta} r \sin \varphi \sqrt{r^2 + r'^2} d\varphi, \quad Oy: S = 2\pi \int_{\alpha}^{\beta} r \cos \varphi \sqrt{r^2 + r'^2} d\varphi. \quad (8.15)$$

**6-misol.** Radiusi  $R$  ga teng bo'lgan shar sirti yuzini hisoblang.

**Yechish.** Shar parametrik tenglamasi  $x = R \cos t$ ,  $y = R \sin t$  bo'lgan yarim aylananing  $Ox$  o'q atrosida aylanishidan hosil bo'ladi. Sharning koordinata o'qlariga simmetrik bo'lishini inobatga olib, hisoblaymiz:

$$\begin{aligned} S &= 2 \cdot 2\pi \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} R \sin t \sqrt{(-R \sin t)^2 + (R \cos t)^2} dt = \\ &= 4\pi R^2 \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin t dt = -4\pi R^2 \cos t \Big|_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} = 4\pi R^2. \end{aligned}$$

### 7.8.5. Hajmlarni hisoblash

#### Hajmni ko'ndalang kesim yuzasi bo'yicha hisoblash

Hajmi hisoblanishi lozim bo'lgan qandaydir jism (13-shakl) uchun uning istalgan ko'ndalang kesim yuzasi  $S$  ma'lum bo'lsin. Bu yuza ko'ndalang kesim joylashishiga bog'liq bo'ladi:  $S = S(x)$ ,  $x \in [a; b]$ , bu yerda  $S(x) - [a; b]$  kesmada uzluksiz funksiya.

Izlanayotgan hajmni *H* sxema asosida topamiz.

1°. Istalgan  $x \in [a; b]$  nuqta orqali  $Ox$  o'qqa perpendikular tekislik o'tkazamiz. Jismning bu tekislik bilan kesimi yuzasini  $S(x)$  bilan va

jismning bu tekislikdan chapda yotgan bo'lagining hajmini  $V(x)$  bilan belgilaymiz (13-shakl). Bunda  $V$  kaitalik  $x$  ning funksiyasi bo'ladi:  $V = V(x)$  ( $V(a) = 0$  va  $V(b) = V$ ).

2°.  $V(x)$  funksiyaning  $dV$  differensialini topamiz. Bu differensial  $Ox$  o'q bilan  $x$  va  $x + \Delta x$  nuqtalarda kesishuvchi parallel tekisliklar orasidagi «elementar qatlam»dan iborat bo'ladi. Bu differensialni asosi  $S(x)$ ga va balandligi  $dx$  ga teng silindr bilan taqriban almashtirish mumkin. Demak,  $dV = S(x)dx$ .

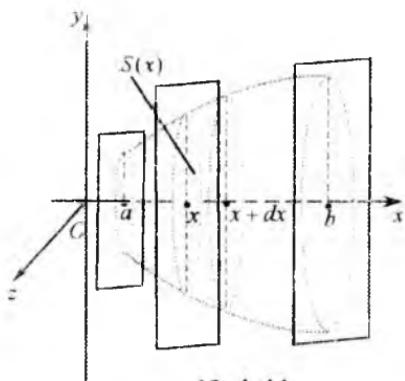
3°.  $dV$  ni  $a$ dan  $b$  gacha integrallab, izlanayotgan hajmni topamiz:

$$V = \int_a^b S(x)dx. \quad (8.16)$$

*Z-misol.*  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} + \frac{z^2}{c^2} = 1$  ellipsoidning hajmini hisoblang.

*Yechish.* Ellipsoidning  $Ox$  o'qqa perpendikulyar va koordinatalar boshidan  $x$  ( $-a \leq x \leq a$ ) masofada o'tuvchi tekislik bilan kesamiz.

Kesinda yarim o'qlari  $b(x) = b\sqrt{1 - \frac{x^2}{a^2}}$  va  $c(x) = c\sqrt{1 - \frac{x^2}{a^2}}$  bo'lgan ellips hosil bo'ladi.



13-shakl.

$$S(x) = \pi b c(x) = \pi b c \left(1 - \frac{x^2}{a^2}\right).$$

U holda

$$V = \int_{-a}^a \pi b c \left(1 - \frac{x^2}{a^2}\right) dx = \pi b c \left(x - \frac{x^3}{3a^2}\right) \Big|_{-a}^a = \frac{4}{3} \pi abc.$$

### Aylanish jismlarining hajmini hisoblash

Yuqoridan  $y = f(x)$  uzluksiz funksiya grafigi bilan, quyidan  $Ox$  o'q bilan, yon tomonlaridan  $x = a$  va  $x = b$  to'g'ri chiziqlar bilan chegaralangan egri chiziqli trapetsiyaning  $Ox$  o'q atrofida aylantirishdan hosil bo'lgan jism hajmini hisoblaymiz. Bu jismning ixtiyoriy ko'ndalang kesimi doiradan iborat. Shu sababli jismning  $X = x$  tekislik bilan kesimining yuzasi  $S(x) = \pi y^2$  bo'ladi.

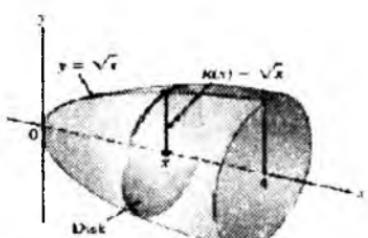
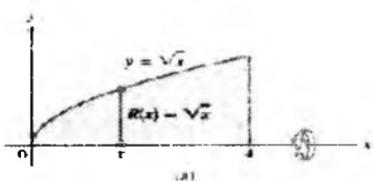
U holda (8.16) formulaga ko'ra,

$$V = \pi \int_a^b y^2 dx. \quad (8.17)$$

Shu kabi Yuqoridan  $y = f(x)$  uzluksiz funksiya grafigi bilan, quyidan  $Ox$  o'q bilan, yon tomonlaridan  $x = a$  va  $x = b$  to'g'ri chiziqlar bilan chegaralangan egri chiziqli trapetsiyani  $Oy$  o'qi atrofida aylantirishdan hosil bo'lgan jismning hajmi quyidagi formula bilan hisoblanadi:

$$V = 2\pi \int_a^b y x dx. \quad (8.18)$$

*8-misol.*  $y = \sqrt{x}$ ,  $y = 0$ ,  $x = 0$ ,  $x = 4$  chiziqlar bilan chegaralangan yassi shaklning  $Ox$  o'qi atrofida aylanishidan hosil bo'lgan jism hajmini toping (14-shakl).



14-shakl

*Yechish.* Hajmni (8.17) formula bilan topamiz:

$$S = \pi \int_0^4 x dx = \pi \cdot \frac{x^2}{2} \Big|_0^4 = 8\pi.$$

Agar egri chiziqli trapetsiya  $x = \varphi(y)$  uzlusiz funksiya grafigi,  $Oy$  o'qi,  $y = c$  va  $y = d$  to'g'ri chiziqlar bilan chegaralangan bo'lsa,

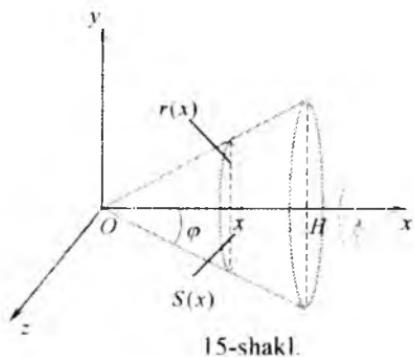
$$V = \pi \int_c^d x^2 dy \quad (Oy) \quad \left( V = 2\pi \int_c^d xy dy \quad (Ox) \right) \quad (8.19)$$

bo'ladi.

*9-misol.* Radiusi  $R$  ga va balandligi  $H$  ga teng bo'lgan konusning hajmini hisoblang.

*Yechish.* Konusni katetlari  $R$  va  $H$  bo'lgan to'g'ri burchakli uchburchakning balandlik bo'ylab yo'nalanigan  $Ox$  o'q atrofida aylanishidan hosil bo'lgan jism deyish mumkin (15-shakl). Gipotenuza tenglamasi  $y = kx$  bo'lsin.

U holda



$$y = kx, \quad k = \operatorname{tg} \varphi = \frac{R}{H}, \quad y = \frac{R}{H}x.$$

Bundan

$$V = \pi \int_0^R y^2 dx = \pi \int_0^R \frac{R^2}{H^2} x^2 dx = \frac{\pi R^2}{H^2} \cdot \frac{x^3}{3} \Big|_0^R = \frac{1}{3} \pi R^3 H.$$

### 7.8.6. Momentlar va og'irlik markazini hisoblash

Tekis shakl va aylanish sirti yuzalarini, yassi egri chiziq yoyi uzunligini, hajmlarini hisoblashga oid yuqorida keltirilgan masalalarni yechishda aynan bir xil usul q'llanildi. Bunda izlanilayotgan  $Q$  kattalikni hisoblash integral yig'indi limitini topishga keltirildi. Barcha masalalarda  $Q$  kattalik biror  $[a;b]$  kesma va bu kesmadagi uzlusiz funksiyalarga bog'liq holda o'rganildi.

Shu kabi  $Q$  kattalik quyidagi xossalarga ega deb faraz qilamiz:

1°. *Additivlik xossasi.*  $[a; b]$  kesma istalgancha bo‘laklarga

bo‘linganida ham  $Q = \sum_{i=1}^n Q_i$  bo‘ladi, bu yerda  $Q_i$  –  $Q$ ning  $i$ -bo‘lakdagı qiymati;

2°. *Kichiklikdagi chiziqlilik xossasi.*  $[a; b]$  kesmadagi istalgan kichik  $[x_{i-1}; x_i]$  kesmada  $Q_i \approx k\Delta x_i$  bo‘ladi, bu yerda  $\Delta x_i = x_i - x_{i-1}$ .

Quyida keltiriladigan momentlarni, og‘irlilik markazi va kuchning bajargan ishini hisoblash formulalari ham yuqoridagi singari hosil qilinadi. Shu sababli bu formulalarni keltirib chiqarmaymiz va ulardan masalalarni yechishda foydalananamiz.

$Oxy$  tekislikda massalari mos ravishda  $m_1, m_2, \dots, m_n$  bo‘lgan  $A_1(x_1; y_1), A_2(x_2; y_2), \dots, A_n(x_n; y_n)$  nuqtalar sistemasi berilgan bo‘lsin.

Sistemaning  $Ox$  ( $Oy$ ) o‘qqa nisbatan *statik momenti*  $M_x$  ( $M_y$ ) deb nuqtalar massalarini ularning ordinatalariga (absissalariga) ko‘paytmalari yig‘indisiga aytildi, ya’ni

$$M_x = \sum_{i=1}^n m_i y_i \quad \left( M_y = \sum_{i=1}^n m_i x_i \right).$$

Sistemaning  $Ox$  ( $Oy$ ) o‘qqa nisbatan *inersiya momenti*  $J_x$  ( $J_y$ ) deb nuqtalar massalarini ularning ordinatalari (absissalar) kvadratiga ko‘paytmalari yig‘indisiga aytildi, ya’ni

$$J_x = \sum_{i=1}^n m_i y_i^2 \quad \left( J_y = \sum_{i=1}^n m_i x_i^2 \right).$$

Sistemaning *og‘irlilik markazi* deb koordinatalari  $\left( \frac{M_x}{m}; \frac{M_y}{m} \right)$  bo‘lgan nuqtalarga aytildi, bu yerda  $m = \sum_{i=1}^n m_i$ .

### *Yassi egri chiziqning momentlari va og‘irlilik markazi*

$Oxy$  tekislikda  $AB$  egri chiziq  $y = f(x)$  ( $a \leq x \leq b$ ) tenglama bilan berilgan bo‘lib, egri chiziqning har bir  $(x, f(x))$  nuqtasidagi zinchlik  $\gamma = \gamma(x)$  ga teng va  $f(x)$  funksiya  $f'(x)$  hosilasi bilan birga uzlusiz bo‘lsin.

U holda  $AB$  egri chiziqning momentlari va og‘irlilik markazining

koordinatalari quyidagi formulalar bilan aniqlanadi:

$$M_x = \int_a^b y dl, \quad M_y = \int_a^b x dl; \quad (8.20)$$

$$J_x = \int_a^b y^2 dl, \quad J_y = \int_a^b xy^2 dl; \quad (8.21)$$

$$x_c = \frac{\int_a^b y dl}{\int_a^b y^2 dl}, \quad y_c = \frac{\int_a^b xy^2 dl}{\int_a^b y^2 dl}. \quad (8.22)$$

bu yerda  $y = f(x)$ ,  $\gamma = \gamma(x)$ ,  $dl = \sqrt{1+y'^2} dx$ ,  $a \leq x \leq b$ .

*10-misol.* Zichligi  $\gamma = 1$  ga teng bo'lgan  $y = \sqrt{R^2 - x^2}$ ,  $|x| \leq R$  yarim aylananing momentlari va og'irlilik markazini toping.

*Yechish.*  $y' = -\frac{x}{\sqrt{R^2 - x^2}}$  bo'lgani uchun  $dl = \frac{Rdx}{\sqrt{R^2 - x^2}}$ .

U holda (8.20) - (8.22) formulalardan topamiz:

$$M_x = \int_{-R}^R \sqrt{R^2 - x^2} \frac{Rdx}{\sqrt{R^2 - x^2}} = R \int_{-R}^R dx = Rx \Big|_{-R}^R = 2R^2,$$

$$M_y = \int_{-R}^R \frac{xRdx}{\sqrt{R^2 - x^2}} = -R \sqrt{R^2 - x^2} \Big|_{-R}^R = 0.$$

$$J_x = \int_{-R}^R (R^2 - x^2) \frac{Rdx}{\sqrt{R^2 - x^2}} = R \int_{-R}^R \sqrt{R^2 - x^2} dx = R \int_{-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} R^2 \cos^2 t dt =$$

$$= R^4 \int_{-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{1 + \cos 2t}{2} dt = \frac{R^4}{2} \left( t + \frac{\sin 2t}{2} \right) \Big|_{-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} = \frac{\pi R^4}{2},$$

$$J_y = \int_{-R}^R \frac{x^2 Rdx}{\sqrt{R^2 - x^2}} = R \left( -x \sqrt{R^2 - x^2} \Big|_{-R}^R + \int_{-R}^R \sqrt{R^2 - x^2} dx \right) = R \left( 0 + \frac{\pi R^2}{2} \right) = \frac{\pi R^3}{2}.$$

$$\int_{-R}^R dl = \int_{-R}^R \frac{Rdx}{\sqrt{R^2 - x^2}} = R \arcsin \frac{x}{R} \Big|_{-R}^R = \pi R,$$

$$x_c = 0, \quad y_c = \frac{2R^2}{\pi R} = \frac{2R}{\pi}.$$

## Tekis shaklning momentlari va og'irlik markazi

Oxy tekislikda  $[a;b]$  kesmada uzluksiz bo'lgan  $y = f(x)$  funksiya grafigi,  $Ox$  o'q,  $x = a$  va  $x = b$  to'g'ri chiziqlar bilan chegaralangan egrи chiziqli trapetsiya (tekis shakl) berilgan va tekis shaklning har bir nuqtasida  $\gamma = \gamma(x)$  zichlik uzluksiz bo'lsin. U holda tekis shaklning momentlari va og'irlik markazining koordinatalari quyidagi formulalar orqali topiladi:

$$M_x = \frac{1}{2} \int_a^b y^2 dx, \quad M_y = \int_a^b xy dx; \quad (8.23)$$

$$J_z = \frac{1}{2} \int_a^b y^2 dx, \quad J_y = \int_a^b x^2 y dx; \quad (8.24)$$

$$x_c = \frac{\int_a^b xy dx}{\int_a^b y dx}, \quad y_c = \frac{\frac{1}{2} \int_a^b y^2 dx}{\int_a^b y dx}, \quad (8.25)$$

bu yerda  $\gamma = \gamma(x)$ ,  $y = y(x)$ , ,  $a \leq x \leq b$ .

*11-misol.*  $y = \sin x$  sinusoida yoyi va  $Ox$  o'qining  $0 \leq x \leq \pi$  bo'lagi bilan chegaralangan, zichligi  $\gamma = 1$  ga teng tekis shaklning og'irlik markazini toping.

*Yechish.* Sinusoidaning simmetrikligidan  $x_c = \frac{\pi}{2}$  bo'ladi. U holda

$$M_x = \frac{1}{2} \int_0^\pi y^2 dx = \frac{1}{2} \int_0^\pi \sin^2 x dx = \frac{1}{2} \int_0^\pi \frac{1 - \cos 2x}{2} dx = \frac{1}{4} \left( x - \frac{\sin 2x}{2} \right) \Big|_0^\pi = \frac{\pi}{4}.$$

$$\int_0^\pi y dx = \int_0^\pi \sin x dx = -\cos x \Big|_0^\pi = 2, \quad y_c = \frac{4}{2} = \frac{\pi}{8}.$$

Demak,

$$x_c = \frac{\pi}{2}, \quad y_c = \frac{\pi}{8}.$$

### 7.8.7. Kuchning bajargan ishini hisoblash

Moddiy nuqta o'zgaruvchan  $\vec{F}$  kuch ta'sirida  $Ox$  o'qi bo'ylab harakatlanayotgan bo'lsin va bunda kuchning yo'nalishi harakat

yo‘nalishi bilan bir xil bo‘lsin. U holda  $F$  kuchning moddiy nuqtani  $x = a$  bo‘ylab  $x = b$  ( $a < b$ ) nuqtaganaga ko‘chirishda bajargan ishi quyidagi formula bilan hisoblanadi:

$$A = \int_a^b F(x) dx, \quad (8.26)$$

bu yerda  $F(x)$  funksiya  $[a; b]$  kesmada uzliksiz.

*12-misol.*  $m$  massali kosmik kemani yerdan  $h$  masofaga uchirish uchun qancha ish bajarish kerak?

*Yechish.* Butun olam tortishish qonuniga ko‘ra, yerning jisinni tortish kuchi  $F = k \frac{mM}{x^2}$  ga teng bo‘ladi, bu yerda  $M$  – yerning massasi,  $x$  – yer markazidan kosmik kemagacha bo‘lgan masofa,  $k$  – gravitasiya doimiyligi. Yer sirtida, ya’ni  $x = R$  da  $F = mg$  ga teng, bu yerda  $g$  – erkin tushish tezlanishi.

U holda

$$mg = k \frac{mM}{R^2}.$$

Bundan

$$kM = gR^2, \quad F = mg \frac{R^2}{x^2}.$$

Izlanayotgan ishni (8.26) formula bilan topamiz:

$$A = \int_h^R mg \frac{R^2}{x^2} dx = -mgR^2 \left[ \frac{1}{x} \right]_h^R = -mgR^2 \left( \frac{1}{R+h} - \frac{1}{R} \right) = mgR \frac{h}{R+h}.$$

### 7.8.8. Jismning bosib o‘tgan yo‘li

Moddiy nuqta (jism) to‘g‘ri chiziq bo‘ylab o‘zgaruvchan  $v = v(t)$  tezlik bilan harakatlanayotgan bo‘lsin. Bu nuqtaning  $t_1$  dan  $t_2$  gacha vaqt oralig‘ida bosib o‘tgan yo‘lini topamiz.

Hosilaning fizik ma‘nosiga ko‘ra, nuqtaning bir tomonga harakatida «to‘g‘ri chiziqli harakat tezligi yo‘ldan vaqt bo‘yicha olingan hosilaga teng», ya’ni  $v(t) = \frac{dS}{dt}$ . Bundan  $dS = v(t)dt$ . Bu tenglikni  $t_1$  dan  $t_2$  gacha integrallaymiz:

$$S = \int_{t_1}^{t_2} v(t) dt. \quad (8.27)$$

**Izoh.** Bu formulani aniq integralni qo'llash sxemalari bilan ham topish mumkin.

### 7.8.9. Suyuqlikning vertikal plastinkaga bosimi

Paskal qonuniga ko'ra, suyuqlikning gorizontal plastinkaga bosimi

$$P = g \cdot \gamma \cdot S \cdot h$$

formula bilan topiladi, bu yerda  $g$  – erkin tushish tezlanishi,  $\gamma$  – suyuqlik zichligi,  $S$  – plastinkanining yuzasi,  $h$  – plastinkanining botish chuqurligi.

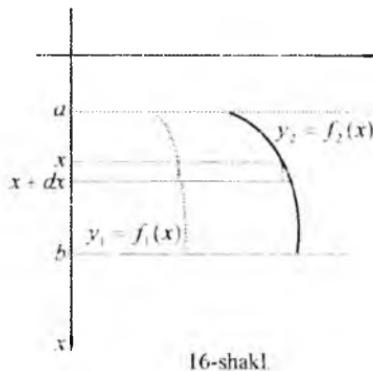
Plastinkanining vertikal botishida suyuqlikning plastinkaga bosimini bu formula bilan topib bo'lmaydi, chunki plastinkanining har xil nuqtalari turli chuqurlikda yotadi.

Suyuqlikka  $x=a$ ,  $x=b$ ,  $y_1=f_1(x)$ ,  $y_2=f_2(x)$  chiziqlar bilan chegaralangan plastinka vertikal botirilayotgan bo'lsin. Bunda koordinatalar sistemasi 16-shakida ko'rsatilganidek tanlangan bo'lsin. Suyuqlikning plastinkaga  $P$  bosimini topish uchun II sxemadan foydalanamiz.

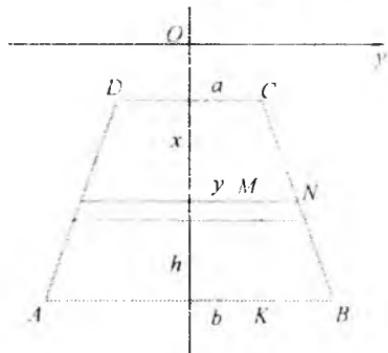
Bunda:

1°. Izlanayotgan  $P$  kattalikning bir qismi  $x$ ning funksiyasi bo'lsin:  $p=p(x)$ , ya'ni  $p=p(x)$  – plastinkanining  $x$  o'zgaruvchi  $[a;x]$  kesmasiga mos qismiga suyuqlik bosimi, bu yerda  $x \in [a;b]$  ( $p(a)=0$  va  $p(b)=P$ ).

2°.  $x$  argumentga  $\Delta x=dx$  orttirma beramiz. Bunda  $p(x)$  funksiya  $\Delta p$  orttirma oladi (16-shaklda  $dx$  qalinlikdagi tasma). Funksianing  $dp$  differensialni topamiz.  $dx$  kichik ekanidan tasmani barcha nuqtalari bitta chuqurlikda yotuvchi to'g'ri tortburchak deb hisoblaymiz, ya'ni plastinka gorizontal bo'lsin deymiz.



16-shakl



17-shakl

U holda Paskal qonuniga ko'ra,

$$dp = g \cdot \gamma \cdot \underbrace{(y_2 - y_1)}_{S} \cdot dx \cdot x.$$

3).  $dp$  ni  $x=a$  dan  $x=b$  gacha integrallaymiz:

$$P = g \cdot \gamma \cdot \int_a^b (y_2 - y_1) x dx$$

yoki

$$P = g \cdot \gamma \cdot \int_a^b (f_2(x) - f_1(x)) x dx. \quad (8.28)$$

*13-misol.* Asoslari  $a$  va  $b$  ga, balandligi  $h$  ga teng bo'lgan teng yonli trapetsiya shaklidagi plastinka suyuqlikka  $c$  chiqqurlikda botirilgan (17-shakl). Suyaqlikning plastinkaga bosimini toping.

*Yechish.* Izlanayotgan bosim (8.28) formulaga ko'ra,

$$P = g \gamma \int_c^h y x dx$$

bo'ldi.

$y$  o'zgaruvchini  $x$  o'zgaruvchi orqali ifodaish uchun  $CMN$  va  $CKB$  uchburchaklarning o'xshashligidan foydalanamiz:

$$\frac{y-a}{h-a} = \frac{x-c}{h}.$$

Bundan  $y = a + \frac{b-a}{h}(x-c)$ .

U holda

$$\begin{aligned} P &= g \gamma \int_c^h \left( a + \frac{b-a}{h}(x-c) \right) x dx = g \gamma \left( \frac{ax^2}{2} + \frac{b-a}{h} \left( \frac{x^3}{3} - \frac{cx^2}{2} \right) \right) \Big|_c^h = \\ &= g \gamma \left( \frac{a+b}{2} ch + \frac{h^2}{6} (a+2b) \right). \end{aligned}$$

### 7.8.10. Mashqlar

1 Berilgan chiziqlar bilan chegaralangan tekis shakl yuzalarini hisoblang:

1)  $y = 9 - x^2$ ,  $y = 0$ ; 2)  $y = -x$ ,  $y = 2x - x^2$ ;

3)  $y = \ln(x+6)$ ,  $y = 3\ln x$ ,  $y = 0$ ,  $x = 0$ ; 4)  $y = \ln x$ ,  $y = 0$ ,  $x = e^2$ ,

5)  $x = y^2$ ,  $x = |y + 2|$ ;

6)  $xy = 4$ ,  $x = 5 - y$ ;

7)  $y = x^2$ ,  $y^2 = -x$ ;

8)  $y = x^2$ ,  $y = x^3$ ,  $x = -1$ ,  $x = 1$ .

9)  $x = 4 \cos t$ ,  $y = 3 \sin t$ ,  $0 \leq t \leq 2\pi$ ;

10)  $x = 3(t - \sin t)$ ,  $y = 3(1 - \cos t)$  (sikloida bitta arkasi)

11)  $r = 3\sqrt{\cos 2\varphi}$ ;

12)  $r = 3 \sin 2\varphi$

13)  $r = 2 + 3 \cos \varphi$ ;

14)  $r = 2\varphi$ , bico'rami.

**2.** Berilgan egri chiziqlarning argumentning ko'rsatilgan oralig'iga mos yoylari uzunliklarini toping:

1)  $y = \frac{x^2}{2}$ ,  $x = 0$  dan  $x = \sqrt{3}$  gacha;

2)  $y = cx$ ,  $x = 0$  dan  $x = 1$  gacha;

3)  $y^2 = x^3$ ,  $x = 0$  dan  $x = 5$  gacha;

4)  $y = \arccos \sqrt{x} - \sqrt{x - x^2}$ ,  $x = 0$  dan  $x = 1$  gacha;

5)  $x = \frac{1}{4}y^2 - \frac{1}{2}\ln y$ ,  $y = 1$  dan  $y = 2$  gacha;

6)  $x = 1 - \ln(y^2 - 1)$ ,  $y = 3$  dan  $y = 4$  gacha;

7)  $x = t^2$ ,  $y = \frac{t^3}{3} - t$ , koordinata o'qlari bilan kesishish nuqtalari orasidagi;

8)  $x = t^2$ ,  $y = t^3$ ,  $t = 0$  dan  $t = 1$  gacha;

9)  $x = 2(t - \sin t)$ ,  $y = 2(1 - \cos t)$  (sikloida bitta arkasi);

10)  $x = 3(2 \cos t - \cos 2t)$ ,  $y = 3(2 \sin t - \sin 2t)$ ;

11)  $r = a(1 - \cos \varphi)$ ,  $r \leq \frac{a}{2}$  kardioida bo'lagining;

12)  $r = 8 \cos^3 \frac{\varphi}{3}$ ,  $\varphi = 0$  dan  $\varphi = \frac{\pi}{2}$  gacha.

**3.** Chiziqlarning berilgan o'q atrofida aylanishidan hosil bo'lgan sirt yuzini hisoblang:

1)  $y^2 = 4x$ ,  $x = 0$  dan  $x = 3$  gacha, Ox o'q;

2)  $x^2 + y^2 = 9$ , Oy o'q;

3)  $x = 2(t - \sin t)$ ,  $y = 2(1 - \cos t)$ , bitta arkasi, Ox o'q;

4)  $x = \sqrt{2} \cos t$ ,  $y = \sin t$ ,  $Ox$  o'q;

4. R radiusli shar hajmini hisoblang.

5. Asesi  $\frac{x^2}{16} + \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$  ellipsdan iborat bo'lgan va balandligi  $h = 3$  ga teng elliptik konusning hajmini hisoblang.

6.  $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 16$  shar hamda  $x = 2$  va  $x = 3$  tekisliklar bilan chegaralangan jism hajmini hisoblang.

7.  $\frac{y^2}{4} + \frac{z^2}{9} - x^2 = 1$  bir pallali giperboloid hamda  $x = -1$  va  $x = 2$  tekisliklar bilan chegaralangan jism hajmini hisoblang.

8. Berilgan chiziqlar bilan chegaralangan tekis shaklning berilgan o'q atrofida aylanishidan hosil bo'lgan jism hajmini hisoblang:

1)  $x^2 = 4 - y$ ,  $y = 0$ ,  $Ox$  o'qi;

2)  $x^2 + y^2 = 4$  yarim aylana ( $x \geq 0$ ) va  $y^2 = 3x$  parabola,  $Ox$  o'qi;

3)  $y = \arcsin x$ ,  $y = 0$ ,  $x = 1$ ,  $Oy$  o'qi;

4)  $y^2 = x^3$ ,  $x = 1$ ,  $y = 0$ ,  $Oy$  o'qi;

5)  $x^2 = 4y$ ,  $x = 0$ ,  $y = 1$ ,  $Oy$  o'qi;

6)  $\frac{x^2}{25} + \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$ ,  $Oy$  o'qi;

7)  $x = 2(t + \sin t)$ ,  $y = 2(1 - \cos t)$ , bitta arkasi,  $Ox$  o'qi;

8)  $x = t^2$ ,  $y = t^3$ ,  $x = 0$ ,  $y = 1$ ,  $Oy$  o'qi;

9)  $r = 3(1 + \cos \varphi)$ , qutb o'qi;

10)  $r = 2R \cos \varphi$ , yarim aylana, qutb o'qi;

9.  $r = 2R \sin \varphi$  bit jinsli ayylanining og'irlilik markazini toping.

10.  $x = a \cos^3 t$ ,  $y = a \sin^3 t$  bir jinsli astroidaning  $Ox$  o'qdan yuqorida yotgan yoyining og'irlilik markazini toping.

11.  $4x + 3y - 12 = 0$  bir jinsli to'g'ri chiziqning koordinata o'qlari orasida joylashgan kesmasining koordinata o'qlariga nisbatan statik momentlarini toping.

12.  $x = 0$ ,  $y = 0$ ,  $x + y = 2$  chiziqlar bilan chegaralangan bir jinsli tekis shaklning koordinata o'qlariga nisbatan statik va inersiya momentlarini, og'irlilik markazini toping.

**13.**  $y = 4 - x^2$  va  $y = 0$  bir jinsli chiziqlar bilan chegaralangan tekis shaklning og'irlilik markazini toping.

**14.** Yarim o'qlari  $a = 5$  va  $b = 4$  bo'lgan bir jinsli ellipsning koordinata o'qlariga nisbatan inersiya momentini toping.

**15.**  $x^2 + y^2 = R^2$  aylananing birinchi chorakda joylashgan bo'lagining o'gitlik markazini toping. Bunda aylanuning har bir nuqtasidagi chiziqli zichligi shu nuqta koordinatalarining ko'paytmasiga proporsional.

**16.**  $x = 8 \cos^3 t$ ,  $y = 8 \sin^3 t$  astroida birinchi chorakda yotgan yoyining koordinata o'qariga nisbatan statik momentlarini va massasini toping. Bunda astroidaning har bir nuqtasidagi chiziqli zichligi  $x$  ga teng.

**17.** Prujinani  $4 \text{ sm}$  ga cho'zish uchun  $24 \text{ J}$  ish bajariladi.  $150 \text{ J}$  ish bajarilsa, prujina qanday uzunlikka cho'ziladi?

**18.** Agar prujinani  $1 \text{ sm}$  ga siqish uchun  $1kG$  kuch sarf qilinsa, prujinaning  $8 \text{ sm}$  ga siqishda sarf bo'ladigan  $F$  kuch bajargan ishni toping.

**19.** Uzunligi  $0.5 \text{ m}$  va radiusi  $4 \text{ mm}$  bo'lgan mis simni  $2 \text{ mm}$  cho'zish uchun qancha ish bajarish kerak? Bunda  $F = E \frac{\Delta x}{l}$ ,  $E = 12 \cdot 10^4 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .

**20.** Og'irligi  $P = 1,5 \text{ T}$  bo'lgan kosmik kemani yer sirtidan  $h = 2000 \text{ km}$  masofaga uchirish uchun bajarilishi kerak bo'ladigan ishni toping.

**21.** Jismning to'g'ri chiziqli harakat tezligi  $v = 2t + 3t^2 (\text{m/s})$  formula bilan ifodalanadi. Jismning harakat boshlanishidan  $5 \text{ s}$  davomida bosib o'tgan yo'lini toping.

**22.** Nuqtanining harakat tezligi  $v = 0,6t^3 (\text{m/s})$  ga teng. Nuqtanining  $10 \text{ s}$  davomidagi o'rtacha tezligini toping.

**23.** Sportchining parashutdan tushish tezligi  $v = \frac{mg}{k} \left( 1 - e^{-\frac{kt}{m}} \right)$  formula bilan ifodalanadi, bu yerda  $g$  – erkin tushish tezlanishi,  $m$  – sportchining massasi,  $k$  – proporsionallik koefitsiyenti. Agar parashutdan tushish  $3 \text{ min}$  davom etgan bo'lsa, sportchi qanday balandlikdan sakragan?

**24.** Nuqtanining harakat tezligi  $v = 0,1e^{-0,01t} (\text{m/s})$  ga teng. Nuqtanining harakat boshlanishidan harakat to'xtaguncha bosib o'tgan yo'lini toping.

**25.** Suyuqlikka vertikal botirilgan asoslari  $a$  va  $b$  ( $b > a$ ) ga, balandligi  $h$  ga teng bo'lgan teng yonli trapetsiya shaklidagi plastinkaga suyuqlikning bosimini toping.

**26.** Asosi  $18 \text{ m}$  va balandligi  $6 \text{ m}$  bo'lgan to'rtburchakli chlyuzga suv bosimini toping.

27. Diametri  $6 \text{ m}$  bo'lgan va suv sathida joylashgan yarim doira shaklidagi vertikal devorga suv bosimini toping. Suv zichligi  $\gamma = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ .

## 7.9. ANIQ INTEGRALNI TAQRIBIY HISOBBLASH

Ma'lumki, agar  $f(x)$  funksiyaning  $[a;b]$  kesmada boshlang'ich funksiyasi  $F(x)$  mavjud bo'lsa,  $f(x)$  funksiyaning aniq integrali Nyutor-Leybnis formulasi bilan topiladi. Elementar funksiyalarda olinmaydigan aniq integrallar amalda taqrifiy hisoblash usullari bilan topiladi. Bunday usullardan aniq integralning integral yig'indining limiti haqidagi tarifiga va geometrik ma'nosiga asoslangan usullarni ko'rib chiqamiz.

### 7.9.1. To'g'ri to'rtburchaklar formulasi

$[a;b]$  kesmada uzliksiz  $y=f(x)$  funksiya uchun  $\int_a^b f(x)dx$  integralni hisoblash talab qilingan bo'lsin. Aniqlik uchun barcha  $x \in [a;b]$  da  $f(x)$  funksiya musbat va monoton o'suvechi deb faraz qilamiz.

$[a;b]$  kesmani  $a = x_0 < x_1 < \dots < x_{i-1} < x_i < \dots < x_{n-1} < x_n = b$  nuqtalar bilan uzunliklari  $\Delta x = \frac{b-a}{n}$  bo'lgan  $n$ ta teng kesmalarga ajratamiz. Funksiyaning  $x_0, x_1, \dots, x_i, \dots, x_n$  nuqtalardagi qiymatlarini  $y_0, y_1, \dots, y_i, \dots, y_n$  bilan belgilab,  $y_0 = f(x_0), y_1 = f(x_1), \dots, y_i = f(x_i), \dots, y_n = f(x_n)$  larni hisoblaymiz va quyidagi integral yig'indilarni tuzamiz:

$$y_0\Delta x + y_1\Delta x + \dots + y_i\Delta x + \dots + y_{n-1}\Delta x = \sum_{i=1}^{n-1} y_i\Delta x,$$

$$y_0\Delta x + y_1\Delta x + \dots + y_i\Delta x + \dots + y_n\Delta x = \sum_{i=0}^n y_i\Delta x.$$

U holda 18-shaklga ko'ra,

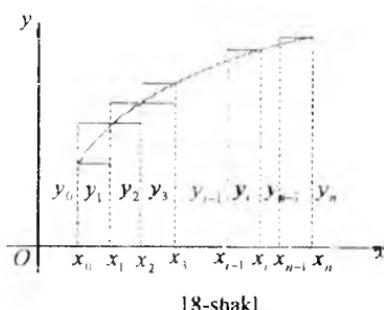
$$\int_a^b f(x)dx \approx \frac{b-a}{n} (y_0 + y_1 + \dots + y_i + \dots + y_{n-1}) = \frac{b-a}{n} \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} y_i, \quad (9.1)$$

$$\int_a^b f(x)dx \approx \frac{b-a}{n} (y_1 + y_2 + \dots + y_i + \dots + y_n) = \frac{b-a}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n y_i. \quad (9.2)$$

(9.1) va (9.2) formulalar aniq integralni taqribiy hisoblashning to'g'ri to'rtburchaklar formulalari deyiladi.

18-shakldan ko'rindik, agar  $f(x)$  funksiya  $[a; b]$  kesmada musbat va o'suvchi bo'lsa, (9.1) formula berilgan integralning qiymatini kami bilan, (9.2) formula esa ortig'i bilan beradi.

Agar  $[a; b]$  kesmada  $f'(x)$  chekli hosila mavjud bo'lsa, to'g'ri to'rtburchaklar formulalarining absolut xatoliklari  $|\delta_n| \leq \frac{M_1(b-a)^2}{2n}$  tengsizlik bilan baholanadi, bu yerda  $M_1 = \max_{a \leq x \leq b} |f'(x)|$ .



18-shakl.

### 7.9.2. Trapetsiyalar formulası

$[a; b]$  kesmani bo'lishlar sonini avvalgidek qoldiramiz va  $\Delta x$  intervalga mos keladigan  $y=f(x)$  funksiyaning har bir yoyini bu yoyning chetki nuqtalarini tutashtiruvchi  $N_0N_1, N_1N_2, \dots, N_{n-1}N_n, \dots, N_nN_0$  vatarlar bilan almashtiramiz. Bunda berilgan egrini chiziqli trapetsiya  $n$  ta to'g'ri chiziqli trapetsiya bilan almashtiriladi (19-shakl).

Bu to'g'ri chiziqli trapetsiyalar har birining yuzasi  $\frac{y_{i-1} + y_i}{2} \Delta x$  ( $i = \overline{1, n}$ ) ga teng. Bu yuzalarning barchasini qo'shib, trapetsiyalar formulasini hosil qilamiz:

$$\int_a^b f(x) dx \approx \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{y_{i-1} + y_i}{2} \Delta x = \frac{b-a}{n} \left( \frac{y_0 + y_n}{2} + y_1 + y_2 + \dots + y_{n-1} \right). \quad (9.3)$$

Bu formulaning xatoligi  $|\delta_n| \leq \frac{M_2(b-a)^3}{12n^2}$  tengsizlik bilan baholanadi, bu yerda  $M_2 = \max_{a \leq x \leq b} |f''(x)|$ .

### 7.9.3. Simpson formulası (parabolalar usuli)

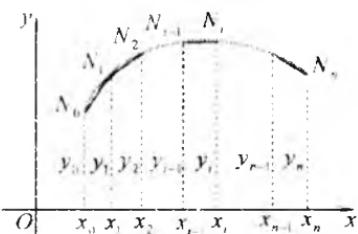
$[a; b]$  kesmani

$$a = x_0 < x_1 < x_2 < \dots < x_{2i-2} < x_{2i-1} < x_{2i} < \dots < x_{2m-2} < x_{2m-1} < x_{2m} = b$$

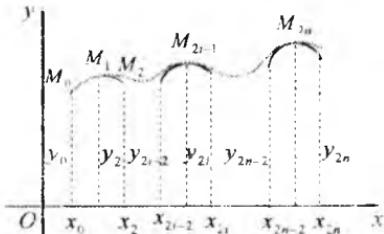
nuqtalar bilan uzunliklari  $h = \frac{b-a}{2m}$  bo'lgan  $n = 2m$  ta teng kesmalarga

ajratamiz va har bir ketma-ket kelgan  $M_{2m-2}$ ,  $M_{2m-1}$ ,  $M_{2m}$  nuqtalar orqali parabolalar o'tkazamiz. Egri chiziqli  $aM_0M_{2m}b$  trapetsiyaning yuzasini parabolalarning  $M_{2i-2}$ ,  $M_{2i-1}$  va  $M_{2i}$  ( $i = \overline{1, m}$ ) nuqtalarini tutashtiruvchi yoylari bilan chegaralangan  $2m$  ta parabolik trapetsiyalar yuzalarining yig'indisi bilan almashtiramiz.

$M_{2m-2}$ ,  $M_{2m-1}$ ,  $M_{2m}$  nuqtalar orqali o'tkazilgan parabola tenglamasini  $y = Ax^2 + Bx + C$  ko'rinishda izlaymiz.  $A, B, C$  koeffitsiyentlarni parabolaning berilgan uchta nuqtadan o'tishi shartidan topamiz. Hisoblashlar qulay bo'lishi uchun koordinatalar boshini o'qlarning yo'nalishini o'zgartirmasdan  $[x_{2i-2}; x_{2i}]$  kesmaning o'rtasiga joylashtiramiz (20-shakl).



19-shakl



20-shakl

Parabolaning  $(-h; y_{2i-2})$ ,  $(0; y_{2i-1})$ ,  $(h; y_{2i})$  nuqtalardan o'tishi shartidan  $y_{2i-2} = Ah^2 - Bh + C$ ,  $y_{2i-1} = C$ ,  $y_{2i} = Ah^2 + Bh + C$  kelib chiqadi.

Bundan

$$A = \frac{1}{2h^2} (y_{2i-2} - 2y_{2i-1} + y_{2i}), \quad B = \frac{1}{2h} (y_{2i} - y_{2i-2}), \quad C = y_{2i-1}.$$

Endi  $2i$ -parabolik trapetsiya yuzini aniq integral orqali hisoblaymiz:

$$S_{2i} = \int_{-h}^h (Ax^2 + Bx + C) dx = \left( A \frac{x^3}{3} + B \frac{x^2}{2} + Cx \right) \Big|_{-h}^h = \frac{h}{3} (2Ah^2 + 6C).$$

Formulaga  $A, B, C$  koeffitsiyentlarning qiymatlarini qo'yib, topamiz:

$$S_{2i} = \frac{b-a}{6m} (y_{2i-2} + 4y_{2i-1} + y_{2i}), \quad i = \overline{1, n}.$$

Parabolik trapetsiyalarning yuzlarini qo'shib, izlanayotgan integralning taqribiy qiymatini beruvchi formulani hosil qilamiz:

$$\int_a^b f(x)dx \approx \frac{b-a}{6m} (y_0 + y_{2m} + 4(y_1 + y_3 + \dots + y_{2m-1}) + 2(y_2 + y_4 + \dots + y_{2m-2})). \quad (9.4)$$

(9.4) formulaga *Simpson formulasi* (yoki *parabolalar formulasi*) deyiladi.

Bu formulaning xatoligi  $|\delta_n| \leq \frac{M_4(b-a)^5}{2880n^4}$  tengsizlik bilan baholanadi,

bu yerda  $M_4 = \max_{a \leq x \leq b} |f''(x)|$ .

*I-misol.*  $\int_0^1 \frac{dx}{1+x^2}$  integralni taqribiy hisoblash usullari bilan

( $n=10$  da) aniqlang.

*Yechish.* Quyidagi jadvalni tuzamiz:

x	0	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,4	0,5	0,6	0,7	0,8	0,9	1
y	1	0,9901	0,9615	0,9174	0,8621	0,8	0,7353	0,6711	0,6098	0,5526	0,5

1) (9.1) va (9.2) formulalar yordamida to'g'ri to'rtburchaklar usuli bilan topamiz:

$$\int_0^1 \frac{dx}{1+x^2} \approx 0,1(1+0,9901+0,9615+0,9174+0,8621+0,8+0,7353+0,6711+0,6098+0,5525) = 0,1 \cdot 8,0998 = 0,80998 \text{ (ortig'i bii'an)},$$

$$\int_0^1 \frac{dx}{1+x^2} \approx 0,1(0,9901+0,9615+0,9174+0,8621+0,8+0,7353+0,6711+0,6098+0,5525+0,5) = 0,1 \cdot 7,5998 = 0,75998 \text{ (kami bii'an)}.$$

2) Trapetsiyalar formulu bilan hisoblaymiz:

$$\begin{aligned} \int_0^1 \frac{dx}{1+x^2} &\approx 0,1 \left( \frac{1+0,5}{2} + 0,9901 + 0,9615 + 0,9174 + 0,8621 + 0,8 + 0,7353 + \right. \\ &\quad \left. + 0,6711 + 0,6098 + 0,5525 \right) = 0,1 \cdot 7,8498 = 0,78498. \end{aligned}$$

3) Simpson formulasi bilan hisoblaymiz:

$$\int_{-1}^1 \frac{dx}{1+x^2} = (1 + 0.5 + 4(0.9901 + 0.9174 + 0.8 + 0.6711 + 0.5525) + \\ + 290.9615 + 0.8621 + 0.7353 + 0.6098) = 0.78539$$

Berilgan integralni aniq qiymatini topamiz:

$$\int_0^1 \frac{dx}{1+x^2} = \arctg x \Big|_0^1 = \frac{\pi}{4} = 0.787571.$$

Taqribiy hisoblashlarning nisbiy va absolut xatoliklarini aniqlaymiz:

To'g'ri to'rtburchaklar (kami bilan)	To'g'ri to'rtburchaklar (ortig'i bilan)	Trapetsiyalar	Parabolalar
3,3%	0.026	3,1%	0.024

Berilgan integralning *Maple* paketida yechimini beramiz.

1) To'g'ri to'rtburchaklar usuli bo'yicha:

> *restart*;

> *with(Student[Calculus1])*;

$$> RiemannSum\left(\frac{1}{1+x^2}, x = 0..1, method = left\right) = \frac{1579799420518583}{1950414208136225}$$

> *evalf(%)*;

$$0.8099814972$$

$$> RiemannSum\left(\frac{1}{1+x^2}, x = 0..1, method = right\right) = \frac{5929114840447087}{7801656832544900}$$

> *evalf(%)*;

$$0.7599814972$$

2) Trapetsiyalar usuli bo'yicha:

> *with(Student[Calculus1])*;

$$> ApproximateInt\left(\frac{1}{1+x^2}, x = 0..1, method = trapzoid\right) = \frac{12248312522521419}{15603313665989800}$$

> *evalf(%)*;

$$0.7849814972$$

3) Simpson formulasi bo'yicha:

> *with(Student[Calculus1])*;

```

> ApproximateInt( 1/(1+x^2), x = 0 .. 1, method = simpson );
5988585315838311774901484536676836463
7624903642650463520301694141655283000
> evalf(%);
0.7853981632

```

#### 7.9.4. Mashqlar

1.  $\int_0^1 e^{-x^2} dx$  aniq integralni 0.001 aniqlikda taqribiy hisoblang: 1) to'g'ri to'rtburchaklar usullari bilan; 2) trapetsiyalar usuli bilan; 3) Simpson formulasi bilan.

# **FOYDALANILGAN ADABIYOTLAR**

---

---

1. David C. Lay. Linear algebra and its applications. Copyrigth, 2012.
2. W.Keith Nicholson. Linear Algebra. Third Echtion. Copyright, 1995.
3. T.S.Blyth, E.F.Robertson. Basic Linear Algebra. Springer-Verlag London Limited. 2007.
4. Erving Kreyszig, Herbert Kreyszig, Edward Normuton. Advanced engineering Mathematics. New York, Copyrigth, 2011.
5. W.Keith Nicholson. Linear algebra with Applications. December.2011. [www.mccc.edu/course/203/documents/student Soliton Monual](http://www.mccc.edu/course/203/documents/student Soliton Monual).
- 6.A.K.Lal. S. Pati. Lekture Notes on Linear Algebra. Februare 10, 2015. <https://www.Conrsehero.com...>MATH 211>.
7. David J.Jeffrey, Robert M.Corbess. Linear Algebra in Maple. [www.apmaths.uwo.ca/~ deffrey/Offprintc/C5106\\_C072](http://www.apmaths.uwo.ca/~ deffrey/Offprintc/C5106_C072).
8. Jr. Thomas. Calculus. Copyright, 2005
9. Izu Vaisman. Analytical Geometry. Coryright, 1997.
10. L.P.Siceloff, G.Wentworth, D.E.Smith. Analytic Geometry. Copyrigt.
11. Additional Topics in Analytic Geometry.  
<http://salkhateeb.kau.edu.sa/.../20section-chapter5-6>
12. Analytic geometry in calculus.  
[http://higheredbcs.wiley.com/.../analytic\\_geometry\\_in\\_calculus](http://higheredbcs.wiley.com/.../analytic_geometry_in_calculus)
13. Plane and sold Analytic Geometry. Copyrigt, 2016,  
[www.forgottenbooks.com](http://www.forgottenbooks.com)
14. Claudio Canuto, Anita Tabacco. Mathematical Analysis I. Sprinder-Verlag Italia, Milan 2008.
15. Claudio Canuto, Anita Tabacco. Mathematical Analysis II. Sprinder-Verlag Italia, Milan 2010.
16. Chapter 11: Sequences and Series  
[https://www.whitman.edu/.../calculus/calculus\\_11\\_Sequences...](https://www.whitman.edu/.../calculus/calculus_11_Sequences...)
17. Hyperbolic functions - Mathcentre  
[www.mathcentre.ac.uk/resources/.../hyperbolicfunctions](http://www.mathcentre.ac.uk/resources/.../hyperbolicfunctions).
18. Understanding and computing limits by means of infinitesimal quantities [kifri.fri.uniza.sk/ojs/index.php/JICMS/article/viewFile/.../598](http://kifri.fri.uniza.sk/ojs/index.php/JICMS/article/viewFile/.../598)

19. J.Stewart. Calculus, Broks/Cole, Cengage Learing, 2012.
20. Complex Numbers - Stewart Calculus  
[www.stewartcalculus.com/data/.../ess\\_at\\_12\\_cn\\_stu.pdf](http://www.stewartcalculus.com/data/.../ess_at_12_cn_stu.pdf)
21. Section 4-5. Partial Fractions  
[www.mhhe.com/.../barnettcat7/.../barnett07cat/ch04/.../bar68...](http://www.mhhe.com/.../barnettcat7/.../barnett07cat/ch04/.../bar68...)
22. Advanced Integration Techniques  
[faculty.swosu.edu/michael.dougherty/book/chapter07](http://faculty.swosu.edu/michael.dougherty/book/chapter07)
23. Lecture 5: Numerical integration [https://web.stanford.edu/.../numerical\\_methods.../lecture5](https://web.stanford.edu/.../numerical_methods.../lecture5)
24. The Newton-Raphson Method - UBC Mathematics  
<https://www.math.ubc.ca/~anstee/.../104newtonmethod.pdf>
25. Gerd Baumann. Mathematics for Engineers I. Munchen, 2010.
26. Wolfgang Ertel. Advanced Mathematics for ingeneers. 2012
27. V.V.Konev. Linear algebra, Vektor algebra, Analitical geometry. TextBook. Tomsk, TPU Press, 2009.
28. А.Б.Соболев,А.Ф.Рыбalko. Математика. Екатеренбург, Часть 1, 2004.
29. Д.Т.Писменный. Конспект лекций по высшей математике: польский курс. – М: Айрис-пресс, 2009.
30. T. Jo‘rayev, A.Sa’dullayev, G.Xudoyberganov, X. Mansurov, A.Vorisov. Oliy matematika asoslari. 1-qism. – T., «O‘zbekiston», NMIU, 1998.
31. Soatov Yo.U. Oliy matematika. I-tom, – T.: «O‘qituvchi», 1992.
32. Xurramov Sh.R. Oliy matematika. Misollar. Nazorat topshiriqlari. 1-qism. – T.: «Fan va texnologiyalar», 2015.
33. В.С.Шипачев. Высшая математика. Базовый курс. – М.: Юрист. 2002. – 447 с.

# JAVOBLAR

## *Matriksalar*

2.  $A = 3X - 4Y + 5Z$ . 3.  $a = 2, b = -4$ . 4.  $1 \times 30, 30 \times 1, 2 \times 15, 15 \times 2, 3 \times 10, 10 \times 3, 5 \times 6, 6 \times 5$

5.  $\begin{pmatrix} 3 & 7 & -1 \\ -4 & 3 & 4 \end{pmatrix}$  6.  $\begin{pmatrix} 3 & -12 \\ -13 & 5 \\ -4 & 23 \end{pmatrix}$  7.  $\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 & -2 \\ 3 & -7 & 6 \\ 2 & -3 & -7 \end{pmatrix}$  8.  $\begin{pmatrix} 2-\nu & -1 & 2 \\ 5 & -3+\nu & 3 \\ -1 & 0 & -2-\nu \end{pmatrix}$

10.  $x = 3, y = 0$ . 11.  $3 \times 5$ . 12.  $\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ b_{11} & b_{22} \end{pmatrix}$  13.  $\begin{pmatrix} 2 & -2 & -4 \\ 8 & 7 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$  14.  $\begin{pmatrix} 10 & -1 \\ -2 & -3 \\ 16 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$

15.  $\begin{pmatrix} 7 & 6 \\ -1 & 10 \\ -2 & 5 \end{pmatrix}$  16.  $\begin{pmatrix} 2 & -1 & 4 \\ -8 & -3 & 13 \\ 2 & 1 & -2 \end{pmatrix}$  17.  $\begin{pmatrix} -8 & 20 \\ -38 & 30 \end{pmatrix}$  18.  $\begin{pmatrix} 35 & 67 \\ 154 & 166 \end{pmatrix}$

19.  $\begin{pmatrix} -12 & 0 \\ -9 & 6 \\ 2 & 5 \end{pmatrix}$  20.  $\begin{pmatrix} 13 & 6 \\ 6 & 5 \end{pmatrix}$  21.  $\begin{pmatrix} 23 & -4 & 6 \\ -4 & 17 & 12 \\ 2 & 4 & 19 \end{pmatrix}$  20.  $\begin{pmatrix} 4 & -34 \\ 0 & 38 \end{pmatrix}$  21.  $\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 20 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$

22.  $I_1 = I_2 = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & a_{12} \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} -1 & a_{22} \\ 6 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ a_{31} & -1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ a_{32} & 1 \end{pmatrix}$

## *Determinantlar*

1.  $\lambda^n \det A$ . 5.  $1, -6, 1) - 2(-2) - 125; 3) 1, 4) 8, -7, 1) - 12; 2) - 243; 3) 64;$
- 4) 4. 8.  $-x^2 - 9 = b(a+b)$ . 10.  $\sin(\alpha - \beta)\sin(\alpha + \beta)$ . 11.  $2\sin\alpha$ . 12.  $-47$ . 13.  $-18$ .
14.  $b^2(b-2)$ . 15.  $a.c$ . 16.  $-2\sin\alpha\sin\beta\sin\gamma$ . 17.  $-\operatorname{tg}\alpha - \operatorname{tg}\beta$ . 18.  $(a-b)(a-c)(b-c)$ .
19.  $a(x-y)(x-z)(z-y)$ . 20.  $a^2(a+3b)$ . 21.  $-xyz$ . 22. 0. 23.  $\cos 2\alpha$ . 4. 63.
25. 100. 26.  $2a - 8b + c + 5d$ . 27.  $-6$ .

## *Matriksalar ustida almashtirishlar*

3.  $ad - bc \neq 0$ . 7.  $B, D$ . 8.  $A^{-1} = \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$  9. 1), 2) 3). 10.  $\frac{1}{3} \begin{pmatrix} -5 & -6 \\ -2 & -3 \end{pmatrix}$

11.  $\frac{1}{22} \begin{pmatrix} 4 & -2 \\ 1 & 5 \end{pmatrix}$  12. 1)  $A = \frac{1}{3} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$  2)  $A = \frac{1}{10} \begin{pmatrix} 3 & -2 \\ 1 & -1 \end{pmatrix}$  3)  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ -1 & 4 \end{pmatrix}$

4)  $A = \frac{1}{2} \begin{pmatrix} -9 & 14 & -3 \\ -4 & 8 & -2 \\ 3 & -4 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$  13.  $\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 5 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$  14. 0. 15.  $-10$

$$16. \frac{1}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 10 & -2 & -3 \\ -6 & 2 & 2 \\ -2 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$17. \frac{1}{6} \begin{pmatrix} 8 & 14 & -10 \\ -4 & -1 & 2 \\ 2 & -4 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$18. \frac{1}{8} \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & 4 & -4 \\ -4 & 6 & -3 & 5 \\ 0 & -4 & 6 & -2 \\ 4 & 2 & -5 & 3 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$19. \begin{pmatrix} 2 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ -4 & 0 & 2 & -1 \\ 2 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ -5 & 1 & 3 & -2 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$20. 1) \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 4 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 3 \end{pmatrix}, \quad 2) \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 2 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 6 & -4 \\ 0 & -3 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$3) \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -3 & 1 & 0 \\ 3 & 2 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 3 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 4 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$4) \text{mavjud emas: } 5) \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -3 & 1 & 0 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 & 2 \\ 0 & 3 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 7 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$6) \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ -2 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 3 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -3 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 4 & 3 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 2 & -3 & 4 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -9 \end{pmatrix}$$

21. 3, 22. 2, 23. 2, 24. 3.

### Chiziqli tenglamalar sistemasi

1. Birgalikda emas. 2. Birgalikda, aniqmas. 3. Birgalikda, aniq. 4. Birgalikda emas.

5.  $x_1 = -1, x_2 = -2, x_3 = -3$ . 6.  $x_1 = 2, x_2 = -2, x_3 = 1$

7.  $x_1 = 1, x_2 = -1, x_3 = -1, x_4 = 1$ . 8.  $x_1 = 2, x_2 = -1, x_3 = -2, x_4 = 1$

9.  $x_1 = 2, x_2 = c+1, x_3 = 2c-1, x_4 = c$ . 10.  $x_1 = 5c_1 - 13c_2 + 3, x_2 = 5c_2 - 8c_1 - 1$ .

$x_3 = c_1, x_4 = c_2$ . 11.  $x_1 = 3, x_2 = 0, x_3 = 6$ . 12.  $x_1 = 1, x_2 = -1, x_3 = 0$ .

13.  $x_1 = 3, x_2 = 4, x_3 = -6$ . 14.  $x_1 = -5, x_2 = -4, x_3 = 0$ . 15.  $x_1 = -5, x_2 = 1, x_3 = 3$ .

16.  $x_1 = -1, x_2 = -6, x_3 = -3$ . 17.  $x_1 = -1, x_2 = 3, x_3 = 2$ . 18.  $x_1 = 3, x_2 = -3, x_3 = 1$ .

19.  $x_1 = 3, x_2 = 2, x_3 = 1$ . 20.  $x_1 = 1, x_2 = 1, x_3 = -1$ . 21.  $x_1 = 3, x_2 = -2$ .

22.  $x_1 = 3, x_2 = -2$ . 23.  $x_1 = 1, x_2 = 2, x_3 = 0$ . 24.  $x_1 = 1, x_2 = -2, x_3 = 2$

25.  $x_1 = -2, x_2 = 1, x_3 = 2$ . 26.  $x_1 = 0, x_2 = \frac{1}{a}, x_3 = 0, a(a-1)(a+2) \neq 0$ .

27.  $x_1 = -c, x_2 = 0, x_3 = c$ . 28.  $x_1 = -15c, x_2 = 11c, x_3 = 14c$ .

29.  $x_1 = 7c, x_2 = -11c, x_3 = -5c$ . 30.  $x_1 = x_2 = x_3 = 0$ . 31.  $x_1 = x_2 = x_3 = x_4 = 0$

32.  $x_1 = -2c, x_2 = 7c, x_3 = 0, x_4 = 3c$ . 33.  $\left(1, 0, -\frac{3}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}\right) (0, 1, 0, -1)$ . 34.  $(1, 0, -2, 3), (0, 1, 1, 2)$

## Vektorlar

- 1.**  $\vec{a} \perp \vec{b}$ . **2.** 22. **5.**  $\overrightarrow{AN} = \frac{\vec{a} + 2\vec{b}}{3}$ . **6.**  $\overrightarrow{NM} = \vec{n} - 2\vec{m}$ . **7.**  $\frac{\vec{a}}{|\vec{a}|} + \frac{\vec{b}}{|\vec{b}|}$ .
- 8.**  $-\frac{1}{2}(\vec{a} + \vec{b}), \frac{1}{2}(\vec{a} - \vec{b})$ . **9.**  $m = 2\sqrt{3}$ . **10.**  $m = 1, n = -3$ . **11.**  $Ip_{\vec{p}_1} \overrightarrow{AB} = 2\sqrt{2}$ ,  
 $Ip_{\vec{p}_1} \overrightarrow{AD} = -\sqrt{2}$ ,  $Ip_{\vec{p}_1} \overrightarrow{DC} = \sqrt{2}$ ,  $Ip_{\vec{p}_1} \overrightarrow{AC} = 0$ . **12.**  $Ip_{\vec{p}_1} \overrightarrow{AB} = 3$ ,  $Ip_{\vec{p}_1} \overrightarrow{BC} = 0$ ,  $Ip_{\vec{p}_1} \overrightarrow{CA} = -3$ ,  
 $Ip_{\vec{p}_1} \overrightarrow{AD} = 3$ ,  $Ip_{\vec{p}_1} \overrightarrow{BD} = -\frac{3}{2}$ ,  $Ip_{\vec{p}_1} \overrightarrow{CE} = -\frac{3}{2}$ . **13.**  $\left\{ \frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2} \right\}$ , **14.**  $\left\{ \frac{2}{3}, \frac{2}{3} \right\}$ , **15.**  $\left\{ \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2} \right\}$ .
- 16.**  $\left\{ \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{3} \right\}$ . **17.**  $\vec{a} = 2\vec{b} + \vec{c}$ ,  $\vec{b} = \frac{\vec{d} - \vec{c}}{2}$ ,  $\vec{c} = \vec{a} - 2\vec{b}$ . **18.**  $\vec{d} = 2\vec{a} - 3\vec{b} + \vec{c}$ .
- 19.**  $\{-7; 17, -12\}; 2) \left\{ \frac{5}{3}, -\frac{7}{3}, \frac{8}{3} \right\}$ . **20.** 1)  $\{-8; -4; 0\}; 2) \{7; -3; 2\}$ . **21.**  $|\vec{a} + \vec{b}| = 6$ ,  $|\vec{a} - \vec{b}| = 14$ .
- 22.**  $\sqrt{10}$ . **23.**  $M(\pm\sqrt{3}; \pm\sqrt{3}, \pm\sqrt{3})$ . **24.**  $\vec{a} = \{2, \pm 2\sqrt{2}, -2\}$ . **25.**  $B(5; -3; -3)$ . **26.**  $A(-3; -1; -3)$ .
- 27.** 1)  $|\overrightarrow{AB}|^o = \left\{ \frac{12}{25}, \frac{3}{5}, -\frac{16}{25} \right\}$ , 2)  $|\overrightarrow{AB}|^o = \left\{ -\frac{4}{13}, -\frac{3}{13}, -\frac{12}{13} \right\}$ . **28.**  $\vec{a}^o = \left\{ -\frac{2}{7}, \frac{6}{7}, \frac{3}{7} \right\}$ . **29.**  $\alpha = -3$ .
- 30.**  $\vec{h} = \left\{ \frac{48}{5}, -\frac{36}{5}, 9 \right\}$ . **31.**  $P = 12$ . **33.**  $O\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{13}{2}\right)$ ,  $R = \frac{\sqrt{130}}{2}$ . **34.**  $M(-3; -5)$
- 35.**  $(-2; 1)$ . **36.**  $D(-3; -7)$ . **37.**  $AD = 7b$ .

## Vektorlarni ko'paytirish

- 1.**  $-\frac{3}{2}$ . **2.**  $-19$ . **3.** 1) 112; 2) 252. **4.** 1)  $-89$ ; 2)  $86$ . **5.** 1)  $m = 1$ ; 2)  $m = 2$ ,  $n = 3$ .
- 6.**  $-\frac{3}{2}$ . **7.**  $\frac{\pi}{2}$ . **8.**  $\frac{\pi}{4}$ . **9.**  $\frac{\pi}{3}$ . **10.** 1)  $\frac{\pi}{3}$ ; 2)  $\pi$ . **11.** 1)  $\frac{21}{13}$ ; 2)  $\frac{261}{13}$ . **12.** 10 (ish.b.).
- 13.**  $\vec{x} = 2\vec{i} - 3\vec{j}$ . **14.**  $\vec{x} = 7\vec{i} + 5\vec{j} + \vec{k}$ . **15.** 1)  $12\vec{e}^1$ ; 2) 132. **16.** 1)  $\frac{3}{2}(y.b)$ ; 2)  $66\sqrt{3}(y.b)$ .
- 17.**  $25\sqrt{3}$ . **18.**  $\pm 15$ . **19.** 1)  $\{9; 9; -3\}$ ; 2)  $\{63, 63, -21\}$ . **20.** 1)  $9\sqrt{2}$ ; 2)  $\frac{49}{2}$ .
- 21.**  $h = \frac{14}{\sqrt{13}}$  (k.b.). **22.**  $\overrightarrow{M} = \{-8; -9; -4\}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{M} = \{1; -4; -7\}$ . **23.** 28.  $\cos\alpha = -\frac{3}{7}$ ,  $\cos\beta = -\frac{6}{7}$ ,  
 $\cos\gamma = \frac{2}{7}$ . **24.**  $\alpha = -9$ . **25.**  $\alpha = \frac{3}{2}$ ,  $\beta = 2$ . **26.** 1)  $\{3; 2\}$ ; 2)  $\{-2; 3\}$ . **27.**  $\{-6; -24; 8\}$ .
- 28.** 1) yo'q; 2) ha. **29.** 1)  $\alpha = \frac{1}{3}$ ; 2)  $\alpha = -3$ . **30.** 1)  $V = 14(h.b.)$ ,  $h = \sqrt{14}(u.b.)$ ; 2)  
 $V = 2(h.b.)$ ,  $h = 3\sqrt{2}(u.b.)$ . **31.** 1) o'ng uchlik,  $V = 12(h.b.)$ ; 2) chap uchlik,  $V = 27(h.b.)$ .

## Tekislikdag'i to'g'ri chiziq

- 1.** 1)  $k = -\frac{3}{4}$ ,  $a = 4$ ,  $b = 3$ ; 2)  $k = \frac{1}{3}$ ,  $a = -2$ ,  $b = \frac{2}{3}$ ; 3)  $k = \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $a = 5$ ,  $b = -\frac{5}{2}$ ;

$$4) k = -\frac{3}{5}, a = \frac{5}{2}, b = \frac{3}{2}; 1) 3x + 4y + 6 = 0; 2) 3x + y + 9 = 0; 3) x + 2 = 0;$$

$$4) x + y - 5 = 0; 3) 2va3. .4. 1) M_1(1;2), \varphi = 45^\circ; 2) M_2(-1), \varphi = 90^\circ;$$

$$3) M_0 \in \emptyset, \varphi = 0; 4) M_0(2;2), \varphi = 45^\circ; 5. 1) m = -6, n \neq 3 \text{ va } m = 6, n \neq -3.$$

$$2) m = -6, n = 3 \text{ va } m = 6, n = -3; 3) m = 0, n - \text{chekli son.} 6. 1) m = -\frac{3}{2} da \parallel.$$

$$m = \frac{2}{3} da \perp; 2) m = 4da \parallel, m = -9 da \perp. 7. (1.6) 8. x - y - 2 = 0 \text{ va } x - 4y + 4 = 0$$

$$9. 3x + 2y - 11 = 0; 10. x - 5y - 2 = 0; 11. 12x + 9y - 17 = 0; 12. 5x - y + 3 = 0,$$

$$x + 5y + 11 = 0; 13. 3x + y - 4 = 0, x + 5y + 8 = 0, 3x + y + 10 = 0, x + 5y - 6 = 0.$$

$$14. M(4;4), \varphi = \frac{\pi}{2}; 15. 3x - 3y - 8 = 0; 16. 3x + 4y - 12 = 0,$$

$$17. x + 2y - 7 = 0, 7x + 2y - 37 = 0, 5x - 2y + 1 = 0; 18. y = 2x$$

$$19. x - y + 7 = 0, 7x + 4y - 6 = 0, 6x + 5y + 9 = 0; 20. 2x + y + 9 = 0, x - y - 3 = 0$$

$$21. 29x - 2y + 33 = 0; 22. 2x - 3y + 8 = 0; 23. 29(y;b); 24. \frac{23}{10}(u;b); 25. 6\sqrt{2}(u;b)$$

$$26. x - 2 = 0, 3x - 4y + 10 = 0; 27. y - 3 = 6, 4x + y + 5 = 0; 8. (-12.5).$$

### Tekistikdagagi ikkinchi tartibli chiziqlar

$$1. 1) (x+1)^2 + (y-3)^2 = 36; 2) (x+3)^2 + (y-5)^2 = 50; 3) (x+2)^2 + (y-4)^2 = 2;$$

$$4) (x-4)^2 + (y+4)^2 = 16, (x-20)^2 + (y+20)^2 = 400; 5) (x-2)^2 + (y+1)^2 = 1.$$

$$2. 1) M_1(-4;7), R = 7; 2) M_0(-2;3), R = 4; 3) M_0\left(\frac{1}{2}; -1\right), R = \frac{3}{2}; 4) M_0\left(-\frac{3}{2}; \frac{7}{2}\right), R = 4.$$

3. 1) aylanada; 2) aylana ichkarisida; 3) aylanada; 4) aylana ichkarisida.

$$4. 5\sqrt{2}(u.b). 5. (x-2)^2 + \left(y - \frac{3}{2}\right)^2 = \frac{25}{4}. 6. (x-5)^2 + (y-1)^2 = 13. 7. M_0(3;2),$$

$$R = 5. 8. 0 < k < \frac{8}{15}, k_1 = 0 \text{ va } k_2 = \frac{8}{15}. 9. y = 0 \text{ va } 4x - 3y = 0.$$

$$10. 1) \begin{cases} x = 8(1 + \cos t), \\ y = 8\sin t, t \in [0;2\pi] \end{cases}; 2) \begin{cases} x = 2\cos t, \\ y = 2(1 + \sin t), t \in [0;2\pi] \end{cases}; 3) \begin{cases} x = 1 + \sqrt{2} \cos t, \\ y = 1 + \sqrt{2} \sin t, t \in [0;2\pi] \end{cases}.$$

$$11. 1) \frac{x^2}{36} + \frac{y^2}{100} = 1; 2) \frac{x^2}{24} + \frac{y^2}{49} = 1; 3) \frac{x^2}{36} + \frac{y^2}{81} = 1; 4) \frac{x^2}{16} + \frac{y^2}{25} = 1.$$

12.  $12(kvh)$  13.  $c + y + 5 = 0$  va  $x - y - 5 = 0$ , 14.  $\frac{32}{5}(ab)$ .

15.  $M\left(-\frac{15\sqrt{2}}{4}, \frac{\sqrt{126}}{4}\right)$ ,  $M_1\left(-\frac{15\sqrt{2}}{4}, -\frac{\sqrt{126}}{4}\right)$ , 16.  $M(3,0)$ , 17.  $16x^2 + 25y^2 = 400$ .

18. 1)  $\begin{cases} x = 5 \cos t, \\ y = 4 \sin t, t \in [0; 2\pi] \end{cases}$ , 2)  $\begin{cases} x = 5 \cos t, \\ y = 12 \sin t, t \in [0; 2\pi] \end{cases}$ , 19.  $\left(4; \frac{3}{2}\right)$ ,  $(3,2)$ .

20. 1)  $\frac{y^2}{9} - \frac{x^2}{16} = 1$ ; 2)  $\frac{y^2}{144} - \frac{x^2}{25} = 1$ ; 3)  $\frac{y^2}{16} - \frac{x^2}{9} = 1$ ; 4)  $\frac{y^2}{25} - \frac{x^2}{24} = 1$ .

21. 1)  $\frac{x^2}{24} - \frac{y^2}{8} = 1$ ; 2)  $\frac{x^2}{8} - \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$ ; 3)  $\frac{x^2}{12} - \frac{y^2}{27} = 1$ ; 4)  $\frac{x^2}{24} - \frac{y^2}{18} = 1$ , 22.  $\frac{2\pi}{3}$ .

23.  $\sqrt{2}$ , 24.  $x^2 - y^2 = 6$ , 25.  $\frac{x^2}{4} - \frac{y^2}{12} = 1$ , 26.  $y = \frac{-3x + 10}{x - 2}$ , 27.  $y' = -\frac{29}{9x'}$ .

28. 1)  $x = -\frac{1}{16}y^2 + \frac{1}{2}y$ ; 2)  $y = \frac{1}{16}x^2 - x + 5$ , 29. 1)  $A(-4,1)$ ,  $y = 1$ ; 2)  $A(2,3)$ ,  $x = 2$ .

30. 1)  $x^2 - y^2 = 1$ - giperbola; 2)  $y' = \frac{9}{2}x$ -parabola; 3) giperbolaning pastgi yarim tekislikdagi tarmog'i; 4) giperbolaning chap yarim tekislikdagi tarmog'i.

33.  $\frac{x'^2}{4} + \frac{y'^2}{9} = 1$ , 34.  $\frac{x'^2}{2} - y'^2 = 1$ , 36.  $x - 3y + 12 = 0$ . (Ko'rsatma, urinma

tenglamalari:  $\frac{xx_0}{a^2} + \frac{yy_0}{b^2} = 1$ - ellips,  $\frac{xx_0}{a^2} - \frac{yy_0}{b^2} = 1$ - giperbola.

35.  $y_0 = p(x + x_0)$ - parabola, 37.  $4x + y - 4 = 0$ , 37.  $2\sqrt{5}x - 3y + 4 = 0$ , 38.  $2x - y - 16 = 0$ .

### Qutb koordinatalarda chiziqlar

1. 4)  $\left(2; \frac{\pi}{5}\right)$ ,  $B\left(2; \frac{5\pi}{6}\right)$ , 2.  $4(1; -\sqrt{3})$ ,  $B\left(-\frac{1}{2}; \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$ , 3. 7 b, 4.  $S = \frac{1}{2}r_1 r_2 \sin(\phi_2 - \phi_1)$ , 5.  $4 \cdot y \cdot b$

6.  $64 \cdot y \cdot b$ , 7. 1)  $x^2 + \left(y - \frac{3}{2}\right)^2 = \frac{9}{4}$ ; 2)  $\left(x - \frac{5}{2}\right)^2 + y^2 = \frac{25}{4}$ ; 3)  $(x^2 + y^2)^2 = 2xy$ ,

4)  $(x^2 + y^2)^2 = 4(x^2 - y^2)$ , 5)  $x^2 = 4(1 - y)$ ; 6)  $y^2 = 3(3 + 2x)$ ; 7)  $\frac{(x + \frac{3}{8})^2}{25} + \frac{y^2}{16} = \frac{1}{64}$ ,

8)  $\frac{x^2}{16} - \frac{(y - 5)^2}{9} = \frac{13}{3}$ , 8. 1)  $r = \frac{5}{\sin \varphi}$ ; 2)  $r = \frac{1}{2 \cos \varphi - \sin \varphi}$ ; 3)  $r = \frac{4 \sin \varphi}{\cos^2 \varphi}$ ; 4)

$r^2 = \frac{a^2}{\cos 2\varphi}$ , 5)  $r = 2a \cos \varphi$ , 6)  $r^2 = \frac{2}{\sin 2\varphi}$ , 7)  $r = \frac{16}{1 - \frac{9}{25} \cos^2 \varphi}$ , 9)  $r = \frac{-4}{1 - \frac{10}{9} \cos^2 \varphi}$ .

9. 1) ellips; 2) giperbola; 3) parabola; 4) ellips.

### Tekislik

1.  $2x - y + 3z - 14 = 0$ . 2.  $2x - 3y + 4z + 20 = 0$ . 3.  $2x - 3y + 5z + 10 = 0$ .

4.  $x + 3y - 4z - 21 = 0$ . 5. 1)  $2y + 3z = 0$ ; 2)  $y + 1 = 0$ ; 3)  $z - 4 = 0$ ;

4)  $x + z - 3 = 0$ ; 5)  $22x + 14y - 5z = 0$ . 6. 1)  $2x - z = 0$ ; 2)  $x - 3 = 0$ ; 3)  $y + 3 = 0$ ;

4)  $x + 3z + 4 = 0$ ; 5)  $8x - y + 6z = 0$ . 7.  $A(-3;0;0), B(0;-6;0), C(0;0;2)$ . 1)

8.  $a = -15, b = -10, c = 6$ . 9.  $x + y + z - 4 = 0$ . 10.  $x + 3y + z - 15 = 0$ .

11. 1)  $x + 3y - z - 6 = 0$ ; 2)  $x - y - z = 0$ . 12.  $x + y + z - 6 = 0$ .

13.  $x + y - 2z = 0$ . 14.  $x - 2y - 3z + 3 = 0$ . 15. 1)  $2x - 5y + z - 15 = 0$ ;

2)  $2x + 4y + 9z - 21 = 0$ . 16.  $x - y - 2z + 5 = 0$ . 17.  $\frac{x}{11} + \frac{y}{11} + \frac{z}{11} = 1$ ,  
 $\frac{9}{9} = \frac{-2}{2} = \frac{6}{6}$

$\frac{9}{11}x - \frac{2}{11}y + \frac{6}{11}z - 1 = 0$ . 18.  $\frac{x}{-6} + \frac{y}{7} + \frac{z}{7} = 1$ ;  $-\frac{7}{11}x + \frac{6}{11}y + \frac{6}{11}z - \frac{42}{11} = 0$ .

19. 1)  $45^\circ$ ; 2)  $90^\circ$ ; 3)  $90^\circ$ ; 4)  $\arccos(0,4)$ . 20.  $m = -\frac{6}{5}, n = -\frac{15}{2}$ . 2)  $m = 3, n = -4$

21. 1)  $m = 13$ ; 2)  $m = 1$ . 22. 1) a)  $x - 2y - 3z - 4 = 0$ ; b)  $2x + 3y + z - 8 = 0$ ;

2) a)  $2x + 3y + 4z - 3 = 0$ ; b)  $4x + y - 7z + 19 = 0$ ; 3) a)  $5x + 7y + 3 = 0$ ; b)  $x - z + 7 = 0$ ;

c)  $5x + 7z - 46 = 0$ . 23.  $7x + 14y - 2z + 6 = 0$ . 24.  $x - y + z + 1 = 0$

25.  $x + 2y + \sqrt{5}z - 2 = 0$  va  $x + 2y - \sqrt{5}z - 2 = 0$ . 26. 1)  $M(-2;1;2)$ ; 2)  $M(2,-1;1)$ . 27. 4(b)

28.  $M(-15;0;0)$  va  $M(1;0;0)$ . 29.  $2x - y - 2z = 0$  va  $2x - y - 2z - 18 = 0$ . 30. 8(h.b.).

31.  $-2$ . 32.  $-3$ . 33.  $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{6}$ .

### Fazodagi to'g'ri chiziq

1. 1)  $\frac{x-1}{2} = \frac{y-1}{3} = \frac{z+2}{-1}$ ; 2)  $\frac{x-2}{0} = \frac{y+3}{1} = \frac{z+1}{0}$ ; 3)  $\frac{x-2}{3} = \frac{y+1}{1} = \frac{z+2}{-2}$

2. 1)  $\frac{x-2}{4} = \frac{y+3}{1} = \frac{z-2}{3}$ ; 2)  $\frac{x-2}{2} = \frac{y+3}{3} = \frac{z-2}{-1}$ ; 3)  $\frac{x-2}{-11} = \frac{y+3}{6} = \frac{z-2}{-7}$ .

3.  $\frac{x}{-1} = \frac{y}{2} = \frac{z-2}{0}$ . 4.  $\frac{x+1}{1} = \frac{y-2}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{z+3}{-1}$ . 5. 1)  $\begin{cases} x + 4y - 7 = 0 \\ x + z - 1 = 0 \end{cases}$ . 2)  $\begin{cases} 3x - 2y - 7 = 0 \\ 2y + 3z + 1 = 0 \end{cases}$ .

6.  $\frac{x-2}{-5} = \frac{y-2}{-3} = \frac{z+1}{4}$ . 7. 1)  $x = 13t, y = 1 + 19t, z = 2 + 28t$ . 2)  $x = t, y = 1 - 3t, z = -2t$ .

$$8. 1) \frac{x}{1} = \frac{y-7}{2} = \frac{z-5}{2}; \quad 2) \frac{x}{1} = \frac{y+1}{2} = \frac{z-2}{3}. \quad 9. \frac{x+1}{2} = \frac{y-2}{-1} = \frac{z-3}{0}. \quad 10. \frac{x+3}{-5} = \frac{y}{1} = \frac{z-4}{-3}$$

$$11. 1) \varphi = \frac{\pi}{4}; \quad 2) \omega = \frac{\pi}{2}. \quad 12. 1) \frac{x+2}{-5} = \frac{y-3}{1} = \frac{z+1}{3}; \quad 2) \frac{x+2}{6} = \frac{y-3}{16} = \frac{z+1}{17}$$

$$13. \frac{x-1}{1} = \frac{y+1}{3} = \frac{z-2}{2}. \quad 14. 1) \text{parallel}; \quad 2) \text{ayqash}. \quad 15. 1) \varphi = \frac{\pi}{4}; \quad 2) \omega = \frac{\pi}{6}.$$

16. 1) parallel; 2) to'g'ri chiziq tekisligida yotadi. 17. 1)  $M(3;2;1)$ ; 2)  $M(2;4;6)$ .

$$18. 1) \frac{x-4}{1} = \frac{y-5}{-2} = \frac{z+6}{0}; \quad 2) \frac{x-4}{1} = \frac{y-5}{-1} = \frac{z+6}{1}. \quad 19. 1) m=3, n=-23; \quad 2) m=12,$$

$$n=-12. \quad 20. 1) 2x+3y+4z-1=0; \quad 2) 4x-y-2z-7=0; \quad 3) z+1=0.$$

$$21. 3x+5y-2z-9=0. \quad 22. (-2,0,-3). \quad 23. M(2,3;4). \quad 24. 5x-2y+2z+5=0.$$

$$25. 8x+2y-9z+12=0. \quad 26. 1) \frac{\sqrt{102}}{10} (\text{u.b.}); \quad 2) \frac{\sqrt{41}}{3} (\text{u.b.})$$

### *Ikkinchı tartibli sırtlar*

$$1. 1) (x-3)^2 + (y+1)^2 + (z-1)^2 = 21; \quad 2) (x-3)^2 + (y+5)^2 + (z+2)^2 = 56$$

$$2. 1) M\left(-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}\right), R = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}; \quad 2) M(3, -4, -5), R = 5. \quad 3. 1) x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 9.$$

$$4. x^2 + z^2 = 10y. \quad 5. \frac{x^2+y^2}{9} + \frac{z^2}{25} = 1. \quad 6. \frac{y^2+z^2}{16} - \frac{x^2}{9} = -1. \quad 7. 1) 4y^4 - x^4 - 4z^2 = 0.$$

$$z = -\frac{x^2+y^2}{2}, \quad 2) \frac{x^2}{16} - \frac{y^2+z^2}{25} = 1, \quad \frac{y^2}{25} - \frac{x^2+z^2}{16} = -1. \quad 3) \frac{y^2}{64} + \frac{x^2+z^2}{16} = 1,$$

$$\frac{x^2+y^2}{64} + \frac{z^2}{16} = 1. \quad 8. \quad x^2 + y^2 - z^2 = 0. \quad 9. 1) m \neq 0 \text{ va } m \geq -\frac{1}{4}; \quad 2) m = 0. \quad 10. 1) \text{ellips};$$

2) giperbol; 3) parabola; 4) ruqta. 11.  $y^2 + z^2 - 2x^2 = -6$  (ikki pallali giperboleoid).

12. 1)  $M_1(3;4;-2), M_2(6, -2, 2); \quad 2) M(4, -3, 2). \quad 13. 1) \text{ikki pallali giperboloid}; \quad 2) \text{sfera}; \quad 3) \text{elliptik paraboloid}; \quad 4) \text{aylanish ellipsoidi}; \quad 5) \text{giperbolik silindr}; \quad 6) \text{giperbolik paraboloid}; \quad 7) \text{ikki pallali giperboloid}; \quad 8) \text{doiraviy silindr}.$

### *Haqiqiy sonlar*

$$1. 1) A \cap B = \{4\}, \quad A \cup B = \{1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6\}, \quad A / B = \{1, 2, 3\}, \quad B / A = \{5, 6\},$$

$$2) A \cap B = \{1, 4, 8\}, \quad A \cup B = \{1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9\}, \quad A / B = \{3\}, \quad B / A = \{2, 5, 7, 9\};$$

$$3) A \cap B = \{4\}, \quad A \cup B = \{-5, 3, 4\}, \quad A / B = \{-5\}, \quad B / A = \{3\}.$$

$$2. 1) A \cap B = \emptyset, \quad A \cup B = N. \quad 3. A \cap B = \text{barcha } 10 \text{ ga bo'linadigan sonlar}.$$

$$6. 1) A = \{1, 2, 3, 4\}; \quad 2) A = (1, 2, 3). \quad 7. 1) \left\{ \frac{7}{6}, \frac{1}{3} \right\}; \quad 2) \emptyset; \quad 3) \{-1, 0\}; \quad 4) \{-\infty, 2\}.$$

8. 1)  $(-\infty; 1] \cup [3, \infty)$ ; 2)  $(3, 4)$ ; 3)  $[-\infty; -1]$ ; 4)  $\{-1, 0\}$ ; 4)  $\{-\infty, 2\}$  9. 1)  $0, -5$ ;

2) 0. mavjud emas.

### Sonli ketma-ketliklar

1. 1)  $x_n = \frac{1}{3n-1}$ ; 2)  $x_n = \frac{5^n}{n!}$ ; 3)  $x_n = \cos n\pi$ ; 4)  $x_n = 3 + 2(-1)^n$ ; 2. 1); 2); 4); 6).

3. 2), 5)-monoton, 1), 3), 4), 6)-qat'iy monoton. 6. 1)  $-\frac{1}{2}$ ; 2) 9; 3)  $\infty$ ; 4) 8; 5) 4;

6) 2; 7)  $\frac{1}{5}$ ; 8)  $-\frac{5}{2}$ ; 9) 0; 10)  $-\frac{5}{2}$ ; 11)  $-\frac{4}{3}$ ; 12)  $\infty$ ; 14)  $\infty$ ; 15) 1; 16) 0;

17) -3; 18)  $\frac{1}{2}$ ; 19)  $\frac{1}{6}$ ; 20)  $\frac{1}{4}$ ; 21) 0; 22)  $-\frac{3}{2}$ ; 23)  $\frac{4}{3}$ ; 24)  $\frac{1}{36}$ ; 25)  $-\frac{1}{2}$ ; 26) 2;

27)  $\frac{1}{e}$ ; 28)  $\frac{1}{e^4}$ ; 29)  $e^3$ ; 30)  $e^2$ .

### Bir o'zgaruvchining funksiyasi

1. 1)  $(-\infty; -2) \cup (-2; +\infty)$ ; 2)  $(-\infty, -3) \cup (-3, -2) \cup (-2, +\infty)$ ; 3)  $[-2, 2]$ ; 4)  $(-2, 1) \cup (1, +\infty)$

5) 4)  $(-\infty; 2) \cup (9; 10)$ ; 6)  $\left[-1, -\frac{1}{2}\right) \cup \left(-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right) \cup \left(\frac{1}{2}, 1\right]$ ; 7)  $\{7; 10\}$ ; 8)  $\left[-\frac{1}{2}, +\infty\right)$ ; 9)  $\{2\}$

10)  $(2; +\infty)$ ; 11)  $\emptyset$ ; 12)  $(2; 3]$ ; 13)  $(10, +\infty)$ ; 14)  $(2n\pi; (2n+1)\pi), n \in \mathbb{Z}$ ; 15)  $\left[6, \frac{2}{3}\right)$

16)  $[3; 6) \cup (6; 7]$ ; 17)  $\left[-\frac{3}{4}, \frac{3}{4}\right]$ ; 18)  $[-5; 0) \cup (0; 1]$ ; 19)  $(-\infty; 1) \cup (1, 2) \cup (2; +\infty)$

20)  $(-3; 2)$ ; 2. 1)  $[-2, +\infty)$ ; 2)  $[2, +\infty)$ ; 3)  $[-7, -3]$ ; 4)  $[-\sqrt{2}; \sqrt{2}]$ ; 5)  $[0, +\infty)$ ; 6)  $(1, 3]$ ,

7)  $[0; 3]$ ; 8)  $\left(-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$ ; 9)  $\left[-\frac{1}{5}, +\infty\right)$ ; 10)  $\{-1\} \cup \{1\}$ ; 11)  $(0; 5]$ ; 12)  $(0; 2]$ . 3. 1) 3;

1)  $-\frac{4}{3^{1/4}}$ ; 3)  $-\frac{x^3}{3^x}$ ; 4)  $\frac{3^x}{x^3}$ . 4. 1)  $\left(-\infty, \frac{5}{2}\right)$  da kamayadi,  $\left(\frac{5}{2}, +\infty\right)$  da o'sadi;

2)  $(-\infty; +\infty)$  da o'sadi; 3)  $(-\infty; 0) \cup (0; +\infty)$  da kamayadi; 4)  $(-\infty; +\infty)$  da kamayadi. 5. 1) toq; 2) juft; 3) juft; 4) umumiy ko'rinishda; 5) toq, 6) toq;

7) juft; 8) toq; 9) toq; 10) juft. 6. 1)  $M = n, m = k$ ; 2)  $M = 4, m = -4$ .

3)  $M = \sqrt{2}, m = -\sqrt{2}$ ; 4)  $M = \sqrt{5}, m = -\sqrt{5}$ ; 5)  $M = 1, m = \frac{1}{2}$ ; 6)  $M = 1, m = 6$ .

7. 1) chegaralangan; 2) qat'iy monoton; 3) qat'iy monoton; 4) monoton.

$$8. 1) 6\pi; 2) \frac{\pi}{2}; 3) 4\pi; 4) \frac{\pi}{2}; 5) \pi; 6) 2\pi; 7) \frac{\pi}{2}; 8) \frac{\pi}{3}; 9) 12\pi; 10) 6\pi.$$

$$9. 1) y = \frac{x-5}{3}; 2) y = \frac{x}{1-x}; 3) y = 3^{x-4}; 4) y = \frac{1}{3} \arcsin \frac{x}{2}.$$

$$10. i) f(g(x)) = 3x^3 + 1, \quad g(f(x)) = (3x+1)^3; \quad ii) f(g(x)) = \sin|x|, \quad g(f(x)) = |\sin x|; 3)$$

$$f(g(x)) = 5 - x, \quad g(f(x)) = \frac{x}{3x-1}; \quad 4) f(g(x)) = x^3, \quad g(f(x)) = 3x.$$

$$13. A; C; D. 14. A; B. 15. 1) y = x^2 + 1, 2) \frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{4} = 1.$$

### Funksiyaning limiti

$$2. f(x_0 - 0) = 2, \quad f(x_0 + 0) = 3; 2) f(x_0 - 0) = 0, \quad f(x_0 + 0) = +\infty; 3) f(x_0 - 0) = 2,$$

$$f(x_n - 0) = 0; \quad 4) f(x_n + 0) = \frac{1}{5}, \quad f(x_n + 0) = 1. 5. 1) 8; 2) 0; 3) \frac{3}{2}; 4) \frac{1}{3}; 5) \frac{4}{3}; 6) 2;$$

$$7) -\frac{1}{12}; 8) \frac{1}{3}; 9) -1; 10) +\infty; 11) -2; 12) -1; 13) -\frac{4}{3}; 14) -3; 15) 0; 16) +\infty;$$

$$17) -\frac{1}{4}; 18) 2; 19) 0; 20) \frac{2}{25}; 21) 2; 22) 0; 23) 1; 24) -\frac{3}{2}; 25) \frac{3}{4}; 26) \frac{1}{2}; 27) 6\sqrt{2};$$

$$28) \frac{\sqrt{2}}{8}; 29) 0; 30) 0; 31) \frac{1}{\pi}; 32) \frac{1}{\pi}; 33) -1; 34) \frac{1}{2}; 35) e^{-1}; 36) e; 37) +\infty; 38) 0;$$

$$39) e^2; 40) e^{-1}; 41) e; 42) e^{\frac{1}{2}}; 43) e; 44) e; 45) 1; 37) 3; 46) \frac{1}{2}; 47) 4; 48) 1.$$

$$6. 1) \frac{2}{3}; 2) \frac{1}{2}; 3) -1; 4) \ln 3; 5) 1; 6) 5; 7) \frac{\ln 3}{2}; 8) 2; 9) \frac{2}{3}; 10) \frac{1}{6}; 11) 1; 12) 2;$$

$$13) \frac{1}{2}; 14) \frac{1}{2} \ln \frac{9}{5}; 15) -\frac{1}{4}; 16) -\frac{1}{2}; 17) \frac{1}{2}; 18) -9; 19) 3; 20) \frac{2}{\pi}; 21) 0;$$

$$22) \ln 2; 23) -1; 24) \frac{3}{2}.$$

### Funksiyaning uzlucksizligi

4. 1) -3,3; 2) -1. 5. 1) ikkinchi tur uzelish nuqtasi; 2) birinchi tur (bartaraf qilinadigan) uzelish nuqtasi; 3) birinchi tur uzelish (sakrash) nuqtasi; 4) ikkinchi tur uzelish nuqtasi; 6. 1)  $x = 0$  birinchi tur (bartaraf qilinadigan) uzelish nuqtasi; 2)

$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi (n \in \mathbb{Z})$  birinchi tur (bartaraf qilinadigan) uzelish nuqtasi. 7. 1)  $x = -3$  da ikkinchi tur uzelishga ega; 2) uzlucksiz. 8. 1) [4,5]da uzlucksiz, [0,2]da

$x = 1$  - ikkinchi tur uzelishga ega,  $| -3; 1 |$  da  $x = -3, x = 1$  - ikkinchi tur uzelishga ega; 2) hech bir kesmada aniqlanmagan. **10.1**)  $\ln a$ ; 2)  $m$ .

### Funksiyaning hosilasi va differensiali

$$1. 1) f'(x) = \frac{3}{2\sqrt{3x-1}}, \quad 2) f'(x) = \frac{5}{(1-5x)^3}; \quad 3) f'(x) = -\frac{2}{\sin^2 2x}; \quad 4) f'(x) = 2sh2x.$$

$$2. 1) -3; \quad 2) -4; \quad 3) 4; \quad 4) -\frac{1}{2} \quad 3. 1) -3, 3; \quad 2) 0, 2; \quad 3) 1, -2x+3; \quad 4) -1, 1.$$

$$4. t_1 = 1, t_2 = 3. \quad 5. 1) t = 2c; \quad 2) t = 4c. \quad 6. I = 12a.$$

### Differensiallash qoidalari va formulalari

$$1. 1) y' = 12x^3 - x^2; \quad 2) y' = x^5 + 12x^3 - 2; \quad 3) y' = -\frac{1}{x\sqrt{x}} + 7x^2\sqrt{x} + \frac{4}{x^{\frac{3}{2}}x^2};$$

$$4) y' = -\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}} + \frac{3}{x^2} - \frac{1}{x^4}, \quad 5) y' = \frac{xe^x(x-1) + e^{-x}(x+2)}{x^3}; \quad 6) y' = \frac{2 \cdot 6^x \ln 3}{(2^x - 3^x)^2}.$$

$$7) y' = \frac{\ln^2 x - \ln x - 1}{(\ln x - 1)^2}; \quad 8) y' = \frac{2e^x(x \ln x - 1)}{x(\ln x - e^x)^2}; \quad 9) y' = -\frac{2 \sin x}{(1 - \cos x)^2}; \quad 10) y' = \frac{2}{1 - \sin 2x}.$$

$$11) y' = \frac{4}{\sin^2 2x}; \quad 12) y' = \frac{x^2 + 2}{(x \cos x + \sin x)^2}; \quad 13) y' = -\left(\frac{x}{x \operatorname{sh} x - c x}\right)^2; \quad 14) y' = -\frac{4}{\operatorname{sh}^2 2x};$$

$$15) y' = -\frac{1}{x \ln^2 x}; \quad 16) y' = -\frac{3}{x \ln 10}; \quad 17) y' = -\frac{3x}{\sqrt{4 - 3x^2}}; \quad 18) y' = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{x - x^2}};$$

$$19) y' = -2 \sin 2x. \quad 20) y' = \frac{1}{x^2 - 9}; \quad 21) y' = \arcsin x; \quad 22) y' = \frac{2e^x(e^x - 1)}{e^{2x} + 1}.$$

$$23) y' = \frac{3^x \ln 3}{1 - 9^x}; \quad 24) y' = \frac{1}{3}; \quad 25) y' = (1 - tg 3x)^2; \quad 26) y' = -6e^{-3x} \sin 3x. \quad 27) y' = \frac{\sqrt{e^x - 1}}{2}.$$

$$28) y' = -\frac{1}{\cos x}; \quad 29) y' = -\frac{x}{\sqrt{6x - 4 - x^2}}; \quad 30) y' = \frac{x^3 + x - 1}{(x^2 + 2)^2}. \quad 2. 1) y' = -\frac{2}{(1+x)^2}; \quad 2)$$

$$y' = -\frac{1}{x}, \quad 3) y' = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{4 - x^2}}; \quad 4) y' = -\frac{3}{x^2 + 9}. \quad 3. 1) 2.0125, \quad 2) 1.009. \quad 3) 0.9942.$$

$$4) 27.351. \quad 4. 1) 2.03; \quad 2) 0.97; \quad 3) 0.31; \quad 4) 1.01. \quad 5. 1) dy = \ln x dx, \quad 2) dy = \frac{1 - \ln x}{x^2} dx.$$

$$3) dy = -2 \sin 4x dx; \quad 4) dy = 3ax \sin^2 x \cos x dx. \quad 5) dy = -\sin x 3^{x-1} \ln 3 dx,$$

$$6) dy = -3tgx \ln^2 \cos x dx. \quad 6. 1) y''' = 24x(5x^2 - 3). \quad 2) y''' = e^{2x}(2 \cos x - 4 \sin x).$$

$$3) y'' = \frac{4}{(1+x^2)^2}, \quad 4) y'' = \frac{2}{x} - 7, 1) \sin \frac{n\pi}{2}; \quad 2) n \sin \frac{n\pi}{2}; \quad 3) -n(n-1) \sin \frac{n\pi}{2}; \quad 4) n(n-1).$$

$$8. 1) y' = -\frac{b^2 x}{a^2 y}, \quad 2) y' = \frac{x^2 + y}{y^2 - x}, \quad 3) y' = \frac{y(1-x)}{x(y-1)}, \quad 4) y' = -\frac{2x + y \sin(xy)}{x \sin(xy)}.$$

$$5) y' = -\frac{3}{e^x + x}, \quad 6) y' = -\frac{y \cos x + \sin y}{x \cos y + \sin x}. \quad 9. 1) \frac{3}{4t}; \quad 2) -\frac{1}{a \sin^3 t}; \quad 3) \frac{1+t^2}{4t}; \quad 4) -\sqrt{1-t^2}$$

$$10. 1) 3x - 3y + 2 = 0, 3x + 3y + 4 = 0; \quad 2) x + y - \pi = 0,$$

$$x - y - \pi = 0; \quad 3) 5x - y - 4 = 0, x + 5y - 6 = 0; \quad 4) 5x + 4y - 25 = 0, 20x - 25y + 64 = 0;$$

$$5) x - y = 0, \quad x + y - 4 = 0; \quad 6) 4x + 2y - 3 = 0, 2x - 4y + 1 = 0$$

### Differensial hisobining asosiy teoremlari

$$1. 1) c = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}; \quad 2) c = \frac{3\pi}{4}; \quad 3) y \neq q; \quad 4) y \neq q. \quad 2. 1) c = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}; \quad 2) c = \ln(e-1); \quad 3) c = e-1;$$

$$4) c = \frac{1}{2}; \quad 3. 1) \left(-\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{5}{4}\right); \quad 2) \left(\frac{5}{4}, \frac{3}{2}\right) \quad 4. 1) c = \frac{\pi}{8}; \quad 2) c = \frac{3}{2} \quad 6. 1) -\pi; \quad 2) \frac{1}{3}; \quad 3) 1;$$

$$4) 0; \quad 5) 0; \quad 6) 2; \quad 7) \frac{1}{2}; \quad 8) -\frac{1}{4}; \quad 9) 3; \quad 10) -3; \quad 11) 0; \quad 12) 0; \quad 13) 1; \quad 14) e; \quad 15) e^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$16) e^{-x}; \quad 17) 1; \quad 18) 3e. \quad 7. 1) P(x) = 19 - 11(x+2) - (x+2)^2 + (x+2)^3;$$

$$2) P(x) = 4 + 13(x-2) + 12(x-2)^2 + 6(x-2)^3 + (x-2)^4;$$

$$8. 1) 2 + \frac{1}{4}(x-3) - \frac{1}{64}(x-3)^2 + \frac{1}{512}(x-3)^3 - \frac{5(x-3)^4}{128\sqrt{(1+c)^7}}, \quad c = x_0 + \theta(x - x_0), \quad 0 < \theta < 1,$$

$$2) -\frac{1}{2} - \frac{(x+2)}{4} - \frac{(x+2)^2}{8} - \frac{(x+2)^3}{16} + \frac{(x+2)^4}{c}, \quad c = x_0 + \theta(x - x_0), \quad 0 < \theta < 1.$$

$$9. 1) f(x) = x + \frac{x^2}{1!} + \frac{x^3}{2!} + \dots + \frac{x^n}{(n-1)!} + \frac{x^{n+1}}{n!} (\theta x + n+1)e^{\theta x}, \quad 0 < \theta < 1.$$

$$2) f(x) = 1 + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^4}{4!} + \dots + \frac{x^{2n}}{(2n)!} + \frac{x^{2n+1}}{(2n+1)!} \frac{e^{\theta x} - e^{-\theta x}}{2}, \quad 0 < \theta < 1 \quad 10. 1) 0.587; \quad 2) 0.868;$$

$$3) -1.395; \quad 4) 1.004. \quad 11. 1) 1; \quad 2) \frac{1}{24}; \quad 3) 1; \quad 4) -1.$$

### Funksiyalarni tekshirish va grafiklarini chizish

1. 1)  $(-\infty; 1) \cup (5; +\infty)$  intervalda o'sadi,  $(1, 5)$  intervalda kamayadi,  $f_{\max} = f(1) = 7$ .

$f_{\min} = f(5) = -25$ ; 2)  $(-\infty, -1) \cup (2, +\infty)$  intervalda o'sadi,  $(-1, 2)$  intervalda kamayadi,

$f_{\max} = f(-1) = \frac{7}{6}$ ,  $f_{\min} = f(2) = -\frac{10}{3}$ ; 3)  $(0, 2) \cup (2; +\infty)$  intervalda o'sadi,  $(-\infty; -2) \cup (2, 0)$

intervalda kamayadi,  $f_{\min} = f(0) = 0$ ; 4)  $(-2; 2)$  intervalda o'sadi,  $(-\infty; -2) \cup (2; +\infty)$

intervalda kamayadi,  $f_{\max} = f(2) = 1$ ,  $f_{\min} = f(-2) = -1$ ; 5)  $\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$  intervalda o'sadi,  $\left(-1; -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) \cup \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, 1\right)$  intervalda kamayadi,  $f_{\max} = f\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$ ,

$f_{\min} = f\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = -\frac{1}{2}$ ; 6)  $(-\infty; -1) \cup (0; 1)$  intervalda o'sadi,  $(-1; 0) \cup (1; +\infty)$  intervalda kamayadi,  $f_{\max} = f(-1) = 2$ ,  $f_{\max_2} = f(1) = 2$ ,  $f_{\min} = f(0) = 0$ ; 7)  $(-\infty; 1)$  intervalda o'sadi,  $(1; +\infty)$  intervalda kamayadi,  $f_{\max} = f(1) = \frac{1}{e}$ ; 8)  $(0, +\infty)$  intervalda o'sadi,  $(-\infty; 0)$  intervalda kamayadi,  $f_{\min} = f(0) = 1$ ; 9)  $(0; +\infty)$  intervalda o'sadi,  $(-\infty; 0)$  intervalda kamayadi,  $f_{\min} = f(0) = 0$ ; 10)  $(e; +\infty)$  intervalda o'sadi,

$(0; 1) \cup (1; e)$  intervalda kamayadi,  $f_{\min} = f(e) = e$ ; 11)  $\left(\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}\right)$  intervalda o'sadi,  $\left[0, \frac{\pi}{3}\right] \cup \left[\frac{5\pi}{3}, 2\pi\right]$  intervalda kamayadi,  $f_{\max} = f\left(\frac{5\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{5\pi}{3} + \sqrt{3}$ ,

$f_{\min} = f\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{\pi}{3} - \sqrt{3}$ ; 12)  $\left(0, \frac{\pi}{12}\right) \cup \left(\frac{5\pi}{12}, \pi\right)$  intervalda o'sadi,  $\left(\frac{\pi}{12}, \frac{5\pi}{12}\right)$  intervalda kamayadi,  $f_{\max} = f\left(\frac{\pi}{12}\right) = \frac{\pi + 6\sqrt{3} + 12}{12}$ ,  $f_{\min} = f\left(\frac{5\pi}{12}\right) = \frac{5\pi - 6\sqrt{3} + 12}{12}$ .

2. 1)  $M = 2$ ,  $m = -2$ , 2)  $M = 17$ ,  $m = -10$ , 3)  $M = \frac{\pi + 6\sqrt{3}}{12}$ ,  $m = \frac{2\pi - 3}{6}$ ,

4)  $M = e^3$ ,  $m = 0$ , 3.  $v = 24$  (tez.birl.), 4.  $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} D$  (eni),  $\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}} D$  (bo'yisi). 5.  $\frac{l}{4}, \frac{l}{4}$ .

6.  $S = 24$  (yuz birl.). 7.  $H = R\sqrt{2}$ . 8.  $H = \sqrt{\frac{4V_0}{\pi}}$ . 9.  $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{3}$  10. 13.5 so'm.

11. 1)  $(-\infty, 0) \cup (2; +\infty)$  intervalda botiq,  $(0; 2)$  intervalda qavariq,  $M_1(0; 0)$ ,  $M_2(2; -4)$  egilish nuqtalari; 2)  $(5; +\infty)$  intervalda botiq,  $(-\infty, 5)$  intervalda qavariq,  $M(5, 7)$  egilish nuqtasi; 3)  $(-\infty, 0) \cup (0; +\infty)$  intervalda botiq, egilish nuqtasi yo'q; 4)  $(3; +\infty)$  intervalda botiq,  $(-\infty, 3)$  intervalda qavariq,  $M(3; 1)$  egilish nuqtasi; 5)  $(-1; +\infty)$  intervalda botiq, egilish nuqtasi yo'q; 6)  $(-1, 1)$  intervalda botiq,  $(-\infty, -1) \cup (1; +\infty)$  intervalda qavariq,  $M_1(-1; \ln 2)$ ,  $M_2(1; \ln 2)$  egilish nuqtalari;

7)  $\left(-\infty, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) \cup \left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, +\infty\right)$  intervalda botiq,  $\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$  intervalda qavariq,

$M_1\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{3}{4}\right)$ ,  $M_2\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{3}{4}\right)$  egilish nuqtalari; 8)  $(-1; 0) \cup (1; +\infty)$  intervalda botiq,  $(-\infty, -1) \cup (0; 1)$  intervalda qavariq,  $M_1(-1; 2)$ ,  $M_2(1; -2)$  egilish nuqtalari.

12. 1)  $x = \pm 1$ ,  $y = 0$ ; 2)  $x = 0$ ,  $y = 1$  ( $x \rightarrow +\infty$  da),  $y = -1$  ( $x \rightarrow -\infty$  da), 3)  $y = x$ ;

4)  $y = -\frac{\pi}{2}x + 1$  ( $x \rightarrow +\infty$  da),  $y = \frac{\pi}{2}x + 1$  ( $x \rightarrow -\infty$  da). 5)

$x = -2$ ,  $y = 0$  ( $x \rightarrow -\infty$  da), 6)  $x = 0$ ,  $y = 0$ ;

7)  $x = 6$ ,  $y = 3x$ , 8)  $x = 1$ ,  $y = x + \frac{1}{2}$  ( $x \rightarrow +\infty$  da),  $y = -x - \frac{1}{2}$  ( $x \rightarrow -\infty$  da).

### Hosilalarning geometrik tatbiqlari

1. 1) 4, 2) 2, 3)  $(1+8\sin^2 t)^{\frac{3}{2}}$ ; 4)  $\frac{1}{16|\sin \frac{t}{2}|}$ ; 5)  $\frac{3}{8}$ , 6)  $\frac{3}{a}$ , 2, 1)  $\frac{25}{3}$ , 2)  $\frac{\sqrt{(145)}}{12}$ .

3) 2, 4)  $\frac{a\sqrt{(1+\theta^2)}^5}{2+\theta^2}$ , 3, 1) (2;2); 2)  $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+1,-1\right)$ . 4, 1)  $\eta^2 = \frac{8}{27}\xi^3$ , 2)  $\eta^2 = \frac{8}{27}(\xi-1)^3$ .

3)  $\xi^2 = \frac{4}{27}\eta^3$ , 4)  $\xi^2 + \eta^2 = a^2$ , 5, 1)  $\frac{x+1}{2} = \frac{y-2}{-3} = \frac{z}{4}$ , 2)  $\frac{x^2}{16} - \frac{z^2}{9} = 1$ ,  $y = -1$ ,

3)  $x^2 + y^2 = z^2$ ,  $z = 1$ , 4)  $\frac{x^2}{36} + \frac{y^2}{25} = 1$ ,  $z = 3$ , 6, 1)  $\frac{x-1}{2} = \frac{y-1}{3} = \frac{z-1}{6}$ ,

$2x + 3y + 6z - 11 = 0$ ; 2)  $\frac{x-2}{1} = \frac{y-3}{2} = \frac{z-4}{4}$ ,  $3x + 6y + 12z - 70 = 0$ ;

3)  $\frac{x-1}{1} = \frac{y-1}{0} = \frac{z-3}{-3}$ ,  $x - 3z + 4 = 0$ ; 4)  $\frac{x-1}{2} = \frac{y-1}{0} = \frac{z-1}{1}$ ,  $2x + z - 3 = 0$ .

7. 1)  $5dt$ ; 2)  $13dt$ .

### Tenglamalarni taqribiy yechish

1, 1) -2.2583; 2) 0.6823, 3) 2.5062, 4) -0.8879.

### Kompleks sonlar

1.  $x = 2$ ,  $y = -1$ , 2,  $x = 5$ ,  $y = 10$ , 3,  $x = -1$ ,  $y = 21$ , 4,  $x = \frac{1}{5}$ ,  $y = \frac{1}{3}$

5, 1)  $z_1 = -3 + 4i$ ,  $z_2 = -3 - 4i$ , 2)  $z_1 = \frac{1}{2}i$ ,  $z_2 = -i$ ; 3)  $z_1 = i$ ,  $z_2 = -3i$ , 4)  $z_1 = 5i$ ,  $z_2 = i$ .

6, 1)  $x = a$  to'g'ri chiziq; 2)  $y = b$  to'g'ri chiziq; 3) markazi  $O(0;0)$  nuqtada bo'lgan va  $r$  R radiusli aylanalar orasidagi halqa; 4)  $\phi$  va  $\psi$  nurlar orasidagi sektor;

5) 3) markazi  $O(0;0)$  nuqtada bo'lgan va  $r$  R radiusli aylanalar orasidagi halqaning  $\phi$

va  $\psi$  nurlar orasidagi bo'lagi. 7, 1)  $-2 + 2\sqrt{3}i = 4\left(\cos \frac{2\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = 4e^{\frac{2\pi}{3}i}$ .

$$2) \sqrt{3}-i = 2\left(\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) + i\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\right) = 2e^{-\frac{\pi i}{6}}; 3) -\frac{\sqrt{6}}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{6}}{2}i = \sqrt{3}\left(\cos\frac{3\pi}{4} + i\sin\frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = \sqrt{3}e^{\frac{3\pi i}{4}}$$

$$4) 2+2i = 2\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{4} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 2\sqrt{2}e^{\frac{\pi i}{4}}; 5) 1-i = \sqrt{2}\left(\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right) = \sqrt{2}e^{-\frac{\pi i}{4}}$$

$$6) -3-2i = \sqrt{13}\left(\cos\left(\operatorname{arctg}\frac{2}{3}-\pi\right) + i\sin\left(\operatorname{arctg}\frac{2}{3}-\pi\right)\right) = \sqrt{13}e^{i(\operatorname{arctg}\frac{2}{3}-\pi)}$$

$$7) 1-\sqrt{3}i = 2\left(\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right) = 2e^{-\frac{\pi i}{3}}$$

$$8) -\sqrt{2}-\sqrt{2}i = 2\left(\cos\left(-\frac{3\pi}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(-\frac{3\pi}{4}\right)\right) = 2e^{-\frac{3\pi i}{4}}$$

$$8. 1) z_1+z_2 = -3-i, \quad z_1-z_2 = -7+7i, \quad z_1 \cdot z_2 = 2+26i, \quad \frac{z_1}{z_2} = -\frac{11}{10} + \frac{7}{10}i.$$

$$2) z_1+z_2 = -1-i, \quad z_1-z_2 = -5-7i, \quad z_1 \cdot z_2 = 6-17i, \quad \frac{z_1}{z_2} = -\frac{18}{13} + \frac{1}{13}i. \quad 9. 1) 5\sqrt{2}; 2) 5\sqrt{2}.$$

$$3) \sqrt{5}; \quad 4) 10. \quad 10. 1) \frac{6}{5} - \frac{17}{5}i, \quad 2) -\frac{9}{5} - \frac{2}{5}i, \quad 3) 24i, \quad 4) 48i. \quad 11. 1) \operatorname{Re} z = \frac{1}{2}, \operatorname{Im} z = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}.$$

$$2) \operatorname{Re} z = 0, \operatorname{Im} z = \frac{1}{8}; \quad 3) \operatorname{Re} z = \frac{4}{5}, \operatorname{Im} z = \frac{3}{5}; \quad 4) \operatorname{Re} z = -\frac{37}{5}, \operatorname{Im} z = -\frac{29}{5}.$$

$$12. 1) z_1 \cdot z_2 = -4+4\sqrt{3}i, \quad \frac{z_1}{z_2} = \sqrt{3}-i; \quad 2) z_1 \cdot z_2 = 3\sqrt{3}+3i, \quad \frac{z_1}{z_2} = -6i; \quad 3) z_1 \cdot z_2 = -16.$$

$$\frac{z_1}{z_2} = 4i; \quad 4) z_1 \cdot z_2 = -4+4\sqrt{3}i, \quad \frac{z_1}{z_2} = 4+4\sqrt{3}i. \quad 13. 1) 16(1+i); 2) -1; 3) 2^{11}(1-i); 4)$$

$$-32(1+\sqrt{3}i). \quad 14. 1) \pm(\sqrt{3}-i); \quad 2) i, -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - \frac{1}{2}i, \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - \frac{1}{2}i; \quad 3) \pm(\sqrt{3}+i), \pm(1-\sqrt{3}i);$$

$$4) \sqrt[4]{2}\left(\cos\frac{\pi+8k\pi}{20} + i\sin\frac{\pi+8k\pi}{20}\right), \quad k = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4$$

### Ko'phadlar

$$1. 1) P+Q = x^5 + 5x^3 - x^2 - x + 4, \quad P-Q = -x^5 - x^3 - x^2 + x + 4,$$

$$P \cdot Q = 2x^8 - x^7 + 6x^6 + x^5 - 2x^4 + 13x^3 - 4x; \quad 2) P+Q = 4x^4 + x^3 - 5,$$

$$P \cdot Q = -2x^4 - x^3 + 2x^2 - 5, \quad P \cdot Q = 3x^8 + x^7 + 2x^6 + x^5 - 16x^4 - 5x^3 + 5x^2$$

$$2.1) R = x+1, \quad r = -x+2; \quad 2) R = x+3, \quad r = -6x^2 - 5x + 8;$$

$$3) R = 3x^2 - 5, \quad r = -21x^2 + 17x + 34; \quad 4) R = 2x^2 - 3x + 5, \quad r = 19x - 29. \quad 3. 1) 73; 2) -4;$$

$$3) 96. \quad 4) 84. \quad 4. \quad a=3, b=-1, c=1. \quad 5. \quad 1) \quad a=2, b=1, c=1. \quad 6. \quad 1) \quad (x-2)(x+2)(x^2+4);$$

$$2) \quad x(x-9)(x+9); \quad 3) \quad 5(x-1)(x-2)^2(x-3); \quad 4) \quad (x-3)^2(x-1)(x^2+x+1).$$

$$7. \quad 1) \quad \frac{3}{x} + \frac{1}{x^2} - \frac{2}{x+1}; \quad 2) \quad \frac{2}{x} - \frac{1}{x^2} + \frac{x-4}{x^2+4}; \quad 3) \quad \frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{3(x-1)} - \frac{4}{3(x+2)},$$

$$4) \quad \frac{3}{x^2-x+1} - \frac{2}{x^2+x+1}; \quad 8. \quad 1) \quad \frac{2}{x} - \frac{1}{x^2} + \frac{3}{x^3} - \frac{2}{x+1}; \quad 2) \quad \frac{1}{x} - \frac{2}{x-2} + \frac{3}{x+3};$$

$$3) \quad \frac{2}{x} - \frac{7}{x^2} - \frac{3}{x-1} - \frac{2}{x+1}; \quad 4) \quad -\frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{x+1} + \frac{1}{x^2-x+1}$$

### *Integrallashning asosiy usullari*

$$1. \quad 1) -5\ln|\cos x| - 2\arctgx + \frac{x^5}{5} + C; \quad 2) \frac{(x-3)^3}{2} + 2\ln|x+3| + C; \quad 3) -\frac{3}{2\sqrt{x^2}} - e^x - \ln|x| + C;$$

$$4) 3\arctgx - 2\arcsin x + C; \quad 5) 2x + \frac{3 \cdot 2^x}{3^x(\ln 3 - \ln 2)} + C; \quad 6) x - \cos x + C; \quad 7) e^x + \operatorname{tg} x + C;$$

$$8) -\operatorname{ctgx} + \cos x + C; \quad 9) -\operatorname{ctgx} - x + C; \quad 10) -\operatorname{ctgx} + C; \quad 11) \frac{1}{10} \arctg \frac{2x}{5} + C;$$

$$12) \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \arcsin \frac{\sqrt{2}(x-1)}{\sqrt{5}} + C. \quad 2. \quad 1) \quad \frac{1}{4} \operatorname{tg}^2 x + C; \quad 2) \quad -\frac{1}{3} \cos^3 x + C; \quad 3) \frac{3}{16} \sqrt[3]{\arctg^8 2x} + C;)$$

$$4) \quad \frac{7}{10} \sqrt[7]{\ln^{(3)}(x+5)} + C; \quad 5) e^{w_1 x} + C; \quad 6) -\frac{1}{3} e^{-x^3} + C; \quad 7) -\frac{1}{4 \sin^4 x} + C; \quad 8) -2 \cos \sqrt{x} + C;$$

$$9) \arcsin \frac{e^x}{2} + C; \quad 10) -\frac{3}{4} \sqrt{ctg 4x} + C. \quad 3. \quad 1) \quad 2\ln(1+e^x) - x + C; \quad 2) \quad \frac{1}{6} \ln(x^6 + 1) + C;$$

$$3) 8\arcsin \frac{x}{4} + \frac{1}{2} x \sqrt{16-x^2} + C; \quad 4) \frac{3}{8} \sqrt[3]{(x^4+4)^2} + C; \quad 5) \frac{2}{9} (x^3+3) \sqrt{x^3+3} + C;$$

$$6) \ln|2+\sin 2x| + C; \quad 7) -\frac{1}{2(\arcsin x)^2} + C; \quad 8) 2\ln|x^2+5| - \sqrt{5}\arctg \frac{x}{\sqrt{5}} + C; \quad 9)$$

$$\arcsin \frac{x+2}{3} + C; \quad 10) \quad \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \ln|3x-1 + \sqrt{9x^2-6x-3}| + C; \quad 11) \quad \frac{1}{4} \left( \frac{(2x+7)^{12}}{12} - \frac{7(2x+7)^{11}}{11} \right) + C.$$

$$12) 2\arcsin \sqrt{x} + C; \quad 13) \frac{1}{12} \ln \left| \frac{e^{2x}-3}{e^{2x}+3} \right|; \quad 14) \ln x - \ln 2 |\ln x + 2\ln 2| + C.$$

$$4.1) \quad \frac{x^2+1}{2} \arctgx - \frac{x}{2} + C; \quad 2) \quad x \arcsin x + \sqrt{1-x^2} + C; \quad 3) \quad \frac{x^2}{2} \ln|x| - \frac{x^2}{4} + C;$$

$$4) \quad e^x (x^2 - 2x + 2) + C; \quad 5) \quad \frac{3^x}{\ln 3} (\ln 3 - 1) + C;$$

$$6) \quad \frac{1}{4} \sin 2x - \frac{1}{2} x \cos 2x + C. \quad 7) \quad \frac{1}{2} (x^2-1) \ln|x+1| - \frac{1}{4} x(x-2) + C; \quad 8) \quad \frac{x}{2 \cos^2 x} - \frac{1}{2} \operatorname{tg} x + C;$$

- 9)  $\frac{x}{2}(\sin \ln|x| - \cos \ln|x|) + C; \quad 10) \frac{1}{5}e^{4x}(\sin 4x - \cos 4x) + C; \quad 11) \operatorname{tg}x(\ln \operatorname{tg}x - 1) + C;$   
 12)  $\arctg x(\ln \arctg x - 1) + C; \quad 5) -\frac{3}{14}(1+x^2)^2\sqrt{1+x^2} - \frac{3}{8}(1+x^2)\sqrt{1+x^2} + C;$   
 2)  $\frac{1}{4}\sin 2x - \frac{1}{16}\sin 8x + C; \quad 3) \frac{e^x}{4}(2 + \sin(2e^x)) + C; \quad 4) -\frac{1}{9}e^{-3x}(3x+1) + C;$   
 5)  $\ln|\sin x + \cos x| + C; \quad 6) -\frac{1}{2}\ln|1 - \ln^2|x|| + C; \quad 7) \frac{1}{5}\ln\left|\frac{2x-3}{x+1}\right| + C;$   
 8)  $\frac{1}{2}\arctg\frac{\ln x}{2} + C; \quad 9) x\operatorname{tg}x + \ln|\cos x| + C; \quad 10) \frac{2}{3}\arctg\frac{\sqrt{2x-9}}{3} + C; \quad 11) e^{\operatorname{arcot}x} + C;$   
 12)  $\sqrt{3+e^{2x}} + C; \quad 13) \frac{1}{2}x - \frac{1}{6}\sin 3x + C; \quad 14) \frac{1}{2}\operatorname{tg}x^2 - \frac{1}{2}x^2 + C;$   
 15)  $\frac{1}{27}x^3(9\ln^2 x - 6\ln x + 2) + C; \quad 16) \frac{2-\cos x}{\sin x} + C$

### Ratsional funksiyalarni integrallash

1. 1)  $\ln|x^2 + 3x - 10| + C; \quad 2) \ln\left|\frac{x+1}{\sqrt{2x+1}}\right| + C; \quad 3) \frac{1}{2}\ln\frac{(x+2)^4}{|(x+1)(x+3)|} + C;$   
 4)  $\frac{5}{2}\ln\left|\frac{x+1}{x+5}\right| + \frac{2}{x+1} + C; \quad 5) \ln\left|\frac{x^3(x-1)}{x+1}\right| + C;$   
 6)  $\frac{x}{4} + \ln|x| - \frac{7}{16}\ln|2x-1| - \frac{9}{16}\ln|2x+1| + C;$   
 7)  $\frac{2x^2-3}{x} + \ln\left|\frac{x}{x+1}\right| + C; \quad 8) 5x + \frac{1}{2}\ln|x| - \frac{7}{3}\ln|x-1| + \frac{16}{6}\ln|x-4| + C;$   
 9)  $x + \frac{1}{3}\ln\frac{|(x-2)^2(x-1)^3|}{(x+2)^2} + C; \quad 10) -\frac{1}{x} - \arctg x + C; \quad 11) \frac{1}{2}\ln\left(\frac{x^2}{x^2+1}\right) + C;$   
 12)  $\frac{1}{6}\ln\left(\frac{(x+1)^2}{x^2-x+1}\right) + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\arctg\frac{2x-1}{\sqrt{3}} + C; \quad 13) \frac{x^3}{3} + x^2 - x + \frac{4}{\sqrt{3}}\arctg\frac{2x+1}{\sqrt{3}} + C;$   
 14)  $\frac{1}{4}\left(\frac{2x^6+6x^2}{3} + \ln\left(\frac{x^2-1}{x^2+1}\right)\right) + C; \quad 15) \frac{1}{4}\ln\left|\frac{x-1}{x+1}\right| - \frac{1}{2}\arctg x + C;$   
 16)  $\frac{1}{54}\left(\frac{3x}{x^2+9} + \arctg\frac{x}{3}\right) + C; \quad 17) \frac{2x-1}{2(x^2+2x+2)} + \arctg(x+1) + C;$   
 18)  $\ln|x-1| + \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{x}{x^2+1} + \arctg x\right) + C; \quad 19) \frac{1}{8}\arctg(x+2) - \frac{1}{24}\arctg\frac{x+2}{3} + C.$

$$20) \frac{1}{4} \ln \frac{(x+1)^2}{x^2+1} - \frac{1}{2(x+1)} + C; \quad 21) \frac{1}{8} \left( \frac{x(3x^2+5)}{(x^2+1)^2} + 3 \operatorname{arctg} x \right) + C.$$

$$22) \frac{x-9}{8(x^2-2x-5)} + \frac{1}{16} \operatorname{arctg} \frac{x-1}{2} + C; \quad 23) \frac{4x-7}{x^2-3x+3} - \frac{8\sqrt{3}}{3} \operatorname{arctg} \frac{2x-3}{\sqrt{3}} + C.$$

$$24) \ln \left( \frac{x^2+9}{x^2+4} \right) + \operatorname{arctg} \frac{x}{3} + C.$$

### Trigonometrik funksiyalarni integrallash

$$1, 1) \frac{2}{3} \operatorname{arctg} \frac{5 \operatorname{tg} \frac{x}{2} - 4}{3} + C; \quad 2) \frac{1}{8} \left( \operatorname{tg} \frac{x}{2} + 2 \ln \left| \operatorname{tg} \frac{x}{2} \right| \right) + C; \quad 3) \frac{1}{5} \ln \left| 5 \operatorname{tg} \frac{x}{2} + 3 \right| + C,$$

$$4) \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \operatorname{arctg} \frac{\operatorname{tg} \frac{x}{2} + 2}{\sqrt{3}} + C; \quad 5) \arccos \frac{\cos x}{\sqrt{3}} + C; \quad 6) \frac{3}{\sin x} - \frac{1}{\sin^3 x} + C; \quad 7) 2 \operatorname{arctg}(\sin x) - \sin x + C;$$

$$8) \frac{1}{4} \ln \left| \frac{1-\operatorname{tg} x}{1+\operatorname{tg} x} \right| + \frac{1}{4} \sin 2x + C; \quad 9) \frac{1}{16} \left( x - \frac{1}{4} \sin 4x + \frac{1}{3} \sin^3 2x \right) + C;$$

$$10) \ln |\operatorname{tg} x| + \frac{1}{2} \operatorname{tg}^2 x + C; \quad 11) \frac{1}{16} \ln \left| \frac{\operatorname{tg} x - 1}{\operatorname{tg} x + 1} \right| + C; \quad 12) -\frac{1}{4} (2 \ln |\sin 2x| + c \operatorname{tg}^2 2x) + C,$$

$$13) \sqrt{2} \operatorname{arctg} \left( \frac{\operatorname{sh} x}{\sqrt{2}} \right) - x + C; \quad 14) \frac{1}{42} (3 \sin 7x - 7 \sin 3x) + C;$$

$$15) \frac{1}{2} \left[ \frac{1}{3} \sin 3x - \frac{1}{10} \sin 5x - \frac{1}{2} \sin x \right] + C; \quad 16) \frac{x}{4} + \frac{\sin 2x}{8} + \frac{\sin 4x}{16} + \frac{\sin 6x}{24} + C.$$

### Irratsional funksiyalarni integrallash

$$1, 1) 2\sqrt{x} - 3\sqrt[3]{x} + 6\sqrt[4]{x} - 6 \ln(1 - \sqrt[4]{x}) + C; \quad 2) \frac{2}{(1 + \sqrt[4]{x})^2} - \frac{4}{1 + \sqrt[4]{x}} + C;$$

$$3) \frac{2\sqrt[3]{1+x}}{15} \cdot (3(1+x)^2 - 10(1+x) + 9\sqrt[3]{1+x} - 15) + C; \quad 4) 6\sqrt[3]{(x+1)^2} \cdot \left( \frac{2x-3}{20} - \frac{\sqrt{x+1}}{7} \right) + C;$$

$$5) \sqrt{2x-1} - 3\sqrt[3]{2x-1} + 3 \ln(\sqrt[3]{2x-1} + 1) + C; \quad 6) \frac{3}{4} \sqrt[3]{\left( \frac{x+1}{x-1} \right)^2} - \frac{3}{5} \sqrt[3]{\left( \frac{x+1}{x-1} \right)^3} - C;$$

$$7) \ln |2x-3 + 2\sqrt{x^2-3x+2}| + C; \quad 8) \ln |x+1 + \sqrt{x^2+2x+5}| + C; \quad 9) \ln \left| \frac{x-1 + \sqrt{x^2+x+1}}{x+1 + \sqrt{x^2+x+1}} \right| + C;$$

$$10) \frac{1}{2} \ln \left| \frac{x}{4-x-2\sqrt{4-2x-x^2}} \right| + C; \quad 11) \ln \left| \frac{1-x+\sqrt{1-2x-x^2}}{1-\sqrt{1-2x-x^2}} \right| - 2 \operatorname{arctg} \left( \frac{1+\sqrt{1-2x-x^2}}{x} \right) + C;$$

$$12) \ln |1+x+\sqrt{x^2+x+1}| + \frac{2}{x+2+\sqrt{x^2+2x+2}} + C;$$

$$13) \frac{9}{2} \arcsin\left(\frac{x-2}{3}\right) + \frac{1}{2}(x-2)\sqrt{5+4x-x^2} + C; \quad 14) \frac{x}{2}\sqrt{x^2-4} - 2\ln|x+\sqrt{x^2-4}| + C;$$

$$15) -2\sqrt{\frac{2-x}{x-1}} + C; \quad 16) -\arcsin\left(\frac{1}{x-1}\right) + C; \quad 17) -\sqrt{3-2x-x^2} - \arcsin\left(\frac{x+1}{2}\right) + C;$$

$$18) -2\sqrt{6x-x^2-8} + 9\arcsin(x-3) + C; \quad 19) 23\left(\ln\left|\frac{\sqrt{x}}{1+\sqrt{x}}\right| + \frac{2}{1+\sqrt{x}}\right) + C;$$

$$20) -\frac{\sqrt{(2-x^3)^2}}{4x^2} + C; \quad 21) \sqrt[3]{(1+x^3)^5} \cdot \left(\frac{x^3+1}{8} - \frac{1}{5}\right) + C; \quad 22) \frac{3}{7}(\sqrt[3]{x}-3) \cdot \sqrt[3]{1+\sqrt[3]{x}} + C;$$

$$23) -\frac{\sqrt{1+x^2}}{2x^2} + C; \quad 24) -2\sqrt[3]{\left(1+\frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{x}}\right)^3}$$

### Aniq integral

1. 1) 0; 2) 8; 3)  $4\pi$ ; 4) 4. **2.** 1)  $I_1 > I_2$ ; 2)  $I_1 > I_2$ ; 3)  $I_1 < I_2$ , 4)  $I_1 < I_2$ . 3. 1)  $\frac{\pi}{5} \leq I_2 \leq \pi$ ; 2)  $4 \leq I_3 \leq 4\sqrt{7}$ , 3)  $2 \leq I_4 \leq 6$ ; 4)  $\frac{3}{5} \leq I_4 \leq 3$ . **4.** 1)  $\frac{\pi}{2}$ ; 2)  $\frac{1}{2}$ ; 3) 8; 4)  $e-2$

### Aniq integralni hisoblash

$$1) 9; \quad 2) \frac{1}{2}; \quad 3) \frac{1}{2}; \quad 4) 1; \quad 5) \frac{\pi}{4}; \quad 6) \frac{3-\sqrt{3}}{3}; \quad 7) \ln\frac{4}{3}; \quad 8) \frac{2}{3}; \quad 9) \frac{2\sqrt{2}-1}{3}; \quad 10) \frac{1}{4}; \quad 11) \ln\frac{3}{2};$$

$$12) \frac{\pi}{36}; \quad 13) \frac{\pi\sqrt{3}}{36}; \quad 14) \frac{1}{12}(8-5\sqrt{2}); \quad 15) \ln\frac{4}{3}; \quad 16) 1-\frac{\pi}{4}; \quad 17) \frac{\pi}{2}-1; \quad 18) e-2; \quad 19) 4;$$

$$20) \frac{1}{5}\left(e^{\frac{x}{4}}+2\right); \quad 21) \frac{5e^{\frac{x}{2}}-2}{27}; \quad 22) \frac{e+1}{4}; \quad 23) 2; \quad 24) \frac{e^{\frac{x}{2}}-1}{2}.$$

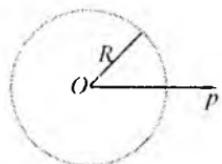
### Xosmas integrallar

1. 1)  $\frac{\pi}{4}$ ; 2) -4; 3) uzoqlashadi; 4) uzoqlashadi; 5)  $\frac{\pi}{6}$ ; 6)  $\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{1}{2}\ln 2$ ; 7)  $\frac{1}{2}$ ; 8) 2; 9)  $\frac{\pi}{2}$ ; 10)  $\frac{8}{3}$ ; 11)  $14\frac{4}{7}$ ; 12) uzoqlashadi; 13) uzoqlashadi; 14)  $\pi$ . **2.** 1)  $\alpha > 1$  da yaqinlashadi va  $0 < \alpha \leq 1$  da uzoqlashadi; 2) yaqinlashadi; 3) yaqinlashadi; 4) yaqinlashadi; 5) uzoqlashadi; 6) yaqinlashadi; 7) uzoqlashadi; 8) uzoqlashadi; 9) yaqinlashadi; 10) yaqinlashadi; 11) absolut yaqinlashadi; 12) absolut yaqinlashadi.

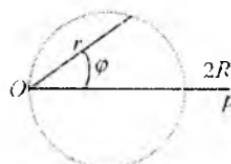
### Aniq integrallarning ratbiqlari

- 1.** 1)  $36$ ; 2)  $\frac{9}{2}$ ; 3)  $1 + 6\ln\frac{4}{3}$ , 4)  $e^2 + 1$ , 5)  $\frac{9}{2}$ ; 6)  $\frac{15}{2} - 8\ln 2$ ; 7)  $\frac{1}{3}$ ; 8)  $\frac{2}{3}$ ; 9)  $12\pi$ ; 10)  $27\pi$ ;  
 11)  $9$ ; 12)  $\frac{9\pi}{2}$ ; 13)  $\frac{1}{3}(17\pi + 48)$ , 14)  $\frac{16\pi^3}{3}$ .
- 2.** 1)  $\sqrt{3} + \frac{1}{2}\ln(2 + \sqrt{3})$ ; 2)  $\frac{1}{2}\left(e - \frac{1}{e}\right)$ ; 3)  $\frac{335}{27}$ ;
- 4)  $2$ ; 5)  $\frac{3}{4} + \frac{1}{2}\ln 2$ , 6)  $1 + \ln\frac{6}{5}$ ; 7)  $4\sqrt{3}$ ; 8)  $\frac{1}{27}(13\sqrt{13} - 8)$  9)  $16$ , 10)  $48$ ,
- 11)  $4a(2 - \sqrt{3})$ ; 12)  $2\pi + 3\sqrt{3}$ .
- 3.** 1)  $\frac{56}{3}\pi$ ; 2)  $36\pi$ ; 3)  $\frac{256}{3}\pi$ ; 4)  $\pi(2 + \pi)$  4.  $\frac{4}{3}\pi k^3 \cdot 5 \cdot 12\pi$ ;
6.  $\frac{29}{3}\pi$ . 7.  $36\pi$ . 8. 1)  $\frac{512}{15}\pi$ ; 2)  $\frac{19}{6}\pi$ ; 3)  $\frac{\pi^2}{4}$ ; 4)  $\frac{4}{7}\pi$ ; 5)  $32\pi$ ; 6)  $100\pi$ ; 7)  $40\pi^2$ ; 8)  $\frac{3}{7}\pi$ ;
- 9)  $72\pi$ ; 10)  $\frac{4}{3}\pi k^3$  9.  $C(0, R)$ .
- 10.**  $C\left(0; \frac{2a}{5}\right)$ . **11.**  $M_x = 10\gamma$ ,  $M_y = \frac{15}{2}\gamma$ ,  $C\left(\frac{3}{2}; 2\right)$
- 12.**  $M_x = M_y = \frac{4}{3}$ ,  $I_x = I_y = \frac{4}{3}$ ,  $C\left(\frac{2}{3}; \frac{2}{3}\right)$ .
- 13.**  $C\left(0; \frac{8}{5}\right)$ . **14.**  $I_x = 80\pi$ ;  $I_y = 125\pi$ .
- 15.**  $C\left(\frac{2}{3}R; \frac{2}{3}R\right)$ . **16.**  $C\left(5; \frac{15}{32}\pi\right)$  **17.** 5 sm; **18.** 0,32 km. **19.**  $7,68\pi$ . **20.**  $22 \cdot 10^7 J$ .
- 21.** 150 m. **22.** 25 m/s. **23.**  $\frac{mg}{t} \left( 180 - \left( \frac{m}{k} e^{-\frac{180}{m}} - 1 \right) \right)$  **24.** 1000 m. **25.**  $g\gamma \frac{h^2(b+2a)}{6}$
- 26.** 324 T. **27.** 175,4 kN.

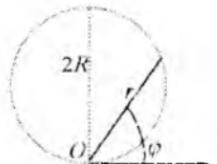
# Ayrim chiziqlarning grafiklari va tenglamalari



$$r = R$$

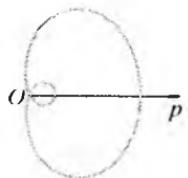


$$r = 2R \cos \varphi$$



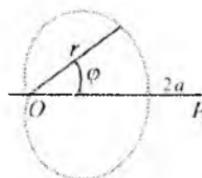
$$r = 2R \sin \varphi$$

$R$  radiusli aylana



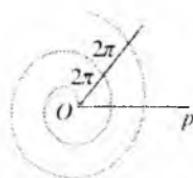
$$r = b + a \cos \varphi \quad (a > b)$$

Pascal chig'angisi



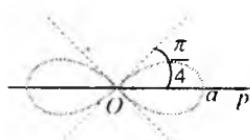
$$r = a(1 + \cos \varphi) \quad (a > 0)$$

Kardioida



$$r = a\varphi \quad (a > 0)$$

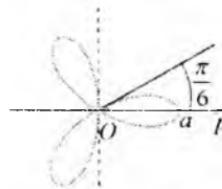
Arximed spirali



$$r = a\sqrt{\cos 2\varphi} \quad (a > 0)$$

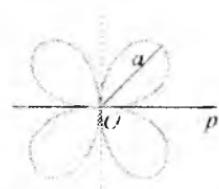
$$(x^2 + y^2)^2 - a^2(x^2 - y^2) = 0$$

Bernulli limniskatasi



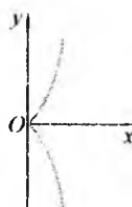
$$r = a \cos 3\varphi \quad (a > 0)$$

Uch yaproqli gul



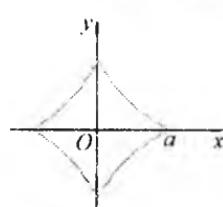
$$r = a \sin 2\varphi \quad (a > 0)$$

To it yaproqli gul



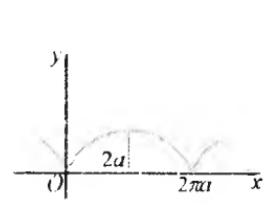
$$y^2 = x^3 \text{ yoki } \begin{cases} x = t^2, \\ y = t^3 \end{cases}$$

Yarimkubik parabolasi



$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^3}{a^3} = a^2 \text{ yoki } \begin{cases} x = a \cos^3 t, \\ y = a \sin^3 t \end{cases}$$

Astroida



$$\begin{cases} x = a(t - \sin t), \\ y = a(1 - \cos t), \quad a > 0 \end{cases}$$

Sikloida

# MUNDARIJA

<b>SO'Z BOSHI</b> .....	3
-------------------------	---

## **1. CHIZIQLI ALGEBRA ELEMENTLARI**

1.1. Matritsalar .....	5
1.1.1. Matritsa va uning turlari .....	6
1.1.2. Matritsalar ustida arifmetik amallar .....	8
1.1.3. Mashqlar .....	14
1.2. Determinantlar .....	16
1.2.1. Ikkinchi va uchunchi tartibli determinantlar .....	16
1.2.2. $n$ - tartibli determinant tushunchasi .....	19
1.2.3. Determinantning xossalari .....	20
1.2.4. $n$ - tartibli determinantlarni hisoblash .....	24
1.2.5. Mashqlar .....	27
1.3. Matritsalar ustida almashtirishlar .....	28
1.3.1. Teskari matritsa .....	29
1.3.2. Matritsanı LU yoyish .....	36
1.3.3. Matritsaning rangi .....	39
1.3.4. Mashqlar .....	42
1.4. Chiziqli tenglamalar sistemasi .....	45
1.4.1. Asosiy tushunchalar .....	45
1.4.2. Chiziqli tenglamalar sistemasini yechishning Gauss usuli .....	47
1.4.3. $n$ noma'lumli $m$ ta chiziqli tenglamalar sistemasini tekshirish va yechish .....	54
1.4.4. Xosmas tenglamalar sistemasini yechish .....	59
1.4.5. Bir jinsli tenglamalar sistemasi .....	62
1.4.6. Chiziqli tenglamalar sistemasini matematik paketlarda yechish .....	66
1.4.7. Mashqlar .....	70

## **2. VEKTORLI ALGEBRA ELEMENTLARI**

2.1. Vektorlar .....	73
2.1.1. Asosiy tushunchalar .....	73
2.1.2. Vektorlar ustuda chiziqli amallar .....	75
2.1.3. Vektoring o'qdagi proeksiyasi .....	78

2.1.4. Vektorlarning chiziqli bog'liqligi. Bazis .....	81
2.1.5. Dekart koordinatalar sistemasida vektorlar .....	85
2.1.6. Mashqlar .....	91
<b>2.2. Vektorlarni ko'paytirish .....</b>	<b>93</b>
2.2.1. Ikki vektoring skalyar ko'paytmasi .....	93
2.2.2. Ikki vektoring vektor ko'paytmasi .....	99
2.2.3. Uchta vektoring aralash ko'paytmasi .....	105
2.2.4. Mashqlar .....	112

### **3. ANALITIK GEOMETRIYA**

<b>3.1. Tekislikdagi to'g'ri chiziq .....</b>	<b>115</b>
3.1.1. Tekislikdagi chiziq .....	115
3.1.2. Tekislikdagi to'g'ri chiziq tenglamalari .....	117
3.1.3. Tekislikda ikki to'g'ri chiziqning o'zaro joylashishi .....	124
3.1.4. Nuqtadan to'g'ri chiziqqacha bo'lgan masofa .....	130
3.1.5. Mashqlar .....	131
<b>3.2. Ikkinchchi tartibli chiziqlar .....</b>	<b>133</b>
3.2.1. Aylana .....	135
3.2.2. Ellips .....	136
3.2.3. Giperbola .....	140
3.2.4. Parabol .....	144
3.2.5. Ikkinchchi tartibli chiziqlarning umumiylenglamasi .....	146
3.2.6. Mashqlar .....	152
<b>3.3. Qutb koordinatalarida chiziqlar .....</b>	<b>155</b>
3.3.1. Qutb koordinatalari .....	155
3.3.2. Qutb koordinatalar sistemasida chiziqlar .....	157
3.3.3. Mashqlar .....	161
<b>3.4. Tekislik .....</b>	<b>162</b>
3.4.1. Fazoda sirt va chiziq .....	162
3.4.2. Tekislik tenglamalari .....	164
3.4.3. Fazoda ikki tekislikning o'zaro joylashishi .....	171
3.4.4. Nuqtadan tekislikkacha bo'lgan masofa .....	173
3.4.5. Mashqlar .....	175
<b>3.5. Fazodagi to'g'ri chiziq .....</b>	<b>177</b>
3.5.1. Fazodagi to'g'ri chiziq tenglamalari .....	177
3.5.2. Fazoda ikki to'g'ri chiziqning o'zaro joylashishi .....	181

3.5.3. Fazoda to'g'ri chiziq bilan tekislikning o'zaro joylashishi .....	183
3.5.4. Nuqtadan to'g'ri chiziqqacha bo'lgan masofa .....	186
3.5.5. Mashqlar .....	187
3.6. Ikkinchchi tartibli sirtlar .....	190
3.6.1. Sfera .....	191
3.6.2. Ellipsoid .....	191
3.6.3. Giperboloidlar .....	193
3.6.4. Konuslar .....	196
3.6.5. Paraboloidlar .....	197
3.6.6. Silindrik sirtlar .....	198
3.6.7. Ikkinchchi tartibli sirtlarning to'g'ri chiziqlari yasovchilar .....	200
3.6.8. Mashqlar .....	201

#### 4. MATEMATIK ANALIZGA KIRISH

4.1. Haqiqiy sonlar .....	203
4.1.1. To'plain .....	203
4.1.2. Sonli to'plamlar .....	205
4.1.3. Matematik mantiq elementlari .....	210
4.1.4. Mashqlar .....	213
4.2. Sonli ketma-ketliklar .....	214
4.2.1. Sonli ketma-ketliklar .....	214
4.2.2. Cheksiz katta va cheksiz kichik ketma-ketliklar .....	217
4.2.3. Ketma-ketlikning limiti .....	219
4.2.4. Yaqinlashuvchi ketma-ketliklar .....	219
4.2.5. $e$ soni .....	223
4.2.6. Mashqlar .....	224
4.3. Bir o'zgaruvchining funksiyasi .....	226
4.3.1. Funksiya .....	226
4.3.2. Teskari funksiya .....	230
4.3.3. Murakkab funksiya .....	231
4.3.4. Elementar funksiyalar sinfi .....	234
4.3.5. Giperbolik funksiyalar .....	236
4.3.6. Oshkormas va parametrik ko'rinishda berilgan funksiyalar .....	237
4.3.6. Mashqlar .....	238
4.4. Funksiyaning limiti .....	241
4.4.1. Funksiyaning limiti .....	241

4.4.2. Cheksiz kichik funksiyalar .....	249
4.4.3. Mashqlar .....	254
4.5. Funksiyaning uzluksizligi .....	257
4.5.1. Funksiya uzluksizligining ta'riflari .....	257
4.5.2. Uzluksiz funksiyalarning xossalari .....	259
4.5.3. Funksiyaning uzilish nuqtalari .....	264
4.5.4. Tekis uzluksizlik .....	266
4.5.5. Mashqlar .....	267

## 5. BIR O'ZGARUVCHI FUNKSIYASINING DIFFERENSIAL HISOBI

5.1. Funksiyaning hosilasi va differensiali .....	269
5.1.1. Hosila tushunchasiga olib keluvchi masalalar .....	269
5.1.2. Hosilaning ta'rifi, geometrik va mexanik ma'nolari .....	270
5.1.3. Funksiyaning differensiallanuvchanligi .....	276
5.1.4. Funksiyaning differensiali .....	277
5.1.5. Mashqlar .....	279
5.2. Differensiallash qoidalari va formulalari .....	280
5.2.1. Yig'indi, ayirma, ko'paytma va bo'linmani differensiallash .....	280
5.2.2. Teskari funksiyani differensiallash .....	281
5.2.3. Murakkabi funksiyani differensiallash .....	282
5.2.4. Asosiy elementar funksiyalarning hosilalari .....	283
5.2.5. Differensiallash qoidalari va hosilalar jadvali .....	287
5.2.6. Logorifmik differensiallash .....	289
5.2.7. Parametrik va oshkormas ko'tinishda berilgan funksiyalarni differensiallash .....	290
5.2.8. Yuqori tartibli hosilalar va differensiallar .....	292
5.2.9. Mashqlar .....	298
5.3. Differensial hisobning asosiy teoremlari .....	300
5.3.1. Ferma teoremasi .....	300
5.3.2. Roll teoremasi .....	301
5.3.3. Lagranj teoremasi .....	302
5.3.4. Koshi teoremasi .....	304
5.3.5. Lopital teoremasi .....	305
5.3.6. Teylor teoremasi .....	308
5.3.7. Mashqlar .....	312
5.4. Funksiyalarni hosilalar yordamida tekshirish .....	314

5.4.1. Funksyaning monotonlik shartlari .....	314
5.4.2. Funksyaning ekstremumlari .....	316
5.4.3. Kesmada uzlusiz funksyaning eng katta va eng kichik qiymatlari.....	320
5.4.4. Funksiya grafigining botiqligi, qavariqligi va egilish nuqtalari .....	320
5.4.5. Funksiya grafigining asimptotalari .....	323
5.4.6. Funksiyani tekshirish va grafigini chizishning umumiy sxemasi .....	326
5.4.7. Mashqlar .....	330
5.5. Hosilalarning geometrik tatbiqlari .....	332
5.5.1. Yassi egri chiziq yoyining differensiali .....	332
5.5.2. Yassi egri chiziqning egriligi .....	334
5.5.3. Skalyar argumentning vektor funksiyasi .....	340
5.5.4. Mashqlar .....	346
5.6. Tenglamalarni taqribiy yechish .....	347
5.6.1. Asosiy tushunchalar .....	347
5.6.2. Ildizlarni ajratishning vatarlar va urinmalar usullari .....	349
5.6.3. Mashqlar .....	354

## 6. OLIY ALGEBRA ELEMENTLARI

6.1. Kompleks sonlar .....	355
6.1.1. Kompleks son tushunchasi va tasviri .....	355
6.1.2. Kompleks sonlarning yozilish shakllari .....	358
6.1.3. Kompleks sonlar ustida amallar .....	360
6.1.4. Mashqlar .....	365
6.2. Ko'phadlar .....	367
6.2.1. Ko'phadlar ustida amallar .....	367
6.2.2. Ko'phadning ildizi .....	368
6.2.3. Ko'phadni ko'paytuvchilarga ajratish .....	369
6.2.4. Ratsional kasrlarni sodda kasrlarga yoyish .....	371
6.2.5. Mashqlar .....	374

## 7. BIR O'ZGARUVCHI FUNKSIYASINING INTEGRAL HISOBI

7.1. Aniqmas integral .....	376
7.1.1. Boshlang'ich funksiya va aniqmas integral .....	376
7.1.2. Aniqmas integralning xossalari .....	379

7.1.3. Asosiy integrallar jadvali .....	380
7.1.4. Integrallash usullari .....	382
7.1.5. Mashqlar .....	387
7.2. Ratsional funksiyalarini integrallash .....	389
7.2.1. Sodda kasrlarni integrallash .....	389
7.2.2 Ratsional kasr funksiyalarini integrallash .....	393
7.2.3. Mashqlar .....	395
7.3. Trigonometrik funksiyalarni integrallash .....	395
7.3.1. $\int R(\sin x, \cos x) dx$ ko'rinishidagi integrallar .....	395
7.3.2. $\int \sin^n x \cos^m x dx$ ko'rinishidagi integrallar .....	398
7.3.3. $\int \operatorname{tg}^n x dx$ va $\int \operatorname{ctg}^n x dx$ ko'rinishidagi integrallar .....	399
7.3.4. $\int \sin mx \cos nx dx$ , $\int \sin mx \sin nx dx$ , $\int \cos mx \cos nx dx$ ko'rinishidagi integrallar .....	400
7.3.5. Mashqlar .....	400
7.4. Irratsional ifodalarni integrallash .....	401
7.4.1. $\int R\left(x, \left(\frac{ax+b}{cx+d}\right)^{\frac{m_1}{n_1}}, \left(\frac{ax+b}{cx+d}\right)^{\frac{m_2}{n_2}}, \dots\right) dx$ ko'rinishidagi integrallar .....	401
7.4.2. $\int R(x, \sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c}) dx$ ko'rinishidagi integrallar .....	402
7.4.3. $\int x^n (a + bx^n)^p dx$ binominal differensial integrali .....	407
7.4.4. Elementar funksiyalarda ifodalanmaydigan integrallar .....	408
7.4.5. Mashqlar .....	408
7.5. Aniq integral .....	409
7.5.1. Aniq integral tushunchasiga olib keluvchi masalalar .....	409
7.5.2. Integral yig'indi va aniq integral .....	412
7.5.3. Aniq integralning geometrik va mexanik ma'nolari .....	414
7.5.4. Aniq integralning xossalari .....	415
7.5.5. Mashqlar .....	420
7.6. Aniq integralni hisoblash .....	420
7.6.1. Yuqori chegarasi o'zgaruvchi aniq integral .....	420
7.6.2. Nyuton-Leybnits formulasi .....	422
7.6.3. Aniq integralda o'zgaruvchini almashtirish .....	423
7.6.4. Aniq integralni bo'laklab integrallash .....	425
7.6.5. Mashqlar .....	426

<b>7.7. Xosmas integrallar</b>	<b>427</b>
7.7.1. Cheksiz chegaralı xosmas integrallar	427
7.7.2. Chegaralanmagan funksiyalarining xosmas integrallari	430
7.7.3. Xosmas integrallarning yaqinlashish alomatlari	431
7.7.4. Mashqlar	433
<b>7.8. Aniq integralning tadbiqlari</b>	<b>434</b>
7.8.1. Aniq integralning qo'llanish sxemalari	434
7.8.2. Yassi shakl yuzasini hisoblash	436
7.8.3. Yassi egri chiziq yoyi uzunligini hisoblash	440
7.8.4. Aylanish sirti yuzini hisoblash	443
7.8.5. Hajmlarni hisoblash	445
7.8.6. Momentlar va og'irlik markazini hisoblash	447
7.8.7. Kuchning bajargan ishini hisoblash	450
7.8.8. Jisirning bosib o'tgan yo'li	451
7.8.9. Suyuqlikning vertikal plastinkaga bosimi	452
7.8.10. Mashqlar	453
<b>7.9. Aniq integralni taqribiy hisoblash</b>	<b>457</b>
7.9.1. To'g'ri to'rtburchaklar formulasi	457
7.9.2. Trapetsiyalar formulasi	458
7.9.3. Simpson formulasi	458
7.9.4. Mashqlar	462
<b>FOYDALANILGAN ADABIYOTLAR</b>	<b>463</b>
<b>JAVOBLAR</b>	<b>465</b>
<b>HOVA</b>	<b>484</b>

**Shavkat Rahmatullayevich  
XURRAMOV**

**OLIY MATEMATIKA**

*Uch jildlik*

**I jild**

*O'zbekiston Respublikasi Oliy va o'rta maxsus ta'lim  
vazirligi barcha texnika yo'nalishlari uchun darslik  
sifatida taysiya etgan*

*Muharrir Dildora Abduraimova*

*Badiiy muharrir Maftuna Vaxxobova*

*Texnik muharrir Yelena Tolochko*

*Musahhih Dildora Abduraimova*

*Sahifaloychi Gulchehra Azizova*

Litsenziya raqami AI № 163. 09.11.2009. Bosishga 2018-yil 3-sentyabrdan  
ruxsat etildi. Bichimi 60×84<sup>1</sup>/<sub>10</sub>. Ofset qog'oz. Tayms TAD garniturasiga  
Shartli bosma tabog'i 28,6. Nashr tabog'i 27.08. Shartnoma № 94—2018.  
Adadi 300 nusxada. Buyurtma № 39.

O'zbekiston Matbuot va axborot agentligining Cho'lpon nomidagi  
nashriyot-matbaa ijodiy uyi tezkor matbaa bo'limida chop etildi.  
100011, Toshkent, Navoiy ko'chasi, 30.

Telefon: (371) 244-10-45. Faks: (371) 244-58-55.